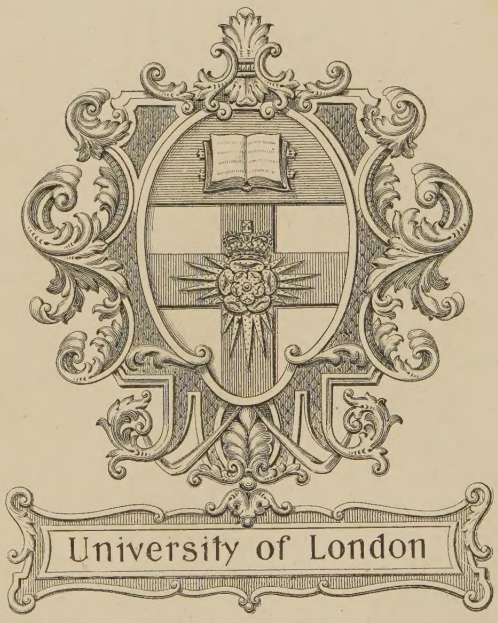
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON LIBRARY

THIS BOOK
MUST NOT BE REMOVED
FROM THE LIBRARY


University of London

606204

# REPORTS

FROM

# COMMISSIONERS:

*TWENTY-TWO VOLUMES.*

---

*—(15.)—*

LANDLORD AND TENANT (IRELAND);
PUBLIC RECORDS; PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND).

---

Session

10 *December* 1868 —— 11 *August* 1869.

---

VOL. XXVI.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/reportsfromcommi0026wnei

# EPORTS FROM COMMISSIONERS:

1868-9.

---

*TWENTY-TWO VOLUMES:—CONTENTS OF THE*

FIFTEENTH VOLUME.

---

N.B.—*THE* Figures *at the* beginning of the line, *correspond with the* N° *at the foot of each* Report; *and the* Figures *at the* end of the line, *refer to the* MS. Paging *of the Volumes arranged for The House of Commons.*

---


LANDLORD AND TENANT (IRELAND):

204.] Two Reports for the Irish Government on the History of the Landlord and Tenant Question in Ireland, with Suggestions for Legislation - - - - - - - - - - - p. 1

PUBLIC RECORDS:

265.] Thirtieth Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records - 73

PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND):

257.] First Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland (12th February 1869) - - - - - - - - 643

# TWO REPORTS

FOR

## THE IRISH GOVERNMENT

ON THE

# HISTORY

OF THE

# LANDLORD AND TENANT QUESTION IN IRELAND,

WITH

## SUGGESTIONS FOR LEGISLATION.

FIRST REPORT MADE IN 1859;—SECOND, IN 1866.

BY

W. NEILSON HANCOCK, LL.D.

---

*Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.*

---

DUBLIN:
PRINTED BY ALEXANDER THOM, 87 & 88, ABBEY-STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1869.

4204

# TWO REPORTS

ON THE

# HISTORY OF THE LANDLORD AND TENANT QUESTION IN IRELAND.

## FIRST REPORT MADE IN 1859.

---

64, Upper Gardiner-street, Dublin,
11*th October*, 1859.

Sir,

*General History of the Question.*

Some weeks since I had the honour to receive instructions from you to prepare a Report giving some account of the Landlord and Tenant Question in Ireland since the subject was first brought under the consideration of the Imperial Parliament, with suggestions for legislation. I now beg to submit the following Report.

1835.

The commencement of the modern consideration of the Landlord and Tenant question was the introduction of Mr. Sharman Crawford's Tenant-right Bill in 1835.

It is worthy of observation, that the Members who first brought the subject forward were men of wealth and fortune having estates in the North of Ireland. Mr. Crawford, the chief promoter of the Bill, has property of several thousands a-year in the county of Down; and the late Mr. M'Cance, who joined him in introducing his first Bill, was a wealthy banker, merchant, and landed proprietor, and then represented the Town of Belfast in Parliament.

The Bill was read a first time, the Earl of Carlisle (then Viscount Morpeth, and Chief Secretary) and Judge Perrin (then Attorney-General for Ireland) supporting its introduction, without pledging themselves to the principles of the Bill.

In 1836, Mr. Crawford, in conjunction with the late Mr. Shiel, introduced another Bill involving the same principles. Viscount Morpeth supported its introduction on the ground that he considered some measure necessary.

*General History of the Question.*

From 1836 till 1843 the question seems to have remained in comparative abeyance. The consideration of this, amongst other social questions in Ireland, was at that time postponed to the then more pressing object of introducing for the first time into Ireland a general system of Poor Laws. The Irish Poor Law Act, after a good deal of inquiry and discussion, was passed in 1838, and the law came into general operation about 1843.

1843. In 1843 Mr. Sharman Crawford brought forward the Tenants' question again, and Sir Robert Peel promised inquiry, and shortly afterwards advised the issue of the Land Occupation Commission. The Commissioners appointed under it conducted a most extensive inquiry in every part of Ireland, collected a mass of evidence, and made their Report in February, 1845.

1845. From the importance of the evidence collected by the Commissioners, and the nature and extent of their recommendations, the question of Landlord and Tenant in Ireland became at once a matter of deep political interest; and the official history of the question may be said to commence with their Report.

There are two statements in this Report which are of great importance in the consideration of every plan for dealing with the Landlord and Tenant Question, as they explain why that question has assumed an importance, and led to an amount of excitement and feeling in Ireland, so far out of proportion to the feeling on the subject in either England or Scotland.

Difference between Ireland and Great Britain as to persons by whom permanent improvements are made.

The first statement relates to the difference of practice between Ireland and Great Britain—improvements in Ireland being made by the Tenants, which in England and Scotland are usually made by the Landlords.

The Commissioners state :—

"It is well known, that in England and Scotland, before a landlord offers a farm for letting, he finds it necessary to provide a suitable farm-house, with necessary farm-buildings, for the proper management of the farm. He puts the gates and fences into good order, and he also takes upon himself a great part of the burden of keeping the buildings in repair during the term; and the rent is fixed with reference to this state of things. Such, at least, is generally the case, although special contracts may occasionally be made, varying the arrangements between landlord and tenant.

"*In Ireland the case is wholly different. The smallness of the farms*, as they are usually let, together with other circumstances, to which it is not necessary to advert, *render the introduction of the English system extremely difficult, and in many cases impracticable.*

"It is admitted on all hands, that, according to the general practice in Ireland, the landlord builds neither dwelling-house nor farm offices,

nor puts fences, gates, &c., into good order, before he lets his land to a tenant. The cases in which a landlord does any of those things are the exceptions. The system, however, of giving aid in these matters is becoming more prevalent.

"In most cases, whatever is done in the way of building or fencing is done by the tenant; and in the ordinary language of the country, dwelling-houses, farm-buildings, and even the making of fences, are described by the general word 'improvements,' which is thus employed to denote the necessary adjuncts to a farm, without which, in England or Scotland, no tenant would be found to rent it."

The principle of law which presumes that all improvements are the property of the landlord has and must have a very different effect in England, where such improvements have been usually made by the landlord, and in Ireland, where they have been usually made by the tenant.

Nearly every plan that has been proposed for affording legal security to Irish tenants who have *bonâ fide* made valuable improvements, has been met by a statement of its opponents, that they were quite willing to submit to any measure if it were only extended to England and Scotland. English landlords have been appealed to to resist particular proposals, because they were not required or would not work satisfactorily in England; whilst in Ireland, where the measure was to be applied, the state of facts, as to the usual habits and customs of landlords as well as tenants is wholly different.

The views of the Land Occupation Commissioners on this point are strongly corroborated by the speech of Earl Fortescue, who had been Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, in a debate in the House of Lords, shortly after the Report of the Commissioners was presented. He said:—

"In Ireland whatever improvements were made, whatever repairs were required in fences or drains, and whatever buildings were necessary to be erected, had to be done, if they were done at all, by the tenant, and at his expense, in some cases certainly with more or less assistance from the landlord, which assistance had, he understood, been increasing of late years, but which assistance had been, he believed, until a few years ago, the exception, and a very rare exception, and not the rule.

"He was, therefore, he thought, justified in saying that the circumstances of the two countries were not similar.

"Now, he thought, if those expenses were to be borne by the tenant, encouragement should be given to him to make them, by insuring him compensation for the outlay, if the tenancy were terminated before a fair return had been obtained. At present the tenant had no security that if the property were sold or passed into other hands advantage would not be taken of the improvements made by him to raise his rent to an unreasonable extent."

*General History of the Question.*

Effect of Penal Laws on the relation of landlord and tenant.

The next statement of the Land Occupation Commissioners, which is of general importance, relates to the effect of the Penal Laws and other disabilities in producing the unsatisfactory state of the relation of landlord and tenant, and the inequality of the existing laws on the subject.

The Commissioners, after pointing out that, whilst in England and Scotland the change from the feudal tenures to the modern relation of landlord and tenant was gradually brought about, and in a great part completed many years ago, in Ireland the changes of property were nearly all the results of sudden confiscations and re-grants, state—

"These confiscations were followed at a later period by the enactment of the Penal Laws, which, affecting as they did the position of the Roman Catholics as regarded landed property, must have had a very general influence on society in such a country as Ireland.

"These laws, both in their enactment and in their subsequent relaxations, have affected materially the position of occupier and proprietor. *They interfered with almost every mode of dealing with landed property by those who professed that religion*, and, by creating a feeling of insecurity, directly checked their industry."

The attention which the Commissioners have directed to the Penal Laws is of great importance, when it is borne in mind that, until the famine, the Roman Catholics formed above eighty per cent. of the population of Ireland; and although the Penal Laws have been relaxed, and the disabilities of Roman Catholics to a great extent removed, still the spirit of inequality, which the long continuance of the Penal Laws gave rise to, is to be found in many of the 200 statutes by which the relation of landlord and tenant is regulated in Ireland.

Even the Protestant tenants in Ireland, composed as they chiefly are of Presbyterians, were, to a great extent, under political disabilities until the repeal of the Test and Corporation Acts in 1828.

There could not, therefore, be a greater historical error than that of holding the Roman Catholic and Presbyterian tenants responsible for the existing relation of landlord and tenant in Ireland, and the laws on the subject, of which they complain, and on this ground refusing well-considered alterations in the laws.

The two passages I have given from the Report of the Commissioners afford the true answer to those who ask—Why should the laws be different in England and in Ireland? and who on this basis proceed to consider

and determine on every proposal for legislation, not with reference to the facts of Irish history and the usual practice of landlords and tenants in Ireland, but with reference to their own experience of the relations of landlord and tenant in England or Scotland.

*General History of the Question.*

Having thus noticed two of the principal statements of the Commissioners, I have next to notice their suggestions. Many of these have been made the subject of further inquiry and of legislation. Their four principal suggestions have, however, been only very partially, and in some cases not at all, dealt with ; and they form the basis of the Landlord and Tenant Question that has now to be considered. These suggestions are—

Suggestions of the Land Occupation Commissioners.

1st.—Statutable Leasing Powers.

2nd.—Power to tenants for life, and others, to charge the inheritance for capital expended in improvements.

3rd.—Power to tenants for life, and others to make agreements with their tenants, giving them security for capital expended by them in improvements, and to provide for cases not settled by contract.

4th.—Amendments in the Law of Landlord and Tenant as to the remedies for enforcing contracts and obligations.

The passages in the Report of the Commissioners which contain these recommendations are the following :—

1.—As to Leasing Powers—

"We also think it would be desirable that extended leasing powers should be given under proper and equitable restrictions to tenants for life, and to Boards or Corporations, whose powers are restricted by law, such as Incumbents as to their glebe-lands, the Provost and Fellows of Trinity College, the Trustees of Erasmus Smith, the Board of Education, and the Trustees of Sir P. Dun's and Wilson's Hospitals."

2.—As to Powers for Charging the Inheritance for Landlord's Improvements—

"The removal of impediments, as far as it is possible to remove them by legislation, has formed the subject of inquiry and remark by the Committee of 1835 on Public Works, and various suggestions upon it have been offered to us in the course of our inquiry.

"In accordance with the recommendation of that Committee, we are of opinion that, for the permanent improvement of an estate, confining that expression to such operations as may properly be considered of an agricultural character, tenants for life, and other persons under legal disability, should be empowered, subject to proper and efficient restrictions, to charge the inheritance to an amount not exceeding three years' income for such improvements, being bound to repay the principal by instalments, and to keep down the interest."

*General History of the Question.*

3.—As to Powers to make Agreements securing Tenants' Improvements, and to provide for Cases not settled by Contract—

"Although it is certainly desirable that the fair remuneration to which a tenant is entitled for his outlay of capital or of labour in permanent improvements should be secured to him by voluntary agreement rather than by compulsion of law, yet, upon a review of all the evidence furnished to us upon the subject, we believe that some legislative measure will be found necessary, in order to give efficacy to such agreements, as well as to provide for those cases which cannot be settled by private arrangement."

4.—As to Amendments in the Law of Landlord and Tenant—

After noticing several suggestions respecting the law, they add:—

"We recommend that steps be taken at an early period to revise the laws relating to ejectment and distress with reference to the suggestions now made by us."

Such being the main results of the Report of the Land Occupation Commission, I propose to trace the history of each of the four heads of recommendation of the Commissioners separately, inasmuch as they have been nearly always separately dealt with in the various Bills that have been brought forward and Statutes that have been passed since 1845.

*Leasing Powers.*

## I.—*Leasing Powers.*

1845. 8 & 9 Vic. c. 99.

After the Land Occupation Report was presented the first Act to be noticed is one passed in 1845, to remove the inconvenience of the limited leasing powers previously possessed by the Commissioners of Woods and Forests. It enabled the Commissioners of Woods and Forests to lease any part of the shore of the sea, lands derelict or gained from the sea, for any term not exceeding ninety-nine years, where lessees covenant to embark or construct docks.

Tenant-right clause in the Woods and Forests Leasing Powers Act.

This Act affords a remarkable precedent for the true mode of dealing with past improvements where made by tenants on a belief, however mistaken, that they were secure in making them. Many persons had erected buildings on the Crown lands in ignorance of the title of the Crown. These buildings, as the law then stood, were, on the discovery of the rights of the Crown, forfeited. But the Legislature considered that it would be unjust to compel the Commissioners of Woods and Forests to

insist on the forfeiture, or to prevent security being given for the future, when a large amount of capital had been expended even though under a mistaken belief of security. *Leasing Powers.*

The second section accordingly provides: "That where persons have erected buildings on Crown lands in ignorance of the title of the Crown, the Commissioners shall grant leases *with reference only to the value of the land as building ground.*"

The principle thus sanctioned with regard to the estates of the Crown would, if applied to property under settlement, meet some of the cases of the greatest injustice and hardship. It would only be necessary to provide—that where persons had erected buildings under any understanding or custom, or on the faith of any fair expectation that they were safe in doing so, it should be lawful for any tenant for life, or other person, having a limited interest, to grant a lease under any leasing power with reference only to the value of the land, without taking the buildings so erected by the tenant into account.

1846. Reduction of Stamp Duties on leases. 9 & 10 Vic. c. 112.

The next step to facilitate the granting of leases was the reduction of the stamp duties on certain leases in 1846. This was in conformity with one of the recommendations of the Land Occupation Commissioners. The reduction was accompanied by unwise restrictions, requiring a particular form of lease to be adopted. The change was, however, beneficial, as it led, in 1849, to an entire modification of the stamp duties on leases, introducing the *ad valorem* principle, and so relieving leases of small farms of the very burdensome tax previously imposed on them. The history of the stamp duties on leases shows that it is sometimes better to pass an enabling statute even with unwise restrictions, than to abstain from legislation. When the principle is once conceded, the unwise restrictions are easily removed.

1848. Amendment of powers of leasing mines. 11 Vic. c. 13.

In 1848 two important statutes respecting leasing powers were passed. It had been observed by Mr. Purdy, then Secretary to the Mining Company of Ireland, that the limit of rent, namely, one-tenth of the gross produce of the mine, required to be reserved in leases of mines, under the Irish statutes, was more than double the average amount of rent payable at the copper mines of Cornwall. When this impediment to Irish enterprise was properly brought under the consideration of Parlia-

*Leasing Powers.*

ment in 1848, an Act was passed which recited the previous statutes on the subject, and repealed so much of them as specified a minimum rent upon leases of mines, or limited the terms of such leases to thirty-one years. The Act authorized instead leases for forty-one years, at the best improved rent that could be reasonably gotten.

Scotch Leasing Powers. 11 & 12 Vic. c. 36, s. 24.

In the same session the Law of Entail in Scotland underwent a great reform; as part of which the Legislature enabled all heirs of entail, with consent of next heirs and approbation of the Court, to grant feus or long leases of one-eighth of any estate, provided no fines were taken and the best rent reserved. The same statute entirely abolished the future entails of tenants' interests under leases.

Thus one of the principles recommended in 1845 by the Land Occupation Commissioners for Ireland was in 1848 applied to Scotland, giving, with the provisions of the Montgomery Act, a very complete system of statutable leasing powers for that portion of the United Kingdom.

1849.

Tenth Report of Poor Law Committee of Commons.

In 1849 the want of statutable leasing powers was pointed out in the evidence given before the Poor Law Committee of the House of Commons, as to the unsatisfactory state of the laws with regard to land in Ireland.

Report of Committee of Commons on Irish Chancery Receivers.

The Commons' Committee, of the same year, that inquired into the management of property under Chancery Receivers in Ireland, noticed the want of leasing power and recommended that the Court should be empowered to make leases for fourteen years of property under its management.

1849—1850.

Sir John Romilly's Leasing Powers Bills, and the absolute security for leases provided for by them.

Sir John Romilly, Solicitor-General, in conjunction with Lord John Russell and Sir William Somerville, at a late period of the Session introduced the Estates Leasing (Ireland) Bill, which passed the House of Commons, and was read a first time in the House of Lords. In 1850, Sir John Romilly again introduced his Bill, and it proceeded so far as a second reading in the House of Lords.

The details of these Bills it is not necessary now to refer to; but there was one principle provided for in them which has been neglected in subsequent measures. In the ordinary course of business a tenant does not investigate his landlord's title; the cost of doing so would be nearly always too great; besides, the landlord would not think of consenting to the investigation on every occasion

of granting a lease. It follows from this that it is a great hardship, if a flaw should be discovered in a landlord's title, that leases granted before the tenants had any notice of the litigation should be bad. *Leasing Powers.*

Take the case of the estate which the late Duke of Wellington and Mr. Leslie recovered from Lord Dungannon, after he had been for years in possession; or the case which is now pending for so many years between the Marquess of Donegall and Viscount Templemore. Is it not a great hardship that leases which tenants took, trusting in the title of Lord Dungannon or Viscount Templemore, who were then visible owners of great estates, should afterwards turn out to be worthless on some point of law in title-deeds which they never had the opportunity of seeing; and which may be so subtle as to take Courts of Law years to decide? Now, Sir John Romilly's Bill met this difficulty for the future, by making leasing power to depend on statutable provisions, and by giving to tenants holding under leases, *bonâ fide* made, in pursuance of such power without fine, absolute security.

1851. In 1851 the Board of Trinity College, Dublin, obtained by private Act of Parliament powers of leasing for ninety-nine years. The Legislature thus gave partial effect in the case of one institution, to the recommendation which the Land Occupation Commissioners intended to apply to all estates in the hands of Public Boards in Ireland. Trinity College, Dublin, Leasing Powers Act. 14 & 15 Vic. c. 128.

1852. In 1852 Mr. Napier, then Attorney-General for Ireland to Lord Derby's Government, introduced his plan for settling the landlord and tenant question, and one of his four measures was a Leasing Powers Bill. This Bill, however, related to two perfectly distinct matters. The first part of the Bill proposed to create general statutable leasing powers of different periods for different purposes— Mr. Napier's Leasing Powers Bill.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 31 | years | for agriculture. |
| 60 | „ | improvement. |
| 41 | „ | mines. |
| 99 | „ | buildings. |
| 999 | „ | public purposes. |

This Bill, though having considerable merit, fell short of a complete measure, in not adopting some of the just principles that had been already recognised by Acts of Parliament and by Bills that had received the sanction of the House of Commons.

*Leasing Powers.* Thus it contained no clause like the just one in the Woods and Forests Leasing Powers Act, providing that where tenants had made improvements on a mistaken notion of security, the rent to be reserved should be the best value, irrespective of such improvements.

Again, as to mining leases, the Bill proposed to repeal the principle of best rent which had been sanctioned by Parliament, as I have noticed, so recently as 1848, and which has been again sanctioned by the Oxford and Cambridge Colleges Estates Act of 1858.

21 & 22 Vic. c. 44.

But the Bill entirely departed from the just principle of Sir John Romilly's Bill, and made the leases, though capable of being made without consent of incumbrancers, only binding on those claiming under the same settlement or title, thus leaving tenants exposed to the danger of some defect in the title of their landlord—the very danger they could least guard against.

The Bill, too, did not provide for the extension of the principle of the Irish Acts, which allow perpetuities for cotton mills. Such an extension is indispensable, to allow of the development of the linen trade in the North of Ireland.

On the contrary, the Bill in this and other cases abridged the duration of leasing power under existing Statutes.

The discussions on Mr. Napier's Leasing Powers Bill seem to have turned almost altogether on the second part, which provided that persons under disabilities should be enabled to make agreements securing compensation for improvements. It was on this part of the Bill entirely that clauses were introduced by the Special Committee of the House of Commons.

1853. Mr. Napier's Leasing Powers Bill having been carefully considered by the Special Committee, to whom all the Land Bills were referred, finally passed the House of Commons, with some amendments, in 1853.

In the House of Lords a discussion arose on all the Land Bills, and legislation upon the Leasing Powers Bill, amongst the rest, was postponed on the understanding that the Bills should be introduced first in the House of Lords next Session.

1854. In 1854, the Leasing Powers Bill was introduced in the House of Lords, and referred with the other Bills, to a Select Committee there. It passed the House of Lords with some amendments, the chief being a reduction of the

term for agricultural leases to twenty-one years, and of improvement leases to forty-one years. *Leasing Powers*

The further progress of the Bill was stopped in the House of Commons, in consequence of dissatisfaction at the House of Lords having not only diminished the protection contained in the compensation clauses of the Leasing Powers Bill, but having also entirely rejected the Tenants Compensation Bill, which, after lengthened consideration by the Select Committee to which the Land Bills had been referred, had been passed by the House of Commons in the previous year as a settlement of the question.

From this it would appear that there was no real difference of opinion as to the Leasing Powers part of the Bill, and that if the Bill had been confined to Leasing Powers alone it would have passed both Houses.

1855.

In 1855, a very small but important part of the Leasing Powers Bill was introduced as a separate measure and passed—the Leasing Powers Act for Religious Worship in Ireland.

Leasing Powers Act for Religious Worship in Ireland. 18 & 19 Vic., c. 39.

By this Act all persons are enabled to make grants in fee-farm, or to lease for any term not exceeding 999 years, for a site for a place of worship or for residence of clergymen, or the erection of schools in connexion therewith; the rent to be the best improved rent, without fine.

This Act contains an important provision as to past improvements of tenants, similar to that contained in the Woods and Forests Leasing Powers Act already referred to. It provides that—

> "In case of the surrender of any existing lease, and the grant of a new lease, the value of any buildings, erections, or improvements on said lands, theretofore made for any of the purposes aforesaid, shall not be taken into account in the rent to be reserved in such new lease."

The leases granted under this Act are subject to one species of insecurity, as the lease binds only the lessor, his heirs and successors in estate, and all deriving under the same title or settlement as that under which the lessor derives.

Absolute security given to leases for sites for churches and schools of the United Church in Ireland. 4 Geo IV., c. 86, s. 19.

This Act was intended for securing the sites of Roman Catholic and Protestant Dissenting places of worship and schools. But in the corresponding Act, for sites, in Ireland, for churches and schools for members of the United Church of England and Ireland, it is provided that sites duly granted or leased under the statutable leasing powers shall be—

> "Free from all demands or claims of any body politic or corporate, or

*Leasing Powers.* person or persons whatever, and without being at any time subject to any question as to any right, title, or claim thereto, or in any manner affecting the same."

The difference in these provisions, as to school sites, was noticed by the Endowed Schools Commissioners in 1858. They recommended—

"That leasing powers should be conferred on all persons under disabilities, enabling them, and others on their behalf, to execute grants of land for the use of schools, not exceeding half an acre in towns, and two acres in the country, and that grants so made should give an absolute Parliamentary title."

1856.

Application to Chancery substituted for private Act of Parliament for obtaining powers of sale and leasing settled estates. 19 & 20 Vic. c. 120.

In 1856 an Act of Parliament was passed, dispensing with the necessity of a private Act of Parliament, to introduce powers of sale and of leasing into defective settlements, and substituting the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery. For this purpose Ireland was included in this Act. From the expensive nature of the proceedings under it, it would only be suited for special cases. I have been informed by the Officer of the Court that only ten petitions have been filed under it in Ireland, in the three years since it was passed.

1857.

Glebe Lands Leasing Powers Act. 20 & 21 Vic. c. 47.

In 1857 another portion of the Leasing Powers (Ireland) Bill was taken up by some persons interested in its provisions. An Act was passed called "The Glebe Lands Leasing Powers Act, 1857." It recites that it would be for the public advantage that ecclesiastical persons in Ireland should be empowered, in certain cases, to demise a portion of their Glebe lands for building purposes. They are thus enabled to lease for a term not exceeding ninety-nine years land within two miles of a town; provided only that the best rent be reserved, and certain conditions observed.

Defective state of law as to leasing of Glebe lands.

Although this Act relates specially to the leasing of Glebe lands, and grants one of the largest powers of leasing proposed to be conferred in any case, singularly enough it omits to remove the more pressing grievance of the total absence of leasing power beyond one year of agricultural holdings on Glebe land, which, though not so used, may be deemed as possibly suitable for residence.

It has been observed that the tenants of Glebe lands have been found to be the very worst class holding under the immediate landlord, their tenure being more precarious than any other, being for no definite period, and determinable at any moment on change of incumbent.

5 & 6 Vic. c. 27.

A similar difficulty of want of tenure was removed in

England, seventeen years ago, by a Statute which enabled incumbents of ecclesiastical benefices to demise their lands for farming purposes for fourteen years, with consent of bishop, at best rent. *Leasing Powers.*

Here was a direct precedent of recent date; and yet the Glebe Lands Leasing Powers Act was allowed to pass without any attempt to remedy the greater grievance as to agricultural tenure.

It is often objected to any special legislation for Ireland, that such cannot be allowed, unless precisely the same provisions be at the same moment of time extended to England. Those who make this objection are not equally careful to extend to Ireland with the same promptness the salutary provisions of English Acts of Parliament. Here is a statute seventeen years in force in England, but not yet extended to Ireland, though the appropriateness of its provisions had been pointed out, some eight years ago, in a book of established reputation.

1858.

In 1858 the Commissioners for inquiring into Endowed Schools in Ireland, as the result of their examination with respect to the management of estates belonging to the Commissioners of Education in Ireland, and other charitable boards and trustees, recommended— Recommendations of Endowed Schools (Ireland) Commissioners as to leasing power.

"That powers to grant agricultural leases for the term of twenty-one years, and building leases for long terms, should, under proper precautions, be given to all boards and trustees having estates for Endowed Schools under their management."

They thus, after as extensive an inquiry, made precisely the same recommendation as the Land Occupation Commissioners made thirteen years previously; the principle involved in the recommendations having in the interim been sanctioned by the Legislature in the case of Trinity College, the only trustees that had a sufficiently strong interest to lead them to press for the application of the principle to their case.

When so much discontent prevails with regard to the relation of landlord and tenant in Ireland, it is a matter of serious consideration whether the course that has been followed on this question is the one best calculated to allay discontent and inspire confidence in the Legislature and in public men.

Noblemen and gentlemen of station and influence were appointed by the Crown on the Land Occupation Commission to inquire into the grievances of the people. They held Courts all over Ireland, published the evidence,

*Leasing Powers.*

and made recommendations founded upon it. These recommendations became such a subject of bitter contention between different political parties, that statesmen and officers of the Crown find it impossible to carry any comprehensive measure; whilst, at the same time, parties having special interests can with the greatest ease get these recommendations applied to their own cases, as in the instances of mines, Trinity College estates, religious and educational sites, and glebe building ground, to which I have referred.

1859.

Connexion of case of Dr. O'Fay with leasing powers.

The case of Dr. O'Fay, which last year called forth such strong expressions from the Master of the Rolls, and afterwards from the Lord Chancellor and Lord Justice of Appeal, affords an illustration of the danger of leaving such questions unsettled.

The whole of that case arose out of defective leasing power. The Rev. Dr. O'Fay proposed to take the lands for the usual lease in Ireland—three lives, or thirty-one years, his landlord was perfectly willing to accept this proposal; but, before finally accepting it, he was desirous of ascertaining whether his leasing power permitted him to make such a lease as Dr. O'Fay asked for. Pending this inquiry he put Dr. O'Fay into possession of the farm. After he had been a short time in possession, his landlord writes to him:—"I find I have not the power to execute the lease you propose. If you choose to take the farm in the usual way I will allow you £20 to get up a cottage, and a lease for your own life." This was in 1848, and the landlord lived till 1854.

Now, had Sir John Romilly's Leasing Powers Bill passed the House of Lords in 1849 or 1850; had even Mr. Napier's Bill passed the same body in 1853, in all probability the landlord would have given a lease of sufficient duration to satisfy Dr. O'Fay, and all the bitter feeling this dispute has caused would never have happened.

On the return of Lord Derby's Government to power in 1858, the subject of leasing power was considered as still requiring legislation. Towards the close of the Session of 1858 a Leasing Powers Bill was introduced and read a first time; and in May, 1859, the Earl of Donoughmore said that the Attorney-General had prepared a Bill on the subject of leasing power which he intended to introduce before Easter.

Suggestions for legislation as to leasing powers.

As to the mode of legislation to be now adopted, I would suggest that a Leasing Powers Bill should be

prepared, confined to leasing powers alone, that the provisions with regard to agreements for securing tenants' compensation for improvements should be the basis of a Tenants' Improvement Bill, and not be mixed up with leasing power. The two measures rest on principles sufficiently different to make this course expedient. *Leasing Powers.*

There is scarcely any difference of opinion about leasing power. The provisions of any Bill would be only amendments of the numerous Leasing Powers Statutes that exist in Ireland, and the application to similar cases of principles that have already been frequently sanctioned in special cases by the Legislature.

The best basis for a Bill would, I think, be the clauses in the Leasing Powers Act for Religious Worship in Ireland, 1855, and the Glebe Lands Leasing Powers Act, 1857, so far as they are applicable, and, for other provisions, the Bill that was carefully considered by the House of Commons in 1853, and by the House of Lords in 1854, so far as it relates to leasing powers, with the following amendments :—

1st. A clause similar to that in the Woods and Forests Leasing Powers Act, enabling, but not compelling, landlords in estimating the best rent, to omit the value of any improvements that had been made by the tenant, and which the landlord thought he ought not to charge increased rent for during the lease.

2nd. Mining leases should be allowed for sixty years, as in the Oxford and Cambridge Colleges Estates Act, 1858. The best rent, as in that Act and in the Mining Leases Act of 1848, and not a proportion of the produce, should be reserved.

3rd. Statutable leases, made *bonâ fide*, should confer title, not only against the lessor and all claiming under the same title, or settlement, but also where the lessor has been twelve months in undisturbed receipt of rents, and no *lis pendens* is registered against the estate, the lease should confer an absolute title.

4th. Leases for flax mills, manufactories for power looms, or any other mills or manufactories connected with the linen trade, or other trade or manufacture, to be like public leases for any term not exceeding 999 years.

From my knowledge and experience on this subject, I can state that I know of no single reform in the law of landlord and tenant that would be so easily carried, and

*Leasing Powers.* at the same time so beneficial, as a Leasing Powers Bill such as I have suggested.

It would, like the Incumbered Estates Act, after a few years, reflect credit on all who were instrumental in its introduction.

*Landlords' Improvements.*

## II.—*Landlords' Improvements.*

Recommendation of the Land Occupation Commissioners.

The second recommendation of the Land Occupation Commissioners to which it is necessary now to direct attention is, that impediments in the way of landlords executing permanent improvements should be removed as far as it is possible to remove them by legislation, and that for this purpose tenants for life, and others under legal disability should be empowered to charge the inheritance for permanent agricultural improvements.

The Commissioners state very clearly one of the leading principles under which such powers should be given—namely, that the tenant for life should be bound to repay the principal by instalments, and keep down interest.

The Commissioners make an important statement as to the frequency of settlements in Ireland, and the general state of the proprietors as to accumulated wealth;—

> "It *frequently* happens that large estates in that country are held by the proprietors in strict limitation; and the pecuniary circumstances of the landed proprietors generally disable many, even of the best disposed landlords, from improving their property, or encouraging improvement amongst their tenantry, in the manner which would conduce at once to their own interest and the public advantage. *Many of the evils incident to the occupation of land in Ireland may be attributed to this cause.*"

From this state of facts they arrive at the very natural conclusion, that where landed proprietors have not much accumulated wealth, and are strict tenants for life, the only way they can be induced to execute improvements is by giving them a power of charging a part at least of the expenditure as against their successors.

10 Geo. III. c. 51.

The Commissioners refer to the Montgomery Act in Scotland as a precedent for this legislation. The circumstances of Scotland when that Act was passed were not very dissimilar to those of Ireland at present. The Scotch landlords were then in a very different position as to wealth from the English aristocracy, and from what they are at present.

The state of feeling in Scotland until the defeat of the Pretender in 1745, was as unfavourable for steady im-

*Landlords' Improvements.*

provements as the state of feeling in Ireland until the termination of the Repeal agitation in 1848.

Nature of power of charging for landlords' improvements under the Montgomery Act.

The Montgomery Act begins by reciting that it would be an inducement and encouragement to proprietors of entailed estates to lay out money in improvements, if they were secured in recovering a reasonable satisfaction from heirs of entail. The limit of charge is four years' full rent of the entailed estate, after deductions of all public burdens, life-rent, and interest of debts, as the same shall happen to be after the death of the proprietor who improved.

Now, on the principle of charging the expense as a terminable annuity proposed by the Land Occupation Commissioners, the analogous limit would be that the annuity should not exceed one-seventh of the clear net income of the settled estate, after deducting all taxes, jointures, interest of debts, and ordinary expenses of management.

The most important characteristics of the Montgomery Act are—

1st. A proprietor has not to ask the leave of any court or public officer to make improvements, or to approve of the plan he proposes for them.

2nd. The only precaution adopted is, that three months before the proprietor begins to execute his improvements he is to give notice in writing to the heir of entail next entitled to succeed to the estate after the heirs of the body of the proprietor if within the United Kingdom, or if not to the nearest male relation on the father's side or to his known factor or agent. This notice is not for the purpose of making his consent necessary to the execution of the improvement, but to allow him to check the expenditure in any way, to see that it is honestly and properly incurred.

3rd. After he has made his improvements he has not to submit them to the approval or inspection of any public officer; but has simply to perpetuate the evidence of the expenditure, as that is not to be required till after his death. The rule on this subject is of the simplest character. It is that an account of the money expended in improvements in each year before Martinmas must be lodged with the sheriff or steward clerk, within four months from its termination, subscribed by the proprietor himself, with the vouchers by which the account is to be supported when payment is to be demanded.

4th. The next point to be noticed about the Montgomery

*Landlords' Improvements.*

Act is that the proprietors are allowed to manage the whole matter without resort to a public officer or court of law, unless there is a dispute; in that case a simple remedy is given for the executors of the improver against the heir of entail.

5th. If the proprietor who improves thinks there is likely to be any dispute about the amount of his expenditure in improvements, he may in his lifetime institute a proceeding by action of *declarator*, and prove his expenditure; the next heir of entail, or any other, being allowed to set aside or diminish the claim.

All these provisions seem to be based on the reasonable assumption that the proprietors of land are honourable gentlemen, anxious for the improvement of their estates, and not likely to commit a fraud on their children or near relatives, nor likely to be incapable of improving their estates without, on every occasion, having a dispute with their children or relatives which it requires the intervention of a Court of Law or of some public officer to adjust.

Power of charging for erection of mansion house under Montgomery Act.

There is another provision of the Montgomery Act not generally noticed. It is that which relates to the residences of proprietors.

This is founded on the principle that for a proprietor to reside with his family on his estate, and discharge the duties of his position, is one of the greatest improvements that he can effect upon it. The Montgomery Act accordingly provides that proprietors building mansion houses and suitable offices may charge within certain limits a proportion of the expenses to their heirs of entail.

The non-residence of Irish proprietors has been a frequent subject of observation, and it is but reasonable that the provision which was adopted in Scotland to prevent the strictness of entails interfering with the building of mansion houses, should be applied to prevent the strictness of settlements producing the same result in Ireland.

The provisions of the Montgomery Act were modified by the Entail Amendment Act of 1848, and thereby a power of charging terminable annuities against the entail was given in certain circumstances, such charge to be in lieu of the claim against the heir of entail. The making of private roads was included amongst the improvements to be charged for.

The Montgomery Act was, by the Act of 1848, limited to entails created before 1848, as it seems to have been

thought that the abolition of perpetual entails would render the Act no longer necessary. It was found, however, in a short time, that its provisions were so convenient, that new entailers wished to be allowed to adopt them; accordingly, this permission was given to them in 1853. *Landlords' Improvements.*

In Ireland the measures that have been proposed or passed since 1845, have all been with the view to enable proprietors to improve with money *borrowed in the first instance*, and have not contemplated the more important case of a proprietor wishing to improve with his own savings, or having sufficient credit to raise money without a specific charge, like a drainage charge, in the first instance.

Power of mortgaging settled estates for improvements under sanction of Court of Chancery. 8 & 9 Vic., c. 56.

The first of the Acts to which I refer, namely, 8 & 9 Vic., c. 56, contemplated the enabling the owners of settled estates to mortgage their lands for the purpose of drainage.

As the Act contemplated an immediate charge on the lands, on certificate of completion of works, it is full of precautions. Under it a proprietor must petition the Lord Chancellor for leave to make the improvements. The Master is to inquire whether the petitioner is entitled to possession of the lands, whether they are in the occupation of a tenant, and what title the tenant has to them, and whether he has consented to the improvements proposed to be made. He is next to inquire whether there is anybody else interested in the lands, in remainder or reversion. Then the proprietor is to be at liberty to lay before the Master proposals for improving his estate, explaining the nature and extent of the improvements, and the estimated expense of them, and the estimated value of them. The Master is then to report as to all these particulars, and whether it would be beneficial for all the persons interested in the lands that the improvements should be made. The proprietor wishing to improve has next to petition the Lord Chancellor to confirm the Master's report, and then the Master by whom the report was made is empowered to give a certificate, authorizing parties to make improvements; and when money is expended, to endorse the amount on the certificate as proof of the expenditure.

The provisions of this Act of Parliament are in singular contrast to those of the Montgomery Act. They involve every proprietor who seeks to improve in an amount of expense quite sufficient to deter anyone from such an

*Landlords' Improvements.*

undertaking. The result has been that the Act has remained a dead letter, so far as Ireland is concerned, for I have been informed by the proper officer of the Court of Chancery, that not a single petition has been presented under it.

9 & 10 Vic., c. 101.

The Million Act for Drainage which was introduced in 1846, contained no provision for settled estates; the consequence was, money was not borrowed to any extent under it in Ireland.

What thus arose from a defect in the Act was charged on the want of energy, of patriotism, or of public spirit of the landed proprietors; because they could not do that which the defect in the law made impossible, they were told they were to blame, and not the Act.

10 & 11 Vic., c. 32.

In 1847, the defect which Lord Monteagle had called attention to was remedied, and the Landed Improvement Act of that year was passed.

The result of that measure is thus noticed by Mr. Thom, in his Statistics of Ireland:—

"The beneficial results, in an agricultural view, which have followed the effective drainage works executed through the medium of the Land Improvement Acts, have, as a whole, been very successful; and improvements in agriculture, especially in the spread of rotative husbandry and the introduction of green crops, has always followed the completion of the works.

"Up to the 31st of December, 1857, the number of loans sanctioned was 3,293, amounting to £2,387,330. A considerable number of loans, however, which had been sanctioned, have been relinquished or cancelled by the Board, in consequence of which a sum amounting to £202,739 has remained unappropriated out of the fund of £2,000,000 voted by Parliament for the Land Improvement Service.

"The total area that has been thorough-drained, up to the 31st December, 1857, amounts to 179,400 acres, which has been effected at an average cost of £4 17*s.* per acre, of which 7,000 acres have been drained during the year 1857, and a considerable portion of the land drained has been subsoiled."

It would appear from these figures that there is a great willingness to make improvements amongst Irish proprietors, if they were only free to do so with a power of charging a terminable annuity on the land.

13 & 14 Vic., c. 31, s. 8.

In 1850, the provisions of the Landed Improvement Act were extended from drainage to building of farmhouses and offices.

Mr. Napier's Land Improvement Bill.

In 1852 a Land Improvement Bill was introduced for Ireland by Lord Derby's Government. It was one of Mr. Napier's four Bills, and was supported, in 1854, by Lord Eglinton and Lord Derby in the House of Lords.

*Landlords' Improvements.*

The success of the Land Improvement Act of 1847 led to its provisions being copied, and the new Bill was simply a plan for having the same mode of transacting the business applied to loans from private parties as had been adopted with respect to public money.

This Bill passed the House of Commons in 1853. It was not referred to the Select Committee, like the other Land Bills, but in the House of Lords it encountered considerable opposition; and although read a second time and discussed in Committee, it was dropped.

The objections urged in the House of Lords to this Bill were, I think, well founded.

The interference of the Board of Public Works was perfectly proper, and was to be trusted where public money was concerned; but it was justly objected that in the case of private loans it was no longer necessary, and in such cases not so certain to be well exercised. Again, the clause in the Bill which allowed tenants in certain cases to be treated as owners, and to make improvements without the expressed or implied assent of their landlords, was also justly objected to. To make the Board of Works an arbiter between landlord and tenant was thought a dangerous power, and one not likely to lead to satisfaction. Another very proper objection was taken to allowing a mortgagee in possession to act as owner. Lord Monteagle noticed that the borrowing powers under the Bill were not complete, and argued from them that the Bill would not be effective.

I have considered the provisions of Mr. Napier's Bill very carefully, and I cannot recommend their adoption in any new Bill. They give too much power to the Board of Works, to tenants under lease, and to incumbrancers. They would promote improvement by borrowed money alone, and would not be suitable to encourage improvements by the savings of the proprietor.

Proportion of property in settlement.

It might be thought that the sales in the Incumbered Estates Court had effected such a change in the landed property of Ireland, that the amount of property in settlement was no longer so considerable as to require a remedy. What, however, are the facts? Mr. Griffith's Valuation of Ireland gives the annual value of the real property as about £12,000,000. This being generally twenty-five per cent. below the letting value, gives a gross rental of £16,000,000. Now, the gross amount produced by the sales in the Incumbered Estates Court is £23,000,000.

*Landlords' Improvements.*

If the estates produced twenty years' purchase on an average, this would give a rental of £1,130,000 sold, or only one-fourteenth of the rental of Ireland.

Of the other thirteen-fourteenths it may still be said that "in Ireland settlements of all estates prevail much more extensively than in England, and the class of proprietors purely in fee-simple is so small that it does not deserve to form an exception to the general rule, all proprietors being under disabilities."

There is no change in the landed proprietors in Ireland more important than the increased taste for encouraging improved agriculture, shown by them in the manner in which the Royal Agricultural Society, the North-East Agricultural Society, and the various Farming Societies throughout the country are supported. Resident proprietors, too, have, in many places, got farmyards that are as useful as Model Schools in stimulating improvements. It is a matter of great importance to the welfare of the country that every obstacle should be removed that prevents such men from carrying on improvements on a much more extended scale, and all over their estates, instead of in their demesnes alone.

Suggestions for legislation as to landlords' improvements.

To encourage such landlords—not needy men, but men with some money, or in good credit—to improve their estates should be the object of legislation; and for such a purpose I would recommend a measure framed on the principles so long acted on in Scotland, and noticed above, enabling an owner of a settled estate to improve at his own time, and in his own manner, only lodging an account, once a year, in the Clerk of the Peace's Office of any expenditure he wished to charge against his successors. To the next successor, after his own descendants, he should give three months' previous notice of his expenditure, the notice being registered in like manner. His expenditure should be turned into a terminable annuity, as under the Land Improvement Act, and his charge against his successors should only be for so much of the annuity as, dating from the year of expenditure, would remain after his death, the money being only payable as an annuity. There should be a limit to the amount of charge on the estate for such annuities to one-seventh of the net income, at death of improver, after deducting all charges. The proprietor should be enabled to get the annuity made a valid charge by petition, for small sums to Assistant-Barrister and for large sums to Chancery.

The improvements to be charged for should comprise farm buildings, labourers' cottages, drainage, fencing, and other improvements usually made by landlords in England and Scotland, and sometimes in Ireland. *Landlords' Improvements.*

Provisions enabling a proprietor to charge a terminable annuity for expenditure in the erection of a suitable mansion house with offices, in like manner as for other improvements, should form part of the Bill.

## III.—*Tenants' Improvements.*

*Tenants' Improvements.*

The third branch of the Landlord and Tenant Question relates to the mode in which tenants who have made improvements, in good faith, with the assent and knowledge of the landlord for the time being, are to be secured against having their improvements confiscated by the remainderman, by a subsequent purchaser, or by the landlord himself.

It is quite impossible to understand the history of this part of the question without understanding the law of the subject as it stands at present, and has been in operation ever since this question first came under the consideration of the Imperial Parliament.

This law has been clearly laid down in the recent case of the Rev. Dr. O'Fay, which came before the Master of the Rolls, and afterwards before the Lord Chancellor and Lord Justice of Appeal, and which was made the subject of observation in Parliament in the early part of last Session. Law as to tenants' improvements, as illustrated by the case of Dr. O'Fay.

The facts of the case are shortly these :—

Irish Chancery Reports, vol. viii., pp. 225, 511.

The plaintiff was the Rev. Dr. O'Fay, Parish Priest of Craughwell, in the county of Galway, and the defendant the landlord on whose estate the priest resided. About ten years ago the priest was induced to take a farm that had been held by a former parish priest; the previous proprietor, the father of the defendant, promising a lease for three lives, or thirty-one years. After the priest entered into possession the landlord ascertained that he could not fulfil his promise.

As he did not possess such a power under the terms of the estate settlement, he offered, instead, a lease for the priest's own life, and £20 to aid in building a house. The priest continued in possession of the farm, and paid the rent agreed on, thus, as he alleged, accepting the arrangement proposed. He was on excellent terms with

*Tenants' Improvements.*

the landlord, and expended £70 in permanent improvements, and did not ask for the £20 which the landlord had promised. In 1854 the landlord died, and his son, the defendant, succeeded to the property. He gave notice to all his yearly tenants of an intention to raise their rents. The priest claimed to have a promise of a lease, and the agent of the property, during the landlord's absence abroad, admitted this claim, and did not raise the rent. The landlord said he had no notice of his father's promise; he, however, allowed the priest to remain in possession, and the priest expended £400 in buildings, on the faith that he would not be disturbed. A dispute subsequently arose about trespass, and the fences on the boundary between the priest's farm and some land in the possession of the landlord. The landlord served notice to quit, and brought an ejectment. After some delay judgment was given in his favour, subject to an application to the Court of Chancery to compel him to fulfil his father's promise of a lease.

Judgment of the Master of the Rolls in the case of Dr. O'Fay.

An application was made accordingly, and the Master of the Rolls, in his judgment, very clearly explains the extent to which the law goes in securing tenants who make improvements with the knowledge and implied assent of their landlords, and where it falls short. He says :—

"If the landlord, knowing that the tenant believes he holds under a valid lease, or a valid contract for a lease, looks on at the expenditure without warning the tenant that he means to impeach the contract, such a proceeding is a fraud, and the tenant has a remedy in equity against the landlord, though he be a remainder-man, if he seeks to turn the tenant out of possession without compensation."

This state of the law applies to both past as well as future improvements; for it is the nature of judicial decisions to have always a retrospective operation; they declare not only what the law is, but that it always was so.

Such being the very simple and righteous decision in the case of tenants under a lease or contract for a lease, we now come to the case of yearly tenants, who form the bulk of the occupying tenantry of Ireland. On this point the Master of the Rolls is equally clear :—

"If a tenant holding from year to year, makes permanent improvements on the lands which he holds, this raises no equity as against the landlord, though he may have looked on, and not have given any warning to the tenant."

When it is remembered that a tenancy from year to

year is the ordinary tenure in Ireland under which tenants often hold for generations, the distinction between the two cases is not easy to be perceived; and on any view of the case it must be too narrow and refined a distinction to decide cases in which the feelings and interests of an entire population are involved. *Tenants' Improvements.*

The distinction at best rests on judicial decisions on subtle points of real property law; and although statesmen might think themselves free from responsibility if the Judges defended the law, yet how can the law be maintained when it is condemned by the Master of the Rolls, in such terms as these :—

"Even if the Rev. Dr. O'Fay had no claim except as tenant from year to year, I have no hesitation in stating that, although in point of law on the authorities I have referred to, and particularly the case of Pelling *v.* Armitage, the Petitioner's suit could not be sustained, *yet nothing can be more repugnant to the principles of natural justice than that a landlord should look on at a great expenditure carried on by a tenant from year to year, without warning the tenant of his intention to turn him out of possession.* The defendant's offer to allow Dr. O'Fay to remove the buildings was a mockery. *I have no jurisdiction to administer equity in the natural sense of that term, or I should have no difficulty whatever in making a decree against the defendant.* I am bound to administer an artificial system, established by the decisions of eminent Judges, such as Lord Eldon and Sir William Grant, and *being so bound, I regret much that I must administer injustice in this case, and dismiss the petition;* but I shall dismiss it without costs. *I should be very glad, for the sake of justice that my decision should be reversed by the Court of Appeal.*"

Lest it might be supposed that this was the opinion of a single Judge, we find in the Court of Appeal equally strong views stated :—It was thrown out that it was a case for amicable settlement, but the respondent's counsel assured the Court that his client "had resolved to spend his fortune, if necessary, in resisting the claim of the Rev. Dr. O'Fay." Lord Justice Blackburne pronounced this to be a very irrational determination, although he had to decide that the claim could not be sustained in law or equity. *Judgments of Lord Justice Blackburne and Lord Chancellor Napier, in case of Dr. O'Fay.*

Lord Chancellor Napier in concluding his judgment said :—

"I think I am not overstepping my duty in suggesting to the respondent, that, under all the circumstances of this case, he will best maintain the character and honour of a British officer, satisfy the exigencies of justice, and uphold the rights of property, by making *such an arrangement* with Dr. O'Fay, as to the possession of this farm, *as may leave him the full benefit of an expenditure made in good faith, and with the reasonable expectation of having the full benefit of it sufficiently secured by an undisturbed possession.*" *In Irish Chancery Report, Vol. viii., p. 522.*

*Tenants' Improvements.*

When the landlord's counsel asked for costs, the Court of Appeal refused them, although affirming the decision of the Court below, and said, "*the landlord could pay himself out of the improvements he was getting possession of.*"

When the Judges condemn the law the true remedy is legislation.

Suggested legislation, founded on judgments in the case of Dr. O'Fay.

If it be said legislation may be necessary, but what is to be done? The answer is plain: Leave the cases in dispute to the Judges, and they will decide rightly. The Master of the Rolls says, in effect, "*If I had jurisdiction* to administer equity in the natural sense of that term, I should have no difficulty whatever in making a decree against the landlord."

Now why should the Legislature not give him jurisdiction, by simply enacting that every tenant, at whose expenditure his landlord looks on without warning him of his intention to turn him out of his possession, shall have the same equitable remedy that a tenant has whose landlord knows that the tenant believes he holds under a valid lease?

Lord Chancellor Napier states very precisely what he would compel the landlord to do under such circumstances *if he had jurisdiction.* He, in effect, says, that the cause of justice and the rights of property require that the landlord should make such an arrangement, as to the possession of the farm, as would give the tenant the benefit of the expenditure he had honestly made with the reasonable expectation of being sufficiently secured.

When such principles are laid down by the highest Judges in the land, how can it be contended that it would infringe on the rights of property, if courts of equity were empowered to compel landlords to do that which the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Justice of Appeal, and the Lord Chancellor say they ought to do?

Apart from any concurrence with, or difference of opinion from the judgments of these eminent Judges, it is impossible for Statesmen to overlook the effect of such expressions of opinion on the popular mind in Ireland.

The feelings of the tenantry are excited against the law; they sympathise with every grievance of their neighbours, whether well founded or not. It is no longer an answer to them that a landlord is only asserting his legal rights.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

They can quote Lord Justice Blackburne, that for a landlord to assert his legal rights may be a very irrational determination; or Lord Chancellor Napier, that a landlord may sometimes best maintain the character of a British officer, the cause of justice, and the rights of property, by not asserting his legal rights; or finally, the Master of the Rolls, that a landlord's assertion of his legal rights may be such that nothing can be more repugnant to the principles of natural justice.

History of attempts at legislation on the Tenants' Improvement Question.

In considering the history of the attempts at legislation on the Tenants' Improvement question, it will not be necessary to go much into detail, as certain general characteristics pervade the different measures that have been brought forward on the one side and on the other.

On few questions that have in recent years come under the consideration of Parliament have there been such consistent and persevering efforts to get grievances redressed as have been shown by the advocates of the tenants' claims.

Mr. Sharman Crawford, in conjunction with different Members of Parliament, introduced Bills on the subject in 1835, 1836, 1843, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, and in 1852. On Mr. Crawford retiring from Parliament the subject was taken up by Sergeant Shee and Colonel Greville, in November, 1852, and in 1853; by Sergeant Shee and Mr. Pollard Urquhart in 1854; by Mr. Moore and Mr. Maguire in 1856 and in 1857, and by Mr. Maguire and The O'Donoghue in 1858.

This persistence is readily accounted for by the unjust state of the law, as disclosed in the case of Dr. O'Fay. It is the hardship of the tenant's case, as it has been, and still is, in Ireland, that has led to all these efforts for redress.

It is remarkable that, on every occasion, permission has been given to introduce the several Bills. The House of Commons, and the leading Statesmen in it, have always conceded that improving tenants ought, in some way, to be secured. The objections made have been to the details of the several plans proposed.

The number of Ministerial Bills is no less remarkable. They are, Lord Stanley's in 1845, Lord Lincoln's in 1846, Sir William Somerville's first Bill in 1848, and his second Bill in 1850, and lastly, Mr. Napier's Bill in 1852.

Without attempting to refer to all the details of these several measures, I will, from the several Bills, and the

*Tenants' Improvements.*

discussions they gave rise to, bring under your notice one or two principles that have, in the course of these lengthened discussions, been actually adopted by either House of Parliament, or been received as established axioms.

Decision of the House of Lords on Lord Stanley's Bill.

In 1845, after the Earl of Derby, then Lord Stanley, had explained the principle involved in the second reading of his Bill, the House of Lords passed the Bill by a majority of forty-eight to thirty-four. The principle thus affirmed was—

> "That it was expedient to secure, by legislative enactment, to the tenants in Ireland compensation for such improvements of a permanent character, adding to the permanent value of the fee of the estate, as they should effect on the land, supposing they should be ejected before they had derived any return from the outlay."

Whether a landlord should have power to interpose a veto, and prevent such improvements, was a question entirely left open for the House to consider.

Improvements against landlord's veto.

It afterwards appeared that it was plainly the feeling of the House of Lords that a landlord should have power to interpose a veto and prevent improvements if he thought right to do so.

The various measures founded on a tenant giving notice to his landlord, and then improving against his landlord's opposition, have all been unsuccessful, no matter what machinery, whether Commissioner of Improvements, Arbitrator, Assistant-Barrister, or Inspector, was proposed to sanction a tenant's acting against his landlord's veto.

I have always thought these compulsory clauses, as they are called to be founded on a wrong principle, and to be justly open to the objections generally entertained by the House of Lords to them, and I do not think any measure founded on the compulsory principle will pass; nor do I think it would work well if, through the influence of a strong Government, or any compromise, such clauses were adopted.

Views of Liberal Statesmen.

The views of the leading Statesmen on the Liberal side, as I collect them, are, that the difficulties of the Tenants' Improvement Question are to be dealt with by promoting agreements between landlord and tenant, by treating the whole subject as a question of contract, expressed or implied, and by leaving it to the ordinary tribunals of the law to enforce such contracts, without the interference of a Government officer on every occasion of a tenant wishing to improve.

The same was the view of the leaders of the Radical party in England. *Tenants' Improvements.*

The late Mr. Joseph Hume said, in 1852— Views of the late Mr. Hume.

"They must trust in Ireland to private bargaining, and the only practicable Tenant-right would be in passing laws to remove every impediment which precluded fair and equal dealing between landlord and tenant."

It is to be observed, too, that the only proposals for legislation on the Compensation Question which have been sanctioned in both Houses of Parliament have been based on this principle.

In 1849, Mr. Pusey introduced a Bill to remove the impediments to persons under disabilities making agreements to secure Tenants' Compensation for improvements. This Bill was extended to Ireland. It received a great deal of consideration in the House of Commons, and was passed by very large majorities. but it was unfortunately rejected in the House of Lords. The principles of the Bill were, however, afterwards incorporated with, and formed the second part of Mr. Napier's Leasing Powers Bill, and in that form were adopted by the House of Lords in 1854, after having been approved of by the Special Committee of the Commons, in 1853. Powers of landlord to make agreements as to improvements.

In the discussions on Mr. Pusey's Bill, I find a statement which explains the defective state of the law as to agreements by landlords of settled estates :—

"On the Earl of Yarborough's extensive estates in Lincolnshire the tenantry were flourishing under a system of Tenant-right which could not be too highly commended ; and it appears from the evidence taken before the Committee that the Earl was desirous of extending the advantages of that system to the tenants on his property in the Isle of Wight. It was, however, a mistake to suppose that this was a matter which could in all instances be settled by a voluntary agreement between landlord and tenant, for he was informed by high legal authority *that an agreement for compensation, when not supported by the custom of the country, would be of no more value than waste paper.*"

Now, when such is the state of the law, it is useless to say that the whole matter may be left to agreement.

If agreements such as landlords and tenants may both wish for are to continue to be waste paper, demands for legislation on other principles are inevitable, and it is not easy to see how such demands can be answered.

This statement shows, too, that Irish tenants are in a much worse position than English tenants, for no agreement for compensation in Ireland, however long

*Tenants' Improvements.*

or generally recognised—not even the Ulster Tenant-right—is considered by the Courts of Law to have attained the position of a legal custom, so as to be binding on the successor of a limited owner who was party to the agreement.

Suggestions for legislation on the Tenants' Improvement Question.

The chief principle of legislation to be deduced from the history of the Improvement Question seems to be, therefore, to enable all landlords under settlement, who,

1. Power of making agreements.

instead of granting building leases or improving themselves, choose to sanction their tenants' improvements, to make agreements securing what they have sanctioned against their successors and against their creditors.

Limits should be put on such agreements analogous to the limits to leasing powers, and to landlords creating charges for their own improvements; but within these limits the landlords should be left as free as possible.

2. Provision for cases of there being no contract.

Whatever arrangements be adopted for facilitating agreements, the law must always provide for the cases where there are no contracts; just as we have a Statute enabling persons to dispose of their property by Will, and also a Statute of Distributions for those who die intestate. The principle which the Master of the Rolls suggests in the case of Dr. O'Fay, and the analogy of the law as to emblements, indicate the legislation for the cases where there are no express contracts.

The Law of Emblements has been simply stated thus:

> "Where the estate of the tenant is uncertain, 'lest the ground should be unmanured, he shall reap the corn which he soweth in peace.' This rule is established to compensate the labour and expense of tilling, manuring, and sowing the land, for the encouragement of husbandry, and the public benefit."

Now, the case strictly analogous to this, with regard to buildings and other permanent improvements, would be where a yearly tenant erected these in a manner and of a character suitable to the use of the land, for the purpose for which it was let to him, and did so with the knowledge of the landlord for the time being, and without the landlord objecting; and in such a case the analogous rule would be, that the tenant be allowed to occupy for such a time as would allow him to obtain a fair return for his expenditure. If the landlord or his successor sought to disturb him sooner, then the principle of natural equity stated in Dr. O'Fay's case should be open to the tenant as a defence; and as the landlord had looked on at his improvements without warning him not to make them, he

should either allow him to enjoy them or compensate him for them. *Tenants' Improvements.*

There would be no practical difficulty in this legislation —the Assistant Barrister's Court is already a court of equity for the defendant.

Such legislation would impose no obstacle to a good landlord; to any one who did not wish to take advantage of his tenants having expended their capital without security. Even on an unjust landlord it would impose no real burden. The State would simply say to such a landlord, the entire powers of the law and military force of the country will not be put at your disposal against your tenant until you have satisfied whatever claims of his an Equity Judge shall determine to be justly made out against you.

The part of the Compensation Question about which the greatest diversity of opinion has prevailed is the question of existing improvements. The question of existing improvements.

On the part of the tenants it is urged that the permanent improvements have been in fact made by them in the confidence that they would be honourably dealt with, and that it is unjust to allow the successor of the landlord, who encouraged them to improve, or a purchaser, to turn them out without regard to their improvements, and without the slightest compensation.

To secure the tenants against such injustice, it has been proposed to declare all existing improvements made by them their property.

On the part of the landlords it is objected that, notwithstanding the hardship of the case, it would be dangerous to provide a remedy by law; and, above all, that the remedy of declaring all improvements made by a tenant, even against the dissent of the landlord, to be the tenant's property, would be subversive of the rights of the landlord.

The difficulty of coming to an adjustment of this question has been, I think, very much enhanced by the favour which has, as I have noticed, been unwisely shown to plans for the future for allowing tenants to improve against their landlord's veto.

If compensation for improvements made against the landlord's veto be the principle to be adopted for the future, it is no objection to any existing improvement that it has been unsanctioned.

If enabling legislation and agreements, express or

*Tenants' Improvements.*

implied, be the principle adopted for the future, then a very wise and just rule as to existing improvements can be deduced from the observations of the Judges in the case of Dr. O'Fay.

It has been truly observed, that all questions of right on one side involve questions of duty on the other. A satisfactory settlement as to the right of the tenant to existing improvements can perhaps best be considered by seeing what is the landlord's duty in the case.

Now, suppose a case of improvements already made on a yearly tenancy, but under such circumstances that if there had been a contract for a lease a Court of Equity would consider it to be a fraud on the part of the landlord to look on at a tenant's improvements and afterwards take advantage of him, what would a landlord's duty be? The Judges in Dr. O'Fay's case stated that very clearly. He should not take advantage of the tenancy being only a yearly one, but should make such an arrangement as would secure the tenant fair compensation for his improvements.

If such would be the duty of a landlord himself, what would his successor's duty be? This is equally plain, for the successor should not take advantage of the tenancy being a yearly one, to secure a gain from the tenant's improvements, which his predecessor could not do without judicial condemnation.

If the protection of tenants, for the future, be limited by the principles approved of in Dr. O'Fay's case and to those cases where the landlord, for the time being, assented to, or acknowledged the improvements, and improvements against the landlord's dissent be left unprotected, as they ought to be, then there cannot be any objection, on principle, to extending the protection to existing improvements that have been sanctioned.

It would be no interference with the rights of property to prevent a man so disregarding a past implied contract as to amount to fraud, for the principle of Dr. O'Fay's case is founded on what a court of equity considers fraudulent.

The question of existing improvements, with reference to purchasers of Incumbered Estates.

The case of the purchasers under the Incumbered Estates Act, affecting about one-fourteenth of Ireland, has sometimes been brought forward as conclusive against any possible recognition of past improvements. The objection is, so far as compulsory clauses are concerned, I think, well founded; but against legislation on the principle of Dr. O'Fay's case, it cannot, I think, be maintained.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

The Incumbered Estates Act was passed for a high and noble purpose; it sought to substitute for embarrassed proprietors, unable to discharge the duties of property, men of solvency and wealth, likely to promote the advancement and prosperity of the country by their example.

They were expected to be an improvement on the preceding landlords in the honourable principles on which they would deal with their tenants. It was thought, as the needy state of their predecessors begat dishonourable dealings and distrust, which produced discontent and outrage, that the wealth and solvency of the new purchasers would put them above temptation, and so lead to a more honourable and safe way of dealing with property.

The great majority of the purchasers have acted as was to be expected, and have been a blessing to the tenants.

The Parliamentary title was intended to protect the purchasers against the complications in the landlord's title; but it never was intended to enable a purchaser to do an act to a tenant that would be a fraud if done by the preceding landlord.

No honest or honourable purchaser would be injured, if some purchasers, too eager for a high rate of interest on their purchase-money or who covet the unsecured improvements of tenants, were restrained from confiscating them, by allowing a tenant an appeal to a Court of Equity, on the principle of Dr. O'Fay's case, as to existing improvements which a landlord sanctioned.

The Tenant-right of Ulster.

Having considered the general question of tenants' improvements, I have next to bring under your notice the part of this question which relates to Ulster, owing to the very general usage of the landlords there to recognise their tenants' improvements, and to allow the outgoing tenant to receive compensation from the incoming tenant. This usage is what is called the Tenant-right of Ulster.

The mode in which this is managed may be very simply explained. The tenants are nearly all yearly tenants; every change of tenancy takes place with the landlord's knowledge and assent. If a tenant dies, the landlord or his agent decides which member of the family is to get the farm; it cannot be divided without his assent. The common practice is for some one member of the family to get it,

*Tenants' Improvements.*

the others being paid a small sum of money as a provision, the agent compelling the son he accepts for the farm to pay the charges on it.

If a tenant gets into arrear, or wishes to leave the estate, he asks leave from the landlord or agent to sell his interest. Leave is given, subject to the new tenant being approved of by the landlord or the agent for him; the rent is fixed by the landlord (generally by a valuation) at such a rate as not to confiscate the tenant's improvements.

The new tenant usually pays the purchase money, either into the agent's hands, if arrears are to be deducted out of it, or with his knowledge, if there be no arrears. In fact, the new tenant does not consider himself safe to pay the purchase money until he has been accepted by the agent or landlord himself.

In the course of twenty or thirty years nearly every farm changes hands from death or other causes, and on every change some money is paid to the preceding tenant, or to his creditors or representatives, by the new tenant, with the landlord's or agent's perfect knowledge or assent.

I will give an illustration that came under my notice. At the last March Assizes, an action was brought by a creditor against the executor of a deceased tenant. It appeared, as part of the proof of the executor having had assets, that the deceased had held as tenant from year to year, a farm, in the county of Down, of forty acres of land, with a good house, farm buildings, and other improvements upon it, erected by himself, or preceding tenants. On the death of the tenant the landlord had the farm valued. He raised the rent five shillings an acre, and then allowed it to be sold. A new tenant offered, who was approved of, and the purchase money came to £540. This was paid into the agent's office, and the arrears of rent and some of the tenant's debts were paid out of it; the balance was handed to the executor, and he was subsequently sued by another creditor.

The landlord who assented to the purchase I am referring to is an old man; if he should die, ought his successor be allowed to take advantage of the tenant, if he were disposed to do so?

The estate is one which the landlord or his father purchased. He recognised improvements effected during the time of his predecessor; but suppose the person who

purchased from him refused to do so, should a court of law assist the purchaser to turn out the tenant without compelling him to compensate the tenant for the £540 he had paid with the knowledge and entire assent of the landlord whose interest the purchaser would represent ? *Tenants' Improvements.*

It may be said the tenant should not have paid his money without a contract that would be binding on remainder-men and purchasers—if he neglected to obtain such a contract he has only himself to blame. This argument assumes that the landlords are free to make such a contract. If they are, the answer would have weight ; but if they are not, nothing can be more futile or mischievous than relying on abstract propositions that do not meet the facts of the case.

Now it has been stated, on authority which I can quote with confidence, "that the legal and natural disabilities, together with the frequency and strictness of settlements of all property of any value, have imposed so great restrictions on commercial contracts, with respect to land, that it may be said, without exaggeration, that *there are very few persons in Ireland who can enter into full and unrestrained commercial contracts with tenants for the occupation and cultivation of the soil of which they are proprietors.*"

It is impossible, then, to hold the tenants responsible for not making adequate contracts with the landlords while the law allows the landlords to be restrained from making adequate contracts with them.

The solution of the Tenant-right Question in Ulster comes back to the same point as the solution of the general question of tenants' improvements. The impediments which the law imposes on landlords making contracts which they approve of should be removed, they should be allowed to enter into any contract *bonâ fide* made for the purpose of securing their tenants in their improvements according to the usual practice of the estate or district, provided they receive no fine, and such contract is not a fraud on the remainder-man. Suggestions for legislation on Ulster Tenant-right.

This solution has been before the public for some years, and has been favourably received by moderate and impartial men in Ireland. It is, in truth, in strict accordance with the remedy proposed for the much less pressing evil of the insecurity under the agricultural customs in England.

The Committee of the House of Commons, which, in

*Tenants' Improvements.*

1847–8, inquired into agricultural customs in England, made a very important report containing the following propositions :—

"That different usages have long prevailed in different counties and districts (of England) conferring a claim to remuneration on an outgoing agricultural tenant for various operations of husbandry, the ordinary return for which he is precluded from receiving by the termination of his tenancy.

"This claim is called Tenant-right.

"That in practice the compensation agreed to be paid by the landlord to the outgoing tenant is paid by the incoming one.

"That it seems very desirable to your Committee that estates under settlement should be endowed with every practical privilege for their advantage which is attached to absolute property, and that landlords having limited estates, in addition to the ordinary leasing powers generally conferred on them, should be enabled, under proper precautions, to enter into stipulations of the nature of those above referred to, which at present it appears they cannot do."

Now, the Tenant-right of Ulster only differs from the English usages of Tenant-right in the sort of improvements for which compensation is claimed. As the tenants in Ireland put up the farm buildings and make fences and drains, their claim is, of course, more extensive and of longer duration than that of English tenants, but does not differ in the slightest degree in principle.

The principle of enabling landlords to make compensation agreements was, as I have already noticed, adopted in two sessions by the House of Commons, after the most careful consideration, and was also affirmed by the House of Lords in 1854, when they passed the agreement-for-compensation clauses of the Leasing Powers Bill of that year.

There would seem to be no real difficulty in the way of framing a bill to give landlords under settlement such powers of contracting as are necessary to give fair and just security to tenants for their improvements.

The introduction of such a measure is especially appropriate for those statesmen who contend (as I believe correctly) that the true solution of the difficulty of the Tenant Question is to be found by legislating on the principle of contract, express or implied.

If legislation be not adopted on that principle, it will be impossible to stop the continued discussions of other plans of settling the question, which involve the creation of peasant proprietors, as in France, or a division of landed property, as in Prussia.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

Extent of existing interests under Ulster Tenant-right.

The existing interests of tenants in Ulster would require to be dealt with in any legislation. It is hard to estimate the exact amount of property at stake on the question. But as the arable land of Ulster is 3,400,000 acres, and much more than half is held by yearly tenants, the tenant-right of those tenants, which usually brings at least £10 an acre, cannot be worth less, in Ulster alone, than £20,000,000.

How, then, is this £20,000,000, to which the law at present affords no protection, to be secured by contract? As the insecurity has arisen from the inability on the part of the landlord to make contracts, it follows that the true remedy for the present as well as the future is to remove that disability, and to enable the existing landlords, though under settlement, to make contracts ratifying the interests in improvements which they have admitted, and now admit, in all the dealings that their tenants have with them.

They should be restricted, as in Leasing Powers, from taking any fine, and their contracts should not bind for a longer period than the Leasing Power for the corresponding class of improvements.

Another provision for the protection of the Ulster tenants would be an extension to this case of the principle of equity in the case of Dr. O'Fay. Wherever a landlord looked on at a tenant paying a large sum for the interest in the improvements of a preceding tenant, then, in case the tenant was disturbed, he should have the same equitable remedy as if he had himself expended the money in improvements with the landlord's knowledge.

It has sometimes been proposed, as a great favour, to except the custom of Tenant-right from some proposed legislation. As it has been demonstrated that this £20,000,000 has no legal security, to exempt it from legislation is to leave it insecure; whatever opinion any one may hold as to Tenant-right, or as to legislation upon it, it is absurd to represent the excepting it from any wise legislation as a favour.

Insecurity of existing interests. Tenant-right interests in Ulster.

Again it is said, that, after all, the Ulster tenants are safe enough. This is true on many properties; but still there are cases occurring of total confiscation of improvements.

These produce a feeling of insecurity; they lead every now and again to agitation, and in some cases, to frightful outrages.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

I was much struck with one of these cases which came under my notice last March. A hard-working man, of good character and with a small family, held, as tenant from year to year, about 8A. (statute measure) of land, at £1 5*s.* an acre. He had either purchased the preceding tenant's improvements on the farm, according to custom, or succeeded his father as tenant, on paying some charges on his father's improvements; I did not ascertain which. In any case, he had paid money on being taken as tenant. After being in occupation for some time, he proposed to leave the farm to engage in some contracts elsewhere. He had been offered £8 15*s.* an acre for his interest, or £70 in all; and the landlord for the time being would have allowed him to sell. He, unfortunately for himself, changed his mind, and stayed on. In the interim, the property, some small townland, or half a townland, was sold in the Incumbered Estates Court, and purchased by a money-lender in the neighbourhood. He immediately gave the tenant notice to quit, and refused him the slightest compensation. The tenant at once lost £70 that he believed he possessed. He owed some £20 or £25. When ejected he was sued for these debts, and cast into prison. He came up to be discharged as an insolvent. The Assistant Barrister, like the Master of the Rolls, dwelt on the hardship of the case. He noticed the good character of the man and refused to keep him one hour in custody.

What good purpose was served by allowing the money-lender to get the poor man's farm without compensating him, it is hard to see.

If the law be not altered, the tendency will be for the unscrupulous to have an advantage over men of honour and principle, in purchasing land where Tenant-right prevails. A purchaser who proposes to himself to confiscate the tenants' interests, and clear the land without allowing compensation, can afford to give a higher price for an estate than a gentleman of character and position who would scorn to take advantage of a poor tenant.

Such purchasers, if not restrained by legalizing the principles of natural equity, contemplated by the Master of the Rolls, will involve other landlords in quarrels and questions they little think of.

**Suggestions for legislation as to the tenants' improvements.**

In conclusion, the plan I would recommend for dealing with the question of tenant's improvements, is expressed in the following propositions:—

*Tenants' Improvements.*

1st. All landlords under settlement should be enabled to make contracts, securing against their successors the improvements of tenants which they sanction. This power should extend to existing as well as future improvements.

2nd. Wherever a landlord looks on at the expenditure of a tenant in effecting improvements, or in purchasing the improvements of preceding tenants, as in the case of Tenant-right, without warning the tenant that he means to give him no security, the tenant should be entitled to the same equitable relief, before being turned out, as courts of equity now give to a tenant where the landlord looks on at expenditure, knowing that the tenant believes he holds under a valid lease, or contract for a lease.

3rd. Courts of Equity should be allowed to grant the same relief as to existing improvements if the Court should be of opinion that it would be fraud on the part of the landlord to confiscate them.

4th. Where there is no contract as to improvements, and no assent or dissent on the part of the landlord, the doctrine of emblements—that he who sows shall reap—should be extended to all permanent improvements, whether buildings or others, which the tenant *bonâ fide* puts up for the purpose for which the farm was let to him, and which are suitable and necessary for the proper occupation of the land, and the production of the rent from the soil.

## IV.—*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

The last branch of the Landlord and Tenant Question which remains for consideration, relates chiefly to the defects in the Law of Procedure for enforcing the rights and obligations of landlords and tenants, and the proposals that have been made for the consolidation of the law on this subject.

The Land Occupation Commissioners noticed some defects in the Law of Ejectment and Distress. A Bill was introduced by the Earl of Lincoln on this subject in 1846; it was taken up by Lord John Russell's Government, and passed the same session.

Since then improvements have taken place in Ejectment Procedure, by the abolition of the old fictitious form of pleading, and by the change in the Law of Evidence,

*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

which allows the parties to be examined. The statutes relating to the Civil Bill Jurisdiction of the Assistant Barrister (County Judge) were consolidated in 1851.

Notwithstanding these improvements, defects in this part of the Law of Landlord and Tenant have been pointed out, which undoubtedly require a remedy. The following may be taken as examples:—A tenant should not be bound when his assignee has been accepted; an assignee should not be discharged by assigning over to a pauper; the statute of limitations for arrears of rent ought not to be six years in some cases and twenty years in other cases, but six years in every case. The law of waste should not be such as to make the cultivation of waste land waste.

The only question for consideration is whether it would be more practicable at the present time, and in the present state of the question, to have defects, such as those I have noticed, with respect to which there is little controversy, removed by direct legislation, or whether an attempt should again be made to consolidate the entire Law of Landlord and Tenant.

Mr. Napier's and other Bills for consolidating law of Landlord and Tenant.

In 1852, Mr. Napier introduced, as part of his land scheme, a Bill to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Landlord and Tenant in Ireland. This Bill was referred to a Select Committee of the House of Commons in 1853. It was amended, and sent to the House of Lords. In 1854, the Duke of Newcastle had this Bill read first in the House of Lords. Lord Donoughmore at the same time introduced a Bill for the same object, which was understood to be Mr. Napier's Bill, with certain alterations. The Marquis of Clanricarde at the same time introduced a Bill to consolidate and amend the whole Law of Landlord and Tenant in Ireland. These Bills were all considered in a Select Committee of the House of Lords; and a Bill, as amended by the Committee, was passed, and sent to the House of Commons. This Bill failed to give satisfaction in the House of Commons, because the House of Lords had rejected the Tenants' Compensation Bill; and because notice was given of a large number of amendments which there was not time to consider. So after the consolidation had occupied the House of Commons one Session, and the House of Lords another, nothing was done.

The failure of this attempt at consolidation seems to have arisen from the simple fact that it was premature.

*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

The work of codification or consolidation is properly a matter of detail, and not of principle. When there is a general unanimity of sentiment on any question, or where there is a strong party, or a strong Government, determined to carry out certain ascertained principles, then is the proper time for consolidation, which is truly the business rather of jurists than of legislators.

When, on the other hand, a real and strong diversity of opinion as to principles prevails, then a proposal for consolidation only leads to endless discussions. Each point of detail is watched and fought over as a matter of principle; and, in the end, there is either an abortive result, or else the measure finally produced may, through compromises and successful tactics, be one that does not really satisfy any one, and is injurious to the character of our legislation.

Suggestions for legislation as to other amendments in law of Landlord and Tenant.

In the present state of the Landlord and Tenant Question, the course which I would suggest would be to select some of the defects in the law of landlord and tenant, such as I have noticed—defects which are proved and not defended—and to leave the work of consolidation for a period which I hope will soon come, when there will be a more general unanimity of feeling as to the principles on which the relation of landlord and tenant should be regulated.

When the Incumbered Estates Court was introduced into Ireland, there was such a diversity of opinion on the subject, that it would have been impossible to have passed a measure based on the general principle of facilitating the transfer of land in all cases. When, however, the public had a few years actual experience of its operation, the Landed Estates Court was adopted with great unanimity.

In the same manner, if the principles of facilitating leases and contracts, and of securing the improvements of both landlords and tenants, were in operation for a few years, there would be much less difficulty than at present in simplifying and improving the other parts of the law of landlord and tenant.

Besides the general subjects to which I have directed your attention, there are one or two special branches of the law of landlord and tenant in which amendments would be required.

Law of Fixtures, amendment of.

Thus all the privileges which the law now gives to a man putting up machinery or other fixtures for the

*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

purposes of trade, should be extended to agricultural fixtures.

Irish Timber Acts, amendment of.

Again the Irish Timber Acts require to be amended, to remove the singular hardship by which a tenant who obtains a renewal of his lease is compelled either to cut down the trees he has planted and so destroy his place, or to lose all property in them by the acceptance of a renewal,—a hardship, too, which the law does not allow the owners of a settled estate to relieve him of.

Suggestion to making Assistant Barrister's County Court a complete Court of Equity.

I cannot conclude my Report without offering a suggestion as to a change in the law, which would have a very beneficial effect on the class to which the tenant farmers in Ireland usually belong.

According to the theory of our law all men have equal rights to its advantages ; but it happens, in practice, that arrangements are often allowed to grow up which, in fact, exclude large classes from all benefit of some of the best part of our laws.

Take, for instance, the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery with respect to the protection of the property of lunatics. The relative or friend of any lunatic may sue out a commission, get committees appointed, and have the person of the lunatic cared for, and his property protected. But as nearly the entire expense of this proceeding is thrown on the lunatic's property, it happens that the expense is so great of issuing a commission and of defraying the annual charges under the Court, that very few are, in fact, protected. Thus it appears by the last returns referred to by Mr. Thom, that there were estimated to be about 14,000 lunatics in Ireland. Now the number of lunatics whose property is actually protected by the Court of Chancery is about 140, or one per cent.

If returns were obtained of the number of minors who are wards of Court, and of the number of orphans with some little property that required protection throughout the country, the same result would, I have no doubt, appear—that it is only about one per cent. of the class that are entitled to protection that are in fact protected.

I may observe, too, that lunatics and orphans require protection even though they have no property. A lunatic in a workhouse or a public asylum would be all the better cared if some relative or friend was, as committee of his person, specially charged to take care of him. An orphan would be safer in his apprenticeship, in his

school, or elsewhere in life, if some relative or friend was his lawful guardian, authorized to speak for him and defend him.

*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

I have known practical cases of extreme difficulty and hardship in the case of tenants and persons of small property becoming lunatics or leaving orphans, and there is no reason why the protection which is thought wise and prudent for the rich should be denied to the less wealthy.

The Probate Act of 1857 affords a precedent for the manner in which this evil may be met. By it the Assistant Barrister has jurisdiction in all wills where the personalty is under £200.

I would suggest that, in like manner, the Assistant Barrister should have the same powers of appointing Committees of Lunatics and Guardians of Minors as the Court of Chancery, in all cases where the property was less than the amount with respect to which the Court of Chancery now usually exercises jurisdiction.

The Clerk of the Peace, a permanent county officer, could discharge all the duties with regard to matters referred to him, which the Masters do in the Court of Chancery.

I have suggested what I consider the most important branch of this extension of jurisdiction ; but I entertain a strong opinion that the Assistant Barristers should be enabled to exercise, with regard to the less wealthy classes of the community, all the jurisdiction which the Court of Chancery does with regard to the rich. The Assistant Barrister's Court is now a Court of Equity for the defendant ; it ought, I think, to be also a Court of Equity for the plaintiff.

I have the honor to be,

Your very faithful servant,

(Signed), W. NEILSON HANCOCK.

To the Right Hon. Edward Cardwell, M.P.,
Chief Secretary for Ireland.

## SECOND REPORT MADE IN 1866.

64, Upper Gardiner-street,
Dublin, 21st April, 1866.

Sir,—In pursuance of your instructions to prepare an account of the Landlord and Tenant question in Ireland, from the date of my report to Mr. Cardwell in October, 1859, till the present time, I have now the honour to submit the following report.

Legislation in 1860.

The discussion of the Landlord and Tenant question which had, as described in my last report, occupied the attention of Parliament for a quarter of a century, ended in the passing of two statutes in 1860, viz., "The Landed Property Improvement Act" (23 and 24 Vict., c. 153), and the "Landlord and Tenant Consolidation Act" (23 and 24 Vict., c. 154). The first of these statutes dealt with the subject of landlords' improvements, leasing powers, and tenants' improvements; the second dealt with the consolidation of the law of landlord and tenant, especially with respect to procedure.

These measures after the experience of six years have now to be considered in two respects—first, with regard to the principles recognised in them; and secondly, with regard to the machinery which they provide for giving effect to such principles.

So far as the recognition of principles is concerned, more complete and comprehensive measures have seldom been passed by the Legislature. This will at once appear from a short statement of the principles that have been thus established.

They are as follow:—

1st. That no settlement of landed property should be allowed to stand in the way of beneficial and proper improvements by the owner however limited his estate may be;

2nd. That no settlement or trust should be allowed to stand in the way of the proper leasing of landed property;

3rd. That tenants making substantial improvements with the assent of the owner, however limited his estate, should be entitled to compensation.

4th. That the relation of Landlord and Tenant shall be

deemed to be founded on the express or implied contract of the parties, and not upon tenure or service.

Such being the principles of the legislation, we have next to consider the machinery provided for the operation of these principles, which I will consider under the different heads of my former report.

## I.—*Landlords' Improvements.*

*Landlords' Improvements.*

In 1860 Parliament had before it three precedents for the mode of dealing with landlords' improvements :—

1st. The Montgomery Act, which worked successfully for eighty years in Scotland, and which was specially recommended as a precedent by the Land Occupation Commissioners in 1844 ;

2nd. The Irish Acts for the improvement of land and erection of farm buildings, under the Board of Works, stat. 10 Vict., c. 32 ; 12 Vict., c. 23 ; and 13 & 14 Vict., c. 31 ;

And 3rd. The Act of 1845, for the improvement of settled estates by the sanction of the Court of Chancery, stat. 8 & 9 Vict., c. 56.

Each of these Acts was adapted to a different class of cases.

1st. The Montgomery Act was suited to the case of a solvent tenant for life, improving his estate out of his own savings, or by money raised on his own credit.

Such a proprietor might wish to employ his savings in adding to the provision for his younger children, or all his children, if he had only daughters, and so might wish to have the power to charge part of such expenditure against his eldest son, or his brother, nephew, or cousin, who might be the next successor under the family settlement ; and he would be naturally led to invest his savings in some other speculations than the improvement of the family estate, if he were deprived of all control over his savings the moment they were so invested.

2nd. The Board of Works' Acts were well suited for what they were intended—the improvement of land by borrowed money. Board of Works' Acts.

3rd. The Chancery Settled Estates Act was only suited to the case of improvements objected to on account of their being recklessly projected or likely to be unfairly charged for. Chancery Settled Estates Act.

*Landlords' Improvements.*

The Legislature might have adopted all the facilities for improvements suggested by these precedents, by allowing proprietors executing improvements not objected to, if with their own money, to proceed in a manner similar to the proceedings provided by the Montgomery Act, and, if with money borrowed from private parties, to adopt proceedings similar to the Board of Works' arrangements for improvements by public loans. The intervention of legal tribunals might have been reserved for the cases where the proposed improvements were objected to.

Instead of this course being adopted, the two former precedents were entirely rejected, and the third precedent —of proceeding with legal sanction at every step—was alone adopted. Thus the same expensive, troublesome, invidious proceeding was applied whether a proprietor was improving with or against the wish of his next heir, whether he was paying for the works with his own money or executing them entirely with borrowed money.

The Bill, as first introduced by Mr. Cardwell, adopted the cheaper proceeding of the Civil Bill Court as the tribunal to sanction improvements. This was however, at the suggestion of Lord Naas, changed in the House of Commons, and the more expensive procedure before the Landed Estates Court substituted. At the end of nearly six years we can best judge of the working of the machinery of this part of the Act by experience.

Statistics as to Landlords' Improvements under Act of 1860.

It appears from the Judicial Statistics that in the past three years there have been only two applications by landlords to have improvements sanctioned under the Act of 1860. Of one of these cases I have ascertained the particulars. It was an application of a nobleman, a tenant for life of an estate of £10,000 a year, to charge £477 17*s.* 9*d.*, the cost of building a farm-house and offices, and though there was no opposition to the improvements, and the proprietor got an annuity of £33 18*s.* 7*d.*, charged for twenty-five years, he had to pay a bill of costs which amounted to £35, making with the annuity a charge of £68 18*s.* 7*d.* in the first year. The amount of costs necessarily involved is a great cause of the failure of the plan of requiring judicial intervention at every step of improvement; and the Landlords' Improvement sections of the Act of 1860 have, for this reason, proved a total failure, as the Chancery Settled Estates Act had done for fifteen years before, from the same cause.

*Landlords' Improvements.*

In singular contrast to this failure is the success of the Board of Works' Acts for the improvement of landed property by loans of public money. Under these Acts 4,268 applications were made before 1860, and 743 since, the proposed expenditure amounting to £5,080,857 ; while the Board of Works only sanctioned the issue of £1,790,645, of which £1,549,274 was issued before 1860 and £241,371 since that year.

Statistics as to Landlords' Improvements under Board of Works' Acts.

Improvements under Board of Works' Acts.

The terms of the Board of Works' loans, creating a charge of £6 10*s.* for twenty-two years, are more favourable to a proprietor than the charge of £7 2*s.* for twenty-five years, which he would incur for borrowed money expended under the Act of 1860.

But the chief cause of the preference of the Board of Works' system so marked by the statistics I have referred to is, that under it the limited owner escapes such a bill of costs as I have noticed, as there are no expenses incurred for legal assistance, nor charge for the inspection or reports.

It is plain, therefore, that the failure of the part of the Act of 1860, as to landlords' improvements, is in the machinery alone ; limited owners are quite prepared to execute most extensive improvements, if the proper facilities be afforded them for doing so. The account which the Commissioners of Public Works give of the results of the expenditure under their sanction, is most interesting. They say—

"There can be no doubt that the improvement effected by the operations under loans sanctioned by your lordships has been the means of introducing a very decided and extensive improvement in the agriculture of the country. Reviewing the proceedings of the past year, we have the pleasure to state that recent proceedings have met with the same success which has hitherto attended the carrying out of the Land Improvement Acts.

"The operations under these salutary measures have progressed steadily and satisfactorily during the past year, the benefits resulting therefrom not only increasing the quantity of land suitable for cultivation, but also changing unskilled hands into trained labourers, and tending to diminish the poverty arising from want of employment at certain seasons of the year.

"The value and importance of the works executed under the supervision of our officers, are becoming better understood and more fully appreciated in each succeeding year, of which a more convincing proof cannot be adduced than the evidently increasing disposition to embark private funds in improvements similar to those which have been effected through the medium of loans obtained under the Land Improvement Acts.

"It is satisfactory to observe the successful result of expenditure under loans taken by resident proprietors of small estates, who devote much time and attention to agriculture, and the increased skilfulness with which the drainage and other improvements are carried out.

*Landlords' Improvements.*

"But the benefits conferred are not confined to the lands improved under the provisions of the Acts, for many proprietors who prefer to improve their estates from private resources, acknowledge that they derive useful information from observing the approved mode of executing such works, and carry it into practice, being convinced of the value of the system, by the result apparent in the neighbouring lands of proprietors who have operated under loans."

When the loans for £2,000,000, sanctioned by Parliament as compensation for the repeal of the corn laws, have been, as will soon be the case, all granted, loans of public money to Irish proprietors of land, cannot be relied on as a permanent arrangement, and for the cases of future improvements by limited owners with borrowed money, a provision should be made enabling proprietors to adopt the machinery of the Board of Works' Acts.

Limited owners. Description of improvements.

Mr. John B. Dillon, M.P., in his evidence before the Committee of 1865, stated objections to the enumeration of the improvements which a limited owner can charge for. He shows that the Act omits what are called good husbandry improvements—liming, subsoiling, and manuring, which are the subject of customs in England.

The Act also allows a limited owner to assent to a tenant's creating a charge for irrigation, though he cannot himself get a charge if he executes the improvements.

Want of power of supplying Mills for Scutching Flax.

The Commissioners of Public Works notice a similar anomaly, which exists both in their Acts and the Act of 1860, in connexion with mills for scutching flax. One of the objects for which a parliamentary grant has been made for the last three years is the encouragement of the growth of flax in Connaught and Munster. The Committee of the Royal Dublin and Agricultural Societies, to whom the management of this grant is intrusted, report that "the number of scutch mills is manifestly insufficient for the preparation of even the limited quantity of flax as yet under cultivation."

The Commissioners, after reporting the grant of two loans for the building of two scutch mills, add—"Many inquiries have been made as to loans for machinery, and remodelling old buildings, but under the existing law we have no powers to advance money for any other purpose than the erection of the building, which, it may be borne in mind, is less costly than the machinery."

Thus neither Act affords the means of supplying one of the greatest wants in those districts where efforts are being so successfully made to introduce flax, the growth of which, in Ulster, is understood to be one of the chief

causes of the development of the linen manufacture, to which that province owes so much of its prosperity. *Landlords' Improvements.*

Mr. Dillon, in his evidence before alluded to, referred to the non-extension to Ireland of the provisions of the Montgomery Act, enabling limited owners to charge for expenditure on the erection of mansion-houses. Lord Dufferin, in his recent speech in the House of Lords, noticed the evils of absenteeism. It is difficult to see how aristocratic institutions can be maintained unless proprietors reside for some part of the year on their estates. Want of power of limited owners to charge for expenditure on mansion-houses.

If we take the case of a proprietor succeeding to an Irish estate with no residence upon it, as tenant for life, at the age of sixty, if he expended £10,000 in building a mansion, he would, if he contemplated disbursing the expenditure out of his life estate, have to pay £500 a year interest besides £637 insurance, making £1,137 in all. While if he were allowed to charge the cost of building like other improvements under the Act, he would only have to pay £710 a year. If such a proprietor succeeded at an earlier age without being a perfectly insurable life, he would still have to pay considerably above £710 a year.

I would therefore repeat the suggestion I made in 1859, that the building of mansions should be deemed an improvement in Ireland, as it has been for so many years under the Montgomery Act in Scotland.

It is impossible to introduce the English and Scotch practice as to landlord and tenant into Ireland, unless improvements are extensively made by the proprietors. Tenants for life cannot be expected to make improvements at all commensurate with what is required in Ireland, unless they can charge the inheritance for them, and the machinery for enabling the proprietor to charge is so defective that it will not work; the effect of this breakdown of legislation in the arrangements made by the Legislature for the proprietors' own acts—the breakdown arising from over-caution and dread of trusting limited owners with the management of their family property—is to lower the class in the eyes of their tenants. Concluding observations as to Landlords' Improvements.

The economic aspect of these unwise restrictions in the making of improvements by landlords is not fully appreciated.

So far as they prevent a limited owner doing what a prudent owner in fee would do, so far they limit the

*Landlords' Improvements.*

contract he can make with his tenants. If a limited owner is practically deprived of the power of charging for the improvements he may make himself in the vast majority of cases he must ask the tenant to make the improvements, or ask him to work the lands as best he may without the essential elements of progressive agriculture. He must also ask the incoming tenant to pay for the improvements of an outgoing tenant.

When the Legislature has conceded that no settlement should entirely stand in the way of improvements, it is a most unfortunate circumstance that the machinery provided should be so expensive and cumbrous as to operate as a practical stoppage of all working of this part of the Act.

Suggestions as to Landlords' Improvements.

I would therefore suggest the following changes :—

1st. That whenever a proprietor sought to improve with his own money, or with his own credit, and wanted only a charge against the remainder-man, but not in priority to any charge upon the estate or in priority to his own debts, he should, if the next heir did not object, be at liberty to adopt a proceeding to be framed in accordance with the precedent afforded by the Montgomery Act.

2nd. That if the proprietor sought to borrow money for improvements, and the next remainder-man under the settlement did not object to leave the matter to the Board of Works, improvements might be executed as under the Board of Works' Acts, and charged against successors in estate, and also in priority to any creditor who, on being noticed. did not object to such priority.

3rd. That if any remainder-man objected, or sought an injunction to restrain the proprietor from proceeding, or if any creditor against whom the owner sought priority objected, the proceedings should be taken in the Landed Estates Court as at present, the persons objecting to be liable to costs if the Court should think the objection frivolous or vexatious.

4th. That the definition of improvements be extended, to remove the objections made by Mr. Dillon and the Commissioners of Public Works.

5th. That the provisions of the Montgomery Act as to charging the inheritance for the expenditure in the erection of suitable mansions should be extended to Ireland.

## II.—*Tenants' Improvements.*

*Tenants' Improvements.*

The Act of 1860 established to the fullest extent the principle that a tenant making improvements assented to by his landlord should get compensation.

Statistics as to Tenants' Improvements.

The machinery of this part of the Act, copied as it was from the machinery of the part relating to landlords' improvements, has, as appears from the statistics on the subject, been equally unsuccessful. In the Judicial Statistics, including returns from twenty-four Counties, there were no proceedings returned under this part of the Act in 1864, and only one proceeding in 1863. As both parts of the Act have failed to the same extent, it is obvious that we are to look for the cause in the machinery of the Act itself, and not in any want of enterprise in the tenants.

In the reclamation of the 1,973,510 acres of waste land that have been reclaimed in Ireland since 1841, a very large expenditure of labour and capital has been made by tenants, so that it has been from no want of tenants' industry or capital, that this part of the Act has remained a dead letter.

During the same period, besides the capital sunk in the reclamation referred to, the deposits in the Joint Stock Banks, including extensive deposits of farmers, have increased from £5,567,851 in 1840, to £17,050,552 in 1865.

Defects in Act of 1860, as to Tenants' Improvements.

The defects in the machinery of the Act are clear enough. They consist:—

1. In requiring the intervention of the Irish County Court to sanction an improvement;
2. In requiring a minute detail of expenditure to be lodged in Court;
3. In giving compensation in the form of annuity;
4. In giving inadequate compensation;
5. In the way in which the amount of the charge is limited;
6. In requiring the express assent of the landlord to every single act of improvement.

Defect of requiring intervention of County Court.

As to the first it is unnecessary to say much. As the requiring the intervention of the Landed Estates Court involved such trouble and expense as to defeat the operation of the part of the Act which related to landlords' improvements, so the necessity of the intervention of the Irish County Court in every case, was alone sufficient to paralyse the operation of the part which related to tenants' improvements.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

To this defect a remedy should be applied similar to that already suggested in the case of landlords' improvements;—the intervention of the Court should be confined to cases of opposition, objection, or fraud.

In all ordinary cases of a tenant *bonâ fide* making the requisite improvements for the best use of the land for the purposes for which it was let, nothing but the simple assent of the owner, however limited, should be required to give validity to his claim.

Defect of requiring detailed Expenditure.

As to the second defect in this part of the Act, the requiring a detailed expenditure of the tenants' improvements to be lodged with the Clerk of the Peace, in every case, was a great mistake. It assumed that in the majority of cases there would be a claim against the proprietor for compensation. In the English customs of compensation of tenants for improvements there is no such complication; the claims are dealt with in a much simpler and more satisfactory manner, and it is in the development by simple regulations of the spontaneous growth of customary law, that the true principles of providing for the complicated arrangements of progressive society are to be found.

Compensation by Annuity defective.

As to the third defect, the plan of compensating the tenants by an annuity was objectionable. A terminable annuity is a fair enough principle of regulating how much of the cost of an improvement shall be borne by a limited owner and his successor. But in the case of tenants' improvements in England, as with us in Ireland, they are usually paid for in a lump sum by the incoming tenant; and the recognition of the claim of the tenant to compensation for improvements, rarely involves a payment by the landlord or his successor. It simply operates as a check against the landlord raising the tenant's rent, so as to confiscate the tenant's capital invested in the soil; it operates in the same way, in fact, as a lease. As an assent to improvements has practically, in this way, nearly the same effect as a lease, it is inconsistent to give every limited owner a power of leasing, and not to give him the power of assenting, so as to give security for tenants' improvements. This is peculiarly injurious in Ireland at present, where landlords, in some places for political reasons, and in others from reluctance to bind themselves in the present transition state of agriculture, are unwilling to grant leases.

What is wanted for public interests is simple security for capital expended in improvements, and landlords

ought to be quite free to adopt either leases or contracts for securing improvements, whichever they prefer. It is upon the real identity between a lease and a contract securing improvements that the 21st section of the Bill recently proposed by Mr. Dillon and others of the Irish members is based, which provides that the granting of a lease of the duration therein provided should be treated as a satisfaction of all claims for improvements. *Tenants' Improvements.*

As to the fourth defect in the Act of 1860,—its giving inadequate compensation for tenants' improvements,—several of the witnesses examined before the Commons' Committee in 1865, referred to this as a defect in the Act. Inadequate Compensation under Act of 1860.

Judge Longfield objected to the principle on which the annuity was calculated. He showed that an annuity of £7 2*s.* for twenty-five years is only equal to £100, on the assumption that small sums like £7 2*s.* can be at once invested at £5 per cent. But this is not the case. The average rate of interest on deposit receipts in Joint Stock Banks last year was less than £3 per cent.

The principle on which the annuity was calculated is, however, open to another objection. The profits of capital in all trades involving any risk are much greater than the ordinary rate of interest of well-secured loans. The rate of interest of money lent in small sums on mortgage by trustees on the best security is £5 per cent. The ordinary rate of profits of farmers ought not to be estimated at the same rate. We cannot expect them to execute improvements unless they get on such expenditure the usual and proper profits of their trade. The scale of annuity which will compensate a proprietor who does not employ his capital in trade, but in investments like the funds at £3 per cent., and in railway bonds at £4 10*s.* per cent., will not pay a farmer or a man of business for improving land. This circumstance explains why proprietors, when they have abundant capital, as the fertile mines and minerals of their counties give to so many English and Scotch proprietors, execute the more permanent improvements instead of leaving them to be executed by their tenants.

The compensation is inadequate in another way. It is calculated on the estimated expenditure. The provisions of the Montgomery Act in Scotland were wiser in this respect; they made the actual expenditure the foundation of the charge.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

Mr. Curling pointed out in his evidence before the Commons' Committee of 1865 (3,914 *et seq.*), the inadequacy of the compensation in the case of the improvement of waste land and farm buildings.

In this respect the Act of 1860 contained inconsistent provisions, for the leasing powers for forty-one years for improvement leases, and ninety-nine years for building, are based upon the principle contended for by Mr. Curling, that these periods are requisite to secure that the improvements will be made.

The Committee of the House of Commons of 1865, which inquired into the operation of the Act of 1860, were impressed with this view, and recommended in their Report that the duration of the compensating periods in certain cases should be altered.

Charge too limited in case of waste land.

As to the fifth defect in the Act of 1860,—the way in which the amount of the charge is limited,—Bishop Keane, in his evidence before the Committee of 1865, pointed out that the limiting the amount of the charge to a third of the rent, by section 3, was a complete barrier to the improvement of waste land. Some figures, given by Mr. Curling in his evidence, prove this very conclusively. He says it costs £13 an acre to improve wet mountain land so as to increase the rent from 1*s.* to 14*s.* an acre.

Suppose a tenant to agree with his landlord to expend £1,300 in improving 100 acres of wet mountain land; the compensating annuity proposed by the Act of 1860 for this case, as proper compensation, is £92 6*s.* a year. But by section 53 it is provided that the charge shall not exceed one-third of the annual value of the land, as rated for the relief of the poor. Now, the valuation for poor relief in Ireland is the rent, less taxes, generally estimated at 25 per cent. The rent in this case would be, at 14*s.* an acre, £70 a year. Deducting 25 per cent. for taxes, the Poor Law valuation would be £52 10*s.*, and to take the most favourable case, of there being no charge for landlords' improvements or for drainage or other improvements under the Board of Works' Acts, the annuity chargeable for an expenditure of £1,300 in reclaiming waste land would be limited to £17 10*s.* a year for 25 years, or about a fourth of what the Act itself declares to be adequate compensation.

The obvious remedy for this defect is to fix the limit with reference to the cost of reclamation per acre, and the evidence given by Mr. Curling shows that the im-

provement of wet mountain land would be curtailed if the limit were fixed at less than £13 an acre.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

The sixth defect of the Act of 1860 is the requiring the *express* assent of the landlord to every single act of improvement.

Express assent of landlord should not be required for every improvement.

This provision is inconsistent with the recognition of implied contracts contained in the Landlord and Tenant Consolidation Act of the same session, which provides that the relation of landlord and tenant in Ireland shall be deemed to be founded on the express *or implied* contract of the parties. It is entirely inconsistent with the practice of landlords in every part of Ireland for some years; for it is well known that agricultural leases are rapidly disappearing throughout Ireland, and that by far the greater part of the country is occupied by tenants holding entirely on the implied contract called a yearly tenancy, which the law infers from the payment of a yearly rent. It is also entirely inconsistent with the true contract between the parties, as all agricultural leases are by the Act made to imply on the part of the tenant a covenant to follow a regular course of good husbandry. Now, if we take a comprehensive view of what good husbandry is in the present state of agricultural knowledge, we shall find that it includes—

Rotation of crops for four or six years;
Proper manuring;
Thorough drainage;
Proper fences and farm roads;
Proper housing for cattle.

And again, if farmers and farm labourers are to have the benefit of those laws of public health which are so stringently enforced in towns, the proper occupation of a farm implies—

Proper farm-houses;
Proper labourers' cottages.

If the landlords leave the greater part of the country to be occupied without any express contract, and the law has to imply one, the natural and true contract to imply is that the landlord intended the land to be used according to the most advanced notions of good husbandry, and intended that the people by whose labour and industry his land is made productive should live in houses really suitable for human habitation. Such a principle would only be extending to the improvements of modern

*Tenants' Improvements.* — As to express assent of landlord.

husbandry the old implied contract of the yearly tenancy and the analogous law of emblements, by which a tenant whose life-lease runs out, is nevertheless, if he has cropped his ground, entitled to hold till the last gale day of the year of tenancy. Both these implied contracts were intended to protect tenants against what was then thought to be the greatest risk, of not being able to reap the crops they had sown. The modern tenant should have for the rotation what the wisdom of our ancestors established for the single crop.

In these ancient contracts the tenant is not required to serve a notice in order to get the benefit of them. He has not each year to wait for the express sanction of his landlord to crop his ground; the assent is implied from the act of letting, and the onus thrown on the landlord of giving six months' notice at the proper time if he wishes to determine the yearly tenancy.

In the proceedings of the Committee of 1865 the suggestion of Mr. Forster approached nearest to this view. He proposed, p. ix. :—

"That the 40th clause of the Act of 1860 should be so altered that in all cases of tenancies-at-will no notice from the tenant to the landlord of intended improvements should be required, but that while power of *veto* to any improvement is preserved to the landlord, he should be required to compensate the tenant, in case of eviction, for any improvement he has not *vetoed*."

The term "veto" conveys the idea of a notice, though apparently not so intended, and a law making the test of whether an improvement is to be paid for or not only whether it is *vetoed*, would not work satisfactorily. The true test is whether improvements are within the purpose for which the land was let, and consequently within the original contract expressed or implied.

If we qualify the word "consent" by the addition of the words "expressed or implied," the resolution of the Commons' Committee of 1865—

"That the principle of the Act of 1860, embodied in the 38th and 40th sections, namely, that compensation to tenants should only be secured upon the improvements made with the consent [*expressed or implied*] of the landlord, should be maintained"—

opposes no barrier to the changes in the law which are required.

If this principle of implied contract be thought by any landlord too favourable to his tenant, he can protect himself by granting a lease with such stipulations as he thinks right.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

As to express assent of landlord.

If it be thought, on the other hand, that no good is done unless tenants are enabled to expend what they think fit, whether or not contemplated by the express or implied contract with the landlord, it should be borne in mind that it has a very different effect upon the feelings of the poorer classes towards the Imperial Government and towards the ruling classes generally, whether the stoppage of improvements or the loss of compensation for expenditure on them arises from the act of an individual landlord or from a defective state of the law. The act of an individual may be restrained by public opinion, but a defective state of the law can be remedied by legislation alone.

After a discussion of twenty-five years, Parliament admitted that the law as to Tenants' Improvements was in an unsatisfactory state, and required a legislative remedy. When a principle of this kind is once conceded, especially in a question between different classes of society—between the rich and the poor—it is useless to say that the Legislature is powerless to deal with the causes of complaint. The character of the ruling classes as rulers is at stake upon providing simple and effective means for carrying out the principles conceded. For, when a just principle is not denied, but its operation is defeated by the legislative machinery which proposes to grant it turning out costly, cumbrous, mistaken, and inoperative, the strongest elements are laid for discontent and disaffection to the Constitution.

Bill of some of the Irish Members considered.

Though the Act of 1860 has failed in its details, it has produced one very desirable result. By establishing a just principle, it has simplified the Landlord and Tenant question; and accordingly the Bill proposed to the Government by Mr. Dillon and other Irish members contains proposals for the amendment of the law, which are simple, clear, and definite in their character.

It proposes to repeal the defective machinery of the Act of 1860. It then divides all tenants into two classes, those holding for leases for thirty-one years, and those holding for a less tenure. As to the first class, the length of tenure is taken as evidence that there was no implied contract contained in the lease as to compensation for improvements; and it is proposed that in such cases compensation shall be regulated exclusively by express contract between the owner and the tenant, (section 23).

As to the second class of tenants—those holding for

*Tenants' Improvements.* —

less than thirty-one years—it is proposed to provide compensation, on the principle that the letting of land for a term which manifestly does not provide compensation for the cost of the improvement, implies a contract that the tenant should be compensated, and the legislation proposed is merely to enforce this implied contract.

To such implied contract there is one obvious exception —when a tenant gets a farm at a reduced rent for a term of years, however short, in consideration of making certain specified improvements; and accordingly the Bill provides—"That no tenant shall be entitled to compensation in respect of any improvements which the owner might have compelled him to make in pursuance of any contract," (section 10).

As to the mode and measure of compensation, the Bill provides that "compensation for improvements shall be given in money, and only in the event of the determination of the tenancy by the owner; and the measure of such compensation shall be the addition to the letting value of the tenement, caused by such improvements at the time of such determination of the tenancy: provided, however, that such compensation shall not exceed the expenditure incurred in making such improvements," (section 9).

Compensation should be in money.

The mode of compensation thus proposed is simple and just. It is payment in money. This is in accordance with the usage in the English tenant-right customs and in Ulster; and it is in accordance with common sense, as the money is wanted at once by the outgoing tenant to enable him to settle his engagements and to migrate to some other part of the United Kingdom, or to emigrate abroad.

The measure of compensation is also just. What is required is, on the one hand, that the tenant should get the full benefit of his expended capital, and on the other, that if the expenditure should develop some valuable property of the soil, or the land should rise in value from proximity to towns or other causes, the tenant should not, under the name of compensation for improvements, get a share of the owner's property. Now the provision that the compensation shall not exceed the expenditure incurred in making the improvements, secures that the tenant shall never get any part of the landlord's property. For if the expenditure of £100 should make a farm worth £50 a year increased letting

value, the tenant would, under this limitation, get, not £1,250, the value of the £50 a year at 25 years' purchase, but £100 only. On the other hand, subject to this provision, the tenant is entitled to the increased value, produced by his expenditure, at the termination of his tenure. *Tenants' Improvements.*

Objections have been made to this principle, on the ground that improvements may be assumed to compensate the tenants in certain definite periods; that capitalists are willing in particular cases to execute improvements on leases of a certain duration; and therefore that tenants should, in the absence of contract, and in the absence of security as to the duration or term of their tenure, be assumed in fact in every case to have been compensated at the time within which it is estimated, by the custom of some particular district, that a capitalist might expect to be compensated. Compensating periods considered.

Such objections ignore the most obvious economic conditions of the question. The profit a man is entitled to for his capital is in proportion to the risk he runs, and if a landlord, having the power in every possible case of giving the tenant perfect security by lease for his expenditure, chooses to keep his tenants as yearly tenants, as he thereby increases the risk they run, and consequently by his own act increases the rate of profit necessary to induce them to expend their capital, and to which they are entitled if they do expend it, he is therefore precluded from saying to the class of tenants for whom alone the Bill is intended, those holding for less than thirty-one years, that the improvements have necessarily compensated the expenditure with interest on the outlay.

With regard to the class of improvements for which compensation should be provided, the Bill proposed by some of the Irish members seems very carefully framed. It first of all comprises the seven classes of tenants' improvements recognised by the Act of 1864, namely :— Description of classes of tenants' improvements in Bill.

1. The thorough drainage or main drainage of lands;
2. Reclaiming bog land, or reclaiming or enclosing waste land;
3. The making of farm roads;
4. Irrigation;
5. Protection of land by embankment from inland waters;
6. The erection of a farmhouse or any building for agricultural purposes, suitable to the holding, or the enlarging or the extending of any such farmhouse or

*Tenants' Improvements.*

building erected or to be erected thereon, so as to render the same more suitable to the holding;

7. The renewal or reconstruction of any of the foregoing works, or such alterations therein, or additions thereto, as are not required for maintaining the same, and as increase durably their value.

Additional classes proposed by the Bill to be protected.

The additions made to the descriptions are only three in number.

1. Clearing land from rocks or stones;
2. Subsoiling;
3. Unexhausted manuring.

The first of these meets what is well known to any who are acquainted with Ireland as a most important step in the cultivation of mountain land.

The second is an expensive and laborious process, absolutely necessary where the subsoil is not naturally porous, in order to get the full benefit of thorough drainage.

The third is the improvement to which the greatest importance is attached in England in all the tenant-right customs there.

The suggested additions to the list of improvements are all works that as a matter of fact are usually done by tenants in Ireland, and are all proper additions which the law should protect.

The moderation of the claims now put forward renders it almost unnecessary to discuss what has been so much discussed with reference to other proposals, the extent to which a landlord should have the power of objecting to improvements.

Implication from letting land without express contract.

As the letting of lands without an express contract naturally implies a sanction of the several improvements of the different classes stated, so far as they are likely to be profitable, and as the tenant can get no compensation under the Bill unless the works executed are real improvements, that is, unless they increase the value of the land, there is no occasion to give the landlord any statutory remedy for stopping improvements, any more than he would be allowed in March, in the case of a yearly tenancy, to give the tenant notice not to crop the ground. He is sufficiently protected by his power of determining the tenancy.

With regard to leases for not less than thirty-one years, the Bill provides that compensation shall be

regulated *exclusively* by express contract between the owner and the tenant. *Tenants' Improvements.*

The cases between these limits of a complete express contract, like a thirty-one years' lease, and a total absence of express contract like a yearly tenancy, are left to be dealt with *not exclusively* by express contracts; in other words, so far as any contract between the parties exists, it will regulate the transactions between them, but so far as any such contract is incomplete or defective, then the implied contract that the necessary and proper improvements were intended to be executed by the tenant shall rule the case. The Bill appears to me in this respect to have been most carefully and justly drawn, so as to protect the just rights of the landlord on the one hand, and to leave to a tenant a freedom of action for good, adapted to the exigencies of modern agriculture, similar to what he has so long enjoyed under the yearly tenancy established by the sages of the law.

Suggestion that limited owners should have power of making compensation agreements.

It is proposed in the Bill, (s. 9), that limited owners should have power of making agreements with tenants with regard to improvements, subject, however, to the two limits of not exceeding the worth of the addition to the letting value of the land, or the cost properly incurred. This is a very just and wise provision.

An argument commonly put forward against any legislation for tenants' claims for improvements is that the Legislature cannot deal with the matter, as every tenant should protect himself by contract. Those who use this argument cannot object if the Legislature enables all limited owners, who form the vast majority of the owners of land, to make such agreements.

The Bill contains other judicious provisions, such as that allowing a limited owner to redeem the claim for compensation (section 20); and that providing that a lease shall be deemed a satisfaction of all claims for compensation for prior improvements (section 21), which is calculated to facilitate the satisfactory adjustment of such claims without legal disputes.

Proposed tribunal to determine disputed cases.

The machinery proposed by the Bill for settling disputed cases by the General Valuation Office and the Commissioners of Public Works, is not what would have occurred to me to suggest. Arbitrators like the Railway Arbitrator and the County Court would seem to me a more convenient machinery. The rest of the Bill is so simple and free from technicalities, and framed on so just a

*Tenants' Improvements.*

principle, that I do not dwell on this point, and it is a matter very proper for the law officers to determine.

The Bill does not attempt to deal with two very difficult parts of the question,—existing unsecured improvements of tenants, and the tenant-right of Ulster.

Existing improvements and Ulster Tenant-right.

The protection of these rests at present on public opinion, and the passing of a just and satisfactory law as to future improvements will strengthen instead of weakening that public opinion, and so increase the protection of tenants' claims under these heads, although they are not at present expressly dealt with. The view, however, which I ventured to express in my Report of 1859, of the danger of leaving the protection of these valuable interests to rest on public opinion alone, has received strong corroboration from Judge Longfield's evidence before the Committee of 1865 (Q. 260).

If in the progress of the legislation it should be thought desirable to deal with these questions, my former Report contains suggestions on the subject. To these should be added the valuable one of Judge Longfield, that the Landed Estates Court should have power to give leases for twenty-one years on sales in that Court, of Estates whereon the custom of Tenant-right had existed.*

There are one or two objections commonly made to Tenant-right, which may be urged against compensation for tenants' improvements. One is that the payment for Tenant-right leads to a poor class of incoming tenants. To this I would observe as a matter of economic science, that the opposite is the usual result of all payments at entrance. Thus the higher price of commissions in the Guards than in Line regiments, has not had the effect of a poorer class entering the Guards, and my experience in Ulster is that the price paid for Tenant-right secures a wealthier rather than a poorer class of tenantry.

Again, in Ulster, a sum is sometimes paid to outgoing tenants, where small farms are consolidated into large farms, beyond the actual value of the improvements, as a species of special compensation to the tenants for personal disturbance on a change of plan in managing the estate, just as public officers get compensation on an office being abolished when no longer required.

* A Bill to enable the late Incumbered Estates Court to give leases to the tenants of properties sold by it was introduced in the Commons in 1851, by Mr. M'Cullagh Torrens and Mr. Sharman Crawford.

*Tenants' Improvements.*

Again, payments to out-going tenants in Ulster are sometimes enhanced from motives of charity, to enable them to migrate to a manufacturing centre in the United Kingdom, or to emigrate abroad—such payments are, in fact, a capitalized poor rate. These last two kinds of payments are for what may be called the "good will," as distinct from the improvements.

Sums paid by either incoming tenants or landlords for such objects are wise and proper payments. They allow the consolidation of farms and necessary emigration to go on with peace and satisfaction, and hence in the county of Londonderry, where they most prevail, notwithstanding as extensive an emigration and consolidation of farms as in other parts of Ireland, the police force now required is only 1 in 974 of the population; whilst in the North Riding of Tipperary, where the rights of outgoing tenants have been least attended to, the police number 1 in 202 of the population, besides a considerable difference in the proportion of military.

As the military and Irish Constabulary are both paid out of the general taxes, this is a matter of interest to other persons than landlords or tenants.*

* The actual cost to the general tax payer may be estimated as follows:—the population of the county of Londonderry is 184,209; the number of police is 152. The population of the North Riding of Tipperary is 109,220; the number of police is 537. The following table shows the number of police in the North Riding of Tipperary, that would be sufficient, if only in the same proportion to the population as in Londonderry.

POLICE IN NORTH RIDING OF TIPPERARY.

| | |
|---|---|
| Police in North Riding of Tipperary, . . . . . | 537 |
| Police required if only in same proportion as in Londonderry, | 90 |
| Excess of police in North Riding of Tipperary, . . . | 447 |

The cost of the excess of police is defrayed as follows:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Tenants paying county cess for excess charged for, . . | £3,881 |
| The general tax payers of the United Kingdom, . . | 19,058 |
| Total estimated cost of excess, . . . | £22,939 |

The amount of police maintained in Ireland, and the payment of the force out of the general taxes, is rested in part on the use of the force as a standing army, and as dispensing with the necessity of maintaining so many soldiers.

But in the case of Tipperary (North Riding), and Londonderry, this argument has no weight, as appears from the following table.

MILITARY IN TIPPERARY (NORTH RIDING).

| | |
|---|---|
| Military in North Riding of Tipperary, . . . . . | 604 |
| Military required if only in same proportion as in Londonderry, | 70 |
| Excess of Military in North Riding of Tipperary, . . . | 534 |

Estimated cost of excess, £49,128. The £22,939 a-year for the extra

*Leasing Power.*

## III.—*Leasing Power.*

As to leasing power, the principle established by the Act of 1860 is of the most comprehensive character. It is that no settlement or trust shall be allowed to stand in the way of the proper leasing of landed property.

The Act, however, establishes restrictions which have marred to a great extent its operations.

Improvement leases.

First, as to Improvement Leases—

The Act limits their duration to forty-one years, and provides that no improvement lease shall be granted without the sanction of the Irish County Court Judge. This latter circumstance gives an opportunity of accurately testing the working of this part of the Act.

It appears from the Judicial Statistics Returns that in twenty-four counties in Ireland from which complete returns were received, there was only one improvement lease sanctioned in 1863 and one in 1864.

The defects of this part of the Act are,—First, the cost involved in the sanction of the lease; second, the loss of dignity to the limited owner in not being able to grant a lease of some waste land or bog for improvement without the consent of a County Court Judge; and lastly, the shortness of the lease.

In the Bill introduced by Mr. Napier as Attorney-General of Lord Derby's Government in 1852, the limit allowed for improvement leases was sixty years. The Bill with the sixty years' limit for improvement leases passed the House of Commons in 1853. It was, by a Select Committee of the House of Lords in 1854, cut down to forty-one years; the shorter limit was, no doubt, introduced in the Act of 1860 in consequence of this decision of the House of Lords.

As experience has shown the failure of the shorter limit, a good case is made out for reverting to the proposition of Mr. Napier, which met with the sanction of the House of Commons in 1853; and this is one of the proposals in the Bill submitted by some of the Irish members on the Land Question, (section 6).

police does not, in effect, save the use of soldiers. The general tax payers of the United Kingdom have to pay £19,058 a-year more for keeping the peace in one Riding of Tipperary than they would have to pay if it was similarly circumstanced to Londonderry, without reference to the £49,128 extra, they pay for soldiers in the same Riding.

*Leasing Power.*

Building leases.

The Act of 1860 provides that no building lease comprising more than three acres, or reserving a rent of more than £100 a year, shall be valid without the sanction of one of the Judges of the Landed Estates Court in Ireland, and that no other building lease shall be valid without the sanction of the Irish County Court Judge.

This requisition affords materials for testing the working of the Act; and it appears from the returns in the Judicial Statistics that the building leases sanctioned by the Landed Estates Court were as follows:—

*Building Leases sanctioned*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1863, | 1 |
| 1864, | 4 |
| 1865, | 2 |

Total in three years, 7, or about 2 per year.

In twenty-four counties from which complete returns were received, and in the towns of Belfast, Cork, Waterford, Galway, and Kilkenny, it appears that there was only one building lease sanctioned in the County Court in 1863, and two in 1864.

As the terms allowed for building leases are unobjectionable, it is natural enough to ascribe the non-operation of this part of the Act to the provisions requiring in every case the cost and trouble of obtaining the sanction of the Judge of the Landed Estates Court and the County Court Judge respectively.

If requiring such sanction be injurious in the case of building leases, it must be equally injurious in the case of improvement leases already noticed.

In the Bill submitted by some of the Irish members, the intervention of the Court is proposed to be reserved for its proper purpose—disputed cases. The limited owner is to serve notice of his intention to grant a building or improving lease upon his successor, as defined by the Act, and his successor may apply to the Landed Estates Court to restrict the granting of the lease (section 7). This seems to be all the check that can possibly be required.

Agricultural leases.

The term of agricultural leases is by the Act of 1860 limited to twenty-one years. No statistics have been compiled to show the extent to which the granting of agricultural leases for twenty-one years has been carried out.

From all the information I can collect, the new leases are adopted to a very small extent.

*Leasing Power.*

The limit of twenty-one years is entirely unsuited to the circumstances of the greater part of Ireland; for it is quite inadequate to compensate tenants for the cost of the improvements which Irish tenants are still expected to make. The English and Scotch analogies of twenty-one and nineteen years' leases, founded on the practice of English and Scotch landlords to make all permanent improvements, are inapplicable to Ireland.

In the Leasing Powers Bill, introduced by Mr. Napier in 1852, the limit of the agricultural leasing power was thirty-one years, and this term was passed by the House of Commons in 1853. It was in the House of Lords in 1854 that the limit was reduced to twenty-one years.

In fixing a limit of this kind, the extent to which it interferes with the liberty of contract is commonly overlooked. By enabling any private owner to grant leases for thirty-one years, he is not in the least compelled to grant a lease for a longer period than twenty-one years, if he does not desire to do so. Should he, however, think that the usual lease of thirty-one years is suited to the circumstances of Ireland and of his own property especially, if he is well founded in this opinion, he will not grant, nor will his tenants accept, leases for twenty-one years; and the restriction on his freedom of action and of exercising his own judgment, by limiting the leasing power to twenty-one years, does not force such leases to be granted, but simply operates in such cases to prevent any lease being given, and so defeats the very purpose for which the Act was passed.

There is only one topic in the evidence before the Committee of 1865 as to leasing powers which requires to be noticed.

Explanation of cause of neglect in some cases of long tenure.

Instances of bad cultivation and neglect of improvements, where long leases exist, are sometimes brought forward to show the inutility of tenure as a security for capital, and the strange economic theory is propounded that a precarious interest is more favourable to the investment of capital than a secure one. As well might the state of landed property in Ireland before the Incumbered Estates Court was established be adduced as an argument against property in land. The remedy, however, which the Legislature applied to incumbered estates of large proprietors was not to destroy property in land, but simply to secure its prompt, cheap, and effectual transfer to solvent hands.

*Leasing Power.*

For tenants' interests under leases where the value is small, and where the interests have become complicated, the Landed Estates Court is too expensive, and so these interests remain often for years untransferred, in the hands of some one who has a very limited and often uncertain interest in them. Such a leaseholder is deterred from making improvements by the state of the law which deprives him of the entire value of his improvements if anyone should disturb him under a prior charge or claim, however obscure or unknown, affecting his interest.

No remedy is proposed in the Bill for this class of cases; the remedy is to be found in an extension of the principle of the Record of Title Act to the local registry of small leasehold interests, and in the providing for the local sale of such interests in a cheap manner, with an absolute title.

Conclusion of leasing powers.

These are too large questions to enter upon at present, and I merely notice them to remove a misapprehension as to the real cause of neglect of land held under leases where the legal complications affecting the tenant's interest deprives the existing tenants of adequate security against others interested in the lease as creditors or remainder-men. The misapprehension to which I have referred stands in the way of a cordial acceptance of wise propositions for facilitating leasing powers, such as those contained in the Bill submitted by some of the Irish members.

*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

## IV.—*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

One of the Acts of 1860 was founded on the Bills for consolidating the law of landlord and tenant referred to in my former Report. This Act has had the effect of greatly simplifying the proceedings in cases between landlords and tenants, and indirectly in this way has diminished the tenant's security for compensation, as compensation was often given simply to avoid legal proceedings.

It has diminished the tenant's security in another way not intended,—by enabling an ejectment to be brought in such a manner that a mortgagee of a tenant with a registered mortgage can be deprived of his security without even getting notice of the proceedings.

One improvement in the law was carried out in this Consolidated Act of 1860, by agricultural and trade fixtures being put on the same footing.

In the Bill now submitted by Mr. Dillon and other

*Other Amendments in the Laws affecting Landlords and Tenants.*

Irish members there is no change proposed except what is simply incidental to the compensation for improvements.

Irish County Court should, like English Court, have complete Equitable Jurisdiction.

A suggestion which I made in 1859, about the Irish County Court being made a complete Court of Equity for the poor, was last year carried out in England by Statute 28 & 29 Vict., c. 99, entitled "An Act to confer on County Courts a limited jurisdiction in Equity." This Act deals with the case of minors having small properties like leasehold interests which I also referred to.

The law of contracts amongst the rich rests as much upon the jurisdiction of Courts of Equity to enforce them as upon that of Courts of Law, and it is proper that those who desire that the dealings of poor tenants should rest on contracts should see that they have access to cheap equitable as well as to cheap legal redress.

I venture, therefore, to repeat these suggestions, as also the suggestions as to poor lunatics having similar interests. Perhaps I can do so in a form more likely to be adopted when I suggest that the law of England as to equitable jurisdiction of small amount and for the protection of minors and lunatics with small property should be extended to Ireland.

I have the honor to be,

Your very faithful servant,

(Signed), W. NEILSON HANCOCK.

The Right Honorable
Chichester P. Fortescue, M.P.,
Chief Secretary for Ireland.

THE

# THIRTIETH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

# DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

# PUBLIC RECORDS.

[25 February 1869.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1869.

23617.

4165

# CONTENTS.

## REPORT.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Introductory Statement | i |
| I. Records of the Duchy of Lancaster | i |
| II. Records of the Palatinate of Durham | ix |
| III. Records of the late Masters' Office in Chancery | xi |
| IV. Fac-Similes of National Manuscripts by Process of Photo-zincography | xiv |
| V. Calendars | xv |
| VI. Carte and Carew Papers | xvii |
| VII. Commission to Andrea Priuli, presented by Mr. Rawdon Brown; Key to Venetian Ciphers; &c. | xviii |
| VIII. Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages | xix |
| IX. New Block of Record Repository | xix |
| X. Fees | xix |
| XI. Business connected with Government Departments | xx |
| XII. Transfers and Removals | xxi |
| XIII. Arrangement, Repairs, Binding, and similar Operations | xxiii |
| XIV. Inventories | xxvii |
| XV. Calendars and Catalogues | xxvii |
| XVI. Indexes | xxviii |


## APPENDIX.


| No. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Duchy of Lancaster Records: Inventory | 1 |
| 2. | Durham Records: Inventory | 44 |
| 3. | Durham Records: Indexes to Kellawe's Register | 99 |
| 4. | Welsh Records: Calendar of Deeds, Inquisitions, and Writs of Dower, on the Chester Plea Rolls; Hen. VIII. | 121 |
| 5. | Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees of the Court of General Surveyors; 34–38 Hen. VIII. | 166 |
| 6. | Calendar of Royal Charters; Part II. | 197 |
| 7. | State Paper Office: Calendar of Documents relating to the History of, to 1800 | 212 |
| 8. | List of Documents Photozincographed, Elizabeth to Anne | 294 |
| 9. | Tower of London: Index to Documents in custody of the Constable of | 313 |
| 10. | Calendar of Dockets, Warrants, &c., for Privy Seals: 1634–1711; in the British Museum | 360 |
| 11. | Carte Papers: Report of the Commissioners on, for 1868 | 504 |
| 12. | Additions, in 1868, to the Lists of Calendars, Indexes, &c., in the Public Record Office | 530 |
| 13. | Calendars of State Papers, &c. | 535 |
| 14. | Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages | 537 |
| 15. | Business in the Public Record Office connected with Government Departments in 1868 | 539 |
| 16. | Commission to Andrea Priuli: Mr. Rawdon Brown's Explanatory Note | 539 |
| 17. | Venetian Ciphers: Certificate guaranteeing the authenticity of the Key thereto, discovered by Signor Luigi Pasini | 541 |
| 18. | Venetian Ciphers: Letter from Signor Luigi Pasini, presenting the Key thereto, which he has discovered, to the Public Record Office | 541 |

# THE THIRTIETH REPORT

OF

# THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

---

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,

I RESPECTFULLY beg leave to submit to Your Majesty my Annual Report of the proceedings in the Public Record Office, for the year 1868.

---

## I. RECORDS OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER.

Since my last Report on the proceedings of the Public Record Department which I had the honour of laying before Your Majesty, the national archives have been greatly enriched by Your Majesty's royal and munificent donation of the important and valuable private muniments belonging to Your ancient Duchy of Lancaster, commencing even before the erection of the Palatinate.

In order that the Houses of Parliament and the public generally may be able to form some notion of the obligation under which the nation has been placed by Your Majesty's gracious and priceless gift, I have given in the Appendix No. 1 a schedule of the principal manuscripts and documents in the collection.

Your Majesty is undoubtedly perfectly well acquainted with the history of the Duchy and Palatinate of Lancaster, yet as I believe the origin of the two jurisdictions is not generally understood by the public, I have deemed it right, for avoiding any misconception on the subject, to give a brief sketch of the history of the Duchy of Lancaster, which includes the Palatinate as one of its members.

It should however be observed that the muniments of the DUCHY, which Your Majesty has presented to the nation, are entirely distinct from the PALATINATE Records, which though *public* are purely local, while the Duchy muniments, though *private*, concern the government and jurisdiction of the entire dominion

of the Duchy and embrace the county palatine as a subordinate regality.

The ancient possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster comprise the honor and county of Lancaster, the honors of Leicester and Derby, Bolingbroke, Pickering, Pontefract, Tickhill, Halton, and several others, with various important lands, honors, and earldoms annexed to it by Acts of the Legislature at different times, such as the honors of Clare and Mandeville, together with the vast possessions of the earldoms of Hereford and Essex. Nearly every county in England and Wales acknowledges to a greater or less extent the jurisdiction, and swells the territories, of the Duchy of Lancaster.

Within these possessions the earls, and subsequently the dukes, of Lancaster enjoyed by grants from the Crown certain *Jura Regalia*, and such high prerogative rights as were communicable to a subject.

It is not necessary to trace the history of the seigniory of Lancaster higher than the year 1267, when it came into the possession of one of the Royal family. King Henry the Third, on the 30th of June, in the 51st year of his reign, created Edmund his second son, Earl of Lancaster,* and granted to him the honor of Lancaster, which at that time extended into the counties of Lancaster, Norfolk, Suffolk, Lincoln, Nottingham, Leicester, Derby, York, Rutland, and Stafford.

Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, died on the 4th of June in the year 1297, and was succeeded by his son Thomas, who, having been beheaded for high treason in the 15th year of the reign of Edward II., forfeited all his possessions. This forfeiture, however, was reversed in the year 1327, and his brother Henry came into possession of all his estates, and had some additional royal rights granted to him in 1342.

Earl Henry died on the 22nd September 1345, and his son Henry became the fourth Earl of Lancaster. A few years after his accession to the title, viz. 1349, this fourth Earl surrendered his grant in *tail* to the King, because, as it was alleged, the *Jura Regalia* granted to his father in 1342 were of a magnitude so great that they appeared to the King and his council to be "ad maximum dampnum et nimiam exhæredationem Regis." This decision may have arisen from the fact that the Earl had no male issue, and there might be great inconvenience in allowing these royal rights to be enjoyed by the husbands of his daughters. The Earl himself, however, was permitted to hold those royal rights during his life-time, as appears by the Charter granted to him on the 25th of September 1349, the terms of which are precisely the same as in the surrendered charter, except that the former was in *tail* and the present for *life* only.

* It will, however, be remembered that there had been earlier Earls of Lancaster. John afterwards King of England bore the title, but Edmund Crouchback was the first Earl of Lancaster to whose descendants the dignity was transmitted. He had previously been created Earl of Leicester and High Steward of England upon the forfeiture of Simon de Montfort, slain at the battle of Evesham, and on the 28th of June 1266 he was also made Earl of Derby.

In 1351 [6th March 25 Edw. III.] the King created him Duke of Lancaster, and granted him within that county palatinate rights, the principal of which was the power to hold within that county high Courts of Judicature, such as a Court of Chancery, Courts of Common Law for Pleas of the Crown and Common Pleas, and an Exchequer. I may here again remark that the Records of these Courts, being Public Records, are not comprised in the Duchy muniments which Your Majesty has presented to the nation.

The fourth Earl of Lancaster died on the 24th March 1361 without heir male, and his princely possessions were divided between his daughters. His eldest, Maude, who afterwards became the wife of the Duke of Bavaria, died in 1362 without issue; Blanche had married John of Gaunt, Earl of Richmond. The *Jura Regalia*, however, which were attached to the earldom became vested in the Crown and remained there until 1364, in which year King Edward the Third granted them to his son John of Gaunt and Blanche his wife (who had inherited her sister Maude's portion, and had become sole heir of her father Henry, Duke of Lancaster) in nearly the same terms as in the before-mentioned charters severally granted in the 16th and 23rd years of the reign of Edward III. In the recital of the charter 38 Edw. III. to John of Gaunt and Blanche his wife, it is, however, distinctly stated that the surrender by Earl Henry in 1349, and the cancellation of the charter granted in 1342, were invalid acts, because they were in disherison of the heirs of the Earl's body issuing according to the custom of the realm, and could not be cancelled, but in vigour ought to remain.

King Richard II., in the 20th year of his reign, granted a further extension of those rights and settled them in perpetuity on the Dukes of Lancaster. At the death in 1399 of John of Gaunt, who had been created Duke of Lancaster, the whole of his estates and rights descended to his son Henry, Earl of Derby and Duke of Hereford, afterwards King Henry IV.

By the operation of the ancient common law of the land, the Duchy of Lancaster, with its lands and possessions, upon the accession of Henry IV. to the Crown, *eo instanti*, and in virtue of all the attributes ascribed to the King by the common law, and which were necessarily attendant upon and inseparable from that accession, became vested in him in a character and a capacity altogether different from that in which they had been vested in John of Gaunt, by virtue of the charters of Edward III. and Richard II. *Eodem flatu* with that accession and by force of it, they became vested in Henry IV. in his character and capacity of King. All principles of law in virtue of which John of Gaunt had held the same possessions, or which in any manner affected the same, were extinguished by this operation of the common law. "The Duchy with all the franchises, liberties, and jurisdictions "thereof had come to him that had the Crown and jurisdiction "royal, they were in him as King and not as Duke" (in which latter character only John of Gaunt could possibly have held them), and those sovereign prerogatives and pre-eminences which by

the law were uncommunicable by the sovereign to a subject, were added as it were to the Duchy, in virtue of his higher and superior title of King, and thereupon immediately clothed the lands and possessions of the Duchy with all the prerogatives and pre-eminences which that higher and superior title conferred upon the Sovereign and his successors.

One of the first acts of King Henry the Fourth, after he had ascended the throne, was to grant in Parliament a charter, in which the lands and possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster were declared to be a separate inheritance distinct from the lands and possessions of the Crown. The prerogatives of the King were annexed to all the possessions so separated, but the rule or governance of the estates was to be under an appropriate management, the distribution of the revenues by a distinct treasury, and the ordering of all matters connected therewith was vested in an establishment called the Chancellor and Council of the Duchy. The subject and the Sovereign became by this act one, identified in personal capacity, but separate in interests.

King Henry IV. did not add any new possessions to the Duchy of Lancaster, but allowed them to remain as he and his father John of Gaunt had previously enjoyed them.

King Henry the Fifth, however, by a statutory charter granted in Parliament in the second year of his reign (after confirming the several acts of Edward III. and Richard II.), annexed and incorporated for ever the inheritance of the House of Bohun, which he had derived "jure hæreditario" from his mother, with the inheritances of the Duchy of Lancaster, which had descended to him from his father; so that to the inheritance of the House of Bohun were attached all the "*Jura Regalia*" which had belonged to the Duchy of Lancaster. In other words, the Bohun possessions so annexed to the possessions of the Duchy became thenceforward part and parcel of the Duchy, and were absorbed, so to speak, in the greater estate, clothed in like manner with all the prerogatives of the King, but in management distinct from other lands of the Crown.

From the reign of Henry V., the Sovereigns of this realm have enjoyed the splendid inheritance of the Duchy of Lancaster, as well out of as within the county palatine, as an estate with Sovereign prerogatives, entirely distinct and separate from the Crown of England.*

By the foregoing sketch it will be seen that the DUCHY of Lancaster is much more extensive and of an earlier creation than the PALATINATE of Lancaster; I mean by this that the Earls of Lancaster enjoyed before the creation of the Palatinate certain royal prerogative rights throughout the whole of their possessions; the *county* of Lancaster being, of course, included, because it was a parcel or member of the greater regality.

* By the Act in the first year of the reign of Henry VII., the Duchy of Lancaster including the County Palatine, with all its incidental honours and privileges, was issued to that sovereign and his heirs for ever, and is by virtue of that settlement now vested in Your Majesty.

I have already stated that the *county* of Lancaster became a palatinate in the 25th year of the reign of Edward III. in the person of Henry the fourth Earl and first Duke of Lancaster; it, however, ceased to be a palatinate on his death, in 1361, and continued extinguished for 16 years. In 1377, however, King Edward the Third revived it in the person of his son John of Gaunt. That illustrious prince had thus conferred upon him *Jura Regalia* within the county Palatine, co-extensive with those exercised by the King of England in counties *not Palatinate.* He had exclusive administration of justice by his courts of common law within the county; all his original writs issued from his chancery of the county Palatine. His chancellor, the justices of his common law courts, and justices of the peace, were appointed under his seal, and the use of ordinary writs from the chancery of England was altogether superseded by the establishment of a local chancery within the county Palatine.

From that time to the present, the Palatinate of Lancaster has always been dealt with and described as being a parcel or member of the greater regality—the Duchy of Lancaster, under which comprehensive denomination the county palatine is included.

It is necessary here to remark that, anterior to the erection of the palatinate, the county of Lancaster (as parcel of the possessions of the Earl of Lancaster) was in no different position from his other estates scattered about the country, and the Earl's Chancellor and his officers ordered the affairs and regulated the matters which concerned the estates there, as in other counties into which the possessions of the Duchy extended. The Courts thus constituted are closely analogous in their construction and in their practice to the superior courts at Westminster. They consist of a Court of Criminal Jurisdiction and a Court of Common Pleas for the decision of civil suits, instituted by virtue of writs issuing from the chancery of the county Palatine, and a Court of Equity. The judges of the common law Courts are appointed by Your Majesty's commission under the seal of the county Palatine. The practice of the Court of Common Pleas of the county Palatine resembles, as nearly as circumstances will permit, that of the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster. After the creation of the Palatinate and the establishment of the local Courts of judicature before mentioned, the Records of those Courts have principally (though not in all cases) remained in the custody of the local officers of those Courts.

Although the Records of the Palatinate form no portion of Your Majesty's donation, yet I may briefly mention that the Records of that jurisdiction are in the custody of three several persons in Lancashire, viz., (1), all indictments and other criminal proceedings are in the custody of the clerk of the crown for the Palatinate, and, except those kept at Preston for current use, they are deposited in Lancaster Castle; (2), the Fines and Recoveries, Records, Writs, Minutes, Papers, and Proceedings in real, personal, and mixed actions, are in the custody of the prothonotary of

the Court of Common Pleas for the Palatinate;* they are preserved in Lancaster Castle; the more modern of the above-mentioned documents are, however, kept at Preston for convenient reference on account of its central situation; (3), the Bills, Answers, and other pleadings, as well as the Depositions and the Books of Orders and Decrees and other books for entries of causes and matters instituted in the Court of Chancery for the Palatinate†, are in the custody of the registrar of the court; the more ancient of them, extending as far back as the creation of the Palatinate, are kept in Lancaster Castle, but the proceedings after the year 1740 are deposited in the office of the deputy registrar at Preston for the more convenient reference of suitors and persons interested therein.‡

All the above-mentioned Records now kept in Lancashire are of considerable importance, and there is no doubt that their value would be considerably increased by an additional facility of access, such as would be afforded by their being kept under the charge of the Master of the Rolls; but my object here is merely to point out the difference between the Records of the Duchy and those of the Palatinate. It is necessary to add that the Duchy documents will be calendared under the direction of one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records; and a portion of the Calendar will hereafter be submitted to Your Majesty in the Deputy Keeper's Annual Reports.

---

* The business of the Court of Common Pleas of the county Palatine of Lancaster is transacted at Preston, under the immediate management and superintendence of the Deputy Prothonotary. The proceedings in every cause, from the declaration to the issue, are entered in a book kept by him, called the Remembrance Book. All common rules are issued by him, and many of the usual orders in the course of a cause are made by him without the interference of the judges of the Court. The same officer also attends upon the trial of all causes at the Assizes with the records and papers belonging to them. The practice of this Court is similar to that of the Courts at Westminster, except in special cases, and is less complicated than that of the Courts at Westminster.

† The Court of Chancery of the Palatinate of Lancaster was created by King Edward III., by Letters Patent dated 28th February, in the fifty-first year of his reign, from which period it has exercised all the functions and jurisdiction of a Court of Equity; the process (except in some particular cases) being similar to the practice of the High Court of Chancery. It has jurisdiction in all matters of equity where the defendant resides within the county Palatine of Lancaster, and is entirely independent of the High Court of Chancery, which possesses no jurisdiction over it. An appeal from the Vice Chancellor of the county Palatine of Lancaster lies to the Duchy Court of Lancaster at Westminster. From this Court an appeal lies immediately to the House of Lords. This Court is also, like the High Court of Chancery, the *officina justitiæ* within the limits of the county Palatine. All Original writs issue from it in cases intended to be tried in the Common Pleas at Lancaster. All writs in real actions are also sued out of the Chancery of Lancashire, and writs from the Courts at Westminster are directed to the Chancellor of the Duchy and County Palatine, who makes out the mandate to the sheriff of the county to execute and return them into the Chancery.

The officers belonging to the Palatinate Chancery are the Chancellor of the Duchy and County Palatine, the Vice Chancellor of the County Palatine, the Registrar, the Cursitors and Clerks in Court. There are some other officers who need not be mentioned.

‡ Further particulars relating to the Duchy Records will be found in the Twenty-eighth Report (§ II.).

## II. RECORDS OF THE PALATINATE OF DURHAM.

In the Sixteenth Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Records to Your Majesty, I gave a brief sketch of the history of the Palatinate of Durham; it is therefore unnecessary to recapitulate my statement here. It is sufficient for my present purpose to state that the Palatinate of Durham has existed from time immemorial by prescriptive right, and, until the year 1836, was vested in the Bishop of Durham for the time being.

In this district the Bishop exercised, conjointly with his ecclesiastical functions, all the temporal rights which appertain to a lord palatine. He had his courts of Chancery, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, possessing the same powers in the Palatinate as the Sovereign's courts had in other parts of the realm. He had power to levy taxes for the defence and service of the Palatinate, to make truce with his enemies, to raise troops, and impress ships of war. He sat in judgment of life and death, and could inflict capital punishment. He had power to create Palatinate barons, and summon them to his councils, to confiscate their lands in case of treason. He possessed all manner of royal jurisdictions and rights; could coin money, grant licences to erect castles, build churches, found chantries and hospitals, create corporations, grant markets and fairs. Every source of profit and every post of honour or service was his and at his disposal, with which the Sovereign could not interfere, nor were royal writs allowed to run in the Palatinate without the Bishop's sanction.

I have been particular in calling attention to some of the Bishop's rights because many of them are recorded in Kellawe's Register, the earliest of the Palatinate Records at present extant, but which is sometimes erroneously supposed to be a merely ecclesiastical register. The contents of this venerable book are so very interesting to the inhabitants of the Palatinate that I have printed in Appendix No. 3 a most useful index of the names of persons and places occurring in it, compiled by the late Rev. James Raine, who was for many years connected with the cathedral of Durham.

These extensive liberties and rights were taken away from the Bishop of Durham on the death of Dr. Van Mildert, in 1836, and settled by Act of Parliament on His late Majesty King William IV., his heirs and successors.

From a variety of circumstances, which need not be mentioned here, the local courts of the Palatinate are comparatively but little resorted to by suitors. It is true the Court of Chancery survives, with its chancellor and its registrar, but the court is only held *pro forma* once in the year. The business of the Court of Exchequer is transacted by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners. The prothonotary of the Court of Pleas seems to be the most important Officer of the Palatinate. He is in many respects a judicial as well

as ministerial officer. In the Appendix No. 2 will be found an account of the functions of the prothonotary, drawn up by Mr. Ward, who discharges the onerous and responsible duties of that office.

In the Deputy Keeper's Twenty-ninth Report to Your Majesty will be found a statement of what had taken place down to the end of the year 1867 respecting the Durham Records. It now remains to be added that the Justices of the Peace for the County of Durham, to whom the proposal of the Master of the Rolls was submitted, declined to deal with the question, except so far as it referred to the documents belonging to the Clerk of the Peace, over which neither the Public Record Act, nor the Order of Your Majesty in Council, gave the Master of the Rolls any authority. In consequence of the determination of the Magistrates, the Master of the Rolls by his warrant, dated 17 November 1868, and countersigned by the Lord Chancellor, directed the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to remove to London the Palatinate Records of Durham. The warrant has been executed, and the records and documents in question are now placed in the Public Record Office,* pursuant to the Public Records Act, passed in the first and second year of Your Majesty's reign, c. 94., and the Order in Council dated 5 March 1852.† An inventory of these documents will be found in Appendix No. 2; they will be arranged, repaired, and calendared under the direction and superintendence of one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, and a portion of the Calendar will be printed in each of the Annual Reports to Your Majesty by the Deputy Keeper.

It is necessary to state that none of the Awards of the Commissioners severally appointed to divide and inclose certain Commons belonging to the Bishop of Durham and the Dean and Chapter of Durham, have been removed from Durham, the same having been deposited in various offices there pursuant to several Acts of Parliament. It is proposed to bring them together into the office of clerk of the peace at Durham.

With respect to the documents which were deposited in the Auditor's office at Durham, it must be stated that the Ecclesiastical Commissioners claim a large portion of them as their private muniments, which are necessary for the management of the estates placed under their control by Act of Parliament. It has therefore been arranged between the Master of the Rolls and the Ecclesiastical Commissioners that an examination of the documents

* The paper Halmote Books, which were temporarily deposited in the cursitor's office, have not been removed from Durham, the same being required by the clerk of the Halmotes, to whom they properly appertain, for the current business of the office. Many of those which have been left at Durham are duplicates of those on parchment which have been brought to the Public Record Office.

† It would be unjust to Mr. A. T. Watson, one of the Transcribers in this Office, not to mention the great service he rendered to me in the removal of the Records and Documents to London, and in their subsequent arrangement.

in question shall take place, and those are to be given up to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners which legally belong to them.

The following documents had been removed by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to London before the Master of the Rolls issued his warrant:—

Rental books, 1757 to 1768 inclusive; 1769 to 1776 inclusive.
1777 to 1780 inclusive; 1781 to 1784 inclusive.
1785 to 1788 inclusive; 1788 to 1795 inclusive.
1798 to 1808 inclusive.

Leasehold rentals, 1809 to 1859 inclusive.

Chester ward rentals, 1802 to 1859 inclusive.

Darlington ward rentals, 1802 to 1859 inclusive.

Easington and Stockton ditto, 1802 to 1859 inclusive.

Accounts of estates valued in 1792.

Account of arrears due to Shute, Bishop of Durham, 1791 to 1803.

Blank ruled books, 1797 to 1804.

Account of land tax redeemed, 1800 to 1801.

Book of fines and recoveries, 1807 to 1818.

Rental collected by Darlington Coroner, 1747 to 1763.

„ „ Chester Coroner, 1616 to 1626, and 1761 to 1771.

Extracts from rentals, 1725 to 1763.

Three land tax books, 1803, 1804, 1806.

Land tax redemption papers, 1801.

Demise fines, 1840–41, 1842–43, 1845–46, 1846–47, 1848–49, 1856–58.

Sundry old leases.

## III. RECORDS OF THE LATE MASTERS' OFFICE IN CHANCERY.

In the Twenty-eighth Report (§ IX.), I had the honour to state to Your Majesty that large masses of Deeds, Books, and Documents, formerly in the custody of the Masters of the Court of Chancery, are deposited in vaults in the basement of the Offices used by Your Majesty's Commissioners of Patents for Inventions; and that the space thus occupied is urgently required for the purposes of those Commissioners. The Lord Chancellor therefore ordered that the documents in question should be removed to the Public Record Office.

The space required for the Deeds and Books above referred to, is about 50,000 cubic feet; consequently the Master of the Rolls urged upon the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury the necessity of completing the remaining portion of the east wing of the Record Repository for their reception.

As large masses of these documents are of no value either for legal or historical purposes, they ought not to be allowed to occupy

a space which is absolutely required for Records that ought to be perpetually preserved. The Master of the Rolls, with the sanction of the Lord Chancellor, has therefore appointed Mr. Archibald Murray, Clerk of the Petty Bag, to examine carefully the whole series of the papers in question, and to report to him on the subject, in order that those only which are of any value may be brought into the Record Office. Mr. Murray received the following instructions :—

ORDER BY THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

INSTRUCTIONS to Mr. Archibald Murray, Clerk of the Petty Bag, appointed by the Lord Chancellor and the Master of the Rolls to examine the several classes of documents belonging to the late Masters of the Court of Chancery.

---

The object of the examination being to ascertain whether any portions of the documents in question may be safely destroyed as useless, Mr. Murray is to examine carefully the several classes of the documents ; and, for the purpose of ensuring the greatest caution, he is to make three schedules of their contents. The first, to contain a list of the papers he recommends to be preserved. The second, a list of those to be weeded. The third, a list of those he recommends to be destroyed. In each of these lists, he is to state the reasons for his decision respecting each class of documents.

Mr. Murray is of course carefully to sort the papers into classes, and arrange them as nearly as possible in chronological order.

He is to put together, and make a list of, all title-deeds and other documents brought into Court as exhibits, and which have not been returned to their owners, in order that the same may be restored to their owners by a special Order of the Court of Chancery.

Mr. Murray is to make a Monthly Report to the Master of the Rolls, of the progress of the work.

When it shall be determined that any papers are to be destroyed, the cancellation shall take place on the premises of the Public Record Office, and the expenses be paid out of the Suitors' Fund, and the waste shall be sold, and the produce paid over to the Suitors' Fund.

(Signed) ROMILLY, M.R.

27 Nov. 1868.

The ensuing Table will explain Mr. Murray's proceedings better than any set form of words :—

| Bundle. | No. | Cause or Matter. | Date. | Nature of Proceedings. | Nature of Documents. | To be Preserved. | To be Destroyed. | To be retained for Delivery to Owners. | Miscellaneous. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B. 31 | 14 | Bowdler's Blue Coat School. | 1837 | Reference as to eligibility of lands proposed to be purchased, and as to title. | Abstracts of Title, Affidavits, and Draft Report. | Affidavits and Draft Report. | - - - | Abstracts of Title. | |
| B. 33 | 1 | Bodell *v.* Golightly. | 1842 | Testamentary suit. | All the papers to be preserved as relating principally to real estate and being of recent date. | | | | |
| B. 34 | 15 | Benson *v.* Kirby. | 1844 | Administration suit. | Copy Orders, States of facts, Pedigree, Affidavits, Exhibits, and Draft Report. | Pedigree, Affidavits, Exhibits, Draft Report. | Remainder of the papers useless. | | |
| B. 35 | 5 | Bond *re* Infants. | 1828 | Reference as to maintenance. | Copy Orders, State of facts, Affidavits, & Draft Report. | - - - | All useless from lapse of time, the Report being filed. | | |
| B. 43 | 14 | Bedell *v.* Fane. | 1730 | Administration suit. | - - - | - - - | - - - | - - - | These papers to be preserved, there being money in Court in a suit of Bedell *v.* Crank, to which this suit relates. |

## IV. FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS BY PROCESS OF PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

Mr. Sanders, who has the custody of the Records sent to Southampton for the purpose of being photozincographed, continued his duties there during the year 1868.

The fourth Part of the English series is ready for publication, and a chronological list of the documents it contains will be found in Appendix No. 8, similar to those in my Twenty-sixth, Twenty-seventh, and Twenty-eighth Reports.

Mr. Sanders has also superintended the arrangement of the Historical Documents belonging to the Constable of the Tower of London, a selection from which has been introduced into Part IV. of the National Manuscripts. An Index to these Documents has been made by Mr. Sanders. In the belief that it will be serviceable to students of the history of England, I have appended it to the present Report (Appendix No. 9).

The progress of the different works for the year 1868, is stated in the following Report of Mr. Sanders:—

Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton,
January 11, 1869.

SIR,

I HAVE the honour to submit to you the following Report of the work upon which I have been engaged during the past year.

In my last Report I notified the reception of the documents which were to be comprised in Part IV. of the series of fac-similes of National MSS. of England, and the progress which had then been made in taking photographs of them.

This Part is now completed, and the translations and notes are in the press, so that I look for its publication almost immediately.

The documents forming Part II. of the Scottish series have been photographed, with the exception of a few of which the weather has hitherto prevented our obtaining copies. It was originally intended that this second Part should contain all the MSS. which have been selected to form the Scottish series, but the volume would have been so bulky and unmanageable that Sir William Gibson Craig has determined to publish them in two Parts instead. This change of plan will much expedite the publication of the volume, which will be completed as soon as the exact arrangement of the plates has been definitively settled.

In my last Report I also had the honour of informing you that I had undertaken to arrange the Tower Records in proper order, and that Sir Henry James had, with the consent of the authorities of the War Office, issued instructions for their being mounted and bound in this office. This is now finished, and I beg to forward you a copy of the Index herewith. The whole of the work has been executed in this office. The documents have been inlaid and the index compiled by Corporal Palmer, R. E., of whose zeal and intelligence I would speak very highly, and the volumes have been bound by Second Corporal McIntosh, R. E., the head binder attached to this establishment.

The collection is contained in five thick folio volumes, exclusive of the index, which forms a volume of itself, and these very curious and valuable records may now be considered safe from loss by abstraction, or becoming mislaid.

The series ranges from 1660 to 1817, and, although not unbroken, furnishes very interesting information in connection with many of the great trials for high treason, which have taken place during that period.

Those among the series selected by me, with your approbation, to form a portion of Part IV., are severally numbered LI., LII., LIX., LX., LXII., LXIII., LXIV., LXV., LXVI., LXVII., LXVIII., LXXI., LXXII., LXXXII., LXXXIII., LXXXIV., LXXXV., LXXXVI., LXXXVIII., XCIX., C., CII., CV., and CX., in the volume of fac-similes, and they give a good idea of the sort of documents of which the collection consists.

No. LXVIII. is perhaps especially interesting taken in connection with the mysterious death of the Earl of Essex, and the two signs-manual Nos. CII. and CV., with respect to the disposal of the body of Lord Jeffreys, are scarcely less so. Notices of Mr. Evelyn, Dr. Oldenburg, Lord Stafford, Mr. Pepys, Lord and Lady William Russell, Algernon Sidney, the Duke and Duchess of Monmouth, Lord Grey, Mr. Braddon, and Mr. Secretary Walpole, also occur among those selected for Part IV.

In October last I returned into the Record Office all the documents of the reigns of James I., Charles I., Charles II., James II., William and Mary, and Anne, previously to which Mr. Dickson, Dr. Robertson's successor in the Register House at Edinburgh, personally made over to my custody a large number of Records selected to form Parts II. and III. of the Scottish series. These will be photographed as soon as the state of the weather permits.

In addition to the Index to the Tower Records, I have the honour to forward herewith a list of Abstracts, arranged in chronological order, of all the documents comprising the fourth volume of the English series.

My acknowledgments are again due to Sir Henry James and his officers for the great courtesy and assistance shown to me while carrying out the Master of the Rolls' instructions.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) William Basevi Sanders,
Assistant Keeper of H. M. Records.

To the Deputy Keeper of H. M. Records.

## V. CALENDARS.

The Calendars mentioned in the Twenty-ninth Report (§ V.) have been continued during the year 1868. In section XV. will be found an account of those in hand; and a List of those which have been placed in the Search Office for public use, in Appendix No. 12.

The Calendar of those early Royal Charters which are recited in Letters of "Inspeximus, Exemplification, or Confirmation," enrolled on the Patent and Charter Rolls, has been continued from the Twenty-ninth Report (Appendix No. 5). A further portion is in Appendix No. 6 to this Report.

The Calendar of Welsh Deeds for the reign of Henry VIII. is also given in the Appendix (No. 4). It completes the Calendar of those Documents; the Plea Rolls of Chester subsequent to Henry VIII. contain little beyond enrolments of fines and re-

coveries, and the deeds relating thereto, to which the Docket Books of Chester are sufficient guides.

The Calendar of Treasury Registered Papers, mentioned in the Twenty-ninth Report, has been continued down to 1696 and printed. It is nearly ready for publication.

The List of Sheriffs has also been continued and brought down to 4 Edward III.

I submit to Your Majesty (App. No. 5) a Calendar of the Entries in the Book of Decrees of the Court of General Surveyors, kept pursuant to the Statute 33 Hen. VIII. c. 39. §. 7, which extend from the 34th to the 38th years of that monarch's reign.

Among the Records of the late State Paper Office are many Papers bearing upon the History of that Department. I have directed a Calendar to be made of them down to the year 1800, and I have appended it to this Report (App. No. 7).

Among the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum are the original Dockets and Warrants for Privy Seals, from 1634 to 1711. They were formerly in the possession of the Duke of Newcastle, as Lord Privy Seal during the period to which they refer, and belong to the series in the Public Record Office. As these original Privy Seals fill up the chasm in the collection of those Documents here, I have caused a Calendar of them to be made, and deposited in this Office for public use. The Calendar will be found in App. No. 10.

In Appendix No. 13 is a List of the Calendars of State Papers which have been published during the year 1868, as well as of those in progress. The fact that 5,406 volumes of these Calendars have been sold since they were printed, shows that the work is acceptable to the public, and proves the wisdom of the originator of the plan for giving the contents of those volumes to the world.

Of the works published during 1868, the first is the Calendar of Domestic State Papers, for the years 1591 to 1594; two volumes of this series of an earlier date had been published under the editorship of the late Mr. Robert Lemon. On his resignation, from ill health, in 1866, the continuation of his work was entrusted to Mrs. Green, who had calendared the Domestic Papers of the reign of James I. The present volume, edited by Mrs. Green, includes the Papers down to the year 1594; the Calendar of the remaining Domestic Papers of the reign of Queen Elizabeth will probably extend into two more volumes. The intelligence or news letters written to and by Thomas Phelippes (the decipherer of the papers connected with Babington's conspiracy), hold a conspicuous place in this volume; his more confidential communications are made in cipher, but have not yet all been deciphered. Some important papers calendared in this volume relate to the Popish recusants, to their projects for the assassination of Queen Elizabeth, and to the designs of various persons in reference to the throne of England on her death.

A volume of the Calendar of Domestic Papers of the reign of Charles I., for the year 1637, has been edited by Mr. Bruce. The principal event illustrated in this volume is the commotion at Edinburgh on the introduction of the new Scottish Liturgy into public worship. The Papers relating to Prynne, Burton, and Bastwick; to the ravages of the plague in London; and to the evil fortunes of the Queen of Bohemia; are not without an historical value.

The second volume of the Calendar of the Carew Papers (§ VI.), embraces the years 1575 to 1588. In an able introduction to the volume, Mr. Brewer points out the value of the work, in connexion with other publications now in progress, for illustrating the history of Ireland.

Mr. Bergenroth has added a supplemental volume to his two former volumes; entirely relating to the private life of Katharine, Queen of Henry VIII.; and to Queen Juana, widow of Philip King of Castile, and mother of the Emperor Charles V., to whom King Henry the Seventh is reputed to have made an offer of marriage.

## VI. CARTE AND CAREW PAPERS.

### *Carte Papers.*

The selection of the Irish Official Documents from among the Carte Papers in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, by the Commissioners appointed for that purpose, has been carried on during 1868 (Twenty-ninth Report, § VI). They have examined in the year 181 volumes; and 820 papers of great public importance have been selected for transcription.

The Report of the Commissioners for 1868 will be found in the Appendix (No. 11). Vol. XXIV. (Part 2), Vols. XXV.–XXIX., and Vol. LV. of the selected transcripts have been delivered to this Office in duplicate; one set being for the Public Record Office of Ireland, pursuant to the directions of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury.

### *Carew Papers.*

The Calendar of the Carew Papers (Twenty-ninth Report, § VI.) has been continued during the year. The second volume is published, as before mentioned. The third volume, which extends the work from 1589 to 1600, is nearly ready for publication. Both volumes contain valuable papers bearing upon the intricate questions of the present time. A portion of the fourth volume is also in the press.

In the third volume, great use has been made of a manuscript volume wholly relating to Ireland, lent to this Office by Colonel Carew, of Crowcombe Court, near Taunton. The valuable collection of manuscripts inherited by Colonel Carew, of which the volume in question forms a part, fills up many gaps in the historical Papers preserved in this Office, and the manuscripts have with the utmost liberality been allowed by Colonel Carew

to be made available for the service of Your Majesty, in connexion with the Calendars in the course of publication under the direction of the Master of the Rolls. Besides the volume above alluded to, there is another in the same collection, furnishing most valuable matter for the Calendar of State Papers of the reign of Henry VIII. now in preparation, and a third volume will supply important Papers for the Calendar of the Domestic Papers of Charles I.

In addition to the three volumes mentioned above, Colonel Carew forwarded two other manuscripts to the Master of the Rolls, with permission to copy them, or use them in any other way in which they might be serviceable to historical literature.

## VII. COMMISSION TO ANDREA PRIULI, PRESENTED BY MR. RAWDON BROWN: KEY TO VENETIAN CIPHERS; &c.

Mr. Rawdon Brown, whose learned labours upon the documents relating to English history preserved among the Italian archives I have on more occasions than one brought before Your Majesty, has, in the most liberal manner, presented to the Public Record Office a very valuable manuscript, illuminated by Guilio Clovio.

It is the original commission, dated 12 February 1517, from the Doge Leonardo Loredano to Andrea Priuli, to be captain of the Flanders Galleys. I have given Mr. Rawdon Brown's explanatory note in relation to this manuscript in the Appendix (No. 16).

I may also mention to Your Majesty that the key to the Venetian Cipher, used by Michiel, the Venetian Ambassador at the Court of Queen Mary, has been discovered by Signor Luigi Pasini, an officer of the Venetian Archives (see Appendix Nos. 17 and 18), and deposited in the Public Record Office. This discovery was effected through the instrumentality of Signor Cavr. Tommaso Gar, the learned and zealous director of Royal Archives of Venice, who has rendered very essential services in furthering the researches of Mr. Rawdon Brown. Signor Gar has also lately discovered some very valuable Papers connected with English History, which he has placed in the hands of Mr. Rawdon Brown. Signor Gar's communication is characteristic of his great interest and earnestness in advancing English historical literature. He thus writes to Mr. Brown:—

"Molto maggior numero di documenti sarà messo a vostro studio fra "poco tempo; avendo io ricevuto testè dal Plenipotenziario Austriaco "la gratissima assicurazione, che la verità e la giustizia delle ragioni "da me addotte per rivendicare all' Archivio Veneto la proprietà di "tutti i Codici trasportati dalla Biblioteca di Milano a quella di "Vienna negli anni 1837 e 1842 (più di 450) erano State dal Governo "Austriaco riconosciute; e che perciò tutti quei Codici ci verranno "quanto prima restituiti. Sono sì lieto di questa Vittoria, che non "credo possa esserto stato assai più il vostro valoroso Lord Napier col "liberare i prigionieri Ingleti nell' Abissinia. * * * *"

## VIII. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

Six volumes of the Chronicles and Memorials were published during the year 1868, making a total of 92 volumes since their commencement; of these 20,198 copies have been sold, 1,099 presented to foreign governments and libraries, 1,839 to libraries in the United Kingdom, and 144 to libraries in the colonies. In Appendix No. 14 will be found the titles of the works issued in 1868, and a list of those in progress. This great national publication has materially contributed to the assistance of historical inquirers, not only in England but on the Continent and in America. Its importance in elucidating the religious, social, civil, and military history of Your Majesty's dominions, has been widely recognized and duly appreciated by the student and literary public.

## IX. NEW BLOCK OF RECORD REPOSITORY.

In my Twenty-ninth Report I had the satisfaction to state that the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury had authorized the expenditure of 24,000*l.* towards the completion of the remaining portion of the east wing of the Record Repository. That sum was accordingly granted by Parliament, and the builders are proceeding rapidly with the work.

## X. FEES.

Pursuant to the Public Records Act 1 & 2 Vict. c. 94, § x., the Fees received in this Office were paid into the Bank of England to the credit of the Exchequer, and carried to the account of the Consolidated Fund. The Master of the Rolls, however, being of opinion that it would be beneficial to the public service if the Act 29 & 30 Vict. c. 76, relating to the payment of Fees by means of stamps, were extended to the Public Record Office, requested the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury to cause such alteration in the mode of paying Fees to be published in the London Gazette. The following Notice was accordingly published in the London Gazette of 13 March 1868:—

### PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

NOTICE under the Public Offices Fees Act, 1866.

The Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, in pursuance of the provisions of the said Act, hereby declare and direct, that, from and after the 1st day of April 1868, the Fees for the time being payable in the Public Record Office, or to the Officers thereof, shall be collected by means of stamps.

Treasury Chambers, Whitehall,
March 11, 1868.

The new system accordingly commenced on 1st April, and has been attended, as was anticipated, with a great saving of time to the Record Officers, and with very much satisfaction to the public. The Fees received during the year were :—

| —— | Copies. | | | | Attendances. | | | | Total. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | £ | s. | d. | | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
| In money - - | 217 | 127 | 15 | 6 | 36 | 26 | 17 | 0 | 154 | 12 | 6 |
| By stamps - | 598 | 333 | 9 | 0 | 63 | 55 | 3 | 6 | 388 | 12 | 6 |
| Total - | 815 | 461 | 4 | 6 | 99 | 82 | 0 | 6 | 543 | 5 | 0 |

The total amount of Fees since 1840 is 23,006*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

## XI. BUSINESS CONNECTED WITH GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.

The amount of the work performed under this specification during the year 1868 is submitted to Your Majesty in the Appendix (No. 15).

The inquiry into the documents connected with the late Audit Office, mentioned in my last Report (§ II.), has been continued during 1868 by the officer of the Exchequer and Audit Department appointed to examine them.

The House of Commons, 20 March 1868, ordered a Return of the number of Enrolments in Chancery, pursuant to the Act 9 Geo. II. c. 36, to the end of the year 1865. For the purpose of making the Return, several thousand entries on the Close Rolls have been examined, and out of them 11,588 have been selected as bearing upon the question. It will be necessary, before the Return can be completed, to examine 4,857 other Rolls, containing about 146,000 entries. The first portion of the Return was sent to Your Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, 12 Dec. 1868; it is expected that the portion remaining to be completed will occupy another six months.

The Documents which have been transferred to this Office by Government Departments are only allowed to be searched by the public down to certain periods fixed by the Department from which they have been transmitted. These periods vary according to the nature of the papers. At the present time the following are the dates to which Government Documents in the Public Record Office are open to the public, by permission of the Department from which they have been transferred :—

Treasury.—To the end of the reign of Geo. III., 1820.
Home Office.—To the end of the reign of Geo. II., 1760.
Foreign Office.—To 1688.

Colonial Office.—To the end of the reign of Geo. II., 1760; except the North American Correspondence later than 1702.

War Office.—To the end of the reign of Geo. III., 1820.

India Office.—To 1853.

Admiralty (Whitehall).—To the end of 1800.

Admiralty (Somerset House).—A portion to 1760, from the Department of the Accountant-General of the Navy.

Audit Office.—To the end of the reign of Geo. II., 1760.

## XII. TRANSFERS AND REMOVALS.

The very important transfers of the Records of Your Majesty's Duchy of Lancaster and of the Palatinate of Durham have already been alluded to (§§ I. and II.).

Among the transfers from Government Offices during the year 1868, attention may be called to those from the Offices of Your Majesty's Secretaries of State for Foreign Affairs, for the Colonies, for War, and for India; from the Admiralty (Whitehall); from the Paymaster-General's Office; from the Exchequer and Audit Department; and from the Solicitor to the Treasury.

The Accruing Chancery Records have also been transferred, including the Parliament Rolls from the House of Lords. In addition to these, the Clerks of Records and Writs have sent the Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders, and the Masters' Reports, from 1700 to 1750, with the Calendars. The Bills, Answers, and Depositions, from 1801 to 1842, have not yet been deposited in the Public Record Office, as they require re-arrangement before they are transferred.

The five volumes of Irish State Papers restored to this country by the Library Company of Philadelphia have been re-bound under the directions of Your Majesty's Stationery Office. They have been forwarded to the Public Record Office of Ireland, as arranged between the Master of the Rolls and the Treasury, and mentioned in the Twenty-ninth Report (§ XI.). An inscription was placed in each volume, stating the circumstances under which it was restored.

The details of the Transfers in 1868 are as follow:—

### Transfers into the Public Record Office.

Chancery:—

Close Rolls, 1865; from Enrolment Office; 1 February 1868: 140 rolls.

Decrees and Dockets; from Clerks of Records and Writs: 122 Decrees and 122 Dockets.

Masters' Reports, and Calendars, 1700–1750; from Clerks of Records and Writs, 28 Sept.—1 Oct. 1868; 663 volumes: pursuant to Warrant dated 23 March 1868.

CHANCERY—*continued.*

Parliament Rolls, 22 & 23—26 & 27 Vict., from House of Lords; 6 March 1868: 130 rolls: and Index.

———— , 27 & 28—30 & 31 Vict.; from House of Lords; 30 April 1868: 136 rolls: and Index.

Patent Rolls and Privy Seal bundles, 23 Vict.; from Enrolment Office; 31 March 1868: 3 rolls and 3 bundles.

Recognizance Rolls, 1865; from Enrolment Office; 1 February 1868: 6 rolls.

Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders, and Calendars, 1700–1750; from Clerks of Records and Writs; 28 Sept. —1 Oct. 1868; 786 volumes: pursuant to Warrant dated 23 March 1868.

ADMIRALTY (Whitehall):—

Entry Books; 8 October 1868; 141 volumes: pursuant to Admiralty Letter of 4 August 1868.

Packet Service Books, &c.; 4 March and 21 May 1868; 10 volumes: in continuation of transfer in November 1867.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—

Ancient Records; pursuant to Warrant dated 17 November 1868. (*See* Appendix Nos. 2 and 3.)

EXCHEQUER AND AUDIT DEPARTMENT:—

Audit Office Declared Accounts, Draft States, &c., 1585–1801; 8 December 1868; 35 Documents: pursuant to Letter from Exchequer and Audit Department, dated 8 December 1868.

Audit Office Enrolment Books, 1563–1820; 3 July 1868; 82 volumes: pursuant to Letter from Exchequer and Audit Department, dated 24 June 1868.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—

Ancient Records of, to 1768; pursuant to Letter from Office of the Duchy of Lancaster, dated 10 July 1868. (*See* Appendix No. 1.)

PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE:—

Official Books, 1738–1856; 26 June and 13 July 1868; 1,537 volumes: pursuant to Letters from Paymaster-General's Office, dated 17 June and 9 July 1868.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—

Deed granting Vancouver's Island to Hudson's Bay Company, 13 January 1849; and, Deed reconveying Vancouver's Island to the Crown, 3 April 1867; 28 August 1868; 2 Documents: pursuant to Colonial Office Letter, dated 27 August 1868.

FOREIGN OFFICE:—

Correspondence, 1760–1783; 8 May 1868; 827 volumes and bundles: pursuant to Foreign Office Letter, dated 8 May 1868.

INDIA OFFICE:—

Patents of Commissioners for Affairs of India, 1790–1853; 13 October 1868; 44 Documents: pursuant to India Office Letter, dated 30 September 1868.

WAR OFFICE:—

Accounts, Commissariat, 1857–1863; 25 November 1868; 40 bundles: pursuant to War Office Letter, dated 31 October 1868.

Accounts, Paymaster-General, 1860–1865; 25 November 1868; 91 bundles: pursuant to War Office Letter, dated 31 October 1868.

Discharge Documents, 1867; 14 July 1868; 122 bundles: pursuant to War Office Letter, dated 3 July 1868.

Effects' Papers, Nos. 365,000–384,256; 14 January 1868; 116 trays: pursuant to War Office Letter, dated 12 October 1868.

Pay Lists, Life and Horse Guards, 1855–1862; 4 August 1868; 42 volumes: pursuant to War Office Letter, dated 18 July 1868.

Regimental Pay Lists, 1861–1862; 4 August 1868; 179 volumes: pursuant to War Office Letter, dated 18 July 1868.

TREASURY SOLICITOR:—

Papers, from Chancery Agents; 28 September 1868; 14 boxes and 5 bundles.

BRITISH MUSEUM, &c.:—

Revels, Accounts of, 1604–1605, and 1611–1612; 26 May 1868; 2 Documents; pursuant to Letter from British Museum, dated 26 May 1868.

Revels, Accounts of, 1632–1636; 3 June 1868; 3 Documents.

## XIII. ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, BINDING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS.

CHANCERY:—

Bills and Answers, &c.; 6 membranes separated and flattened; 2 membranes repaired.

Charter Roll, 1 John; 3 membranes sewed.

Close Rolls; 9 membranes flattened and mended; 16 membranes sewed; 70 rolls ticketed; 140 parts ticketed, placed away, &c.; documents numbered in 825 rolls; Lists, &c.

Decree Roll; 23 membranes sewed.

Decrees; 376 membranes sewed, and made into 6 rolls.

Decrees and Orders; *see* Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders.

Depositions, 41–42 Eliz.; 14 tickets sewed on.

Inquisitions; 4 membranes flattened and mended.

CHANCERY—*continued.*

Masters' Reports, and Calendars, 1700–1750; 663 volumes numbered; Lists, &c.

Parliament Rolls; 266 rolls (and Index) made up into parcels, ticketed, placed away, &c.; 2 membranes flattened and mended.

Patent Rolls; 8 membranes flattened and mended.

Patent Rolls, 23 Vict.; 3 rolls numbered and checked with Calendars, &c.

Petitions to Parliament; Identifying Transcripts with Originals, continued.

Privy Seals, 23 Vict.; 3 bundles numbered and checked with Calendar, &c.

Privy Seals and Signed Bills, 10–14 Hen. VIII.; 1,528 documents identified with printed Calendar; references made, &c.

Recognizance Rolls, 1865; 6 rolls ticketed, placed away, &c.: 1849; 2 membranes flattened and mended.

Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders, and Calendars, 1700–1750; 786 volumes ticketed; Lists, &c.

Specification Roll; 5 membranes mended.

Writs (Miscellaneous); 1,378 bundles arranged, identified, numbered, ticketed, &c.; Lists.

*Masters' Office:—*

Books, Bundles, &c.; examination commenced.

*Petty Bag Records:—*

Letters of Congé d'Elire; examined, folded, tied up, &c.

Writs and Summonses to Parliament; examined, folded, tied up, &c.

QUEEN'S BENCH:—

*Crown Side:—*

Coram Rege Rolls, Edw. I. and Hen. VIII.; 3 membranes flattened and mended; 2 sewings.

*Plea Side:—*

Accruing Records, 1840–1842; Lists completed.

COMMON PLEAS:—

Feet of Fines; 34 bundles sorted and arranged; 5 membranes mended.

King's Silver Books; new straps to 13 volumes.

EXCHEQUER:—

*Queen's Remembrancer:—*

Church Goods; 3 membranes flattened and mended.

Ministers' and Receivers' Accounts; sorted chronologically, numbered, checked, &c., Lists; in continuation, to 3 & 4 Eliz.

Miscellaneous; arrangement continued.

Subsidies; numbered, identified with slips, and checked with Calendar; slips sorted, arranged, &c.; new slips made; in continuation.

EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

*Augmentation Office :—*

Ministers' Accounts: 809 rolls ticketed; 111 membranes opened and flattened; 8 membranes flattened and mended; 2 sewings.

Miscellaneous; relating to Duchy of Cornwall, in 7 boxes; identified, slips made, &c.

*Treasury of the Receipt :—*

Ministers' Accounts; arranged; chronological List, &c.

LAND REVENUE RECORDS :—

Ministers' Accounts; Henry VIII. to Chas. I.; chronological slips.

Miscellaneous; 144 rolls stamped.

COURT OF STAR CHAMBER :—

Proceedings of, Mary, and Philip & Mary; arranged under plaintiffs' names; collected, ticketed, &c.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF :—

Records; arrangement commenced.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF :—

Records; arrangement commenced.

WELSH :—

Depositions (Brecon), Eliz.; 12 membranes flattened and mended.

Fines (Denbigh, Carmarthen, and Montgomery); 1,993 membranes connected and incorporated.

Officers (Chester Palatinate); Lists of, with dates of their appointments; in progress.

Plea Rolls (Flint); 233 membranes flattened.

Recognizance Rolls (Chester), 4–20 Edw. IV.; sortation, &c.

ADMIRALTY :—

Entry Books, &c.; 181 volumes placed away, &c.; Lists.

AUDIT OFFICE :—

Declared Accounts, &c.; placed in series; 415 bundles dusted and rolled up.

Enrolment Books, 1563–1820; 82 volumes placed away, &c.; List.

FOREIGN OFFICE :—

Foreign Documents; new arrangement, checked with Lists; new Lists, &c. (*See* Home Office.)

Correspondence, 1760–1783; 827 volumes and bundles placed away; Lists, &c.

Holland; 41 bundles, 11,898 leaves, numbered.

Italian States, 1564–1566; 400 leaves restored by sizing, repaired, &c.

HOME OFFICE:—

Domestic, Hen. VIII.—Chas. I.; 42 volumes repaired and bound; 37 bundles stamped; 8,515 leaves (partly Foreign) restored by sizing; 89 leaves flattened, repaired, &c.; 5,418 documents (partly Foreign) identified with printed Calendars, numbered, &c., previously to binding.

INDIA OFFICE:—

Commissions of Board of Control, 1790–1853; 44 Patents placed away, &c.

PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE:—

Books, 1738–1756; placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.

TREASURY:—

Convict Hulk Accounts; 12 bundles tied up and ticketed.

French Ships and Crews, and Emigrants from Toulon; 7 bundles tied up and ticketed.

Miscellaneous; 22 bundles cleaned, tied up, ticketed, &c.

Police Accounts; 20 bundles tied up and ticketed.

Registered Papers; chronological arrangement and incorporation continued; 79 bundles tied up, ticketed, indorsed, &c.; 713 bundles dusted and ticketed.

TREASURY SOLICITOR:—

Papers; 423 bundles tied up and numbered.

WAR OFFICE:—

Accounts, Commissariat, 1857–1863; 40 bundles placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.

Accounts, Paymaster-General, 1860–1865; 91 bundles placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.

Discharges, 1867; 122 bundles tied up, placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.

Effects' Papers; 492 bundles examined, placed in numerical order, tied up, and ticketed; List.

Papers, Old Series; 2,240 bundles examined, placed in numerical order, tied up, and ticketed.

Pay Lists, Life and Horse Guards, 1861–1862; 42 volumes placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.

Regimental Pay Lists, 1861–1862; 179 volumes placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.

TRANSCRIPTS FROM LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA:—

Irish Correspondence and Royal Letters; 1,805 leaves restored by sizing; repaired, pressed, guarded, and prepared for binding.

*Binding*:—105 volumes bound or repaired; 16 Lists sewed; &c.

*Search Offices*:—28,766 membranes stamped on production to Inquirers.

## XIV. INVENTORIES.

CALENDARS, INDEXES, &c., IN PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE:—Additions to Inventory (*see* Appendix No. 12).

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—Commenced (*see* Appendix Nos. 2 and 3).

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—Commenced (*see* Appendix No. 1).

## XV. CALENDARS AND CATALOGUES.

CHANCERY:—

Charters (Early); continued (*see* Appendix No. 6).

Close Rolls; continued to 33 Hen. III.

Decrees, Vict.; 6 Rolls, 119 Decrees.

Memorials of Annuity Deeds, 1843, completed; 1844, commenced.

Patent Rolls, 2 Edw. I., continued; 1,839 entries, 7,817 cross references.

„ 1 Edw. II., completed; 2 Edw. II., commenced.

Privy Seals and Signed Bills, 20 Hen. VIII.; completed, and compared with Patent Rolls.

EXCHEQUER:—

*Queen's Remembrancer:—*

Depositions by Commission; to 43 Eliz.

*Augmentation Office:—*

Decrees of Court of General Surveyors, 34–38 Hen. VIII.; completed (*see* Appendix No. 5).

WELSH:—

Plea Rolls; Deeds, Inquisitions, and Writs of Dower (Chester); Hen. VIII., completed (*see* Appendix No. 4).

Recognizance Rolls; 4–20 Edw. IV., continued; 1,556 entries, 1,757 cross references, in alphabetical arrangement.

BRITISH MUSEUM:—

Privy Seals, Dockets and Warrants, &c., for; 1634–1711 (*see* Appendix No. 10).

LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC:—

Hen. VIII., continued; in manuscript to 1528; printed to 1523.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—

Colonial; East Indies, China, and Japan; continued in manuscript to 1623; printed to 1620.

FOREIGN OFFICE:—

Foreign, Elizabeth; continued in manuscript to end of 1566; printed to end of December 1563.

HOME OFFICE:—

Domestic, Elizabeth; continued in manuscript to May 1601; printed to February 1601.

HOME OFFICE—*continued.*

Domestic, Charles I.; continued in manuscript to May 1638; printed to end of March 1638.

Irish, Eliz.; continued.

STATE PAPER OFFICE:—

Documents relating to History of; to 1800 (*see* Appendix No. 7).

TREASURY:—

Registered Papers; continued; printed to 1696.

## XVI. INDEXES.

CHANCERY:—

Close Rolls; 1850, continued; 12 Rolls, 196 Instruments.
„ 1851, continued; 10 Rolls, 165 Instruments.
„ 1852, commenced; 38 Rolls, 468 Instruments.
„ 1865; commenced.

Petitions for Denization; completed.

COMMON PLEAS:—

Feet of Fines, 3–11 Anne; continued.

EXCHEQUER:—

*Queen's Remembrancer:*—

Ministers' Accounts, Eliz.

STATE PAPERS:—

Domestic, Geo. I.; 347 Instruments.
„ Geo. II.; 2,076 Instruments.
„ Geo. III.; 85 Instruments.
„ Geo. IV.; 476 Instruments.

Foreign; Austria; 509 Instruments.

Indexes to Printed Calendars.

TREASURY:—

Registered Papers; Index to Printed Calendar.

---

All which is humbly submitted to Your Majesty.
Dated this 25th day of February 1869.

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
*Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.*

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed) ROMILLY, M. R.

# APPENDIX

TO

# THE THIRTIETH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

## No. 1.—Inventory and Lists of the Documents transferred from the Duchy of Lancaster Office, Lancaster Place, Waterloo Bridge, to the Public Record Office, between the 30th November and 8th December 1868.

CONTENTS.


I. Pleadings or Proceedings by Bill and Answer in the Chancery of the Duchy of Lancaster, Hen. VII., to Eliz., arranged and bound in separate volumes - - - - - - - - 213 vols.
II. Bills and Answers in bundles, 1603–1809 - - - - 207 bundles.
III. Depositions, Examinations, Surveys, &c., Hen. VIII. to Philip and Mary, arranged and bound in volumes - - - - 81 vols.
IV. Depositions, Examinations, Surveys, &c., in bundles, Eliz. to 1818 198 bundles.
V. Books of Orders and Decrees inrolled, Edw. IV. to 1825 - - 47 vols.
VI. Draft Decrees, Hen. VIII. to Geo. I., in bundles - - - 139 bundles.
VII. Inquisitiones post mortem, Hen. VII. to Chas. I., bound in volumes - - - - - - - - - 30 vols.
VIII. Draft Injunctions, 12 Jas. I. to 1748 - - - - 23 bundles.
IX. Affidavits, Reports, Certificates, Orders, Petitions, &c., 2 Eliz. to 1800 - - - - - - - - 26 „
X. Several Boxes, containing Original Charters and Grants under Seal.
XI. Registers, Cowchers, and Books of Inrolment of Patents, Leases, &c. - - - - - - - - - 115 vols.
XII. Privy Seals and Bills for Patents, and Grants of Lands and Manors, Hen. VII. to 1714 - - - - - - 43 bundles.
XIII. Draft Patents, Phil. and Mary, to 1760 - - - - 47 „
XIV. Draft Leases, Hen. VIII. to 1760 - - - - 104 „
XV. Counterparts of Leases, Edw. VI. to 1758 - - - 61 „
XVI. Draft Presentations to Churches, Eliz. to Geo. I. - - 3 „
XVII. Draft Warrants and Commissions to Survey, &c., 13 Eliz. to 1785 80 „
XVIII. Books of Surveys of Lands, Manors, &c. - - - 30 vols.
XIX. Books of Surveys of Woods - - - - - 13 „
XX. Judges' Commissions, &c., 1675 to 1774 - - - - 9 bundles.
XXI. Sheriffs' Bills, 1684 to 1758 - - - - - 5 „
XXII. Draft Commissions of Sewers, &c., 30 Eliz. to 1800 - - 5 „
XXIII. Inquisitions or Extents for Debt, Eliz. to Chas. II. - - 7 „
XXIV. Security Bonds, Hen. VIII. to 1716 - - - - 9 „
XXV. Large Collection of Miscellaneous Records in drawers, distinguished by letters of the alphabet, A. to Z. and AA. to HH.
XXVI. Miscellaneous Records, catalogued and described - - 43 bundles.
XXVII. Miscellaneous (undescribed) - - - - - 11 „
XXVIII. Ministers' Accounts: viz., of the Wardrobe and Treasurer of the Household, Receiver-General's Accounts, and Valores or States of Revenue, Edw. III. to 1771 - - - - - - - 23 „

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

XXIX. Ministers' Accounts of Honors and Manors, Edw. I. to 1760 - 455 bundles.
XXX. Court Rolls, Edward I. to 1760 - - - - 85 „
XXXI. Old Plans and Maps contained in a large box, numbered respectively 1 to 102.
XXXII. Oliver Cromwell's Surveys.
XXXIII. Calendars and Indices to many of the above classes - - 60 vols.

---

## I. AND II.

The Pleadings or Proceedings by Bill and Answer in the Chancery of the Duchy of Lancaster, more properly called the Court of Duchy Chamber at Westminster, commence in the reign of Henry VII. From that reign to the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, the Bills and Answers are bound in volumes, and the reference to them is by the printed calendar (in three volumes) called "Ducatus Lancastriæ Cal. Plead." From the beginning of the reign of James I. to the present time, they are sorted in bundles, each bundle containing the four terms in one year, and the reference to the suits is by the ancient calendars under the names of Plaintiff and Defendant, alphabetically arranged.

## III. AND IV.

The Depositions and Examinations in Suits pending in the Duchy Chamber, and the special surveys taken by Commission under the Duchy Seal, are in like manner arranged in years, and are bound up in volumes, from the reign of Henry VIII. to the end of the reign of Philip and Mary; they are referred to by means of the printed calendar mentioned above. From the 1st of Elizabeth to 1818, these records are contained in bundles, those of each year respectively being contained in one or two bundles, and the reference to them is by the ancient calendar, under the name of Plaintiff and Defendant, or the name of the manor and lands surveyed.

## V. AND VI.

The Decrees and Orders made in Suits originated in the Duchy Chamber are inrolled in 47 thick volumes, beginning in the reign of Edward IV,, and coming down to the present time. The reference to the Orders and Decrees inrolled is by the ancient calendars, alphabetically arranged, under the name of Plaintiff and Defendant. As it sometimes happens that Decrees made by the Court have never been inrolled, it may be of service, in the event of a Decree not being found in the books of Decrees, to search the bundle of Draft Decrees for the year. These Draft Decrees are contained in bundles sorted into years from Henry VIII. to George I.

## VII.

The Inquisitiones post mortem were taken either before the Escheator of the County Palatine, or before Special Commissioners, by virtue of Writs of Diem clausit extremum, or commissions emanating from the Court of Chancery of the Palatinate. They begin in the reign of Henry VII. and come down to the reign of Charles I., and are all arranged and bound in volumes, the reference to them being by means of the printed calendar before mentioned.

## VIII. AND IX.

The Draft Injunctions of the Court of Duchy Chamber, Affidavits, Reports, Certificates, Orders and Petitions, &c., are sorted in bundles and arranged in years, but there is not any direct reference to them by calendar.

### VIII.—DRAFT INJUNCTIONS.

JAMES I.

1st bundle - 12th & 13th James I.
2nd „ - 17th „

CHARLES I.

3rd bundle - 1st & 2nd Charles I.
4th „ - 3rd & 4th „
5th „ - 5th & 6th „
6th „ - 8th „
7th bundle - 11th Charles I.
8th „ - 12th „
9th „ - 13th „
10th „ - 14th „
11th „ - 15th „
12th „ - 16th „
13th „ - 17th „
14th „ - 1642 to 1645.
15th „ - 1652 to 1657.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

| Charles II. | | 1678–1748. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16th bundle - | 1661. | 20th bundle - | 1678 to 1688. |
| 17th „ - | 1664 to 1666. | 21st „ - | 1689 to 1696. |
| 18th „ - | 1667 to 1671. | 22nd „ - | 1697 to 1730. |
| 19th „ - | 1671 to 1675. | 23rd „ - | 1732 to 1748. |

## IX.—Affidavits, Reports, Certificates, Orders, Petitions, &c.—Elizabeth to 1800.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle, Affidavits and Appearances—entered in Books - | | 1560–1573. |
| 2nd bundle. - - - - - - | | 1572–1587.<br>1598–1605.<br>1605–1612.<br>1612–1619.<br>1620–1631.<br>1632–1642. |
| 3rd „ | Affidavits, Reports, Certificates, Orders, Petitions, &c. | 1616–1620. |
| 4th „ | - - - - - - - | 1621–1623. |
| 5th „ | - - - - - - - | 1624–1627. |
| 6th „ | - - - - - - - | 1628–1630. |
| 7th „ | - - - - - - - | 1631–1633. |
| 8th „ | - - - - - - - | 1634–1636. |
| 9th „ | - - - - - - - | 1637–1639. |
| 10th „ | - - - - - 1639–42, | 1648, 1651–1653. |
| 11th „ | - - - - - - | 1657, 1660–1663. |
| 12th „ | - - - - - - - | 1664–1666. |
| 13th „ | - - - - - - - | 1667–1670. |
| 14th „ | - - - - - - - | 1671–1674. |
| 15th „ | - - - - - - - | 1675–1680. |
| 16th „ | - - - - - - - | 1681–1684. |
| 17th „ | - - - - - - - | 1685–1688. |
| 18th „ | - - - - - - - | 1689–1694. |
| 19th „ | - - - - - - - | 1695–1698. |
| 20th „ | - - - - - - - | 1701–1712. |
| 21st „ | - - - - - - - | 1713–1722. |
| 22nd „ | - - - - - - - | 1721–1735. |
| 23rd „ | - - - - - - - | 1736–1750. |
| 24th „ | - - - - - - - | 1751–1765. |
| 25th „ | - - - - - - - | 1766–1784. |
| 26th „ | - - - - - - - | 1786–1800. |

## X.—Grants in Boxes.

1. Original Royal Charters under the Great Seal of England, Will. II. to Edw. IV.; many of the seals well preserved.

This collection of ancient charters is of considerable importance. The Royal Grants under the Great Seal have been selected from the various boxes and other places where they had been from time to time deposited, and referred to without any order or system, and they are now formed into one series, chronologically arranged, the dates and reigns of the kings by whom the charters were respectively granted having been carefully ascertained, and many errors rectified. They are all fully described and catalogued.

2. Ancient Grants and Charters of Nobles and others of manors and lands in various counties under Seal.

The ancient grants and charters of earls, barons, and other subjects, under the seals of the grantors, contain numerous charters of great interest and antiquity. Many of them are of a date long anterior to the regular series of inrolments on the Rolls of Chancery, and the seals of some are curious and well preserved. A selection has been made from these grants of such originals as are inrolled in the two ancient volumes designated the Great Cowchers or Cartæ Regum; and by the means of Calendars and Indices, which have been made to those two volumes, the double aim is secured of being able to trace in what cases the originals of the charters entered in the Great Cowchers exist, and are available, and likewise of having by direct reference a catalogue of, and index to, a large portion of the

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

Charters hitherto known only under the general description of "Grants in Boxes," and of which no complete calendar had been made. Many others have been selected, and are now catalogued and described, the remainder being still in course of arrangement and description.

3. Cartæ Miscellaneæ, three volumes; being selections from the ancient grants and charters of which the seals had been lost.

The three volumes entitled Cartæ Miscellaneæ were selected from the circumstance of the seals having been separated from the charters and lost, and for the purpose of having them bound in volumes, more readily to be referred to. They are of all dates and descriptions, and the arrangement has been made with no particular view to a classification.

## XI.—Registers, Cowcher Books, Books of Inrolment of Patents, Leases, Commissions, Orders, &c.

Nos. 1 & 2. Great Cowchers or Cart. Reg., Vol. I. & II., and duplicate copy of Vol. II.

3. A Cowcher of the Monastery of Furness.

4. A Cowcher of the Honor of Tutbury, containing Rentals and Knight's Fees in com. Derby, Staff., Nott., Leic., and Warw.

5. A Register of St. Edmond's Bury.

6. A Register of St. Nicholas Burscogh.

7. A Cowcher of Kirkstall Abbey, in co. Ebor.

8. A Cowcher of the Abbey of Selby.

9. A Register of the Manor of Daventry.

10. Extracts of Charters and Court Rolls of Langeney, in the Rape of Pevensey, in Sussex; temp. Hen. 6., Edw. 4., and Rich. 3., &c.

11. Register of Grants, Charters, &c., in the reigns of John, Hen. 3., Edw. 1., Edw. 2., Edw. 3., and Rich. 2. (Cal. and Index Loc. in the vol. entitled "Abstracts, and Indexes of Registers, King John to Edw. 4.")

12. Register in various reigns. Cal., &c., as above.

13. Register of Grants, Leases, Patents of Offices, &c., of John, Duke of Lancaster, temp. Edw. 3. Cal. and Index Locorum as above.

14. Register, temp. Rich. 2. Cal. and Index Loc., as above.

15. Register, temp. Hen. 4. (Part 1), Cal. and Index Loc., as above.

16. Register, temp. Hen. 4. (Part 2), Cal., &c., as above.

17. Register, temp. Hen. 5., in three parts. Cal. &c., as above.

18. Register, temp. Hen. 6., in two parts. Cal. &c., as above.

19. Register, temp. Edw. 4. Calendar at the commencement of the vol.

20. Register, temp. Ric. 3. Cal. at the commencement of the vol.

21. Register, temp. Hen. 7. Patents, Leases, &c. (Table at the commencement of the vol.)

22. Register, temp. Hen. 8. Patents, &c. (Index in the vol. entitled "Index to Patents, beginning Hen. 8. and ending 1760.")

23. Register, temp. Edw. 6., Phil. and Mary. Patents. Index as above to the 10th of Eliz.

24. Grants, Patents, Exemplifications of Decrees, &c.; temp. Jas. 1., Chas. 1. & 2., Jas. 2., and Will. 3. Index at the commencement of the vol.

25. Surrenders, Grants, &c., from 1200 to 1718. Cal. at the commencement of the vol.

26. Grants, &c., 1711 to 1730.

27. „ 4 to 14 Geo. 2.

### Books of Inrolment of Leases, &c.

No. 1. Patents and Leases; temp. Hen. 7. and 8.

2. „ „ temp. Hen. 8.

3. Leases, &c., during the Reign of Henry 8. (Index in the vol. entitled Index to Leases, temp. Hen. 8. to Geo. 2.)

4. Leases (Chantries, &c.), Edw. 6. and afterwards. Index as above.

5. Leases, &c., Edw. 6. and Phil. and Mary. Index as above.

6. Leases, 1 to 10 Eliz. Index as above.

7. „ 11 to 13 Eliz. Index Nominum at the commencement of the book.

8. „ 14 to 23 Eliz. Index Nominum in the vol. entitled "Index to Leases, temp. Hen. 8. to Geo. 2."

9. „ 29 to 37 Eliz. Index Nominum as above.

10. „ 39 Eliz. to the 3rd of Jas. 1. Index Nominum as above.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

### North Auditor's Books of Leases.

1. Grants of Hen. 7.
2. Leases, 34—37 Hen. 8.
3. Grants from 37 Hen. 8. to 7 Edw. 6.
4. „ „ Edw. 6. to 1 Eliz.
5. „ „ 7—13 Eliz.
6. „ „ 11—15 „
7. „ „ 17—24 „
8. „ „ 18—23 „
9. „ „ 25—28 „
10. „ „ 30—38 „
11. Particulars, 2 Eliz.
12. Leases, 1604—1612.
13. Grants, 1612—1625.
14. „ 1—9 Jas. 1.
15. „ 9—13 „
16. „ 8—10 „
17. „ 1—10 „
18. „ 1625—1637.
19. Grants, 1631—1662.
20. „ 1684—1702.
21. „ 1642—1656.
22. „ 1661—1666.
23. „ 12 Chas. 2. to 1711.
24. „ 1663—1683.
25. „ 1654—1672.
26. „ 12 Chas. 2.—4 Geo. 1.
27. „ 3 Jas. 2.—4 Geo. 1.
28. „ 1701—1716.
29. „ 1716—1729.
30. „ 1729—1739.
31. „ 1739—1751.
32. „ 1752—1765.
33. Entries, 1772.
34. Settlements, 1675, 1672, 1674.
35. Rents reserved from Sales, &c. 1778 (by the Trustees).

### South Auditor's Books of Leases.

1. Leases, &c., Hen. 8.
2. „ Hen. 8. and Ph. and Mary. } 1 & 2.
3. „ Hen. 8. to Eliz. }
4. „ 3—20 Eliz.
5. „ 3—28 „
6. „ 15—26 „
7. „ 24—31 „
8. „ 23—36 „
9. „ 31 Eliz.—3 Jas. 1.
10. „ 36 Eliz.—2 Jas. 1.
11. „ 28 Eliz.—8 Jas. 1.
12. „ 4—10 Jas. 1.
13. Leases, &c., 10—15 Jas. 1.
14. „ 7 Jas. 1.—11 Chas. 1.
15. „ 5—17 Chas. 1.
16. „ 14 Jas. 1.—13 Chas. 2.
17. „ 15—30 Chas. 2.
18. „ 32 Chas. 2. to 8 Will. and Mary.
19. „ Jas. 1. to Chas. 2.
20. „ 1 Will. and Mary to 1 Geo. 2.
21. „ 1728—1738.
22. „ 1738—1767.

### No. Books of Commissions, Orders, &c.

1. Commissions, Orders, &c., temp. Hen. 8.
2. „ „ Edw. 6., Ph. and M., and Eliz.
3. „ „ from 1 to 15 Eliz. Index Loc. at the end.
4. „ „ from 29 to 44 Eliz.
5. Leases, Patents, Commissions, and Presentations, &c., from the 13th to the latter end of Eliz.
6. Leases granted by the Earls of Hereford and Rutland; temp. Hen. 8.
7. Manumissions; temp. Eliz.
8. Grants; 20 Jas. 1. to 14 Chas. 1.
9. Jointure to Queen Catherine; anno 1665.
10. Grants to the City of London; temp. Chas. 1.

## XII.

The privy seals, and bills for patents of offices, and grants of manors and lands, passed under the seal of the duchy of Lancaster or under the seals of the duchy and county palatine, are all sorted and arranged in bundles according to years and reigns. They begin in the reign of Henry VII., and come down to the year 1767. The reference to them is by calendar and index of names of persons and places.

1st bundle. Roll consisting of 71 skins of parchment closely written on both sides containing the inrolments of privy seals, warrants, commission, &c., from the 1st to the 23rd of Hen. 7. (not indexed).
2nd „ Warrants and bills for offices, &c.; Hen. 7.
3rd „ Warrants for patents and presentations; 20—24 Hen. 7.
4th „ Warrants for presentations, &c.; Hen. 8.
5th „ Bills for patents and presentations; 5—13 Hen. 8.
6th „ Warrants for patents and commissions of appointments to offices; temp. Hen. 8.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7th | bundle, | Warrants for patents, &c.; 17—22 Hen. 8. |
| 8th | „ | „ „ 18—21 „ |
| 9th | „ | „ „ 18—21 „ |
| 10th | „ | „ „ 22—25 „ |
| 11th | „ | „ „ 35—38 „ |
| 12th | „ | Bills for grants in fee; 35—38 Hen. 8. |
| 13th | „ | Patents, leases, &c.; Edw. 6. |
| 14th | „ | Warrants, privy seals, &c.; Edw. 6. |
| 15th | „ | The grant of the college of Spilsby, in the county of Lincoln, from Edward VI. |
| 16th | „ | Warrants, confirmations, &c.; temp. Eliz. (Nos. 1 to 27 inclusive). |
| 17th | „ | Bills, warrants, &c.; 1—13 Eliz. |
| 18th | „ | Bills for offices, &c.; 13—44 Eliz. |
| 19th | „ | Privy seals for grants in fee farms; temp. Eliz. (Nos. 1 to 46 inclusive). |
| 20th | „ | Bills and privy seals for offices and grants (not in fee); temp. Jas. 1. |
| 21st | „ | Divers bills for grants of court leets; temp. Jas. 1. |
| 21st *a* | „ | Grants to Prince Henry and Prince Charles from Jas. 1. |
| 22nd | „ | Privy seals for grants in fee farms; 1—3 Jas. 1. |
| 23rd | „ | „ „ 4—6 „ |
| 24th | „ | „ „ 7—9 „ |
| 25th | „ | „ „ 10 „ |
| 26th | „ | „ „ 11 „ |
| 27th | „ | „ „ 12 „ |
| 28th | „ | „ „ 13—15 „ |
| 29th | „ | „ „ 16—22 „ |
| 30th | „ | Privy signets and privy seals for grants of divers kinds, but not of offices; temp. Jas. 1. and Chas. 1. |
| 30th *a* | „ | Particulars for grants and draft grants in fee farm; temp. Jas. 1. |
| 31st | „ | Bills for grants of free warren; temp. Jas. 1. and Chas. 1. |
| 32nd | „ | Bills for grants of offices, &c.; temp. Chas. 1. |
| 33rd | „ | Privy seals for grants in fee farm; 1—4 Chas. 1. |
| 34th | „ | „ „ 5—8 „ |
| 35th | „ | „ „ 9—13 „ |
| 36th | „ | „ „ 14—17 „ |
| 37th | „ | Bills for offices during the Commonwealth. |
| 38th | „ | Nos. 1—66. Signed bills and privy seals for grants and patents of offices - - temp. Chas. 2. 1660—1663 |
| 39th | „ | Nos. 67—115. „ „ „ „ 1664—1675 |
| 40th | „ | Nos. 116—137. „ „ „ „ 1676—1681 |
| 41st | „ | Nos. 138—163. „ „ „ 1684—1689. |
| 42nd | „ | Nos. 164—172. „ „ „ 1691—1696. |
| 43rd | „ | Nos. 173—209. „ „ „ 1697—1767. |

## XIII.—Draft Patents in Bundles.

(The particulars are in most cases prefixed to the Draft.)

Philip and Mary.

1st bundle, Draft Patents.

Elizabeth.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2nd | bundle, | Draft Patents | 1st to 11th. |
| 3rd | „ | „ | 12th to 18th. |
| 4th | „ | „ | 19th to 25th. |
| 5th | „ | „ | 26th to 31st. |
| 6th | „ | „ | 32nd to 36th. |
| 7th | „ | „ | 37th to 45th. |
| 8th | „ | „ | 41st. |

James I.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9th | bundle, | Draft Patents | 1st. |
| 10th | bundle, | Patents and Leases. | 1st and 2nd. |
| 11th | „ | Patents - | 2nd to 5th. |
| 12th | „ | „ - | 4th. |
| 13th | „ | „ - | 6th. |
| 14th | „ | „ - | 7th. |
| 15th | „ | „ - | 8th. |
| 16th | „ | „ - | 9th. |
| 17th | „ | „ - | 10th. |
| 18th | „ | „ - | 11th. |
| 19th | „ | „ - | 11th and 12th. |
| 20th | „ | „ - | 13th. |
| 21st | „ | „ - | 14th. |
| 22nd | „ | „ - | 15th. |
| 23rd | „ | „ - | 21st and 22nd. |
| 24th | „ | Surrenders | |

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

### Charles I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 25th bundle, | Draft Patents | 1st to 3rd. |
| 26th „ | „ | 4th to 8th. |
| 27th „ | „ | 9th to 11th. |
| 28th „ | „ | 12th to 14th. |

### Charles II.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 29th bundle, | Draft Patents | 1661. |
| 30th „ | „ | 1662 to 1665. |
| 31st „ | „ | 1666 to 1669. |
| 32nd „ | „ | 1670 to 1675. |
| 33rd „ | „ | 1683 and 1684. |

### James II.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 34th bundle, | Draft Patents | Jas. 2. |

### William and Mary.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 35th bundle, | Draft Patents | 1689 to 1698. |
| 36th „ | „ (Wm.) | 1698 to 1701. |

### Anne.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 37th bundle, | Draft Patents | 1st to 12th. |

### George I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 38th bundle, | Draft Patents | 1714. |
| 39th „ | „ | 1714. |
| 40th „ | „ | 1715. |
| 41st „ | „ | 1727. |

### George II.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 42nd bundle, | Draft Patents | 1727 to 1731. |
| 43rd „ | „ | 1732 to 1736. |
| 44th „ | „ | 1738 to 1741. |
| 45th „ | „ | 1740 to 1747. |
| 46th „ | „ | 1751 to 1760. |

## XIV.—Draft Leases in Bundles.

(The particulars are in most cases prefixed to the Draft.)

### Henry VIII.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle, | Draft Leases | 11th to 38th. |
| 2nd „ | „ | |

### Edward VI.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3rd bundle, | Draft Leases | Irregular. |
| 4th „ | „ | „ |

### Philip and Mary.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5th bundle, | Draft Leases | 1st to the end of reign. |
| 6th „ | „ | „ |

### Elizabeth.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7th bundle, | Draft Leases | 1st to 12th. |
| 8th „ | „ | 2nd to 13th. |
| 9th „ | „ | 2nd and 3rd. |
| 10th „ | „ | 3rd. |
| 11th „ | „ | 4th. |
| 12th „ | „ | 4th and 5th. |
| 13th „ | „ | 6th. |
| 14th „ | „ | 7th. |
| 15th „ | „ | 8th. |
| 16th „ | „ | 9th and 10th. |
| 17th „ | „ | 6th to 9th. |
| 18th „ | „ | 9th. |
| 19th „ | „ | 2nd to 44th. |
| 20th „ | „ | 11th to 13th. |
| 21st „ | „ | 13th and 14th. |
| 22nd „ | „ | 14th. |
| 23rd „ | „ | 14th and 15th. |
| 24th „ | „ | 15th. |
| 25th „ | „ | 16th. |
| 26th „ | „ | 17th and 18th. |
| 27th „ | „ | 18th. |
| 28th „ | „ | 19th. |
| 29th „ | „ | 20th. |
| 30th „ | „ | 21st. |
| 31st „ | „ | 22nd. |

### Elizabeth—*cont.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 32nd bundle, | Draft Leases | 23rd. |
| 33rd „ | „ | 23rd and 24th. |
| 34th „ | „ | 25th. |
| 35th „ | „ | 26th. |
| 36th „ | „ | 27th. |
| 37th „ | „ | 28th. |
| 38th „ | „ | 29th and 30th. |
| 39th „ | „ | 30th and 31st. |
| 40th „ | „ | 32nd. |
| 41st „ | „ | 33rd. |
| 42nd „ | „ | 34th. |
| 43rd „ | „ | 35th. |
| 44th „ | „ | 36th. |
| 45th „ | „ | 37th. |
| 46th „ | „ | 39th and 40th. |
| 47th „ | „ | 40th. |
| 48th „ | „ | 44th. |
| 49th „ | „ | 45th. |
| 50th „ | Leases in reversion. | 8th to 20th. |
| 51st „ | „ | 10th to 20th. |
| 52nd „ | „ | 20th to 30th. |
| 53rd „ | „ | 20th to 30th. |
| 54th „ | „ | 29th to 44th. |
| 55th „ | „ | 28th to 44th. |

### DRAFT LEASES.

#### James I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 56th bundle, | Draft Leases | 1st. |
| 57th „ | „ | 3rd. |
| 58th „ | „ | 4th. |
| 59th „ | „ | 5th. |
| 60th „ | „ | 7th. |
| 61st „ | „ | 8th to 13th. |
| 62nd „ | „ | 8th to 14th. |
| 63rd „ | „ | 9th. |
| 64th „ | „ | 11th. |
| 65th „ | „ | 12th. |

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

### James I.—*cont.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 66th bundle, | Draft Leases | 14th and 15th. |
| 67th „ | „ | 15th and 16th. |
| 68th „ | „ | 17th and 18th. |
| 69th „ | „ | 19th to 22nd. |
| 70th „ | „ | 21st and 22nd. |
| 71st „ | Leases in reversion | James I. |
| 72nd „ | Fee farms | „ |

### Charles I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 73rd bundle, | Draft Leases | 1st to 5th. |
| 74th „ | „ | 6th to 10th. |
| 75th „ | „ | 7th to 12th. |
| 76th „ | „ | 10th to 13th. |
| 77th „ | „ | 14th. |
| 78th „ | „ | 15th to 17th. |
| 79th bundle of | Leases | O. Cromwell's time. |

### Charles II.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 80th bundle, | Draft Leases, | 1st to 4th and 21st to 24th. |
| 81st „ | „ | 12th. |
| 82nd „ | „ | 13th. |
| 83rd „ | „ | 13th, 14th, and 15th. |

### Charles II.—*cont.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 84th bundle, | Draft Leases | 16th and 17th. |
| 85th „ | „ | 18th to 21st. |
| 86th „ | „ | 22nd to 25th. |
| 87th „ | „ | 26th to 28th. |
| 88th „ | „ | 29th to 36th. |

### James II.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 89th bundle, | Draft Leases | 1st to 4th. |

### William and Mary.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 90th bundle, | Draft Leases | 1st to 6th. |

### Anne.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 91st bundle, | Draft Leases | 1st to 10th. |
| 92nd „ | „ | 11th and 12th. |
| 93rd „ | „ | 1695 to 1699. |
| 94th „ | „ | 1699 to 1701. |
| 95th „ | „ | 1714 to 1726. |
| 96th „ | „ | 1727 to 1730. |
| 97th „ | „ | 1731 and 1732. |
| 98th „ | „ | 1733 to 1736. |
| 99th „ | „ | 1737 and 1738. |
| 100th „ | „ | 1739. |
| 101st „ | „ | 1740 to 1745. |
| 102nd „ | „ | 1746 to 1750. |
| 103rd „ | „ | 1751 to 1754. |
| 104th „ | „ | 1755 to 1760. |

## XV.—Counterparts of Leases in Bundles—Edward VI. to 1758.

### Edward VI.

1st bundle.

### Philip and Mary.

2nd bundle.

### Elizabeth.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3rd bundle | | 23rd. |
| 4th „ | | 24th. |
| 5th „ | | 25th. |
| 6th „ | | 26th. |
| 7th „ | | 27th. |
| 8th „ | | 28th. |
| 9th „ | | 29th. |
| 10th „ | | 30th. |
| 11th „ | | 31st. |
| 12th „ | | 32nd. |
| 13th „ | | 33rd. |
| 14th „ | | 34th. |
| 15th „ | | 35th. |
| 16th „ | | 36th. |
| 17th „ | | 37th. |
| 18th „ | | 39th. |
| 19th „ | | 40th. |
| 20th „ | | 41st and 42nd. |
| 21st „ | | 44th. |
| 22nd „ | | 45th. |

### James I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 23rd bundle | | 1st. |
| 24th „ | | 2nd. |
| 25th „ | | 3rd. |

### James I.—*cont.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 26th bundle | | 4th. |
| 27th „ | | 5th. |
| 28th „ | | 6th. |
| 29th „ | | 7th. |
| 30th „ | | 8th. |
| 31st „ | | 9th. |
| 32nd „ | | 10th. |
| 33rd „ | | 11th. |
| 34th „ | | 12th. |
| 35th „ | | 13th. |
| 36th „ | | 14th. |
| 37th „ | | 15th. |
| 38th „ | | 16th, 17th, 18th, and 19th. |
| 39th „ | | 20th, 21st, and 22nd. |
| 40th „ | | Counterparts for 60 years. |

### Charles I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 41st bundle | | 1st to 7th. |
| 42nd „ | | 7th to 12th missing. |
| 43rd „ | | 12th to end of reign. |

### Charles II.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 44th bundle | | 1660 to 1661. |
| 45th „ | | 1663 to 1669. |
| 46th „ | | 1670 to 1684. |
| 47th „ | (Surrenders) | 1660 to 1705. |

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

JAMES II.

48th bundle, Counterparts and Surrenders.

WILLIAM AND MARY.

49th bundle, Counterparts of Leases.

QUEEN CATHERINE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 50th bundle, | Counterparts of Leases. | 1660 to 1690. |
| 51st „ | „ | 1690 to 1698. |
| 52nd „ | „ | 1698 to 1705. |
| 53rd „ | „ | 1705 to 1710. |

Queen Catherine—*cont.*

1711 to 1758.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 54th bundle, | Counterparts, | 1711 to 1715. |
| 55th „ | - | 1716 to 1720. |
| 56th „ | - | 1723 to 1730. |
| 57th „ | - | 1731 to 1734. |
| 58th „ | - | 1735 to 1738. |
| 59th „ | - | 1739 to 1741. |
| 60th „ | - | 1741 to 1750. |
| 61st „ | - | 1751 to 1758. |

## XVI.

The Draft Presentations to Churches and Benefices in the gift of the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, begin in the reign of Elizabeth and come down to the reign of Geo. I. The inrolments of Presentations are much earlier and will be found in the Registers and Books of Inrolment of Patents, &c.

There is no distinct reference by Calendar to the Draft Presentations, but as they are for the most part inrolled, the draft need not be referred to except for some special object.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle | - | Eliz. | |
| 2nd „ | - | Jas. 1. & Chas. 1. | |
| 3rd bundle | - | Chas. 2., Jas. 2., Will. 3., Anne, and Geo. 1. | |

## XVII.—DRAFTS of WARRANTS and COMMISSIONS to SURVEY, &c.—13 ELIZABETH to 1785.

ELIZABETH.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle | - | 13th. |
| 2nd „ | - | 17th. |
| 3rd „ | - | 18th. |
| 4th „ | - | 19th. |
| 5th „ | - | 20th. |
| 6th „ | - | 21st and 22nd. |
| 7th „ | - | 22nd and 23rd. |
| 8th „ | - | 24th. |
| 9th „ | - | 25th and 26th. |
| 10th „ | - | 26th to 28th. |
| 11th „ | - | 27th and 28th. |
| 12th „ | - | 29th. |
| 13th „ | - | 30th to 31st. |
| 14th „ | - | 31st and 32nd. |
| 15th „ | - | 33rd. |
| 16th „ | - | 34th. |
| 17th „ | - | 34th and 35th. |
| 18th „ | - | 36th. |
| 19th „ | - | 36th and 37th. |
| 20th „ | - | 39th. |
| 21st „ | - | 40th. |
| 22nd „ | - | 41st. |
| 23rd „ | - | 42nd and 43rd. |
| 24th „ | - | unsorted. |

JAMES I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 25th bundle | - | 1st. |
| 26th „ | - | 2nd. |
| 27th „ | - | 3rd. |
| 28th „ | - | 4th. |
| 29th „ | - | 5th. |
| 30th „ | - | 6th. |
| 31st „ | - | 6th. |

James I.—*cont.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 32nd bundle | - | 7th. |
| 33rd „ | - | 7th. |
| 34th „ | - | 8th. |
| 35th „ | - | 8th. |
| 36th „ | - | 9th. |
| 37th „ | - | 9th. |
| 38th „ | - | 10th. |
| 36th „ | - | 10th and 11th. |
| 40th „ | - | 10th to 14th. |
| 41st „ | - | 11th. |
| 42nd „ | - | 11th and 12th. |
| 43rd „ | - | 11th and 12th. |
| 44th „ | - | 12th and 13th. |
| 45th „ | - | 13th. |
| 46th „ | - | 14th. |
| 47th „ | - | 15th. |
| 48th „ | - | 16th. |
| 49th „ | - | 17th. |
| 50th „ | - | 18th. |
| 51st „ | - | 19th. |
| 52nd „ | - | 20th. |
| 53rd „ | Renewal of Commissions. | |

CHARLES I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 54th bundle | - | 1st and 2nd. |
| 55th „ | - | 3rd and 4th. |
| 56th „ | - | 5th. |
| 57th „ | - | 6th. |
| 58th „ | - | 6th, 10th, 11th, 14th, 15th, and 16th |
| 69th „ | - | 7th. |
| 60th „ | - | 8th. |
| 61st „ | - | 9th. |
| 62nd „ | - | 11th. |

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

| Charles I.—*cont.* | | | | Charles II. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 63rd bundle | - | - | 12th. | 72nd bundle | - | - | 1649 to 1650. |
| 64th „ | - | - | 13th. | 73rd „ | - | - | 1652 to 1659. |
| 65th „ | - | - | 14th. | 74th „ | - | - | 1662 to 1663. |
| 66th „ | - | - | 15th. | 75th „ | - | - | 1662 to 1663. |
| 67th „ | - | - | 15th. | 76th „ | - | - | 1664 to 1668. |
| 68th „ | - | - | 16th. | 77th „ | - | - | 1669 to 1671. |
| 69th „ | - | - | 17th. | 78th „ | - | - | 1672 to 1677. |
| 70th „ | - | - | 18th to 23rd. | 79th „ | - | - | 1678 to 1684. |
| 71st „ | - | - | 18th to 24th. | 80th „ | - | - | 1707 to 1785. |

## XVIII. Books of Surveys of Honors, Manors, Lands, and Woods.

1. Survey of the honor or lordship of Kidwelly in Co. Carmarthen, 7 Jas. 1.
2. „ Estie park, Hunden — Suffolk. Erbury, Stoke in Claret Hall — Essex.
3. „ Pevensey, Langney, Willingdon, Seaford, Duddleswell in Ashdown forest, Ashdown forest, East Grenstead, Le Dyker, Willingdon hundred, Longbridge hundred, Flexborough hundred, Totnoure hundred, Haylesham half-hundred, parcel of Dill hundred, Hellingley, Isinghurst borough, Grenstead hundred, Hartefield hundred, Ryshmonden hundred, Daniel Horstead and Broadhurst borough, Wardley borough, Alchorne borough, Selmeston, Ytford, A rental of Endlewick bailiwick — Sussex - 6 Elizabeth.
4. „ Hartley Mawdit, Langestock, Sombourne, Stockbridge — Southampton; Wynbourne, Sapewick, Kingston Lacy — Dorset; Everley, Collingbourne, Trowbridge, Aldeborne, Temple Closis, Standen North — Wilts; Hungerford — Berks — 6 Edw. 6.
5. „ Wollaston, Wardington *alias* Warrington, Passenham and Densanger — Northampton; Standen North, Aldeborne, Hammington, Uphaven

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5. Survey of—*cont.* | Easterton Garnham<br>Manningford<br>Everlegh<br>Netherhaven<br>Barwick St. James<br>Poole<br>Wokesey<br>Aishley<br>Duchy woods, adjoining to Braden forest | Wilts | - | 33 Elizabeth. |
| 6. A Drag or Field-book of the manor of Daventree-cum-Drayghton, in com. Northampton, 13 Eliz. | | | | |
| 7. A Rental of Oggemore, in com. Glamorgan, 7 Hen. 6. | | | | |
| 8. A Survey of the lordship of Monmouth, 11 Jas. 1. | | | | |
| 9. „ | Gossemont<br>Skenfrith<br>Whitecastle | Parcel of Monmouth. | | 1610. |
| 10. „ | Caldecotte and Newton *alias* Shernewton | Monmouth | - | 11 Jas. 1. |
| 11. „ | Sombourne Rs.<br>Longstoke<br>Hartley Mawdit<br>Stockbridge<br>Sombourn Rs. hundred | Southampton | | 33 Elizabeth. |
| | Shapwick<br>Kingston Lacy<br>Wymbourn<br>Capons and Dixons lands<br>Badbury hundred<br>Blandford forum | Dorset | | |
| | Whetenhurst *alias* Whetnester<br>Rodley<br>Minsterworth<br>Tiberton<br>Rye<br>Southam<br>Southrope | Gloucester | | |
| 12. „ | Enfield manor and chace | Middlesex | - | 11 Chas. 1. |
| 13. „ | „ „ | „ | - | 1686. |
| 14. „ | Eastgarston<br>Hungerford<br>Sandon fee<br>Wodespene<br>Henton *alias* Henton Walrush<br>Duxford and Walles | Berks | | 33 Elizabeth. |
| | Ascot Doyly<br>Dodington<br>Kirklington | Oxon. | | |
| | Daventree<br>Longbugbie *alias* Buckby<br>Irchester *alias* Irenchester<br>Rushden *alias* Russenden<br>Higham Ferrers<br>Raundes | Northampton | | |
| 15. „ | Daventree—15 Jas. 1. | | | |
| 16. „ | Albourne manor—1614. | | | |
| 17. „ | Mildenhall, Suffolk—1618. | | | |
| 18. „ | Ogmore—13 Chas. 1. Copy. | | | |
| 19. „ | Glatton and Holme, Huntingdon—22 Eliz. | | | |
| 20. „ | Uttoxeter, Stafford—1629. | | | |
| 21. „ | Bolingbroke honour, Lincoln—1608. | | | |
| 22. „ | Tutbury honour—Hen. 8. | | | |
| 23. „ | Castle Donington, Leicester—1617. | | | |
| 24. „ | Stratford juxta Higham, Suffolk—17 Jas. 1. | | | |
| 25. „ | Certificates of Chantries, &c., Lincoln. | | | |
| 26. „ | Lancashire chantries, &c. | | | |

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

27. Humberston's Survey of Tutbury honor, in co. Stafford, &c.
28. „ „ Barton
29. „ „ Marchington
} 3 vols. 1 Eliz.

30. A Survey of Passenham.
31–33. Liber tenur', or Book of Tenures and Knights' Fees—3 vols.

## XIX. Books of Surveys of Woods, and some Maps.

1. Survey of Woods in the South Duchy—2 Eliz.
2. „ „ com. Lincoln.
3. „ „ North Duchy—1587.
4. „ „ Leicestershire, and others North Duchy—1 Eliz.
5. „ „ North and west Ridings in com. Ebor., and in Norfolk—1608.
6. „ „ Staffordshire and Derbyshire—29 Eliz.
7. „ „ Northampton and Huntingdon—6 Jas. 1.
8. „ „ Tutbury honor in Stafford and Derby—2 Eliz.
9. „ „ Hertford and Essex—5 Jas. 1.
10. „ „ Monmouth county, viz.:— 1608.
    Hadnock
    Whitecastle
    Grismond
    Skenfrith
    Caldecot
    } with maps of each.
11. „ „ Lancashire and Cheshire, with some maps.
12. „ „ Olney, in Bucks, 1608, with a map.
13. „ „ Lancaster county, presentment of offences within the woods of—1609.

## XX.—Judges' Commissions.—Bills under the Royal Sign Manual, for Commissions appointing the Judges in the County Palatine of Lancaster.—1675 to 1774.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle | - - | 1675 to 1688. | 9th bundle. A Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery for the County Palatine of Lancaster for trying the rebels at Preston - - 1715. Fiats for Commissions of Oyer and Terminer, Justices of the Peace, &c., for the County Palatine, 1726–1757. |
| 2nd „ | - - | 1689 to 1699. | |
| 3rd „ | - - | 1699 to 1708. | |
| 4th „ | - - | 1709 to 1713. | |
| 5th „ | - - | 1714 to 1723. | |
| 6th „ | - - | 1723 to 1749. | |
| 7th „ | - - | 1750 to 1757. | |
| 8th „ | - - | 1758 to 1774. | |

## XXI.—Sheriffs' Bills.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle | - - | 1684 to 1688. | 4th bundle - - 1709 to 1713. |
| 2nd „ | - - | 1689 to 1699. | 5th „ - - 1714 to 1758. |
| 3rd „ | - - | 1699 to 1708. | 6th „ Sheriffs' Oaths 1733 to 1737. |

## XXII.—Draft Commissions of Sewers.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle | - - | 1660 to 1668. | 4th bundle. Commissions for special purposes 30 to 32 Eliz. |
| 2nd „ | - - | 1671 to 1700. | |
| 3rd „ | - - | 1714 to 1722. | 5th „ Ditto - 1700 to 1800. |

## XXIII.—Inquisitions or Extents for Debts.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle | - - | Eliz. | 5th bundle - Commonwealth. |
| 2nd „ | | Eliz., Jas. 1., and Chas. 1. | 6th „ - - Chas. 2. |
| 3rd „ | - - | Jas. 1. | 7th „ (County of Carmarthen) Jas. 1. |
| 4th „ | - - | Chas. 1. | |

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

## XXIV.—Security Bonds.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st bundle | Hen. 8. and Edw. 6. | 6th bundle | Jas. 1. to 1706. |
| 2nd „ | Eliz. | 7th „ | Chas. 1. |
| 3rd „ | Eliz. and Jas. 1. | 8th „ | Chas. 2. |
| 4th „ | Jas. 1. | 9th „ | 1663 to 1716. |
| 5th „ | 17 Jas. 1. to 13 Chas. 1. | | |

## XXV. A Large Collection of Miscellaneous Records arranged in Bundles, distinguished by letters of the Alphabet, A. to Z., and AA. to HH.

A. Nos. 1 to 44. Consisting of Rolls of Placita de juratis et assisis, holden at Preston during the existence of the Palatinate of Lancaster, in the time of Henry, 1st Duke. Close rolls of the Palatinate of Lancaster, containing warrants, writs, and precepts to escheators, and all mandates issued from the chancery of the Palatinate, temp. Hen. D. Lanc.; close roll, 1 to 12 Johannis D. Lanc.; close roll, temp. Hen. IV.; close roll, temp. Hen. V.; close roll, temp. Hen. VI.; roll of warrants of the chancery, anno 11 Edw. IV., and divers other rolls and documents of various kinds fully described by calendar and index.

B. Nos. 1 to 31. Comprising among many other charters, grants, &c., the foundation of the College of Pleshey in Essex, with the statutes by Thomas Duke of Gloucester, son of King Edward III., under the seals attached.

C. Nos. 1 to 35. A roll containing the Nomina villarum of the Duchy in the county of York, and the names of the tenants, and by what services they held, taken by inquisition under a commission issued anno 19 Elizabeth (see Miscell. Bund. 42, No. 8); with various records relating to Tenures and Feodaries principally in the time of Edward III.

D. Nos. 1 to 7. Books of tenures of several manors within the honor of Clare, temp. Edw. 4. and Edw. 6., &c. &c.

E. Nos. 1 to 100. Rentals, surveys, tenures, &c., of manors and lands in Essex, Hertford, and Middlesex, and elsewhere in various reigns.

F. Nos. 1 to 57. Forest pleas and claims relating to divers forests in Lancashire and Yorkshire; Chute forest, in Wiltshire; The High Peak in Derbyshire; Pickering; Waltham Forest in Essex, and others; temp. Edw. 1., Edw. 3., Hen. 7., &c.

G. Nos. 1 to 38. Surveys of religious houses in Lancashire, temp. Hen. 8., and various boundaries of divers manors; various reigns.

H. Nos. 1 to 19. Commissions and returns for setting out commons and waste grounds, inquisitions and surveys; various reigns.

I. Nos. 1 to 19.
K. „ 1 to 44.
L. „ 1 to 55.
M. „ 1 to 26.
N. „ 1 to 46.
O. „ 1 to 37.
P. „ 1 to 30.
Q. „ 1 to 8.
R. „ 1 to 39.
S. „ 1 to 22.
T. „ 1 to 21.

Field books, surveys, rentals, inquisitions, customs, of mines in Derbyshire; inspeximus of decrees relating to customs of manors; exemplifications; statutes for free schools; foundations of colleges, &c., various reigns.

U. „ 1 to 138.
V. „ 1 to 8.
W. „ 1 to 27.

Auditor's particulars of lands belonging to chantries in Lancashire, and divers documents relating to monastic lands, colleges, and chapels in several counties; temp. Hen. 8. and Edw. 6.

X. Nos. 1 to 30. Rolls of the chancery of Lancashire containing patents, warrants, and other mandates from the chancery; thirty Rolls; temp. Edw. 4.

Y. Nos. 1 to 26. Roll of the chancery of the county palatine containing patents, warrants, writs of Diem clausit extremum, liveries of lands, &c., 1 to 18 Hen. 6. Rolls of the chancery of the duchy, 24 rolls containing patents, presentations, &c., temp. Hen. 6. Roll relating to the duchy lands at Calais, 36 Hen. 6.

Z. Nos. 1 to 27. Roll of pleas of Assize and of the Crown, in the county palatine, temp. Hen. 4., and other rolls and documents in various reigns.

AA. to HH. Inventories of the religious houses, surveys of priories, wardrobe and other accounts, inrolments of grants. Patents of Inspeximus and exemplifications of charters. Orders for the better governing the minstrels' court in the counties of

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

Stafford and Derby. Settlements of controversies and disputes, decrees, grants of sundry bondmen and women by Queen Elizabeth to Sir Henry Lee. Certificates of bondmen's lands, manumissions, &c. Accounts of fines for respite of homage. Particulars of lands, warrants, and sign manuals relating to various matters, &c., &c.

The whole of the documents in this collection A.–HH. are severally described and catalogued, and an alphabetical index of the names of persons and places is added.

## XXVI. Miscellaneous Records in Bundles.

### 1st Bundle.

1. A book of particulars of manors, lands, and fee-farm rents to be granted as a jointure to the Queen, with an alphabetical index at the commencement. 1663.

2. A book relating to Kingston-upon-Thames, containing also a copy of the grant from Henry VIII. to William Lord Howard and Margaret his wife, of the site of the dissolved priory of Ryegate, the manors of Southwick and Eastwick, and the rectories of Dorking and Mitcham in the county of Surrey. 8th June, 33 Hen. 8.

3. A book of inrolments of revenue orders, leases, and grants, and warrants and particulars preparatory thereto, with an alphabetical index at the commencement. 1617 to 1661.

4. An account of the names of all the grantees, either in fee simple or fee farm, passed under the seals of the Duchy and County Palatine of Lancaster, from the beginning of the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the end of the reign of King Charles I.; with the several dates thereof. 2 Eliz. to Chas. 1.

5. The accounts of Robert Ketelwell, clerk of the works to Margaret Queen of England, for her manor of Pleasaunce in Greenwich. 25 to 32 Hen. 6.

6. State of the revenue charged in the ministers' accounts upon the lands of Henry fourth Earl of Lancaster, in the counties of Lancaster, Stafford, Derby, Lincoln, Leicester, Warwick, and Northampton. 22 Edw. 3.

7. A brief state as well of the yearly revenue belonging to His Majesty in charge before the auditor in the North parts of the duchy, as of all fees, stipends, salaries, and other expenses yearly issuing out of the said revenue. Temp. Jas. 1.

8. Book of knights' fees holden of the Castle and honor of Tickhill, certified into the duchy court by virtue of a commission under the duchy seal, dated 25th June 16 Eliz. 16 Eliz.

9. Book of knights' fees, holden of the honor of Tickhill in the counties of York, Derby, Nottingham, and Leicester, with an index to the names of persons and places at the end. Temp. Eliz.

10. A book of account of all receipts and payments made by William Crampton, late servant of Sir Thomas Langton, Kt., since the death of the said Sir Thomas, and for which he prayeth allowance of the duchy court of Lancaster. 1613.

11. A book of appearances in the chamber of the duchy of Lancaster. 1687.

12. A book of bonds or obligations, with indexes to the names of the parties. Temp. Hen. 8., Edw. 6., & 2 Eliz.

### 2nd Bundle.

1. Book of particulars preparatory to grants and leases of lands, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster. 1569 to 1577.

2. A few loose sheets out of a book of inrolments of patents and leases. Temp. Chas. 1. & Chas. 2.

3. A book of fee-farm rents in several counties, with the dates when granted, and the names of the grantees. Temp. Chas. 2.

4. An index to the books of inrolments of patents and leases in the reign of Elizabeth; much damaged and defaced.

5. A large book intituled, "Queen Katherine's second jointure, Lib. 15." The indenture is dated 31st of July. 24 Chas. 2. 1672.

6. A perfect rental of all the fee-farm rents in the county of York, purchased by the Right Honourable Lord St. John in the names of the trustees appointed by His Majesty for the sale thereof, as by several conveyances inrolled in the office of the auditor of the said county may appear, with an alphabetical index to the names of places at the end.

7. Rental of the manor of Tring in the county of Herts. Temp. Jas. 1.

8. A portion of a book commencing at folio 288 and ending at folio 349, containing copies or inrolments of grants, and letters patent passed in the reigns of Hen. 8., Edw. 6., Philip & Mary, and Elizabeth.

9. A dragg, or field book of the manor of Enfield. 14 Eliz., 1572.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

10. A book containing rentals of the manor of Enfield, temp. Chas. 2., and a survey of all the demesne lands of the manor made in 1686.

11. Chancellor's accounts for the sealing of attachments & al'. 1716 to 1746.

12. Return of the auditor for the south parts, made by virtue of a warrant from the commissioners for putting in execution the Act intituled "An Act for the taking, examining, and stating the public accounts." 1696.

13. Agreement by the Lords of the Privy Council, on His Majesty's behalf, relating to the fines to be paid by the copyholders of the manor of Wakefield, whose names are thereto subscribed, together with rentals of the messuages, lands, and tenements within the graveships of Horbury and Hipperholme, distinguishing the freehold from the copyhold rents. 1608.

14. A book containing estreats of the amercements before the Judges. Temp. Ph. & Mary, & Eliz.

15. Extracts from court rolls of the manor of Sawbridgeworth, relating to admissions and surrenders to copyhold lands within the manor, in the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Philip and Mary.

16. Particular of the lands granted in jointure to the Queen Dowager in the south duchy. 1705.

17. A book containing a note of all extents, Levari facias, commissions, and other process passed out of the duchy court between the years 1628 and 1680. 1628–1680.

18. A book of draft minutes. 1764–5.

19. A book containing several loose sheets, being a portion of an index to particulars for grants and leases, arranged in counties; the references are to two books of particulars marked A. and B., also an abstract of the leases in the counties of Stafford and Northampton, passed in the reign of Elizabeth.

20. A state of revenue of the duchy of Lancaster in the south parts not completed. Temp. Chas. 2.

21. A collection from the ministers' accounts, showing the revenues arising from the several manors in the county of Lincoln in divers years. Temp. Jas. 1. & Chas. 1.

22. A book of revenue orders with references in the year 1764.

23. A book of particulars of chantries in the county of Lincoln, much defaced and decayed.

24. Estreat roll of the manor of Enfield. 1707.

25. Constat for exemption from toll for the inhabitants and residents within the manor of Enfield. 3 Jas. 2., 1687.

26. Exemplification under the duchy seal of the grant in fee from Henry VIII., to Anthony Lowe, of the manor of Alderwasley, in the county of Derby, and all the lands and tenements in Alderwasley, and Asshelayhey in the said county, together with the watermill in the town of Asshelayhey, called Newemille, and all escheats, wardships, marriages, &c., to the said manor pertaining. And all that the land and pasture called Millehey and Milleland, parcel of the forest of Duffieldfrith. 5 Feb., 2 Wm. & Mary.

27. Survey of copyhold lands within the manor of Wakefield. Temp. Jas. 1.

28. Survey of the manor of Uttoxeter. 1611.

29. Copy of an Act for the perfect creation and confirmation of certain copyhold lands in the honor, castle, manor, or lordship of Clitheroe, or in the several manors or lordships of West Derby, Accrinton, Colne, and Ightenhill, in the county of Lancaster. No. 27. 7 Jas. 1.

30. A lease from Catherine, Queen Dowager, and her trustees, of a place of herbage in Halton in the county of Chester, called Marsh and Eger, to Nathan Denton, for 60 years, from Lady Day 1698, if John, Thomas, and Sarah Denton, or any of them, shall so long live, at 12*d.* rent per annum, and for a fine of 13*s.* 4*d.* Assigned to Puscey Brooke, Esq. 1698.

31. A lease from King Charles II. to John Rootes, Esq. of the post fines in the south parts for 31 years. 1st Feb., 29 Chas. 2.

32. Commission and return relating to Wigston's hospital. 1697.

33. Survey of the honor of Tutbury. 1611.

34. Indenture tripartite between Sir Thomas Bold, Kt. of the 1st part, Thos. Brooke of the 2nd part, and John Ogle of the 3rd part, of sale of certain lands and tenements in Whiston, in the county of Lancaster. 1608.

35. Marriage settlement of Elizabeth Whitbie, one of the daughters of Robert Whitbie of the Bach in the county of Chester, wife of Henry Ogle, son and heir apparent of John Ogle of Whiston, in the county of Lancaster. 2nd July, 8 Jas. 1.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

36. Deed of entail from John Rod of Ribchester, of lands and tenements in Ribchester and Clayton in le dayle, in the county of Lancaster, upon John Rod his son, and the issue male of his body. 29th Nov., 7 Jas. 1.

37. Indenture of sale of lands in Rawcliffe Mosse and Tarnaker Mosse, from Edward French and John Whyte to Richard Whytehead. 15th Oct. 1655.

38. Indenture of lease of lands in Hareapletree in the county of Lancaster, between William Kippon and John Kippon his brother. 11th Dec. 1665.

39. Indenture of sale of the manor or lordship of Worthington, and all appurtenants within the towns of Worthington, Coppull, and Charnoche, in the county of Lancaster, from William Worthington, Esq. to James Halsall, of Allcarr, Gent. 10th Apr., 11 Chas. 1.

40. Release of right in a messuage in Preston, in Amounderness, from John Smyth, of Somesburye, to John Jameson of Preston. 24th Aug., 18 Chas. 1.

41. Loose papers, drafts of particulars, and fragments.

3rd Bundle.

Drafts of charters and constats for exemption from toll for several towns, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.

1. King's Somborne, Little Somborne, Longstocke, Stockbridge, and other towns within the Hundred of Somborne, in the county of Southampton. 1652.
2. Town and borough of Leicester. 1657.
3. Long Bennington and Foston, in co. Linc. 1657.
4. Honor and manor of Pickering and Pickeringlith, in co. Ebor. 1660.
5. Swepstone and Newton, and Burgaland, in co. Leic. 1660.
6. Honor of Tickhill (Thurnscoe East,) in co. Ebor. 1660.
7. Kidwelly cum Carnwallon and Iskennen, co. Carmathen, and Beeston juxta Mare cum Rounton, co. Norf. 1661.
8. Kirton and Masby, in the county of Nottingham. 1661.
9. Tenants of Acworth, in co. Ebor. 1662.
10. Long Bennington and Foston, in co. Linc. 1662.
11. Weston Turville, in co. Bucks. 1664.
12. Denshanger, parcel of the manor of Passenham, in co. Northton. 1664.
13. Sutton on le Dale, co. Der. 1664.
14. Dracklow, Griesley, and Lullington, co. Der. 1664.
15. Manor of Plaisley, with Sherbrooke, Houghton, and Rowthorpe, co. Der. 1664.
16. Honor of Leicester (Enderby). 1666.
17. Pickworth and Willoughby cum Silkeby, alias Silke Willoughby, co. Linc. 1667.
18. Bushey, in co. Herts. 1667.
19. Knaresbrough, co. Ebor. 1669.
20. Wysell, Willoughbie, Rempston, Courtlingstock alias Costock, Stanford, Sutton, Bunyngton, Thrompton, Keyworth, Gamson, Bassingfield, Holne Pierpoint, Tollerton, Kneeton, Flintham, Nether Broughton, Calverton, Lambcoat, East Leake alias Great Leake, Saxendale, Cropwell Butler, Cropwell Bishop, Owthorp, Kynnolton, Knipton, Hareston, Wymeswold, Carcolston, Hockerton and Weston, in cos. Notts and Leic. 1669.
21. Hockerton and Weston, in co. Notts. 1669.
22. Nether Broughton, Knipton, and Hareston. 1669.
23. Forest Borough and Liberty of Knaresbrough. 1670.
24. Fakenham, co. Norf. 1670.
25. Somerton Castle, co. Leic. 1671.
26. Knaresbrough, co. Ebor. 1674.
27. St. Botolphs in the Parish of Boston, in co. Linc. 1675.
28. Over Whitley, co. Cestr. 1675.
29. The Receiver of the revenues belonging to the new works, in co. Leic. 1675.
30. Bolingbrook honor (Pinchbeck), co. Linc. 1676.
31. Horbling, in co. Linc. 1676.
32. Pinchbeck, in co. Linc. 1676.
33. King's Langley, in co. Herts. 1682.
34. Ashby de le Laund, in co. Linc. 1684.
35. Acworth, in co. Ebor. 1685.
36. Enfield, in co. Middx. 1687.
37. Receiver for the honor of Leicester. 1675.
38. Pinchbeck, in co. Linc. 1679.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

39. Bolingbrook, in co. Linc. 1683.
40. Dadington, in co. Oxon. 1677.
41. Holton Holgate, in co. Linc. 1692.
42. Hickling, in co. Notts. 1691.
43. Leicester Castle. 1691.
44. Walton, on the Woulds, in co. Linc. 1691.
45. Bradford, in co. Ebor. 1689.
46. Thurnscoe, parcel of Tickhill, in co. Ebor. 1668.
47. Chantry of St. Anne, in Badsworth, in co. Ebor. 1668.
58. Ackworth, in co. Ebor. 1668.
49. Boston, in co. Linc. 1689.
50. Warrants for constats for Sutton, Pleasley, Normanton, and Marr, parcel of the honor of Tickhill.
Sutton in le Dale, in co. Derb.
Wymondham, in co. Leic.
Gymingham, in co. Norf.
South Mimms, in co. Middx.
Dunstanburgh, in co. Northumb.
Allington, in co. Linc.
Hockington, in co. Linc.
Hanningdon, in co. Wilts.
Mildenhall, in co. Suff.
51. Thorganby, in co. Linc.
Whitfields in Horndon super Montem, and South Ockingdon, in co. Essex. 1710.
52. Boro' of Stockbridge, in co. Southton, and the manor of Scampton, in co. Leic. 1713.
53. Barton-upon-Humber, in co. Linc. 1730.
54. Precedents for Constats.
55. Welborough, in the manor of Haddon, in co. Northton. 1700.
56. Enfield, in co. Middx. 1720.
57. Barton-upon-Humber, in co. Linc. 1729.
58. Kellum *alias* Kelham in Notts. 1744.
59. Long Bennington and Foston, in co. Linc. 1749.
60. Holme Hill, in co. Herts. 1740.
61. Longhope, Tyberton, Huntley, Bulley, and Rodley, in co. Glouc., Gimmingham in co. Norff., and Barton in co. Linc. 1714.
62. South Mimms, in co. Middx. 1739.
63. Whymondham and Edmondthorpe, in co. Leic. 1739.
64. Methwold, in co. Norf. 1737.
65. Fifield, East Ildersley, Netherton, Wick, Kingston Bagpoize, Densworth, West Ildersley, Compton, and Frilsham, in co. Berks. 1738.
66. Methwold, in co. Norf. 1739.
67. Dunstanburgh, in co. Northum. 1706.
68. Gymingham, in co. Norf. 1728.
69. Ilmedon, in co. Warwick. 1720.

4th Bundle.

1. Divers certificates from the Receiver-General of the receipt of monies arising from the sale of quit rents. 1780 to 1799.
2. Bonds on contempt. 1738.
3. Drafts of commissions to examine witnesses, writs of assistance, and writs of scire facias and extent. Temp. Chas. 2. and Geo. 3.

5th Bundle.

1. Drafts of commissions to survey, drafts of injunctions and informations and other drafts. 1717–1801.
2. Papers relating to the suit in the duchy chamber, Williamson *v.* Masters and o'rs. 1770 and 1771.

6th Bundle.

Papers in a cause in the Duchy Court, Hargreaves *versus* Wright and others, relating to lands in Burnley, in the parish of Whalley, in co. Lanc. 1777.

7th Bundle.

Papers relating to a suit in the Exchequer, Richard Lee *versus* Lord Vernon, relating to Hanbury and Tutbury Parks, in co. Staff. 1774.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

8th Bundle.

Papers relating to a cause in the Duchy Court, Thoroton and o'rs *versus* Hurt and others, concerning the lead mines in Wirksworth, in co. Derby. 1771.

9th Bundle.

Reports and papers concerning the Lord Mollineux and Sir Simon Everye's arrears. 1649.

10th Bundle.

1. Drafts of particulars for leases and grants of offices. 1728 to 1767.
2. Drafts of reports upon orders of reference and petitions for renewal of leases. 1764 to 1777.

11th Bundle.

Precepts for privy seals, attachments, etc. Temp. Geo. 2.

12th Bundle.

Certificates, petitions, orders, and other matters in the years. 1586–91, 1604–5–6–10–11–14–15–26–29–35–36–41–42.

13th Bundle.

Several books of rough minutes taken in the Duchy Court. Cancelled. 1638 to 1652.

14th Bundle.

As the last. 1661 to 1664.

15th Bundle.

1. Five books of Indexes to pleadings, containing the names of the parties and places. Temp. Eliz.
2. A book of accounts and orders. 2nd to 29th Eliz.
3. A particular account of fines and recoveries and post fines at Lancaster, August assizes. 4 Geo. 2., 1730.

16th Bundle.

Seven books of commissions, privy seals, &c.

1. Clerk in courts book. 19 Chas. 2.
2. A book of commissions, privy seals, &c., beginning with Michas. Term 34 Henry VIII. and ending Trinity Term, 4th and 5th Philip and Mary, indorsed "Liber Act. jornal. consilii ducatus Lancastriæ." Temp. Hen. 8. and Ph. and Mary.
3 and 4. Missing.
5. The book of certificates of commissions for the duchy, beginning at Easter Term, anno 3 Jas. 1., and continuing until 1618.
6. A book of privy seals. Temp. Chas. 2., Jas. 2., and Will. and Mary.
7. Clerk in courts book. 1662.
8. The same. 1665.
9. The same. 1667.

17th Bundle.

Drafts of surveys and presentments relating to copyhold estates in Ossett and Horbury graveships, Hipperholm, Sandall, Stanly, Sowerby, Agarsley, Thornes, Alverthorpe, and Castle Donnington. Temp. Jas. 1.

18th Bundle.

Certificates and reports in causes. 1618 to 1652.

19th Bundle.

Drafts of commissions, certificates, vouchers etc. (Mr. Jolliff's vouchers). 1745.
Commissions and warrants to take securities. 1702 to 1757.
Receipts of rents for divers farms of manors, parcel of the jointure of Catherine Queen Dowager, in the counties of Stafford and Derby. 1705.
Drafts of appointments of vice-chancellor and other special matters. 1728 to 1752.
Certificates. 1786 to 1788.
Interrogatories. 1685–90, 1723–86.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

20th Bundle.

Drafts of assignments of leases. 1801–1819.

21st Bundle.

Drafts and copies of leases, surrenders, and assignments. 1703 to 1786.

22nd Bundle.

Papers belonging to George Vernon, Esq., Dublin. Case with respect to a lien of the Crown in right of the Duchy of Lancaster upon his freehold estates in Ireland, held by him as the male heir of John Vernon the devisee of Colonel Edward Vernon. Account of leases in Tutbury honor and Needwood Forest, 1683. Papers in causes, deeds, and other evidences.

23rd Bundle.

Revenue orders. Temp. Jas. 1.
Drafts of commission to compound with the Wakefield copyholders for their rent. 22 Jas. 1.
Sir Thos. Mounson's grant of Wakefield. Temp. Jas. 1.
Marquis of Buckingham's particular lands set out. 20 Jas. 1.

24th Bundle.

Revenue orders, processes, and returns. Chas. 2. and Anne.

25th Bundle.

Vouchers and accounts. Temp. Eliz., Jas. 1., and Chas. 1.

26th Bundle.

Pleas or writs of scire facias and extents. Temp. Chas. 2.

27th Bundle.

Warrants for constats and writs of privilege for taking surrenders, counterparts, and other purposes. 1603 to 1675.

28th Bundle.

1. Copy of Lord Stratford's patent of the post fines, commencing from 10th of October 1756, for 29 years, passed under the great seal of England. 1756.
2. Historical account of the post fines, &c., in lease from the crown to the Earls of Strafford. 1791.
3. Copy of a lease from the Earl of Strafford to Miss Ann Rawstorn, of premises in the city of London, for 21 years. 1775.
4. Map of the west fen in the county of Lincoln as divided in 1640.
5. Receiver's account for the honor of Tutbury. 1667.
6. State of revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster for the year 1739.
7. A book intituled "A book of entries of my clients' affairs, 1685," containing copies of warrants and other writings relative to the Queen's jointure. Sir Charles Harbord's report concerning the manor of Westminster, the manor or farm called Neates Court, and the Hughes tenement lying in the Isle of Sheppy in Kent. A list of such leases as were granted by Charles II., and not certified by the auditor when he made out the rental of the manor of Westminster. The state of the case touching St. Katherine's Hospital, with opinion thereon and other matters.
8. A book of notes and memoranda relative to arrears and decays of rents on the accounts of the respective receivers, with orders and directions for process or otherwise as the case demanded. 30 Eliz., 9 Jas. 1.
9. A similar book. 5 Chas. 1., 16 Chas. 2.

29th Bundle. Knaresbrough Records.

Edward IV.

1. Copy of a precept addressed to Sir William Plumpton, Kt., containing a prohibition from imparking certain grounds within his manor of Plumpton, within the bounds of the forest of Knaresbrough, which he had begun by color of a grant under the great seal; the warrant recites that the Duchy of Lancaster and the possessions thereof were severed from the possessions of the Crown, "so as nothing of the same our duchy may pass from us but under our seal ordained for the same." Dated 23rd Nov., 15 Edw. 4.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

Also a copy of a warrant of the same date, to the Earl of Northumberland, steward of the lordship of Knaresbrough, to see that the above command be duly obeyed by the said Sir Wm. Plumpton. (Rot. War., Duc. Lanc., 15 Edw. 4.)

At the conclusion is copied a precedent taken from a book called "Liber Actorum, Ducatus Lancastriæ tempore Hen. 7," an. reg. 9., fol. 19. The copy purports to show that a charter of pardon under the great seal was thought by the council insufficient as it was not under the seal of the duchy. The book referred to is not at present known to exist.

### Henry VII.

1. Petition from the tenants and inhabitants of the towns of Clint, Ripley, Feryngesby, Plompton, Folifate, and North Tymble adjoining to the King's forest of Knaresbrough; relating to common of pasture within the said forest.
(Sir Ric. Empson, Kt., Chancellor of the Duchy.)

2. Petition from the King's customary tenants and inhabitants within the forest of Knaresbrough, relating to common of pasture within the forest.
(Sir Richard Empson, Kt., Chancellor.)

### Henry VIII.

1. Interrogatories on behalf of the Abbot of Fountains and the Prior of Bolton, relating to the bounds of the forest of Knaresbrough. 9 Hen. 8.

2. Answer of the Prior of Bolton in Craven to the information laid against him in the Duchy Court, concerning the lead mines within the forest of Knaresbrough, and an inquisition of the metes and bounds of the said forest taken at the sheriff's tourn holden at Knaresbrough, 18 Hen. 7. 9 Hen. 8.

3. Between Thomas Pulleyn and Wm. Deconson, plaintiffs, and the Abbot of Fountains and the Prior of Bolton, defendants. Petition concerning the digging of lead ore within the forest of Knaresbrough, in a certain waste called Middyltong, Monghagill, Craven Crose, Craven Keld, Grenhoo, and Grenhoo-syke. Commission to enquire into the premises, and the certificate returned thereon, together with the inquisition, 18 Hen. 7., taken at the sheriff's tourn, relating to the metes and bounds of the forest. 22 Hen. 8.

3a. Between the same parties. Commission and certificate relating to the lead mines within the forest, in lease to the plaintiffs, by indenture under the duchy seal. 24 Hen. 8.

4. Interrogatories concerning the matters in variance between Thomas Pulleyn and Wm. Deconson, plaintiffs, and John Standyshe and others, defendants, relating to the bounds of the forest of Knaresbrough. 22 Hen. 8.

5. Between the King's tenants and inhabitants of the forest of Knaresbrough, and the Abbot of Fountains, relating to the bounds of the forest and Nidderdal Chase. 23 Hen. 8.

6. The bounds and metes between the Free Chase and lordship of Nydderdale belonging to the Abbot of Fountains and the lordship of Appiltrewet belonging to the Prior of Bolton. And also the bounds and metes between the forest of Knaresbrough and the Free Chase of Nydderdayle and all the lead mines belonging to the Abbot of Fountains; temp. Hen. 8.

7. Between Margaret Dearlouff, widow, complainant, and Robert Dacre, defendant. Commission to the deputy steward of the manor and lordship of Knaresbrough to summon a jury of the forest and liberty, to try the custom of the manor, upon a matter depending in the Duchy Court, concerning a forcible entry into certain customary or copyhold lands within the lordship or manor of Knaresbrough. Two precepts from the steward, one to the bailiff of the liberty, and the other to the grave of the forest to the same effect, together with the certificate to the chancellor and council of the duchy, of the verdict found thereupon. 28 Hen. 8.

8. Dearlove *v.* Dacre. Claim to certain customary lands in the fields of the towns of Knaresbrough, Screvyn, and Feryngsby, as heir according to the custom of the manor touching descents. 28 Hen. 8.

9. Between Richard Derelove, plaintiff, and Agnes Bekardyke, widow, and John Bekardyke, glover, defendants, relating to a forcible entry into certain messuages and lands in the towns and fields of Knaresbrough, Screvin, and Ferryngby, held according to the custom of the manor or lordship of Knaresbrough. Bill, two answers, and certificate of the clerk of the courts at Knaresbrough. 32 Hen. 8.

10. Licence to Ingram Clyfforde, Esq., to mine and dig for lead ore in the waste ground called Middel Tonge, Monygill, Greniawe, and Grenawsike within the forest of Knaresbrough. Signed W. Southampton, (Wm. Fitz-William, Earl of Southampton, Chancellor of the Duchy). 31 Hen. 8.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

11. Between Henry Browne, plaintiff, and Thomas Tatersale and George Tatersale his son, defendants, relating to certain copyhold lands in Knaresbrough, Screvin and Ferringsby, and the customs of the manor of Knaresbrough as to descents. Commission and certified copy of court roll 27 Hen. 8. 31 Hen. 8.

12. Commission to survey the castle and forest of Knaresbrough with the parks, woods, and underwoods, &c., and the certificate thereof returned. 35 Hen. 8.

EDWARD VI.

1. Between Robert Peycocke, and others, complainants, and Sir John Yorke, Kt., and Wm. Topham, defendants, relating to the lead mines within the forest of Knaresbrough, in the waste grounds called Middilltonge, Monygill, Grynewe, and Grynewsike. The plaintiff claiming under the lease from Henry VIII. to Sir Ingram Clifforde, Kt., and the defendant Yorke as lord of the manor of Appultarewyke in Craven, parcel of the possessions of the dissolved priory of Bolton. Bill, answer, replication, and depositions. 6 Edw. 6.

ELIZABETH.

2. Certificate of the customs of the copyhold lands within the forest of Knaresbrough holden of the castle of Knaresbrough.

Certificate of the customs within the soke and liberty of Knaresbrough.

Certificate of the customs of the copyhold lands holden of the manor of Aldburgh, and—

Certificate of the customs of the copyhold lands holden of the manor of Rooclyffe. 1 Eliz., 1559.

3. Survey of the parks of Haveray and Phipping in the county of York. Commission, certificate, and depositions. 3 Eliz.

3a. Commission to enquire of certain incroachments in Knaresbrough, at Swindone in Wharfedale Walk within the forest of Knaresbrough, with the certificate for the bounding of Swindon. 5 Eliz.

4. Commission to survey the castle and forest and the mills of Knaresbrough, with the commissioner's certificate and the verdicts of the jury for the forest and of the jury for the liberty of Knaresbrough. 6 Eliz.

5. Commission and inquisition concerning the bounds of the forest of Knaresbrough. 18 Eliz.

6. The Queen against Sir Thomas Holme, clerk, and others, the inhabitants of Leathley, concerning a parcel of waste ground or moor within the forest of Knaresbrough, lying between Longshaye Green and Sandwithe Bridge, claimed by the defendants to be parcel of the moors and wastes belonging to the manor of Leatheley. Commission and depositions. 18 Eliz.

7. Commission to enquire what common of turbary the Queen's tenants of the forest of Knaresbrough could conveniently spare towards the relief of the tenants of Leatheley, with certificate and depositions. 19 Eliz.

8. Survey and maps of Leatheley. Plot made according to the claim and proof for the Queen's Majesty within Her Highness' forest of Knaresbrough. Temp. Eliz.

8a. Plot made according to the claim and proof of the tenants and inhabitants of Leathley. 18 Eliz.

9. Copy of interrogatories to be administered as well on behalf of the Queen's Majesty, as on behalf of Thomas Holme and James Wharton relating to the wastes called Leathley Moor. Temp. Eliz.

10. Order of the Duchy Court transmitting a cause to be tried in the manor court, relating to a right of way into Leasefield in the manor of Knaresbrough, between Wilfrid Lutie and Richard Lutie, complainants, and Thomas Beckwith, defendant, with the inquisition or verdict of the court there, given by a jury of the visne of the forest. 19 Eliz.

11. Commission to survey the castles of Pontefract and Knaresbrough, in the county of York, with the certificate thereof. 23 Eliz.

12. Commission to enquire concerning decayed rents and concealed lands in the forest of Knaresbrough, and the certificate thereof. 31 Eliz.

13. Commission to enquire of a fit place to dig free stone, and to erect a mill within Her Majesty's forest of Knaresbrough, with the certificate thereof. 40 Eliz.

JAMES I.

1. An inquisition concerning lands in Wakefield, Knaresbrough, and other places in paper and signed by the jury. Premises at Bowlinge Hall, and Brayswell, Brighouse, the Monastery of St. Robert, the Monastery of Jervax, Sturton Grange, and other lands. 9 Jas. 1., 1611.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

2. Draft lease of 6,000 acres of waste ground in Knaresbrough forest, to Paver and Fairefax for 40 years. 10 & 11 Jas. 1.

3. Draft lease to Thomas Hill, farmer of the rectory of Pannall, of the mines of slate stone and limestone, within Knaresbrough forest in Gallow Hill, Harlowe, Ogden, and Norwood, for term of 21 years. 12 Jas. 1.

4. A brief of the names of all such as have contracted with Sir Thomas Lascells and other commissioners appointed for the sale of the wastes of the forest of Knaresbrough. 13 Jas. 1.

CHARLES I.

5. Information laid by the Attorney General at the relation of Robert Moore, John Pulleyn, and others against Henry Robinson and others, defendants, relating to common of pasture in the forest of Knaresbrough, on a parcel of ground called North Timble Moore, or Swinsleye Moore. Bill, answer, and depositions. 9 Chas. 1., 1633.

WILLIAM III.

6. Knaresbrough forest. Survey touching abuses, cottages, and incroachments. 1698.

ANNE.

7. Knaresbrough forest. Boundary and survey touching abuses, cottages, and incroachments. 1708.

GEORGE III.

8. Incroachments belonging to the Crown at Knaresbrough forest. 1774.

9. Award of incroachments to the Crown. 1776.

10. Survey of Knaresbrough forest. 1767.

11. Case respecting the payment of a heriot within the manor of Knaresboro', and other papers, with copy of decree to establish the customs. 6th Feb., 20 Eliz.

30th Bundle.

1. A debenture book of salaries, annuities, stipends, and fees to officers of the Duchy and County Palatine, including schoolmasters, incumbents, surveyors, and others. 1729 to 1742.

2. High Peak lordship (Derbyshire). Mr. Eyre's account as farmer of the wastes. 1685.

3. High Easter manor (Essex). Rental of quit rents. S. D.

4. Little Haughton in Worseley (Lancashire). Assignment of lease of a tenement and lands. Houlker to Clyveley. 1664.

5. St. Michael's church, Wiresdale (Lancashire). A deed of covenant between the abbot and monks of Wiresdale, and H., chaplain thereof. That the said chaplain in the church of St. Michael, should have for his service all the land on the west part of the said church, with fishery and other benefits and privileges. S. D.

6. Allerton, Plumtre, and Risley manors (Notts.). Copy grant of the office of steward to Sir John Markham, Kt., with the return of writs; and a subsequent report. 1660.

7. Kidwelly lordship (Caermarthenshire). The auditor's report as to the claim upon the Earl of Carberry for fee-farm rents, from Lady Day 1664, and five other documents containing accounts applicable to the lordship of Kidwelly, the mills in Caermarthenshire, and the chief-rents within the three commotes there, payable to the Queen Dowager. 1649 to 1703.

8. Warrant to pay Sir Richard Allibon, Kt., his fee of 23*l.* and 5*l.*, as justice of assize at Lancaster, and for attending the Duchy court. 1687.

9. Post fines, greenwax of the Exchequer, and forfeited recognizances in the South parts. The accounts of Paul Elers, assignee of John Vernon, Esq., 1731 and 1734, and 16 other like accounts. 1735 to 1753.

10. Croxteth Park, and Symonds Wood, Toxteth Park, and Smetham Moss, manor of West Derby (Lanc.). MSS. notes tending to impeach the claims of Sir Richard Molyneaux and Lord Molyneaux. No date.

11. Chantry lands and Obit lands in Buckinghamshire. The deputy surveyor's account thereof. No date.

12. Leicester hospital. An account thereof from the time of its foundation, 4 Edw. 3. 1684, 36 Chas. 2.

13. Derbyshire, Leicestershire, and Staffordshire. An account of the manors and parks, with the names of tenants. 1680.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

14. The Duchy and County Palatine of Lancaster. This document is headed "Reasons against the Bill for taking away the Duchy and County Pall. of Lancaster." Without date.

15. Worthington manor (Lancashire). Deed of conveyance of lands and tenements between William Worthington, James Halsall, and Thomas Langtree. 1634.

16. Tidd St. Maries, Sutton, Lutton, and Gedney (Lincolnshire). An account of derelict and waste lands. No date.

17. Lord Portland's grant. Contains the rentals of divers honors, manors, and lands in various counties. Without date.

18. Clerk of the Council. The writ of privilege for Sir Cheeke Gerard, Bt. Containing the warrant for a writ of privilege to exempt the clerk of the council from serving on juries at sessions or assize, or any parochial or other offices, and therewith is the draft of the said writ of privilege. 1706.

19. Monmouth, county of. Cottages and incroachments. 1697.

20. High Peake (Derbysh.). Receiver's account. 1684.

21. Chancellor of the Duchy. Precedents of patents and leases passed by and under the Chancellor's signature only. Temp. Eliz.

22. Receiver General of the Duchy. Sir John Curson, Knt. His account declared as Receiver General. 1645.

23. Savoy and St. Mary-le-Strand (Middx.). Petition of the inhabitants to the Chancellor of the Duchy, touching a dispute with the inhabitants of Saint Clement Danes, as to the relief of the poor, the repairs of Strand Bridge, and other matters in the way of pecuniary claim, and a report thereon. 1650.

24. Tutbury and Leicester honors in divers counties. Accounts of taxes at the audits at Tutbury, for divers manors holden of the honors of Tutbury and Leicester, in the counties of Stafford, Derby, Notts, and Leicester. 1689, 1693, 1700, and 1704.

25. Lancaster assizes. Four warrants for salaries and fees to the judges of assize at Lancaster, and to the chancellor of the Duchy and County Palatine, Robert, Lord Willoughby, Baron of Eresby. 35 Chas. 2. 7 Wm. 3.

26. Book of arrears of Duchy rents in the south parts of the Duchy. 24 Hen. 8.

27. The like of arrears in Knaresborough honor. Temp. Chas. 1, et al.

28. A book of precedents of pleadings.

29. Rentals in Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridge. Temp. Hen. 8.

31st Bundle.

1. Sandall graveship within the manor of Wakefield (Yorkshire). Consisting of three instruments, viz., an inquisition with a rental of the copyholders, and of the freeholders, with the terms, articles, and fines for admittance on surrender and descent. 6 Jas. 1, 1608.

2. Sowerby graveship (Yorkshire). Containing a rental without date, but probably about the time of Jas. 1.

3. East Fen, West Fen, Holand (Linc.). A prepositor's or minister's account particularizing rents, profits, and disbursements, and other allowances thereout to the receiver. Temp. Hen. 4.

4. Honor de Pontefract (Yorkshire). Roll consisting of 17 skins, being a survey of knights' fees, within the wapentakes of Agbrigg and Morley, with the names of tenants, description of premises and annual rents; and like surveys and rentals of the wapentakes of Skirack and Barkston. 19 Jas. 1.

5. Rentals of the following graveships, &c., in Yorkshire, viz., Wakefield, Stanley, Alverthorpe, Thornes, Sandall, Horbury, Ossett, and Sowerby; also Westfield Quarter, Blackwood Quarter, Soiland Quarter, Warley parcel of Sowerby, Hipperholme graveship, Holmefirth graveship, Seamonden graveship, and Rastrick graveship. No date.

32nd Bundle.

1. Rental of Castle Donyngton (Leicestershire), in the eighth year of the reign of King Henry VIII., containing names of tenants, description of premises, and annual rents.

2. Rental of Ulneswalton, Eccleston, Heskyn, Kellermeyre, and Leyland, in Lancashire. 35 Hen. 8.

3. Minister's or receiver's account of rents, arrears, and payments, in the honor of Lancaster, 16 Chas. I., including lands, tenements, parks, offices, and profits.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

4. Like account of the honor of Bolingbroke, Wrangle, and Leke (Linc.). 6 Hen. 6.

5. Like account as to Wadyngton, Alkeburgh, Belcheford, Sutton, Donyngton, &c. (Lincolnshire). 37 Hen. 6.

6. Rental of the chantry burgages of Newburrow, Yoxall, and Uttoxather, with an inquisition. Return as to the manor of Agarsley and its boundaries (Staffordshire) in the nature of a survey. 7 Jas. 1.

### 33rd Bundle.

1. Prepositor's account for the manor of Bolingbroke, including Hareby Estbeck et al. 50 Edw. 3.

2. Warrant for payment of 5*l.* to Sir William Gregory, Knt., one of the barons of the exchequer, for his assistance in the Duchy Court. 35 Chas. 2.

3. Relates to customs and services of tenants, and is without date, but very ancient, and no place or county accurately traced, unless Kibworthe and Swelle.

### 34th Bundle.

1. Ancient rent roll (without date) of Duffeld (Derbyshire), including free tenants and tenants at will, in divers specified places, and a like rental as to Haselwood.

2. A similar rent roll, commencing with agistments of the park of Shothull. 3 Ric. 2.

3. Account of William Walwen, deputy bailiff of the new liberty in the county of Derby. 4 Hen. 4.

4. Account of the prepositor of Beaureper and Duffeld, &c. (Derbyshire), of an ancient date.

5. The like for Beaureper and Coltebroke (Derbyshire). Rents and outgoings. 20 Edw. 3.

6. Minister's account concerning Melbourne. 13 Hen. 4.

7. Ministers' accounts concerning Alderwaslegh, Beaurepair et al. (Derbyshire). Date obscure.

8. High Peak, Buckston, and Bowden, et al. Records of incroachments. 34 Hen. 8.

9. Prima Pars Agard, Agarsley, &c. Minister's account. 12 Ric. 2.

10. Minister's account, Beaurepair and Colebroke (Derb.). 35 Edw. 3.

11. Minister's account (Derbyshire and Staffordshire), viz., High Peak, Duffeld, Colebroke, Beaurepar, et al. Date obscure.

12. Minister's account, Duffeld Ward, Postern, Colebroke, Holand Ward, Shothull, Maunshull park, Ravensdale, Beaurepair, Morley park, Bradley land, Appletree hundred, Per-implement, and New liberty. 5 Hen. 6., 10 Hen. 6.

### 35th Bundle.

1. Stapleford, Leicester honor (Leicestershire). Rental of lands and tenements there. 8 Eliz.

2. Idrichehay, Mircaston, Mogenton, Hollande, Bigginge, Wyndley, Holland ward, Turnedyche, and Ireton wood, Duffeld Frythe chace (Derbyshire). Particulars of lands and tenements. Names of tenants and copyhold customs. No date.

3. Tutbury honor (Staffordshire and Derbyshire). A declaration of the account of the particular receiver within the whole honor. 21 Chas. 2.

4. Bolingbroke honor, Bolingbroke soke, East, West, and North fens et al. (Linc.). Receivers, ministers, and bailiffs' accounts. No date.

5. This record (formerly used as a wrapper) is an answer to a bill filed, relating to premises in Whitbeck in Cumberland, and will hereafter be found with the other pleadings in the suit by reference to the index or calendar to such pleadings, John Huddleston being the plaintiff, and Richard Laton the defendant. It probably belongs to a suit 35 Hen. 8.

### 36th Bundle.

1. Bolingbroke honor, Wrangle Simondgote, Swannerdike (Linc.). Claims of the approver for certain allowances for the works of tenants and repairs of ditches, &c. 17 Hen. 6.

2. Beaurepare, Holbrook, Southwood, Heyhegge, Matlock, Scropton (Derbysh.) Account of decayed rents. No date.

3. Wrangle, Wodetofte, Estfrith, Westfrith (Linc.). Minister's account, including wrecks of the sea. 10 Ric. 2.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

4. Langham, Thropon, Bruckhouse, Houton, Carre, Brampton, Wales, Buckhouse, Tynsley (Suffolk). Rental without date.

5. Needwood forest (Staffordsh.). Particulars of forest rents. 7 Geo. 1.

6. Bolingbroke honor, East fen, West fen, North fen (Linc.). Rental of the approver of the fens. 5 Eliz.

7. County Palatine of Lancaster. Debentures and vouchers for stipends and salaries to incumbents, master foresters and others in the time of William Hayhurst, receiver of the duchy revenues in Lancashire. 7 Anne.

8. High Peake, New Liberty, Castleton, Fairfield (Derb.). Bailiff's account there. 12 Hen. 6.

9. Allerwaslegh, Southwode, Heighege, Gresley Hundred (Derbysh.). Prepositors, collectors, and farmers accounts there. 13 Hen. 6.

10. Melburne (Derb.). The receiver's account there. 50 Edw. 3.

11. Wrangle, Wodetoft (Linc.). Bailiff's account of the demesne lands and fens et al., including wrecks of the sea. 15 Ric. 2.

12. Stapleford, Saxby, Wymondham, Thorpedmere, Coson (Leic.). Rental. 20 Eliz.

13. Ulneswalton, Leyland, Kellarmeyre, Penwortham (Lanc.). Rental. 38 Hen. 8.

14. Wrangle, Freskenaye, Wodetofte (Linc.). Rental. 20 Ric. 2.

15. Stapleyford, Saxbie, Wymondham, Thorpedmere, Coyson (Leic.). Rental. 10 Eliz.

16. Wheatlay, North Wheatlay, Sturton, Yngs, Tyckhill honor (Yorkshire). Terrier or rental. 15 Eliz.

17. Marchynton ward, Adgarsley park (Staffordsh.). Collector's account of rents there. 20 Ric. 2.

18. Sandall manor, Crigleston, Dicker, Newsom, Pledwycke, Chappellthorp, New Milner dam, Mylnthorp (Yorksh.). Indorsed Sandall Survey, and describes the lands, tenements, and appurtenances, and particulars of tenure. No date.

19. Horburie Graveship, Flockton, Harteshead (Yorksh.). Verdict of a jury with rental. No date.

37th Bundle.

1. Bolingbroke honor, East West, and North fens, and the adjoining towns. Commission and return; touching disputes concerning the drainage and sewers. 9 Chas. 1.

2. Bolingbroke honor (Linc.). Account of the prepositor there. 41 Edw. 3.

3. Bolingbroke honor, East, West, and North fens. (Linc.) Commission and return, with Plott concerning the divisions of the fens. 11 Chas. 1.

38th Bundle.

1. Abstract of some proofs relating to Billingsgate, Queenhithe, and other free ports of London paying no tolls to the King (Middx.) Interrogatories and depositions in a cause in the Duchy Court between the Attorney General at the relation of Edward Jeffery against John Barbon, and a draft of the decree; relates to anchorage, toll, wharfidge, or groundage, for shipping or unshipping goods. The interrogatories relate also to payment of tolls or customs by the citizens of London at other ports of the kingdom, including Kingston-upon-Hull and Pevensey in Sussex. Temp. Jas. 1.

2. Newcastle-under-Line (Staffordshire). A minister's or prepositor's account. 33 Edw. 3 (see minister's accounts, Castle Donnington).

3. Kirkebie park (Linc.). Commission and return as to the state of the park, the timber herbage, and keepership, whereby Bolingbroke castle was described the stateliest duchy house in the county, and the park to have existed before the 8th year of the reign of Henry V. 4 & 5 Ph. and Mary.

4. Tetney demesne lands (Lincolnsh.). Certificate and evidence by return to a commission touching the tenure and occupation of lands in the manor of Tetney, and in the East, West, North, and South fens, specifying the places, tenants' names, and annual rents. 3 Eliz.

5. Indorsed "The Queen's Maj.'s Commission to Edw. Stanhope, Esq., and Anthony Bercotes, gent., and others directed" (Yorksh.). This contains an inquisition taken at Doncaster, 18 Eliz., exemplifying an inquisition in Chancery, as taken at Thirsk, upon the death of Sir Charles Brandon, Knt., in the 6th year of King Edward VI., and an abstract of tenures of record in the duchy. It specifies divers other manors and lands, chiefly in Yorkshire, and holden of the Bishop of Durham, the honor of Pontefract, the castle of Richemond, Sir John Huddleston, Knt.,

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

Sir Christopher Danby, Knt., the Abbot and Convent of York, the Prior and Convent of Kirkham, the Earl of Lenox, the Marquis of Northampton, and William Constable, by Knight's service, homage and fealty, suit of court, and other services, with the annual value in rents. And it was by the said inquisition and by office found that the said Sir Charles Brandon devised the said premises by will, and was illegitimate. And that therefore a third part of the fee simple became escheat to the Queen. 18 Eliz.

6. Bolingbroke honor, Lindsey, et al (Linc.). Commission and return touching duties and fines for respites of homage, reliefs, &c., with particulars of lands, &c., and names of tenants by whom payable, inclusive of LINDSEY and the wapentake of Aslakehey, Lames and Well, Kesteven, Aswardham, Aveland, Balteslowe, Treehoo, Wynarbrigge, Nesse, Bothby, Langhoo, Loveden, and Flaxwell. 25 Eliz.

7. Longbenington manor (Lincolnsh.). Commission and return as to the tenure of lands and tenements, rents, and services of tenants of the manor, with particulars of premises and the annual payments. 10 Jas. 1.

8. Wakefeilde and Horbury (Yorksh.). Two of this number, one being a rental of lands and tenements in Wakefeilde, the other a rental of Horbury, and including Ossett. Mary, Eliz., & Jas. 1.

9. Cartmell fell, Kents bank, et al (Lanc.). Rental, with particulars of premises, tenants' names, and annual payments, in Cartmell fell, Staveley, Hessybryg, Settyll, Karko, Aysshed, Kentsbanke-cum-Grange, Broghton, Over Newton, Nether Newton, Aynson-cum-Grenbank, Templond, Myresyd, Chanon Wyndor, Ravynse Wyndor, Flukburre, Karke, Holker, Whanesflate, Blakmyres, Dalton, Barngarth, and Wetherdale. 30 Hen. 6.

10. Declared accounts of Charles Harbert, Christopher Favell, and others, 15 Chas. I., as receivers for Skerton, Overton, Skyne, Rigby, and Wraa, Blackburnshire, Loynsdale wapentake, Lelandshire bailiwick, Amoundernes, Quernemore forest, Quernmore park, Amoundernes forest, Fulwood, Myrescough, Gosenargh, Salford wapentake, West Darbyshire bailiwick, West Darbyshire forest, Croxtath, Symonswood, Toxtath, Smithdon moss, Litherpoole, Crosby, Singleton, Wiersdale, and Lancaster. 16 Chas. 1.

11. A book of knights' fees, indorsed "*Bollingbrook*" (Linc.). It particularizes knights' fees in divers places within the honor of Lancaster, in the county of Lincoln, the honor of Bolingbroke, and divers places in the county of Lincoln. 26 Edw. 3.

12. Indorsed "Alphabet to 9th Book of Inrolments," being an alphabetical index to leases inrolled in the 7th year of James I.

13. Receiver's accounts for the honor of Tutbury, containing rentals of lands and tenements, and other premises, within the honor of Tutbury, in the counties of Stafford and Derby. 13 Chas. 2. 1661.

14. Receiver's account for Cheshire and Lancashire (Sir Ralph Ashton, Recr.), contains particulars of receipts of rents for lands and other premises in those counties, and payments made thereout, as specified by particulars and account of arrears. 1665. 16 Chas. 2.

39th Bundle.

1. Pontefract honor Yorkshire, particulars of rents of farms, lands, and tenements, within the honor, including (*inter alia*) the manor of Altofts, Kypax park, Woodhouse mills, in Saxtons, Killome and Berwicke, Seacrofte manor, Roundhay manor, Owston manor, Knottingley mill, Credling park, Fleet mill, Rothwell mill, Leeds mill, Leeds park, Almondburie manor, and mill there, and the escheated lands of William Bellathorpe, Newgate in Tanshelf, and the manor of Bredcrofte, Owston, Huddersfield mill, Newmarket in Pontefrett, Baxtergate, and Wakersall, Scoles, Okewell manor, Bristall, Great Gomersall, Birkenshawe, Denbigh manor, and Snytall. 12 Chas. 2.

2. Pontefract honor, extract of fines, &c., within the honor, particularly in the manors and places following, vizt., Rothwell, Kipax, Allerton, South Elmsall, Tanshelf, Knottingley, Beghall, Credlinge, Campsall, Roundhey, Warmefielde, Altofts, Almonbury, and Marsden. 12 Jas. 1.

3. Pontefract honor, particular for a grant of cottages and lands in Pontefract, Tanshelf, and Purston Jacklinge, being premises then lately concealed. 8 Chas. 1.

4. Pontefract honor, abstract of proceedings and abatements, with the reasons upon review, of copyhold fines, by directions from the Lords of the council, containing particulars of the fines assessed upon lands and tenements, &c., within the honor, the sums abated, and reasons for such abatements, namely, in Rothwell, Elmsall, Beghall, Credlinge Allertoun, Campsall, and Roundhaie, whereto is annexed a paper of directions to be observed in considering such abatement of fines. 6 to 13 Jas. 1.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

5. Pontefract honor, survey of knight's fees in the wapentake of Osgodcrosse, payable out of lands and tenements in Fetherston, Purston Jacklyn, Hasill, North Kirkby, East Hardwick, Castleforth, Halliwell, Queldale, and Frieston juxta Aquam. 19 Jas. 1.

6. Pontefract honor, particulars of estreats, within the several wapentakes of Staincross, Osgodcross, Agbrigg, and Morley, Skirack, and Barkestone, as returned by the under bailiffs, and therewith a certificate by the auditor (John Faushawe) of the return made by John Peobles, chief bailiff of the several wapentakes, pursuant to an order of the Duchy board of council, dated Denmark House, 1663, with autograph signatures of the members of council. 1 to 3 Chas. 2.

7. Pontefract honor, ministers and particular receivers' accounts, of the lands, tenements, and posessions of the honor, and specially in Bradford, Mayningham and Stanbure, Almanbury, Altoftes, Warnefeld, Rothewell, Ledes, Roundehay, Scoles, Berwyk, Kypax, Allerton, Knottyngleye, Cridelyng, Stubbes, Egburgh, Beighale, Camsale, Ouston, Elmesale, Akworth, Tanshelf, Carleton, Cowick, and the bailiwick of the liberty. (See ministers' accounts, Pontefract honor.) 31 Edw. 3.

40th Bundle.

1. Manerium de Bermondsey, in Com. Surr.; proceedings at Courts Leet and Courts Baron of the manor, comprising the elections of constables, tithing men, and other officers, and presentments, descriptive of divers messuages, lands, and other premises in the parish and manor of Bermondsey. 1a. contains 5 other court rolls relating to Bermondsey, comprising messuages, lands, tan-yards, and other premises, St. Saviour's mill and the park, dated 23 Chas. 2. 1b. contains various other documents, 21 in number, and relating the manor of Bermondsey, as concerns presentments and other proceedings, at Courts Leet and Court Baron, up to the period of 1719. Peter Hamlely, Esq. appears to have been lord of the manor, and Thomas East, Esq. his steward. 15 Chas. 2., 1661–1663.

2. Wirksworth, manor Derb., and other manors in divers counties; exemplifications of pleadings, and decree concerning divers wastes, and particularizing Brassington, Bonsall, Callow, Kirk Ireton, and Ireton Wood, Desford in Leicestershire, Irchester, Rushden and Raunds, Northamptonshire, Newcastle-under-Line, Staffordshire, and chiefly relating to common of pasture, claimed by the copyholders. 18 Jas. 1.

3. Kidwellie, South Wales; rental of the lands, tenements, and profits of the lordship of Kidwellie, and places therein particularized. 2 Jas. 1.

4. Lincoln, Monmouth, Hereford, et, al. in the north and south parts of the Duchy, a particular of the fines, issues, and amerciaments, called green wax, estreated to the Duchy. 28 Chas. 2.

5. Pontefract honor, Yorkshire, a book of copyhold fines assessed by Sir Henry Saville, Knt. (No date.)

6. Lancaster, fines and amerciaments, divers estreat rolls of fines and amerciaments, set over to the Duchy, and chiefly in the Co. Palatine. Temp. Chas. 1.

7. Coggeshall monastery, Essex, accounts of tenants at will, and copyholders and others. 23 Hen. 8.

8. Northumberland, rental of divers towns therein specified, and particularizing Newcastle, the monastery of New Minster, the Comaundrie of St. John the Baptist, St. Thomas in Proudhoe chantry, St. Mary in Corbrigge, Branckborne monastery, Teinmouth monastery, Alnwick monastery, Blanchland monastery, Newcastle-on-Tyne nunnery, St. Oswald's monastery, Kirkham monastery, St. Mary in Benton chantry, and St. Mary in Worksworth chantry. (Without date.)

9. Cartmell, Lanc., rental of Cartmell and its dependencies. 40 Eliz.

10. Bolingbrooke honor, Linc., the account of Peregrine Duke of Ancaster, and Kesteven, receiver. 10 Geo. 1.

11. Desford, Leic., a rental thereof. (No date.)

12. Bolingbroke honor, Linc., a rental of the chantries. 4 Geo. 1.

13. Duffeld Fryth, Derbysh., a rental of pannage for swine and cattle. 1 Hen. 5.

14. The Earl of Portland's grant, a rental of the premises granted in divers counties. 27 Chas. 2.

15. Furneis monastery, Lanc., the account of Ralph Ashton, particular receiver there. 13 Chas. 1.

16. Knaresburgh, manor and forest, Okeden forest, Knaresburgh manor and castle, Aldeburgh, Rouclyf, Screvyn, Clynt et al., Yorkshire, divers prepositors' accounts of messuages, lands, tenements, and appurtenances, fisheries, mills, woods, parks, pannage, and other profits within the manor, forests, and other places particularized. (See ministers' accounts, Knaresboro' honor.) 15 & 16 Ric. 2.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

17. Valores Terrar, &c. State of revenue of the duchy, possessions, &c., in the counties of Derby, Leics., and Stafford., also in Cheshire, Lancash., Yorksh. Lincolnshire, Northamptonsh., Suffolk, and Cambridge, Hants, Wilts, Berks, et al., in the south parts showing the state of the duchy possessions, and in the north and south parts, the rentals and receipts and outgoings respectively, in the nature of a general and particular statement of the revenues and application thereof. 8 Hen. 6.

18. Kidwellie lordship and Castle Iscoid Morrice Quatcadogan, Penryn, Llanelly Iskennen, Carnewallan, Mayredreiff, et al., So. Wales. Accounts of the prepositors, farmers, and receivers of the duchy lands and possessions within the places mentioned.

19. Kidwellie, So. Wales. Account of the particular receiver there. 5 Chas. 1.

20. Kidwellie, So. Wales. Accounts of the like nature.
17 Eliz. and following year.

21. Kidwellie, So. Wales. Like accounts. 5 Jas. 1.

### 41st Bundle.

1. Leicester honor, in the counties of Northampton, Rutland, and Nottingham. "Particulars of the offices of receiver of the honor of Leicester feodary and clerk of the market," in the time of the Duke of Rutland, chancellor of the duchy, viz., 1718, and distinguished as No. 1. Thereto is annexed the Duke of Rutland's warrant (as chancellor) for making out the said particulars.
4 Geo. 1., 1718.

2. A commission and return touching tenure of the duchy in Norfolk. Commission under the duchy seal and return thereto, touching manors, lands, and appurtenances in the county of Norfolk, held of the duchy as well by knight's service as by soccage, and the claim to respite of homage and reliefs and to escheats. The commission is indorsed thus, "A commission to inquire of tenures in the county of Norfolk, pro rege," and the articles of inquiry are thereto annexed. 6 Jas. 1.

### As touching the Jurisdiction of the Duchy Court.

3. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridge, Duchy receiver. Order of the court, 9 Chas. I., between the King at relation of Gabriel Ludlowe, plaintiff, and Geoffrey Coggeswell, defendant, reciting a matter depending in the Duchy Court as to the possession of Bacliffe pool and common for cattle there, and an order *nisi* for dissolving an injunction to stay proceedings at law, the premises not being of the duchy and therefore not within the jurisdiction of the court, and upon cause shown whereby it was alleged the relator was an officer of the court and ought to be privileged, both for real and personal estate, of which there were many precedents. It was ordered that the judgment should stand in force; and further that counsel should be heard again touching the jurisdiction of the court. 9 Chas. 1.

4. Wighton manor (Norfolk). Inquisition touching the manor of Wighton in Norfolk and the customs of copyholds. This record details certain misdemeanors on the part of Richard Spratt, then late steward of the manor by his receipt of certain sums of money on deaths or surrenders, as specified by the return; it is also thereby stated that the said steward was possessed of the manor of Swanton, as lessee of the dean and chapter of Christ Church, Oxford, and that he was seized of lands in Barney; and the record states the customs of the manor of Wighton to be heritable and the fines certain. 7 Jas. 1.

5. Higham Ferrers manor (Northton.). Indorsed "Survey of parcel of Higham Ferrers;" chiefly relating to the fisheries, &c., of the duchy in Northamptonshire, namely, Higham Ferrers, the fishing of Stanwich Meere in the river Neene, &c., the farm of conies within the manor of Raunds, near Higham, and about 30 poles of land in Knoston meadow; also particulars of premises in Newcastle-under-Lyne, Staffordshire, namely, a messuage in the Iron Market, and divers pastures adjoining; and particulars also of a toft and lands in Byfield near Daventry, Northamptonshire, as escheated. Temp. Anne.

6. Newcastle (Staff.), Trentham lordship, et alia. "Survey of the manor of Newcastle-under-Lyne, Staffordshire." There are two rolls of this number, 6a being of the 13th year of King James I. 6b (the second roll of the same number) is a continuation of the presentments relating to the same manor, showing a rental of the messuages and lands in Penckhull, Clayton and Seabridge, Shelton and Hanley, and Wolstanton. 13 Jas. 1.

7. Ministers' accounts in Derbyshire. A roll of prepositors or ministers' accounts, temp. Ric. 2., namely, account of William Helot, 11 Ric. 2., Holand, Byggyng, Wyrkesworth, Bonteshale, Alrewaslegh, Gresley hundred, Scropton, Holbroke, South-

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

wod, Edrichay, Heyhegge, Irton Wode, Brassynton, Matlock. Rents of assize and other rents of lands, tenements, mills, and appurtenances, perquisites of courts and view of Frankpledge, inclusive of goods and chattels of felons and fugitives. 11 Ric. 2.

8. Staff. and Derbyshire. Indorsed "1697, Sir Philip Gell, Bart., his rental of Staff. and Derby," and within he is described as particular receiver of the honor of Tutbury in those counties. The account contains a rental of escheat lands in Tutbury, the Dove fishing, Prima pars agard, the New Liberty, Plaster pitts in Castle Hey, lands in Newcastle-under-Lyne, coal mines there, and fines at sessions there, Staffordshire. The hundred of Greisley, the ward of Duffield, or fishing of Darwent and Ecclesburne, Holland ward, Beaureper ward and others, and coal mines in Wirksworth manor, Derbyshire. Tutbury tolls, Castle Ditches, and the several wards of Yoxall, Marchington, Barton and Tutbury, and perquisites of court there, and fines in the manor of Newcastle, Mill Hey pasture, and Shining Cliffe, Staffordshire. 1697.

9. Leicester honor, bailiff's account. Rental of the bailiwick of Leicester, 28 Chas. II., chiefly of houses and lands in and near Leicester town, and descriptive of the tenants' names and annual rents, including those in possession of the chamberlains of Leicester. 28 Chas. 2.

10. Boro' of Leicester (Leicestershire). Containing particular of rents in the collection of the bailiff of the said borough, and a like description of houses and lands in and near the said borough. Temp. Chas. 2.

11. Pontefract honor (Yorkshire), receiver's account. Draft of the "particular receiver's account for the honor of Pontefract, Yorkshire, 1664," and the rental specifies the following bailiwicks and manors, viz., the bailiwicks of East Pontefract, West Pontefract, North Pontefract, and South Pontefract. The manors of Tanshelfe, Ackworth, Allerton, Kypax, Berwick, Scoles, Roundhay, Elmshall, Campsall, Knottingley, Credlinge, Beghall, Rothwell, Leedes, and Marckden. The bailiwicks or wapentakes of Staincrosse, Osgodcross, Skyrack, Agbrigg, Morley, and Barkeston; and the receiver is further charged with the issues of the office of feodary of the honor concealed lands, coal mines, perquisites of court in Tanshelf manor, fishing and hawking, lands in Featherstone, tolls of Ferriebrigg, perquisites of court in Pontefract manor, and the tolls of Willougbrigg. The discharge states particulars of expenses and payments, and the accountant is declared *insuper.* 1664.

12. Grants to the city of London.—Is indorsed "Ed. 6. A grt. to the city of London "of lands, &c. in Southwark." It purports to be the draft of a petition, and bill for letters patent under the great seal to the Mayor, commonalty, and citizens of London, and sets out the grant of divers messuages and lands in Southwark and Newington, St. George's parish, Lambeth Marsh, St. George's fields, and other parts of Southwark; also the lordship and manor of Southwark late belonging to the monastery of Bermondsey, with the messuages, lands, rents, services, courts leet, views of frankpledge, waifs, and strays, profits, and appurtenances, and other premises then late parcel of the possessions of the Earl of Suffolk and of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and therewith other messuages, lands, and rents in Southwark as particularized; also lands and tenements in Walworth, with all the woods, rents, and profits, together with the royalties and privileges, escheats, forfeitures, and other rights as therein specified. Temp. Edw. 6.

13. Duchy tenants toll free, in divers manors and places specified.—Is indorsed "The old charter to go toll free in the duchy." It is probably the original draft of the grant, 2nd Henry VIII., under the duchy seal. Temp. Hen. 8.

14. Divers original deeds and grants of messuages, and lands of Edward IV., vizt., grant by Thomas Molyneux to his son of messuages, lands, and rents in Eukeston.

Counterpart of indenture of demise by Edward IV. to Thomas Molyneux, Esq., and his heirs, of the manor of Ulneswalton, and a moiety of the manors of Eccleston, Leylond, Hesken, and Kellermergh, and the rents and services of free tenants; all other services and customs and advowsons of churches reserved. Also 400 acres of moor and heath in Fulwood, and the turbary or marsh called Penwortham moss; also the herbage and agistment of Croxtath park;—at the annual rent of 100*l.*, with power in default of payment to enter on the said premises, as well as on the manors of Sefton, Lytherland, Eukeston, Larebrek, and Ellell in the said county.

Indenture between the said Edward IV. and the said Thomas Molyneux concerning the same premises. Temp. Edw. 4.

15. Four original grants, by King John (Hants, Cornwall, Devon). These four grants are now placed among the royal charters under seal.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

16. Draft of a bill to Sir Richard Riche, Kt., chancellor of the court of augmentations of the crown revenue, for a grant to Thomas Lord Cromwell of the office of stewardship of divers manors of the religious houses and dissolved monasteries of Furneys in Lancashire, Holm Cultram in Cumberland, Kingswood and Lanthony in Gloucestershire, and others. 30 Hen. 8.

17. Grant of pasture in the fens in Lincolnshire. Draft of a grant in the 7th year of King Edward, by Henry de Lascy Earl of Lincoln, to the tenants of Boston, and Skirbeck, of common of pasture, in West Fenn, and other privileges in Le Fryth there, Linc. (See Great Cowcher, Vol. II., fol. 264, No. 37.)

18. Two instruments; viz., a warrant (signed E. Newburgh, chancellor of the duchy) reciting a grant of the manor of Fakenham in Norfolk and fee-farm of the mill there, authorizing the clerk of the council to deliver the evidences thereof to the grantees; schedule annexed to the said warrant. Temp. Chas. 1.

19. Rental of the chantry and obit lands in Staffordshire and Derbyshire, viz., St. Trinity and St. Mary in Uttoxather, St. Katherine and St. Mary in Newcastle, Annesley and Yoxall, Saint Oswald and Knivetons in Ashburne, free chapel in Heage, Marston and Houghes, chantries, and services at Matlock church. 1673.

20. Ministers' account of divers chantry guild and obit lands and premises in the lordship of Pickering, Pontefract honor, Tickhill honor, and in Ripon (Yorkshire). Temp. Chas. 1.

21. Castle Donington manor, Leicestershire, receiver's account. (Without date).

22. Indorsed "accounts and agistments of Shottle and Posterne park, Duffield." It purports to be the account of Richard Boothe, prepositor for Duffield in Derbyshire, in the 10th year of Henry VIII.

23. Furneis late monastery (Lanc.). The account of Jas. Anderton, particular receiver of the manors, lands, and other possessions of the lordship or late monastery of Furneis in the county Palatine of Lancaster. 1 Jas. 1.

24. Duffield, Scropton, et alia (Derbyshire). Roll of divers accounts of ministers, prepositors, and receivers of lands, tenements, premises, and appurtenances, in Derbyshire, namely, Duffeld, Holbroke, and Southwode, &c. Temp. Edw. 3.

25. Contains divers ministers' accounts in Derbyshire, of the time of Richard II., of a similar nature to the preceding, and chiefly including the preceding premises, and Assheburne, Netherthurvaston, Parva Clifton, Raynoldcross, Forton, Lokhagh, Edrychay, Allerwaslegh, Shining cliff, Rollesmore, and Duffeld fryth. Temp. Ric. 2.

26. Minister's account in Derbyshire. The account of John Atte Karre, from Michaelmas 22nd, of Richard II., to February then following, for 127 days, of the time of John, late Duke of Lancaster, and to the day of his death, and from thence to Michaelmas in the 23rd year of the same King, for 238 days of the time of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, the son and heir of the said John. Temp. Ric. 2.

27. A like account of the same reign as to parts of Derbyshire. The account of Peter de Melburne, constable of Melburne castle, from Michaelmas 16th, Richard II., to Michaelmas 17th, Richard II., including in the charge the rents of assize, the farms of the demesne lands and park; the farms of the fisheries of Trent and Karebroke, &c.

28. Minister's account of Assheley (Derbyshire). The account of the prepositor of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, in the 9th year of King Edward II., at Temple Bruere, as to lands and premises in Assheley (Derbyshire). Temp. Edw. 2.

29. Fragment of an account of the prepositor of Duffeld, of ancient date, and relating to premises in Hasilwode, Wilney, Makeney, and other specified places. Without date.

30. Minister's account of Beaurepaire Holland ward, &c. (Derbyshire). 11 Hen. 7.

31. Furneis lordship (Lancashire). Is a constat of arrears due in the lordship of Furneis, Lancashire, namely, for Angerton mosse lands and the rectory of Millom, for which process was ordered. 1709.

42nd Bundle.

1. Presentments of encroachments in High Easter (Essex). With a warrant for a lease to William Butterfield. 13 Jas. 1.

2. Arreragia Redditus Excellentissimo Principi Charolo, principi Walliæ debita, &c. Extent' versus diversos personas in Com. Ebor., pro Rege. Arrears of rent due to Prince Charles, and pending in the accounts of the particular receivers of the honors of Tickhill, Knaresboro', Pontefract, and Pickering, in the county of York, and of the manor of Longbennington, in the county of Lincoln. Attached hereto is a writ and extent for debt against divers persons in the county of York, wherein Sir Richard Etherington, Knt., is stated to have been seized in fee of and in the

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

manor of Ebberston and divers messuages, &c., in Ebberston, Bickley, and Depedale in the parish of Ebberston, and also in Snainton. George Shillitoe, Esq., of and in the manor of Seacrofte, and tenements in Hallywell, near Pontefract. Thomas Tanckard, Esq., of and in a capital messuage, &c., in Branton. Adam Preston, of and in tenements in Scotton, within the forest of Knaresboro'. George French, Esq., of and in tenements in Tickhill and Wilsick; and Stephen Hutchinson, of and in the manor of Wickham, &c., in the county of York. 19 & 20 Jas. 1.

3. A presentment of y^e^ jurors w^th^in the manors of y^e^ three castles, Skenfrith, Grosmont, and Whitecastle. 13th Oct. 1697.

4. Enfield manor rental. A rental of the freehold and copyhold rents of the manor of Enfield, as well antient as new, together with all such rents as are extinguished, withdrawn, or lost, presented by a jury of the tenants of the said manor, in the 11th year of the reign of Charles I. 1635.

5. Liber Compot' Feodar' in diversis com. The several accounts of the bailiffs of the fees, and collectors of the reasonable aid levied to the King's use, to marry his eldest daughter, Blanch, in the counties of Stafford, Derby, and Warwick, York, Essex, Lincoln, Devon, Oxford, Berkshire, Southampton, Somerset, Dorset, Leicester, Kent, and other counties in the 3rd of Henry IV. Also the partition of the knights' fees and advowsons of churches, between the two daughters of Henry, Duke of Lancaster. 3 Hen. 4.

6. Alphabet' omnium litterarum patentium, dimissionum, decretorum, &c. (D.). An index to several letters patent, leases, and decrees in the time of Elizabeth. Temp. Eliz.

7. Attested office copies of the letters patent dissolving the Court of Augmentation of Revenues of the Crown; and also letters patent of the 24th of January, annexing the said Court of Augmentations to the Court of Exchequer. 1 Mary.

8. Liber feodorum militum in Com. Ebor. The original inquisition signed by all the jurors, and taken by virtue of the Queen's Commission, certifying the nomina villarum in the duchy, together with the names of the tenants, and by what services they held, in the county of York; viz., the honors of Pickering, Knaresboro', and Tickhill, Bradford, Wakefield, Agbrigg, Morley, Osgoldcross, with the soke of Snaith, Stayncross, Skirach, Barston, Staynecliffe, Ewcrosse, and Strafford; with an index to the names of places. See also Div. xxv., C. 1. 19 Eliz.

9. Letters patent granted. An alphabetical index to the names of the grantees. Temp. Edw. 6., Ph. & Mary, and 10 Eliz.

10. Liber memorandorum. Ducatus Lancastriæ in partibus borealibus. A book of remembrance concerning certain matters made upon the examination and declaration of the particular receivers' accounts to be reformed and ordered by the chancellor and council of the duchy. 21 Hen. 8.

11. An abstract taken out of the feodaries' accounts and Court rolls relating to natives in several manors, and containing the pedigree of Anthony Adams, &c.

12. A certificate of all the fee-farm and other annual rents by letters patent, 30th June, 17 Chas. 2, 1665, granted to Her Majesty Catherine Queen Dowager, for her life, in part of her jointure out of the said duchy; heretofore in charge of the particular receivers in the north and south parts of the said duchy.

13. Nomina locorum et al. concess. Denzill Dno. Hollis et cæteris Fiduciariis pro termino 99 annorum. An alphabetical list of all the premises granted to Denzill, Lord Hollis, and the rest of the trustees, for term of 99 years to the Queen's use and behoof, with all the exceptions and the several clauses to be introduced into the grant. All the parts of the honors of Knaresboro', Pickering, Pontefract, and Tickhill, not granted as part of the jointure, are also specified.

14. A calendar of leases upon the contract for 60 years. A calendar of leases in several counties granted by James I. to George and Thomas Whitmore. Temp. Jas. 1.

15. Index seu tabula omnium dimissionum concess. in reversione tempore Dnæ. Reginæ Elizabethæ. A calendar of leases in divers counties granted in the reign of Elizabeth.

16. Collection of grants. This collection appears to have been made by Benjamin Ayloffe, and contains an account of all the grants of lands, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, within the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster, from the time of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, to the second year of George I., 1715 (Fourteenth Book).

17. Calendar to liber searches. An alphabetical index of the names of persons, but it is not known to what book it refers.

18. Mr. Tusser's book of leases. A calendar to leases in the time of Eliz., arranged in counties. The following notes appear upon the cover:—"This booke was found

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

in my brother Bacon's studaie, and very usefull p C. P. Liber Mathie Bacon, 13° Augusti 1596, annoq. R. Rne. Elizabethe xxxviij$^{vo}$—preciũ xiiij. d. Mat. Bacon." "It is supposed that Mr. Bacon did but write this collecon. faire over." Temp. Eliz.

19. An old book of directions for searches in 1595. "Directory, guidinge to finde out divers thinges worthy the noatinge contained in the recordes of the Duchie of Lancaster, alphabeticallye comprised and specified under the titles of the shieres of this realme, the marginall noates expressinge the booke, bundle, or roll wherein the thinges aforesaid are comprised. "Liber Mathiæ Bacon, 8° Januarij 1595, annoq. R. Rnæ. Elizabeth xxxviij, preciũ 12$^{d}$." "The cover was myne owne before. 12 Maij 7° Caro. Dockett, 26 May 1599, 41 Eliz., Mr. Math. Bacon appears to have bin dep. to W$^{m}$. Gerard, Esq."

20. Tutbury extracts. This is only a fragment and contains some presentments relative to the descent of property in Tunstall, Grendon, Asterley, Bramcote, Medlescal, Harleston, Stapwell, Chaddesden, Risley, Braydston, Braydsall, Haddon, Barslowe, Lockhagh nether and over Duffield, Haselwood, et al. Temp. Eliz.

21. Feodary's account for the honor of Bolingbrook. A fragment of the account of Hugh Nourbourgh, the Duchy Feodary, in the county of Lincoln, and collector of the reasonable aid, &c., in the honor of Bolingbrook, apparently of the time of Henry IV.

22.—1. Agistamentum Parci de Shothull. An account of the several sums paid by the tenants for the agistment of their cattle in Shothull park. 17 Ric. 2.

22.—2. Agistamentum Parci de Shothull. A similar account made in the 5th year, but of what king's reign is not shown.

23. Commission and depositions in a cause between the tenants and inhabitants of the manor of Castle Donnington in co. Leic., complainants, and Sir George Turpin, Knt., defendant. Commission to take depositions in a suit pending between the parties. The tenants and copyholders of the said manor complain that Sir George Turpin, Knt., wronged them, concerning the seizing and paying, at every alienation of their copyholds and for their admittance into the same, three years fine. There are the interrogatories and the depositions of the witnesses on part of the complainants, and the evidence received on the part of the defendant to prove the uncertainty of the fine paid by the copyholders of Donnington. 18 Eliz.

24. Consuetudinarii de Kersinges cum eorum consuetudinibus, &c. An ancient rental wherein the following places occur—Kersinges, Colchester, Maldon, Chelmersford, Wicham, Kanningfield, Banley et al.

25. Writ and extent for debt against Thomas Bollis, of the county of Cambridge. Thomas Bollis is stated in the inquisition to have been seized in his demesne as of fee tail of and in the rectory of Chippenham, in the county of Cambridge, and of and in the manor of Feltonz in Fordam, with appurtenances in Fordam in the said county. 1 Mary.

26. Breve et inquisitio de tenementis in parochia Sancti Clementis Dacorum extra Barram Novi Templi, London. The inquisition states that William de Evesham died, seized in his demesne as of fee of a messuage with appurtenances, in the parish of St. Clement Danes, without the bars of the New Temple, London, holden of the King in capite, at a rent of "six horse shoes with the nails," or 14 pence, and that Thomas Lench of Evesham was his cousin and next heir. The writ is addressed to the escheator for the county of Middlesex, to give seizin of the messuage to the said Thomas Lench, and indorsed thereon is a note that Thomas Lench granted to John de Newenham and Matilda, his wife, and their son John, the aforesaid messuage. 36 Edw. 3.

27. Hundred of Higham Ferrers, Northamptonshire. The oath of Richard Knight, bailiff of the hundred, that there are no certain rents within the receipt of his office to be collected by him, but only amerciaments and casual profits of courts. 1697.

43rd Bundle.

Part I.

An extent taken at Lancaster showing that the Abbot of Whalley, Richard of Sherburne, and Gilbertus de la Leighe held lands by military tenure in Wyswall and Hapton, Touneley Coldecotes and Snoddsworthe Twisilton, and Folrigge in Lancashire, and the value of such lands. 35 Edw. 3.

Extracts from divers inquisitions relating to knights' fees, tenures, services, and rents with the lands and possessions of James Clyfton and others in the county of Lancaster, specifying the manors and places of Clyfton and Westby, the vills o Kyrkeham, Frekelton, Warton, Wra, in Amoundernes, and Kyrkedale near Leverpole[f]

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

Whithill, Inskyppe, St. Mary Magdalen near Preston, in Amoundernes, Gosenargh, Felde Plumpton, Wythgill in Bowland Forest, Chepyn, Rybchestre, Lancaster, Kyrkeby, Mellyng, and the advowson of Whytington in Lancashire.

Temp. Hen. 5.

Feodary's account of the honor of Tutbury, by John Agard, for Derbyshire. 21 Edw. 4.

A minister's account of rents, &c., in the county palatine of Lancaster as of lands, &c., holden of the duchy. Hen. 7.

Proclamation for holding a court for the honor of Mandeville, parcel of the duchy in the counties of Essex, Hertford, Kent, Oxford, Berks, and Sussex, and all other shires, and called "Cur. Militar. Honoris de Maundevile de Arkesden tent. apud "Walbroke in Pōchia S$^{ti}$. Stephani in Walbroke infra civitatem London coram Roberto "Drury Milit. deputat. Senesc. Johis. Comitis Oxon, Capital. Senescall. Ducat. Lan- "castr. in partibs. austral." It contains accounts of bailiffs and feodaries and their returns in divers counties in the south parts. 4 Hen. 8.

Particulars of reliefs, suits of court, and respite of homage by certificate of feodary's account of tenures in Essex, Hertford, Middlesex, and Surry. 12 Hen. 8.

Draft inquisition taken at Clithero, post mortem, Sir John Saville, Kt., touching the manor of Folrigge, Rachidale, Milne howse, Inchefelde, Gawkeholme, and Todmerden, Lancashire. 12 Hen. 8.

Exemplification of an inquisition, post mortem, Edward Parkinson, of messuages and lands in Quessco, Dringfield, and Quotom Undivell, and as concerned the tithes of Hawghton and Beamondhill, Lancashire. 9 Eliz.

Particulars of knights' fees, tenures, rents, and services in Sussex, the manors of Jevyngton, Selmeston, Horsted Keynes, Torryng, and others. No date.

Particulars of knights' fees, &c., in Yorkshire concerning Hampoll Parva, Morley, Staincross, and others mostly in the honor of Pontefract. No date.

Knights' fees, &c., in Warwickshire. No date.

Knights' fees, &c., in Preston Jacklyn in the county of York. No date.

A rental of divers lands and premises in Derbyshire and Staffordshire. No date.

### Part II.

Various receipts and vouchers for payments made by the Prior of Michelham as receiver of the honor of Aquila in the county of Sussex, and allowed in the account of John Leventhorp then receiver-general of the duchy, including divers annuities, wages, and payments to the keeper and other officers of Pevensey Castle, also repairs there, with incidental costs and expenses to tradesmen including payments as well before as after the coronation of Henry IV. The whole comprising 28 instruments. 9 & 10 Hen. 4.

Honor de Aquila. Pevensey or Egle honor, Sussex.

Roll indorsed "Waranta tangent. compot. ministr. de Sussex de anno xix. Rici "Sec." forming a collection of receipts, acquittances, and other vouchers for payments of costs and charges touching the repairs of the Castle of Pevensey in Sussex, and of divers annuities and other payments on account of the chace of Asshedowne and of Pevensey honor, as also warrants affecting the manors of Shiffeld, Wannyngore, Werplesborne, Worthe, and Radyngdon; also rents, services, reversions, fees, and advowsons of churches and chapels, reliefs and respites of homage in the counties of Sussex and Surry, in the time of John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster, containing 38 instruments relating to Surrey and Sussex. 19 Ric. 2.

Estreat roll of fines and issues of the bench, and issues forfeited before the barons of the Exchequer in divers counties. Temp. Hen. 4.

Part of another estreat roll of the like nature of fines and issues chiefly in Middlesex. Hen. 7. and Hen. 8.

### Part III.—*Money Warrants, Securities, and Discharges.*

(On a file. Temp. Edw. 3.)

Henry of Lancaster Earl of Derby. Bond for payment of money in florins to certain foreign merchants therein specified.

The same Henry Earl of Derby and Thomas Earl of Warwick. A deed of indenture or warrant for payment of money to the town of Malines and the burgesses of Brussels.

A receipt or discharge for part of the said money by the burgesses of Brussels.

The same Henry and Thomas to William de Dimencer. Another bond for payment of money.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

The same Earl of Derby and Peter Gerard to the merchants of Malines. Another indenture for payment of money.

A discharge on the part of the town of Malines for a portion of the money paid.

A further discharge or account on the part of the town of Malines for a portion of the money paid.

A further discharge on the like account.

PART IV.—*Inquisitions and Complaints.*

An inquisition taken at the court at Brenles, in Wales, touching the lands and possessions of Walter Devereux, and the tenure thereof. 7 Hen. 5.

The answer of John Gage, son and heir of William Gage, for discharge of a relief, for the manor of Torryng in Sussex, whereof he was seised, as holden of the fee of Leicester, by half part of a knight's fee, and seised also of Aston Chuton manor in Bucks, holden of the King in chief, by knight's service, and shewing that after office found before the King's escheator, the custody and lands of the said John Gage were granted by the King's letter patent, to Robert Tate, during the nonage of the said John Gate, and during which the King ought not to have relief for the premises. No date.

An inquisition touching divers offences and trespasses, and lands and premises, in the manor of Southam, in Gloucestershire, as holden of the duchy, and on the same file is the King's warrant for the inquisition. 36 Hen. 6.

Complaint against John Brerage, bailiff of the duchy liberties, done unto Richard Smyth, the King's farmer, as of the manor of Southam in Gloucestershire. No date.

Complaint against Richard Smyth, otherwise Richard Techet, the King's farmer, of the manor of Soham, for destruction of timber and other offences. No date.

Complaint on behalf of the King's tenants of Oggemore, in Wales, touching wrongs and extortions by Ralph Gamage and his servants. No date.

An inquisition taken at Wycomb, in Bucks, touching the lands and possessions of Alan Basset, in Wycomb aforesaid, the said Alan Basset being one of the co-heirs of Humphry late Earl of Hereford. 30 Hen. 6.

An inquisition taken at Wycomb aforesaid, whereby it was returned that John Caldworth founded a chapel to the honor of the Holy Trinity, in Wicombe, and appointed two elders there in the reign of Edward III., and also relating to the patronage of the said chapel. 30 Hen. 6.

PART V.—*Claims, Securities, Discharges for Money, and Inquisitions.*

Robert Prior, of the order of Preachers, of London, and of the convent of the same to Hugh de Vienna, clerk, acquittance or receipt for 10*l.* of arrears for houses in the parish of St. Faith, near St. Paul's, London. 23 Edw. 1.

Richard Darneston, to Henry of Lancaster, Lord of Monmouth, bond for performance of services. 10 Edw. 2.

Bartholomew Beninatus, Symon Fagnus, and Marius Baldonettus of Florence and Flanders to Henry Earl of Derby, security for merchandize, under a notarial certificate. 14 Edw. 3.

John de Portenair, to Symon de Garton, for Henry of Lancastre, Earl of Derby, deed of security for jewels. 17 Edw. 3.

The petition of Roger Haverill, touching the allowances of his divers accounts of payments when in the service of the Earl of Derby. 9 Ric. 2.

John de Leventhorpe, as receiver of Henry Earl of Derby, debenture and claims of allowances on various accounts. 16 Ric. 2.

John de Leventhorp, receiver-general of the duchy, acquittance to William Brown as Feodary, in Gloucestershire. 9 Hen. 5.

An inquisition at Kirtmell before John Laurence, steward of Kirtmell, and John of Oxcliffe of the Metes, and bounds between the lands of the Lordship of St. Mary of Kirtmell and the soil of the free tenants, of John Philipson, and John Travers of the lands of Hamesfell, with the boundaries described. 8 Hen. 5.

An inquisition taken at Hilton before Nicholas Montgomery, steward of the honor of Tuttebury, as to the lands of John Bovyngton or Bonyngton, in the manor of Berwardcote, as holden of the said honor, and the writ annexed. 2 Hen. 6.

James Kellet, to John Hobersty, to deliver seizin of lands in the fields of Lancaster, to Christopher Lemyng. 3 Hen. 7.

An inquisition taken at Lancaster, and also an inquisition at Wigan, and the return thereto recited, of the lands and possessions of William Bradshaa, in the manor of Nether Derwyn, in a writ of *Amoveas Manus Regis*. 9 Hen. 8.

Nicholas Boteler of Rawcliffe to Henry Gerard, power of attorney, to appear in the duchy court in a cause between the said Nicholas and John Holcroft, and Ralph Shotilworth, concerning the marriage money of Isabel Radcliffe. 32 Hen. 8.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

An inquisition taken at St. Botolph "die Jovis px. post festū Sci. Michis. Archi. anno R.R.E. fil. R.E. duodecimo" before the King's justices, for surveying the walls, fences, ditches, sewers, drains, &c., by the coast of the sea between Frisknay and Thorp, near Waynfleet in the county of Lincoln, and to enquire of the repairs thereof, whereby it was found (amongst other things) that the Earl of Lincoln held the lordship of East Fen marsh, with the fishery, that the vill of Thorp near Waynflet had common of pasture there, the Abbot of Revesley had common of pasture there, also the men of Eresby, also the vills of Parva Stepyng, Halton, Nethertoynton, Overtoynton, Estkele, Westkele, Stikeford, Stikenay, and Sibbeseye, and also the vills of Spillesby, Hundleby, Ratheby, Malvys Enderby, Lusceby, Bollyngbroke, Hareby, Mythyngesby, and Kirkeby, and Leke, Wrangle, Friskenay, and Waynflet, and were all subject to the repairs of the sewer of Waynflet for the protection of the ports of Waynflet, Wrangle, and Friskenay. 12 Edw. 2.

Nicholas Poleyn and Alice his wife, sister of Alexander de Meere. Release to Thomas Earl of Lancaster and of Leicester, steward of England, of lands and appurtenances in Bradewell. (See Great Cowcher, Vol. II. fol. 96, No. 36.) 8 Edw. 2.

Juliana sister of Alexander de Meere. Release to Thomas Earl of Lancaster and of Leicr., steward of England, of lands & appurts. in Bradewelle. (See Great Cowcher, Vol. II. fol. 96, No. 35.) 8 Edw. 2.

Robert de Rodmon and Felicia his wife, to Hugh le Rous. Grant of land and appurtenances, Yoxhal. (See Great Cowcher, Vol. II. fol. 95, No. 33.) 12 Edw. 1.

Hugh Assheton of Bolton, in Lonnesdale to Christopher Lemyng. Bond for peaceable possession of lands in Bolton Fields. 16 Hen. 7.

Leonard Huddylston, of Montefors, in Cumberland, and John Huddylston, of the same place, to George Prior of the house or priory of the Blessed Mary of Connyngshed. Bond for performance of covenants. 10 Hen. 8.

An attachment by the King against Nicholas Buttler of Rowcliffe to find bail for his appearance in the duchy court, with his bond to Sir William Leylond, Knt., sheriff of the county for appearance, at the suit of John Holcroft and Ralph Shotylworth; and the sheriff's return on the writ. Lancashire. 32 Hen. 8.

Robert le Broune, of Cotene to Edmund, the son of King Henry III. Grant and release of lands within the borough of Tuttebury, in exchange for other lands in the manor of Tuttebury as described. (See Great Cowcher, Vol. II. fol. 95, No. 31.) Temp. Edw. 1.

## XXVII. Miscellaneous Records, not described.

Eleven bundles containing, among other things, 22 volumes of court rolls, or court books of the honor of Clare, in the reigns of Elizabeth, Charles I., and Charles II., from 1731 to 1745, with other papers and documents relating to that honor. Likewise four volumes of court rolls, or court books of the manor of the Savoy in the county of Middlesex, from 1683 to 1765. These bundles contain many other documents, similar in their general character to those described in the preceding bundles, and they will be assorted and catalogued in the same way.

## XXVIII.—Ministers' Accounts; viz., of the Wardrobe and Treasurer of the Household, Receiver-General's Accounts and Valores or States of Revenue.—Edw. III. to 1771.

1st Bundle.

Accounts of the Keeper of the Wardrobe, Treasurer of the Household, and Treasurer of War, of Henry Earl of Derby. Temp. Ric. 2.

1. Compotus Hugonis de Waterton de receptis et expensis Cameræ et Garderobæ Domini Comitis Derbeye, ab ultimo die Septembris anno r. R. Ricardi 2di. post Conquestum undecimo usque ad eundem diem Septembris proximo sequentis anno duodecimo revolut., utroque die computato, per unum annum integrum.

Idem Cameræ et Garderobæ Dominæ Comitissæ Derbye, per idem tempus. 11 & 12 Ric. 2.

2. Compotus Willmi. Loveney, clerici Magnæ Garderobæ Domini Henrici Lancastriæ, Comitis Derbye, à 14° die Maii anno r. R. Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum Angliæ quartodecimo, usque ad eundem diem anno revoluto, viz. anno regni ejusdem Regis quinto-decimo, per unum annum integrum bisextilem. 14 & 15 Ric. 2.

3. Compotus Willmi. Loveney, clerici Magnæ Garderobæ Domini Henrici Lancastriæ, Comitis Derbye, ab ultimo die Junii anno r. R. Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum decimo septimo, usque quintum decimum diem Februarii anno eodem decimo septimo, per 230 dies. 17 Ric. 2.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

4. Compotus Willmi. Loveney, clerici Magnæ Garderobæ, Domini Henrici Lancastriæ, Comitis Derbye, a primo die Februarii, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi 18° usque primum diem Februarii, anno ejusdem Regis 19° ultimo die computato, per unum annum integrum. 18 & 19 Ric. 2.

5. Compotus Willmi. Loveney, custodis Magnæ Garderobæ Domini Henrici Lancastriæ, Ducis Herefordiæ, à primo die Februarii, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi vicesimo usque primum diem Februarii anno ejusdem Regis vicesimo primo, ultimo die computato, per unum annum integrum. 20 & 21 Ric. 2.

6. Compotus Ricardi Kyngeston, clerici (Archdeacon of Hereford), Thesaurarii Domini Henrici comitis Derbye, pro viagio suo ordinato versus partes Barbarr., et pro viagio suo eunt. versus partes Pruc., eundo, morando ibidem, et redeundo, à 16° die Maii anno r. R. Ricardi Secundi tertio decimo, usque ultimum diem Aprilis proximo sequentis, anno ejusdem Regis quartodecimo per 360 dies, utroque die computato. 13 & 14 Ric. 2.

7. Compotus Ricardi Kyngeston, clerici, Thesaurarii Guerræ excellentissimi domini, Domini Henrici Lancastriæ, Comitis Derbie, pro viagio suo versus partes Pruc. et Sancti Sepulcri, à 16° die mensis Julii anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi sexto decimo, usque 16$^{um}$ diem ejusdem mensis anno ejusdem Regis decimo septimo, per unum annum integrum. 16 & 17 Ric. 2.

8. Compotus Simonis Bache, Thesaurarii hospitii domini Henrici de Lancastre, Ducis Hereford, à primo die Octobris anno r. R. Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum 21$^{mo}$ usque ultimum diem Septembris proximo sequentis anno 22$^{do}$, utroque die computato per unum annum integrum, tam de receptis denariorum et præsentium, quam de expensis ejusdem hospitii, elemosinis, oblationibus, donis, et aliis necessariis, et forinsecis expensis dictum compotum tangentibus infra tempus prædictum. 21 & 22 Ric. 2.

### 2nd Bundle.

Treasurer's and Comptroller's accounts of the Town and Marches of Calais. Temp. Hen. 7.

1. Compotus Johannis Turbervile Militis, Thesaurarii villæ et Marchiarum Calesiæ, à 22$^{do}$ die Augusti anno r. R. Henrici Septimi 8$^{vo}$ usque ad 22$^{um}$ diem Augusti proximo sequentis anno regni ejusdem Regis 9$^{no}$. 8 & 9 Hen. 7.

2. Compotus ejusdem Johannis à 22° die Aug. a° 9° usque 22$^{m}$ diem Aug. a° 10° Regis Henrici Septimi. 9 & 10 Hen. 7.

3. Compotus ejusdem Johannis à 22° die Augusti a° 10° usque ad 28$^{um}$ diem Septembris 12° Regis Henrici Septimi, per duos annos integros et 37 dies. 10, 11, & 12 Hen. 7.

4. Compotus ejusdem Johannis, à festo Sancti Michaelis anno r. R. Henr. Septimi 15° usque ad idem festum anno ejusdem Regis 16°. 15 & 16 Hen. 7.

5. Compotus ejusdem Johannis, per unum annum integrum a festo Sancti Michaelis 16° usque idem festum 17° Regis Henrici Septimi. 16 & 17 Hen. 7.

6. Compotus ejusdem Johannis, per unum annum integrum, à festo Sancti Michaelis 17° usque idem festum 18° Regis Henrici Septimi. 17 & 18 Hen. 7.

7. Compotus Ricardi, Knyght et Willielmi Derwent Deputat. Domini Regis in Officio Thesaurarii villæ et Marchiarum Calesiæ, à festo Sancti Michaelis anno r. R. Henrici Septimi 18° usque idem festum extunc sequens anno 19° per unum annum integrum. 18 & 19 Hen. 7.

8. Liber Adriani Whetehill Armigeri Contrarotulatoris Domini Regis villæ et Marchiarum Calesiæ, à 22$^{do}$ die Aug. a° 9° usque 22$^{um}$ diem Aug. a° 10°. 9 & 10 Hen. 7.

9. Contrarotulamentum ejusdem Adriani à 22° die Aug. anno r. R. Henr. Septimi decimo usque 28$^{um}$ diem Septembris anno 12° ejusdem Regis, per duos annos integros, et 38 dies. 10, 11, & 12 Hen. 7.

10. Liber ejusdem Adriani Contrarotulatoris, à festo Sancti Michaelis 15° usque idem festum 16° Regis Henrici Septimi. 15 & 16 Hen. 7.

11. Contrarotulamentum ejusdem Adriani, super officio Thomæ Decon Magistri ac Clerici operum in villâ et Marchiis prædictis, ab 11° die Aprilis a° 16° usque 11$^{um}$ diem Aprilis a° 17° Regis Henrici Septimi. 16 & 17 Hen. 7.

### 3rd Bundle.

Receiver-General's accounts of the revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster. Edw. 3., Ric. 2.

1. Roll of the account of William de Burghbrigg, Receiver-General of John Duke of Lancaster, from Michas. 50 Edw. 3. to Michas. 1 Ric. 2.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

2. Compotus Roberti de Whitteby, Generalis Receptoris denar. Domini Johannis ducis Aquitaniæ et Lancastriæ à festo Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, viz. 2° Feb., 15 Ric. 2. usque idem festum 16 Ric. 2.

3. Compotus Hugonis de Waterton Receptoris denar. assignat. super expens. Henrici Comitis Derbye à festo Sancti Michaelis a° 5° Regis Ric. 2. ad idem festum anno revoluto 6 Ric. 2.

4. Account of John Leventhorp, Receiver of Henry Earl of Derby for his lands in England and Wales.—1st March, 14 Ric. 2. to 1st January 15 Ric. 2., during 277 days.

5. Book containing the accounts.—15 & 16 Ric. 2., 16 & 17 Ric. 2., and 17 & 18 Ric. 2. (See also Div. xxv. A.A. No. 13.)

6. Journal of the expenses of the household. 20 Ric. 2.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4th bundle. | Receiver-General's Accounts. | | | Hen. 4., Hen. 5., Hen. 6., and 17 to 21 Edw. 4. |
| 5th | ,, | ,, | ,, | Hen. 7. and Hen. 8. |
| 6th | ,, | ,, | ,, | Edw. 6. and Phil. and Mary. |
| 7th | ,, | ,, | ,, | Eliz. |
| 8th | ,, | ,, | ,, | Jas. 1. |
| 9th | ,, | ,, | ,, | Chas. 1. |
| 10th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1660—1680. |
| 11th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1680—1690. |
| 12th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1690—1700. |
| 13th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1700—1720. |
| 14th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1720—1730. |
| 15th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1730—1740. |
| 16th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1740—1750. |
| 17th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1750—1760. |
| 18th | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1739—1771. |

19th Bundle.

States of revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster. Temp. Hen. 8.

South Parts.

1. Valor status sive declaratio totius Ducatus Lancastriæ in partibus australibus, de uno anno integro finiente ad festum Sancti Michaelis anno r. R. Hen. 8$^{vi}$ quarto; una cum declaratione omnium arreragiorum eidem Ducatui debitorum ab anno primo regni Regis Henrici Septimi usque ad annum tertium dicti Regis Henrici Octavi. 3 & 4 Hen. 8.

2. Valor status sive declaratio, &c., de anno integro finito ad festum Sancti Michaelis anno r. R. Hen. 8$^{vi}$ quartodecimo unacum, &c. ut supra. 13 & 14 Hen. 8.

North Parts.

No. 1.—Valor status sive declaratio totius Ducatus Lancastriæ in partibus borialibus de uno anno integro finiente ad festum Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi secundo. 1 & 2 Hen. 8.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2. Idem. | 2 & 3 Hen. 8. |
| 3. Idem. | 3 & 4 Hen. 8. |
| 4. Idem. | 4 & 5 Hen. 8. |
| 5. Idem. | 5 & 6 Hen. 8. |
| 6. Idem. | 6 & 7 Hen. 8. |
| 7. Idem. | 8 & 9 Hen. 8. |
| 8. Idem. | 9 & 10 Hen. 8. |
| 9. Idem. | 10 & 11 Hen. 8. |
| 10. Idem. | 11 & 12 Hen. 8. |
| 11. Idem. | 12 & 13 Hen. 8. |
| 12. Idem. | 13 & 14 Hen. 8. |
| 13. Idem. | 14 & 15 Hen. 8. |

20th Bundle.

States of revenue of the whole Duchy of Lancaster. Temp. Hen. 8.

21st Bundle.

Declared accounts of the Duchy of Lancaster. Temp. Hen. 7. & Hen. 8.

No. 1.—Declaratio valoris totius Ducatus Lancastriæ, de uno anno integro finiente ad festum Sancti Michaelis, anno 22° r. R. Henrici Septimi; una cum declaratione

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

omnium arreragiorum suorum ab anno vicesimo primo regni sui prædicti usque supradictum annum 22um debitorum. 21 & 22 Hen. 7.

2. Idem. 22 & 23 Hen. 7.
3. Idem. 5 & 6 Hen. 8.
4. Idem. 6 & 7 Hen. 8.
5. Idem. 8 & 9 Hen. 8.
6. Idem. 11 & 12 Hen. 8.
7. Idem. 12 & 13 Hen. 8.
8. Idem. 15 & 16 Hen. 8.
9. Idem. 16 & 17 Hen. 8.
10. Idem. 18 & 19 Hen. 8.
11. Idem. 22 & 23 Hen. 8.
12. Idem. 24 & 25 Hen. 8.
13. Idem. 25 & 26 Hen. 8.
14. Idem. 26 & 27 Hen. 8.

22nd Bundle.

Ministers' accounts for divers manors in Cambridgeshire, Essex, Hertford, and Suffolk. Temp. Ph. & Mary.

Extracts from Ministers' accounts for divers manors in Wiltshire, Sussex, Essex, Hertford, Middlesex, Monmouth, and Wales. Temp. Jas. 1., Chas. 1., & Chas. 2.

Several books containing the arrears of rents, fee-farms, and other profits due to the Duchy upon the accounts of the several receivers.

Temp. Hen. 7 & 8., Edw. 6., Ph. & Mary, Eliz., and Jas. 1.

23rd Bundle.

Fragments of Receiver's accounts, decayed and illegible.

XXIX.—Ministers' Accounts, and Accounts of Particular Receivers, of Honors, Manors, and Lands in the various Counties. Edward I. to 1760. 455 Bundles.

Cheshire—lordship of Halton, Congleton, Runcorn, Widness, &c.
Essex—Plesby, High Easter, Great Waltham, &c.
Gloucestershire—Minsterworth, Rodley, &c.
Hertfordshire—Hertford town, Hertingfordbury, &c.
Lancashire—honors of Lancaster and Clitheroe, &c.
Leicestershire—honors of Leicester and Castle Donington, &c.
Lincolnshire—honor of Bolingbrook, manor of Long Benyngton, &c.
Middlesex—manors of Enfield and Savoy.
Norfolk—manor of Beeston-juxta-Mare, &c.
Northamptonshire—manors of Higham Ferrers, Irchester, &c.
Northumberland—honor of Dunstanburgh, manor of Emyldon, &c.
Staffordshire and Derbyshire—honor of Tutbury, manors of Marchington, Barton, High Peak, Wirksworth, Needwood, Newcastle-under-Lyne, &c.
Sussex—honor of Pevensey, Endlewyk, &c.
Warwickshire—manor of Kenilworth, &c.
Wales—Kidwelly, Monmouth, Ogmore, &c.
Yorkshire—honors of Knaresboro', Pickering, Pontefract, and Tickhill, manors of Cowick and Snaith, Barnoldswick, &c.
Lands of the Earl of Warwick, called Warwick and Spencer's lands, in divers counties.
Lands given in exchange for the earldom of Richmond.
South parts, ancient duchy, Somborne, Weston, Hertley, &c.
„ Hereford heritage, Wokesey, Poole, Woodspene, &c.
Lands of dissolved monasteries, colleges, &c.
Augmentations and chantries—viz.—Furness, Burscough, Cartmell, Holland, Conishead, and Cockersand, Ripon, &c.
Feodary's accounts in Notts. and Derby, Southampton, Wilts, Oxon., Berks, Somerset and Dorset, Bedford and Bucks, Essex and Herts, Kent, Norfolk and Suffolk, Devon, Gloucester, Cambridge, Lincolnshire.

XXX.—Court Rolls of divers Manors in Staffordshire, Derbyshire, Essex, Yorkshire, and other counties, Edw. I. to 1760, contained in 85 bundles. These rolls will be made more easy of access by sortation and arrangement.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

XXXI.—Ancient Maps and Plans, chiefly descriptive of boundaries, extents and quantities of premises viewed under Commissions of Surveys, for that purpose directed; and principally elucidating the claims of parties in disputes pending in the Duchy Court, or otherwise contested. They are deposited in a large deal box, and are numbered consecutively 1 to 102.

1. Broxtie Park, Essex.
2. Hunden Gt. Park, Suffolk.
3. Estey Park, Essex.
4. Marton-Meere, Gatton, Carleton, &c., Lancashire.
5. Shipley Demeasnes, Snappe, &c., Yorkshire or Wiltshire.
6. Mildenhall, Lakenheath, Suffolk.
7. Alsop, Edal, Derbyshire.
8. Brownside commons, Bowden Middlecale, Derby.
9. The Steaner in controversy between the tenants of Horbury and Nethereton, Yorkshire.
10. Thornset Hamlet; Wittle Hamlet, Derbyshire.
11. Pevensey, Sussex.
12. Hindringham common, Hastings, Norfolk.
13. Taddington and Prestcliff commons, Derbyshire.
14. Bowden Middlecale, Whittlewood, Derby.
15. Castleton commons and wastes, Derby.
16. Hope, Aston, Thorneshill, Nether Alsop, Derbyshire.
17. Bowden Middlecale, Heyfield or Heafield, Derby.
18. Wormhill commons, Derby.
19. Bradwall commons, Derby.
20. Mellor moor and commons, Derby.
21. Eccles, Horidge, Lancashire.
22. Bowden Middlecale, Derby.
23. Bowden chapel, chapel of Lefrith, Derby.
24. Aghton, Lancaster.
25. Whitby, Pickering Lyth, Yorkshire.
26. Pickering Lyth, Whitby, Esk river, Derwent river.
27. Wyresdale forest, Lancashire.
28. Esingwold, Raskill, Yorkshire.
29. Whitehaugh, Bowden Middlecale, Derby.
30. Rothwell, Carleton, Oldeton, Yorkshire.
31. Aymounderness *alias* Myrescough Lancashire.
32. Bolland forest, York.
33. Sturmere, *alias* Sturmermere, Suffolk.
34. Angerton moss, Duden sands, Lanc.
35. Ashborne, Derby.
36. Whitecastle, Grosmount castle, Skenfrith castle, Wales.
37. Longendale, Mellor chapel, Heyfeld hamlet, Derby.
38. Fairfield, Derby.
39. Hope, Derby.
40. Mony Ash, Derby.
41. Olney park, Yardley chase, Bucks.
42. Desburgh, Northampton.
43. Rowton hall, Derby.
44. Chapel in le Frith, Tiddeswell, Wormhill, Fairfield town, Derby.
45. Sutton, Lancashire or Lincolnshire.
46. Tanshelf, Yorkshire.
47. Newich wood, Langney manor, Sussex.
48. Shuttleworth, Lancashire (?).
49. Ogmore down, Fleming down, Kingswood down, Old Castle down, St. Brides and Sotherdown, townships and hamlets, Glamorganshire.
50. Enfield chase (Will. 3., 1701), Middlesex.
51. Minty common, Chelworth, Wilts.
52. Bradwall, Derby.
53. Wycoller, Oakworth, Yorkshire.
54. Holland fenn, Lincoln.
55. Ditto.
56. Gt. Marton, Little Marton, Lythum, Hawes common, Lancaster.
57. Selside, water of Walsburne, Greenhoo, Yorkshire.
58. Ogmore, Glamorganshire.
59. Methwold, Norfolk.
60. Merston, Little Marton, Newhay, Lancaster.
61. Snayth, water of Eyre, Yorkshire.
62. Burrows hall, Cest.
63. Huntingdon, Godmanchester, Huntingdonshire.
64. Langney manor, Pevensey, hundred of Dill, Willingdon, Chittingley, Sussex.
65. Overhaddon, Derbyshire.
66. Ketton hall, Suffolk.
67. Mildenhall, Undeley fenn, Essex.
68. Soham park, Soham Meere, Cambridgeshire.
69. Barton, Poolhead.
70. Methwold warren, Norfolk.
71. Penwortham, Hooton, Howick, Lancashire.
72. Bowden Middlecale (16 Chas. 1.), Derby.
73. Wavertree, Allerton, Lancashire.
74. Southwarick, *alias* Southwark, Surry.
75. Taddington, Prestcliff (1691), Derby.
76. Deane forest, Gloucestershire.
77. Mercy river, Lancashire.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

78. Worsley, Lyneshaw, Lancashire.
79. Bowden chapel, Fairfield, Fernleigh, (16 Chas. 1.). Derby.
80. Skenfrith, Monmouth.
81. Dedham. This is a copy of a map annexed to depositions (16 Eliz.) in a cause, Sackford *v.* Forth, Essex.
82. Hope, Thornhill, Bradwell in the High Peake (3 Jas. 2.), Derby.
83. Bowden, Middlecale (15 Chas. 2.).
84. Fulmodeston, Stibbard, Norfolk.
85. Ashdown forest, *alias* Lancaster Gt. Park, Sussex.
86. Methwold warren, Norfolk.
87. Wickoller, Yorkshire.
88. Dedham, Hatley, Furston, Essex.
89. Flagg and Chelmerton, Derbyshire.
90. Methwold, Helgaye (9 Eliz.), Norfolk.
91. Nicholl forest, Liddale, Arthuret, Randelinton, Cumberland.
92. Wrangle, Lincoln.
93. Southame town, Gloucester.
94. Enfield, West Bayly walk, Middlesex.
95. Ditto ditto.
96. High Peake wastes and commons, viz., Chelmerton, Castleton, Flagg, Priestcliff, Wormhill, Bradwall, Taddington (27 Chas. 2.), Derbyshire.
97. The scite of Liverpool castle, 1704.
98. Ditto.
99. Albourne chace, the Lye plain, Ramsbury manor, Wilts.
100. Gt. level of the fenns, Lincoln.
101. Wiswall, Pindleton, Lancashire.
102. Skenfrith, Monmouthshire.

## XXXII.—Oliver Cromwell's Surveys.

Surveys, under the same title as those distinguished by asterisks, exist amongst the Augmentation Records.

Cambridge.
- Clare and Richmond fee, *see* Huntingdon.

Derbyshire.
- Graisley, bailiwick and hundred.*
- Brassington.
- Dracklow and Rudheath.
- Driffield-frith and Spoonden.*
- High Peake, manor: two surveys.*
- „ rents unsold belonging to the manor.
- Ireton Wood, manor.*
- Tidswall, High Peake.
- Wirksworth, manor.
- Wirksworth, manor and soke: two surveys.*
- Wirksworth and Ashborne.
- Wirksworth, survey and particulars, and list of villages in.

Essex.
- Dedham Hall, manor.*
- Highester, manor.*
- Pleshey, manor.*

Huntingdon.
- Clare and Richmond fee, with a rental, *see* Cambridge.*

Lancaster.
- Leylondshire, wapentake.*
- Loynsdale, hundred.*
- Salford, wapentake.*
- West Derby, hundred or wapentake.*
- Slyne and Loynsdale.
- Amondernes, office rents charged on the master of the forest.*
- Lancaster, premises parcel of the honor.
- Additional survey of the honor of Lancaster.*
- The butlerage of Lancaster.*

Lancaster—*cont.*
- Mierscough, park.*
- Pendleton Pole, lands and tenements there.*
- Pendleton or Penhulton, manor.
- Pendleton Pole, messuages and lands in the hamlet of.*
- Poulton Markes.
- Salford, wapentake.*
- „ the royalties of.*
- „ the manor.*
- „ several incroachments on the manor.*
- Widneis, manor.*

Leicester.
- Desford, manor.*
- Leicester, honor.
- Newbold, certain cottages.*

Lincoln.
- Bolingbrook, premises, parcel of the honor; approvage of fens.*
- Bolingbrook, the manor of.*
- Cleythope, certain lands there.*
- Lincoln castle, a messuage and close within the walls of.*
- Sutton St. James, a messuage and several parcels of land.
- Sutton St. James, several parcels of land in.*
- Sutton, liberty.*
- Waynfleet, manor.*
- Waynfleet, several parcels of land there, part of a manor late Constable's.*

Middlesex.
- Enfield, manor and divers surveys of the chase.
- Enfield, three lodges in, viz., Potter's, Norris, and Dighton's.

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

MONMOUTH.

Caldecott, manor.*
Grosmount, manor.*
Skenfrith, manor.*
Whitecastle, manor.*

NORFOLK.

Methwold, manor.
Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridge; the liberty and bailiwick of the Duchy of Lancaster, in the said counties.

NORTHAMPTON.

Byfield *et al.**
Higham Ferrers, manor.
Higham Ferrers, divers lands, parcel of the manor.*
Rushden, manor.
Irchester, manor, } Copies obtained
Raunds, manor, } from Augmentation Office, 1838.*

NOTTINGHAM.

Bassett Law.
Lound, manor; the moiety thereof.*
Trentam, citra and ultra, and bailiwick of Basset Law.

OXFORD.

Lancaster Duchy, the liberties thereof in Oxford and Berks.*

SOUTHAMPTON.

Somborne, park.*

STAFFORD.

Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor.*
Tutbury, honor.
Sherholt, park, } Included in Survey
Castlehay, park, } of Tutbury honor.

WARWICKSHIRE.

Warwick and Northampton, bailiwicks.

YORKSHIRE.

Staincliffe.*
Burroughbridge, bailiwick.
Burroughbridge, toll of the north end.*
Cowick and Snaith, two surveys.
Ferry, Freestone, *alias* Ferrybridge, meadow ground, called Causeway close.*
Knaresborough, honor.*
Knaresborough, premises, parcel of the manor and honor.*
Pickering, honor.*
Pickering, particular of the honor.*
Pickering, lands and tenements, parcel of the honor and manor of.*
Swartha Wood, Brooms Carr, Wang and Nuton Dale.*
Pontefract, cottages there.
Pontefract, tenement in the market place.
Pontefract, a survey of the rents and royalties in the honor of.*
Purston Jaclin, cottages there; parcel of Pontefract.*
Tanshelf with Carleton, manor.*
Tickhill *alias* Tickhull, honor and manor.
Tickhill, Tornewood in.
Tickhill, survey of the honor of (1668).

## XXXIII.—CALENDARS AND INDICES. 60 vols.

1. Index to pleadings and surveys, Hen. VII. to Philip and Mary.
2. Alphabetical calendar to pleadings (ancient), 1 to 44 Eliz., 4 vols.
3. „ „ „ (modern), 1 to 21 Eliz.
4. „ „ „ „ 22 to 44 Eliz.
5. „ „ „ (ancient), 1 Jas. I. to 32 Geo. II., 6 vols.
6. Calendar to pleadings, 1758 to 1832.
7. Alphabetical calendar to decrees (ancient), Hen. VII. to 1832, 13 vols.
8. Repertory to the Inquisitiones post mortem in the Duchy office, made by order of Lord Edgecumbe the Chancellor, 1754.
9. A Calendar to the Rolls of Particulars of Fee Farm Rents reserved on lands alienated before the restoration of Charles II.
10. Calendar to ministers' accounts, north and south departments, with an alphabetical index to the names of places, 2 vols.
11. Calendar to commissions, orders, &c., from 1 Hen. VIII. to part of the reign of Elizabeth.
12. Calendar for the Book of Commissions, 29 to 44 Eliz.

Calendars to the records compiled by Benjamin Ayloffe, and known by his name, 13—22. 10 vols., viz.,

13. "Great Ayloffe, 1692." The volume so called contains references to a great variety of matters collected from the Duchy records, and arranged in counties, such as surveys, privy seals for grants of offices, pleadings and decrees relating to commons, boundaries, mills, fishings, watercourses, and other matters.
14. "Ayloffe, 1695," contains an account of depositions in several Kings' reigns, touching popular suits, as commons, boundaries, suits to mills, and the like, as also special commissions.

## No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

15. "Ayloffe, 1704," contains an account of decrees, &c., from the year 1687, as also the names of the grantees of fee farm grants from the reign of Elizabeth to the end of the reign of Chas. I.

16. "Ayloffe, 1712." A calendar of the pleadings in the reigns of Edw. VI. and Mary.

17. "Ayloffe, 1715." A collection of all the grants of lands in the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, from the first creation of the Duchy to the year 1715.

18. "Ayloffe, 1718" contains "counterparts of leases of the late Queen Mother and the late Queen Dowager."

19. "Ayloffe, 1718." Directions for searches in the several bundles as are within mentioned.

20. "Ayloffe." A collection of divers searches, with an account of the records relating thereto and likewise of divers cases with a calendar.

21. "Ayloffe." Particulars of Duchy leases, 1661 and subsequent years.

22. "Ayloffe." Calendar and index to grants in boxes. This calendar describes many royal grants, charters, and other private deeds and documents of title, but the references do not now indicate the locality of the charters, many of which have been subsequently arranged.

23. Surveys and depositions, 1 Eliz. to Geo. III. This volume refers to the surveys and inquisitions of lands, woods, inclosures, lands escheated, concealed, or encroached, returned by virtue of commissions under the Duchy seal, and to depositions in causes taken by commission from the Duchy court. The originals will be found in bundles (Div. IV.).

24. Presentations, from Eliz. to Geo. II. "A callendar of all the presentations to ecclesiastical benefices under the Duchy seal from the reign of Queen Eliz$^{th}$. Inrolled in divers books of entries in the Duchy office."

25. Repertory. The general office repertory, compiled in the year 1752, refers to "court rolls, minister's accounts, rentals, surveys, cowcher books, plea rolls, forest rolls, perambulations, &c., and such other records in the Duchy office as were sorted pursuant to an order of Richard Lord Edgcumbe, Chancellor of the Duchy."

26. Abstracts and indices of registers, John to Edw. IV. (*see* Div. XI.). This volume contains:—

An index to the names of places in the two Cowchers or Carta Regum (vols. 1 and 2);

An abstract of the register (vol. 9), relating principally to the manor of Daventry;

An abstract of the register (vol. 11), containing the enrolments of grants during the reigns of John, Hen. III., Edw. I., Edw. II., and Richard II., with an index to the names of places;

An abstract of the register (vol. 13), of John Duke of Lancaster, in the reign of Edward III., with an index to places;

An abstract of the register (vol. 14), of John Duke of Lancaster, in the reign of Richard II., with an index to places;

An abstract of the register (vol. 15), Hen. IV., first part, with an index to places;

An abstract of the register (vol. 16), Hen. IV., second part, with an index to places;

An abstract of the register (vol. 12), in various reigns, with an index to places;

An abstract of the register (vol. 17), Hen. V., in three parts, with an index to places;

An abstract of the register (vol. 18), Hen. VI., in two parts, with an index to places.

27. Index to grants in fee, Edw. III. to Geo. III. This is a modern index, and refers to privy seals for grants of honors, manors, lands and hereditaments, and divers offices and privileges, &c. The originals are in bundles (Div. XII.).

28. Index to grants in fee, Hen. VIII. to Queen Anne. This is an old index, and refers to the grants as above.

29. "Index to patents, &c., beginning Hen. VIII." This volume refers to the inrolments of patents, grants, &c., in the registers of Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., Philip and Mary, to 10 Eliz.; and to the drafts of patents of offices, grants of land, &c., during the reigns of Eliz., Jas. I., &c., continued to 1760 (Div. XIII.).

30. "Index to leases from Hen. VIII. to Geo. II." This index refers to leases under the Duchy seal of honors, manors, lands, liberties, and franchises in divers counties, inrolled in the books of leases to the end of the reign of Elizabeth, and subsequently to that period it refers to the draft leases in bundles (Div. XIV.).

No. 1.—Documents transferred from Duchy of Lancaster Office—*cont.*

31. Calendar to the great Cowchers or Cartæ Regum, with an alphabetical index to the names of persons and places, 2 vols.

32. Calendar to the close rolls of the chancery of the county palatine, Edw. 3 to Hen. 6.

33. Calendar to the miscellaneous documents A to Z, and AA to HH (Div. XXV.) with an alphabetical index to the names of persons and places, 2 vols.

34. Calendar to the royal charters under the King's seal, Will. II. to Edw. III., 3 vols.

35. Calendar to the grants in boxes 1 to 18. (In progress.)

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) WILLIAM HARDY.

## No. 2.—Inventory and Lists of the Documents transferred from the County Palatine of Durham to the Public Record Office, pursuant to warrant dated 17th November 1868.

### (1.)—The Prothonotary's Records.

INTRODUCTION.

The Court of Pleas of Durham is a superior court of common law of limited jurisdiction, but, for facility of proving facts, subpœnas can be served anywhere in or out of the county by special provision. Formerly every power emanated from the Bishop as Count Palatine, now from Her Majesty as Countess Palatine as a separate franchise, and the judges of assize and other justices hold the "Session of Assizes Court of Pleas Oyer and Terminer, and General Gaol Delivery," by letters patent, specially for the county, to deal with matters brought before them, or any two or more of them, according to the laws and customs of England and the laws and customs of Durham hitherto used. At the conclusion of the assizes, the courts are adjourned to be held before the justices named in the commissions, or letters patent, from time to time on Tuesdays and Fridays, alternately, in the third week from the preceding court, making 17 days and 18 days respectively between each court; this fixture was adopted to hold the courts as frequently as possible consistent with having 15 days at least between each court, because of necessity several processes were tested at one court and returnable the next, and required 15 days from test to return. At these courts, matters were dealt with similar to those transacted at chambers in London and bail court in the Queen's Bench, when causes are at issue wherein the Court of Pleas having concurrent jurisdiction with county courts; writs of trial were moved for and granted, and writs of inquiry on judgments by default to assess damages; causes above 20*l.* go to trial at the next assizes, also actions of tort. At a recent assizes, one-third of the causes tried before the judge at Nisi Prius were of the Court of Pleas at Durham; one by-the-bye was not tried, being calculated to take at least two days; it was referred, and did take two days sitting, and adjourned for a further hearing.

To carry out the proceedings of the court, the Prothonotary is the chief officer, and in one person his duties comprise those performed by the several officers of the Queen's Bench who are named, sealer and signer of writs, and the several clerks in the appearance, rule, and judgment departments, the registrar of judgments, and the masters of the Queen's Bench, and also in the Common Pleas by statute. As to judgments, no judgment of the Courts of Westminster bind lands in Durham unless registered with the Prothonotary at Durham.

In addition to which the Prothonotary is *ex-officio* associate of the northern circuit as to the County Palatine of Durham.

In extenso, the duties of the Prothonotary are to attend office from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. every day, not Sunday, or a few statutory holidays; there is no vacation in this court; to receive and file precipes for, and sign and seal and index, all writs issued on mesne process, writs of execution, subpœnas, writs of trial, inquiry, &c.; to file, enter, and index all appearances; to peruse and take and file all affidavits of service; to draw up and sign all rules of court founded on motions, or by order of judge or consent; to examine and file all warrants of attorney and cognovits; to receive all moneys paid into court, and to pay same out; to sign, enter, and index all judgments; to settle bonds for security for costs; to nominate and reduce special juries when ordered by judge; to attend the sittings of the courts; to enter minutes of all judgments, rules, and orders; to report to the justices on points of practice and pleading; to tax all bills of costs upon posteas, judgments by default, inquiries, writs of trial, rules of court, and other proceedings in causes and matters, also attorneys' bills under Attorney and Solicitor Act, and parts of bills sent down from Westminster Masters; to receive and enter all records for trial at the assizes, whether at issue in the Court of Pleas at Durham, or from Courts of Law at Westminster, or issues from Chancery or Probate Court, and indictments from the Crown Office; to attend in court on the judges at Nisi Prius, and occasionally as assistant clerk of the Crown in criminal matters, and perform the duties of associate, make minutes of verdicts and decisions, and draw or settle, if drawn by attorneys, all posteas, and indorse and procure all certificates for judges' signature, and draw up, sign, and issue rules of reference; to register and index all judgments desired to be registered, not only of the Court of Pleas, but all other superior courts at Westminster, and lis pendens; to register all articles of clerkship, and to keep the roll of attorneys of the court, and index commissions to take affidavits, to enter on record all satisfactions of judgments, continuances of writs to save statute; to furnish office-copies of judgments, records, affidavits, &c.; to collect and account for all fees received in the office, and to render an account thereof annually to the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury.

(Signed) John Ward,
Acting Prothonotary and Associate for the County Palatine of Durham.

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

### Fines and Recoveries.

[This class of Records consists of bundles of "Fines" (including writs of "Precipe" and of "Dedimus potestatem," and "Concords"), bundles of "Feet of Fines," and bundles of "Recoveries." From the year 25 Chas. 2. there is a bundle of each class for each year; earlier years commonly show a deficiency of one class or two. In the following Inventory, the statement that there are three bundles implies that there are the three above-named classes; in other cases the nature of the existing documents is described.]

| Nos. | Bundles. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | Feet of Fines. | Edw. 6 and Ph. & M. |
| 2 | 1 | " | 5–15 Eliz. |
| 3 | 1 | " | 34–36 " |
| 4 | 1 | " | 37–42 " |
| 5 | 1 | " | 1–5 Jas. 1. |
| 6 | 1 | " | 10–12 " |
| 7 | 1 | " | 13, 14 " |
| 8 | 1 | " | 15–20 " |
| 9 | 1 | " | 22 " |
| 10 | 1 | " | 1–8 Chas.1. |
| 11 | 1 | " | 9–11 " |
| 12 | 1 | " | 12 " |
| 13 | 1 | " | 13, 14 " |
| 14 | 1 | " | 15–22 " |
| 15 | 1 | " | Comnwlth. |
| 16 | } | | |
| 17 | 3 | " | 13 Chas. 2. |
| 18 | } | | |
| 19 | 3 | Fines, Recoveries, and Feet of Fines. | 14 " |
| 20 | 2 | " " " | 15 " |
| 21 | 4 | (2 of Fines, and 2 of Feet of Fines.) | 16 " |
| 22 | 3 | Fines, Recoveries, and Feet of Fines. | 17 " |
| 23 | 1 | Fines. | 17, 18 " |
| 24 | 2 | Feet of Fines, and Recoveries. | 18 " |
| 25 | 2 | " " | 19 " |
| 26 | 3 | Fines, and Feet of Fines | 20 " |
| 27 | 3 | " " | 21 " |
| 28 | 3 | Fines, Recoveries, and Feet of Fines. | 22 " |
| 29 | 2 | Feet of Fines, and Recoveries. | 23 " |
| 30 | 4 | (1 of Recoveries, 1 of Feet of Fines, and 2 of Fines; but of these two, one bundle is of various dates.) | 24 " |
| 31 | 3 | Fines, Recoveries, and Feet of Fines. | 25 " |
| 32 | 3 | " " " | 26 " |
| 33 | 3 | " " " | 1675. |
| 34 | 3 | " " " | 1676. |
| 35 | 3 | " " " | 1677. |
| 36 | 3 | " " " | 1678. |
| 37 | 3 | " " " | 1679. |
| 38 | 3 | " " " | 1680. |
| 39 | 3 | " " " | 1681. |
| 40 | 4 | " " " | 1681—1682. |
| 41 | 3 | " " " | 1682—1683. |
| 42 | 3 | " " " | 1683—1684. |
| 43 | 3 | " " " | 1684—1685. |
| 44 | 3 | " " " | 1685—1686. |
| 45 | 3 | " " " | 1686—1687. |
| 46 | 3 | " " " | 1687—1688. |
| 47 | 3 | " " " | 1688—1689. |
| 48 | 3 | " " " | 1689—1690. |
| 49 | 3 | " " " | 1690—1691. |
| 50 | 3 | " " " | 1691—1692. |
| 51 | 3 | " " " | 1692—1693. |
| 52 | 3 | " " " | 1693—1694. |
| 53 | 3 | " " " | 1694—1695. |
| 54 | 3 | " " " | 1695—1696. |
| 55 | 3 | " " " | 1696—1697. |
| 56 | 3 | " " " | 1697—1698. |
| 57 | 3 | " " " | 1698—1699. |
| 58 | 3 | " " " | 1699—1700. |
| 59 | 3 | " " " | 1700—1701. |
| 60 | 3 | Fines, Recoveries and Feet of Fines. | 1701—1702. |
| 61 | 3 | " " " | 1702—1703. |
| 62 | 3 | " " " | 1703—1704. |
| 63 | 3 | " " " | 1704—1705. |
| 64 | 3 | " " " | 1705—1706. |
| 65 | 3 | " " " | 1706—1707. |
| 66 | 3 | " " " | 1707—1708. |
| 67 | 3 | " " " | 1708—1709. |
| 68 | 3 | " " " | 1709—1710. |
| 69 | 3 | " " " | 1710—1711. |
| 70 | 3 | " " " | 1711—1712. |
| 71 | 3 | " " " | 1712—1713. |
| 72 | 3 | " " " | 1713—1714. |
| 73 | 3 | " " " | 1714—1715. |
| 74 | 3 | " " " | 1715—1716. |
| 75 | 3 | " " " | 1716—1717. |
| 76 | 3 | " " " | 1717—1718. |
| 77 | 3 | " " " | 1718—1719. |
| 78 | 3 | " " " | 1719—1720. |
| 79 | 3 | " " " | 1720—1721. |
| 80 | 3 | " " " | 1721—1722. |
| 81 | 3 | " " " | 1722—1723. |
| 82 | 3 | " " " | 1723—1724. |
| 83 | 3 | " " " | 1724—1725. |
| 84 | 3 | " " " | 1725—1726. |
| 85 | 3 | " " " | 1726—1727. |
| 86 | 3 | " " " | 1727—1728. |
| 87 | 3 | " " " | 1728—1729. |
| 88 | 3 | " " " | 1729—1730. |
| 89 | 3 | " " " | 1730—1731. |
| 90 | 3 | " " " | 1731—1732. |
| 91 | 3 | " " " | 1732—1733. |
| 92 | 3 | " " " | 1733—1734. |
| 93 | 3 | " " " | 1734—1735. |
| 94 | 3 | " " " | 1735—1736. |
| 95 | 3 | " " " | 1736—1737. |
| 96 | 3 | " " " | 1737—1738. |
| 97 | 3 | " " " | 1738—1739. |
| 98 | 3 | " " " | 1739—1740. |
| 99 | 3 | " " " | 1740—1741. |
| 100 | 3 | " " " | 1741—1742. |
| 101 | 3 | " " " | 1742—1743. |
| 102 | 3 | " " " | 1743—1744. |
| 103 | 3 | " " " | 1744—1745. |
| 104 | 3 | " " " | 1745—1746. |
| 105 | 3 | " " " | 1746—1747. |
| 106 | 3 | " " " | 1747—1748. |
| 107 | 3 | " " " | 1748—1749. |
| 108 | 3 | " " " | 1749—1750. |
| 109 | 3 | " " " | 1750—1751. |
| 110 | 3 | " " " | 1751—1752. |
| 111 | 3 | " " " | 1752—1753. |
| 112 | 3 | " " " | 1753—1754. |
| 113 | 3 | " " " | 1754—1755. |
| 114 | 3 | " " " | 1755—1756. |
| 115 | 3 | " " " | 1756—1757. |
| 116 | 3 | " " " | 1757—1758. |
| 117 | 3 | " " " | 1758—1759. |
| 118 | 3 | " " " | 1759—1760. |
| 119 | 3 | " " " | 1760—1761. |
| 120 | 3 | " " " | 1761—1762. |
| 121 | 3 | " " " | 1762—1763. |
| 122 | 3 | " " " | 1763—1764. |
| 123 | 3 | " " " | 1764—1765. |
| 124 | 3 | " " " | 1765—1766. |
| 125 | 3 | " " " | 1766—1767. |
| 126 | 3 | " " " | 1767—1768. |
| 127 | 3 | " " " | 1768—1769. |
| 128 | 3 | " " " | 1769—1770. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Bundles. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 129 | 3 | Fines, Recoveries, and Feet of Fines. | 1770--1771. |
| 130 | 3 | " " " | 1771—1772. |
| 131 | 3 | " " " | 1772—1773. |
| 132 | 3 | " " " | 1773—1774. |
| 133 | 3 | " " " | 1774—1775. |
| 134 | 3 | " " " | 1775—1776. |
| 135 | 3 | " " " | 1776—1777. |
| 136 | 3 | " " " | 1777—1778. |
| 137 | 3 | " " " | 1778—1779. |
| 138 | 3 | " " " | 1779—1780. |
| 139 | 3 | " " " | 1780—1781. |
| 140 | 3 | " " " | 1781—1782. |
| 141 | 3 | " " " | 1782—1783. |
| 142 | 3 | " " " | 1783—1784. |
| 143 | 3 | " " " | 1784—1785. |
| 144 | 3 | " " " | 1785—1786. |
| 145 | 3 | " " " | 1786—1787. |
| 146 | 3 | " " " | 1787—1788. |
| 147 | 3 | " " " | 1788—1789. |
| 148 | 3 | " " " | 1789—1790. |
| 149 | 3 | " " " | 1790—1791. |
| 150 | 3 | " " " | 1791—1792. |
| 151 | 3 | " " " | 1792—1793. |
| 152 | 3 | " " " | 1793—1794. |
| 153 | 3 | " " " | 1794—1795. |
| 154 | 3 | " " " | 1795—1796. |
| 155 | 3 | " " " | 1796—1797. |
| 156 | 3 | " " " | 1797—1798. |
| 157 | 3 | " " " | 1798—1799. |
| 158 | 3 | " " " | 1799—1800. |
| 159 | 3 | " " " | 1800—1801. |
| 160 | 3 | " " " | 1801—1802. |
| 161 | 3 | " " " | 1802—1803. |
| 162 | 3 | " " " | 1803—1804. |
| 163 | 3 | " " " | 1804—1805. |
| 164 | 3 | " " " | 1805—1806. |
| 165 | 3 | " " " | 1806—1807. |
| 166 | 3 | " " " | 1807—1808. |
| 167 | 3 | " " " | 1808—1809. |
| 168 | 3 | " " " | 1809—1810. |
| 169 | 3 | " " " | 1810—1811. |
| 170 | 3 | " " " | 1811—1812. |
| 171 | 3 | " " " | 1812—1813. |
| 172 | 3 | " " " | 1813—1814. |
| 173 | 3 | " " " | 1814—1815. |
| 174 | 3 | " " " | 1815—1816. |
| 175 | 3 | " " " | 1816—1817. |
| 176 | 3 | " " " | 1817—1818. |
| 177 | 3 | " " " | 1818—1819. |
| 178 | 3 | " " " | 1819—1820. |
| 179 | 3 | " " " | 1820—1821. |
| 180 | 3 | " " " | 1821—1822. |
| 181 | 3 | " " " | 1822—1823. |
| 182 | 3 | " " " | 1823—1824. |
| 183 | 3 | " " " | 1824—1825. |
| 184 | 3 | " " " | 1825—1826. |
| 185 | 3 | " " " | 1826—1827. |
| 186 | 3 | " " " | 1827—1828. |
| 187 | 3 | " " " | 1828—1829. |
| 188 | 3 | " " " | 1829—1830. |
| 189 | 3 | " " " | 1830—1831. |
| 190 | 3 | " " " | 1831—1832. |
| 191 | 3 | " " " | 1832—1833. |
| 192 | 3 | " " " | 1833—1834. |
| 193 | 1 | Writs of the Court of Pleas. | 9 Geo. 3. |
| *194 | | Declarations and other Pleadings. | 13, 14 Chas. 2. |
| 195 | | " " | 18, 19 " |
| 196 | | " " | 19—21 " |
| 197 | | " " | 22, 23 " |
| 198 | | " " | 25, 26 " |
| 199 | | " " | 26, 27 " |
| 200 | | " " | 27, 28 " |
| 201 | | " " | 28, 29 " |
| 202 | | " " | 29, 30 " |
| 203 | | " " | 30, 31 " |
| 204 | | " " | 31, 32 " |
| 205 | | " " | 32, 33 " |
| 206 | | Declarations and other Pleadings. | 33, 34 Chas. 2. |
| 207 | | " " | 34, 35 " |
| 208 | | " " | 35, 36 " |
| 209 | | " " | 36 "—1 Jas. 2. |
| 210 | | " " | 1, 2 Jas. 2. |
| 211 | | " " | 2, 3 " |
| 212 | | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 213 | | " " | 4 " -1W&M. |
| 214 | | " " | 1, 2 " |
| 215 | | " " | 2, 3 " |
| 216 | | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 217 | | " " | 4, 5 " |
| 218 | | " " | 5, 6 " |
| 219 | | " " | 6 " 7 W. 3. |
| 220 | | " " | 7, 8 Wm. 3. |
| 221 | | " " | 8, 9 " |
| 222 | | " " | 9, 10 " |
| 223 | | " " | 10, 11 " |
| 224 | | " " | 11, 12 " |
| 225 | | " " | 12. 13 " |
| 226 | | " " | 13, 14 " & 1 A. |
| 227 | | " " | 1, 2 Anne. |
| 228 | | " " | 2, 3 " |
| 229 | | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 230 | | " " | 4, 5 " |
| 231 | | " " | 5, 6 " |
| 232 | | " " | 6, 7 " |
| 233 | | " " | 7, 8 " |
| 234 | | " " | 9, 10 " |
| 235 | | " " | 10, 11 " |
| 236 | | " " | 11, 12 " |
| 237 | | " " | 12, 13 " |
| 238 | | " " | 1, 2 George 1. |
| 239 | | " " | 2 " |
| 240 | | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 241 | | " " | 4 " |
| 242 | | " " | 5 " |
| 243 | | " " | 6 " |
| 244 | | " " | 8 |
| 245 | | " " | 9 |
| 246 | | " " | 0 |
| 247 | | " " | 1 |
| 248 | | " " | 2 , |
| 249 | | " " | 13 "-1Geo.2. |
| 250 | | " " | 1, 2 George 2. |
| 251 | | " " | 2, 3 " |
| 252 | | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 253 | | " " | 4, 5 " |
| 254 | | " " | 5, 6 " |
| 255 | | " " | 6, 7 " |
| 256 | | " " | 6, 7, 8 " |
| 257 | | " " | 8, 9 " |
| 258 | | " " | 9, 10 " |
| 259 | | " " | 10, 11 " |
| 260 | | " " | 11, 12 " |
| 261 | | " " | 12, 13 " |
| 262 | | " " | 13, 14 " |
| 263 | | " " | 14, 15 " |
| 264 | | | 15, 16 " (also one of the 19th year). |
| | | " " | 16, 17 Geo. 2. |
| 265 | | " " | 17, 18 " |
| 266 | | " " | 18, 19 " |
| 267 | | " " | 19, 20 " |
| 268 | | " " | 20, 21 " |
| 269 | | " " | 21, 22 " |
| 270 | | " " | 22, 23 " |
| 271 | | " " | 23, 24 " |
| 272 | | " " | 24, 25 " |
| 273 | | " " | 25, 26 " |
| 274 | | " " | 26, 27 " |
| 275 | | " " | 27, 28 " |
| 276 | | " " | 28, 29 " |
| 277 | | " " | 29, 30 " |
| 278 | | " " | 30, 31 " |
| 279 | | " " | 31, 32 " |
| 280 | | " " | 32, 33 " |
| 281 | | " " | 33, 34 " |
| 282 | | " " | |

* One bundle for each number of the Declarations, &c.

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 283 | Declarations and other Pleadings. | 1 George 3. |
| 284 | " " | 1, 2 " |
| 285 | " " | 2, 3 " |
| 286 | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 287 | " " | 4, 5 " |
| 288 | " " | 5, 6 " |
| 289 | " " | 6, 7 " |
| 290 | " " | 7, 8 " |
| 291 | " " | 9, 10 " |
| 292 | " " | 10, 11 " |
| 293 | " " | 11, 12 " |
| 294 | " " | 12, 13 " |
| 295 | " " | 13, 14 " |
| 296 | " " | 14, 15 " |
| 297 | " " | 15, 16 " |
| 298 | " " | 16, 17 " |
| 299 | " " | 17, 18 " |
| 300 | " " | 18, 19 " |
| 301 | " " | 19, 20 " |
| 302 | " " | 20, 21 " |
| 303 | " " | 21, 22 " |
| 304 | " " | 22, 23 " |
| 305 | " " | 23, 24 " (also one of the 21st year). |
| 306 | " " | 24, 25 " |
| 307 | " " | 25, 26 " |
| 308 | " " | 26, 27 " |
| 309 | " " | 27, 28 " |
| 310 | " " | 28, 29 " |
| 311 | " " | 29, 30 " |
| 312 | " " | 30, 31 " |
| 313 | " " | 31, 32 " |
| 314 | " " | 32, 33 " |
| 315 | " " | 33, 34 " |
| 316 | " " | 34, 35 " |
| 317 | " " | 35, 36 " |
| 318 | " " | 36, 37 " |
| 319 | " " | 37, 38 " |
| 320 | " " | 38, 39 " |
| 321 | " " | 39, 40 " |
| 322 | " " | 40, 41 " |
| 323 | " " | 41, 42 " |
| 324 | " " | 42, 43 " |
| 325 | " " | 43, 44 " |
| 326 | " " | 44, 45 " |
| 327 | " " | 45, 46 " |
| 328 | " " | 46, 47 " |
| 329 | " " | 47, 48 " |
| 330 | " " | 48, 49 " |
| 331 | " " | 49, 50 " |
| 332 | " " | 50, 51 " |
| 333 | " " | 51, 52 " |
| 334 | " " | 51, 53 " |
| 335 | " " | 53, 54 " |
| 336 | " " | 54, 55 " |
| 337 | " " | 55, 56 " |
| 338 | " " | 56, 57 " |
| 339 | " " | 57, 58 " |
| 340 | " " | 58, 59 " |
| 341 | " " | 59 " -1 Geo. 4. |
| 342 | " " | 1, 2 George 4. |
| 343 | " " | 2, 3 " |
| 344 | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 345 | " " | 4, 5 " |
| 346 | " " | 5, 6 " |
| 347 | " " | 6, 7 " |
| 348 | " " | 7, 8 " |
| 349 | " " | 8, 9 " |
| 350 | " " | 9, 10 " |
| 351 | " " | 10, 11 " -1 W. 4. |
| 352 | " " | 1, 2 William 4. |
| 353 | " " | 2, 3 " |
| 354 | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 355 | " " | 4, 5 " |
| 356 | " " | 5, 6 " |
| 357 | " " | 6, 7 " |
| 358 | " " | 7 " |
| 359 | " " | 1, 2 Victoria. |
| 360 | " " | 2, 3 " |
| 361 | " " | 3, 4 " |
| 362 | Declarations and other Pleadings. | 4, 5 Victoria. |
| 363 | " " | Not forthcoming. |
| 364 | " " | 6, 7 Victoria. |
| 365 | " " | 7, 8 " |
| 366 | " " | 9, 10 " |
| 367 | " " | 10, 11 " |
| 368 | " " | 11, 12 " |
| 369 | " " | 12, 13 " |
| 370 | " " | 13, 14 " |
| 371 | " " | 14, 15 " |
| 372 | " " | 15, 16 " |
| 373 | Bail Pieces - - - | 10 W. 3.—6 Geo. 1. |
| 374 | " - - - | 7 Geo. 1.—22 Geo. 2. |
| 375 | " - - - | 23 Geo. 2.—9 Geo. 3. |
| 376 | " - - - | 41, 42 Geo. 3. |
| 377 | " - - - | 42, 43 " |
| 378 | " - - - | 43, 44 " |
| 379 | " - - - | 44, 45 " |
| 380 | " - - - | 45, 46 " |
| 381 | " - - - | 46, 47 " |
| 382 | " - - - | 47, 48 " |
| 383 | " - - - | 48, 49 " |
| 384 | " - - - | 49, 50 " |
| 385 | " - - - | 50, 51 " |
| 386 | " - - - | 51, 52 " |
| 387 | " - - - | 52, 53 " |
| 388 | " - - - | 53, 54 " |
| 389 | " - - - | 54, 55 " |
| 390 | " - - - | 55, 56 " |
| 391 | " - - - | 56, 57 " |
| 392 | " - - - | 58, 59 " |
| 393 | " - - - | 59 Geo. 3.—1 Geo. 4. |
| 394 | " - - - | 1, 2 Geo. 4. |
| 395 | " - - - | 2, 3 " |
| 396 | " - - - | 3, 4 " |
| 397 | " - - - | 4, 5 " |
| 398 | " - - - | 5, 6 " |
| 399 | " - - - | 6, 7 " |
| 400 | " - - - | 7, 8 " |
| 401 | " - - - | 8, 9 " |
| 402 | " - - - | 9, 10 " |
| 403 | " - - - | 10, 11 Geo. 4.—1 Will. 4. |
| 404 | " - - - | 1, 2 Will. 4. |
| 405 | " - - - | 2, 3 " |
| 406 | " - - - | 3, 4 " |
| 407 | " - - - | 4, 5 " |
| 408 | " - - - | 5, 6 " |
| 409 | " - - - | 6, 7 " |
| 410 | " - - - | 7 " |
| 411 | " - - - | 1, 2 Victoria. |
| 412 | " - - - | 2, 3 " |
| 413 | " - - - | 3, 4 " |
| 414 | " (Special) - | 4, 5 " |
| 415 | " " - | 5, 6 " |
| 416 | " " - | 6, 7 " |
| 417 | " " - | 7, 8 " |
| 418 | " " - | 8, 9 " |
| 419 | " " - | 9, 10 " |
| 420 | " " | 10, 11 " |
| 421 | " " - | 11, 12 " |
| 422 | " " - | 12, 13 " |
| 423 | " " - | 13, 14 " |
| 424 | " " - | 14, 15 " |
| 425 | " " - | 15, 16 " |
| 426 | " " - | 16, 17 " |
| 427 | Draft of Recoveries - | 1770—1777. |
| 428 | " " - | 1812—1824. |
| 429 | " " - | 1824—1833. |
| 430 | Cognovits and Warrants of Attorney. | 11 Jan. 1828—28 July 1832. |
| 431 | " " " | 3, 4 Will. 4. |
| 432 | " " " | 4, 5 " |
| 433 | " " " | 5, 6 " |
| 434 | " " " | 6-7 " |
| 435 | " " " | 1—4 Victoria. |
| 436 | " " " | 4—6 " |
| 437 | " " " | 6, 7 " |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 438 | Cognovits—Warrants of Attorney. | 7, 8 Victoria. |
| 439 | " " " | 8, 9 " |
| 440 | " " " | 9, 10 " |
| 441 | " " " | 10, 11 " |
| 442 | " " " | 11, 12 " |
| 443 | " " " | 12, 13 " |
| 444 | " " " | 13, 14 " |
| 445 | " " " | 14, 15 " |
| 446 | " " " | 15, 16 " |
| 447 (1) | Bills of Costs. | 33, 34 Chas. 2. |
| 447 (2) | " | 11, 12 Geo. 2. |
| 447 (3) | " | 14, 15 " |
| 447 (4) | " | 15, 16 " |
| 447 (5) | " | 18, 19 " |
| 447 (6) | " | 19, 20 " |
| 447 (7) | " | 26, 27 " |
| 447 (8) | " | 27, 28 " |
| 447 (9) | " | 28, 29 " |
| 447 (10) | " | 31, 32 " |
| 447 (11) | " | 34 Geo. 2.—1 Geo. 3. |
| 447 (12) | " | 2, 3 Geo. 3. |
| 447 (13) | " | 5, 6 " |
| 447 (14) | " | 6, 7 " |
| 447 (15) | " | 7, 8 " |
| 447 (16) | " | 8, 9 " |
| 447 (17) | " | 9, 10 " |
| 447 (18) | " | 10, 11 " |
| 447 (19) | " | 12, 13 " |
| 447 (20) | " | 13, 14 " |
| 447 (21) | " | 15, 16 " |
| 447 (22) | " | 16, 17 " |
| 447 (23) | " | 17, 18 " |
| 447 (24) | " | 18, 19 " |
| 447 (25) | " | 19, 20 " |
| 447 (26) | " | 20, 21 " |
| 447 (27) | " | 21, 22 " |
| 447 (28) | " | 22, 23 " |
| 447 (29) | " | 23, 24 " |
| 447 (30) | " | 24, 25 " |
| 447 (31) | " | 25, 26 " |
| 447 (32) | " | 26, 27 " |
| 447 (33) | " | 27, 28 " |
| 447 (34) | " | 28, 29 " |
| 447 (35) | " | 29, 30 " |
| 447 (36) | " | 30, 31 " |
| 448 | " | 31, 32 " |
| 449 | " | 32, 33 " |
| 450 | " | 33, 34 " |
| 451 | " | 34, 35 " |
| 452 | " | 35, 36 " |
| 453 | " | 36, 37 " |
| 454 | " | 37, 38 " |
| 455 | " | 38, 39 " |
| 456 | " | 39, 40 " |
| 457 | " | 40, 41 " |
| 458 | " | 41, 42 " |
| 459 | " | 42, 43 " |
| 460 | " | 43, 44 " |
| 461 | " | 44, 45 " |
| 462 | " | 45, 46 " |
| 463 | " | 46, 47 " |
| 464 | " | 47, 48 " |
| 465 | " | 48, 49 " |
| 466 | " | 49, 50 " |
| 467 | " | 50, 51 " |
| 468 | " | 1811—1812. |
| 469 | " | 1812—1813. |
| 470 | " | 1813—1814. |
| 471 | " | 1814—1815. |
| 472 | " | 1815—1816. |
| 473 | " | 1816—1817. |
| 474 | " | 1817—1818. |
| 475 | " | 1818—1819. |
| 476 | " | 1819—1820. |
| 477 | " | 1820—1821. |
| 478 | " | 1821—1822. |
| 479 | " | 1822—1823. |
| 480 | Bills of Costs. | 1823—1824. |
| 481 | " | 1824—1825. |
| 482 | " | 1825—1826. |
| 483 | " | 1826—1827. |
| 484 | " | 1827—1828. |
| 485 | " | 1828—1829. |
| 486 | " | 1829—1830. |
| 487 | " | 1830—1831. |
| 488 | " | 1831—1832. |
| 489 | " | 1832—1833. |
| 490 | " | 1833—1834. |
| 491 | " | 1834—1835. |
| 492 | " | 1835—1836. |
| 493 | " | 1836—1837. |
| 494 | " | 1837—1838. |
| 495 | " | 1838—1839. |
| 496 | " | 1839—1840. |
| 497 | " | 1840—1841. |
| 498 | " | 1841—1842. |
| *499 | " | 1842—1843. |
| 500 | Postcas. | 1751—1775. |
| 501 | " | 1776—1812. |
| 502 | " | 1813—1821, |
| 503 | " | 1822—1843. |
| 504 | " | 1843—1850. |
| 505 | " | 1851—1865. |
| 506 | Appearances. | 1694. |
| 507 | " | 1694. |
| 508 | " | 6—14 Wm. 3.—1 Anne. |
| 509 | " | 1—4 Anne. |
| 510 | " | 4—7 " |
| 511 | " | 7, 8 " |
| 512 | " | 8, 9 " |
| 513 | " | 9, 10 " |
| 514 | " | 10, 11 " |
| 515 | " | 11, 12 " |
| 516 | " | 12, 13 " |
| 517 | " | 1, 2 Geo. 1. |
| 518 | " | 3, 4 " |
| 519 | " | 4, 5 " |
| 520 | " | 5 " |
| 521 | " | 6 " |
| 522 | " | 7 " |
| 523 | " | 8 " |
| 524 | " | 9 " |
| 525 | " | 10 " |
| 526 | " | 11 " |
| 527 | " | 12 " |
| 528 | " | 13 Geo. 1.—1 Geo. 2. |
| 529 | " | 1, 2 Geo. 2. |
| 530 | " | 2, 3 " |
| 531 | " | 3, 4 " |
| 532 | " | 4, 5 " |
| 533 | " | 5, 6 " |
| 534 | " | 6, 7 " |
| 535 | " | 9, 10 " |
| 536 | " | 10, 11 " |
| 537 | " | 11, 12 " |
| 538 | " | 12, 13 " |
| 539 | " | 13, 14 " |
| 540 | " | 14, 15 " |
| 541 | " | 15, 16 " |
| 542 | " | 16, 17 " |
| 543 | " | 17, 18 " |
| 544 | " | 18, 19 " |
| 545 | " | 19, 20 " |
| 546 | " | 20, 21 " |
| 547 | " | 21, 22 " |
| 548 | " | 22, 23 " |
| 549 | " | 23—34 " |
| 550 | " | 1—9 Geo. 3. |
| 551 | " | 9—13 " |
| 552 | " | 13—19 " |
| 553 | " | 19—23 " |
| 554 | " | 25, 26 " |
| 555 | " | 1801—1804. |
| 556 | " | 1802—1804. |

* Nine Files of Bills of Costs, from Assizes 1843 to January 1853, left at Durham for Mr. Ward's use.

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 557 | Appearances. | 1804—1807. |
| 558 | „ | 1807—1809. |
| 559 | „ | 1809—1811. |
| 560 | „ | 1811—1815. |
| 561 | „ | 1815—1817. |
| 562 | „ | 1819—1821. |
| 563 | „ | 1821—1823. |
| 564 | „ | 1823—1824. |
| 565 | „ | 1824—1332. |
| 566 | „ | 1832—1840. |
| 567 | „ | 1841—1842. |
| 568 | „ | 1842—1843. |
| 569 | „ | 1843—1844. |
| 570 | „ | 1844—1845. |
| 571 | „ | 1845—1846. |
| 572 | „ | 1847—1848. |
| 573 | „ | 1848—1849. |
| 574 | „ | 1849—1850. |
| 575 | „ | 1850—1851. |
| 576 | „ | 1851—1852. |
| 577 | „ | 1852—1853. |
| 578 | „ | 1853—1855. |
| 579 | Appearances to Ejectments. | 4 Anne—4 Geo. 1. |
| 580 | Warrants to Prosecute and Defend. | 1785—1795. |
| 581 | „ „ „ | 1796—1801. |
| 582 | „ „ „ | 1804—1807. |
| 583 | „ „ „ | 1807—1810. |
| 584 | „ „ „ | 1810—1812. |
| 585 | „ „ „ | 1812—1815. |
| 586 | „ „ „ | 1815—1817. |
| 587 | „ „ „ | 1817—1819. |
| 588 | „ „ „ | 1819—1821. |
| 589 | „ „ „ | 1821—1823. |
| 590 | „ „ „ | 1823—1824. |
| 591 | „ „ „ | 1824—1830. |
| 592 | „ „ „ | 1830—1833. |
| 593 | „ „ „ | 1833—1835. |
| 594 | „ „ „ | 1835—1836. |
| 595 | „ „ „ | 1836—1840. |
| 596 | „ „ „ | 1840—1845. |
| 597 | „ „ „ | 1845—1846. |
| 598 | „ „ „ | 1847—1848. |
| 599 | „ „ „ | 1848—1849. |
| 600 | „ „ „ | 1849—1850. |
| 601 | „ „ „ | 1850—1851. |
| 602 | „ „ „ | 1851—1852. |
| 603 | „ „ „ | 1852—1853. |
| 604 | „ „ „ | 1853—1854. |
| 605 | Gaolers' Certificates. | 1834—1853. |
| 606 | Instructions for Writs of Summons. | 1839—1840. |
| 607 | Writs of Summons. | 1841—1842. |
| 608 | „ „ | 1842—1843. |
| 609 | „ „ | 1843—1844. |
| 610 | „ „ | 1844—1845. |
| 611 | „ „ | 1845—1846. |
| 612 | „ „ | 1847—1848. |
| 613 | „ „ | 1848—1849. |
| 614 | „ „ | 1849—1850. |
| 615 | „ „ | 1850—1851. |
| 616 | „ „ | 1851—1852. |
| 617 | „ „ | 1852—1853. |
| 618 | „ „ | 1853—1855. |
| 619 | „ „ | 1855—1856. |
| 620 | „ „ | 1856—1859. |
| 621 | Writs. | 1843—1844. |
| 622 | „ | 1844—1845. |
| 623 | „ | 1845—1846. |
| 624 | „ | 1847—1848. |
| 625 | „ | 1848—1849. |
| 626 | „ | 1849—1850. |
| 627 | „ | 1850—1851. |
| 628 | „ | 1851—1852. |
| 629 | „ | 1852—1853. |
| 630 | Affidavits. | 1828—1829. |
| 631 | „ | 1829—1830. |
| 632 | „ | 1830—1831. |
| 633 | „ | 1831—1832. |
| 634 | „ | 1832—1833. |
| 635 | Affidavits of Service, Declarations, Rules, &c. | 1833—1834. |
| 636 | „ „ „ | 1834—1835. |
| 637 | „ „ „ | 1835—1836. |
| 638 | „ „ „ | 1836—1837. |
| 639 | „ „ „ | 1837—1838. |
| 640 | „ „ „ | 1838—1839. |
| 641 | „ „ „ | 1839—1840. |
| 642 | „ „ „ | 1840—1841. |
| 643 | „ „ „ | 1841—1842. |
| 644 | „ „ „ | 1842—1843. |
| 645 | „ „ „ | 1843—1844. |
| 646 | „ „ „ | 1844—1845. |
| 647 | „ „ „ | 1845—1846. |
| 648 | „ „ „ | 1847—1848. |
| 649 | „ „ „ | 1848—1849. |
| 650 | „ „ „ | 1849—1850. |
| 651 | „ „ „ | 1850—1851. |
| 652 | „ „ „ | 1851—1852. |
| 653 | „ „ „ | 1852—1853. |
| 654 | „ „ „ | 1853—1855. |
| 655 | Affidavits of Service of Writs of Summons. | 1839—1840. |
| 656 | „ „ „ | 1841—1843. |
| 657 | „ „ „ | 1843—1844. |
| 658 | „ „ „ | 1844—1845. |
| 659 | „ „ „ | 1845—1846. |
| 660 | „ „ „ | 1847—1848. |
| 661 | „ „ „ | 1848—1849. |
| 662 | „ „ „ | 1849—1850. |
| 663 | „ „ „ | 1850—1851. |
| 664 | „ „ „ | 1851—1852. |
| 665 | „ „ „ | 1852—1853. |
| 666 | „ „ „ | 1853—1855. |
| 667 | „ „ „ | 1855—1859. |
| 668 | „ „ „ | 1859—1866. |
| 669 | Affidavits of Debt. | 1833—1834. |
| 670 | „ „ | 1834—1835. |
| 671 | „ „ | 1835—1836. |
| 672 | „ „ | 1836—1837. |
| 673 | „ „ | 1837—1838. |
| 674 | „ „ | 1838—1839. |
| 675 | „ „ | 1839—1840. |
| 676 | „ „ | 1840—1841. |
| 677 | „ „ | 1841—1842. |
| 678 | „ „ | 1842—1843. |
| 679 | „ „ | 1843—1844. |
| 680 | „ „ | 1844—1845. |
| 681 | „ „ | 1845—1846. |
| 682 | „ „ | 1847—1848. |
| 683 | „ „ | 1848—1849. |
| 684 | „ „ | 1849—1850. |
| 685 | „ „ | 1850—1851. |
| 686 | „ „ | 1851—1852. |
| 687 | „ „ | 1852—1853. |
| 688 | „ „ | 1853—1854. |
| 689 | Petitions, Affidavits, Orders of Court, Bills of Costs, &c. | 27—35 Chas. 2. |
| 690 | „ „ „ | 2, 3 Wm. & Mary. |
| 691 | „ „ „ | 3, 4 „ „ |
| 692 | „ „ „ | 6 „ „ —7 Wm. 3. |
| 693 | „ „ „ | 12, 13 Wm. 3. |
| 694 | „ „ „ | 13, 14 „ |
| 695 | „ „ „ | 1, 2 Anne. |
| 696 | „ „ „ | 3, 4 „ |
| 697 | „ „ „ | 5, 6 „ |
| 698 | „ „ „ | 6, 7 „ |
| 699 | „ „ „ | 9, 10 „ |
| 700 | „ „ „ | 10, 11 „ |
| 701 | „ „ „ | 13 „ |
| 702 | „ „ „ | 1, 2 Geo. 1. |
| 702*a* | „ „ „ | 3 „ |
| 703 | „ „ „ | 4 „ |
| 704 | „ „ „ | 4, 5 „ |
| 705 | „ „ „ | 5, 6 „ |
| 706 | „ „ „ | 6, 7 „ |
| 707 | „ „ „ | 8, 9 „ |
| 708 | „ „ „ | 10—13 „ |
| 709 | „ „ „ | 1727—1728. |
| 710 | „ „ „ | 1728—1729. |
| 711 | „ „ „ | 1729—1730. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 712 | Petitions, Affidavits, Orders of Court, Bills of Costs, &c. | 1731—1732. |
| 713 | " " " | 1732—1733. |
| 714 | " " " | 1735—1736. |
| 715 | " " " | 1736—1737. |
| 716 | " " " | 1737—1738. |
| 717 | " " " | 1739—1740. |
| 718 | " " " | 1740—1741. |
| 719 | " " " | 1741—1742. |
| 720 | " " " | 1742—1743. |
| 721 | " " " | 1743—1744. |
| 722 | " " " | 1744—1745. |
| 723 | " " " | 1745—1746. |
| 724 | " " " | 1747—1748. |
| 725 | " " " | 1749—1750. |
| 726 | " " " | 1751—1752. |
| 727 | " " " | 1752—1753. |
| 728 | " " " | 1753—1754. |
| 729 | " " " | 1754—1755. |
| 730 | " " " | 1755—1756. |
| 731 | " " " | 1756—1757. |
| 732 | " " " | 1757—1758. |
| 733 | " " " | 1758—1759. |
| 734 | " " " | 1759—1760. |
| 735 | " " " | 1760—1761. |
| 736 | " " " | 1761—1762. |
| 737 | " " " | 1762—1763. |
| 738 | " " " | 1763—1764. |
| 739 | " " " | 1764—1765. |
| 740 | " " " | 1765—1766. |
| 741 | " " " | 1766—1767. |
| 742 | " " " | 1767—1768. |
| 743 | " " " | 1768—1769. |
| 744 | " " " | 1769—1770. |
| 745 | " " " | 1770—1771. |
| 746 | " " " | 1771—1772. |
| 747 | " " " | 1772—1773. |
| 748 | " " " | 1773—1774. |
| 749 | " " " | 1774—1775. |
| 750 | " " " | 1775—1776. |
| 751 | " " " | 1776—1777. |
| 752 | " " " | 1777—1778. |
| 753 | " " " | 1778—1779. |
| 754 | " " " | 1779—1780. |
| 755 | " " " | 1780—1781. |
| 756 | " " " | 1781—1782. |
| 757 | " " " | 1782—1783. |
| 758 | " " " | 1783—1784. |
| 759 | " " " | 1784—1785. |
| 760 | " " " | 1785—1786. |
| 761 | " " " | 1786—1787. |
| 762 | " " " | 1787—1788. |
| 763 | " " " | 1788—1789. |
| 764 | " " " | 1789—1790. |
| 765 | " " " | 1790—1791. |
| 766 | " " " | 1791—1792. |
| 767 | " " " | 1792—1793. |
| 768 | " " " | 1793—1794. |
| 769 | " " " | 1794—1795. |
| 770 | " " " | 1795—1796. |
| 771 | " " " | 1796—1797. |
| 772 | " " " | 1797—1798. |
| 773 | " " " | 1798—1799. |
| 774 | " " " | 1799—1800. |
| 775 | " " " | 1800—1801. |
| 776 | " " " | 1801—1802. |
| 777 | " " " | 1802—1803. |
| 778 | " " " | 1803—1804. |
| 779 | " " " | 1804—1805. |
| 780 | " " " | 1805—1806. |
| 781 | " " " | 1806—1807. |
| 782 | " " " | 1807—1808. |
| 783 | " " " | 1808—1809. |
| 784 | " " " | 1809—1810. |
| 785 | " " " | 1810—1811. |
| 786 | " " " | 1811—1812. |
| 787 | " " " | 1812—1813. |
| 788 | " " " | 1813—1814. |
| 789 | " " " | 1814—1815. |
| 790 | " " " | 1815—1816. |
| 791 | " " " | 1816—1817. |
| 792 | " " " | 1817—1818. |
| 793 | Petitions, Affidavits, Orders of Court, Bills of Costs, &c. | 1818—1819. |
| 794 | " " " | 1819—1820. |
| 795 | " " " | 1820—1821. |
| 796 | " " " | 1821—1822. |
| 797 | " " " | 1822—1823. |
| 798 | " " " | 1823—1824. |
| 799 | " " " | 1824—1825. |
| 800 | " " " | 1825—1826. |
| 801 | " " " | 1826—1827. |
| 802 | " " " | 1827—1828. |
| 803 | File of Affidavits made on the taking and binding of Attorneys' Clerks. | 1750—1769. |
| 804 | " " " | 1768—1794. |
| 805 | " " " | 1794—1834. |
| 806 | Records not used (62 parcels). | |
| 807 | " " (50 " ). | |
| 808 | " " (59 " ). | |
| 809 | " " (60 " ). | |
| 810 | " " (64 " ). | |
| 811 | Gaol Deliveries - - | 18 Henry 8. |
| 812 | Panel of Jurors and Venires. (33 parcels). | |
| 813 | " " (16 " ). | |
| 814 | " " (11 " ). | |
| 815 | " " ( 6 " ). | |
| 816 | " " ( 9 " ). | |
| 817 | " " ( 7 " ). | |
| 818 | " " ( 7 " ). | |
| 819 | " " ( 6 " ). | |
| 820 | " " ( 8 " ). | |
| 821 | " " (12 " ). | |
| 822 | " " ( 8 " ). | |
| 823 | " " (12 " ). | |
| 824 | " " ( 7 " ). | |
| 825 | " " (12 " ). | |
| 826 | " " ( 9 " ). | |
| 827 | " " ( 8 " ). | |
| 828 | " " (12 " ). | |
| 829 | " " ( 9 " ). | |
| 830 | " " ( 4 " ). | |
| 831 | " " ( 6 " ). | |
| 832 | " " ( 6 " ). | |
| 833 | " " ( 6 " ). | |
| 834 | " " ( 8 " ). | |
| 835 | " " ( 3 " ). | |
| 836 | " " ( 6 " ). | |
| 837 | 4 Parcels (supposed to be Bail Pieces) too much injured to be identified. | |
| 838 | " " " " | |
| 839 | " " " " | |
| 840 | " " " " | |
| 841 | Judgments. - - - | 1715—1716. |
| 842 | " - - - | 1716—1717. |
| 843 | " - - - | 1717—1718. |
| 844 | " - - - | 1718—1719. |
| 845 | " - - | 1719—1720. |
| 846 | " - - - | 1720—1721. |
| 847 | " - - - | 1721—1722. |
| 848 | " - - - | 1722—1723. |
| 849 | " - - - | 1723—1724. |
| 850 | " - - - | 1724—1725. |
| 851 | " - - - | 1725—1726. |
| 852 | " - - - | 1726—1727. |
| 853 | " - - - | 1727—1728. |
| 854 | " - - - | 1728—1729. |
| 855 | " - - - | 1729—1730. |
| 856 | " - - - | 1730—1731. |
| 857 | " - - - | 1731—1732. |
| 858 | " - - - | 1732—1733. |
| 859 | " - - - | 1733—1734. |
| 860 | " - - - | 1734—1735. |
| 861 | " - - - | 1735—1736. |
| 862 | " - - - | 1736—1737. |
| 863 | " - - - | 1737—1738. |
| 864 | " - - - | 1738—1739. |
| 865 | " - - - | 1739—1740. |
| 866 | " - - - | 1740—1741. |
| 867 | " - - - | 1741—1742. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 868 | Judgments. | 1742—1743. |
| 869 | „ | 1743—1744. |
| 870 | „ | 1744—1745. |
| 871 | „ | 1745—1746. |
| 872 | „ | 1746—1747. |
| 873 | „ | 1747—1748. |
| 874 | „ | 1748—1749. |
| 875 | „ | 1749—1750. |
| 876 | „ | 1750—1751. |
| 877 | „ | 1751—1752. |
| 878 | „ | 1752—1753. |
| 879 | „ | 1753—1754. |
| 880 | „ | 1754—1755. |
| 881 | „ | 1755—1756. |
| 882 | „ | 1756—1757. |
| 883 | „ | 1757—1758. |
| 884 | „ | 1758—1759. |
| 885 | „ | 1759—1760. |
| 886 | „ | 1760—1761. |
| 887 | „ | 1761—1762. |
| 888 | „ | 1762—1763. |
| 889 | „ | 1763—1764. |
| 890 | „ | 1764—1765. |
| 891 | „ | 1765—1766. |
| 892 | „ | 1766—1767. |
| 893 | „ | 1767—1768. |
| 894 | „ | 1768—1769. |
| 895 | „ | 1769—1770. |
| 896 | „ | 1770—1771. |
| 897 | „ | 1771—1772. |
| 898 | „ | 1772—1773. |
| 899 | „ | 1773—1774. |
| 900 | „ | 1774—1775. |
| 901 | „ | 1775—1776. |
| 902 | „ | 1776—1777. |
| 903 | „ | 1777—1778. |
| 904 | „ | 1778—1779. |
| 905 | „ | 1779—1780. |
| 906 | „ | 1780—1781. |
| 907 | „ | 1781—1782. |
| 908 | „ | 1782—1783. |
| 909 | „ | 1783—1784. |
| 910 | „ | 1784—1785. |
| 911 | „ | 1785—1786. |
| 912 | „ | 1786—1787. |
| 913 | „ | 1787—1788. |
| 914 | „ | 1788—1789. |
| 915 | „ | 1789—1790. |
| 916 | „ | 1790—1791. |
| 917 | „ | 1791—1792. |
| 918 | „ | 1792—1793. |
| 919 | „ | 1793—1794. |
| 920 | „ | 1794—1795. |
| 921 | „ | 1795—1796. |
| 922 | „ | 1796—1797. |
| 923 | „ | 1797—1798. |
| 924 | „ | 1798—1799. |
| 925 | „ | 1799—1800. |
| 926 | „ | 1800—1801. |
| 927 | „ | 1801—1802. |
| 928 | „ | 1802—1803. |
| 929 | „ | 1803—1804. |
| 930 | „ | 1804—1805. |
| 931 | „ | 1805—1806. |
| 932 | „ | 1806—1807. |
| 933 | „ | 1807—1808. |
| 934 | „ | 1808—1809. |
| 935 | „ | 1809—1810. |
| 936 | „ | 1810—1811. |
| 937 | „ | 1811—1812. |
| 938 | „ | 1812—1813. |
| 939 | „ | 1813—1814. |
| 940 | „ | 1814—1815. |
| 941 | „ | 1815—1816. |
| 942 | „ | 1816—1817. |
| 943 | „ | 1817—1818. |
| 944 | „ | 1818—1819. |
| 945 | „ | 1819—1820. |
| 946 | „ | 1820—1821. |
| 947 | Judgments upon Warrants of Attorneys. | 1821—1822. |
| 948 | | 1822—1823. |

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 949 | Judgments | 1823—1824. |
| 950 | „ | 1824—1825. |
| 951 | „ | 1825—1826. |
| 952 | „ | 1826—1827. |
| 953 | „ | 1827—1828. |
| 954 | „ | 1828—1829. |
| 955 | „ | 1829—1830. |
| 956 | „ | 1830—1831. |
| 957 | „ | 1831—1832. |
| 958 | „ | 1832—1833. |
| 959 | „ | 1833—1834. |
| 960 | „ | 1834—1835. |
| 961 | „ | 1835—1836. |
| 962 | „ | 1836—1837. |
| 963 | „ | 1837—1840. |
| 964 | „ | 1840—1842. |
| 965 | „ | 1842—1843. |
| 966 | „ | 1843—1844. |
| 967 | „ | 1845—1846. |
| 968 | „ | 1848—1849. |
| 969 | „ | 1849—1850. |
| 970 | „ | 1850—1851. |
| 971 | „ | 1851—1852. |
| 972 | „ | 1853. |
| 973 | Judgment Roll | 20—22 Hen. 8. |
| 974 | „ | 4 Elizabeth. |
| 975 | „ | 16 „ |
| 976 | „ | 40 „ |
| 977 | „ | 43 „ |
| 978 | „ | 45 Eliz.–1 Jas. 1. |
| 979 | „ | 2 James 1. |
| 980 | „ | 2, 3 „ |
| 981 | „ | 3, 4 „ |
| 982 | „ | 5, 6 „ |
| 983 | „ | 6, 7 „ |
| 984 | „ | 7, 8 „ |
| 985 | „ | 8, 9 „ |
| 986 | „ | 9, 10 „ |
| 987 | „ | 10, 11 „ |
| 988 | „ | 11, 12 „ |
| 989 | „ | 12, 13 „ |
| 990 | „ | 13, 14 „ |
| 991 | „ | 14 (?), 15 „ |
| 992 | „ | 15, 16 „ |
| 993 | „ | 16, 17 „ |
| 994 | „ | 17, 18 „ |
| 995 | „ | 20, 21 „ |
| 996 | „ | 21, 22 „ |
| 997 | „ | 22 „–1 C.1. |
| 998 | „ | 2, 3 Charles 1. |
| 999 | „ | 5, 6 „ |
| 1,000 | „ | 6, 7 „ |
| 1,001 | „ | 7, 8 „ |
| 1,002 | „ | 8, 9 „ |
| 1,003 | „ | 9, 10 „ |
| 1,004 | „ | 10, 11 „ |
| 1,005 | „ | 11, 12 „ |
| 1,006 | „ | 12, 13 „ |
| 1,007 | „ | 15, 16 „ |
| 1,008 | „ | 17, 18 „ |
| 1,009 | „ | 18 (?), 19 „ |
| *1,010 | „ | Protectorates of Oliver & Richard Cromwell. |
| 1,011 | „ | 13, 14 Charles 2. |
| 1,012 | „ | 14, 15 „ |
| 1,013 | „ | 14, 15 „ |
| 1,014 | „ | 15, 16 „ |
| 1,015 | „ | 15, 16 „ |
| 1,016 | „ | 16, 17 „† |
| 1,017 | „ | 16, 17 „ |
| 1,018 | „ | 17, 18 „ |
| 1,019 | „ | 17, 18 „ |
| 1,020 | „ | 18, 19 „ |
| 1,021 | „ | 19, 20 „ |
| 1,022 | „ | 20, 21 „ |
| 1,023 | „ | 21, 22 „ |
| 1,024 | „ | 21, 22 „ |
| 1,025 | „ | 22, 23 „ |
| 1,026 | „ | 23, 24 „ |
| 1,027 | „ | 23, 24 „ |

* This is called the "English Roll."

† 3 rolls.

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 1,028 | Judgment Roll. | 24, 25 Charles 2. |
| 1,029 | " | 24, 25 " |
| 1,030 | " | 25, 26 " |
| 1,031 | " | 26, 27 " |
| 1,032 | " | 27, 28 " |
| 1,033 | " | 28, 29 " |
| 1,034 | " | 29, 30 " |
| 1,035 | " | 30, 31 " |
| 1,036 | " | 31, 32 " |
| 1,037 | " | 32, 33 " |
| 1,038 | " | 32, 33 " |
| 1,039 | " | 33, 34 " |
| 1,040 | " | 33, 34 " |
| 1,041 | " | 34, 35 " |
| 1,042 | " | 34, 35 " |
| 1,043 | " | 35, 36 " |
| 1,044 | " | 35, 36 " |
| 1,045 | " | 36 " -1 Jas. 2. |
| 1,046 | " | 36 " " |
| 1,047 | " | 1, 2 James 2. |
| 1,048 | " | 1, 2 " |
| 1,049 | " | 2, 3 " |
| 1,050 | " | 2, 3 " |
| 1,051 | " | 3, 4 " |
| 1,052 | " | 3, 4 " |
| 1,053 | " | 4 " 1Wm. & Mary. |
| 1,054 | " | 4 " " |
| 1,055 | " | 1, 2 Wm.&Mary. |
| 1,056 | " | 1, 2 " " |
| 1,057 | " | 2, 3 " " |
| 1,058 | " | 3, 4 " " |
| 1,059 | " | 3, 4 " " |
| 1,060 | " | 4, 5 " " |
| 1,061 | " | 4, 5 " " |
| 1,062 | " | 5, 6 " " |
| 1,063 | " | 5, 6 " " |
| 1,064 | " | 6 Wm. & Mary —7 William 3. |
| 1,065 | " | |
| 1,066 | " | 7, 8 William 3. |
| 1,067 | " | 7, 8 " |
| 1,068 | " | 8, 9 " |
| 1,069 | " | 8, 9 " |
| 1,070 | " | 9, 10 " |
| 1,071 | " | 9, 10 " |
| 1,072 | " | 10, 11 " |
| 1,073 | " | 10, 11 " |
| 1,074 | " | 11, 12 " |
| 1,075 | " | 11, 12 " |
| 1,076 | " | 12, 13 " |
| 1,077 | " | 12, 13 " |
| 1,078 | " | 13, 14 " -1An. |
| 1,078a | " | 13, 14 " " |
| 1,079 | " | 1, 2 Anne. |
| 1,080 | " | 1, 2 " |
| 1,081 | " | 2, 3 " |
| 1,082 | " | 2, 3 " |
| 1,083 | " | 3, 4 " |
| 1,084 | " | 3, 4 " |
| 1,085 | " | 4, 5 " |
| 1,086 | " | 4, 5 " |
| 1,087 | " | 5, 6 " |
| 1,088 | " | 5, 6 " |
| 1,089 | " | 6, 7 " |
| 1,090 | " | 6, 7 " |
| 1,091 | " | 7, 8 " |
| 1,092 | " | 7, 8 " |
| 1,093 | " | 8, 9 " |
| 1,094 | " | 8, 9 " |
| 1,095 | " | 9, 10 " |
| 1,096 | " | 9, 10 " |
| 1,097 | " | 10, 11 " |
| 1,098 | " | 11, 12 " |
| 1,099 | " | 11, 12 " |
| 1,100 | " | 12, 13 " |
| 1,101 | " | 12, 13 " |
| 1,102 | " | 13 " —1G.1. |
| 1,103 | " | 1714—1715. |
| 1,104 | " | 1715—1716. |
| 1,105 | " | 1716—1717. |
| 1,106 | " | 1717—1718. |
| 1,107 | Judgment Roll. | 1718—1719. |
| 1,108 | " | 1719—1720. |
| 1,109 | " | 1720—1721. |
| 1,110 | " | 1721—1722. |
| 1,111 | " | 1722—1723. |
| 1,112 | " | 1723—1724. |
| 1,113 | " | 1724—1725. |
| 1,114 | " | 1725—1726. |
| 1,115 | " | 1726—1727. |
| 1,116 | " | 1727—1728. |
| 1,117 | " | 1728—1729. |
| 1,118 | " | 1729—1730. |
| 1,119 | " | 1730—1731. |
| 1,120 | " | 1731—1732. |
| 1,121 | " | 1732—1733. |
| 1,122 | " | 1733—1734. |
| 1,123 | " | 1734—1735. |
| 1,124 | " | 1735—1736. |
| 1,125 | " | 1736—1737. |
| 1,126 | " | 1737—1738. |
| 1,127 | " | 1738—1739. |
| 1,128 | " | 1739—1740. |
| 1,129 | " | 1740—1741. |
| 1,130 | " | 1741—1742. |
| 1,131 | " | 1742—1743. |
| 1,132 | " | 1743—1744. |
| 1,133 | " | 1744—1745. |
| 1,134 | " | 1745—1746. |
| 1,135 | " | 1746—1747. |
| 1,136 | " | 1747—1748. |
| 1,137 | " | 1748—1749. |
| 1,138 | " | 1749—1750. |
| 1,139 | " | 1750—1751. |
| 1,140 | " | 1751—1752. |
| 1,141 | " | 1752—1753. |
| 1,142 | " | 1753—1754. |
| 1,143 | " | 1754—1755. |
| 1,144 | " | 1755—1756. |
| 1,145 | " | 1756—1757. |
| 1,146 | " | 1757—1758. |
| 1,147 | " | 1758—1759. |
| 1,148 | " | 1759—1760. |
| 1,149 | " | 1760—1761. |
| 1,150 | " | 1761—1762. |
| 1,151 | " | 1762—1763. |
| 1,152 | " | 1763—1764. |
| 1,153 | " | 1764—1765. |
| 1,154 | " | 1765—1766. |
| 1,155 | " | 1766—1767. |
| 1,156 | " | 1767—1768. |
| 1,157 | " | 1768—1769. |
| 1,158 | " | 1769—1770. |
| 1,159 | " | 1770—1771. |
| 1,160 | " | 1771—1772. |
| 1,161 | " | 1772—1773. |
| 1,162 | " | 1773—1774. |
| 1,163 | " | 1774—1775. |
| 1,164 | " | 1775—1776. |
| 1,165 | " | 1776—1777. |
| 1,166 | " | 1777—1778. |
| 1,167 | " | 1778—1779. |
| 1,168 | " | 1779—1780. |
| 1,169 | " | 1780—1781. |
| 1,170 | " | 1781—1782. |
| 1,171 | " | 1782—1783. |
| 1,172 | " | 1783—1784. |
| 1,173 | " | 1784—1785. |
| 1,174 | " | 1785—1786. |
| 1,175 | " | 1786—1787. |
| 1,176 | " | 1787—1788. |
| 1,177 | " | 1788—1789. |
| 1,178 | " | 1789—1790. |
| 1,179 | " | 1790—1791. |
| 1,180 | " | 1791—1792. |
| 1,181 | " | 1792—1793. |
| 1,182 | " | 1793—1794. |
| 1,183 | " | 1794—1795. |
| 1,184 | " | 1795—1796. |
| 1,185 | " | 1796—1797. |
| 1,186 | " | 1797—1798. |
| 1,187 | " | 1798—1799. |
| 1,188 | " | 1799—1800. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 1,189 | Judgment Roll | 1800—1801. |
| 1,190 | " | 1801—1802. |
| 1,191 | " | 1802—1803. |
| 1,192 | " | 1803—1804. |
| 1,193 | " | 1804—1805. |
| 1,194 | " | 1805—1806. |
| 1,195 | " | 1806—1807. |
| 1,196 | " | 1807—1808. |
| 1,197 | " | 1808—1809. |
| 1,198 | " | 1809—1810. |
| 1,199 | " | 1810—1811. |
| 1,200 | " | 1811—1812. |
| 1,201 | " | 1812—1813. |
| 1,202 | " | 1813—1814. |
| 1,203 | " | 1814—1815. |
| 1,204 | " | 1815—1816. |
| 1,205 | " | 1816—1817. |
| 1,206 | " | 1817—1818. |
| 1,207 | " | 1818—1819. |
| 1,208 | " | 1819—1820. |
| 1,209 | " | 1820—1821. |
| 1,210 | " | 1821—1822. |
| 1,211 | " | 1822—1823. |
| 1,212 | " | 1823—1824. |
| 1,213 | " | 1824—1825. |
| 1,214 | " | 1825—1826. |
| 1,215 | " | 1826—1827. |
| 1,216 | " | 1827—1828. |
| 1,217 | " | 1828—1829. |
| 1,218 | " | 1829—1830. |
| 1,219 | " | 1830—1831. |
| 1,220 | " | 1831—1832. |
| 1,221 | " | 1832—1833. |
| 1,222 | " | 1833—1834. |
| 1,223 | " | 1834—1835. |
| 1,224 | " | 1835—1836. |
| 1,225 | " | 1836—1837. |
| 1,226 | " | 1837—1838. |
| 1,227 | " | 1838—1839. |
| 1,228 | " | 1839—1840. |
| 1,229 | Part of a Judgment Roll (Tinmouth *v.* Hutton & others). | 3 Victoria. |
| 1,230 | Judgment Roll | 1840—1841. |
| 1,231 | " | 1841—1842. |
| 1,232 | " | 1842—1843. |
| 1,233 | " | 1843—1844. |
| 1,234 | Index of Attorneys' Certificates. | |
| 1,235 | Index to Judgments | 24, 25 Chas. 2.—5, 6 Wm. & M. |
| 1,236 | " " | 6 Wm. & Mary—Assizes 1728. |
| 1,237 | Index to Declarations and other Pleadings. | 13—25 Chas. 2. |
| 1,238 | " " " | 25 Chas. 2.—1, 2 Jas. 2, (2 books). |
| 1,239 | " " " | 7, 8 Wm. 3.—7, 8 Anne. |
| 1,240 | " " " | 8, 9 Anne—1724. |
| 1,241 | " " " | 1724—1774. |
| 1,242 | Index to Fines and Feet of Fines. | Hen. 6.—31 Eliz. |
| 1,243 | A Bundle of Loose Papers. | |
| 1,244 | " " " | |
| 1,245 | Useless Rolls. | |
| 1,246 | " | |
| 1,247 | Miscellaneous Papers found in a box from Mr. Ward's room. | |
| 1,248 | " " | |
| 1,249 | " " | |
| 1,250 | " " | |
| 1,251 | " " | |
| 1,252 | " " | |
| 1,253 | " " | |
| | Box of Writs from 1734—1802. | |
| | " " 1802—1821. | |
| | " " 1821—1831. | |
| | " " 1831—1843. | |
| | 68 Commissions of Pleas - 1830—1868. | These are left at Durham for Mr. Ward's use. |
| | 1 Remembrancer's Book - - 1596—1597 | |
| | 54 Remembrancers' Books - 1661—1855 | |

## (2.)—Clerk of the Crown.

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | A Roll | 22, 23 Chas. 1. |
| 2 | Bundle of Records of Assizes. | 1715—1726. |
| 3 | Bundle of Indictments, Assizes. | 1713—1719. |
| 4 | " " " | 1720—1725. |
| 5 | " " " | 1726—1729. |
| 6 | " " " | 1730—1737 (1738—1740 wanting). |
| 7 | " " " | 1741—1745. (1742 wanting). |
| 8 | " " " | 1746—1750. |
| 9 | " " " | 1751—1755. |
| 10 | " " " | 1756—1760. |
| 11 | " " " | 1761—1765. |
| 12 | " " " | 1766—1770. |
| 13 | " " " | 1771. |
| 14 | " " " | 1772. |
| 15 | " " " | 1773. |
| 16 | " " " | 1774. |
| 17 | " " " | 1775. |
| 18 | " " " | 1776. |
| 19 | " " " | 1777. |
| 20 | Bundle of Indictments, Assizes. | 1778. |
| 21 | " " " | 1779. |
| 22 | " " " | 1780. |
| 23 | " " " | 1781. |
| 24 | " " " | 1782. |
| 25 | " " " | 1783. |
| 26 | " " " | 1784. |
| 27 | " " " | 1785. |
| 28 | " " " | 1786. |
| 29 | " " " | 1787. |
| 30 | " " " | 1788. |
| 31 | " " " | 1789. |
| 32 | Indictments, Assizes | 1790. |
| 33 | " " | 1791. |
| 34 | " " | 1792. |
| 35 | " " | 1793. |
| 36 | " " | 1794. |
| 37 | " " | 1795. |
| 38 | " " | 1796. |
| 39 | " " | 1797. |
| 40 | " " | 1798. |
| 41 | " " | 1799. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 42 | Indictments, Recognizances, Informations, &c., Assizes. | 1800. |
| 43 | " " " | 1801. |
| 44 | " " " | 1802. |
| 45 | Indictments, Assizes - | 1803. |
| 46 | " " - | 1804. |
| 47 | " " - | 1805. |
| 48 | " " - | 1806. |
| 49 | Indictments & Inquisitions, Assizes. | 1807. |
| 50 | Indictments, Assizes - | 1808. |
| 51 | " " " | 1809. |
| 52 | Indictments, Inquisitions, &c., Assizes. | 1810. |
| 53 | Indictments, Assizes - | 1811. |
| 54 | " " - | 1812. |
| 55 | " " - | 1813. |
| 56 | " " - | 1814. |
| 57 | " " - | 1815. |
| 58 | " " - | 1816. |
| 59 | " " - | 1817. |
| 60 | " " - | 1818. |
| 61 | Indictments, Lent Assizes | 1819. |
| 62 | " Summer " | " |
| 63 | " Lent " | 1820. |
| 64 | " Summer " | " |
| 65 | " Spring " | 1821. |
| 66 | " Summer " | " |
| 67 | " Spring " | 1822. |
| 68 | " Summer " | " |
| 69 | " Spring " | 1823. |
| 70 | " Summer " | " |
| 71 | " Spring " | 1824. |
| 72 | " Summer " | " |
| 73 | " Spring " | 1825. |
| 74 | " Summer " | " |
| 75 | " Spring " | 1826. |
| 76 | " Summer " | " |
| 77 | " Spring " | 1827. |
| 78 | " Summer " | " |
| 79 | " Spring " | 1828. |
| 80 | " Summer " | " |
| 81 | " Spring " | 1829. |
| 82 | " Summer " | " |
| 83 | " Spring " | 1830. |
| 84 | " Summer " | " |
| 85 | " Spring " | 1831. |
| 86 | " Summer " | " |
| 87 | " Spring " | 1832. |
| 88 | " Summer " | " |
| 89 | " Spring " | 1833. |
| 90 | " Summer " | " |
| 91 | " Spring " | 1834. |
| 92 | " Summer " | " |
| 93 | " Spring " | 1835. |
| 94 | " Summer " | " |
| 95 | " Spring " | 1836. |
| 96 | " Summer " | " |
| 97 | " Spring " | 1837. |
| 98 | " Summer " | " |
| 99 | " Spring " | 1838. |
| 100 | " Summer " | " |
| 101 | " Spring " | 1839. |
| 102 | " Summer " | " |
| 103 | " Spring " | 1840. |
| 104 | " Summer " | " |
| 105 | " Spring " | 1841. |
| 106 | " Summer " | " |
| 107 | " Spring " | 1842. |
| 108 | " Summer " | " |
| 109 | " Spring " | 1843. |
| 110 | " Summer " | " |
| 111 | " Spring " | 1844. |
| 112 | " Summer " | " |
| 113 | " Winter " | " |
| 114 | Indictments, Spring Assizes | 1845. |
| 115 | " Summer " | " |
| 116 | " Spring " | 1846. |
| 117 | " Summer " | " |
| 118 | " Spring " | 1847. |
| 119 | " Summer " | " |
| 120 | " Spring " | 1848. |
| 121 | " Summer " | " |
| 122 | " Spring " | 1849. |
| 123 | " Summer " | " |
| 124 | " Spring " | 1850. |
| 125 | " Summer " | " |
| 126 | " Spring " | 1851. |
| 127 | " Summer " | " |
| 128 | " Spring " | 1852. |
| 129 | " Summer " | " |
| 130 | " Spring " | 1853. |
| 131 | " Summer " | " |
| 132 | " Spring " | 1854. |
| 133 | " Summer " | " |
| 134 | " Spring " | 1855. |
| 135 | " Summer " | " |
| 136 | " Winter " | " |
| 137 | " Spring " | 1856. |
| 138 | " Summer " | " |
| 139 | " Winter " | " |
| 140 | " Spring " | 1857. |
| 141 | " Summer " | " |
| 142 | " Winter " | " |
| 143 | " Spring " | 1858. |
| 144 | " Summer " | " |
| 145 | " Winter " | " |
| 146 | " Spring " | 1859. |
| 147 | " Summer " | " |
| 148 | " Spring " | 1860. |
| 149 | " Summer " | " |
| 150 | " Winter " | " |
| | (22 Bundles of Indictments from Spring Assizes 1861 to Spring Assizes 1868, left at Durham for Mr. Hay's use.) | |
| 151 | Various Assizes, 1674, 1705, 1707,—Writs, &c. | 1750, *et seq.* |
| 152 | Writs of Habeas Corpus - | 1741—1782. |
| 153 | Writs of Habeas Corpus, Venires, &c. | 1802—1805. |
| 154 | Writs of Habeas Corpus, &c. | 1806—1815. |
| 155 | Bills of Costs and Fees - - | 1752—1784. |
| 156 | Bills of Costs, as taxed - - | 1802—1815. |
| 157 | Informations and Examinations. | From 14 Aug. 1702 to 8 Sept. 1711, inclusive. |
| 158 | Affidavits of Service of Notices to the Justice and Prosecutors on Prisoners being admitted to Bail, &c. | 1757—1792. |
| 159 | Records of Assizes, Names of Justices, Panels of Jurors, &c. | 1668—1714. |
| 160 | " " " | 1727—1754. |
| 161 | " " " | 1755—1762. |
| 162 | " " " | 1763—1775. |
| 163 | Bundle of Calendars of Assizes, &c. | |
| 164 | Recognizances, ending | July 1738. |
| 165 | " Spring Assizes | 1843. |
| 166 | " " | 1844. |
| 167 | " Summer " | " |
| 168 | " Winter " | " |
| 169 | " Spring " | 1845. |
| 170 | " Summer " | " |
| 171 | " Spring " | 1846. |
| 172 | " Summer " | " |
| 173 | " Spring " | 1847. |
| 174 | " Summer " | " |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 175 | Recognizances, Spring Assizes | 1847, 1848. |
| 176 | „ Summer „ | 1848. |
| 177 | „ Spring „ | 1849. |
| 178 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 179 | „ Spring „ | 1850. |
| 180 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 181 | „ Spring „ | 1851. |
| 182 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 183 | „ Spring „ | 1852. |
| 184 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 185 | „ Spring „ | 1853. |
| 186 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 187 | „ Spring „ | 1854. |
| 188 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 189 | „ Spring „ | 1855. |
| 190 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 191 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 192 | „ Spring „ | 1856. |
| 193 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 194 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 195 | „ Spring „ | 1857. |
| 196 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 197 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 198 | „ Spring „ | 1858. |
| 199 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 200 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 201 | „ Spring „ | 1859. |
| 202 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 203 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 204 | „ Spring „ | 1860. |
| 205 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 206 | „ Winter „ | „ |

(23 Bundles of Recognizances, Spring Assizes, 1861, to Summer Assizes, 1868, left at Durham for Mr. Hay's use.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 207 | Depositions, Spring Assizes | 1843. |
| 208 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 209 | „ Spring „ | 1844. |
| 210 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 211 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 212 | „ Spring „ | 1845. |
| 213 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 214 | „ Spring „ | 1846. |
| 215 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 216 | „ Summer „ | 1847. |
| 217 | „ Spring „ | 1848. |
| 218 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 219 | „ Spring „ | 1849. |
| 220 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 221 | „ Spring „ | 1850. |
| 222 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 223 | „ Spring „ | 1851. |
| 224 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 225 | „ Spring „ | 1852. |
| 226 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 227 | „ Spring „ | 1853. |
| 228 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 229 | „ Spring „ | 1854. |
| 230 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 231 | „ Spring „ | 1855. |
| 232 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 233 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 234 | „ Spring „ | 1856. |
| 235 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 236 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 237 | „ Spring „ | 1857 (Nos. 7, 45, Winter Assizes, 1856). |
| 238 | „ Summer „ | 1857. |
| 239 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 240 | „ Spring „ | 1858. |
| 241 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 242 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 243 | „ Spring „ | 1859. |
| 244 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 245 | „ Winter „ | „ |
| 246 | Recognizances, Spring Assizes | 1860. |
| 247 | „ Summer „ | „ |
| 248 | „ Winter „ | „ |

(23 Bundles of Depositions, from Spring Assizes, 1861 to Summer Assizes, 1868, left at Durham for Mr. Hay's use.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 249 | Returns of Prisoners committed (Assize Calendar). | 1805—1814. |
| 250 | „ „ „ | 1815—1823. |
| 251 | „ „ „ | 1824—1834. |
| 252 | „ „ „ | 1835—1844. |
| 253 | „ „ „ | 1845—1855. |
| 254 | „ „ „ | 1856—1861. |
| 255 | Pardons - - - | 1816—1824. |
| 256 | „ - - - | 1825—1863. |
| 257 | Costs of Prosecutions, &c. - | 1828—1833. |
| 258 | „ „ | 1834—1838. |
| 259 | „ „ | 1839—1842. |
| 260 | „ „ | 1843—1845. |
| 261 | „ „ Spring Assizes | 1846. |
| 262 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 263 | „ „ Spring „ | 1847. |
| 264 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 265 | „ „ Spring „ | 1848. |
| 266 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 267 | „ „ Spring „ | 1849. |
| 268 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 269 | „ „ Spring „ | 1850. |
| 270 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 271 | „ „ Spring „ | 1851. |
| 272 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 273 | „ „ Spring „ | 1852. |
| 274 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 275 | „ „ Spring „ | 1853. |
| 276 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 277 | „ „ Spring „ | 1854. |
| 278 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 279 | „ „ Spring „ | 1855. |
| 280 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 281 | „ „ Winter „ | „ |
| 282 | „ „ Spring „ | 1856. |
| 283 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 284 | „ „ Winter „ | „ |
| 285 | „ „ Spring „ | 1857. |
| 286 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 287 | „ „ Winter „ | „ |
| 288 | „ „ Spring „ | 1858. |
| 289 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 290 | „ „ Winter „ | „ |
| 291 | „ „ Spring „ | 1859. |
| 292 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 293 | „ „ Winter „ | „ |
| 294 | „ „ Spring „ | 1860. |
| 295 | „ „ Summer „ | „ |
| 296 | „ „ Winter „ | „ |

(22 Bundles of Costs of Prosecutions from Spring Assizes, 1861, to Spring Assizes, 1868, left at Durham for Mr. Hay's use.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 297 | Gaol Delivery. Commission of | 26 July 1784. |
| 298 | „ „ „ | 26 June 1786. |
| 299 | „ „ „ | 19 July 1792. |
| 300 | „ „ „ | 28 June 1793. |
| 301 | „ „ „ | 24 June 1796. |
| 301*a* | „ „ „ | 20 June 1801. |
| 302 | „ „ „ | 1 July 1802. |
| 303 | „ „ „ | 2 August 1803. |
| 304 | „ „ „ | 29 June 1804. |
| 305 | „ „ „ | 20 June 1806. |
| 306 | „ „ „ | 1 July 1807. |
| 307 | „ „ „ | 14 July 1808. |
| 308 | „ „ „ | 15 June 1809. |
| 309 | „ „ „ | 5 July 1810. |
| 310 | „ „ „ | 9 July 1811. |
| 311 | „ „ „ | 27 June 1812. |
| 312 | „ „ „ | 6 July 1813. |
| 313 | „ „ „ | 4 July 1814. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 314 | Gaol Delivery. Commission of | 29 July 1815. |
| 315 | " " " | 13 July 1816. |
| 316 | " " " | 8 July 1817. |
| 317 | " " " | 26 June 1818. |
| 318 | " " " | 3 March 1819. |
| 319 | " " " | 14 July " |
| 320 | " " " | 1 February 1820. |
| 321 | " " " | 17 June " |
| 322 | " " " | 2 February 1821. |
| 323 | " " " | 26 July " |
| 324 | " " " | 12 February 1822. |
| 325 | " " " | 21 June " |
| 326 | " " " | 1 February 1823. |
| 327 | " " " | 6 June " |
| 328 | " " " | 7 February 1824. |
| 329 | " " " | 20 July " |
| 330 | " " " | 7 February 1825. |
| 331 | " " " | 18 June " |
| 332 | " " " | 30 January 1826. |
| 333 | " " " | 9 June " |
| 334 | " " " | 7 February 1827. |
| 335 | " " " | 14 July " |
| 336 | " " " | 12 July 1828. |
| 337 | " " " | 4 February 1829. |
| 338 | " " " | 18 June " |
| 339 | " " " | 11 February 1830. |
| 340 | " " " | 10 July " |
| 341 | " " " | 18 January 1831. |
| 342 | " " " | 13 June " |
| 343 | " " " | 27 January 1832. |
| 344 | " " " | 14 June " |
| 345 | " " " | 31 January 1833. |
| 346 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 347 | " " " | 13 January 1834. |
| 348 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 349 | " " " | 4 February 1835. |
| 350 | " " " | 4 July " |
| 351 | " " " | 1 February 1836. |
| 352 | " " " | 19 July " |
| 353 | " " " | 8 February 1837. |
| 354 | " " " | 15 June " |
| 355 | " " " | 31 January 1838. |
| 356 | " " " | 14 June " |
| 357 | " " " | 31 January 1839. |
| 358 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 359 | " " " | 31 January 1840. |
| 360 | " " " | 17 June " |
| 361 | " " " | 1 February 1841. |
| 362 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 363 | " " " | 1 January 1842. |
| 364 | " " " | 13 June " |
| 365 | " " " | 31 January 1843. |
| 366 | " " " | 15 June " |
| 367 | " " " | 2 February 1844. |
| 368 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 369 | " " " | 12 November " |
| 370 | " " " | 31 January 1845. |
| 371 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 372 | " " " | 31 January 1846. |
| 373 | " " " | 18 February " |
| 374 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 375 | " " " | 1 February 1847. |
| 376 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 377 | " " " | 31 January 1848. |
| 378 | Gaol Delivery. Commission of | 16 June 1848. |
| 379 | " " " | 30 January 1849. |
| 380 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 381 | " " " | 31 January 1850. |
| 382 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 383 | " " " | 31 January 1851. |
| 384 | " " " | 17 June " |
| 385 | " " " | 31 January 1852. |
| 386 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 387 | " " " | 31 January 1853. |
| 388 | " " " | 13 June " |
| 389 | " " " | 31 January 1854. |
| 390 | " " " | 15 June " |
| 391 | " " " | 31 January 1855. |
| 392 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 393 | " " " | 13 November " |
| 394 | " " " | 31 January 1856. |
| 395 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 396 | " " " | 7 November " |
| 397 | " " " | 31 January 1857. |
| 398 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 399 | " " " | 13 November " |
| 400 | " " " | 1 February 1858. |
| 401 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 402 | " " " | 13 November " |
| 403 | " " " | 31 January 1859. |
| 404 | " " " | 16 June " |
| 405 | " " " | 2 November " |
| 406 | " " " | 31 January 1860. |
| 407 | " " " | 12 June " |
| 408 | " " " | 2 November " |
| | (24 Commissions of Gaol Deliveries, from 1861 to 1868, left at Durham for Mr. Hay's use.) | |
| 409 | Bundle of Indentures, &c., containing 24 Documents. | |
| 410 | Bundle of Indentures, &c., containing 18 Documents. | |
| 411 | Bundle of Assize Papers - | 1816—1824. |
| 412 | " " " | 1825—1828. |
| 413 | Small Packet of Documents indorsed "Found in the Clerk of the Peace's Office 1819." | |
| 414 | Bundle of Miscellaneous, containing 22 Documents. | |
| 415 | " " 20 " | |
| 416 | " " 28 " | |
| 417 | " " 21 " | |
| 418 | " " 34 " | |
| 419 | Book of Orders, &c., in the Court of General Gaol Delivery. | 1753—1780. |
| 420 | " " " | 1780—1800. |
| 421 | " " " | 1801—1819. |
| 422 | " " " | 1820—1830. |
| 423 | " " " | 1830—1847. |
| 424 | " " " | 1847—1858. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

### (3.)—Cursitor's Records.

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| | *Books.* |
| 1 | MS. Register of Richard de Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, from A.D. 1311 to A.D. 1316, containing matters relative to the spiritual affairs of his Diocese, as well as the temporal affairs of his Palatinate. (See Appendix No. 3.) |
| 2 | Manuscript of 314 leaves indorsed on the cover, "Liber inquiscon. capt. tem- "porib. Lodovici Beumont, Rici. de Bury, Thom. Hatfield, Johis. Ford- "ham, Walteri Skirlawe, Thom. Langley, Roberti Nevill." (No. 1). It is a register, or more correctly speaking, a book of abstracts of all inquisitions post mortem returned into the Chancery of the Palatinate, in which are the names of the deceased, the lands they died seised of, the services by which the lands were holden, the value of the lands, and the names and ages of the heirs.<br>From fol. 1 to fol. 190, the entries are written on paper (the water-mark a bull), but from fol. 191 to fol. 314 on parchment. The first four leaves much worn at the edges. The leaves, not the pages, numbered. |
| 3 | Manuscript of 63 pages, written throughout on parchment, and indorsed, "In- "quisicoes. tempore Thome Ruthall Epi.," (No. 2). Its contents are similar to those contained in the above, with the addition of proofs of age and assignments of dower. At fol. 61 is entered an inquisition on the death of Ralph Earl of Westmoreland, taken at Durham, 28th June, 3 Edward 6. At the end is an index of the names of persons on whose death the inquisitions were taken. |
| 4 | Manuscript of 93 folios, written throughout on parchment, indorsed, "In- "quisicon. tempore Laurencii [Bothe] et Willielmi [James] Epor. "Dunelm.," (No. 3). The contents similar to the other two books described above. The entries, however, do not run in perfect chronological order, some belonging to the 1st and 9th years of the Pontificate of Laurence Bothe being entered at folios 43, 44, 45, and 46, and others of the 9th year at folios 47, 48, 49, and 50. At the end, on the cover, is an index of the names of persons on whose death the inquisitions were taken. |
| 5 | Manuscript book of 363 leaves, without title or covers, being abstracts of inquisitions post mortem, arranged alphabetically, according to places, during the Pontificates of Beaumont, Bury, Hatfield, and others, down to the reign of James I. Imperfect, ending with the letter S. |
| 6 | Manuscript of 64 pages. Index, imperfect; written throughout on parchment, with indorsement, indorsed "Inquisicoes. tempore Eliz., from the third to the 9th of her reign," containing similar abstracts of inquisitions, from the 3rd to the 9th year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, during the vacancy of the see after the deprivation of Cuthbert Tunstall. Index of names of persons at the end. |
| 7 | Manuscript book of a miscellaneous character, without title or indorsement, consisting of 568 pages, exclusive of indexes at the beginning and end. Imperfect at the commencement. It contains, amongst other things, various extents of lands in the hands of the Bishop (taken by virtue of writs of Diem clausit extremum, of Mandamus, of Scire facias, of Extendi facias, and other writs), for intrusions in and alienation without licence of lands and tenements held of the Bishop of Durham during the reign of James I. |
| 8 | MS. written on paper, indorsed, "Recognicoes. tempore Ricardi Fox Episcopi, "et sede vacante tempore Henrici septimi, et tempore Christoferi Bain- "brigge Episcopi." In very bad condition. |
| 9 | MS. of 8 leaves, no covers nor title, but containing Recognizances during Cardinal Wolsey's Episcopacy of Durham. |
| 10 | MS. on paper, in very bad condition. No title, but containing memoranda of leases granted by Bishops Richard Fox and Christopher Bainbrigge. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 11 | MS. on paper of 18 leaves, eight of which are blank ; no covers, and in bad condition ; no title ; containing notes of the days assigned to divers free-holders to appear in the Chancery of Durham, and do homage to Richard [Fox] Bishop of Durham, in the 3rd year of his Pontificate there, and the 12th year of the reign of Henry the Seventh.<br>It appears by a notice in the book that the Bishop was in the King's army at Berwick on Monday before the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul in the year above mentioned. |
| | HALMOTE COURTS. |
| | These Courts were formerly holden, pursuant to the Bishop's Commission under the Great Seal of the Palatinate, before the Escheator of the Palatinate and other persons expressly thereunto appointed, to receive surrenders of copyhold lands, otherwise called fine lands, lying as well within the jurisdiction of the said Courts as in the County Palatine, and to admit such persons as had right thereto according to the custom ; to assess and settle all such fines and amercements as arose within the said Courts ; to hear and determine all suits, complaints, debates, contentions, &c., between party and party, which arose within the said County or elsewhere, within the County Palatine of Durham, and to punish according to the discretion of the persons named in the Commission all such offenders as contemptuously disobeyed the decrees and orders of these Courts. In cases of difficulty or ignorance of law, the Commissioners were to call in the assistance of the Dean of the Cathedral of Durham. |
| | *Halmote Books on Parchment.** |
| 12 | Thomas Hatfeld (8 May 1345, ob. 8 May 1381) . . . July, 4 Pont., 1349, to June, 17 Pont., 1381. In tolerable condition. 307 leaves. Imperfect at beginning. |
| 13 | Walter Skirlaw (3 April 1388, ob. 24 Mar. 1406). Wednesday after Feast of St. Luke. 1 Pont., 1388, to Wednesday after Feast of St. Luke, 16 Pont., 1404. In tolerable condition. 494 leaves. Imperfect at beginning and at end. The whole of the proceedings of the 2nd year wanting. |
| 14 | Walter Skirlaw. . . 18 Pont., 1406, to Thursday, 3rd week in Lent, 18 Pont., 1406 ; also Tuesday, the Feast of St. Mary, 7 Hen. 4. (*Sede vacante*) to Saturday, the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, 7 Hen. 4., *Sede vacante ;* also<br>Thomas Longley (17 May 1406, ob. 28 Nov. 1437). Wednesday, the Feast of St. Martin, 1 Pont., to 5 Aug., 18 Pont. In tolerable condition. 1,345 pages. Only one cover. |
| 15 | Robert Nevill (27 Jan. 1438, ob. 8 July 1457). . . Dec., 1 Pont., to 13 Nov., 19 Pont. In tolerable condition. 790 pages. |
| 16 | *Sede vacante* . . . Oct. 36, Hen. 6. to 25 Oct., 36 Hen. 6. ; also<br>Lawrence Bothe (25 Sept. 1457). 17 April, 1 Pont., to 10 May, 19 Pont. In tolerable condition. 628 pages. Imperfect at beginning. |
| 17 | William Dudley (26 Sept. 1476, ob. 24 Nov. 1483). 12 Oct., 1 Pont., to 24 Oct., 8 Pont. In tolerable condition. 119 leaves. |
| 18 | *Sede vacante.* 19 Feb., 1 Ric. 3., to 20 Feb., 1 Ric. 3. ; also<br>John Shirwode (Jan. 1485, ob., 12 Jan. 1494). 5 July, 1 Pont., to 25 Oct., 10 Pont. In tolerable condition. 179 leaves. |
| 19 | *Sede vacante.* 11 March, 8 Hen. 7., to 30 Oct., 10 Hen. 7. ; also<br>Richard Fox (8 Dec. 1494). 9 Feb., 1 Pont., to 15 Oct., 7 Pont. In tolerable condition. 392 pages. |
| 20 | *Sede vacante.* 14 Feb., 17 Hen. 7., to 8 July, 17 Hen. 7. ; also<br>William Sever (Oct. 1502). 28 Nov., 1 Pont., to 25 April, 3 Pont. ; also<br>*Sede vacante.* 30 June, 20 Hen. 7., to 7 May, 22 Hen. 7. In tolerable condition. 266 pages. |

* The whole of these MSS. require repairing and binding.

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 21 | *Sede vacante.* 18 Oct., 23 Hen. 7., to 29 Oct., 23 Hen. 7.; also<br>Christopher Baynbridge (Nov. 1507). 3 April, 1 Pont., to 21 Oct., 1 Pont.; also<br>*Sede vacante.* 26 Feb., 24 Hen. 7., to 10 March, 24 Hen. 7.; also<br>Thomas Ruthall (12 June 1509). 12 Aug., 1 Pont., to 19 Nov., 14 Pont. In tolerable condition. 548 pages. Imperfect. |
| 22 | Thomas Wolsey (Feb. 1523). 10 June, 1 Pont., to 28 May, 7 Pont.; also<br>*Sede vacante.* 30 Sept., 21 Hen. 8., to 19 Oct., 21 Hen. 8. In tolerable condition. 172 pages. |
| 23 | Cuthbert Tunstall (21 Feb. 1530). 2 May, 1 Pont., to 22 June, 23 Pont.; also<br>*Sede vacante.* 16 Jan., 6 Edw. 6., to 16 June, 7 Edw. 6.; also<br>Cuthbert Tunstall. 17 Oct., 24 Pont., to 17 Oct., 30 Pont.; also<br>*Sede vacante.* 18 April, 1 Eliz., to 3 Nov., 1 Eliz. In tolerable condition. 1,033 pages. |
| 24 | *Sede vacante.* 30 April, 1 Eliz., to 1 May, 19 Eliz.; also<br>Richard Barnes. 20 Aug., 19 Eliz., 1 Pont., to 12 Oct., 29 Eliz. In tolerable condition. 1,064 pages. |
| 25 | *Sede vacante.* . . . April 30, Eliz., to 24 June, 32 Eliz.; also<br>Matthew Hutton. 30 March, 32 Eliz., to 25 Oct., 36 Eliz.; also<br>Toby Matthew. 3 June, 37 Eliz., to 24 Oct., 41 Eliz. In tolerable condition. 372 leaves. |
| 26 | Toby Matthew. 8 April, 42 Eliz. and 6 Pont., to 15 May, 4 Jas. 1.; also<br>William James. 13 Oct., 4 Jas. 1., to 30 Sept., 9 Jas. 1. In tolerable condition. 350 leaves. Imperfect at end. |
| 27 | William James. 11 May, 10 Jas. 1., to 3 May, 14 Jas. 1. In tolerable condition. 306 pages. |
| 28 | William James. 7 Oct., 14 Jas. 1., to 30 Oct., 14 Jas. 1.; also<br>*Sede vacante.* 4 June, 15 Jas. 1., to 23 Oct., 15 Jas. 1.; also<br>Richard Neil. 22 April, 16 Jas. 1., to 3 June, 17 Jas. 1. In tolerable condition. 82 leaves. |

*Halmote Books on Paper, seemingly the original or rough copy, delivered up to John Booth, Esquire, Acting Clerk of the Halmote Court.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Halmote of Thomas Ruthall. | Oct., 11 Pont., to Mar., 11 Pont. | 47 | leaves. |
| „ „ „ | Mar., 13 Pont., to July, 14 Pont. | 25 | „ |
| „ Thomas Wolsey. | 17 Oct., 2 Pont., to 29 Oct., 2 Pont. | 30 | „ |
| „ „ „ | Apr., 4 Pont., to 28 Oct., 6 Pont. | 71 | „ |
| „ Cuthbert Tunstall. | 3 May. —— to 12 May, 1 Pont. | 21 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 31 May, 2 Pont., to 19 Oct., 3 Pont. | 98 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 19 May, 4 Pont., to 9 Oct., 5 Pont. | 100 | „ |
| „ „ „ | Apr., 5 Pont., to 27 May, 6 Pont. | 25 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 2 Oct. to 15 Oct., 7 Pont. | 14 | „ |
| „ „ „ | — Mar. to 22 Mar., 8 Pont. | 27 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 15 Oct. to 27 Oct., 8 Pont. | 16 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 9 Apr. to 2 May, 9 Pont. | 36 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 26 Apr. to 14 May, 11 Pont.* | 45 | „ |
| „ „ „ | — June to 26 Nov., 12 Pont. | 51 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 22 May to 10 June, 13 Pont. | 31 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 12 Dec. to 30 Jan., 13 Pont. | 22 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 9 Apr. to 7 July, 14 Pont. | 26 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 16 Oct., 10† Pont., to 27 Oct., 14 Pont. - - - | 28 | „ |
| „ „ „ | 5 May to 16 May, 15 Pont. | 23 | „ |
| „ „ „ | — Apr. to 30 Nov., 16 Pont. | 47 | „ |
| „ „ „ | — July to — Dec., 18 Pont. | 25 | „ |

* In some places it is marked 10 Pont.
† This is evidently intended to be the 14 Pont., the four strokes not being inserted.

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Halmote of Cuthbert Tunstall. 1 May, 19 Pont., to 22 June, 23 Pont. - - - | 191 | leaves. |
| | Also | | |
| „ | *Sede vacante?* 19 Apr. to 16 June, 7 Edw. 6. | 25 | „ |
| „ | Cuthbert Tunstall. 7 May to 11 July, 20 Pont. | 22 | „ |
| „ | *Sede vacante.* 16 Jan., 6 Edw. 6., to 28 Jan., 7 Edw. 6. | 18 | „ |
| | Also. | | |
| „ | Cuthbert Tunstall. 17 Oct., 24 Pont., to 10 Oct., 25 Pont. | 73 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 15 May to 26 June, 26 Pont. | 33 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 23 Sept. to 13 Nov., 26 Pont. | 49 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 15 Sept. to 14 Oct., 27 Pont. | 36 | „ |
| „ | „ „ — May, 28 Pont., to 17 June, 29 Pont. - - - | 133 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 26 Sept. to 17 Oct., 29 Pont. | 44 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 17 Apr. to 10 May, 30 Pont. | 53 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 26 Sept., 30 Pont., to 3 Nov., 1 Eliz. (1559) - - | 51 | „ |
| „ | *Sede vacante.* 30 Apr. to 28 Oct., 2 Eliz. - | 94 | „ |
| „ | James Pilkington. — Sept., 3 Eliz., to 13 May, 7 Eliz. | 324 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 23 Oct., 7 Eliz., to 15 Oct., 10 Eliz. | 274 | „ |
| „ | *Sede vacante.* 22 Apr., 11 Eliz., to 22 Oct., 13 Eliz. | 188 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 27 Apr., 14 Eliz., to 28 Sept., 16 Eliz. | 164 | „ |
| „ | James Pilkington. 7 Apr., 17 Eliz., to 17 Nov., 18 Eliz. | 134 | „ |
| | Also | | |
| „ | *Sede vacante.* 30 Apr., 18 Eliz., to 1 May, 19 Eliz. | 35 | „ |
| | Also | | |
| „ | Richard Barnes. 20 Aug., 19 Eliz., to 17 Oct., 20 Eliz. | 122 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 13 Oct. to 8 Nov., 22 Eliz. | 29 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 18 Apr., 5 Pont. (1581), to 5 May 1582 - - - - | 34 | „ |
| „ | „ „ — May to 6 June, 23 Eliz. | 31 | „ |
| „ | „ „ — Oct. to 19 Oct., 25 Eliz. (1583) | 31 | „ |
| „ | Tobias Matthew. — Oct., 37 Eliz., to 23 Oct., 3 Jas. 1. | 1275 | „ |
| „ | William James. 1606 to 30 Oct., 4 Jas. 1. | 53 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 5 May to 22 Oct., 5 Jas. 1. | 106 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 10 May to 26 May, 6 Jas. 1. | 96 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 3 June to 25 Oct., 7 Jas. 1. | 106 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 5 June to 11 Dec., 8 Jas. 1. | 113 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 10 Apr. to 1 Oct., 9 Jas. 1. | 120 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 11 May to 23 Oct., 10 Jas. 1. | 140 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 27 Apr. to 5 Nov., 11 Jas. 1. | 147 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 7 May to 4 Nov., 12 Jas. 1. | 158 | „ |
| „ | „ „ — Oct. to 31 Oct., 13 Jas. 1. | 63 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 18 Apr. to 10 May, 14 Jas. 1. | 81 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 3 May to 17 May, 13 Jas. 1. | 75 | „ |
| „ | „ „ 7 Oct. to 29 Oct., 14 Jas. 1. | 70 | „ |

THE CHANCERY ENROLMENTS.

29 1 Roll, marked A, of 20 membranes, made up in the Exchequer fashion. It contains Enrolments of Recognizances of Debts in the Chancery of Durham, Private Deeds, Writs and Processes, Commissions, Liveries of Seisin, Licences to alienate, Pardons for Alienations without Licence, and for Felonies, Inquisitions, Indentures, Leases and Releases, Proclamations, Letters Patent, Homages, and Assignments of Dower, during the Pontificate of Bishop Bury.

2 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Hatfield, made up Exchequer fashion :—

30 No. 1, marked A, has 16 membranes, on which are entered Recognizances of Debts, Letters Patent, Charters, Pleas and Processes, Commissions, Pardons, Grants of Wardship and other Grants, Licences to alienate, Enrolments of Private Deeds, Inquisitions, Leases, Releases, &c., made in and between the 1st and 20th years of his Bishopric there.

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 31 | No. 2, marked B, has 12 membranes, on which are entered similar documents to those on No. 1, only made in and between the 21st and 36th years of his Pontificate.<br>N.B.—There seems to have been another Roll for the Episcopate of Hatfield, which is now lost, containing documents between the 19th and 26th years of his seat there. Indeed, in an old calendar in the Cursitor's Office this notice occurs, "Tertius Rotulus tempore Thome Hatfield Epi. in Filo Lra. C.C.," and 35 different documents are referred to. |
| 32 | 1 Roll of 10 membranes, of the Pontificate of Bishop Fordam, indorsed, "Rotulus Cancellariæ de tempore Johannis Dunelm. Episcopi," made up Exchequer fashion. The contents of this and all subsequent Rolls are similar to those above described. It is not, therefore, deemed necessary to repeat the description. |
| 33 | 1 Roll of 34 membranes, of the Pontificate of Bishop Skirlaw, made up Chancery fashion,* and entitled Lra. A.A., indorsed, "Rotulus Cancellar. "de toto tempore dni. Walteri Skirlowe nuper Epi. Dunelm., excepto "anno decimo qui deficit." The 10th year, however, is not wanting at present. Similar contents to the foregoing. |
| | 8 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Langley:— |
| 34 | No. 1 (A), a Roll of 11 membranes, indorsed, "Rotulus Cancellarie Thome "Langley Dunelm. Epi., de annis ejusdem Epi. primo, secundo, tertio." It contains, however, documents in every other year up to the 9th year of his Pontificate there. |
| 35 | No. 2 (B), a Roll of 20 membranes, headed, "Rotulus Claus. de anno "primo domini Thome Epi. Dunelm." It runs from the 1st to the 15th year of his Pontificate. |
| 36 | No. 3 (C), a Roll of 15 membranes, indorsed, "Rotulus Patent de tempore "Thome Longley Epi. Dunelm." It contains instruments from the 24th to the 32d years of his Pontificate. |
| 37 | No. 4 (DD), a Roll of 17 membranes, headed, "Rotulus brm. et recog- "nicoum. in Cancellar. Dunelm," also containing enrolments from the 24th to the 32d year of his Pontificate. |
| 38 | No. 5 (E), a Roll of 20 membranes, headed, "Adhuc Rotulus Cancellarie "Dunelm. de anno dni. Thome Langley Epi. quintodecimo usque ad "annum xxiiij." |
| 39 | No. 6 (BB), a Roll of 3 membranes, headed, "Placita coram domino "Thoma Epo. Dunelm. in Cancellar. sua apud Dunelm. die Jovis "prox. post festum Nat. anno Pont. sui 27°, et regni Regis Henrici "sexti xi°." It relates to the lands of Sir Ralph de Eure in the vills of Newland, Ladlepark, Fawleys, in Wolsingham, &c., and recites Traverses of Inquisitions relative to the same places. |
| 40 | No. 7 (FF), a Roll of 1 membrane, containing Pleas before Thomas Bishop of Durham, in his Chancery at Durham, on Thursday after the Feast of the Nativity of the Virgin, in the 27th year of his Pontificate, and the 11th of the reign of King Henry VI., relative to the lands of Sir Ralph de Eure, in the vills of Newland cum Ladlepark, and Fawley's in Wolsyngham. |
| 41 | No. 8, a Roll of 5 membranes, being Court Rolls of Cotam-Maundeville, from the 16th to the 25th year of the Pontificate of Thomas Langley; made up in Exchequer fashion. |
| 42 | 6 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Neville:—<br>No. 1, a Roll of 18 membranes, being the Patent Roll for the first six years of his Pontificate. |
| 43 | No. 2, a Roll of 19 membranes, being a continuation of the Patent Roll from the 6th to the 10th, but it contains some Instruments in the 12th and 13th years of his Pontificate. |

* All the subsequent Rolls, unless otherwise described, are made up in the Chancery fashion.

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 44 | No. 3 (M), a Roll of 26 membranes, containing Letters Patent from the 11th to the 18th year of his Pontificate. It contains also a grant from Bishop Hugh [Pudsey], another from Bishop Philip [of Poitiers], and a third from King John. |
| 45 | No. 4, a Roll of 8 membranes, containing Letters Patent from the 18th to the 20th year of his Pontificate. |
| 46 | No. 5 (BB), a Roll of 22 membranes, headed, "Rotulus Clausus," containing Letters Close from the 1st to the 10th year of his Pontificate. |
| 47 | No. 6 (AA), a Roll of 22 membranes, being a continuation of the above Close Roll, from the 11th to the 20th year of his Pontificate. |
| | 6 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Booth. |
| 48 | No. 1 (A 1, olim MM), a Roll of 20 membranes, being the Patent Roll from 1st to the 11th year of his Pontificate. |
| 49 | No. 2 (A 2), a Roll of 16 membranes, being a continuation of the above Patent Roll, from the 11th to the 19th year of his Pontificate. |
| | No. 3 (M 3, olim BB), a Roll of 18 membranes, being the Close Roll from the 1st to the 17th year of his Pontificate. |
| 51 | No. 4 (G 4), a Roll of 3 membranes, being a fragment of a Close Roll for the 18th and 19th years of his Pontificate. |
| 52 | No. 5, a Roll of 4 membranes, being a collection of original Writs, apparently drawn up for the use of the Cursitor of the Palatinate of Durham. Indorsed "Memoriale." |
| 53 | No. 6, a Roll of 4 membranes, being Pleas and Presentations taken at Durham before the Justices of the Peace and Justices of Oyer et Terminer, and Gaol Delivery, in the 15th and 16th years of the Pontificate of Lawrence Booth. |
| | 2 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Dudley :— |
| 54 | No. 1 (A), a Roll of 22 membranes, being a Patent Roll from the 1st to the 8th year of his Pontificate. |
| 55 | No. 2 (B), a Roll containing 69 Instruments, being the Close Roll from the 1st to the 10th year of his Pontificate. |
| | 4 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Sherwood :— |
| 56 | No. 1 (A), a Roll of 10 membranes, being the Close Roll from the 1st to the 9th year of his Pontificate. |
| 57 | No. 2, a Roll of 1 membrane, containing 6 Instruments, being a fragment of a Close Roll during his Pontificate. |
| 58 | No. 3 (B), a Roll of 10 membranes, being a fragment of a Patent Roll from the 6th to the 9th year of his Pontificate. |
| 59 | No. 4 (DD), a Roll of 19 membranes, being an exemplification of Interrogatories and Depositions of Witnesses on behalf of Sir John Lumley, Knight, Lord Lumley. |
| | 4 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Fox : — |
| 60 | No. 1 (M), a Roll of 7 membranes, being the Patent Roll of the 1st and 2d years of his Pontificate. |
| 61 | No. 2 (A), a Roll of 28 membranes, being a continuation of the last-mentioned Patent Roll from the 2d to the 7th year of his Pontificate. |
| 62 | No. 3, a Roll of 11 membranes, being the Close Roll from the 1st to the 7th year of his Pontificate. |
| 63 | No. 4, a Roll of 6 membranes, being Letters Patent and Close, *Sede vacante*, 8 & 9 Hen. 7. |
| | 4 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Sever :— |
| 64 | No. 1 (A), a Roll of 24 membranes, containing King Henry the Seventh's Letters Patent in the 17th and 18th years of his reign, during the vacancy of the See, as well as the Letters Patent of this Bishop from the 1st to the 3d year of his Pontificate. |
| 65 | No. 2, a Roll of 7 membranes, containing Close Letters of Henry 7., *Sede vacante*, as well as the Bishop's Close Letters from the 1st to the 3d year of his Pontificate. |
| 66 | No. 3, a Roll of 2 membranes, containing Close Letters of Henry 7., during the vacancy of the See, in the 20th, 21st, 22d, and 23d years of his reign. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 67 | No. 4 (DD), a Roll of 5 membranes, containing Letters Patent of King Henry 7. during the vacancy of the See, in the 20th, 21st, 22d, and 23d years of his reign. |
| | 2 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Bainbridge :— |
| 68 | No. 1, a Roll of 36 membranes, headed, "Rotulus Patens Cancellarie de "anno primo Cristoferi Baynbrig Epi. Dunelm." |
| 69 | No 2, a Roll of 3 membranes, being a fragment of a Close Roll of the 1st year of his Pontificate. |
| | 3 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Ruthall :— |
| 70 | No. 1, a Roll of 5 membranes, containing the King's Letters Patent, 21 Henry 8. *Sede vacante.* |
| 71 | No. 2, a Roll of 36 membranes and 1 schedule, containing the Letters Patent of Bishop Ruthall from 1st to 14th year of his Pontificate. |
| 72 | No. 3, a Roll of 13 membranes and 2 schedules, containing Letters Close of Bishop Ruthall from the 2d to the 14th year of his Pontificate. |
| | 4 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Wolsey :— |
| 73 | No. 1, a Roll of 45 membranes, being his Letters Patent from the 1st to the 6th year of his Pontificate of Durham. |
| 74 | No. 2, a Roll of 7 membranes and 2 schedules, being his Letters Close from the 1st to the 7th year of his Pontificate of Durham. |
| 75 | No. 3, a Roll of 4 membranes (Exchequer fashion), being Pleas and Presentations taken at Durham before the Justices of the Peace and Justices of Oyer et Terminer, in the 1st, 2d, and 3d years of his Pontificate there. |
| 76 | No 4, a Roll of 2 membranes, being his Letters Patent, dated 10th March, 14 Henry 8., reciting the King's instructions to his Commissioners relative to the expected invasion of England by the French by way of Scotland. |
| | 4 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Tunstall :— |
| 77 | No. 1, a Roll of 44 membranes, being his Letters Patent from the 1st to the 18th year of his Pontificate at Durham. |
| 78 | No. 2, a Roll of 21 membranes, being his Letters Patent from the 20th to the 30th year of his Pontificate there. |
| 79 | No. 3, a Roll of 28 membranes, being his Close Letters from the 1st to the 30th year of his Pontificate there. |
| 80 | No. 4, a Roll of 16 membranes, containing Indentures made between the 8th and 27th years of his Pontificate there; and also a few Letters Patent during the same period. |
| | 3 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Pilkington :— |
| 81 | No. 1, a Roll of 12 membranes, containing his Letters Patent, Indentures, and Exemplifications of Inquisitions post mortem, from the 1st to the 8th year of his Pontificate. |
| 82 | No. 2, a Roll of 18 membranes, containing Letters Patent, Letters Close, and other Instruments, from the 1st to the 7th year of his Pontificate. |
| 83 | No. 3, a Roll of 3 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Letters Close of Queen Elizabeth, in the 8th year of her reign, during the vacancy of the See after the death of Bishop Pilkington. |
| | 2 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Barnes :— |
| 84 | No. 1, a Roll of 18 membranes, being his Letters Patent from 1st to 10th year of his Pontificate. |
| 85 | No. 2, a Roll of 7 membranes, headed, "Recorda de homagiis et fidelitati- "bus de anno vicesimo dominæ Elizabethæ Reginæ, et anno secundo "translationis Reverendi in Christo patris Ricardi Episcopi Dunelm." |
| | 6 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Hutton :— |
| 86 | No. 1, a Roll of 18 membranes, containing Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth during the vacancy of the See after the death of Bishop Barnes, and Letters Patent of Bishop Matthew Hutton, from the 1st to the 6th year of his Pontificate. |
| 87 | No. 2, a Roll of 5 membranes, headed, "Rotulus Clausus Processus c "Curiis dominæ Elizabethæ apud Westminster. anno xxvj°. regni sui "et quinto consecrationis Matthei Episcopi Dunelm." |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 88 | No. 3, a Roll of 5 membranes (Exchequer fashion), being Recognizances in the Chancery of Durham, from the 11th to the 30th year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. |
| 89 | No. 4, a Roll of 1 membrane, headed, "Placita in Cancellaria Dunelm. "super Recognitionibus anno 4° Matthei Episcopi, 1593." |
| 90 | No. 5, a Roll of 1 membrane, containing Forfeited Recognizances in the Chancery of Durham. |
| 91 | No. 6, a Roll of 1 membrane, being Surrenders at Wichin (the Halmote of the Manor and Burgh of Newcastle) in the Chancery of Durham in 1593, a° 24 Eliz. |
| | 2 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Matthew :— |
| 92 | No. 1, a Roll of 43 membranes, headed, "Rotulus Clausarum Cancellariæ "Dunelm. tempore Tobiæ Episcopi," containing Letters Close and Patent, from the 1st to the 8th year of his Pontificate. |
| 93 | No. 2, a Roll of 15 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close, from the 8th to the 12th year of his Pontificate. |
| | 7 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop James :— |
| 94 | No. 1, a Roll of 55 membranes, indorsed, "Rotulus primus Clausus tempore "domini Willielmi Episcopi Dunelm.," from 1st to 7th year of his Pontificate. |
| 95 | No. 2, a Roll of 31 membranes, indorsed, "Rotulus secundus Clausus tem- "pore domini Willielmi Episcopi Dunelm.," from 7th to 8th year of his Pontificate. |
| 96 | No. 3, a Roll of 33 membranes, of the same description, from 8th to 10th year of his Pontificate. |
| 97 | No. 4, a Roll of 19 membranes, of the same description, from 10th to 11th year of his Pontificate. |
| 98 | No. 5, a Roll of 11 membranes, being Letters Patent of King James I., in the 15th year of his reign, *Sede vacante* after the death of Bishop William James. |
| 99 | No. 6, a Roll of 7 membranes, indorsed, "Travers. quarumdam Inquis. "in Cancellar. Dunelm.," relating to lands in Walworth, Nether Middleton, or Middleton George, Pontoppe, Thorpthewles, et West-hartburn. |
| 100 | No. 7, a Roll of 11 membranes, headed, "Placita et Cancellaria Dunelm. "super Recognitionibus forisfact. et in Cancell. retorn. per manus "Clerici Pacis et Clerici Assis. et Gaolæ deliberacionis in Com. "Dunelm." |
| | 5 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Neile :— |
| 101 | No. 1, a Roll of 45 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close, from the 1st to the 11th year of his Pontificate. |
| 102 | No. 2, a Roll of 10 membranes, indorsed, "Rotulus Cancellar. tempore "vacationis per translationem domini Ricardi Neile," being Letters Patent granted by Charles I. during the vacancy of the See by the translation of Bishop Neile. |
| 103 | No. 3, a Roll of 3 membranes, containing Pleas in the Chancery at Durham before Sir Richard Hutton, Chancellor of Durham, 6th September 1620, &c. |
| 104 | No. 4, a Roll of 6 membranes, containing proceedings under a Writ of Certiorari. |
| 105 | No. 5, a Roll of 1 membrane, containing Writs of Livery in the 7th and 8th years of his Pontificate. |
| | 1 Roll of the Pontificate of Bishop Howson :— |
| 106 | No. 1, a Roll of 18 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close, from the 1st to the 3rd year of his Pontificate. |
| | 9 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Morton :— |
| 107 | No. 1, a Roll of 20 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close, from 1st to 3rd year of his Pontificate. |
| 108 | No. 2, a Roll of 32 membranes, indorsed, "Secundus Clausus Rotulus "tempore domini Thomæ Morton Episcopi Dunelm." |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 109 | No. 3, a Roll of 36 membranes, and 2 schedules, indorsed, "The Third "Roll of the time of Thomas Morton," from the 6th to the 11th year of his Pontificate. |
| 110 | No. 4, a Roll of 2 membranes, being "An extent or annual value of all "messuages, lands, and tenements in the County of Durham, held of "Thomas Bishop of Durham, in capite, and alienated without licence "of the Bishop, or any of his predecessors, and in which heirs, and "occupiers of tenements have entered without livery, by reason of the "minority of heirs, according to the accustomed course of the Chancery "of Durham." |
| 111 | No. 5, a Roll of 5 membranes, being a sort of "Registrum Brevium," drawn up for the use of the Chancery of Durham about the latter end of the reign of Edward 3. or beginning of Richard 2. |
| 112 | No. 6, a Roll of 1 membrane, containing liveries of land in the 9th year of the Pontificate of Bishop Morton. |
| 113 | No. 7, a Roll of 2 membranes, and 1 schedule, being Traverses in the Chancery of Durham in 1638. |
| 114 | No. 8, a Roll of 2 membranes, and the fragment of another (containing two membranes), on the same subject in 1639. |
| 115 | No. 9, a Roll of 3 membranes, being the fragment of a Roll containing the extent and value of lands in Norham and Islandshire, in the hands of the Bishop of Durham, forfeited for alienation without licence. |
| | 2 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Cosins:— |
| 116 | No. 1, a Roll of 34 membranes, indorsed, "Rotulus primus Claus. Johannis "Cosins domini Episcopi Dunelm. de recordo in Cancellaria Dunelm.," being the Close Roll during the vacancy of the See after the death of Bishop Morton, and Bishop Cousin's own Letters Patent and Close, from the 1st to the 4th year of his Pontificate. |
| 117 | No. 2, a Roll of 25 membranes, indorsed, "Rotulus secundus Claus. "tempore Johannis Cosins domini Episcopi Dunelm., et Rotulus "post mortem ejusdem Johannis, Sede vacante, pro tribus annis, "videlt. 1672, 1673, & 1674." |
| | 2 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Crew:— |
| 118 | No. 1, a Roll of 38 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close from the 1st to the 20th year of his translation. |
| 119 | No. 2, a Roll of 38 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close from 1697 to 1720. |
| | 1 Roll of the Pontificate of Bishop Talbot:— |
| 120 | No. 1, a Roll of 7 membranes, containing his Letters Patent and Close from 1722 to 1727. |
| | 3 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Chandler:— |
| 121 | No. 1, a Roll of 56 membranes, headed, "Rotulus primus tempore Edwardi "Episcopi Dunelm.," consisting of Letters Patent and Close from 4 George 2 to 1749. |
| 122 | No. 2, a Roll of 28 membranes, indorsed, "The Second Roll in the time of Edward Chandler, Bishop of Durham, and during the vacancy of the "See after his death." |
| 123 | No. 3, a Roll of 3 membranes, of the time of Bishop Butler, relating to the appointment of Sir Hedworth Williamson, Bart., as Sheriff of the County Palatine. |
| | 5 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Trevor:— |
| 124 | No. 1, a Roll of 32 membranes, consisting of Letters Patent and Close, Indentures, and Decrees, from 1753 to 1755. |
| 125 | No. 2, a Roll of 41 membranes, of similar contents and date. |
| 126 | No. 3, a Roll of 54 membranes, containing Writs, Commissions, Indentures, Decrees, &c. |
| 127 | No. 4, a Roll of 57 membranes of similar contents. |
| 128 | No. 5, a Roll of 13 membranes of the like contents. |
| | 2 Rolls of the Pontificate of Bishop Egerton:— |
| 129 | No. 1, a Roll of 43 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close during his Pontificate. |
| 130 | No. 2, a Roll of 7 membranes, containing similar instruments. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| | 1 Roll of the Pontificate of Bishop Thurlow :— |
| 131 | A Roll of 25 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close during his Pontificate. |
| | 1 Roll of the Pontificate of Bishop Barrington :— |
| 132 | A Roll of 107 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close during his Pontificate. |
| | 1 Roll of the Pontificate of Bishop Van-Mildert :— |
| 133 | A Roll of 51 membranes, containing Letters Patent and Close during his Pontificate. |
| 134 | 1 Roll, containing 22 membranes of Letters Patent in the time of Edward Maltby's Pontificate. |
| | Miscellaneous. |
| 135 | 1 Roll of 3 membranes, made up Exchequer fashion, being Halmote Court Rolls for the year 1381. In bad condition. |
| 136 | 1 Roll of 14 membranes, being Court Rolls of Evenwood for the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and 22nd year of the Pontificate of Bishop Thomas [Hatfield], and for the 18th year of the Pontificate of Bishop Walter [Skirlaw]. |
| 137 | 1 Roll of 4 membranes and 3 schedules, being the Court Rolls of Evenwood, from the 16th to the 20th year of the Pontificate of Bishop Thomas [Hatfield ?]. |
| 138 | 1 Roll of 7 membranes, being the Court Roll of Evenwood, for the 23d, 24th, 25th, and 26th years of the Pontificate of Bishop Thomas [Hatfield ?]. |
| 139 | 1 Roll of 4 membranes, being Court Rolls of Evenwood, from the 1st to the 8th year of the Pontificate of Bishop Robert [Neville ?]. |
| 140 | 1 Roll of 1 membrane, being a Court Roll of Evenwood, for the 5th year of the Pontificate of John [Fordham]. |
| 141 | A Bundle of 35 Instruments, indorsed, "Commissions and Surrenders for "Coppiholde Lands, taken tempe. Eliz., Jacobi, and Car., w$^{ch}$ lay dispersed "of their files in the office." |
| 142 | A Bundle of 11 Instruments, being Commissions and Surrenders of Copyhold Land, James 1. and Charles 1. |
| 143 | A Bundle of 31 Instruments, being Inquisitions taken before the Coroner of the Palatinate, James 1. |
| 144 | A Bundle of 31 Instruments, being Recognizances taken in the Chancery of Durham, James 1. |
| 145 | Letters of Privy Seal of Thomas Bishop of Durham [Hatfield ?] to his Chancellor, desiring him to make out the usual Letters under the Great Seal of the Palatinate, appointing Sir Thomas Lumley to the office of Warden or Chief Forester in Werdale, and of all Parks in the Bishopric of Durham, &c. Dated 17th November, in the 32d year of his consecration. |
| 146 | Licence from Bishop Louis [Beaumont] to William Prior, of Durham, to grant to the hospital of Kypier, near Durham, certain posesssions in the vill and territory of Hunstanworth, with the advowson of the church of the same vill. Dated 2nd November 1331, being the 14th year of his consecration. |
| 147 | A Bundle of 6 indentures, between Bishop Thomas Hatfield and others (4 in French and 2 in Latin). |
| 148 | A Roll of 3 membranes, being the enrolment of an Indenture made 1st October, 6 Edward 6., between Sir Robert Brandling of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Anne, his wife, Thomas Blaxton, and Elizabeth his wife, daughters and heirs of Katharine Wycliffe, deceased, sister and heir of the whole blood of Thomas Surteys, late of Dodynsall, Esq., and Frances Wycliffe, one of the other heirs of the said Katharine. |
| 149 | Original Letters Patent of Bishop Richard [Neile], being a Livery to John Meaburne. Dated 22d Aug. 1618. |
| 150 | 3 Original Letters Patent of Thomas [Morton] Bishop of Durham, of the years 1637, 1640, and 1643, being Letters of Livery of Seisin. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 151 | A Roll of 4 membranes, being an extent of certain lands, tenements, &c., about which a fine was levied at Durham, between Henry Earl of Westmoreland and Edward Parkinson, without the Bishop's licence (21 Eliz.). |
| 152 | Extent of certain lands, &c., in the King's hands (*Sede vacante*), taken under Writs of Diem clausit extremum and Scire facias, Charles 1. 3 membranes. |
| 153 | 3 fragments of a Plea Roll [temp. Edw. 2.?]. |
| 154 | Seemingly a portion of a Patent Roll of the time of Bishop Howson, in 1630. |
| 155 | A Bundle of 126 Instruments, indorsed, "Inrolments of Deeds in the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the 5th to the 36th year of her reign." Nos. 31, 33, 37, 69, 85, 110, 113, and 118 wanting. |
| 156 | A Bundle of 33 Instruments, indorsed, "Deeds inrolled in the time of Philip "and Mary, and Elizabeth." |
| 157 | A Bundle of 62 Instruments, being Process. apud Westm., in Michaelmas Term, 13 James 1. |
| 158 | A Bundle of 85 Instruments, being "Fiats" to issue Writs of Diem clausit extremum, Mandamus, Scire facias, &c., James 1. |
| 159 | A Bundle of 100 Instruments, indorsed, "Bria. e Cur. Westm. in anno R., "Jacobi decimo." |
| 160 | A Bundle of 21 Instruments, being Royal Writs and Returns, Charles 2. |
| 161 | A Bundle of 5 Instruments, being Royal Writs and Returns, Queen Anne. |
| 162 | A Bundle of 89 Instruments, indorsed, "Inquisicoes., Commissiones, et Record. "in Claus. Rotul. Cancellar., tempore Thome Hatfield." |
| 163 | Transcripts of Fines, Amercements, Issues, Forfeited Recognizances, &c., made at the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace, Geo. 2. and Geo. 3. |
| | INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM. |
| 164 | A Bundle of 190 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem and proofs of age during the Pontificate of Robert Neville. Many in bad condition. |
| 165 | A Roll of 8 membranes, containing Copies or Abstracts of Inquisitions post mortem, taken during the Pontificates of Thomas [Langley], Laurence [Bothe], Richard [Fox], and one in 31 Henry 8. |
| 166 | A Bundle of 145 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, taken during the Pontificate of Laurence Bothe. |
| 167 | A Bundle of 49 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, taken during the Pontificate of William Dudley. |
| 168 | A Bundle of 32 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, taken during the Pontificate of John Shirwode. |
| 169 | A Bundle of 91 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, taken during the Pontificate of Richard Fox. |
| 170 | A Bundle of 16 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, taken during the Pontificate of William Sever. |
| 171 | A Bundle of 16 Instruments, indorsed, "Tempore Henrici Septimi, Sede "Epat. Dunelm. vacante post mortem Willielmi Sevieres." |
| 172 | A Bundle of 7 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, during the Pontificate of Christopher Baynbridge. |
| 173 | A Bundle of 89 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, during the Pontificate of Thomas Ruthall. |
| 174 | A Bundle of 27 documents, being Inquisitions post mortem, during the Pontificate of Cardinal Wolsey. |
| 175 | Wanting. A Roll of 4 membranes, being Abstracts of Inquisitions post mortem in the time of Thomas, Laurence, and Richard, Bishops of Durham; and in the 31st of Henry VIII. |
| 176 | A Bundle of 15 Instruments, indorsed, "Commiss. ad inquirend. post mortem "Radi. Comit. Westmorland et aliorum tenencium tempore Henrici "Octavi et Edwardi Sexti." |
| 177 | A Bundle of 119 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, during the Pontificate of Cuthbert Tunstall. |
| 178 | A Bundle of 34 parcels, being Inquisitions post mortem (on paper), during the reigns of Henry 8., Edward 6., Philip and Mary, and Elizabeth. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. |
|---|---|
| 179 | A Bundle of 28 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, from 1 to 44 Elizabeth. |
| 180 | A Bundle of 4 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem in Norhamshire, temp. Elizabeth. |
| 181 | A Bundle of 12 Instruments, being Writs of Diem clausit extremum, temp. Elizabeth. Not issued, blanks being left for the names of the deceased. |
| 182 | A Bundle of 91 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, from the 1st to the 8th of James 1.; Toby Matthew and William James being Bishops. |
| 183 | A Bundle of 114 Instruments, being Inquisitions post mortem, from the 8th to the 18th of James 1., in the time of Bishop James. |
| 184 | A Bundle of 2 Instruments, ticketed, "Inquisitio post mortem Richard Brack-" enbury, Esq., 15 James 1." |
| 185 | A Bundle of 79 Instruments, indorsed, "Inquisitions," from the 4th to the 10th of Charles 1. |
| 186 | A Bundle of 118 Instruments, being Inquisitions, indorsed, "Charles I., from " the 4th to the 8th of his reign." |
| 187 | A Bundle of 31 Instruments, ticketed, "Inquisitions post mortem, in Nor-" hamshire, in the time of Charles I." |
| 188 | A Bundle of 232 Instruments, being Inquisitions of the time of Charles 1. |
| 189 | A Bundle of 313 Instruments, indorsed, "Inquisitions tempore Car. I. et " Jac. I., ab anno 17 Jac. usque ad 3 Car. inclus." |
| 190 | A Bundle of fragments and illegible Inquisitions. |
| 191 | A Bundle of 8 Instruments, indorsed, "Bria. apud Westm. de termino Sancti Hilar. anno xiiij° Jacobi." |
| 192 | A Bundle of 50 Instruments, ticketed, "Inquisitions from 21st of James I. " to 2d Charles I." |
| 193 | A Bundle of 52 Instruments, being Royal Writs and Returns in the reign of Charles 1. |
| 194 | A Bundle of 20 Instruments, indorsed, "A Bundell of Writt? from West-" minster and Inquisitions thereupon, tempore Car. Regis, w^ch^ were " formerly broken and dispersed." |
| 195 | A Bundle of 76 Instruments, indorsed, "A Bundell of Writt? and Inquisi-" cons. e Cur. Westm. ab a° 11° Car. usque ann. 15 Car." |
| 196 | A Bundle of 82 Instruments, indorsed "Bria. pro dno. Rege et al. e Cur. " apud Westm. et Inquisic. sup, inde., annis 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18 Car. " Scdi. usq. termin. Sci. Michis." |
| 197 | A Bundle of 35 Instruments, being Inquisitions ad quod damnum, George 2. and George 3. |
| 198 | A Roll of 5 membranes, being extents of lands in the hands of the Bishops of Durham, made pursuant to Writs of Diem clausit extremum, Scire facias, Mandamus, &c., for alienations made without licence of lands and tenements holden of the Bishops in capite. |
| 199 | 1 Bundle of Writs of Præcipe quod reddat, Warrants of Attorney, Writs of Dedimus potestatem, and other proceedings in Recoveries, from 35 Charles 2. to 5 William and Mary. 142 Instruments. |
| 200 | 1 Bundle of Writs of Præcipe quod reddat, Warrants of Attorney, Writs of Dedimus potestatem, and other proceedings in Recoveries, from 9 Anne to 6 George I. 78 Instruments. |
| 201 | 1 Bundle of Writs of Præcipe quod reddat, Warrants of Attorney, Writs of Dedimus potestatem, and other proceedings in Recoveries, from 6 George 1. to 9 George 1. 33 Instruments. |
| 202 | 1 Bundle of Writs of Præcipe quod reddat, Warrants of Attorney, Writs of Dedimus potestatem, and other proceedings in Recoveries, from 9 George 1. to 4 George 2. 97 Instruments. |
| 203 | 1 Bundle of Writs of Præcipe quod reddat, Warrants of Attorney, Writs of Dedimus potestatem, and other proceedings in Recoveries, from 1732 to 1744. 158 Instruments. |
| 204 | 1 Bundle of Writs of Præcipe quod reddat, Warrants of Attorney, Writs of Dedimus potestatem, and other proceedings in Recoveries, from 1746 to 1752. 179 Instruments. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents, and Date. | |
|---|---|---|
| 205 | 1 Bundle of Writs of Præcipe quod reddat, Warrants of Attorney, Writs of Dedimus potestatem, and other proceedings in Recoveries, from 1758 to 1776. 251 Instruments. | |
| 206 | 1 Bundle of Writs of Præcipe quod reddat, Warrants of Attorney, Writs of Dedimus potestatem, and other proceedings in Recoveries, from 1776 to 1785. 165 Instruments. | |
| 207 | 1 Bundle of Letters of Significavit or Writs De excommunicato capiendo, from 1700 to 1714. | |
| 208 | 1 Bundle of Letters of Significavit or Writs De excommunicato capiendo, from 1725 to 1742. | |
| 209 | 1 Bundle of Letters of Significavit or Writs De excommunicato capiendo, from 1738 to 1765. | |
| 210 | 7 Bundles of proceedings relative to Writs of Amoveas manus. | |
| 211 | Mr. Crozier. | Files so labelled. |
| 212 | Mr. Reed. | |
| 213 | Mr. Kent. | |
| 214 | De. Pos. and Warrants of Attorney thereon for Recoveries from the 6th. | |
| 215 | Estreated Recognizances and Coroners' Returns - - - - - | |
| 216 | Coroners' Returns - - - - - | |
| 217 | Court of Pleas Processes, &c. - - | |
| 218 | The Chancellor's Accounts - - - | |
| 219 | Writs of Ad quod damnum and Returns - | |
| 220 | Affidavits - - - - - - | 17 Jan. 1804—8 Jan. 1805. |
| 221 | Affidavits for Writs - - - | 2 Jan. 1806—9 Jan. 1807. |
| 222 | „ „ - - - - - | 9 Jan. 1807—6 Jan. 1808. |
| 223 | „ „ - - - - - | 6 Jan. 1808—6 Jan. 1809. |
| 224 | „ „ - - - - - | 6 Jan. 1809—10 Jan. 1810. |
| 225 | „ „ - - - - - | 10 Jan. 1810—10 Jan. 1811. |
| 226 | Affidavits of Debt - - - - - | 10 Jan. 1811—7 Jan. 1812. |
| 227 | „ „ - - - - - | 7 Jan. 1812—19 Jan. 1813. |
| 228 | „ „ - - - - - | 19 Jan. 1813—14 Jan. 1814. |
| 229 | „ „ - - - - - | 14 Jan. 1814—17 Jan. 1815. |
| 230 | „ „ - - - - - | 17 Jan. 1815—5 Jan. 1816. |
| 231 | „ „ - - - - - | 5 Jan. 1816—Jan. 1817. |
| 232 | „ „ - - - - - | 31 Dec. 1816—6 Jan. 1818. |
| 233 | „ „ - - - - - | 6 Jan. 1818—8 Jan. 1819. |
| 234 | „ „ - - - - - | 14 Jan. 1820—2 Jan. 1821. |
| 235 | „ „ - - - - - | 2 Jan. 1821—16 Jan. 1822. |
| 236 | „ „ - - - - - | 16 Jan. 1822—10 Jan. 1823. |
| 237 | „ „ - - - - - | 10 Jan. 1823—7 Jan. 1824. |
| 238 | „ „ - - - - - | 7 Jan. 1824—12 Jan. 1825. |
| 239 | „ „ - - - - - | 12 Jan. 1825—13 Jan. 1826. |
| 240 | „ „ - - - - - | 13 Jan. 1826—Jan. 1827. |
| 241 | „ „ - - - - - | 5 Jan. 1827—11 Jan. 1828. |
| 242 | „ „ - - - - - | 11 Jan. 1828—23 Jan. 1829. |
| 243 | „ „ - - - - - | 26 Jan. 1829—5 Jan. 1830. |
| 244 | „ „ - - - - - | 5 Jan. 1830—5 Jan. 1831. |
| 245 | „ „ - - - - - | 5 Jan. 1831—12 Jan. 1832. |
| 246 | „ „ - - - - - | 12 Jan. 1832—8 Jan. 1833. |
| 247 | „ „ - - - - - | 8 Jan. 1833—6 Jan. 1834. |
| 248 | „ „ - - - - - | 6Jan.1834—Jan.1834(?1835). |
| 249 | „ „ - - - - - | 6 Jan. 1835—8 Jan. 1836. |
| 250 | „ „ - - - - - | 8 Jan. 1836—Jan. 1837. |
| 251 | „ „ - - - - - | 3 Jan. 1837—5 Jan. 1838. |
| 252 | „ „ - - - - - | 5 Jan. 1838—Jan. 1839. |
| 253 | „ „ - - - - - | 15 Jan. 1839—14 Jan. 1840 |
| 254 | „ „ - - - - - | 5 Jan. 1841—Jan. 1842. |
| 255 | „ „ - - - - - | 4 Jan. 1842—10 Jan. 1843. |
| 256 | „ „ - - - - - | 10 Jan. 1843—Jan. 1844. |
| 257 | „ „ - - - - - | 1844—1845. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 258 | Affidavits of Debt - - - - | 7 Jan. 1845—6 Jan. 1846. |
| 259 | " " - - - - | 6 Jan. 1846—5 Jan. 1847. |
| 260 | " " - - - - | 7 Jan. 1847—4 Jan. 1848. |
| 261 | " " - - - - | 4 Jan. 1848—9 Jan. 1849. |
| 262 | " " - - - - | 9 Jan. 1849—4 Jan. 1850. |
| 263 | " " - - - - | 3 Jan. 1851—Jan. 1852. |
| 264 | " " - - - - | 6 Jan. 1852—4 Jan. 1853. |
| 265 | " " - - - - | 4 Jan. 1853— Jan. 1854. |
| 266 | Precipes for Writs - - - - | 27 Feb. 1794—12 Jan. 1796. |
| 267 | " " - - - | 2 Jan. 1806—9 Jan. 1807. |
| 268 | " " - - - - | 9 Jan. 1807—6 Jan. 1808. |
| 269 | " " - - - - | 1808—1809. |
| 270 | " " - - - - | 6 Jan. 1809—10 Jan. 1810. |
| 271 | " " - - - - | 10 Jan. 1810—10 Jan. 1811. |
| 272 | " " - - - - | 10 Jan. 1811—7 Jan. 1812. |
| 273 | " " - - - - | 7 Jan. 1812—19 Jan. 1813. |
| 274 | " " - - - - | 19 Jan. 1813—14 Jan. 1814. |
| 275 | " " - - - | 14 Jan. 1814—17 Jan. 1815. |
| 276 | " " - - - - | 17 Jan. 1815—5 Jan. 1816. |
| 277 | " " - - - - | 5 Jan. 1816—Jan. 1817. |
| 278 | " " - - - - | 31 Dec. 1816—6 Jan. 1818. |
| 279 | " " - - - - | 6 Jan. 1818—8 Jan. 1819. |
| 280 | " " - - - - | 8 Jan. 1819—14 Jan. 1820. |
| 281 | " " - - - - | 14 Jan. 1820—2 Jan. 1821. |
| 282 | " " - - - - | 2 Jan. 1821—16 Jan. 1822. |
| 283 | " " - - - - | 16 Jan. 1822—10 Jan. 1823. |
| 284 | " " - - - - | 10 Jan. 1823—7 Jan. 1824. |
| 285 | " " - - - - | 7 Jan. 1824—12 Jan. 1825. |
| 286 | " " - - - - | 12 Jan. 1825—Jan. 1826. |
| 287 | " " - - - - | 13 Jan. 1826—5 Jan. 1827. |
| 288 | " " - - - - | 5 Jan. 1827—11 Jan. 1828. |
| 289 | " " - - - - | 11 Jan. 1828—26 Jan. 1829. |
| 290 | " " - - - - | 26 Jan. 1829—5 Jan. 1830. |
| 291 | " " - - - - | 5 Jan. 1830—3 Jan. 1831. |
| 292 | " " - - - - | 5 Jan. 1831—12 Jan. 1832. |
| 293 | " " - - - - | 12 Jan. 1832—8 Jan. 1833. |
| 294 | " " - - - - | 8 Jan. 1833—6 Jan. 1834. |
| 295 | " " - - - - | 6 Jan. 1834—6 Jan. 1835. |
| 296 | " " - - - - | 6 Jan. 1835—8 Jan. 1836. |
| 297 | " " - - - - | 8 Jan. 1836—Jan. 1837. |
| 298 | " " - - - - | 3 Jan. 1837—Jan. 1838. |
| 299 | " " - - - - | 5 Jan. 1838—15 Jan. 1839. |
| 300 | " " - - - - | 15 Jan. 1839—14 Jan. 1840. |
| 301 | " " - - - - | 14 Jan. 1840—5 Jan. 1841. |
| 302 | " " - - - - | Jan. 1840—Jan. 1841. |
| 303 | " " - - - - | 5 Jan. 1841—Jan. 1842. |
| 304 | " " - - - - | 4 Jan. 1842—10 Jan. 1843. |
| 305 | " " - - - - | 10 Jan. 1843—Jan. 1844. |
| 306 | " " - - - - | Jan. 1844—Jan. 1845. |
| 307 | " " - - - - | 7 Jan. 1845—6 Jan. 1846. |
| 308 | " " - - - - | 6 Jan. 1846—5 Jan. 1847. |
| 309 | " " - - - - | 7 Jan. 1847—4 Jan. 1848. |
| 310 | " " - - - - | 4 Jan. 1848—9 Jan. 1849. |
| 311 | " " - - - - | 9 Jan. 1849—4 Jan. 1850. |
| 312 | " " - - - - | 4 Jan. 1850—3 Jan. 1851. |
| 313 | " " - - - - | 3 Jan. 1851—Jan. 1852. |
| 314 | " " - - - - | 6 Jan. 1852—4 Jan. 1853. |
| 315 | " " - - - - | 4 Jan. 1853—Jan. 1854. |
| 316 | Court of Pleas Notices, &c. - - | 1813—1819. |
| 317 | " " " - - - | 1820—1824. |
| 318 | Attorneys' Roll - - - - | 1730—1837. |
| 319 | Inquisitions, 1 Bundle. | |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 320 | Inquisitions, 1 Bundle. | |
| 321 | Land Tax Schedules, 1 Bundle. | |
| 322 | " " " " | |
| 323 | " " " " | |
| 324 | Side Bar Rules | 1809—1825. |
| 325 | " " | 1825—1828. |
| 326 | Mandates | July 1840—31 Dec. 1841. |
| 327 | " | 8 Jan. 1842—5 Jan. 1844. |
| 328 | Writs of Mandates | 5 Jan. 1844—Dec. 1846. |
| 329 | " " | Jan. 1847—Dec. 1850. |
| 330 | " " | 1851. |
| 331 | Returned Mandates | 1 to 11 Victoria. |
| 332 | " " | From 15 Jan. 1842. |
| 333 | " " | 1847. |
| 334 | Sundry Mandates, &c., 1 Bundle. | |
| 335 | Declarations, Pleas, &c., Copies of 1 File. | |
| 336 | Declarations, 1 Bundle. | |
| 337 | Writs returned by the Sheriff | 1818—1823. |
| 338 | " " " | 1834—18—. (*sic.*) |
| 339 | Exchequer Processes. | |
| 340 | " " | |
| 341 | " " | |
| 342 | " " | |
| 343 | " " | |
| 344 | " " | |
| 344*a*<br>344*b*<br>344*c* | " " | |
| 345 | Returns of Mandates for the election of Members of Parliament | 1722—1790. |
| 346 | " " " " | 1794—1835. |
| 347 | " " " " | 1837—1842. |
| 348 | " " " " | 1854—1865. |
| 349 | Returned Writs, 1 Bundle | 1825—1826. |
| 350 | Writs (apparently) out of the Courts at Westminster, 1 Bundle | 1736—1737. |
| 351 | Writs out of the Courts at Westminster | 1752—1753. |
| 352 | " " " | 1754. |
| 353 | " " " | 1755—1766. |
| 354 | " " " | 1756—1757. |
| 355 | " " " | 1757—1758. |
| 356 | " " " | 1758—1759. |
| 357 | " " " | 1759—1760. |
| 358 | " " " | 1762—1763. |
| 359 | " " " | 1766—1768. |
| 360 | " " " | 1768—1770. |
| 361 | " " " | 1770—1772. |
| 362 | " " " | 1772—1774. |
| 363 | " " " | 1774—1776. |
| 364 | " " " | 1776—1778. |
| 365 | " " " | 1778—1780. |
| 366 | " " " | 1780—1782. |
| 367 | " " " | 1783—1785. |
| 368 | " " " | 1785—1787. |
| 369 | " " " | 1787—1788. |
| 370 | " " " | 1796—1797. |
| 371 | " " " | 1797—1798. |
| 372 | " " " | 1798—1799. |
| 373 | " " " | 1799—1800. |
| 374 | " " " | 1800—1801. |
| 375 | " " " | 1801—1802. |
| 376 | " " " | 1802—1803. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 377 | Writs out of the Courts at Westminster - | 1803—1804. |
| 378 | " " " - - | 1804—1805. |
| 379 | " " " - - | 1806—1807. |
| 380 | " " " - - | 1807—1808. |
| 381 | " " " - - | 1808—1809. |
| 382 | " " " - - | 1809—1810. |
| 383 | " " " - - | 1810. |
| 384 | " " " - - | 1811. |
| 385 | " " " - - | 1812. |
| 386 | " " " - - | 1813. |
| 387 | " " " - - | 1814—1815. |
| 388 | " " " - - | 1816. |
| 389 | " " " - - | 1816—1817. |
| 390 | " " " - - | 1817. |
| 391 | " " " - - | 1818. |
| 392 | " " " - - | 1819. |
| 393 | " " " - - | 1820. |
| 394 | " " " - - | 1821. |
| 395 | " " " - - | 1822. |
| 396 | " " " - - | 1823. |
| 397 | " " " - - | 1824. |
| 398 | " " " - - | 1825. |
| 399 | " " " - - | 1826. |
| 400 | " " " - - | 1827. |
| 401 | " " " - - | 1828. |
| 402 | " " " - - | 1829. |
| 403 | " " " - - | 1837—1840. |
| 404 | Bills addressed to the Chancellor of the Palatinate - - - - | 1615—1616. |
| 405 | Answers " " " - - | 1615—1616. |
| 406 | Depositions of Witnesses - - - | 1672—1676. |
| 407 | " " - - - | 1682—1684. |
| 408 | " " - - - | 1686. |
| 409 | " " - - - | 1686—1687. |
| 410 | " " - - - | 1688. |
| 411 | " " - - - | 1689. |
| 412 | " " - - - | 1690. |
| 413 | " " - - - | 1690—1692. |
| 414 | " " - - - | 1691. |
| 415 | " " - - - | 1693. |
| 416 | " " - - - | 1694. |
| 417 | " " - - - | 1694—1695. |
| 418 | " " - - - | 1696. |
| 419 | " " - - - | 1697. |
| 420 | " " - - - | 1698. |
| 421 | " " - - - | 1699. |
| 422 | " " - - - | 1700. |
| 423 | " " - - - | 1701. |
| 424 | " " - - - | 1702—1706. |
| 425 | " " - - - | 1707. |
| 426 | " " - - - | 1708. |
| 427 | " " - - - | 1709. |
| 428 | " " - - - | 1712. |
| 429 | " " - - - | 1716—1717. |
| 430 | " " - - - | 1718. |
| 431 | " " - - - | 1719. |
| 432 | " " - - - | 1720—1723. |
| 433 | " " - - - | 1724—1728. |
| 434 | " " - - - | 1730—1734. |
| 435 | " " - - - | 1735—1739. |
| 436 | " " - - - | 1740—1743. |
| 437 | " " - - - | 1767—1768. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 438 | Depositions of Witnesses - - - | Undated, chiefly circa 1682. |
| 439 | Fiats for Commissions to take Affidavits in the Courts of Pleas and Chancery - | 1780. |
| 440 | Recognizances, 1 File - - - - | |
| 441 | Writs, 1 Bundle - - - - | |
| 442 | Affidavits taken by the Sheriffs, part of a File | |
| 443 | Loose documents, 1 Bundle. | |
| 444 | „ „ | |
| 445 | „ „ | |
| 446 | „ „ | |
| 447 | „ „ | |
| 448 | „ „ | |
| 449 | „ „ | |
| 450 | „ „ | |
| 451 | „ „ | |
| 452 | „ „ | |
| 453 | „ „ | |
| 454 | „ „ | |
| 455 | „ „ | |
| 456 | „ „ | |
| 457 | Cursitors' Accounts, 1 vol. - - - | 1763—1769. |
| 458 | „ „ „ - - - | 1784—1791. |
| 459 | „ „ „ - - - | 1791—1797. |
| 460 | Ledger marked A - - - - | 1799—1805. |
| 461 | Cursitors' Accounts, 1 vol. - - - | 1803—1805. |
| 462 | Agency Bills, 1 vol. - - - | 1803—1805. |
| 463 | Bill Book, 1 vol. - - - - | 1803—1811. |
| 464 | Account of Expenses at the General Election. | 1761. |
| 465 | Minutes of the Durham Friendly Society, 1 vol. | 1802—1803. |
| 466 | Miscellaneous, Letters, &c., 1 File. | |

## (4.)—Registrars' Records.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bill (John Dodshon & Wife) - - | 1576. |
| 2 | „ (Magdalyne Bowes) - - - | 1583. |
| 3 | Bills, 1 Bundle* - - - - | 1595—1597. |
| 4 | Answers, Rejoinders, Replications, and Demurrers* - - - - | 1595—1596. |
| 5 | Bill (John Colling, wife & another) - | 1601. |
| 6 | Bills (1 Answer and 1 Replication)* - | 1605—1606. |
| 7 | Answers - - - - - | 1605—1606. |
| 8 | Replications - - - - - | 1606—1607. |
| 9 | Bills - - - - - | 1607—1608. |
| 10 | Answers - - - - - | 1606—1608. |
| 11 | Replications - - - - - | 1607—1608. |
| 12 | Bills - - - - - | 1609. |
| 13 | Answers - - - - - | 1609—1610. |
| 14 | Bills and Answers - - - - | 1610. |
| 15 | Replications - - - - - | 1607—1610. |
| 16 | Bills - - - - - | 1610—1611. |
| 17 | Bills - - - - - | 1611—1612. |
| 18 | Answers - - - - - | 1611—1612. |
| 19 | Bills - - - - - | 1612. |
| 20 | Rejoinders - - - - - | 1609—1612. |

* Nos. 3, 4, and 6 to 169, consist of one Bundle each.

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 21 | Bills | 1613—1614. |
| 22 | Answers | 1613—1614. |
| 23 | Replications | 1613—1614. |
| 24 | Rejoinders | 1613—1616. |
| 25 | Replications and Rejoinders | 1613—1616. |
| 26 | Bills | 1617—1618. |
| 27 | Answers | 1617—1618. |
| 27*a* | Replications | 1615—1618. |
| 28 | Rejoinders | 1616—1618. |
| 29 | Bills | 1619—1620. |
| 30 | Answers | 1619—1620. |
| 31 | Bills and Answers | 1621. |
| 32 | Bills | 1621—1622. |
| 33 | Answers | 1621—1622. |
| 34 | Replications | 1619—1622. |
| 35 | Bills | 1623—1624. |
| 36 | Demurrers and Answers | 1623—1624. |
| 37 | Bills | 1625—1626. |
| 38 | Bills and Answers | 1625—1626. |
| 39 | Replications | 1623—1627. |
| 40 | Bills | 1627—1628. |
| 41 | Answers | 1627—1628. |
| 42 | Rejoinders | 1620—1628. |
| 43 | Bills | 1629—1630. |
| 44 | Answers | 1629—1630. |
| 45 | Replications | 1628—1630. |
| 46 | Rejoinders | 1628—1630. |
| 47 | Bills | 1631. |
| 48 | Answers | 1631. |
| 49 | Bills | 1632. |
| 50 | Answers | 1632. |
| 51 | Bills | 1633. |
| 52 | Answers | 1633. |
| 53 | Replications | 1631—1633. |
| 54 | Bills | 1634. |
| 55 | Answers | 1634. |
| 56 | Bills | 1635. |
| 57 | Answers | 1635. |
| 58 | Bills | 1636. |
| 59 | Answers | 1636. |
| 60 | Answers | 1636. |
| 61 | Replications and Rejoinders | 1634—1636. |
| 62 | Rejoinders | 1631—1636. |
| 63 | Bills | 1637. |
| 64 | Bills and Answers | 1637. |
| 65 | Bills and Answers | 1637—1638. |
| 66 | Bills and Answers | 1638. |
| 67 | Bills and Answers | 1638. |
| 68 | Bills and Answers | 1639. |
| 69 | Bills and Answers | 1640. |
| 70 | Bills, Answers, Demurrers, Replications, &c. | 1641. |
| 71 | Bills and Answers | 1641—1642. |
| 72 | Bills and Answers | 1642. |
| 73 | Answers | 1642. |
| 74 | Answers, Replications, and Rejoinders | 1640—1642. |
| 75 | Replications | 1643. |
| 76 | Bills and Answers | 1660. |
| 77 | „ „ | 1661—1662. |
| 78 | „ „ | 1662—1663. |
| 79 | „ „ | 1663—1664. |
| 80 | „ „ and Replications | 1666. |
| 81 | „ „ | 1666—1667. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 82 | Bills and Answers - - - - - | 1668—1669. |
| 83 | " " - - - - | 1669. |
| 84 | " " - - - - | 1670. |
| 85 | " " - - - - | 1670—1671. |
| 86 | " " - - - - | 1672. |
| 87 | " " - - - - | 1673—1674. |
| 88 | " " - - - - | 1674. |
| 89 | " " - - - - | 1675—1676. |
| 90 | " " - - - - | 1676—1677. |
| 91 | " " - - - - | 1677. |
| 92 | " " &c. - - - | 1678—1679. |
| 93 | " " - - - - | 1679—1680. |
| 94 | " " - - - - | 1681—1682. |
| 95 | " " - - - - | 1682. |
| 96 | " " - - - - | 1683—1684. |
| 97 | " " - - - - | 1684—1685. |
| 98 | " " - - - - | 1686—1687. |
| 99 | " " - - - - | 1687. |
| 100 | " " - - - - | 1688—1689. |
| 101 | " " - - - - | (Wanting.) |
| 102 | " " - - - - | 1691—1692. |
| 103 | " " - - - - | 1692—1693. |
| 104 | " " - - - - | 1693—1694. |
| 105 | " " - - - - | 1694—1695. |
| 106 | " " - - - - | 1695—1697. |
| 107 | " " - - - - | 1697—1698 |
| 108 | " " - - - - | 1698—1699 |
| 109 | " " - - - - | 1699—1700. |
| 110 | " " - - - - | 1700—1701. |
| 111 | " " - - - - | 1701—1703. |
| 112 | " " - - - - | 1703—1704. |
| 113 | " " - - - - | 1705—1706. |
| 114 | " " - - - - | 1706—1708. |
| 115 | " " - - - - | 1708—1709. |
| 116 | " " - - - - | 1709—1710. |
| 117 | " " - - - - | 1710—1711. |
| 118 | " " - - - - | 1711—1712. |
| 119 | " " - - - - | 1712—1713. |
| 120 | " " - - - - | 1713. |
| 121 | " " - - - - | 1714—1715. |
| 122 | " " - - - - | 1715. |
| 123 | " " - - - - | 1715—1716. |
| 124 | " " - - - - | 1716—1717. |
| 125 | " " - - - - | 1717—1718. |
| 126 | " " - - - - | 1718—1719. |
| 127 | " " - - - - | 1719—1720. |
| 128 | " " - - - - | 1720—1722. |
| 129 | " " - - - - | 1723—1724. |
| 130 | " " - - - - | 1724—1725. |
| 131 | " " - - - - | 1725—1726. |
| 132 | " " - - - - | 1726—1727. |
| 133 | " " - - - - | 1727—1729. |
| 134 | " " - - - - | 1729—1732. |
| 135 | " " - - - - | 1733. |
| 136 | " " - - - - | 1734—1735. |
| 137 | " " - - - - | 1735. |
| 138 | " " - - - - | 1735—1736. |
| 139 | " " - - - - | 1736—1737. |
| 140 | " " - - - - | 1737—1738. |
| 141 | " " - - - - | 1738—1739. |
| 142 | " " - - - - | 1739—1742. |
| 143 | " " - - - - | 1742—1746. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 144 | Bills and Answers - - - - - | 1746—1750. |
| 145 | " " - - - - | 1750—1755. |
| 146 | " " - - - - | 1754—1757. |
| 147 | " " - - - - | 1758—1759. |
| 148 | " " - - - - | 1759—1761. |
| 149 | " " - - - - | 1761—1763. |
| 150 | " " - - - - | 1763—1764. |
| 151 | " " - - - - | 1764—1767. |
| 152 | " " - - - - | 1767—1769. |
| 153 | " " - - - - | 1770—1774. |
| 154 | " " - - - - | 1774. |
| 155 | " " - - - - | 1775—1780. |
| 156 | " " - - - - | 1780—1786. |
| 157 | " " - - - - | 1787—1792. |
| 158 | " " - - - - | 1692—1797 (1795 wanting). |
| 159 | " " - - - - | 1798—1804. |
| 160 | " " - - - - | 1805—1815. |
| 161 | " " - - - - | 1815—1832. |
| 162 | " " - - - - | 1833—1840. |
| 163 | " " - - - - | Undated. |
| 164 | Exceptions (9 documents). | |
| 165 | Bills of Costs - - - - | 1702—1722? |
| 166 | " - - - - | 1733—1740. |
| 167 | " - - - - | 1741—1743. |
| 168 | " - - - - | 1747—1775. |
| 169 | Papers in Chancery (Clayton v. Todd) - | 1788. |
| 170 | Commissions, Interrogatories, & Depositions | 1560—1599, 51 parcels. |
| 171 | " " " | 1600—1603, 6 " |
| 172 | " " " | 1605, 33 " |
| 173 | " " " | 1606, 7 " |
| 174 | " " " | 1607, 65 " |
| 175 | " " " | 1608, 39 " |
| 176 | " " " | 1609, 12 " |
| 177 | " " " | 1610, 32 " |
| 178 | " " " | 1611, 47 " |
| 179 | " " " | 1612, 58 " |
| 180 | " " " | 1613, 37 " |
| 181 | " " " | 1614, 56 " |
| 182 | " " " | 1615, 59 " |
| 183 | " " " | 1616, 59 " |
| 184 | " " " | 1617, 36 " |
| 185 | " " " | 1618, 74 " |
| 186 | " " " | 1619, 72 " |
| 187 | " " " | 1620, 54 " |
| 188 | " " " | 1621, 63 " |
| 189 | " " " | 1622, 65 " |
| 190 | " " " | 1623, 55 " |
| 191 | " " " | 1624, 58 " |
| 192 | " " " | 1625, 88 " |
| 193 | " " " | 1626, 58 " |
| 194 | " " " | 1627, 53 " |
| 195 | " " " | 1628, 128 " |
| 196 | " " " | 1629, 70 " |
| 197 | " " " | 1630, 96 " |
| 198 | " " " | 1631, 59 " |
| 199 | " " " | 1632, 80 " |
| 200 | " " " | 1633, 122 " |
| 201 | " " " | 1634, 69 " |
| 202 | " " " | 1635, 55 " |
| 203 | " " " | 1636, 115 " |
| 204 | " " " | 1637, 58 " |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 205 | Commissions, Interrogatories, & Depositions | 1638, 71 parcels. |
| 206 | „ „ „ | 1639, 32 „ |
| 207 | „ „ „ | 1640—1646, 26 „ |
| 208 | „ „ „ | 1654—1658, 3 „ |
| 209 | „ „ „ | 1661, 22 „ |
| 210 | „ „ „ | 1662, 16 „ |
| 211 | „ „ „ | 1663, 27 „ |
| 212 | „ „ „ | 1664, 41 „ |
| 213 | „ „ „ | 1665, 31 „ |
| 214 | „ „ „ | 1666, 31 „ |
| 215 | „ „ „ | 1667, 28 „ |
| 216 | „ „ „ | 1668, 24 „ |
| 217 | „ „ „ | 1669, 49 „ |
| 218 | „ „ „ | 1670, 33 „ |
| 219 | „ „ „ | 1671, 47 „ |
| 220 | „ „ „ | 1672, 44 „ |
| 221 | „ „ „ | 1673, 14 „ |
| 222 | „ „ „ | 1674, 15 „ |
| 223 | „ „ „ | 1675, 11 „ |
| 224 | „ „ „ | 1676, 6 „ |
| 225 | „ „ „ | 1677, 22 „ |
| 226 | „ „ „ | 1678—1680, 19 „ |
| 227 | „ „ „ | 1681—1683, 24 „ |
| 228 | „ „ „ | 1684—1689, 45 „ |
| 229 | „ „ „ | 1689—1691, 26 „ |
| 230 | „ „ „ | 1692—1694, 20 „ |
| 231 | „ „ „ | 1695—1696, 22 „ |
| 232 | „ „ „ | 1697, 4 „ |
| 233 | „ „ „ | 1698—1699, 34 „ |
| 234 | „ „ „ | 1700—1703, 36 „ |
| 235 | „ „ „ | 1704—1706, 12 „ |
| 236 | „ „ „ | 1707—1710, 39 „ |
| 237 | „ „ „ | 1711—1712, 22 „ |
| 238 | „ „ „ | 1713—1720, 36 „ |
| 239 | „ „ „ | 1721—1725, 31 „ |
| 240 | „ „ „ | 1726—1729, 16 „ |
| 241 | „ „ „ | 1730—1735, 23 „ |
| 242 | „ „ „ | 1736—1739, 12 „ |
| 243 | „ „ „ | 1740—1748, 30 „ |
| 244 | „ „ „ | 1750—1756, 16 „ |
| 245 | „ „ „ | 1758—1760, 26 „ |
| 246 | „ „ „ | 1760—1762, 21 „ |
| 247 | „ „ „ | 1763—1764, 12 „ |
| 248 | „ „ „ | 1765—1769, 23 „ |
| 249 | „ „ „ | 1770—1780, 6 „ |
| 250 | „ „ „ | 1788. 2 „ |
| 251 | „ „ „ | 1790—1799, 16 „ |
| 252 | „ „ „ | 1801—1803, 6 „ |
| 253 | „ „ „ | Undated, 18 „ |
| 254 | „ „ „ | „ 135 „ |
| 255 | „ „ (in Abbs v. Abbs) | 1794—1804, 39 „ |
| 256 | Affidavits - - - - | 1657—1659. |
| 257 | „ - - - - | 1682—1687. |
| 258 | „ - - - - | 1692—1698. |
| 258*a* | „ - - - - | 1698—1703. |
| 259 | „ - - - - | 1703—1704. |
| 260 | „ - - - - | 1705—1707. |
| 261 | „ - - - - | 1707—1716. |
| 262 | „ - - - - | 1716—1721. |
| 263 | „ - - - - | 1720—1721. |
| 264 | „ - - - - | 1722—1723. |
| 264*a* | „ - - - - | 1723—1726. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 265 | Affidavits - - - - | 1726—1732. |
| 266 | „ - - - - | 1732—1733. |
| 267 | „ - - - - | 1735—1739. |
| 268 | „ - - - - | 1739—1742. |
| 269 | „ - - - - | 1742—1745. |
| 270 | „ - - - - | 1745—1753. |
| 271 | „ - - - - | 1753—1761. |
| 272 | „ - - - - | 1761—1766. |
| 273 | „ - - - - | 1767—1795. |
| 274 | „ - - - - | 1795—1797. |
| 275 | „ - - - - | 1798—1805. |
| 276 | „ - - - - | 1805—1812. |
| 277 | „ - - - - | 1810—1812. |
| 278 | „ (Eden & anor. v. Raine) - | 1754. |
| 279 | „ (French & al. v. Stote & al.) - | 1759. |
| 280 | Bastardy Certificates for Mich. Session* - | 1825. |
| 281 | Petitions for admission of Attorneys - | 1660—1694. |
| 282 | „ „ „ - | 1698—1723. |
| 283 | 12 Deeds (1 box) - - - | 1612—1679. |
| 284 | Securities given to the Registrars of the Court of Chancery.* | 1725—1775. |
| 285 | 20 Vouchers in Spearman v. Spearman* | 1760—1781. |
| 286 | 34 Vouchers (various dates).* | |
| 287 | Petitions for Infants to Convey, &c. - | 1764—1798. |
| 288 | „ „ „ - - | 1779—1801. |
| 289 | Charges and Discharges in various Suits. | |
| 290 | Old Accounts, Acknowledgements of Debts, Receipts, &c. | |
| 291 | Receipts to the Registrar during the time Mr. John Mann was Deputy. | |
| 292 | Orders, Decrees, and Reports - - | 1613. |
| 293 | „ „ „ - - | 1616. |
| 294 | „ „ „ - - | 1617. |
| 295 | „ „ „ - - | 1618. |
| 296 | „ „ „ - - | 1619. |
| 297 | „ „ „ - - | 1620. |
| 298 | „ „ „ - - | 1621. |
| 299 | „ „ „ - - | 1622. |
| 300 | „ „ „ - - | 1623. |
| 301 | „ „ „ - - | 1624. |
| 302 | „ „ „ - - | 1626. |
| 303 | „ „ „ - - | 1627. |
| 304 | „ „ „ - - | 1628. |
| 305 | „ „ „ - - | 1631. |
| 306 | „ „ „ - - | 1632. |
| 307 | „ „ „ - - | 1633. |
| 308 | „ „ „ - - | 1634. |
| 309 | „ „ „ - - | 1635. |
| 310 | „ „ „ - - | 1636. |
| 311 | „ „ „ - - | 1637. |
| 312 | „ „ „ - - | 1638 (2 Bundles). |
| 313 | „ „ „ - - | 1639. |
| 314 | „ „ „ - - | 1641. |
| 315 | „ „ „ - - | 1642. |
| 316 | „ „ „ - - | 1662. |
| 317 | „ „ „ - - | 1663. |
| 318 | „ „ „ - - | 1664. |
| 319 | „ „ „ - - | 1665. |

* Nos. 280, 284, 285, and 286 consist of one Bundle each.

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 320 | Orders, Decrees, and Reports - - | 1667. |
| 321 | " " " - - | 1668. |
| 322 | " " " - - | 1669. |
| 323 | " " " - - | 1670. |
| 324 | " " " - - | 1671. |
| 325 | " " " - - | 1672. |
| 326 | " " " - - | 1673. |
| 327 | " " " - - | 1674 (2 Bundles). |
| 328 | " " " - - | 1675. |
| 329 | " " " - - | 1676. |
| 330 | " " " - - | 1677. |
| 331 | " " " - - | 1678. |
| 332 | " " " - - | 1679. |
| 333 | " " " - - | 1680. |
| 334 | " " " - - | 1681. |
| 335 | " " " - - | 1682. |
| 336 | " " " - - | 1683—1684. |
| 337 | " " " - - | 1685. |
| 338 | " " " - - | 1686. |
| 339 | " " " - - | 1687. |
| 340 | " " " - - | 1688. |
| 341 | " " " - - | 1690. |
| 342 | " " " - - | 1691. |
| 343 | " " " - - | 1692. |
| 344 | " " " - - | 1693. |
| 345 | " " " - - | 1694. |
| 346 | " " " - - | 1695. |
| 347 | " " " - - | 1696. |
| 348 | " " " - - | 1697. |
| 349 | " " " - - | 1698. |
| 350 | " " " - - | 1699. |
| 351 | " " " - - | 1699—1700. |
| 352 | " " " - - | 1700. |
| 353 | " " " - - | 1701. |
| 354 | " " " - - | 1702. |
| 355 | " " " - - | 1703. |
| 356 | " " " - - | 1704. |
| 357 | " " " - - | 1705. |
| 358 | " " " - - | 1706. |
| 359 | " " " - - | 1707. |
| 360 | " " " - - | 1708. |
| 361 | " " " - - | 1709. |
| 362 | " " " - - | 1710. |
| 363 | " " " - - | 1711. |
| 364 | " " " - - | 1712. |
| 365 | " " " - - | 1713. |
| 366 | " " " - - | 1714. |
| 367 | " " " - - | 1715. |
| 368 | " " " - - | 1716. |
| 369 | " " " - - | 1717. |
| 370 | " " " - | 1718. |
| 371 | " " " - - | 1719. |
| 372 | " " " - - | 1720. |
| 373 | " " " - - | 1721. |
| 374 | " " " - - | 1722. |
| 375 | " " " - - | 1723. |
| 376 | " " " - - | 1724. |
| 377 | " " " - - | 1725. |
| 378 | " " " - - | 1726. |
| 379 | " " " - - | 1727. |
| 380 | " " " - - | 1728. |
| 381 | " " " - - | 1729. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 382 | Orders, Decrees, Reports, &c. | 1730. |
| 383 | " " " | 1731. |
| 384 | " " " | 1732. |
| 385 | " " " | 1733. |
| 386 | " " " | 1734. |
| 387 | " " " | 1735. |
| 388 | " " " | 1736. |
| 389 | " " " | 1737. |
| 390 | " " " | 1738. |
| 391 | " " " | 1739. |
| 392 | " " " | 1740. |
| 393 | " " " | 1741. |
| 394 | " " " | 1742. |
| 395 | " " " | 1743. |
| 396 | " " " | 1744. |
| 397 | " " " | 1745. |
| 398 | " " " | 1746. |
| 399 | " " " | 1747. |
| 400 | " " " | 1748. |
| 401 | " " " | 1749. |
| 402 | " " " | 1751. |
| 403 | " " " | 1753. |
| 404 | " " " | 1754. |
| 405 | " " " | 1755. |
| 406 | " " " | 1756. |
| 407 | " " " | 1757. |
| 408 | " " " | 1758. |
| 409 | " " " | 1759. |
| 410 | " " " | 1760 (2 Bundles). |
| 411 | " " " | 1761. |
| 412 | " " " | 1762. |
| 413 | " " " | 1763 (2 Bundles). |
| 414 | " " " | 1764 (2 Bundles). |
| 415 | " " " | 1765. |
| 416 | " " " | 1766. |
| 417 | " " " | 1767. |
| 418 | " " " | 1768. |
| 419 | " " " | 1769. |
| 420 | " " " | 1770. |
| 421 | " " " | 1771. |
| 422 | " " " | 1772. |
| 423 | " " " | 1773. |
| 424 | " " " | 1774. |
| 425 | " " " | 1775. |
| 426 | " " " | 1776. |
| 427 | " " " | 1777. |
| 428 | " " " | 1778. |
| 429 | Drafts of Decrees | 1755. |
| 430 | Minutes and Drafts of Orders, Decrees, Reports, &c. | 1764. |
| 431 | " " " " | 1760—1765. |
| 432 | " " " " | 1766—1771. |
| 433 | " " " " | 1772—1789. |
| 434 | " " " " | 1790—1800. |
| 435 | " " " " | 1801—1820. |
| 436 | " " " " | 1821—1829. |
| 437 | Reports | 1741—1759. |
| 438 | " | 1760—1766. |
| 439 | " | 1770—1800. |
| 440 | " &c., in suit of Airey et al. v. Cookson et al. | 1762—1768. |
| 441 | " Att.-Gen. v. Davison | 1764—1768. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 442 | Reports, &c., in suit of Attorney-General v. Hall. | 1769—1779. |
| 443 | „ „ Christopher v. Preston et al. | 1795—1796. |
| 444 | „ „ Clark et al. v. Thornhill et al. | 1793—1796. |
| 445 | „ „ Clayering v. Sibbit - | 1767. |
| 446 | Interrogatories and Depositions, in Fawcett v. Smith. | 1720—1722. |
| 447 | Reports, &c., in suit of Hawdon et al. v. Robottam et al. | 1766—1770. |
| 448 | „ „ Hugall v. Douglass - | 1783—1785. |
| 449 | „ „ Lambton et al. v. Lambton. | 1761—1764. |
| 450 | „ „ Lambton v. Yelloweley et al. | 1759—1767. |
| 451 | „ „ Lawson et al. v. Wilson et al. | 1765—1773. |
| 452 | „ „ Paxton v. Wright - | 1756—1758. |
| 453 | „ „ Preston et al. v. Robinson et al. | 1796. |
| 454 | „ „ Readshaw et al. v. Thompson et al. | 1768—1770. |
| 455 | „ „ Scott et al. v. Middleton and another. | 1768—1778. |
| 456 | „ „ Spearman et al. v. Spearman et al. | 1763—1783. |
| 457 | „ „ Spearman et al. v. Tempest. | 1764—1773. |
| 458 | „ „ Stafford et al. v. Rowe et al. | 1764—1771. |
| 459 | „ „ Wilkinson v. Wilkinson and another. | 1760—1763. |
| 460 | „ „ „ „ - | 1766—1768. |
| 461 | Deeds relating to lands at Tudhoe (2 Bundles). | |
| 462 | Chancery Inquisitions post mortem* (19 parcels). | |
| 463 | Deeds, &c., relating to Premises in Side Newcastle. | |
| 464 | Deeds relating to Lands at Sedgefield. | |
| 465 | Miscellaneous Leases, &c. | |
| 466 | Affidavits and Petitions - - - | 1660—1663. |
| 467 | Old Deeds apparently useless. | |
| 468 | Papers relating to suit of Hopper v. Green, et contra. | |
| 469 | Bills for the keep of the Prisoners in the Gaol of Durham, 1 File. | Jas. I. |
| 470 | Returns of Musters, 1 File - - - | 1612 |
| 471 | Valuation of Stock at North Birtley and Toft Moor Colliery, 1 vol. | 1773—1774. |
| 472 | Miscellaneous Documents.* | |
| 473 | „ „ | |
| 474 | „ „ | |
| 475 | „ „ | |
| 476 | „ „ | |
| 477 | „ „ | |
| 478 | „ „ | |
| 479 | „ „ | |

* Nos. 462 to 468, and 472 to 479, consist of one Bundle each.

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| Nos. | Description of Documents. | Date. |
|---|---|---|
| 480 | Entry of Orders and Decrees* - - | 9 Sept. 1633—1 Aug. 1642. |
| 481 | „ „ „ - - | 19 Sept. 1661—6 Aug. 1670. |
| 482 | „ „ „ - - | 13 April 1671—20 Aug. 1706. |
| 483 | „ „ „ - - | 17 Sept. 1717—1 Mar. 1779. |
| 484 | „ „ „ - - | 29 Aug. 1798—4 Oct. 1809. |
| 485 | „ „ „ - - | 25 June 1810—23 Sept. 1817. |
| 486 | „ „ „ - - | 25 Oct. 1847—16 April 1850. |
| 487 | Minutes of Orders and Decrees - - | 1720. |
| 488 | Index to the Roll of Bills and Answers, &c. | 1709—1798. |
| 489 | Seals of Writs, &c. (Entry Book) - - | 1732—1734. |
| 490 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1734—1743. |
| 491 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1743—1754. |
| 492 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1754—1767. |
| 493 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1759—1767. |
| 494 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1766—1767. |
| 495 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1767—1768. |
| 496 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1767—1768. |
| 497 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1769—1770. |
| 498 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1787. |
| 499 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1786—1795. |
| 500 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1798. |
| 501 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1798—1806. |
| 502 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1806—1815. |
| 503 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1816—1824. |
| 504 | „ „ „ „ - - | 1824—1830. |
| 505 | Chancery Sittings - - - - | 1720—1742. |
| 506 | „ „ - - - - | 1720—1757. |
| 507 | Account Book of the Court of Chancery - | 1720—1729. |
| 508 | „ „ „ „ - | 1754—1770. |
| 509 | „ „ „ „ - | 1761—1777. |
| 510 | Day Book - - - - - - | 1764—1765. |
| 511 | „ „ - - - - - | 1773—1775. |
| 512 | Account Book - - - - - | 1736—1737. |
| 513 | „ „ of Anthony Dodd - - | 1731—1740. |
| 514 | „ „ - - - - | Various. |
| 515 | „ „ endorsed "Over Sea Ships" | „ |
| 516 | „ „ of Webs taken in and bleached, &c. | 1757—1758. |
| 517 | „ „ of Disbursements, and Sale of the Household Furniture of Wm. Thomas. | 1780. |
| 518 | Book endorsed "Ledger A." - - | 1763—1776. |

(5.)—Auditor's Records.

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 35 | Receivers' Rolls—Chester Ward. |
| 2 | 31 | „ „ Easington Ward. |
| 3 | 40 | „ „ Darlington Ward. |
| 4 | 29 | „ „ Easington Ward. |
| 5 | 59 | „ „ Chester Ward. |

* Nos. 480 to 487, and 489 to 518, consist of one volume each.

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. |
|---|---|---|
| 6 | 25 | Receivers' Rolls—Easington Ward. |
| 7 | 29 | " " Darlington Ward. |
| 8 | 14 | " " Darlington Ward. |
| 9 | 13 | " " Darlington Coroner. |
| 10 | 15 | " " Stockton Collectors' Rolls. |
| 11 | 11 | " " Darlington Ward. |
| 12 | 37 | " " Stockton Collectors' Rolls. |
| 13 | 20 | " " Darlington Ward. |
| 14 | 37 | " " Stockton Ward. |
| 15 | 9 | " " Darlington Borough Rolls. |
| 16 | 18 | " " Stockton Bailiffs' Rolls. |
| 17 | 1 | " " Stockton Coroner Rolls. |
| 18 | 39 | " " Halmote Court Records, Hen. 8. |
| 19 | 26 | " " Howdenshire Compus, Eliz. |
| 20 | 35 | " " " " Hen. 8. |
| 21 | 10 | " " " " Edw. 6. |
| 22 | 12 | " " " " Hen. 7. |
| 23 | 23 | " " " " Eliz. |
| 24 | 14 | " " Howdenshire Hamlet Court Records, James 1. |
| 25 | 9 | " " Howdenshire Compus, Phil. & Mary. |
| 26 | 27 | " " " Halmote Court Records, Hen. 5. |
| 27 | 42 | " " " " " " Hen. 6. |
| 28 | 16 | " " " Compus, James 1. |
| 29 | 1 | " " Howden Halmote Court Records, Ric. 2. |
| 30 | 4 | " " Howdenshire Compus, Edw. 4. |
| 31 | 9 | " " " " Chas. 2. |
| 32 | 6 | " " " " Chas. 1. |
| 33 | 14 | " " Howden Halmote Court Records, Hen. 7. |
| 34 | 6 | " " " " " " Chas. 1. |
| 35 | 1 | " " " " " " Edw. 4. |
| 36 | 2 | " " " " " " Eliz. |
| 37 | 4 | " " Howden Compus, James 2. |
| 38 | 1 | " " Howden Rent Rolls, 1768. |
| 39 | 76 | " " Northallerton. Miscellaneous. |
| 40 | 100 | " " Northallerton. Miscellaneous. |
| 41 | 87 | " " Miscellaneous. |
| 42 | 19 | " " Allerton Halmote Court Records. |
| 43 | 9 | " " Northallerton. Miscellaneous. |
| 44 | 1 | " " Howden Manor. Houses. |
| 45 | 16 | " " Northallerton. |
| 46 | 1 | " " Rent Roll, Northallerton. |
| 47 | 30 | Receiver-Generals' Accounts (reading mutilated). |
| 48 | 62 | Sheriffs' Tornes, Durham, and Sadberge. |
| 49 | 8 | Receiver Generals' Rolls (damaged). |
| 50 | 13 | Miscellaneous. |
| 51 | 58 | " |
| 52 | 12 | " |
| 53 | 1 | Fragments. |
| 54 | 4 | Miscellaneous. |
| 55 | 30 | Exchequer Accounts. |
| 56 | 24 | Farm Bailiffs' Rolls. |
| 57 | 45 | Gateshead Bailiffs' Rolls. |
| 58 | 19 | Receiver Generals' Arrears Rolls. |
| 59 | 61 | " " " |
| 60 | 22 | " " " |
| 61 | 14 | Miscellaneous. |
| 62 | 29 | Rolls without dates. |
| 63 | 5 | Transumpt Books. |
| 64 | 2 | " " |
| 65 | 30 | " " |
| 66 | 21 | " " |
| 67 | 25 | " " 1700—1725. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. |
|---|---|---|
| 68 | 25 | Transumpt Books, 1725—1750. |
| 69 | 25 | „ „ 1751—1775. |
| 70 | 25 | „ „ 1776—1800. |
| 71 | 23 | „ „ 1677—1698. |
| 72 | 17 | „ „ 1762—1776. |
| 73 | 12 | „ „ |
| 74 | 16 | „ „ |
| 75 | 45 | Extracts of Halmote Courts, 1660—1679. |
| 76 | 28 | Transumpt Books, 1571—1661. |
| 77 | 18 | Extracts of Halmote Courts, 1702—1723. |
| 78 | 18 | Receivers' Rolls. |
| 79 | 11 | Miscellaneous Rolls. |
| 80 | 52 | Leases, Copies of. |
| 81 | 27 | Counterparts of Leases, 1844. |
| 82 | 41 | „ „ 1835. |
| 83 | 28 | „ „ 1836. |
| 84 | 16 | „ „ 1634—1848. |
| 85 | 25 | „ „ 1845. |
| 86 | 26 | „ „ 1842. |
| 87 | 12 | „ „ 1790—1840. |
| 88 | 39 | „ „ 1846. |
| 89 | 41 | „ „ 1838. |
| 90 | 50 | „ „ 1834. |
| 91 | 31 | „ „ 1837. |
| 92 | 15 | „ „ 1606—1796. |
| 93 | 6 | „ „ 1725—1785. |
| 94 | 12 | „ „ 1604—1764. |
| 95 | 11 | „ „ 1716—1797. |
| 96 | 13 | „ „ 1706—1797. |
| 97 | 10 | „ „ 1702—1791. |
| 98 | 10 | „ „ Weardale Lodgefield, 1706—1781. |
| 99 | 21 | „ „ „ Stanhope, 1797—1810. |
| 100 | 5 | „ „ „ Springhouse, 1716—1763. |
| 101 | 9 | „ „ „ Burtreford, 1721—1778. |
| 102 | 3 | „ „ „ Rellop and Wellop, 1732—1783. |
| 103 | 7 | „ „ „ Parrock, 1703—1788. |
| 104 | 8 | „ „ „ Burnhope, 1606—1790. |
| 105 | 8 | „ „ „ Stanhope Park, 1707—1762. |
| 106 | 3 | „ „ „ Linesgate, 1732—1783. |
| 107 | 13 | „ „ „ Windiside, 1704—1795. |
| 108 | 9 | „ „ „ Burtreford, 1628—1795. |
| 109 | 13 | „ „ „ 1570—1587. |
| 110 | 23 | „ „ „ 1600—1675 & 1600—1669. |
| 111 | 44 | „ „ „ 1675—1699. |
| 112 | 13 | „ „ „ 1705—1795. |
| 113 | 13 | „ „ „ (Windiside), 1706—1795. |
| 114 | 27 | „ „ Various, 1841. |
| 115 | 1 | „ „ Weardale (Burnhope), 1824. |
| 116 | 7 | „ „ Chester, 1702—1794. |
| 117 | 15 | „ „ „ 1639—1805. |
| 118 | 17 | „ „ Chester, Dam and Fisheries, 1675—1810. |
| 119 | 30 | „ „ Chester, 1600—1660. |
| 120 | 11 | „ „ Land Chester, 1712—1804. |
| 121 | 13 | „ „ Ground „ 1709—1804. |
| 122 | 5 | „ „ Land „ 1727—1805. |
| 123 | 9 | „ „ „ „ 1705—1807. |
| 124 | 12 | „ „ „ „ 1660—1682. |
| 125 | 14 | „ „ Ground „ 1712—1804. |
| 126 | 14 | „ „ „ „ 1712—1804. |
| 127 | 16 | „ „ Land „ 1615—1805. |
| 128 | 16 | „ „ „ „ 1682—1700. |
| 129 | 8 | „ „ „ „ 1618—1783. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 130 | 4 | Counterparts of Leases, Land, Chester, | 1760—1805. |
| 131 | 14 | „ „ „ „ | 1712—1804. |
| 132 | 12 | „ „ Premises, &c. „ | 1701—1804. |
| 133 | 8 | „ „ Land „ | 1727—1796. |
| 134 | 5 | „ „ „ „ | 1708—1794. |
| 135 | 10 | „ „ „ „ | 1705—1790. |
| 136 | 5 | „ „ „ „ | 1783—1805. |
| 137 | 7 | „ „ „ „ | 1710—1801. |
| 138 | 6 | „ „ „ „ | 1712—1769. |
| 139 | 3 | „ „ Mill Rent „ | 1753—1783. |
| 140 | 6 | „ „ Land „ | 1724—1783. |
| 141 | 4 | „ „ „ „ | 1701—1780. |
| 142 | 7 | „ „ „ | to 1600. |
| 143 | 13 | „ „ Moiety of Dunsforth, Ewerson, Chester, - - | 1702—1804. |
| 144 | 7 | „ „ Land „ | 1705—1780. |
| 145 | 13 | „ „ (Easington). | 1776—1808. |
| 146 | 18 | „ „ Tenement | 1595—1804. |
| 147 | 19 | „ „ „ | 1685—1805. |
| 148 | 4 | „ „ Duncomb Moor | 1721—1766. |
| 149 | 11 | „ „ Land | 1662—1779. |
| 150 | 13 | „ „ House | 1595—1806. |
| 151 | 19 | „ „ Tenement | 1675—1801. |
| 152 | 5 | „ „ Close | 1692—1804. |
| 153 | 21 | „ „ Messuage | 1595—1804. |
| 154 | 12 | „ „ Land | 1616—1793. |
| 155 | 16 | „ „ Coathouse | 1676—1807. |
| 156 | 38 | „ „ Land 20 July, 20 Eliz.— | 1791. |
| 157 | 16 | „ „ Petwell Close | 1678—1805. |
| 158 | 9 | „ „ Ell Close | 1678—1785. |
| 159 | 10 | „ „ Cottage | 1618—1800. |
| 160 | 15 | „ „ Land | 1675—1804. |
| 161 | 8 | „ „ „ | 1596—1769. |
| 162 | 14 | „ „ Mill 10 Dec., 37 Eliz.— | 1791. |
| 163 | 16 | „ „ Tenement | 1675—1803. |
| 164 | 8 | „ „ Land | 1720—1802. |
| 165 | 20 | „ „ Miscellaneous. | |
| 166 | 4 | „ „ Land | 1789—1801. |
| 167 | 18 | „ „ Messuage | 1662—1804. |
| 168 | 4 | „ „ Land | 1692—1766. |
| 169 | 13 | „ „ „ | 1676—1807. |
| 170 | 19 | „ „ Tenement | 1635—1801. |
| 171 | 14 | „ „ Messuage 21 June, 36 Eliz.— | 1804. |
| 172 | 19 | „ „ House | 1678—1804. |
| 173 | 12 | „ „ Hall & Land (Bp. Middleham), | 1689—1799. |
| 174 | 1 | Copy of Bp. Middleham's Award - - - | 1743. |
| 175 | 17 | Counterpart of Lease, Hall & Land (Bp. Middleham), | 1605—1790. |
| 176 | 19 | „ „ Messuage „ | 1604—1808. |
| 177 | 9 | „ „ Lands „ | 1595—1764. |
| 178 | 6 | „ „ Sprewsley North Leases „ | 1705—1793. |
| 179 | 11 | „ „ „ | 1799—1807. |
| 180 | 19 | „ „ Old, from Elizabeth „ | |
| 181 | 2 | „ „ Land „ | 1765—1785. |
| 182 | 11 | „ „ Messuage „ | 1604—1769. |
| 183 | 1 | „ „ „ „ | 1765. |
| 184 | 1 | „ „ Close „ | 1765. |
| 185 | 6 | „ „ Park, &c. „ | 1707—1764. |
| 186 | 2 | „ „ Littleflat „ | 1765—1795. |
| 187 | 13 | „ „ Garth and Hall Lands „ | 1676—1787. |
| 188 | 8 | „ „ Cottage „ | 1722—1783. |
| 189 | 5 | „ „ Land „ | 1745—1801. |
| 190 | 12 | „ „ „ (Ryhope). | 1680—1790. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 191 | 16 | Counterparts of Leases, | Close | | Ryhope, | 1709—1795. |
| 192 | 34 | ,, | ,, | | ,, | 1797—1810. |
| 193 | 3 | ,, | ,, | House | ,, | 1795. |
| 194 | 33 | ,, | ,, | | ,, | 1662—1796, |
| 195 | 12 | ,, | ,, | Mill | ,, | 1595—1790. |
| 196 | 18 | ,, | ,, | Various | | 1796. |
| 197 | 4 | ,, | ,, | Cottage | ,, | 1790—1810. |
| 198 | 1 | ,, | ,, | Land | ,, | 1778. |
| 199 | 6 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1719—1788. |
| 200 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Tenement | ,, | 1762—1790. |
| 201 | 9 | ,, | ,, | House | ,, | 1731—1795. |
| 202 | 10 | ,, | ,, | Land | ,, | 1609—1780. |
| 203 | 2 | ,, | ,, | Ground | ,, | 1781—1791. |
| 204 | 8 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1680—1790. |
| 205 | 2 | ,, | ,, | Tenement | ,, | 1781—1801. |
| 206 | 21 | ,, | ,, | Land | ,, | 1630—1790. |
| 207 | 19 | ,, | ,, | Tenements | ,, | 1604—1810. |
| 208 | 18 | ,, | ,, | Old marked Rents differing from the present. | | |
| 209 | 1 | ,, | ,, | Close | Ryhope, | 1781. |
| 210 | 29 | ,, | ,, | | ,, | 36 Eliz.—1790. |
| 211 | 7 | ,, | ,, | Lands | ,, | 36 Eliz.—1754. |
| 212 | 18 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1604—1792. |
| 213 | 3 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1783—1786. |
| 214 | 2 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1781—1792. |
| 215 | 6 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1717—1795. |
| 216 | 4 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1762—1794. |
| 217 | 10 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1633—1676. |
| 218 | 10 | ,, | ,, | Messuage | ,, | 1662—1791. |
| 219 | 22 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 34 Eliz.—1792. |
| 220 | 4 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1719—1765. |
| 221 | 11 | ,, | ,, | Tenement | Cassop, | 35 Eliz.—1780. |
| 222 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Messuage | ,, | 1681—1742. |
| 223 | 11 | ,, | ,, | Moiety of do. | ,, | 1662—1789. |
| 224 | 7 | ,, | ,, | Miscellaneous | ,, | 1698—1758. |
| 225 | 7 | ,, | ,, | Moiety of Messuage | ,, | 1680—1749. |
| 226 | 12 | ,, | ,, | Houses | ,, | 1774—1803. |
| 227 | 10 | ,, | ,, | Moiety of Messuage | ,, | 1612—1795. |
| 228 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Messuage | ,, | 32 Eliz.—1744. |
| 229 | 8 | ,, | ,, | ,, | Cornforth, | 1684—1750. |
| 230 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Moiety do. | Cassop, | 1768—1796. |
| 231 | 12 | ,, | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1613—1746. |
| 232 | 12 | ,, | ,, | Messuage | Cornforth, | 1605—1781. |
| 232a | 23 | ,, | ,, | Lister's Farm | ,, | 25 Eliz.—1795. |
| 233 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Moiety of Tenement | ,, | 1683—1760. |
| 234 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Tenement | ,, | 1731—1788. |
| 235 | 13 | ,, | ,, | ,, two Oxgangs | ,, | 1695—1785. |
| 236 | 9 | ,, | ,, | Watermill | ,, | 19 Eliz.—1793. |
| 237 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Messuage | ,, | 1675—1782. |
| 238 | 4 | ,, | ,, | Parcel of Land & low Pasture | | 1679—1778. |
| 239 | 7 | ,, | ,, | Tenement | ,, | 1663—1778. |
| 240 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Burmgill Hill | ,, | 1717—1786. |
| 241 | 10 | ,, | ,, | West Slickburn | ,, | 1719—1795. |
| 242 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Tenement | ,, | 36 Eliz.—1760. |
| 243 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Lands | ,, | 1695—1765. |
| 244 | 15 | ,, | ,, | Miscellaneous | ,, | 20 Eliz.—1623. |
| 245 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Land | ,, | 1793—1824. |
| 246 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Messuage and Garth | ,, | 1731—1788. |
| 247 | 8 | ,, | ,, | Land | ,, | 1670—1761. |
| 248 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Tenement, Black Gate | ,, | 1731—1773. |
| 249 | 8 | ,, | ,, | Bedlington | ,, | 1799—1810. |
| 250 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Farm Hold | ,, | 1700—1795. |
| 251 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Moiety of Farm | ,, | 1683—1774. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. |
|---|---|---|
| 251a | 6 | Counterparts of Leases, Tenement, Shotton, 1762—1805. |
| 252 | — | „ „ Messuage „ 1797—1808. |
| 253 | 1 | „ „ Land „ 1796. |
| 254 | 8 | „ „ Moiety of Tenement „ 1625—1759. |
| 255 | 27 | „ „ Messuage „ 21 Eliz.—1796. |
| 256 | 25 | „ „ „ „ 26 Eliz.—1719. |
| 257 | 13 | „ „ Land „ 1693—1791. |
| 258 | 6 | „ „ Moiety of Messuage „ 1625—1782. |
| 259 | 14 | „ „ Mill „ 1597—1790. |
| 260 | 24 | „ „ Messuage „ 21 Eliz.—1789. |
| 261 | 10 | „ „ Land „ 1691—1787. |
| 262 | 12 | „ „ Messuage „ 1667—1787. |
| 263 | 5 | „ „ Land „ 1766—1794. |
| 264 | 7 | „ „ „ „ 1635—1778. |
| 265 | 17 | „ „ Messuage „ 34 Eliz.—1787. |
| 266 | 10 | „ „ „ „ 1604—1782. |
| 267 | 5 | „ „ „ „ 1766—1795. |
| 268 | 7 | „ „ „ „ 1794. |
| 269 | 18 | „ „ „ „ 37 Eliz.—1792. |
| 270 | 5 | „ „ „ „ 1771—1807. |
| 271 | 5 | „ „ „ „ 1635—1778. |
| 272 | 6 | „ „ Land „ 27 Chas. 2—1782. |
| 273 | 24 | „ „ Messuage „ 1691—1796. |
| 274 | 17 | „ „ „ „ 1604—1786. |
| 275 | 17 | „ „ „ „ 34 Eliz.—1796. |
| 276 | 35 | „ „ Eighton Banks, 1767—1780. |
| 277 | 3 | „ „ Ground „ 1762—1802. |
| 278 | 8 | „ „ East Burdon, 1615—1791. |
| 279 | 7 | „ „ „ 1595—1766. |
| 280 | 7 | „ „ „ 24 Eliz.—1791. |
| 281 | 19 | „ „ „ 1766. |
| 282 | 9 | „ „ Cottage „ 1757—1808. |
| 283 | 31 | „ „ „ 1801—1807. |
| 284 | 12 | „ „ „ 1595—1778. |
| 285 | 22 | „ „ Eighton Banks, 1756—1766. |
| 286 | 38 | „ „ „ 1781—1795. |
| 287 | 12 | „ „ East Burdon, 1615—1809. |
| 288 | 11 | „ „ Land „ 1595—1783. |
| 289 | 2 | „ „ Eighton Banks, 1762—1795. |
| 290 | 11 | „ „ Land, Littlethorpe, 1631—1761. |
| 291 | 11 | „ „ Tenement „ 1595—1762. |
| 292 | 15 | „ „ Bearpark Mill, Lanchester, 1605—1788. |
| 293 | 12 | „ „ Messuage, Littlethorpe, 1622—1800. |
| 294 | 4 | „ „ Fawcett's Close, Shotley Bridge, Lanchester. 1765—1789. |
| 295 | 2 | „ „ Cottage, Lanchester, 1768—1807. |
| 296 | 2 | „ „ Waste „ 1762—1764. |
| 297 | 9 | „ „ Tenement, Littlethorpe, 1669—1798. |
| 298 | 8 | „ „ „ „ 1689—1810. |
| 299 | 13 | „ „ Ebchester, 1605—1805. |
| 300 | 5 | „ „ Mill, Lanchester, 1636—1807. |
| 301 | 8 | „ „ Ackron Close „ 1603—1783. |
| 302 | 7 | „ „ Littlethorpe, 1605—1623. |
| 303 | 7 | „ „ Ground, Lanchester, 1766—1809. |
| 304 | 68 | „ „ 1832. |
| 305 | 25 | „ „ 1833. |
| 306 | 39 | „ „ 1840. |
| 307 | 81 | „ „ 1825. |
| 308 | 61 | „ „ 1811. |
| 309 | 51 | „ „ 1839. |
| 310 | 37 | „ „ 1810. |
| 311 | 18 | „ „ 1843. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 312 | 45 | Counterparts of Leases, 1828. | |
| 313 | 57 | „ „ 1814. | |
| 314 | 11 | „ „ 1847. | |
| 315 | 62 | „ „ 1817. | |
| 316 | 51 | „ „ 1826. | |
| 317 | 66 | „ „ 1812. | |
| 318 | 49 | „ „ 1815. | |
| 319 | 26 | „ „ 1829. | |
| 320 | 68 | „ „ 1816. | |
| 321 | 52 | „ „ 1830. | |
| 322 | 39 | „ „ 1821. | |
| 323 | 39 | „ „ 1820. | |
| 324 | 12 | „ „ 1807. | |
| 325 | 7 | „ „ 1809. | |
| 326 | 9 | „ „ Houses, West Slickburn, | 1719—1796. |
| 327 | 65 | „ „ „ | 1824. |
| 328 | 44 | Deeds of Enfranchisement. | |
| 329 | 1 | Deed of Enfranchisement, 1770. | |
| 330 | 55 | Counterparts of Leases, 1819. | |
| 331 | 62 | „ „ 1831. | |
| 332 | 33 | „ „ 1827. | |
| 333 | 41 | „ „ 1822. | |
| 334 | 46 | „ „ 1813. | |
| 335 | 51 | „ „ 1823. | |
| 336 | 25 | „ „ 1803—1808. | |
| 337 | 79 | „ „ 1818. | |
| 338 | 12 | Documents relating to Tyne Bridge. | |
| 339 | 3 | Counterparts of Mining Leases } Morton, | 1804. |
| 340 | 10 | „ „ Middleton and Easington, | 1695—1789. |
| 341 | 26 | „ „ Hargill and Coldknott Colliery, | 1596—1831. |
| 342 | 4 | „ „ Chester, Tibley, &c., | 1725—1770. |
| 343 | 12 | „ „ Leases, Various, | 1683—1838. |
| 344 | 3 | „ „ Stamfordham Tithes, | 1799—1806. |
| 345 | 2 | „ „ Brasside, Framwellgate, and Framwellgate Moor. | 1769. |
| 346 | 2 | „ „ Birtley Fell Coal Mine, | 1759. |
| 347 | 13 | „ „ Coundon, | 1751—1834. |
| 348 | 13 | „ „ Newbottle and Houghton-le-Spring. | 1604—1795. |
| 349 | 3 | „ „ Birtley, | 1762—1789. |
| 350 | 9 | „ „ Charlaw, | 1612—1776. |
| 351 | 9 | „ „ Blackburn Fell, | 1606—1793. |
| 352 | 11 | „ „ Ricknall Grange, | 1685—1833. |
| 353 | 7 | „ „ Choppington, | 1692—1771. |
| 354 | 9 | „ „ Urpeth Moor, | 1707—1790. |
| 355 | 8 | „ „ Boldon, | 1751—1804. |
| 356 | 12 | „ „ Railey Fell, | 26 Eliz.—1830. |
| 357 | 5 | „ „ Eighton, | 1744—1788. |
| 358 | 29 | „ „ Morton and Morton Hill, | 1616—1782. |
| 359 | 18 | „ „ Stamfordham Tythes, | 1609—1792. |
| 360 | 8 | „ „ Plawsworth, | 1719—1790. |
| 361 | 61 | „ „ Lanchester, | 25 Eliz.—1831. |
| 362 | 22 | „ „ West Auckland, | 1730—1800. |
| 363 | 10 | „ „ Moormaster, Weardale, | 1706—1844. |
| 364 | 12 | „ „ Tanfield, | 1691—1782. |
| 365 | 7 | „ „ Evenwood, | 1687—1822. |
| 366 | 7 | „ „ Leases of Way Leaves, | 1760—1804. |
| 367 | 10 | „ „ Miscellaneous, | 1668—1821. |
| 368 | 4 | „ „ Whitburn, | 1778—1804. |
| 369 | 5 | „ „ Ryton, | 1609—1793. |
| 370 | 2 | „ „ Washington and Chester, | 1747—1806. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 371 | 1 | Counterparts of Leases. | Lead and Copper Mines, (Bishop Middleham). 1755. |
| 372 | 11 | „ „ | Limestone, Stanhope, 1775—1838. |
| 373 | 17 | „ „ | Quarries, West Thickley, 1634—1833. |
| 374 | 5 | „ „ | „ Bedlington, 1738—1777. |
| 375 | 6 | „ „ | Middridge and Middridge Moor, 1765—1840. |
| 376 | 9 | „ „ | Stanhope, Wolsingham, and Moor Master. 1696—1834. |
| 377 | 8 | „ „ | Old Leases of Quarries. |
| 378 | 3 | „ „ | Clay, Stockton, 1788—1789. |
| 379 | 2 | „ „ | Quarries, Collier Law, 1825—1832. |
| 380 | 2 | „ „ | Lead and Copper Mines, 1736—1756. |
| 381 | 12 | „ „ | Quarries, Cleadon and Whitburn, 1726—1796. |
| 382 | 6 | „ „ | „ Collier Law, 1712—1789. |
| 383 | 3 | „ „ | Marl and Clay Quarries, Chester, 1742—1779. |
| 384 | 6 | „ „ | Quarries, Low Brasside Moor, 1671—1796. |
| 385 | 1 | „ „ | „ Birtley, 1794. |
| 386 | 9 | „ „ | „ Welton-le-Wear, 1734—1796 |
| 387 | 16 | „ „ | „ Eighta, 32 Eliz.—1788. |
| 388 | 6 | „ „ | „ Bowdar, 1712—1791. |
| 389 | 14 | „ „ | „ Bishop Middleham and Easington. 22 Chas. 2—1787. |
| 390 | 6 | „ „ | „ Washington and Chester, 1737—1810. |
| 391 | 4 | „ „ | „ Pelton and Chester, 1715—1748. |
| 392 | 4 | „ „ | „ Morton Tinmouth, 1753—1779. |
| 393 | 2 | „ „ | „ Chester, 1775—1799. |
| 394 | 4 | „ „ | „ Whitburn and Cleadon, 1712—1722. |
| 395 | 47 | „ „ | „ Whickham Manor, 1729—1796. |
| 396 | 11 | „ „ | „ „ „ 1797—1808. |
| 397 | 16 | „ „ | „ Gateshead and Whickham, 1681—1809. |
| 398 | 8 | „ „ | „ „ 13 Chas. 2—1717. |
| 399 | 39 | „ „ | Wolsingham, 1780—1790. |
| 400 | 23 | „ „ | „ 1710—1720. |
| 401 | 29 | „ „ | „ 1750—1760. |
| 402 | 28 | „ „ | „ 1660—1680. |
| 403 | 29 | „ „ | „ 1740—1750. |
| 404 | 23 | „ „ | „ 1790. |
| 405 | 35 | „ „ | „ 1770—1780. |
| 406 | 19 | „ „ | „ 1760. |
| 407 | 34 | „ „ | „ 1797—1810. |
| 408 | 32 | „ „ | „ 1731—1739. |
| 409 | 16 | „ „ | „ 1797—1809. |
| 410 | 16 | „ „ | „ 1766—1770. |
| 411 | 25 | „ „ | „ 1720—1730. |
| 412 | 20 | „ „ | „ 1730—1740. |
| 413 | 6 | „ „ | „ 1597—1742. |
| 414 | 29 | „ „ | „ 1680—1700. |
| 415 | 16 | „ „ | Brompton, 1679—1786. |
| 416 | 12 | „ „ | „ 1687—1794. |
| 417 | 35 | „ „ | „ 1799—1810. |
| 418 | 12 | „ „ | „ 1687—1795. |
| 419 | 7 | „ „ | „ 1671—1779. |
| 420 | 17 | „ „ | „ 1679—1796. |
| 421 | 12 | „ „ | „ 1687—1785. |
| 422 | 16 | „ „ | „ 31 Eliz.—1788. |
| 423 | 15 | „ „ | „ 1684—1795. |
| 424 | 6 | „ „ | „ 1703—1790. |
| 425 | 8 | „ „ | „ 1687—1777. |
| 426 | 9 | „ „ | „ 1739—1793. |
| 427 | 6 | „ „ | „ 1719—1787. |
| 428 | 5 | „ „ | „ 1705—1785. |
| 429 | 28 | „ „ | „ 1679—1795. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 430 | 14 | Counterparts of Leases, Brompton, | 1679—1793. |
| 431 | 15 | " " " | 1687—1796. |
| 432 | 5 | " " " | 1668—1782. |
| 433 | 5 | " " " | 1755—1793. |
| 434 | 15 | " " " | 1679—1796. |
| 435 | 7 | " " " | 1703—1788. |
| 436 | 14 | " " " | 1687—1793. |
| 437 | 5 | " " " | 1703—1790. |
| 438 | 5 | " " " | 1608—1772. |
| 439 | 5 | " " " | 1669—1747. |
| 440 | 8 | " " " | 31 Eliz.—1701. |
| 441 | 12 | " " " | 1701—1796. |
| 442 | 17 | " " Osmotherley, | 1771—1804. |
| 443 | 18 | " " " | 1661—1795. |
| 444 | 8 | " " " | 1733—1792. |
| 445 | 26 | " " " | 20 Eliz.—1795. |
| 446 | 13 | " " " | 1661—1790. |
| 447 | 6 | " " " | 1677—1782. |
| 448 | 14 | " " " | 1635—1795. |
| 449 | 22 | " " " | 1630—1792. |
| 450 | 19 | " " " | 1640—1796. |
| 451 | 10 | " " " | 24 Eliz.—1791. |
| 452 | 15 | " " " | 1633—1793. |
| 453 | 20 | " " " | 1798—1809. |
| 454 | 5 | " " " | 1692—1770. |
| 455 | 19 | " " " | 1634—1795. |
| 456 | 6 | " " " | 1682—1783. |
| 457 | 14 | " " " | 1636—1796. |
| 458 | 17 | " " " | 1592—1791. |
| 459 | 8 | " " " | 1677—1788. |
| 460 | 12 | " " " | 1640—1796. |
| 461 | 4 | " " Miscellaneous. | |
| 462 | 4 | " " Tunstall, | 1782. |
| 463 | 7 | " " " | 1689—1772. |
| 464 | 6 | " " " | 1689—1791. |
| 465 | 20 | " " Bishop Wearmouth, | 26 Eliz.—1785. |
| 466 | 17 | " " " " | 28 Eliz.—1794. |
| 467 | 11 | " " West Boldon, | 36 Eliz.—1788. |
| 468 | 6 | " " Tunstall, | 1712—1776. |
| 469 | 9 | " " " | 1683—1780. |
| 470 | 6 | " " " | 1700—1793. |
| 471 | 6 | " " Middle Herrington, | 1693—1793. |
| 472 | 5 | " " Tunstall, | 1701—1763. |
| 473 | 5 | " " Cleadon, | 1755—1791. |
| 474 | 5 | " " Various, | 1791—1798. |
| 475 | 17 | " " Northallerton, | 1613—1793. |
| 476 | 14 | " " " | 1640—1799. |
| 477 | 24 | " " " | 1661—1825. |
| 478 | 5 | " " " | 1715—1786. |
| 479 | 12 | " " " | 1809—1831. |
| 480 | 55 | " " " | 1661—1783. |
| 481 | 16 | " " " | 1661—1790. |
| 482 | 26 | " " " | Eliz. |
| 483 | 15 | " " " | 20 Eliz. 1793. |
| 484 | 9 | " " " | 1733—1783. |
| 485 | 8 | " " " | 1701—1776. |
| 486 | 15 | " " " | 1680—1796. |
| 487 | 14 | " " " | 1680—1790. |
| 488 | 4 | " " " | 31 Eliz.—1750. |
| 489 | 5 | " " " | 1717—1764. |
| 490 | 7 | " " " | 1661—1788. |
| 491 | 10 | " " " | 1668—1769. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 492 | 4 | Counterparts of Leases, Northallerton, | 1735—1788. |
| 493 | 8 | " " " | 1687—1769. |
| 494 | 4 | " " " | 1774—1783. |
| 495 | 20 | " " " | 29 Eliz.—1784. |
| 496 | 16 | " " " | Eliz. |
| 497 | 14 | " " " | 1613—1795. |
| 498 | 20 | " " " | 30 Eliz.—1776. |
| 499 | 2 | " " " | 1774—1782. |
| 500 | 6 | " " " | 1704—1788. |
| 501 | 8 | " " " | 23 Eliz.—1769. |
| 502 | 3 | " " " | 1668—1771. |
| 503 | 7 | " " " | 1706—1786. |
| 504 | 9 | " " " | 1694—1789. |
| 505 | 14 | " " " | 1633—1793. |
| 506 | 9 | " " " | 1577—1778. |
| 507 | 8 | " " " | 1735—1763. |
| 508 | 5 | " " " | 1681—1774. |
| 509 | 3 | " " " | 1735—1772. |
| 510 | 16 | " " " | 1500—1600. |
| 511 | 9 | " " " | 20 Eliz.—1790. |
| 512 | 10 | " " " | 1695—1799. |
| 513 | 12 | " " " | 1687—1793. |
| 514 | 7 | " " " | 1678—1797. |
| 515 | 3 | " " " | 1704—1775. |
| 516 | 3 | " " " | 1642—1783. |
| 517 | 32 | " " " | Eliz—1783. |
| 518 | 8 | " " " | 1663—1771. |
| 519 | 8 | " " " | 1687—1763. |
| 520 | 13 | " " Romanby, | 1595—1772. |
| 521 | 12 | " " Sowerby, | 1696—1794. |
| 522 | 8 | " " Boroby Mill, | 1681—1777. |
| 523 | 11 | " " Craike Manor, | 1666—1756. |
| 524 | 16 | " " Sowerby Grange, | 1685—1793. |
| 525 | 14 | " " " " | 35 Chas. 2—1795. |
| 526 | 16 | " " Sowerby, | 13 Chas. 2—1795. |
| 527 | 23 | " " Northallerton and Howden, | 22 Eliz.—1797. |
| 528 | 17 | " " Sowerby, | 1776—1796. |
| 529 | 19 | " " Howden, | 1683—1833. |
| 530 | 14 | " " " | 21 Eliz.—1789. |
| 531 | 13 | " " " | 21 Eliz.—1765. |
| 532 | 8 | " " " | 1681—1778. |
| 533 | 12 | " " " | 1735—1796. |
| 534 | 6 | " " " | 1714—1773. |
| 535 | 10 | " " " | 1574—1783. |
| 536 | 7 | " " " | 21 Eliz.—1777. |
| 537 | 4 | " " " | 1762—1784. |
| 538 | 9 | " " " | 1571—1827. |
| 539 | 6 | " " " | 1732—1784. |
| 540 | 1 | " " " | 1777. |
| 541 | 9 | " " " | 1660—1794. |
| 542 | 14 | " " " | 1528—1783. |
| 543 | 12 | " " " | 19 Eliz.—1784. |
| 544 | 80 | " " " Rent Rolls, &c. | |
| 545 | 14 | " " Heighington, | 1615—1794. |
| 546 | 5 | " " " | 1792. |
| 547 | 8 | " " " | 20 Eliz.—1742. |
| 548 | 21 | " " " | 1798—1810. |
| 549 | 9 | " " " | 1677—1794. |
| 550 | 3 | " " " | 1749—1775. |
| 551 | 3 | " " " | 1697—1760. |
| 552 | 9 | " " " | 1583—1774. |
| 553 | 1 | " " " | 1792. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 554 | 6 | Counterparts of Leases, Heighington, | 1714—1783. |
| 555 | 5 | ,, ,, ,, | 1665—1794. |
| 556 | 9 | ,, ,, ,, | 1709—1786. |
| 557 | 17 | ,, ,, ,, | 23 Eliz.—1785. |
| 558 | 7 | ,, ,, ,, | 1680—1794. |
| 559 | 12 | ,, ,, ,, | 1696—1789. |
| 560 | 10 | ,, ,, ,, | 1726—1792. |
| 561 | 21 | ,, ,, ,, | 1614—1796. |
| 562 | 7 | ,, ,, ,, | 1695—1774. |
| 563 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 25 Eliz.—1769. |
| 564 | 9 | ,, ,, ,, | 1635—1774. |
| 565 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1676—1792. |
| 566 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1614—1765. |
| 567 | 5 | ,, ,, ,, | 1613—1793. |
| 568 | 7 | ,, ,, ,, | 1676—1777. |
| 569 | 6 | ,, ,, ,, | 25 Eliz.—1753. |
| 570 | 9 | ,, ,, ,, | 26 Eliz.—1785. |
| 571 | 5 | ,, ,, ,, | 1705—1791. |
| 572 | 33 | ,, ,, ,, | 25 Eliz. |
| 573 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1635—1780. |
| 574 | 13 | ,, ,, ,, | 1583—1793. |
| 575 | 5 | ,, ,, ,, | 1696—1787. |
| 576 | 13 | ,, ,, ,, | 1696—1793. |
| 577 | 6 | ,, ,, Bedlington, | 1692—1771. |
| 578 | 4 | ,, ,, ,, | 1755—1773. |
| 579 | 12 | ,, ,, ,, | 1684—1796. |
| 580 | 5 | ,, ,, ,, | 1734—1789. |
| 581 | 7 | ,, ,, ,, | 1676—1742. |
| 582 | 2 | ,, ,, ,, | 1776. |
| 583 | 18 | ,, ,, ,, | 1605—1809. |
| 584 | 18 | ,, ,, ,, | 1780—1809. |
| 585 | 5 | ,, ,, ,, | Old. |
| 586 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1701—1790. |
| 587 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1799—1800. |
| 588 | 2 | ,, ,, ,, | 1776—1792. |
| 589 | 20 | ,, ,, ,, | 1720—1785. |
| 590 | 16 | ,, ,, ,, | 1687—1794. |
| 591 | 14 | ,, ,, ,, | 1606—1788. |
| 592 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1716—1786. |
| 593 | 29 | ,, ,, ,, | 1600—1716. |
| 594 | 7 | ,, ,, ,, | 1735—1800. |
| 595 | 10 | ,, ,, ,, | 13 Chas. 2.—1765. |
| 596 | 15 | ,, ,, ,, | 1607—1781. |
| 597 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1701—1787. |
| 598 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1618—1793. |
| 599 | 11 | ,, ,, West Auckland, | 1661—1805. |
| 600 | 15 | ,, ,, Bp. Auckland, | 1695—1807. |
| 601 | 7 | ,, ,, Whitworth, | 1668—1756. |
| 602 | 5 | ,, ,, Auckland, | 1720—1798. |
| 603 | 5 | ,, ,, ,, | 1693—1803. |
| 604 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1613—1803. |
| 605 | 7 | ,, ,, ,, | 32 Eliz.—1803. |
| 606 | 6 | ,, ,, ,, | 1613—1762. |
| 607 | 14 | ,, ,, ,, | 17 Eliz.—1787. |
| 608 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1793. |
| 609 | 6 | ,, ,, ,, | James 2.—1764. |
| 610 | 16 | ,, ,, ,, | 1687—1805. |
| 611 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1676—1719. |
| 612 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1708—1800. |
| 613 | 2 | ,, ,, ,, | 1738—1751. |
| 614 | 10 | ,, ,, ,, | 1693—1800. |
| 615 | 26 | ,, ,, Sherburn. | 20 Eliz.—1807. |

## No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 616 | 21 | Counterparts of Leases, Sherburn, | 1599—1781. |
| 617 | 12 | " " Cornforth, | 1797—1809. |
| 618 | 13 | " " Sherburn, | 36 Eliz.—1770. |
| 619 | 2 | " " " | 1786—1793. |
| 620 | 2 | " " " | 1786—1793. |
| 621 | 3 | " " " | 1786—1794. |
| 622 | 3 | " " " | 36 Eliz.—1617. |
| 623 | 8 | " " " | 1669—1801. |
| 624 | 13 | " " " | 1605—1782. |
| 625 | 12 | " " " | 1618—1793. |
| 626 | 19 | " " " | 1612—1804. |
| 627 | 8 | " " " | 1690—1795. |
| 628 | 9 | " " " | 1676—1804. |
| 629 | 9 | " " " | 1606—1676. |
| 630 | 9 | " " " | 1790—1824. |
| 631 | 9 | " " " | 1690—1806. |
| 632 | 9 | " " " | 1681—1779. |
| 633 | 5 | " " " | 1796—1807. |
| 634 | 13 | " " " | 14 Chas. 2.—1803. |
| 635 | 15 | " " Durham, | 1600—1791. |
| 636 | 8 | " " " | 1683—1773. |
| 637 | 9 | " " " | 1627—1790. |
| 638 | 10 | " " " | 1661—1784. |
| 639 | 8 | " " " | 1687—1765. |
| 640 | 12 | " " " | 1610—1808. |
| 641 | 8 | " " " | 1664—1806. |
| 642 | 10 | " " " | 1684—1794. |
| 643 | 3 | " " " | 1773—1783. |
| 644 | 2 | " " " | 1711—1761. |
| 645 | 8 | " " " | 1800—1810. |
| 646 | 19 | " " " | 1616—1795. |
| 647 | 10 | " " " | 21 Eliz.—1775. |
| 648 | 10 | " " " | 1695—1783. |
| 649 | 5 | " " Darlington, | 1604—1700. |
| 650 | 14 | " " " | 1596—1782. |
| 651 | 12 | " " " | 21 James 1.—1796. |
| 652 | 19 | " " " | 1787—1809. |
| 653 | 10 | " " " | 1662—1793. |
| 654 | 6 | " " " | 28 Eliz.—1780. |
| 655 | 8 | " " " | 1681—1793. |
| 656 | 6 | " " " | 1754—1794. |
| 657 | 9 | " " " | 32 Eliz.—1758. |
| 658 | 18 | " " " | 1695—1781. |
| 659 | 11 | " " " | 34 Eliz.—1792. |
| 660 | 10 | " " " | 21 Eliz.—1768. |
| 661 | 6 | " " " | 1679—1753. |
| 662 | 7 | " " " | 1706—1778. |
| 663 | 14 | " " " | 1684—1782. |
| 664 | 2 | " " " | 1788—1795. |
| 665 | 9 | " " " | 1684—1793. |
| 666 | 63 | " " Gateshead Manor, | 1728—1808. |
| 667 | 28 | " " Tyne Bridge, | 1737—1776. |
| 668 | 11 | " " Welton Mills, | 1641—1778. |
| 669 | 17 | " " Tyne Bridge, | 1669—1753. |
| 670 | 11 | " " " | 1669—1758. |
| 671 | 26 | " " " | 1662—1753. |
| 672 | 21 | " " " | 1753—1779. |
| 673 | 25 | " " " | 1762—1770. |
| 674 | 35 | " " " | Old. |
| 675 | 30 | " " " | 1675—1799. |
| 676 | 18 | " " " | 1691—1739. |
| 677 | 11 | " " " | 1609—1757. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 678 | 5 | Counterparts of Leases, Tyne Bridge, | 1694—1746. |
| 679 | 2 | " " " | 1732—1754. |
| 680 | 52 | " " Wolsingham, | 11 Eliz.—1746. |
| 681 | 3 | " " Newbottle, | 1789—1795. |
| 682 | 18 | " " " | 1599—1782. |
| 683 | 9 | " " " | 1597—1772. |
| 684 | 12 | " " " | 1600—1782. |
| 685 | 11 | " " " | 26 Eliz.—1796. |
| 686 | 12 | " " " | 1609—1783. |
| 687 | 14 | " " " | 1599—1782. |
| 688 | 19 | " " " | 1599—1792. |
| 689 | 19 | " " " | 26 Eliz.—1792. |
| 690 | 5 | " " " | 1675—1791. |
| 691 | 10 | " " " | 1799—1810. |
| 692 | 13 | " " Coundon Bridge, | 1636—1804. |
| 693 | 9 | " " " | 1727—1790. |
| 694 | 11 | " " Coatham, | 1678—1799. |
| 695 | 12 | " " Coundon, | 1661—1788. |
| 696 | 9 | " " Coatham, | 1633—1772. |
| 697 | 9 | " " Coundon Grange, | 1727—1790. |
| 698 | 7 | " " Bishop Auckland, | 27 Eliz.—1782. |
| 699 | 10 | " " Coatham, | 1595—1782. |
| 700 | 6 | " " Coundon, | 37 Eliz.—1751. |
| 701 | 7 | " " Evenwood, | 1704—1795. |
| 702 | 7 | " " " | 1761—1797. |
| 703 | 5 | " " " | 1687—1770. |
| 704 | 8 | " " " | 1661—1799. |
| 705 | 5 | " " " | 1700—1776. |
| 706 | 11 | " " Escomb, | 1783—1810. |
| 707 | 11 | " " Hunwick, | 1755—1804. |
| 708 | 7 | " " Escomb, | 1751—1796. |
| 709 | 1 | " " Evenwood, | 1762. |
| 710 | 8 | " " Railly Fell, | 1751—1802. |
| 711 | 6 | " " " | 1736—1795. |
| 712 | 4 | " " " | 1756—1808. |
| 713 | 14 | " " Escomb, | 1676—1794. |
| 714 | 8 | " " Evenwood, | 1685—1771. |
| 715 | 16 | " " Killerby, | 1676—1790. |
| 716 | 16 | " " " | 1676—1790. |
| 717 | 17 | " " " | 1683—1796. |
| 718 | 17 | " " " | 1595—1793. |
| 719 | 16 | " " " | 1676—1790. |
| 720 | 14 | " " " | 1678—1793. |
| 721 | 28 | " " " | 26 Eliz.—1807. |
| 722 | 9 | " " " | 21 Eliz.—1676. |
| 723 | 21 | " " Miscellaneous, | 1597—1788. |
| 724 | 4 | " " Stockton, | 1716—1783. |
| 725 | 9 | " " " | 1671—1781. |
| 726 | 5 | " " " | 1703—1804. |
| 727 | 16 | " " " | 1620—1790. |
| 728 | 7 | " " " | 1662—1766. |
| 729 | 14 | " " " | 1675—1800. |
| 730 | 11 | " " " | 1689—1795. |
| 731 | 5 | " " " | 1758—1792. |
| 732 | 9 | " " " | 1732—1795. |
| 733 | 14 | " " " | 32 Eliz.—1798. |
| 734 | 9 | " " " | 1799—1808. |
| 735 | 12 | " " " | 1763—1793. |
| 736 | 6 | " " Quarrington, | 1718—1761. |
| 737 | 8 | " " Ricknall Grange, | 1618—1793. |
| 738 | 14 | " " Quarrington, | 1669—1796. |
| 739 | 13 | " " " | 21 Chas. 2.—1794. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 740 | 16 | Counterparts of Leases, | | Quarrington, | 35 Chas. 2.—1793. |
| 741 | 7 | ,, | ,, | Lynesack and Softley, | 1755—1797. |
| 742 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Bedburn Park, | 1662—1810. |
| 743 | 6 | ,, | ,, | Norton, | 1788—1824. |
| 744 | 12 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1691—1796. |
| 745 | 10 | ,, | ,, | Quarrington, | 1767—1802. |
| 746 | 5 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1693—1781. |
| 747 | 4 | ,, | ,, | Ricknall Grange, | 1803—1806. |
| 748 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Quarrington, | 1741—1796. |
| 749 | 9 | ,, | ,, | Ricknall, | 1717—1788. |
| 750 | 9 | ,, | ,, | Ryton, | 1610—1790. |
| 751 | 9 | ,, | ,, | Norton Mill, | 37 Eliz.—1790. |
| 752 | 17 | ,, | ,, | Bedburn, | 1760—1806. |
| 752a | 13 | ,, | ,, | Norton, | 1680—1788. |
| 753 | 5 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1595—1777. |
| 754 | 29 | ,, | ,, | Miscellaneous, | 1755—1824. |
| 755 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Norton, | 1799—1810. |
| 756 | 11 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1681—1793. |
| 757 | 10 | ,, | ,, | Mainsforth, | 37 Eliz.—1783. |
| 758 | 5 | ,, | ,, | Middridge, | 1731—1792. |
| 759 | 10 | ,, | ,, | Newbottle, | 26 Eliz.—1785. |
| 760 | 11 | ,, | ,, | Middridge, | 1691—1808. |
| 761 | 3 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1781—1795. |
| 762 | 3 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1781—1795. |
| 763 | 11 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 26 Eliz.—1783. |
| 764 | 6 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 33 Eliz.—1771. |
| 765 | 7 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1689—1790. |
| 766 | 5 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1661—1772. |
| 767 | 10 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1802—1810. |
| 768 | 10 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1661—1753. |
| 769 | 15 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1675—1788. |
| 770 | 16 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1598—1779. |
| 771 | 8 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1665—1783. |
| 772 | 11 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1598—1795. |
| 773 | 8 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1676—1776. |
| 774 | 3 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1712—1751. |
| 775 | 12 | ,, | ,, | Sedgefield, | 1678—1700. |
| 776 | 12 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1707—1794. |
| 777 | 20 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 38 Eliz.—1675. |
| 778 | 15 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1615—1771. |
| 779 | 7 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1608—1760. |
| 780 | 7 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1736—1800. |
| 781 | 18 | ,, | ,, | ,, | Old. |
| 782 | 12 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1701—1787. |
| 783 | 14 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1701—1793. |
| 784 | 13 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1706—1793. |
| 785 | 12 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1708—1789. |
| 786 | 14 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1701—1794. |
| 787 | 16 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1595—1809. |
| 788 | 5 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1717—1768. |
| 789 | 5 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1713—1775. |
| 790 | 10 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1706—1789. |
| 791 | 19 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1617—1792. |
| 792 | 17 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1799—1809. |
| 793 | 14 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1701—1795. |
| 794 | 11 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1701—1788. |
| 795 | 6 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1731—1791. |
| 796 | 13 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1690—1788. |
| 797 | 6 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1691—1799. |
| 798 | 7 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1712—1778. |
| 799 | 14 | ,, | ,, | Shadforth, | 1706—1805. |
| 800 | 8 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1667—1792. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 801 | 7 | Counterparts of Leases, Shadforth, | 1709—1799. |
| 802 | 14 | ,, ,, ,, | 26 Eliz.—1804. |
| 803 | 4 | ,, ,, ,, | 1782—1801. |
| 804 | 14 | ,, ,, ,, | 1702—1803. |
| 805 | 20 | ,, ,, ,, | 1633—1809. |
| 806 | 22 | ,, ,, ,, | 1595—1808. |
| 807 | 19 | ,, ,, ,, | 1610—1803. |
| 808 | 16 | ,, ,, ,, | 1675—1809. |
| 809 | 19 | ,, ,, ,, | 36 Eliz.—1699. |
| 810 | 16 | ,, ,, ,, | 1704—1805. |
| 811 | 20 | ,, ,, ,, | 1613—1801. |
| 812 | 20 | ,, ,, ,, | 1677—1807. |
| 813 | 19 | ,, ,, ,, | 1633—1802. |
| 814 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1620—1777. |
| 815 | 15 | ,, ,, ,, | 1676—1787. |
| 816 | 2 | ,, ,, Sunderland, | 1769—1782. |
| 817 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1731—1788. |
| 818 | 2 | ,, ,, ,, | 1813—1814. |
| 819 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1781—1802. |
| 820 | 2 | ,, ,, ,, | 1622—1755. |
| 821 | 8 | ,, ,, ,, | 1778—1839. |
| 822 | 4 | ,, ,, ,, | 1731—1792. |
| 823 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1756—1770. |
| 824 | 18 | ,, ,, ,, | 1661—1792. |
| 825 | 7 | ,, ,, ,, | 1731—1814. |
| 826 | 16 | ,, ,, Morton, | 1667—1782. |
| 827 | 5 | ,, ,, Sunderland, | 1731—1788. |
| 828 | 12 | ,, ,, ,, | 1635—1827. |
| 829 | 10 | ,, ,, ,, | 1684—1808. |
| 830 | 6 | ,, ,, ,, | 1681—1765. |
| 831 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1771—1846. |
| 832 | 2 | ,, ,, ,, | 1636—1670. |
| 833 | 6 | ,, ,, ,, | 1731—1784. |
| 834 | 33 | ,, ,, ,, | 1633—1840. |
| 835 | 4 | ,, ,, ,, | 1749—1781. |
| 836 | 4 | ,, ,, ,, | 1731—1770. |
| 837 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1774—1788. |
| 838 | 3 | ,, ,, ,, | 1663—1698. |
| 839 | 67 | ,, ,, Howden and Northallerton, | 1791—1810. |
| 840 | 20 | ,, ,, Leek Rectory, | 1570—1796. |
| 841 | 16 | ,, ,, Miscellaneous, Yorkshire, | 32 Eliz.—1806. |
| 842 | 2 | Rent Books, Howdenshire. | |
| 843 | 1 | Acquittances, and Fragments (Howden). | |
| 844 | 1 | Fines, Vouchers, Transumpts, Receivers' Accounts, and Miscellaneous Papers. | |
| 845 | 132 | Rentals, &c., Escomb. | |
| 846 | 139 | Ministers' and Receivers' Accounts. | |
| 847 | 135 | Rentals, &c., Lanchester. | |
| 848 | 124 | ,, Houghton-le-Spring. | |
| 849 | 119 | ,, Darlington. | |
| 850 | 115 | ,, Evenwood. | |
| 851 | 85 | ,, Greenwellside. | |
| 852 | 94 | ,, Hardwicke Fields. | |
| 853 | 113 | ,, Sedgefield. | |
| 854 | 131 | ,, Newton Cap and Hunwick. | |
| 855 | 26 | Coroners' Rolls, Darlington, | 1618—1792. |
| 856 | 137 | Rentals, Newbottle. | |
| 857 | 35 | Coroners' Rolls, Easington. | |
| 858 | 81 | Rentals, Norton. | |
| 859 | 98 | ,, Hartburn. | |
| 860 | 99 | ,, Haughton. | |
| 861 | 41 | ,, Shadforth. | |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. |
|---|---|---|
| 862 | 131 | Rentals, Heighington. |
| 863 | 111 | „ Ryton. |
| 864 | 82 | „ Wigside. |
| 865 | 20 | „ Sherburn. |
| 866 | 118 | „ Whitburn. |
| 867 | 107 | „ West Thickley and Redworth. |
| 868 | 26 | „ Ryhope. |
| 869 | 62 | „ Westhoe. |
| 870 | 26 | „ Wardenlaw. |
| 871 | 106 | „ West Auckland. |
| 872 | 82 | „ Middrige. |
| 873 | 24 | „ Sadberge. |
| 874 | 9 | „ Killerby. |
| 875 | 82 | „ Shotton. |
| 876 | 147 | „ Bishop Wearmouth. |
| 877 | 67 | „ North and South Bedburn, Lyne, Sack, and Softly. |
| 878 | 112 | „ Easington. |
| 879 | 94 | „ Stockton. |
| 880 | 102 | „ Stanhope. |
| 881 | 116 | „ Stockton. |
| 882 | 27 | „ Stockton Borough. |
| 883 | 16 | „ Hulam Side. |
| 884 | 80 | „ Wolsingham. |
| 885 | 132 | „ Cockerton. |
| 886 | 138 | „ Coundon. |
| 887 | 121 | „ Bishop Middleham. |
| 888 | 129 | „ Carlton. |
| 889 | 22 | „ Chester-le-Street. |
| 890 | 16 | Coroners' Rolls, Chester. |
| 891 | 136 | Rentals, East Boldon. |
| 892 | 131 | „ Darlington. |
| 893 | 116 | „ Auckland. |
| 894 | 82 | „ „ |
| 895 | 130 | „ Byers Green. |
| 896 | 24 | „ West Auckland. |
| 897 | 26 | „ Bedlington. |
| 898 | 28 | „ Miscellaneous. |
| 899 | 54 | „ Bishopley. |
| 900 | 9 | „ Catham Mundevill. |
| 901 | 144 | „ West Boldon. |
| 902 | 136 | „ Cleadon. |
| 903 | 75 | „ Cornforth. |
| 904 to 1010 | — | Arrear Books. |
| 1011 | — | Miscellaneous Papers (in a sack). |
| 1012 | — | Miscellaneous Parcels, and matters of Accounts. |
| 1013 | — | Register Books, Vol. 1. |
| 1014 | — | „ „ 2. |
| 1015 | — | „ „ 3. |
| 1016 | — | „ „ 4. |
| 1017 | — | „ „ 5. |
| 1018 | — | „ „ 6. |
| 1019 | — | „ „ 7. |
| 1020 | — | „ „ 8. |
| 1021 | — | „ „ 9. |
| 1022 | — | „ „ 10. |
| 1023 | — | „ „ 11. |
| 1024 | — | „ „ 12. |
| 1025 | — | „ „ 13. |
| 1026 | — | „ „ 14. |
| 1027 | — | „ „ 15. |
| 1028 | — | „ „ 16. |

No. 2.—Documents transferred from Durham—*continued.*

| No. of Bundle. | No. of Parcels. | Description of Documents. |
|---|---|---|
| 1029 | — | Register Books, Vol. 17. |
| 1030 | — | " " 18. |
| 1031 | — | " " 19. |
| 1032 | — | " " 20. |
| 1033 | — | " " 21. |
| 1034 | — | " " 22. |
| 1035 | — | " " 23. |
| 1036 | — | " " 24. |
| 1037 | — | " " 25. |
| 1038 | — | " " 26. |
| 1039 | — | " " 27. |
| 1040 | — | " " 28. |
| 1041 | — | " " 29. |
| 1042 | — | " " 30. |
| 1043 | — | " " 31. |
| 1044 | — | " " 32. |
| 1045 | — | " " 33. |
| 1046 | — | " " 34. |
| 1047 | — | " " 35. |
| 1048 | — | " " 36. |
| 1049 | — | " " 37. |
| 1050 | — | " " 38. |
| 1051 | — | " " 39. |
| 1052 | — | " " 40. |
| 1053 | — | " " 41. |
| 1054 | — | " " 42. |
| 1055 | — | " " 43. |
| 1056 | — | Index to Register Books. |

(This Inventory will be continued in the Thirty-first Report.)

## No. 3.—Durham Records.—Indexes to Persons and Places mentioned in Kellawe's Register.

The most ancient of the original documents removed from Durham to the Public Record Office, is a register containing the acts of the Bishop of Durham, in his capacity of Lord Palatine and Bishop.

It is divided into six parts; the first, occupying 171 folios,* extends from the death of Anthony Bek (13 March 1311), to the death of Richard de Kellawe in 1316. It is devoted to his acts generally, both as Bishop and Lord Palatine, but the larger portion of the first division is taken up with his ecclesiastical proceedings, interspersed with matter purely secular, such for instance as letters from the King requiring the Bishop to perform certain acts in his capacity of Lord Palatine; writs summoning the Bishop to parliament; letters from the King addressed to the warden of the liberty of the Bishop of Durham, relative to the possessions of John Balliol, formerly King of Scotland, in Gaynesford and Bernard Castle; appointments by the Bishop of palatinate officers, such as sheriff of Durham and Sadberg, escheator of the same district, justices of the peace "infra libertatem nostram regiam Dunelm;" Inquisitions post mortem of tenants of the palatinate; names of tenants holding knights' fees of the Bishop of Durham, in the county of Lincoln; the Bishop's letters forbidding tournaments to be held in the palatinate; notices of homage and fealty performed by the tenants in "la franchise de Duresme;" grants by the Bishop of the custody of the castle and county of Norham; entry of parliamentary proceedings; nominations of persons to be of the council of the Bishop in palatinate matters; appointments of bailiff of Hert and Hertnesse, within the liberty of Durham; letters from the Bishop to the Sheriff of Durham "et les autres ministres de la temporalte;" letters of safe-conduct from the Bishop to persons travelling through the palatinate; pardons for homicide and infractions of the peace, &c. The colophon of the first part is "Explicit registrum communium litterarum de tempore R. Kellawe."

The second portion, commencing at folio 172, is wholly devoted to secular matters, being appropriated to royal letters, writs of privy seal, and original writs, from the King and his justices to the Bishop of Durham and his officers, on legal and palatinate matters; Letters patent and close and writs of summons to parliament; Entries of pleas in the King's superior courts of suits, in which the rights of the Bishop of Durham were called in question and allowed; Perambulation of the forest of Galtres, &c. If any proof were required that this is a palatinate and not an episcopal register, this division affords superabundant evidence. The colophon of this division of the volume is "Explicit registrum brevium Regis tempore R. Kellawe."

The third division commences at folio 220, and ends at folio 265. It contains charters from the Bishop as Lord Palatine, granting lands, wastes, free warrens, and privileges in the liberty of Durham, to private persons, either in perpetuity, for life, or a term of years; Indentures of lease and release; final concords. There are also in this division several pardons for homicide and infractions of the peace, and grants of the custody and wardship of heirs. The colophon of this portion of the volume runs thus "Explicit registrum cartarum de tempore R. Kellawe."

The fourth portion commences at folio 266, and ends at folio 283, and is of a very miscellaneous nature, wholly on secular business. It commences with a copy of the Bishop of Durham's petition to parliament, in the ninth year of the reign of Edward II., relative to the rights and liberties of the palatinate; Copy of pleas before the King and his council, 34 Edw. 1; Pleas in the parliament of Carlisle, 35 Edw. I.; the King's letters patent relative to the barony of Gaynesford and Bernard Castle; Extent of the commons in the liberty of Durham, and of the fisheries in the Tyne; Petition of the commonalty of the palatinate against Anthony

* According to the present pagination, which, however, is incorrect; for instance, there is a skip from p. 42 to p. 54.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Indexes to Kellawe's Register—*continued.*

Bek; Claim of the Bishop to wrecks of the sea within the liberty of Durham; Claims of the Bishop set out in answer to a writ of quo warranto; the knights' fees of the Bishop in co. Lincoln; Royal charters to private persons of premises situate in the palatinate; Final concords, &c. The colophon to division four is, "Hucusque Kellawe et hic finitur."

The fifth division begins at folio 284, and goes on to folio 308, it is wholly of an ecclesiastical nature, and contains a copy of Pope Nicholas' taxation and other documents of a similar kind relating to the see of Durham. It seems originally to have formed part of some other volume, and has been awkwardly introduced between the end of Kellawe's register and the fifth year of that of his successor.

At folio 309 of the present foliation, commences the sixth division of the volume.* It begins in these words, "Incipit registrum de tempore Magistri Johannis de Wytcherche vicarii generalis domini Dunelmensis, incipit a datu litteræ subsequentis."

The first commission appoints John de Whitcherche, canon of Sarum, Vicar-General, for the spiritualities of the diocese. The next document is the Bishop's commission appointing Sir Thomas Surteys, knight, and John de Whitchurch, canon of Sarum, keepers of the temporalities in the bishopric and elsewhere. The following translation will show that the acts of these commissioners had reference to the palatinate rather than to the see:—

Richard, &c. To all and singular abbots, priors, barons, knights, and all freeholders and other our subjects of our bishoprick of Durham, and elsewhere in our domain established, greeting. Know ye, that whereas by reason of the arduous business intimately touching our lord the King and his realm of England, we are about to proceed to foreign parts, and being desirous that our temporalities should be as prosperously directed and with discretion disposed in our absence as they would be in our presence, we do constitute our beloved and trusty Sir Thomas Surteys, knight, and Master John de Wytcherche, canon of Salisbury, in whose circumspection we have the fullest confidence, the keepers of all our temporalities as well in our bishoprick of Durham as without, until such time as we shall return home again; committing and giving unto the same persons full and general power to order and dispose of the lands, tenements, rents, wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats, possessions, fees, offices, bailiwicks, and all other things to our temporalities in anywise belonging as to our advantage shall seem most to conduce; and also to amove from their offices all such of our ministers whomsoever, wherever they shall be, whom they may find unfit, and others more useful to substitute in their room; and also to exact, hear, and receive the accounts of all receivers, sheriffs, bailiffs, and other our ministers whomsoever, and them compel to render such their accounts, and to give to them acquittances of the allowances, and duly to do and perform the other things which are required in that behalf, and all and singular things to transact which in anywise it pertains to the like keepers to do. Saving always that they shall not be able to grant or alienate any freehold tenement for term of life or in fee. Provided also, that all difficult business which shall touch us be done and ordered likewise by the counsel, and discretion of the nobleman and our most dear friend the Lord Ralph de Neville. Wherefore we require and command every of you whom it concerns that to the aforesaid Sir Thomas and Master John, as keepers of our temporalities abovesaid, ye be aiding, obedient, and answerable, and we will ratify and approve whatever shall be done by the same Sir Thomas and Master John in the premises.

In witness whereof we have caused our seal to be set hereunto. Given at London on the second day of the month of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and thirty-eight, and in the fifth year of our consecration.

The greater portion of the early part of this division relates to ecclesiastical affairs, but like the early part of Kellawe's register it is interspersed with documents of a purely secular nature, such for instance as pardons for homicide, misdemeanors, and infractions of the peace; Grants of the custody of lands and heirs under age; Letters of protection; Exemptions for serving on juries and assizes; Grants of free warren; Grants of offices in the palatinate such as the constable of Durham castle, the chancellor of the palatinate, and receiver of the duchy, receivers, bailiffs, foresters; Grants of murage for towns; Licences to aliens in mortmain; Leases and releases. The volume ends abruptly, but commencing with a new register thus "Hic incipit registrum pro tempore Magistri Willelmi Legat."

* There is a marginal note stating that the first four years of the register of Richard de Bury are wanting.

## No. 3.—Durham Records: Indexes to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

The preceding brief analysis of this volume will, it is hoped, convince those who have considered it an episcopal register, that it is in reality a record of all the acts of the Bishop in the palatinate whether of an ecclesiastical or secular kind.

The following Indexes were compiled by the late Rev. James Raine, one of the first archæologists of his day. They are printed as he left them, but it ought to be stated that they by no means embrace every name in the volume. As they are, the publication of them, it is believed, will be of infinite use to all kinds of inquirers interested, whether legally or otherwise, in palatinate matters.

---

### Index of Persons.

#### A.


Assehellers, Will. de; 63, 67.
Awni, Joh. de; 63.
Addeham, Nich. de; 4.
Aldenardo, Gerardus de; 4, 87.
Angleby, Will. de; 5.
Axby, Galfr. de; 8.
Akeld, Hug. de; 9.
Alverton, Hen. de; 10.
——, Will. de; 128, 310, 323.
Aucome, M. de; 24.
Actegare, Joh.; 28.
Arecia, Guiduchius de; 30.
Antonius, Episc. Dunelm.; 30, 71, 172, 207, 213, 215, 216, 272, 277, 278.
Akelei, Joh. de; 32, 41, 80.
Alostan, Will. de; 38.
Aldewode, Joh. de; 38.
Apotticarius, Jacobus; 38.
Aremynne, Will. de; 41, 42, 55, 75, 87, 88, 92, 102, 111, 166, 184, 187.
——, Ric. de; 88, 323.
Alanisheles, Joh.; 56, 57.
Alano, Rinaldus de; 59.
Almetington, Joh. de; 71.
Adingham, Thom. de; 82.
Aunger, Simon; 82.
Ayketon, Hen. de; 82.
Appleby, Joh.; 82.
——, Alic.; 82.
——, Hen.; 350.
Aula, Joh. de; 82.
Alta ripa, Marg. de; 82.
Akeley, Ric. de; 84.
Aspore, Will. de; 88, 96.
Aldewod, Thom. de; 88, 228.
——, Emma, 228.
Abel, Joh.; 96.
Alwent, Joh. de; 98, 105.
——, Will. de; 165.
Aumbelour, Emma le; 98.
Aton, Joh. de; 107.
Ayre, Rob.; 115.
——, Will. fil. Rob.; 322.
Avisio, Jac. de; 116.
Amundeville, Joh. de; 127, 128, 129, 130, 143.
——, Rob. de; 165.
Aslagby, Ric. de; 139.
Aslakeby, Will. de; 240.
——, Agnes de; 240.
——, Joh. de; 365.
Aselakton, Rog. de; 156.
Aldeburgh, Ric. de; 168
——, Custancia de; 168.
Alnewik, Ad. fil. Will.; 180, 183.
——, Joh. de; 329, 330.
Avener, Rob. le; 209.
Alberti, Eustac. fil.; 235.
——, Ermentruda; 235.
Auford, Will. de; 236.
Alani, Brianus fil.; 239.
Assarto, Eudo de; 246.
Aubemarle, Will. Com.; 274.
Albeniaco, Nigellius de; 275.
Assh, Will. de; 309, 337.
Aukland, Rog. de; 314.
——, Alanus fil. Theobaldi de; 322.
Amundreby, Ad. de; 326.
Askeby, Rob. de; 332.
Assheby, Joh. de; 338.
Aston, Ric. de; 353.


#### B.


Barnard, Ad. de; 182.
——, Will. de; 39.
——, Joh. de; 351.
Barneburgh, Joh. de; 38.
Benett, Barth. de; 33.
Barneby, Reg. de; 37.
——, Rad. de; 243.
Byssopton, Nich. de; 2.
——, Walt. de; 115.
Bergh, Alex. de; 3, 8, 29, 56.
——, Bernard de; 136.
Brack, Will. de; 7, 118.
Bedewind, Walt. de; 7.
Bamburgh, Rog. de; 9.
——, Joh. de; 68.
——, Will. de; 353.
Brom, Walt. de; 10.
Baldok, Rob. de; 10, 111, 114, 115, 150, 180, 181, 184, 186, 191, 193, 196, 200, 203, 204.
Berwyk, Joh. de; 41, 42, 180, 182, 184.
——, Will. de, 145.

## No. 3.—Durham Records : Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*


Berford, Will. de; 10, 33, 34, 74.
——, O. de ; 31.
Botheby, John de, 22, 60, 79, 136, 149.
——, Hen. de; 28, 35, 108, 174, 176, 183, 186, 189, 192.
——, Thom. de ; 110.
Brus, Rob. de ; 23, 92, 123, 124, 127, 195, 197, 206, 266, 276.
——, Pet. de ; 206, 266, 273, 274, 276.
Burgo, Will. de ; 25.
Brakenbury, Will. de; 25, 31, 35, 71, 164, 215, 239, 259.
——, Matilda de ; 233, 239.
Birteley, Joh. de ; 25, 96, 320.
Bothall, Rog. de ; 54.
Bolton, Hug. de ; 30, 76.
——, Alanus de ; 30, 81.
——, Pet. de ; 205, 213, 234.
Brumptoft, Andr. de ; 31, 123.
Bradewell, Will. de ; 31, 173, 175.
Burdon, Will. de ; 32, 80, 138, 149, 172, 180, 183, 193.
——, Galfr. de ; 88, 93, 94, 128.
Brigholm, Will. de ; 33.
Bartram, Rog. de ; 33.
Benton, Ada de ; 33.
Barett, Ad. de ; 33.
Bordis, Guil. ; 41, 189.
Bruntoft, Will. fil. Joh. fil. Pet. ; 239.
——, Will. fil. Nich. de ; 330.
Beaulieu, Rog. de ; 57.
Bedal, Ad. de ; 60, 79, 149, 163.
Bruer, Gilbt. de la ; 60.
Bowes, Ad. de ; 60, 84, 109, 112, 115, 143, 147, 221.
——, W. de ; 365.
Boghes, Rob. de ; 87, 139.
Bermeton, N. de ; 64.
Bolesfeld, Joh. de, 67.
Brompton, Rob. de ; 68, 76, 87, 93, 105, 108, 110, 114, 117, 122, 123, 125, 126, 128, 129, 130, 133, 142, 144, 145, 152, 155.
——, Will. de ; 79, 103, 119.
——, Thom. de ; 234.
Boys, Joh. de ; 69, 261.
——, Agnes de ; 69.
Barton, Rob. de ; 71, 178, 211.
Barn, Joh. ; 71.
Biles, Rob. de ; 72.
Brabancia, Joh. de ; 72.
Bello Monte, Kar. de ; 72.
——, Hen. de ; 214.
——, Ludovic. de ; 79, 155, 157, 170, 171.
Blyburgh, W. de ; 73, 75, 87, 93, 112, 184, 195.
Bernes, Rob. fil. Ad. ; 73.
Baker, Hen. ; 75.
Bele, Nich. le ; 82.
Beston, Rad. de ; 82.
Bradefeld, Rob. de ; 82.
——, Pet. de ; 331.
Birton, Elias de ; 82.
——, Joh. de ; 82.
Barker, Joh. le ; 82.
Barbour, Simon le ; 82.
Burgh, Lucia de ; 82.
Bacon, Gilb. ; 84.
Bronchard, Gilbt. de ; 107.
Besage, Rad. de ; 111.
Babbethorp, Rob. de ; 114, 231, 262.
Bywell, Rob. de ; 115.
Bilingham, Rob. de ; 125.
——, Dyonisia de ; 263.
Bateman, Ric. ; 125, 145.
Blakyston, dominus ; 127.
——, Magister ; 262.
——, Rog. de ; 348.
Byran, Ad. ; 127.
Blenkowe, Johes. de ; 128, 129, 147.
Boyvill, Edm. ; 130.
Bydyk, Elias de ; 131.
——, Reginaldus de ; 148.
Busey, Hug. de ; 133.
Blida, Rad. de ; 140.
Bradby, Rob. de ; 140.
Butrewyk, Rob. de ; 140.
——, Rog. ; 150.
——, Joh. ; 150.
Bukstanes, Will. de ; 143.
Bolom, Rob. de ; 143.
——, Will. de ; 180.
Baumburgh, Thom. de ; 155.
Burton, Joh. de ; 156, 364.
——, Will. de ; 326.
——, Walt. de ; 158, 233, 238, 258.
——, Rob. de ; 323.
Bargiis, Manfredus de ; 157, 169.
Beaumont, Hen. de ; 164.
Baron, Joh. ; 154.
Balliolo, Joh. de ; 165, 267, 268, 269 270, 275.
——, Edw. de ; 276.
——, Agnes, de ; 165, 275.
——, Hug. de ; 165, 275.
——, Alex. de ; 165, 270, 275.
——, Elianora de ; 165, 270, 275.
——, Dervorguilla de ; 165, 270.
——, Ingelramus de ; 165, 270.
——, Rob. de ; 177.
Belle, Will. ; 165.
Baumburgh, Will. fil. Joh. fil. Sim. ; 166.
Byroun, Joh. de ; 172, 176.
Brightwell, Ric. de ; 183.
Bello Campo, Guido de ; 24, 166, 189, 190, 205, 219, 270, 275.
——, Thom. de ; 219.
——, Alicia de ; 219.
Bryghtewell, Ric. de ; 198, 207.
Brandon, Reg. de ; 212.
Blakewell, Joh. de ; 228.
Bulmer, Rad. de ; 229.
——, Anschetellus de ; 275.
Bonevill, Thom. de ; 232.
——, Alic. de ; 232.
Bille, Joh. fil. Joh. ; 234.
Bordon, W. de ; 242.
Bradley, W. fil. Will. ; 261.
Bett, Ad. ; 263.
Besepole, Rob. de ; 264.
——, Juliana ; 264.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Bastardus, Will. Rex. Angl.; 275.
Bek, J. de; 275.
Bridlington, Joh. de; 311.
Blanchard, Joh. de; 313.
Belers, Hamo de; 323, 327, 328, 361.
——, Will. de; 337.
Besyngby, Will. 331.
Bretby, Joh. de; 335.
Brugges, Hugo de; 336, 346.
Byncester, Rob. de; 336, 348.
Benet, Tho.; 337.
——, Agnes, 337.
——, Alex. de; 337, 347, 348.
——, Thom. de; 348.
Bradbery, Reg. de; 338.
——, Emma de; 338.
Barber, Gilb. le; 338.
Baret, W. 347.
Billingham, W. de; 348.
Belton, Joh. de; 354.
Barn, Joh.; 355.
Beverlaco, Joh. de; 356, 357.
Basset, Will.; 357.
Bradewardyn, Thom. de; 360, 361.
Barton, Hen. de; 364,
Byssopton, Rog. de; 366.

## C.

Clemens, papa; 5, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 59, 61, 66, 70, 78, 84, 89, 90, 123, 125, 132, 363.
Conigburgh, Rad. de; 7.
Castro Bernardi, Hen. de; 309.
——, Joh. de; 3, 10, 28.
——, Hugo de; 107, 180.
Cestria, Will. de; 10.
Colstan, Alan de; 34.
——, Matilda de; 34.
Chesewyk, Rad. de; 21.
Carnoto, Pet. de; 23, 24, 28, 31, 36, 109.
Champion, Joh. de; 24.
Croyser, Joh. fil. Rog.; 25.
Clyfford, Thom. de; 29, 84, 135, 164, 213.
——, Walt. de; 138, 144, 205, 208, 210.
——, Matilda de; 133.
——, Joh. de; 115.
——, Rob. de; 131, 133, 165, 166, 200, 206, 208, 219, 229, 266, 270, 275.
Colchill, Helias de; 30, 180.
Comyn, Will. de; 31.
——Joh. de; 276.
Cokerton, Rob. de; 31.
Cambe, Joh. de; 32, 80, 227.
Claxton, Rog. de; 33, 115.
——, Lio. de; 33.
——, Joh. de; 33.
——, Mich. de; 33.
——, Will. de; 33.
——, Rob. de; 33.
Cotes, Ric. de; 40, 164, 209, 213.
Cantuar., Thom.; 41.
Crossegate, Rob. de; 41.
Colepepre, Thom. de; 63.
Crok, Pet. de; 67.
——, Ric. del; 348.
Corebrigge, Will. de; 68.
Cosyn, Rob.; 69.
Cotum, Rob. de; 74, 107.
——, Steph. de; 137.
——, Rad. de; 165.
Couton, Will. de; 106, 123, 139, 157.
Cleseby, Rob. de; 75
——, Anabilla de; 75.
——, Joh. de; 326, 349.
Cranlawe, Xtiana. de; 79.
Couton, Joh. de; 79.
Clotes, Steph. de; 81.
Colleby, Wil.; 81.
Creppyng, Joh, de; 82.
——, Alicia de; 82.
——, Will. de; 82.
Catherton, Sim. de; 82.
Cocus, Ad.; 82.
Colvill, Thom. de; 86, 114, 243, 258.
——, Rob. de; 122, 322.
——, Matilda de; 243.
——, Henr. de; 243.
Chesewyk, Joh. de; 90, 111.
——, Ric. de; 90, 111.
Corneford, Rad. de; 96.
Coke, Rad.; 96.
——, Agnes; 96.
Clergis, Cristiana de; 98.
Castro Bernardi, Anabilla de; 98.
Cokefeld, Ad. de; 107.
Cletlame, Ad. de; 107.
Coldingham, Rob. de; 111.
Clyff, Joh. de; 114.
Cayvyll, Joh. de; 114.
Cecille, Steph.; 114.
Crayk, Alex. de; 265.
——, Nich. de; 114.
Castello, Will. de; 118.
Cusancia, Will. de; 121.
Carliol, Will. de; 121, 123.
Colby, Will. de; 125.
——, Pet. de; 125.
Clyffton, Will. de; 127.
Carleton, Joh. de; 127.
Carectar., Ran. de; 127.
Crosseby, Gilbt. de; 133.
——, Joh. de; 164. 167.
Constabularius, Will.; 133.
——, Hillaria ux.; 133.
Cave, Alex. de; 133.
——, Johanna de; 133.
——, Pet. de; 133.
——, Elena de; 133.
Chilton, Joh. de; 137, 334.
——, Hug. de; 331.
Conyngesburgh, I. de; 152.
Castro, Hen. de; 157.
Coigniers, Petronilla de; 158.
Clare, Gilb. de; 158.
Cissor, Hen.; 165.
Cokewald, Walter. de; 166.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Comyn, Will.; 170, 172, 175.
——, Joh.; 172.
Conyers, Joh. de; 179, 231.
——, Rob. de; 179.
——, Rog. de; 179.
——, Rob. fil. Thom. de; 348.
——, Margareta de; 348.
Clerk, Rog. le; 180, 182, 183, 190, 203.
——, Ada le; 216.
Charrons, Guichardus de; 210, 211.
——, Johanna; 210, 211.
Clif, Will. de; 227, 230, 245.
——, Alex. fil. Will. fil. Alex.; 227, 230.
——, Alicia; 227, 230.
——, Isabella; 227, 230.
Coken, Hugo de; 236.
Crathorn, Margeria de; 263.
Camera, Reg. de; 263.
Cofyn, Rob.; 275.
Castlecayrok, Pat. de; 276.
Cornubie, Edm. Comes; 279, 280.
——, Ric. Comes; 279, 280.
Calne, Rob. de; 311, 336, 352.
Coxside, Rob. de; 316.
Carrowe, Joh. de; 316, 321.
Coupland, Joh. de, 321.
——, Sim. de; 321.
Combhous, Steph. fil. Will. de; 322.
Colyn, Joh.; 324.
Chiveley, Edm. de; 347.
Cliffdon, Ad. fil. Rob. 348.
Caldewell, Rog. de; 354.
Crumbwell, Rog. de; 358.
Cracroft, Joh. de; 364.

## D.

Denton, Joh. de; 7, 282.
——, Walt. de; 165.
Dauney, Matt. de; 26, 56, 71, 113, 114, 148, 230, 243.
——, Alicia de; 243.
——, Rog. de; 71.
Dounebrigg, Rob. de; 29.
Darey, Ph. de; 29.
Dunelm., Rob. de; 30, 111.
——, Will. de; 30, 80.
——, Galfr. de; 93.
——, Anabilla de; 98.
——, Joh. de; 105, 108.
——, Joh. fil. Joh. de; 241.
Daudre, Joh. de; 31, 35, 54, 75, 110, 112, 113, 233, 241.
——, Idonea de; 110.
Denum, Will. de; 33, 56, 68, 71, 84, 115, 129, 131, 140, 264.
——, Joh. de; 226, 245.
——, Will. fil. Will.; 235.
Derlington, Gilb. de; 33.
——, Joh. de; 76, 200, 282.
——, Ad. de; 78.
——, Rob. de; 128.
Dale, Joh. de la; 78.
——, Cecilia; 78.
——, Cassandra; 78.
Dene, Pet. de; 86, 93, 94.
Dalden, Jordan. de; 93.
——. Matilda de; 93.
Derby, Hen. de; 95.
Dayncourt, Oliv. de; 111.
Daudre, Pet.; 113.
——, Isabella; 113.
——, Gilb.; 113.
——, Elisabet; 113.
——, Margeria; 113.
——, Katerina; 113.
——, Joh.; 113.
——, Ranulp; 113.
Denspenser, Hug. le; 125.
Dainport, Marger.; 127.
Doxford, Joh. de; 145.
Danegoris, Elizabetha Com. de; 34.
——, Lucia Com. de; 147.
Dalton, Rad. de; 39, 40, 123.
Donyngton, Hen. de; 41.
Dalton, Will. de; 41.
Driffield, Ad. de; 41, 186.
——, Will. de; 186.
Dorturer, Will. 64.
Daverynges, Ric. de; 71.
——, Cecilia; 71.
Doly, Rog.; 72.
Dodde, Rob. del; 73.
——, Pat. del; 73.
Donecastre, Joh. de; 157.
Denchard, Gilb.; 205, 208, 210.
Duboys, Thom.; 242.
Daye, Joh.; 315, 331.
Davergill, Rog. de; 338.
Daventre, Ph. de; 353.

## E.

Eryum, Ric. de; passim.
Egglesclive, Joh. de; 24.
——, Alex. de; 227.
——, W. de; 314.
Ewell, Will. de; 28, 31, 66, 111.
Elande, Rog. de; 33.
Esington, Joh. fil. Nich. de; 34.
Elys, Joh. fitz; 35.
Essyngton, Walt. de; 41, 73.
Everesdon, Hug. de; 54.
Eryum, Joh. de; 66.
Edmanesley, J. de; 67.
Esshe, Rog. de; 67, 68, 213, 265.
——, Joh. de; 107.
——, Simon de; 238.
Evelingham, Pat. de; 73.
——, Joh. de; 73.
Eldre, Tho.; 73.
Esyngton, Pet. fil. Nich.; 74.
Edelem, Nich. de; 74.
Ellewik, W. de; 80, 155.
——, Galfr. de; 93.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Estburn, Alex. de; 82.
Ebor., Ad. de; 82.
——, Gilb. de; 88.
——, Edw. de; 88.
Edenham, Galfr. de; 92, 97, 105, 109, 129, 143, 144, 150.
Elveth, Thom. de; 102.
Epplingeden, Thom. de; 104, 143, 245, 334.
——, Rob. de; 130, 149, 245, 335.
Egliston, Alicia de; 105.
——, Ric. de; 107.
Eyton, Rad. de; 114.
Espeley, Will. de; 127, 129, 131.
Edenhale, Will. de; 127.
Elmedon, Will. de; 131, 331, 334.
——, Johanna, 331, 334.
Edredakers, Thom. de; 138.
——, Will. de; 138, 264.
Erele, Rob.; 147.
Everard, Edm.; 158.
——, Kat.; 158.
Eyvill, Sim. de; 164.
Essheden, Rob. de; 169.
Eremyne, Joh. de; 189.
Ellerker, Nich. de; 190, 191, 192, 207, 216.
——, Joh. de; 240.
Everingham, Rob. de; 206.
——, Lucia de; 206.
Engleys, Joh. de; 208.
Evenwod, Joh. de; 234, 241, 258, 262.
Eustacii, Mabilla fil.; 235.
Ellerker, Hen. de; 240.
Ellesden, Rog. de; 321.
Eslington, Rob. de; 330.
Essinden, Rob. de; 347.
Edmound, Joh.; 347.
Embton, W. de; 347, 349.
Eston, Hen. de; 348.
Eland, Thom. de; 348.
——, Margaret de; 348.
Ebcester, Laur. de; 354.
Edwardus Rex Angliæ; passim.

## F.

Flemang, Hen. de; 5.
Fenton, Ran. de; 9.
Fernacres, Will. de; 10.
——, Joh. de; 67.
Fil. Will., Rad.; 10, 33, 74, 82, 125, 153, 165, 203, 207, 212, 217, 219, 230, 270.
——, Will.; 276.
——, Nich.; 365.
Fischeburn, Pet. de; 24, 28, 31, 35, 167.
Francigena, Joh.; 25, 26.
Faunconberge, Walt.; 28, 100, 106, 110, 206, 208, 266, 340.
Faunconberge, Agnes; 28.
—, Anastacia; 100, 110.
Fysseburn, Thom. de; 33, 71, 107, 110, 114, 115, 145.
——, Ad. de; 365.
Fil. Hugonis, Hen.; 34, 122.
Faber, Raymundus, 37.
Foxley, Joh. de; 40,
Fargis, Beraldus de; 41, 42, 55, 72, 88, 186, 187.
Fery, Will. de; 73.
——, Alex. de; 340.
Forestarius, Druetus, 73.
——, Warinus, 165.
Fil. Henry, Joh.; 80.
Ferour, Rob. de; 82.
——, Will. de; 325.
——, Joh.; 353.
Forestar., Rob. le; 82.
Fauconer, Adimetus le; 82.
Falconar, Sim.; 165.
Friston, Rob. de; 82.
Fil. Rad., Rob.; 82.
——, Alicia, 82.
Fleming, Nich. de; 86.
Fil. Ricardi, Walt.; 90.
——, Matilda; 90.
Furneys, Will.; 100.
Fouler, Joh. le; 111.
Fil. Joh. Thom.; 113.
——, Walt.; 165.
Flemyng, Jar. de; 114.
——, Marg.; 114.
Fulthorpe, Rog. de; 115.
Fresingfield, S. de; 126.
Fil. Galfridi, Thom.; 127.
——, Rob.; 127.
Fil. Nich., Will.; 140.
Fil. Mabille, Galfr.; 140.
Folcardby, Thom. de; 152.
Faldreley, Will. de; 165, 221.
Faudone, Rob. de; 175.
Foxele, Joh. de; 207, 213.
Foxcotes, Will. de; 233.
Fryvill, Rog. de; 276.
Farndale, Walt. de; 309, 310, 346, 351, 356.
Fenrother, Ric.; 314.
Fanstane, Ad.; 314.
Foxtone, Rob. de; 322.
——, Elianora de; 322.
Foxden, Thom.; 352.
Flete, Joh. de; 331.
Ferrour, Joh. le; 333.
Fossor, Ant.; 357.

## G.

Giseburn, Walt. de; 312.
——, Will. de; 2, 24, 30, 57, 66, 88.
Graystok, Will. de; 205, 208, 210.
——, Joh. de; 205, 208, 210,

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Greystok, Joh. de; 33, 138.
Goldesburgh, Thom. de; passim.
Gosewik, Will. de; 22, 67.
——, Walt. de; 113, 122, 134, 152, 153, 164, 168, 225, 229, 245.
Greadon, Thom. de; 23.
Grey, Joh.; 24, 113.
Garton, Rob. de; 28.
Gunwarton, Pet. de; 33, 99.
Gretheved, Rob.; 35, 148.
Graystok, W. de; 41.
Godesman, Joh. de; 55.
Gategange, Gilb.; 56.
——, Joh. de; 226.
——, Hen. de; 325.
Gamo, A. de; 57, 66.
Garton, Ad. de; 60.
Grenehalgh, Pet.; 73.
Galonne, Will.; 75.
Gretham, Will de, 81, 87, 97, 147.
——, Rad. de; 242.
Graystanes, Thom. de; 82, 225.
Gramayr, Thom. le; 82.
Golyas, Thom.; 82.
Gras, Paulina de; 82.
Goseford, Rob. de; 99.
——, Will. de; 109.
Garderob, Egid. de; 111.
Galwayth, Thom. de; 113.
Graunger, Rog. le; 115.
——, Isabella le; 115.
Gloucester, Walt. de; 115.
Gynel, Gilb.; 133.
——, Ad.; 133.
——, Sim.; 133.
——, Hen.; 133.
——, Matilda; 133.
——, Alicia; 133.
Godard, Will.; 144.
Gauger, Ric. de; 153.
Glasgow, Will. de; 154.
Gouwer, Rob., mil.; 155.
Gell, Simon; 156.
Gerard, S.; 158.
Gayton, Ph. de; 158.
——, Theob.; 158.
Graas, Will. de; 164.
Godynogh, Laur.; 165.
Graunsard, Guido de; 165.
Gamelingey, Joh. de; 194.
Gray, Thom., mil.; 228.
——, Agnes; 228.
——, Joh.; 310.
Grey, Rob.; 321.
——, Thom. de; 337.
——, Isabella; 321.
Gerneter, Will. de; 243.
Grendon, Joh. de; 261.
Glaphon, Al. de; 264.
Galwydia, Alex. de; 283.
Gilet, Gilb.; 314.
Gorn, Joh. de; 322.
Gressby, Al. de; 323.
Galeway, Elias de, 333, 363.
Gardener, Thom. le; 333.
Godard, Will.; 335, 336.
Gregorius, Papa; 336*, 347*.
Gernomius, Rob.; 347.
Goos, Joh.; 348.

## H.

Hayron, Gilb.; 320.
Heighington, Hen. fil. Sim. de; 264.
——, Thom. 264.
——, Rob. de; 55.
——, Walt. de; 103.
Haye, Rob. del; 238.
——, Oliver; 238.
——, Thom. de; 25, 246.
——, Ric. de la; 69.
——, Pet. de la; 180, 205.
Hartelay, Mich. de; 5, 84.
Hoveden, Will. de; 8, 165.
——, Joh. de; 74.
Hyley, Will. de; 9.
Holynsyde, Thom. de; 10.
Holbech, Rad. de; 21, 23.
Heworth, Joh. de; 23, 320.
Hendel, Will.; 24.
Hellebeck, Ric. de; 26.
Hewel, Will. de; 28.
Haxby, Galfr. de; 30, 34, 89, 100.
Hilton, Pet. de; 30, 144.
——, Rob. de; 27, 41, 110, 153, 238.
Herle, Will. de; 31, 173, 175.
——, Isabella de; 31, 173, 175.
——, Rob. de; 31, 40, 173, 175.
Har., Thom. de; 33.
Heddelem, Joh. de; 34, 89, 166.
Hoton, Ric. de; 35, 54, 80, 81, 87, 104, 106.
Haveringges, Joh. de; 35, 36.
Hacunthorp, Will. de; 35.
——, Cecilia; 35.
Heselarton, Rog. de; 41.
Hildreton, Hug. de; 41.
Ho, Thom. de; 41, 80.
——, W. de; 219.
Hamington, Joh. de; 57.
Heppeswell, Thom. de; 67, 69, 105, 108.
Heseworth, Joh. de; 67.
Holom, Pet. de; 69.
Hebn., Will. de; 71.
Heppescotes, Ad. de; 72.
——, Alanus de; 313.
Herington, Thom. de; 73, 172, 173, 183.
Halghton, Ad. de; 73.
Hirde, Ad.; 73.
Hunter, Joh.; 73.
Hameldon, Will. de; 79, 201.
Hamington, Ric. de; 80.
Haunsard, Rob.; 81, 82, 86, 89, 90, 192, 236, 239, 240.
——, Margareta; 86, 89, 90, 236.
——, Gilbert; 165, 192, 235, 236, 239, 240, 264, 278.

No. 3.—Durham Records : Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Haunsard, Johanna ; 236, 239.
——, Will ; 264.
——, Joh. ; 278.
Hille, Thom. del ; 82.
Halikeld, Hugo de ; 82.
Hanlay, Rob. de ; 82.
Heselwod, Ran. de ; 82.
Hastynge, Agnes de ; 82.
——, Joh. de ; 351, 352, 361.
Hastinges, Joh. de, mil ; 135.
Houk, Will. de ; 82.
Heron, Walt. de ; 84, 148, 151.
Heyron, Rog. de ; 140, 144, 148.
——, Rob. ; 195, 201, 209, 211.
Heron, Joh. ; 334.
——, Elena, 334.
Hampton, Rob. de ; 84.
Holuell, Rad. de ; 84.
Horton, Joh. de ; 87, 165, 180.
Hamergold, Joh. ; 88.
Hessewel, Thom. de ; 88, 94, 113, 123, 144, 198, 205, 318, 319.
——, Will. fil. Walt. de ; 240.
——, Lucia de ; 242.
——, Will. de ; 261.
Humframvill, Gilbt. de, miles ; 89.
——, Elizab. ; 89.
Hurtheworth, Will. de ; 93.
Handale, Will. de ; 93.
Himmingburn, Laur. ; 96, 99.
Haughthorn, Thom. de ; 105.
Horbiry, Joh. de ; 110, 153, 184, 186, 191, 192.
Herdwyk, Joh. fil. Pet. ; 111, 115.
——, Will. de ; 150.
Harkars, Alex. de ; 113.
Hakethorp, Rob. de ; 114.
Hothom, Joh. de ; 115.
Horneby, Will. de ; 117, 128, 144, 155.
——, Galfr. de ; 124, 145.
Horbrig, Joh. de ; 136, 148.
Harpyn, Thom. 145.
——, Ric. de ; 173, 176, 179, 180.
——, Lora de ; 173, 176, 179, 180.
Happehale, Rob. de ; 147.
Heley, Gilb. de ; 147.
Helpthorp, Rob. de ; 156.
Halton, Joh. de, 157.
Henneknol, Galfr. ; 158, 232, 234.
Huwett, Joh. de ; 158.
——, Agnes de ; 158.
Hastang, Humfr., mil. ; 158.
——, Cecilia ; 158.
Harroys, David de ; 164, 170.
Hertlepol, Galfr. de ; 165, 207, 217, 267.
Hondeleye, Ad. de ; 165, 166.
Hamerton, Walt. de ; 167.
Hollebeck, Laur. de ; 180, 184, 186, 190, 193, 197, 203, 204.
——, Rad. de ; 180, 184, 186, 190, 193, 197, 203, 204.
Heighton, Will. de ; 182.
Hereford, Ric. fil. Walt. ; 202, 264.
——, Rog. de ; 264.
Huntercombe, Walt. de ; 209, 213.
Helmesley, Rob. de ; 229, 334.
Holteby, Nich. fil. Will. ; 262.
——, Will. de ; 262.
Herlesay, Alic. de ; 263.
Huntingdon, Joh. fil. Joh. de ; 310.
Herdwyk, Thom. de ; 312.
Hoghton, Will. de ; 313.
Halyeland, Rob. de ; 318, 319.
Hyd, Ric. de ; 322.
——, Elianora de ; 322.
Haward, Edm. ; 323, 332.
Humbrestan, Will. de ; 323, 347.
Haukesworth, Pet. de ; 325.
Houton, Joh. de ; 327, 328, 355.
Hillary, Joh. ; 331, 346.
Herlethorp, Walt. de ; 331.
Hemyngton, Will. de ; 335.
Harewold, Ad. de ; 352.
Henton, Will. de ; 352.
Happlesthorp, Joh. de ; 357.
Horton, Rob. de ; 358.
Howe, Joh. del ; 361.
Hirlawe, Joh. de ; 365.
Hemessay, Walt. ; 366.
——, Emma ; 366.

## I, J.

Insula, Joh. de ; passim.
——, Christacheus de ; 21.
——, Walt. de ; 151, 212.
——, Pet. de ; 21.
——, Ric. de ; 34, 60, 92, 137.
——, Rog. de ; 79.
——, Johe. ; 80.
Juc, Joh. de ; 69.
Jus, Joh. de ; 69, 70, 100.
Jar., Walt. de ; 73, 76.
Joh., Ad. fil., 73.
——, Alan. ; 73.
Jar., Rabanus de ; 80.
——, Joh. de ; 84.
Ingowe, Thom. de ; 88.
Ispania, Jac. de ; 105.
Jar, Will. de ; 107.
Ingreham, Joh. ; 107.
Ivering, Ad. ; 125, 145.
Irby, Will. de ; 126.
——, Joh. de ; 365.
——, Al. de ; 329.
Jose, Rad. ; 158.
——, Cecilia ; 158.
Ingleton, Joh. fil. Pet. de ; 228.
Joukyn, Will. ; 357.
Ingleby, Joh. de ; 361.

## K.

Kellawe, Ric. fil. Alani ; 224.
——, Alicia de ; 241, 245.
——, Will. de ; 8, 10, 21, 25, 26, 28, 31, 38, 42, 69, 71, 74, 81, 87, 88, 108, 111, 126, 128, 130, 173, 176, &c.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Kellawe, Joh. de; 9, 176, 179, 180.
——, Nich. de; 173, 176, 179, 180.
——, Pet. de; 28, 30, 109.
——, Pat. de; 40, 142, 220, 236, 262.
——, Thom. de; 69.
——, Agnes de; 69.
Killington, H. de; 21.
Kelkenny, Odo de; 25.
Kirkenny, Andr. de; 72.
——, Phil. de; 111, 187.
Kilkenny, Will. de; 149.
Kyrkeby, Will. de; 33, 144.
——, Bernard de; 38, 40, 70.
Kyllewardby, Joh. de; 39.
Kyncheley, W. de; 67, 221.
Kyme, Ph.; 69, 275.
Katelyn, Rog. fil. Rog.; 71.
Kalinarton, Joh. de; 81.
Karliolo, Will. de; 90, 111.
——, Nich. de: 90, 111.
Kylpyn, Will.; 95.
Kynk, Will. de; 96.
Kyng, Ric. le; 96.
——, Emma; 96.
Kendall, Rob. de; 107.
Keler, Ad.; 126.
Kingston, sup. Hull, Joh. de; 156.
Kygheley, Rob. de; 166.
Kokeshowe, Walt. de; 190.
——, Ric. de; 190.
Karl., Will. de; 245.
Kilvyngton, Ric. de; 312, 313, 323, 326.
Kildesby, W. de; 347.
Kylneseye, Hug.; 351.
Keworth, Joh. de; 361.
Keleer, Ada de; 365.

## L.

Leya, Gilb. de le; 226.
——, Matilda; 226.
——, Joh. de la; 263.
——, Edward de la; 35.
——, Ad. fil. Ric. de la; 73.
Leycester, Ric. de; 1, 5, 82, 154, 155, 176, 181.
——, Joh. de; 9, 81.
Lucy, Ric. de; 1.
Langton, Hen. de; 7, 137, 139, 233.
——, Bernardus de; 165.
——, Thom. de; 131.
——, Alanus de; 7, 23, 71, 233.
——, Katerina de; 23.
Lowyk, Pet. de; 9.
Leycester, Rob. de; 332.
Lascells, Alanus de; 10, 28.
——, Rob. de; 184.
Levesham, Thom. de; 10, 79, 126, 152, 163, 169, 176, 183, 189.
——, Rob. de; 111, 205.
——, Galfr. de; 180, 183.
Luceby, Hen. de; 22, 23, 26, 31, 37, 38, 67, 76, 80, 81, 111, 170.
Lester, Nich. le; 28.
Lepard, Tho. de; 28.
Laton, Joh. de; 29, 108, 157.
——, Rob. de; 113.
London, Will. de; 82.
——, Joh. de; 82.
——, Thom. de; 152.
Lareye, Rob. de; 33, 37.
Lange, Joh. de; 38.
Langeley, Will. de; 38, 39, 134, 140, 143.
Lomley, Will. fil. Ric. de; 67.
——, Hen. de; 67, 138, 221.
Lilleford, Joh. de; 75, 100, 133.
——, Hug. de; 166.
——, Will. de, 322.
Lumeley, Eudo de; 78.
——, Gilb. de; 78, 105.
——, Isabella; 105.
——, Walranus de; 335.
Lorimer, Will. fil. Joh.; 84.
Lambe, Hug. de; 92.
Louthre, Hug. de; 95, 222.
Layker, Rob.; 105.
Laurencius, Ada; 108.
Lokington, Hug. de; 108, 113, 114, 123, 127, 128, 131, 140, 146.
Longford, Joh. de; 110, 111.
Lascy, Joh. de; 111.
Lambe, Andr.; 113.
Lound, Nich.; 114.
Louthbre, Hug. de; 115.
Luce, Rob. fil; 115.
Lincoln, Rob. de; 116.
——, W. de; 158.
Luda, Rob. de; 126.
Laton, Greg. de; 127.
Lambert, Nich.; 131.
Logo, Thom. de; 131.
Lambeton, Rob. de; 132, 133, 242.
——, Maya de; 226.
Langedon, Will. de; 146.
Littlebiry, Rob. de; 150.
Lutingdon, Walt. de; 165, 239, 262.
——, Ivo de; 262.
Lichefeld, Hen. de; 172, 175, 176.
Ly, Thom. de; 207, 216.
Lewini, Thom. fil.; 228.
——, Emma; 228.
——, Will.; 228.
Lacy, Hen. de; 240, 275.
——, Joh. de Com. Linc.; 274.
Lomesdon, Rog.; 245.
Luddeworth, Will. de; 261.
——, Matilda; 261.
Lythegraves, Joh. de; 279.
——, Alicia; 279.
Levynthorp, Joh.; 329.
Lynton, Joh.; 337.
Lestive, Thom.; 364.
Langeloft, Steph.; 349.
Ledys, Will. de; 356.

No. 3.—Durham Records : Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

## M.


Marmaduk, Ric.; 2*, 34, 56, 80, 102, 110, 136, 137, 142, 149, 197, 199, 228, 241, 332.
——, Ida; 189, 197, 199, 212.
——, Joh.; 34, 80, 102, 110, 121, 140, 189, 197, 199, 212, 224, 276.
Melton, Will. de; 4, 311.
Mareschall, Hen. le; 7.
Malo lacu, Pet. de; 167, 203, 265.
Maulay, Steph. de; 22, 29, 86, 111, 123, 124, 180, 182, 187, 190, 193, 197, 198, 208.
——, Edm. de; 73, 243.
Markeland, Will. de; 22, 166.
Metham, Joh. de; 22.
Mohaut, Hug. de; 24, 33.
Midelton, Rob. de; 28, 126.
Monte Alto, Hugo de; 30, 42, 71, 86, 104, 108, 111, 112, 123, 136, 139, 142, 164, 223.
——, Rob. de; 192.
Maunsell, Will. de; 32.
Martivall, Rog. de; 33.
Massam, Nich. de; 33.
——, Joh. de; 94.
Merley, Nich. de; 40, 67.
——, Isabella de; 127, 128, 143.
Malton, Ad. de; 60.
Maydenstan, Walt. de; 61, 62, 63, 64.
Malton, Rob. de; 67.
Morley, Alex. de; 71.
Mercenarius, Theob.; 71.
Mnaynton, Joh. de; 71.
Merkyngfeld, Joh. de; 71, 79, 86.
Mungonson, Alan; 73.
Mora, Gilb. de; 73.
——, Ad. de; 73.
Morpath, Reg. de; 74.
——, T. de; 376.
——, Ric. de; 84, 155, 176, 177, 186, 189.
——, Ad. de; 106, 128, 137.
——, Will. de; 337, 354.
——, Rog. de; 358.
——, Pet. de; 75, 113.
Myddleham, Thom. de; 74.
——, Ran. de; 283.
Muscham, Elias de; 78.
Munden, Joh. de; 78.
Metheley, Jac. de; 82.
Marescall, Joh.; 82.
Morton, Joh. de; 82.
——, Thom. de; 225.
Moubray, Helena de; 82.
——, Joh. de; 203.
Mortuo Mari, Isabel de; 82.
Malton, Hen. de; 88.
Moreton, W. de; 96, 115.
Midelton, Hen. de; 107.
——, Ada de; 111, 114, 142.
——, Will. de; 337, 354.
——, Rog. de; 358.
Makepays, Joh.; 111, 115.
Metyngham, Joh. de; 113.
Maceon, Rad. le; 115.
——, Emma; 115.
——, Ric. le; 149, 246.
Millburn, Rog. de; 127, 131.
Messor, Ran.; 127.
Molendinar., Ad; 127.
Morlegh, Hug. de; 133.
——, Will. de; 133.
Mountford, Alex.; 135.
Montehermery, Will. de; 146.
Morden, Will. de; 147.
Mattefen, Joh.; 156.
Mortham, Rob. de; 165, 315, 358.
Menyle, Joh. fil. Joh. de; 167.
Musters, Joh. de; 184.
Marrays, Pet. de; 196.
Monte Bocheri, Bertrandus de; 210.
Muner, Hugo le; 228.
Multon, Thom. de; 232.
——, Edm. de; 232.
——, Will. de; 232.
Milleburn, Rob. de; 234.
Mabille, Susanna fil.; 235.
Marmeby, Rob. de; 240.
Midderig, Thom. de; 261.
Malteby, Rob.; 314, 316.
——, Beatrix; 316.
Maulard, Rob.; 315, 331.
Merryngton, Ric. de; 321.
Mamford, Pet. de; 313.
Marmion, Mans.; 326.
Mauduyt, Rog.; 332.
——, Alianora; 332.
——, Joh.; 355.
Mautelent, Walt.; 332, 333.
——, Johanna; 333.
Mertok, Ric. de; 338.


## N.


Neville, Hasculphus de; 190, 191, 192, 207, 216.
——, Will. de; 326.
——, Rad. de; 97, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 110, 309, 332, 336, 348.
——, Rob. de; 3*, 324, 326.
——, Thom. de; 34, 89, 172, 175, 176, 190, 191, 192, 321, 326.
——, Anastacia de; 75, 106, 110.
——, Maria de; 75.
——, Alianora de; 332.
——, Ida de; 84, 102, 110.
——, Margareta de; 82.
Nassington, Rog. de; 164, 169.
——, Will. de; 348.
——, Joh. de; 4, 31, 75, 84, 93.
——, Phil. de; 21, 88.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Norham, Ad. de; 9.
——, Will. de; 110.
——, Rob. de; 147.
——, Joh. de; 310.
Neuton, Will. de; 25, 67.
——, Nich. de; 337.
Norwrico, O. de; 31.
——, Thom. de; 158.
Normanton, Thom. de; 32, 180.
Norton, Joh. de; 40, 109, 136, 155, 170, 243.
——, Thom. de; 82.
——, Ric. de; 138.
——, Will. de; 148, 313.
——, Rob. de; 88, 137, 138.
Nova haya, Thom. de; 40, 42, 135, 175, 188.
Northburgh, Rog. de; 71, 125, 140, 145, 209.
Nunny, Will. de; 82.
Notingham, Pet. de; 89.
Neuborn, Thom. de; 99.
Northcarlton, Rob. de; 106.
Normanton, Rog. de; 111.
——, Tho. de; 352, 356, 357.
Neyrford, Matil. de; 134, 135.
Neubingging, Hug. de; 140.
——, Gilb. de; 140.
——, Joh. de; 229, 313, 321.
——, Will. de; 242.
——, Alicia de; 321.
Neubotel, Will. de; 148.
Newehagh, Thom. de; 200.
Neusom, Hen. de; 235.
——, Ada de; 301.
Newerk, Rad. de; 351.
Newham, Will. de; 362.

## O.

Oreby, Joh. de; 37, 115, 166, 169, 196.
Osewyk, Walt. de; 69.
Offington, Walt. de; 78.
Otteley, Joh. de; 103.
——, S. de; 130.
Osgodby, Rob. de; 114.
——, Ada de; 169, 212.
Otreburn, Joh. de; 142.
Ovingham, Will. de; 147.
Oxon., Joh. de; 310.

## P.

Plumstoc, Ric. de; 4.
Portu, Walt. de; 5.
Pykering, Rob. de; 6, 37, 38, 72, 86, 123, 124, 146.
——, Will. de; 32, 37, 80, 114.
——, Joh. de; 33, 186, 191.
——, Ric. de; 37.
Pollow, Joh. de; passim.
——, Rog. de; 107, 129.
Pykwell, Rob. de; 27, 76.
Postell, Will.; 38.
Ponteland, Pet. de; 33.
Pelham, Joh. de; 40, 135.
Percy, Will. de; 42.
——, Joh. de; 73, 111, 150, 167, 182, 327.
——, Hen. de; 184, 187, 189.
Patrica, Rob. de; 64.
Pincean, Hug.; 69.
Porter, Thom.; 73.
——, Nich.; 78.
Parker, W.; 82.
Peteworth, W. de; 82.
Prodhowe, Thom. de; 99.
——. Joh. de; 126, 147.
——, Will. fil. Will. de; 166.
Person, Rob.; 100.
Prat, Joh.; 103.
Pontefr., Thom. de; 107.
——, Pet. de; 109.
Parco, Ric. de; 122.
Pamplesworth, Joh. de; 132.
Punder. Joh. le; 148.
——, David le; 148.
Pigeon, Ric.; 152.
Percebrig, Joh.; 156.
Pykedon, Rob. fil. Ric. de; 166.
——, Ad. fil. Ric.; 166.
Parisiis, Ric. de; 338.
Parlington, Will. de; 193, 196.
Pencester, Steph. de; 196.
——, Margareta de; 196.
Plauseworth, Will. de; 239.
Page, Thom.; 242.
Pygoth, Joh.; 275.
Philippa, Reg. Angl.; 313.
Picton, Hug. de; 340.
Periers, Matt.; 340.

## Q.

Quickam, Will. de; 8, 34, 75, 79, 84, 89, 99, 104, 113, 119, 126, 127, 138, 150, 164, 180.
——, Gilb. de; 107.
Qwitton, Rob. de; 27.
——, Gilb. de; 356.
Queldrick, Rob. de; 69.

## R.

Ranulphus, Ep. Dunelm.; 1.
Rogerus, Archiep. Ebor.; 1.
Ridel, Will.; 3, 71, 129, 131, 199, 200, 225.
Rydell, Will.; 9, 40.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Rodde, Will.; 7.
Roubirs, Walt. de; 10.
Redmershill, Hug. de; 23.
——, W. de; 364.
Routhebyrys, Ad. de; 28.
——, Ric. de; 28.
——, Nich. de; 30.
——, Gilb. de; 71, 171.
Rypon, Will. de; 30.
Ringeburgh, Joh. de; 38.
Roma, Joh. de; 40, 110, 111, 170, 187.
Rydale, Joh. de; 41.
Rouley, S. de; 41.
Richmunde, Nich. de; 67.
Rasan, W. de; 75, 92, 99, 102.
Redhod, W. de; 78.
Routheclyff, Joh. de; 81.
Roucester, Will. de; 82.
Rythre, Lucia de; 82.
Rypptingham, Rob. de; 86.
Raby, Agnes de; 98.
——, Ad. de; 107.
——, Thom. de; 151.
Rydeleye, Joh. de; 103.
Reyp., Rad; 110.
Reye, Rob. de; 115.
Rasshe, Rob.; 127.
Renothemen, Joh.; 133.
Ryver, Ric. de la; 135.
——, Alex. de; 235.
Reppes, Rob.; 135.
Russell, Walt.; 144.
Rous, W.; 148, 165, 208.
——, Hen. le; 165.
Rotheley, Rob. fil. Joh.; 166.
——, Ad.; 166.
Ros, W. de, de Hamlak; 203.
——, Alanus de; 313.
Rydding, Eudo fil. Jord. de; 232.
Romundeby, Rog. de; 264.
Ryhull, Thom. de; 276.
Roffens., Eps. Hamo; 309.
Roveston, Rob. de; 314.
Raket, Hugo; 322.
Rose, Joh.; 334.
Raynham, Thom. de; 351, 353.

## S.

Sprynq, Rob. de; 202.
——, Hen. de; 34.
——, Joh. de; 97, 103, 180, 182, 185, 202.
——, Albreda; 34.
Sancto Albano, Joh. de; 4.
——, Reg. de; 5, 37.
Scardeburgh, Joh. de; 4, 5.
Scot, Sewardus; 115.
——, Joh.; 10, 322.
——, Rob.; 115.
Seggefeld, Walt. de; 10.
——, Joh. de; 74.
Scartheburgh, Pet. de; 10.
Stanes, Will. de; 21.
Sneynton, Joh. de; 22, 26, 37, 41, 42, 60, 66, 78, 92, 100, 102, 108, 113, 123, 139, 246.
Scaresbeck, Gilb. de; 24, 71, 123.
Stanbrigge, Hug. de; 25.
Saxton, Rog. de; 26, 109, 140, 155, 157, 164, 171.
Scot, Margareta; 28.
——, Elias; 245.
Scother, Joh. de; 29.
Stoketon, Thom. de; 33.
——, Joh. de; 320.
——, Rog. de; 184, 192.
Sandale, Joh. de; 40, 54, 71, 75.
——, Gilb. de; 73, 152, 169.
——, I. de; 133, 152, 177, 178.
Sokepeth, Rob. de; 40, 67, 71, 122, 129, 262.
Shirburn, Ric. de; 60, 351.
——, Alanus de; 238.
——, W. de; 339.
Sancto Quintino, Joh. de; 60.
Sordyk, Elyas de; 66, 111.
Swylington, Thom. de; 72.
Spurneston, Joh. de; 73.
Salucis, Georg. de; 72.
Shevill, Ric.; 73.
Shirburn, Walt. de; 74, 76.
——, Joh. de; 324.
Sotheryn, Will.; 75, 127.
Stayndrop, Nich. de; 78.
Stichill, Rob. de; 79.
Stokesley, W. de; 80.
Sancta Maria, Nich. de; 82.
Sutton, Walt. de; 82.
Stedman, Hug. le; 82.
Servicus, Sim.; 82.
——, Tho.; 82.
Stopham, Alic. de; 82.
——, Isabella; 82.
Stapelton, Joh. de; 82.
——, Gilb. de; 171.
——, Rog. de; 180.
——, Rob. de; 356.
Seyton, Rog. de; 84.
——, Thom. de; 310.
Saundon, Joh. de; 85, 111.
——, Hug. de; 90.
Seton, Ad. de; 99.
——, Joh. de; 106, 139.
Sylkesworth, Will. de; 99, 242.
Swynburn, Hug. de; 103, 133, 149, 167.
——, Ad. de; 215, 331.
Surteys, Nich.; 107, 110, 151.
——, Isabella; 107, 110, 151.
——, Rad.; 165, 270.
——, Thom.; 309.
Silly, Joh. fil. Will.; 111.
Steresthorp, Ric. de; 114.
Stokes, Galfr. de; 116.
Sawer, Will.; 125, 145.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Sancto Quintino, Galfr. de; 133.
——, Alicia; 133.
Stywardman, Joh.; 135, 227, 234, 241.
Spycer, Will. le; 144.
——, Jac. le; 261.
Siggeston, Phil. de; 146.
Sayer, Joh.; 148.
——, Will.; 207, 211.
——, Marg.; 207.
——, Rad.; 211.
Stokton, Rog. de; 152.
Sauvage, Rog.; 155.
Sar., Tho.; 157.
Snap, Thom. de; 158.
——, Marjor. de; 158.
Stanlawe, Ric. de; 158.
——, Thom. de; 276.
Salkok, Thom. de; 168, 171.
——, Dyonisia de; 258.
——, Will. de; 258.
Sancto Botulpho, Will. de; 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 193, 203, 204.
Skelton, Reg. de; 219.
Strutville, Ric.; 245.
Scrop, Hen. le; 259, 260.
——, Galfrid. le; 326.
Soutersone, Hug.; 261.
Sadberg, Will. de; 261, 264.
Sothill, Joh. de; 276.
Shutford, Ric. de; 312, 318, 319.
Swayn, Pet.; 313.
Stowton, Joh. de; 322.
Sapi, Hug.; 324.
Sleght, Joh.; 324, 326.
Somerville, Joh. de; 325.
——, Ph. de; 341.
Skyrnyngham, Will. de; 333.
Sedlyngham, Will. de; 333.
Say, Thom.; 333.
Smyth, Joh. le; 333.
Sharpelawe, W.; 336.
Swaynston, Joh. de; 348.
Sleby, Walt. de; 350.
Swethope, Walt. de; 352.
Stryvelyn, Joh. de; 355.
Sussex, Elizab. de; 361.
Stainton, Joh. de; 362.

## T.

Twenge, Iwanus de; 276.
——, Marm. de; 206.
——, Lucia de; 206.
——, Joh. de; 102, 103.
——, Rob. de; 276.
Tusculan., Eps. Berengarius, 2, 57, 156.
Thoresby, Pet. de; 6.
——, Joh. de; 321, 340.
Tesedale, Hug. de; 21, 108.
——, Eva de; 108.
——, Hen. de; 139, 180.
——, Alanus de; 165, 172, 178, 189, 190, 219, 270.
Tunnok, Ric. de; 22.
Taunton, Sim. de; 24, 25.
Tang, Guil. de; 30, 57.
Toppeclyff, Ric. de; 41, 79, 81, 180.
Tresk, Joh. de; 59.
——, Walt. de; 113.
Tang, Andr. de; 66.
Trikenham, L. de; 69, 238, 261.
Toukotes, Rog. de; 70.
Turnour, Rog.; 73.
Talevate, W. de; 82.
Tymparon, Rob.; 84, 111, 140, 153, 164, 167.
Tounewell, Joh. de; 86.
Tanefeld, Will. de; 87, 93, 94, 109.
Tossen, Hug. de; 96.
Turpyn, Joh. de; 97, 99.
Tyndale, Anabilla de; 108.
——, Ric. de; 140.
Thorp, Joh. de; 115.
——, Ric. fil. Joh. de; 122.
——, Rob. de; 259.
——, Matilda; 259.
Thorptheules, Joh. fil. Rob. de; 127.
——, Sibilla de; 127.
——, Ric. de; 127.
Towcotes, Joh. de; 138.
Thornton, Ad. de; 143.
Teweng, Ric. de; 144.
Tyllok, Joh.; 144.
Tailleboys, Lucas de; 147.
Topclive, Ric. de; 149, 163, 169.
Taillour, Steph. le; 154.
——, Elias le; 245.
——, Joh. fil. Galfr. le; 320, 338.
——, Nich. le; 333.
Treyne, Rob.; 165, 270.
Tyrezi, Pet. de; 166.
Throphill, Joh. de; 166.
Tunneyk, Will. de; 167.
Tankarleye, Jac. de; 201.
Thurstanton, Bern.; 260.
Twedmuth, Ad. fil. Hug. de; 262.
Tikhill, Will. de; 336.
Twysel, Will. de; 337.
Talbot, Thom.; 348.
Tyncler, Joh.; 364.

## V.

Vaune, Joh. de; 26, 87, 102, 121.
Vall., Joh. de; 36.
Virasco, Adomar. de; 72.
Vylers, Hug. de; 76.
——, Pet. de; 150.
Vavasour, Will. le; 82.
——, Nich'a. le; 82.
——, Walt. le; 82, 262.
——, Pet. le; 82.
——, Hen. le; 82, 184.
——, Alicia le; 82.
——, Matt. le; 82.
——, Joh. le; 82.
——, Amanda le; 82.

No. 3.—Durham Records : Index of Persons to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Vavasour, Margareta le ; 82.
——, Jurdayns le ; 82.
——, Elianora le ; 82, 262.
Vaux, Burgh de ; 82.

## U.

Umfravill, Gilb. de ; 274.
Ulecotes, Joh. de ; 276.

## W.

Wolveston, Will. fil. Gilb. de ; 310.
——, Joh. fil. Will. de ; 310.
——, Joh. de ; 9, 30, 66.
——, Hen. de ; 80.
Wytton, Walt. de ; 2.
Warde, Will. de ; 10, 115.
Warthekop, Ad. de ; 10.
Wachinfeld, Joh. de ; 21.
Well, Nich. de ; 22, 37.
Wirkeshale, Will. de ; 23, 72, 73, 109, 182.
Ware, Hamo de la ; 30.
Wilughby, Rob. de ; 30, 69, 99, 176, 223.
——, Thom. de ; 207, 213.
Wythenon, Joh. de ; 33.
——, Rog. de ; 33.
Wytheworth, Thom. de ; 34.
Walectis, Joh. de ; 35.
Wrowe, Hughtredus ; 39.
Wyld, Hen. ; 57.
——, Will. 260.
Werdel, Joh. de ; 67.
Windgate, Thom. de ; 67.
Warayn, Joh. de ; 68, 74.
Waltham, Rog. de ; 68, 118, 119, 347.
Wak, Hug. ; 69.
——, Thom. ; 69.
——, Baldwynus ; 275.
Wyncester, Joh. de ; 69.
Wedale, Rog. de ; 70.
Wade, Will. ; 73.
Welles, Rob. de ; 76, 200.
——, Ad. de ; 158.
——, Johanna de ; 158.
Wod, Joh. del ; 82.
Walays, Elianora le ; 82.
——, Alicia ; 82.
——, Hen. le ; 116, 147, 153.
——, Will. le ; 148.
Walleworth, Will. de ; 89, 90.
——, Joh. de ; 89, 90.
Whiteby, Agnes de ; 92.
——, Hug. de ; 241.
——, Juliana de ; 241.
——, Ysota de ; 92.
Walker, Ric. ; 92.
——, Rob. ; 333.
Wynceby, Ric. de ; 113.
Walle, Rob. del ; 123.
——, Eve del ; 123.
Warthewyk, Walt. de ; 126.
Wynonia, Joh. de ; 133.
Warthecopp, Thom. de ; 133.
Wyles, Steph. ; 133.
Walcot, Will. de ; 134.
——, Ric. de ; 134.
——, Johanna de ; 134.
Waldeshef, Walt. de ; 134.
——, Johanna de ; 134.
——, Isabella de ; 134.
Walsingham, Joh. de ; 138.
Wynestowe, Thom. de ; 139, 157.
Wynston, Will. de ; 313.
Warine, Rob. ; 140.
Wyteslade, Joh. de ; 147.
Werkeworth, Rob. de ; 149.
Wigeton, Gilb. de ; 152.
Westwyk, Goscelinus de ; 166, 270.
——, Will. de ; 316.
Wessington, Thom. de ; 180.
Wodesheud, Rog. fil. Ad. de ; 183.
Warsop, Rad. de ; 203, 206.
Wenlok, Will. le ; 218.
Wantemylke, Joh. ; 228.
Wasthose, Emma ; 265.
Wynepol, Galfr. de ; 275.
Wyvehill, Joh. ; 276.
Wytchurche, Joh. ; 309 and passim.
Wynton, Thom. de ; 310.
Wighton, Joh. de ; 310.
Warde, Rob. fil. Rad. ; 312.
Wandesford, Hug. de ; 313.
Wolveston, Ric. ; 321.
Wawayn, Joh. de ; 322, 325, 346, 360.
Whotton, Will. ; 323.
Wytherington, Walt. de ; 326.
Whelpington, Ad. de ; 326.
Whytparys, Ric. de ; 333.
Wermuth, Hug. de ; 333.
Westchester, Rog. ; 337.
Wygington, Will. de ; 347.
Welleton, Will. de ; 353.
Wartria, Will. de ; 357.
Wellketon, Will. de ; 357.
Wygorn. Epus ; 357, 358.
Whytefield, Matt. de ; 358.
Westwytton, Joh. de ; 364.

## Y.

Yarhalgh, Ad. de ; 73.
Yeland, Joh. de ; 153, 242, 363.
——, Nic. de ; 264.
——, Ric. de ; 276.
——, Will. de ; 333.
——, Joh. fil. Ric ; 333.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Indexes to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

## Index of Places.

### A.

Alnewik, decanatus de; 286.
——, decanus de; 2.
——, Abbas de; 84, 126, 166, 177, 183, 187, 193, 194, 329, 330.
——, Prior de; 38, 103.
Apelton, Wysk; 6.
Albalanda, Abbas de; 10, 103, 132, 148, 149, 166, 362, 366.
Alvertonshire; 10, 42, 76, 87, 128, 145, 149, 151, 258, 274, 365.
Alverton; 22, 26, 28, 114, 117, 167, 243, 274, 275, 310, 331, 335, 338.
——, Hosp. Sancti Jacobi; 338.
Aukland, pons de; 118.
——, eccles. de; passim.
Akleye, eccles. de; 24, 54, 80, 87, 104.
Aberford, rector de; 26.
Ayndreby, eccles. de; 35.
Askeby; 69.
Aldeston, eccles. de; 76, 103, 311, 351.
Apelton, moniales de; 82.
Arthington, moniales de; 82.
Aberford, pons de; 82.
Ayketon; 84.
Abbrebrothok, Abbas de; 108, 109.
Alwenton; 111, 164, 165, 171, 270.
Alneham; 111, 172.
Aldeburgh, eccles. de; 168.
Aukland; 238, 337.
——, Sancte Hel; 271.
——, foresta de; 273.
Aslakeby, cantaria de; 240, 365.
Ancroft, villa de; 322.
Aucome, maner. de; 240.

### B.

Bamburgh, decanatus de; 286.
Baunburgh; 2, 150.
Bromthorp, 69.
Bolington; 69.
Brotelby; 69.
Berewyk; 67, 127, 216, 309.
Bendebourn; 64, 84.
Broxholm, eccles. de; 8.
Brankeston, eccles. de; 9, 103, 111, 126, 127, 129, 131, 357.
Brandespath; 30, 31, 55, 76, 322.
——, eccles. de; 21. 29, 360.
Bamburgh, decanus de; 21.
——, eccles de; 105.
Bolden, eccles, de; 25, 57, 66, 75, 86, 133, 225, 234.
Baynton, eccles. de; 22.
Bidel; 24.
Bogham; 31.
Bysshopton, eccles. de; 32, 41, 80, 175.
Bothall; 33, 131, 147, 172, 186.
Benton, eccles. de; 33, 99, 224, 325.
Beati Nicholai in Novo Castro, eccles.; 40, 72, 78.
Billingham, eccles. de; 41, 42, 78, 139, 142.
Bolom, eccles. de; 66, 313.
Bliburgh, eccles. de; 69, 80, 81.
Biwell, Petri eccles. de; 72, 73, 74, 76, 149, 351.
——, S. Andr. eccles. de; 76, 103, 149.
Breddeswod; 82.
Beverlaco, fratres predic. de; 82.
——, —— minores; 82.
Beverlac.; 141.
Bilton, eccles. de; 82, 156.
Boulton, pons de; 82.
Bernyngham, eccles. de; 84.
Brinkeburn, prior de; 84, 103, 111, 145, 166.
Brotherton; 114.
Bedelington, eccles. de; 131, 146, 150, 155, 329, 356, 357.
——, Comitatus de; 266.
Briggeford, capella de; 132, 133.
Burton Anneys, eccles. de; 133.
Boyleston, capella de; 134.
Bella Landa, Abbas de; 135.
Barton sup. Humber; 154.
Bolum; 165, 270, 271.
Boolton, dom. Lepros. de; 193.
Blakeburn; 220.
Beaurepaire; 223.
Barneby, villa de; 231, 262.
Brakanholm; 231.
Babbethorp; 231, 262.
Bysshopley, 233.
Blaketoft; 239.
Bedeburn; 242.
Brompton, mora de; 243.
Bishopeave, calcet. de; 262.
Besepole, maner. de; 264.
Blacwod; 265.
Brusteldon; 271.
Brotolaseby; 275.
—— Neuton; 275.
Bolington; 275.
Boveye, eccles. de; 327, 328.
Bladon; 332.
Berley; 332.
Bermeton; 333.
Behill, villa de; 334.
Bathespitel, cantaria de; 340.
Broklesby, eccles. de; 348.
Beteley, eccles. de; 350.
Brunnum, eccles. de; 353.
Barewe sup. Trent, eccles. de; 354.
Burneton juxta Emeldon; 355.

## No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Places to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

### C.


Corbrigg, decanatus de ; 285.
——, decanus de ; 21, 323.
——, eccles. de ; 21, 67, 76, 103, 107, 124, 126, 154, 237.
Candidæ, Casæ Episs. ; 3, 34, 81, 105, 111.
Castrum Bernardi ; 24, 80, 95, 100, 165, 175, 266, 267, 268, 270, 275, 315.
Cawod ; 4.
Craik ; 4, 5, 7, 22, 42, 258, 274, 275, 354.
Chevelingham, vic. de ; 9, 131, 172.
Cestriæ, decanus ; 10, 22, 55, 112, 127, 166.
——, eccles. ; 21, 23, 38, 40, 42, 72, 73, 79, 96, 103, 114, 115, 119, 126, 140, 150, 192, 196, 284, 287, 313, 327.
——, pons ; 235.
Caldebek, ecclesia de ; 22.
Crawecrok ; 25.
Coldingham, prior de ; 30, 81, 97, 147.
Charryng ; 54.
Cantuar. Archiep. ; 61, 169.
Carliolens. prior ; 67, 69, 129, 130, 133, 193, 203, 236.
Cokesyde ; 68.
Cokessford, 82.
Cokefeld, rector de ; 82, 107, 121.
——, maner. de ; 262.
Chipburn, doms. de ; 93.
Clos, cantaria del ; 96, 99.
Cleveland, Archid., 100, 124, 125.
Chollerton ; 103.
Conisclyve ; 107, 111, 138, 143, 145, 168.
Cycestriam, fratres min. apud ; 133.
Castri Bernardi, capella ; 133.
Clifton juxta Ebor. ; 135.
Carlebyry ; 140, 241, 332.
Chatton, eccles. de ; 147, 172.
Chapwell, maner. de ; 149, 260.
Couseby, eccles. de ; 153, 167.
Castreton Magna ; 158.
Castesby, eccles. de ; 158.
Cotun ; 175.
Coken ; 220.
Crossanset, eccles. de ; 225.
Clyff juxta Hemingbrough ; 245, 265.
Chapwell ; 261.
Croneshowe ; 271.
Clos, capella de, sup. mur. Dunelm. ; 313.
Coverham, monast. de ; 315.
Clayport, in Dunelm. ; 322.
Coupeland ; 332, 333.
Chilton Parva ; 334.
Cotun Mundeville ; 356.


### D.


Derlingtun, decanatus de ; 284, 287.
——, decanus de ; 2, 4, 6, 25, 28, 29, 100, 123, 137, 151, 168.
Derlington, 3, 28, 31, 32, 60, 66, 72, 74, 75, 80, 98, 100, 113, 118, 119, 139, 172, 226, 314, 323, 325, 347, 349, 350, 351, 353.
Dunelm., archidiaconatus de ; 284.
——, decanus de ; 2, 6, 10, 27, 108, 133, 329.
——, decanatus de ; 287.
——, archid. de ; passim.
——, prior et conventus de ; passim.
——, villa de ; 176, 264, 333.
——, castrum de ; 31, 336.
——, ball. borial. ; 228, 263, 348.
——, —— austral. ; 322.
——, forum ; 144.
——, pons nov. ; 228.
——, Suthstret in ; 261.
——, murus de ; 313.
Dytensale ; 179.
——, eccles. de ; 32, 311, 312, 336, 352.
Dalton in valle, eccles. de ; 41, 100.
——, sup. Tese ; 68.
Dumblane ; 70.
Donecaster, fratres minores de ; 82.
Drax, eccles. de ; 142.
Denton ; 165.
Dalton ; 166.
Derwente flumen ; 230, 272, 274.
Depestrother, vastum de ; 262.
Dumfres, fratres min. de ; 276.


### E.


Esington, mora de ; 264.
——, eccles. de ; 22, 105, 172.
Eggesclive ; 1, 73, 118, 119, 240, 316.
Elingham, vic. de ; 9.
Ellewik ; 30, 31, 39, 81, 321, 323, 364.
Ellesden, eccles. de ; 34, 89, 111, 207, 216.
Eden, villa de ; 39, 40, 172.
Estheryngton ; 68.
Emelden, 75, 170, 323, 325, 347, 355.
Ebor., beatæ Mar., Abbas de ; 78, 100, 102, 108, 115, 121, 130, 358.
——, fratres predicatores de ; 82.
——, —— minores de ; 82.
——, —— Augustini de ; 82.
——, —— de Monte Carmeli ; 82.
——, decanus et capit. ; 155, 156, 163, 166, 311, 330, 359.
Essehold, moniales de ; 82.
Egleston, abbas de ; 84, 148.
——, monast. de ; 226.
Egliston ; 165.
Estcottingwyth, capella de ; 100.
Estraynton ; 111.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Places to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Ebor., archidiac.; 121, 151.
Eden; 148.
Eydone; 154, 191, 200.
Edlingham, eccles. de; 169, 347.
Epplingden; 223, 284.
Evenwod; 232, 234, 235, 241, 258, 278.
Esshe, villa de; 238, 265.
Ellerker; 240, 274, 275.
Ebcester; 261.
Elmedon; 271, 334.
Eresby; 275.
Eslingdon, maner. de; 330.
Estrington; 331, 337.

## F.

Folteby; 69.
Friskenay; 69.
Felton, eccles. de; 72, 84, 111, 145, 172.
Foulkholm, priorissa de; 76.
Friston, capella de; 82.
Framelington; 84.
Ford, eccles. de; 84, 117, 125, 140, 145, 148, 151, 164, 169, 195, 201, 204, 209, 211.
Fynkale, locus de; 262.
Feynkhale, prior de; 96, 127, 128, 129, 137, 223, 262.
Fenton, eccles. de; 103, 172.
Ferybrig; 114.
Farn, cella de; 150.
——, insula; 150.
Fontibus, monast. de; 166.
Foxden, villa de; 175.
Fennewik, maner. de; 225.
Flaskes; 236, 271.
Fyndon; 261.

## G.

Gaynesford; 4*, 7, 22, 32, 39, 78, 80, 85, 95, 98, 100, 102, 114, 137, 165, 267, 268, 270, 275, 276, 315.
Giseburgh, eccles. de; 10, 29, 221.
Goldesburgh, eccles. de; 22.
Gatesheved; 23, 35, 40, 42, 226, 274, 313, 323, 325.
——, Hospit. de; 103, 113, 146, 259, 282, 340.
——, parc. de; 153.
——, campus de; 271, 272.
Gretham, eccles. de; 24, 33, 60, 79, 163, 354.
——, Hosp. de; 79, 103, 149, 163, 238, 337.
Grendon, eccles. de; 32, 80, 122, 233.
Gyseburn, prior de; 40, 79, 81, 172, 176, 222, 312.
Gedington; 69.
Gunwardby; 69, 243, 275.
Graystok, eccles. de; 84.
Gayton, capella de; 158.
Grenefeld, prioratus de; 158.
Gryseby; 179.
Galtres, perambulatio forestæ de; 218.
Grenewell; 227.
Graham, fratres minores de; 243.
Gottehagh; 275.
Gyllyngham; 322.
Gedding Parva, eccles. de; 353.

## H.

Hardewyk; 69, 150, 275.
Holmecoltram; 56.
Harte, eccles. de; 39, 40, 92, 137, 172, 222.
Hilton, capella de; 39, 111, 183, 238.
Heleye; 38, 99.
Haukesword, eccles. de; 38.
Hirbotel, vic. de; 34, 225.
Halistan, eccles. de; 34, 126, 225.
Hesilden, eccles. de; 41, 329.
Harteburne; 166.
——, eccles. de; 1, 23, 72, 73, 147, 150, 167, 173, 182, 183.
Hoveden; 3, 22, 29, 108, 113, 127, 128, 140, 157, 170, 238, 243, 246, 274, 275, 331, 337, 338, 347, 348.
Hovedenschire; 3, 55, 157, 274, 275.
Hoghton, eccles. de; 22, 34, 111, 126, 148, 172, 182, 183, 197, 283.
Halghton, eccles. de; 22, 32, 74.
Hemmyngburgh, eccles. de; 22.
Holbech, eccles. de; 22.
Howyk, eccles. de; 22, 79, 103, 111, 172.
Heworth; 272.
——, capella de; 23, 89.
Hetton; 272.
Hautewisell, eccles. de; 27, 75, 103, 108, 109, 126, 170, 172, 209, 309, 310, 313.
Hospit. Sancti Joh. Jer.; 32.
Heythington, eccles. de; 32.
Hurtheworth, sup. Tese; 333.
——, eccles. de; 32, 147.
Hoton, capella de; 33.
Hedon, sup. murum; 33, 99, 126, 149.
Hartepol, capella de; 34, 39, 40.
Hunstanworth, eccles. de; 72, 352, 358.
Hamsterley, capella de; 78.
Heghington, eccles. de; 80, 111, 113.
——, villa de; 259.
Heselwod, capella de; 82.
Halistan moniales de; 87, 123, 361.
Horseley, eccles. de; 110, 136, 147, 148, 149, 153, 184, 186, 191, 192, 349.
Hilleschawe; 111.
Hildreton, eccles. de; 111, 119, 172.
Hextildesham, prior de; 113, 331, 351.
Hertborn, eccles. de; 126.
Herte; 131, 246, 266, 276.
Hertenesse; 131, 206, 210, 221, 266, 273

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Places to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Harpham, capella de; 133.
Horden; 140, 189, 197, 199, 241.
Hathey, pons de; 158.
Hedlom, villa de; 165, 270.
Heton; 165.
Hertlepol; 196, 198, 209, 212, 217, 246, 267, 274, 276, 334.
——, eccles. de; 172, 221, 222.
Heyghton; 189.
Harbarwes, vastum de; 220.
Holleford; 220.
Heton in Norhamschira; 228.
Hekemanpol, piscaria de; 231.
Hessewell, villa de; 242, 261.
Heryngton, 245.
Hegheley juxta Winston, 260.
Hunewyke; 260.
Holmersk; 261.
Holleyside juxta Nettlesworth; 261.
Horneby; 264.
Henneknol; 271.
Hedeley; 271.
Hebern; 272.
Haketthorn; 275.
Halydon; 309.
Holmesett; 320.
Holthale; 321.
Hoton sup. Wysk; 331.
Hythesand; 337.
Holmdyk; 337.
Haitford, eccles. de; 355, 356.

## I.

Ildirton, vic. de; 9, 147.
Insulæ Sacræ eccles.; 21, 27, 151, 229.
Jar., fratres predicatores de; 82.
Jarowe, cella de; 89, 272.
Jedewod, Abbas de; 103.
Illeshagh, 148, 346, 351.
Iresby; 223.
Insula Sacra; 229.

## K.

Kypyer; 258.
——, Hosp. de; 6, 26, 33, 42, 86, 103, 105, 136, 139, 142, 164, 223, 227, 258, 259, 260, 261.
Kyrketon, eccles. de; 22.
Karliolens. Episcop.; 22, 63, 114, 323.
Kymelesworth, eccles. de; 41, 352, 356.
Kymelesword; 236, 261, 271.
Kellawe, eccles. de; 41, 96, 117, 312, 318, 319.
Kirksteide, Abb. de; 69, 275.
Kirkeby; 69, 275.
Killerby; 69, 275.
Knaresdale, eccles. de; 76, 103, 126, 133, 149, 164, 167, 313, 326.
Kyrkesmytheton; 82.
Kyrkleys, moniales de; 82.
Kyrkehalugth; 103, 171.
Kyrkeham, prior de; 111, 147, 357.
Kirkherle, eccles. de; 190.
Kirkom eccles. de; 196.
Kilvyngton; 226.
Kelesey, man. de; 239.
Kedington; 275.
Knaresburgh; 279, 280.
Kirkneuton; 310.
Kapelford, hosp. de; 321.

## L.

Langcester; 226.
——, eccles. de; passim.
——, dec. de; 21, 147, 157, 312, 313.
——, molendinum; 320.
London., Episcop.; 78.
Leek, eccles. de; 87, 93, 195, 357.
Langeton, 100, 353.
Letebiri, eccles. de; 103, 111, 131, 147, 172, 193, 351.
Langneuton, 111, 118, 165, 270.
London., eccles. de; 118, 119.
Lincoln., Episcop.; 1, 67, 325.
Lichfeld, eccles. de; 34.
Lamesley; 38, 40, 42, 140, 172, 189, 197, 199.
Lasingby, hosp. de; 42, 315, 346, 356.
——, campus de; 243, 315.
Lancashire, com. de; 69.
Langedon, abbas de; 148.
Lyndeseye; 153.
Langetoft, eccles. de; 158.
Lynton in Craven, eccles. de; 164.
Lumley Magna; 221, 241.
Lutryngton, 239, 271.
Lincoln., feoda episc. Dunelm. in; 275.
Lacethorp; 275.
London., mans. epi. Dun. in; 338.

## M.

Middleham, eccles. de; 2, 96, 103, 145, 352.
——, villa de; 259.
Morpath, eccles. de; 10, 33, 74, 351, 352, 361.
Midelton, Sci. Georgii eccles. de; 32, 80, 227.
Mitford; 33, 150.
Maydenstan, eccles. de; 62.
Middelwod; 68.
Merrington, eccles. de; 73.
Midelton in Tesedale; 165, 270, 275.
——, eccles. de; 80, 108..
Munketon, moniales de; 82.
Munkebretton, eccles. de; 134.
Meldon, eccles. de; 143, 153, 154, 164.
Morden; 173.
Merton, aula de, in Oxon.; 177, 323, 347.
Middlewode; 224.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Places to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Morton juxta Killerby; 225.
Miderige, mora de; 242.
Munkeston; 272.
Morley; 278.
Mikelbenton, eccles. de; 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 352.

## N.

Northumbriæ Archidiaconatus; 285, 287, 323.
——, Archidaconus; passim.
——, comes; 24.
Novum Castrum; 35, 40, 99, 126, 131, 147, 149.
Novo Castro, hosp. Sanctæ Mariæ, in; 365.
——, decanus de; 2, 96, 109.
——, decanatus de; 285.
Novi Monasterii Abbas; 2, 143, 149, 166, 260, 261.
Norham, villa de; 24, 28, 70, 337.
——, eccles. de; 9, 144, 155, 172.
——, comitatus de, 229, 266.
Northalverton; 3, 331, 338.
Nesham, priorissa de; 6, 332.
Norhamton; 32.
Novisk; 33.
Newburne, eccles. de; 33, 42, 111, 126, 131, 147, 149, 172.
Norham, Castrum de; 3, 40, 56, 67, 122, 129, 131, 134, 144, 152, 164, 168, 199, 200, 216, 226.
Norton, eccles. de; 38, 39, 40, 70, 72, 79, 87, 116, 123, 126, 136, 139, 142, 155, 157, 169, 171, 172, 173, 285, 287, 311, 325, 326, 352.
Newton juxta Dunelm.; 39, 221, 241, 246, 262, 272.
Northbaily, Dunelm., eccles. de; 84.
Novo Loco in Shirewod, prior de; 89.
Nonnington; 108.
Neuton in Glendale; 131, 147, 324, 357.
Neusom, capella de; 148, 270.
Nettlesworth; 224.
Nesbit; 229.
Northshirburne; 235.
Norton, villa de; 243.
Neuton; 275.
Neubigging; 321.
Neuhous, mon. de; 329.
Neuland; 327.

## O.

Ovyngham, persona de; 31, 76, 103, 111, 126, 170, 172.
Omnium Sanctor. eccl.; 40.
Osmundreley, eccles. de; 42, 76, 131, 148, 150.
Overcuniscliffe, eccles. de; 144, 152, 156, 205, 208, 210, 357.
Oxon., fratres minores in; 202, 209, 212.
——, coll. Ball. in; 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 352.
Overhorseleleye; 258.
Ousthorpe; 337.

## P.

Pichale; 3.
Pictanens., Episcop.; 22, 26, 37, 60.
Ponteland, eccles. de; 33, 72, 131, 147, 172.
Pykeworth; 69, 275.
Pykeburn; 82.
Pontefract, eccles. de; 82.
Pellawe, Hosp. Sancti Joh. juxta; 109.
Percebrigg, villa de; 165, 270.
Plauseworth; 224, 238, 239, 242, 260.
Pelawe juxta Cestr.; 234.
Penreth; 267, 268, 269.
Pons Burgi (Boroughbridge); 279, 280.
Pighteslee, eccles. de; 335.

## Q.

Quicham; 272.
——, eccles. de; 1, 8, 41, 55, 82, 111, 155, 172, 181, 191, 196, 200, 339.
Qualton, eccles. de; 33, 111.
Quityngham, eccles. de; 67, 69, 70, 93, 147, 236.
Qwelpyngton, eccles. de; 76, 103, 149.
Queryngdon; 108, 165, 270, 275.
Quenton, eccles. de; 158.
Quytefeld, eccles. de 172.
Qwitebern; 271.

## R.

Redmershill; 232, 233.
——, eccles. de; 23, 80, 137, 138, 139, 168.
Rypoun, 1, 121, 141.
Richemund; 5.
——, Archidiac; 315.
——, fratres predic. de; 82.
Ryton; 272.
——, eccles. de; 22, 136, 347, 349.
Rouley, eccles. de; 41.
Rouceby; 69, 275.
Ringstanherst, capella de; 69, 100.
Raby; 104.
Routhebir, eccles. de; 105, 135.
Ravenshelme; 140, 189, 197, 199.
Revenser; 154.
Ravensworth; 271.
Roxby, eccles. de, Linc. dioc.; 311.
Ryklingdon, cantaria de; 313.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Places to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

## S.


Seham, maner. de; 333.
——, eccles. de; 30, 117, 126, 170, 283.
Stanhop, 233, 238, 337.
——, eccles. de; 28, 72, 108, 172, 174, 176, 183, 189, 192, 203, 323.
Sancti Cuthb. sup. Tynam Hermitag.; 55.
Stannington, eccles. de; 33, 126, 131, 313.
Sallowe, eccles. de; 34.
Shyphotel, eccles. de; 39.
Stranton, eccles. de; 39, 40, 41, 79, 81, 163, 172, 221, 312, 358.
Sancti Stephani monast.; 42.
Satlay, eccles. de; 42, 103, 172.
Stanleyburn; 1.
Stamfordham, 1, 33, 76, 103, 104, 109, 331.
Stayndrop, eccles. de; 3, 4*, 7, 95, 102, 104, 171.
Sancti Rumaldi eccles.; 7.
Seleby, Abbas de; 8, 143.
Stoketon, eccles. de; 57.
Sancti Oswaldi eccles.; 10, 41, 69, 96, 361.
Sancti Andr. Episcop.; 28.
Sanctæ Mariæ in Ball. Austral. eccles.; 10, 41, 329.
—— in Ball. Borial.; 69, 107, 108, 133, 138.
Schippewyth, eccles. de; 22.
Sancti Nicholai in Dunelm. eccles; 23, 24, 25, 31, 34, 36, 41, 78, 109, 113, 155.
Sancti Albani, Abbas; 24, 25, 54, 138, 143, 144, 168, 196, 205, 206, 208, 210, 326, 339.
Stowe, Archidiac. de; 25.
Salopesbury, Abbas de; 25.
Stanton in Strata, 25, 32, 41, 80, 179, 246.
Seggefeld, villa de; 115, 230, 259.
——, eccles. de; 28, 42, 72, 94, 103, 111, 112, 113, 133, 144, 146, 172, 198, 205, 322, 355.
Sherburne; 173, 242.
——, Hosp. de; 32, 96, 103, 193, 238, 261, 263, 318, 319, 321, 326, 364.
Simundburn, eccles. de; 40, 73, 76, 103, 111, 172, 269, 309, 326, 349.
Shafthowe, eccles. de; 40.
Sancti Petri Ebor. eccles.; 55.
Sadberg; 60, 74, 272, 274.
Stokes, eccles. de; 66.
Slaveley, eccles. de; 67, 75, 103, 149.
Snartford; 69, 275.
Spalding, prior de; 69,
Swylington; 69.
Stokton; 71.
Sokeburn, eccles. de; 80.
Seton, capella de; 81, 221.
Stubbes; 82.
Smytheton Parva; 82.
Stapelton; 82.
Staynton, eccles. de; 82.
Sinyngthwayt; 82.
Scartheburgh, fratres pred. de; 82.
——, —— min.; 82.
Sancti Clementis Ebor. moniales; 82.
—— Edmundi de Gatesheved Hosp.; 84.
Shotton, pons de; 113.
Sabaudiæ Comes Amedeus, 119, 120, 121.
—— Comitis Aymo fil.; 119, 120, 121.
Stransale, predend de; 121.
Suthcave, eccles. de; 133.
Sylkesworth; 140, 189, 197, 199.
Stranton, 140.
Suwell (Southwell); 141.
Styvelingflet, eccles. de; 143.
Sanctæ Agathæ Monast.; 146.
Sancti Petri de Bywell eccles.; 147.
Strellaye eccles.; 156.
Saxilby, pons de; 158.
Sledwys; 165, 270.
Somerhous; 165, 175.
Staumfordham, eccles. de.; 186.
Strivelin, castr. de; 198.
Softeley; 227.
Suthduffeld; 230, 265.
Satleye; 240.
Shaldford; 242.
Siggeston; 243.
Souresbi, man. de; 267, 268, 269.
Stanliburn; 272.
Scroby; 275.
Sanctæ Werburgæ eccles.; 309. (Roff. dioc.)
Seaton Carrowe; 316, 320.
Skyrnyngham; 333.


## T.


Thorpe juxta Ebor.; 1, 7.
——, capella de; 82.
Tyna, piscaria de; 1, 273.
—— aqua de; 200, 273.
Tyllemowe, capella de; 9.
Tynemouth; 272.
——, monast. de; 24, 25, 126, 144, 166, 225, 274, 321, 326, 339.
——, eccles. de, 33, 99, 131.
Teyse; 38.
Taunfeld, capella de; 38, 40.
Tremdon, eccles. de; 39, 40, 172.
Tylberton, eccles. de; 61.
Thorpe; 69.
Tatersale; 69.
Thokerington, eccles. de; 71, 103.
Tyndale; 73.
Tykhill, fratres Augustini de; 82.
Thirnescogh, rector de; 82.
Toukesbury, eccles. de; 158.

No. 3.—Durham Records: Index of Places to Kellawe's Register—*cont.*

Thorpbasset, eccles. de; 164.
Tesedale, foresta de; 165, 270.
Troklyngton, eccles. de; 172.
Thornlawe; 175.
Tyndale; 200, 267, 268, 269.
Tremdon; 221.
Thorptheules; 222.
Thorpbulmer; 229.
Twedemuth, Hosp. de; 235.
——, villa de; 235, 262, 264.
Twede, piscaria in; 321.
——, aqua de; 337.
Thornton, villa de; 239.
——, eccles. de; 239.
Thirkeley; 271.
Tatersale; 275.
Trillesdene, man. de; 331.

## U.

Ulneby; 140, 332.
Usa flumen; 230, 274, 279.
Vetus Dunelm.; 232.

## W.

Wolsingham; 222, 223, 272.
——, Rector de; 10, 39, 172, 340.
Wynhyard; 7, 23, 137, 233.
Wollour, eccles. de; 22, 26, 37, 103, 104, 131, 145, 183, 347, 367, 373, 381.
Waldneuton, eccles. de; 22, 353.
Wessington, eccles. de; 23, 39, 79, 116, 153, 172, 175, 180, 332.
Wermuth, eccles. de; 27, 37, 103, 115, 130, 167, 197, 238.
Wynston, eccles. de; 33, 37, 39, 42, 133, 172, 336, 346.
Wodehorn, eccles. de; 33.
Whitecern, eccles. de; 40, 41, 42, 55, 72, 79, 87, 88, 103, 111, 119, 126, 127, 167, 172, 178, 182, 184, 186, 187, 189.
Whittefeld, eccles. de; 55, 72, 358.
Westm. Abbas de; 63, 70.
Waltham, Abbas de; 63.
Westaukeland; 71, 232, 233, 239, 271.
Wotton; 71.
Wardon, eccles. de; 76, 103.
Witton, capella de; 78.
Wolmersley; 82.
Waddeworth; 82.
Wilburfesse, moniales de; 82.
Wetherby, pons de; 82.
Whytton in Weredale, pons de; 103.
Wermuth Episcopi; 110.
Werkeworth; 111.
Were, aqua de; 118.
Wasshington, eccles. de; 121.
Whytegyft, eccles. de; 134.
Wetlan; 140.
Wellebek, Abbas de; 146, 148.
Weryngge, eccles. de; 158.
Westwicke; 165, 270.
Wynlawenton; 189.
Wistowe; 220.
Wydhop, mora de; 233, 239, 271.
Wallworth; 236, 239.
Werdale, forest de; 238.
Wodesheved; 241.
Wynglaton; 260, 261, 272, 332.
Werke, maner. de; 269.
Wyvestowe juxta Jarow; 272.
Waleshend; 272.
Walkyngton; 274, 275.
Welleton; 275.
Wispington; 275.
Wadingworth; 275.
Wyrkesale; 279.
Whyteworth, eccles. de; 283.
Whelpington, eccles. de; 327.
Westhupesetelyngton; 337.
Wiltshire, Archidiac.; 355.

## Y.

Yor, aqua de; 279.

Taxationes Ecclesiasticæ; 197, 198, 201, 204, 207, 212, 213, 284, 285, 286, 287, 328.
Ordinationes; 289-308.

## No. 4.—Welsh Records.

### Calendar of Deeds, Inquisitions, and Writs of Dower, enrolled on the Plea Rolls of the County of Chester.—Hen. 8.—(Continued from the 29th Report, Appendix No. 6.)

The date in the margin is that of the entry as far as can be inferred from the heading of the membrane on which it appears; the date in italics at the end of each entry is the reference to the Roll.

1 Hen. 8. Pownall, John. Deed of, granting to William Both, Kt., William Hondford, of Hondford, Edmund son and heir apparent of Edmund Trafford, Kt., John son and heir apparent of Edward Fitton, of Gouseworth, armiger, and John Hondford, rector of the church of Assheton, seven messuages, a third part of one messuage, three tofts, eight gardens, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, and forty acres of moor in Pownall and Bolyn, which he, the said John Pownall, together with Thomas Davenport and Richard Gardyner, deceased, recovered against Thomas Fytton, of Pownall and Elizabeth his wife; also an annual rent of 28*s.* issuing out of the towns of Churchmynshull, Worleston and Olton; in trust, to hold the said premises, excepting a messuage called "Colshaw," to the use of the said Elizabeth then the wife of Nicholas Assheton, armiger, for life, then to the use of Ellen and Margaret daughters and heirs of the said Thomas Fyton, and the heirs of their bodies, and, failing heirs to the said Ellen, then to hold her portion of the said estate to the use of the said Margaret and vice versâ, and, failing issue of either the said Ellen or Margaret, then to hold the said estate to the use of John Hopwod son and heir of Margaret Hopwod and his heirs for ever; and to hold the said messuage, above excepted, for twenty years, to the use of a chaplain to pray for the souls of the said Thomas Fyton, his wife, daughters, and ancestors, and at the expiration of the said term to hold the said messuage to the same uses as the aforesaid estate out of which it was excepted. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

1 Hen. 8. Assheton, Nicholas, and Elizabeth his wife, who was the wife of Thomas Fitton, armiger, against James Maynwaryng. Dower of ten messuages, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, and twenty acres of furze and heath, in Mynshull Vernon, Wrennebury, and Worleston. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

1 Hen. 8. Stanley, John, senior, of Echels, Edmund Trafford, John Fiton, senior, armiger, Richard Snede, and John Hondford, clerk, against John Stanley, junior, and Anna his wife, and Robert Hondford, of Chorley. Recovery—manor of Chorley and thirteen messuages, four cottages, three tofts, eight gardens, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, twenty acres of furze and heath, and thirty acres of moor and turf, in Chorley, Fulshawe, Aldersey, and Werford. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7.]

1 Hen. 8. Hondford, William, Edmund Trafford, John Fiton, senior, Humphry Lowe, armiger, John Tatton, and John Hondford, clerk, against Humphry Neuton and Ellen his wife. Recovery—manors of Neuton, Erdeswik, and Pownall, and twenty-six messuages, ten cottages, twelve tofts, one water-mill, one fulling-mill, five hundred acres of land, a hundred and fifty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, a hundred and twenty acres of wood, a hundred and eighty acres of heath, and a hundred acres of moor and turf, in Neuton, Erdeswik, Pownall, Bolyn, Wrennebury, Mynshull Vernon, Churchmynshull, Worleston, Olton, Milton, Hanley, Huxley, and Golborne Bellowe. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 *d.*]

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

1 Hen. 8. Tenche, John, and Randal Leche. Fine—a rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* in Wich-Malbank. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 16.]

1 Hen. 8. Gruffyn, Edmund, against William Brundelegh. Recovery—five messuages, one water-mill, sixty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twelve acres of wood and forty acres of moss, in Wich-Malbank, Wolstonwode, Church Copnall, Wilaston, and Wighterston. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 22.]

1 Hen. 8. Gruffyn, Edmund, against Peter Gruffyn. Recovery—an annual rent of five marks in Bertherton. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 22.]

1 Hen. 8. Draicot, Richard, Roger Maynwaryng, William Savage, John Ley, Edmund Gruffyn, and Richard Kerdeff, against John Draicott, Kt., Philip Draicot, armiger, and Philip Draicot, gentleman. Recovery—twenty-four messuages, one water-mill, twenty-four gardens, five hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, twenty acres of land covered with water, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of heath, and 4*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* rent, in Weston, Chorleton, Blakenhale, and Chatkylegh. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 45.]

1 Hen. 8. Harpur, Robert. Traverse of an Inq. p.m. on the death of, 24 Hen. 7. The inquisition is exhibited in full. [1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 46.]

2 Hen. 8. Pull, Matilda, who was the wife of Thomas, armiger, against John Pulle. Dower of the manors of Nethirpull and Buyrton, and of sixty messuages, a thousand acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, eighteen hundred acres of pasture, two hundred and sixty acres of wood, a thousand acres of heath, a hundred acres of land covered with water, two hundred acres of moss and marsh, and 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rent, in Netherpole, Kyrkeby Waley, Liskard, Moorton Upton, Wodchurche, Leghton, Neston, Capenhurst, Salghan, Bakford, Oscroft, Beston, Tilston, Barett, Pole, Bradwall, Eccleston, Buerton, Bradley, and Hoton. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.*]

2 Hen. 8. Bothe, William, Kt., Richard Aston, Thomas Leycester, Peter Danyell, Laurence Merbury, armiger, Ralph Birkhened, Thomas Smyth, senior, and Adam Birkhened, against John Werberton, Kt. Recovery—manors of Werberton, Arley, Sutton near Aston, Appulton, Aston near Pikmere, and Budworth near Aston, and four water-mills, one wich of twelve leads, two hundred and twenty messuages, five thousand acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, four hundred acres of wood, forty acres of heath, a hundred acres of moor, forty acres of marsh, five hundred acres of turf, and 30*l.* rent, in Werberton, Sutton near Aston, Budworth near Aston, Hull, Appulton, Stokton, Aston near Pikmere, Lymme, Ughtrynton, Rediche, Leghe, Bolynton, Northwich, Hatton near Derisbury, Stretton, Bradley, Nethirwalton, Nethirwhitley, Norcotes, Chester, Harpesford, Sale, Neuton near Derisbury, Halome, Halton, Comberbache, Overtabley, and Nethirtabley. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

2 Hen. 8. Werberton, John, Kt., and William, Bishop of Lincoln. Deed covenanting that Piers Werburton, son and heir apparent of the said Sir John, should marry Elizabeth Wynyngton daughter and heir of Richard Wynyngton, Esquire, deceased; that should the said Piers die before the consummation of the said marriage, that then John Werburton, brother of the said Piers, should marry the said Elizabeth; that the said John should make an estate in fee-simple, of lands in Appulton, to the value of 20*l.* yearly, to George Bromley, Ralph Birkened, Roger Maynwaryng, and Thomas Smythe to the use of the said Piers and Elizabeth for life, in survivorship, with remainder to the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder over to the uses set forth in the entail made by Piers Werburton father of the said John, with respect to all his lands; that the said Sir John should take the profits of the said lands until the coming of age of the said Piers; that the said Sir John should pay to the said Bishop four hundred marks in yearly payments of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, the same to commence on the said Elizabeth attaining the age of fourteen, and to cease on the death of the said Elizabeth without heirs by the said Piers; that all his, Sir John's, manors, lands, &c., should on his death descend to the said Piers and his heirs according to the estate tail made by Piers Werburton, esquire, father of the said Sir John, excepting those lands charged with the jointure and dower

## No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

of Dame Jane wife of the said Sir John, those charged with an annuity to Piers Werberton brother of the said Sir John, those to the value of twenty marks intended to be given by the said Sir John to John his second son, those held for life by John Werburton uncle to the said Sir John, those to be assigned for the marriage of Glyn or Dowte his daughters, and those to the yearly value of 20*s.* intended to be given for the maintenance of a priest to sing at the altar of St. Katherine in the parish church of Budworth. The said Bishop to deliver to the said John all grants of the wardship and marriage of the said Elizabeth which he had received from King Henry VII., and all leases which he had of the King, of lands, &c., pertaining to the inheritance of the said Elizabeth. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

Werberton, John, Kt., Will of, made in conformity with the foregoing deed. [*Ibid.*, *m.* 31.]

—— See Bothe, William, Kt. (Previous entry.)

2 Hen. 8. Fouleshurst, Ralph, Laurence Wodnot, and Peter Bromley, against Thomas Pole. Recovery—four messuages, a hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, five acres of wood, and a hundred acres of moor, in Alsager, Lawton, Wermyncham, and Middlewich. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38.]

2 Hen. 8. Donne, Ralph, of Flaxyordes. Traverse by, of an inquisition of the 10th Oct. 21 Hen. 7. touching the manor of Kelsall. Inquisition exhibited. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 41.]

2 Hen. 8. Trussell, William, Kt. Traverse by Robert Belchier son and heir of Humphry Belchier, of an inquis. p.m. taken on the death of the said Sir William, 21 Edw. 4. Inquisition exhibited in full. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 42.]

2 Hen. 8. Chaunterell, William. Traverse by, of an inquisition of the 16th October, 21 Hen. 7. as to the possession by Henry, Duke of Lancaster, of the manor of Hale, in 34 Edw. 3., &c. Inquisition exhibited. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 43.]

2 Hen. 8. Venables, Thomas, of Kynderton, Robert Mynshull, Roger Broke, and Richard Bagnall, against Thomas Walchall. Recovery—six messuages, two wiches of twenty-four leads, four wiches, each of six leads, and six gardens, in Wich-Malbank. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 49.]

2 Hen. 8. Bothe, William, Kt., Richard Bolde, Kt., Richard Bulkeley, clerk, Adam Birkened, gentleman, Gilbert Dutton, gentleman, Richard Leftwich, and William Pemberton, chaplain, against Laurence Merbury, armiger. Recovery—manor of Merbury, ten messuages, four wiches, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of meadow, sixty acres of wood, sixty acres of turf, forty acres of moor, 23*s.* 4*d.* rent, and one water-mill, in Merbury, Anderton, Hatton, Legh near Acton, Coggeshull, Alseger, and Comberbach. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 49.]

15 Hen. 7. Merbury, John, of Merbury, armiger. Deed of, granting to Thomas Merbury, George Merbury, and Humphry Merbury his sons, and Geoffrey Percyvall, chaplain, the manor of Merbury, and all his, the said John's, messuages, lands, &c., in Merbury, the water-mills called "Parke-milne," and "Merbury Milne," with the free fishing in the lake of Budworth, and also all his messuages and lands in Alsagere, Legh near Acton, Brugge, Hatton in the parish of Deresbury, Anderton, Comberbach, and four wiches in Northwich; in trust, to the use of Elizabeth his wife, for her life, then to hold the lands, tenements, &c., in Alsagere, Legh near Acton, Brugge, Hatton in the parish of Deresbury, Anderton, Comberbach, the four wiches in Northwich, and the mill called "Merbury Milne," to the use of Randal, Thomas, George, and Humphry Merbury for life in survivorship; and the manor of Merbury to the use of Laurence Merbury, and the heirs male of his body; and on the death of the said Randal, Thomas, George, and Humphry to hold the said estate held by them, to the use of the said Laurence and the heirs male of his body; and, failing such heirs, to hold all the premises to the use of Thomas Merbury, and the heirs male of his body, with successive remainders to George and Humphry Merbury, and the heirs male of their bodies, and, them failing, to the use of the said John Merbury, and his heirs for ever. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 57.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

2 Hen. 8. Whitmore, John, armiger, Richard Merbury, Thomas Claiton, and John Birkened against John Daniel of Deresbury, armiger. Recovery—manor of Deresbury, sixteen messuages, eight tofts, one water-mill, one dovecot, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, forty acres of heath, forty acres of marsh, twenty acres of moor, and 40*d.* rent, in Deresbury, Hatton near Deresbury, Neuton near Deresbury, and Ollerton. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 59.]

2 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, John, of Pevere, armiger, against Margery late wife of Ralph Dodde, Robert Dodde, and John Dodde. Recovery—twenty acres of land, three acres of meadow, six acres of pasture, and four acres of wood, in Newhall. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 62.]

2 Hen. 8. Vaudrey, Thomas, against John Ardern, of Tymperley, and Hamo Ardern his son and heir apparent. Recovery—two messuages, fifty-two acres of land, ten acres of turf, and twenty acres of pasture, in Tymperley. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 62.]

2 Hen. 8. Dokenfeld, Robert, armiger, and Thomas Roode, against Charles Maynewaryng, armiger. Recovery—seventy messuages, thirteen tofts, two water-mills, nine wiches, five hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, four acres of moss, 20*s.* 8*d.* rent, the rent of one barbed arrow, one pair of spurs, and one pair of gloves, in Croxton, Middlewich, Neuton near Middlewich, Churchehulme, Stanthurle, Old Warton, Bostok, Davenham, Overknottesford, Netherknottesford, Rauthestorn, Moburley, Overalderley, Netheralderley, Great Werford, Wich-Malbank, Cristelton, Chester, Hondebrige near Chester, Kynarton, and Gorstelowe. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 63.]

2 Hen. 8. Dokenfeld, Robert, armiger, and Thomas Roode, and Charles Maynwaryng and Elizabeth his wife. Fine—seventy messuages, thirteen tofts, two water-mills, nine wiches, five hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, four acres of moss, 20*s.* 8*d.* rent, the rent of one barbed arrow, one pair of gloves, and one pair of spurs, in Croxton, Middlewich, Neuton near Middlewich, Churchehulme, Stanthurle, Old Warton, Bostok, Davenham, Overknottesford, Netherknottesford, Rauthestorn, Moburley, Overalderley, Nethiralderley, Great Werford, Wich-Malbank, Cristelton, Chester, Hondbrigge near Chester, Kynarton, and Gorstelowe. [2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 72.]

3 Hen. 8. Barlowe, Geoffrey, against John Ardern, of Tymperley. Recovery—one messuage, one cottage, seventeen acres of land, one acre of meadow, five acres of pasture, eight acres of heath, and four acres of turf, in Tymperley. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

3 Hen. 8. Wright, Alice who was the wife of Henry, against Henry Wright of Wich-Malbank, yeoman. Dower of three messuages and forty acres of land in Wich-Malbank and Wilaston. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 15; 6 Hen. 8. *m.* 27.]

3 Hen. 8. Smyth, Elizabeth late wife of William, against Robert son and heir of Ralph Eton. Recovery—one messuage, twenty acres of land, and six acres of meadow, in Molyngton Torrot. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 19.]

3 Hen. 8. Birkened, Ralph and Adam, against John Belynton. Recovery—one messuage, one toft, twenty acres of land, one acre of meadow, forty acres of pasture, a hundred acres of heath, ten acres of moor, and forty acres of moss, in Pulton Launcelyn. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 24.]

3 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, John, of Pever, armiger, against John Dodde. Recovery—two burgages and two gardens in Wich-Malbank. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 24.]

3 Hen. 8. Dokynfeld, Robert, armiger, and Thomas Roode. Deed of, by which, after reciting that they, the said Robert and Thomas, had in 2nd year of Hen. 8. recovered against Charles Maynwaryng, armiger, seventy messuages, thirteen tofts, two water-mills, nine wiches, five hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, four acres of moss, and 26*s.* 8*d.* rent, and the rent of one barbed arrow, one pair of spurs, and one pair of gloves, in Croxton, Middlewich, Newton near Middlewich, Churchehulme, Stanthurle, Old Warton, Bostok, Davenham, Overknottesford, Netherknottesford, Roustorne, Modburley, Overalderley, Netheralderley, Great Werford, Wich-Malbank, Cristilton, Chester, Hondbrigge near Chester, Kynarton, and

## No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

Gorstilowe, they grant for life in survivorship to the said Charles and Isabel his wife all the lands in Churchehulme then in the tenure of Richard Hayward; those in Croxton, late in the tenure of William Brown; those in Bothe Mylne Heyes near Knottesford, late in the tenure of Thomas Wolmer; those called "Merrottsfelds" near Knottesford, then in the tenure of Henry Swan; and those called "Weyrefelds" in Newton, then in the tenure of Richard Chester, with remainder for life to Hugh Maynwaring son of the said Charles, and, on the death of the said Hugh, with remainder to the said Charles and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, to Charles Maynwaryng son of the aforesaid Charles and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, to the before-mentioned Hugh and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, to the heirs of the body of the said Charles the son, and, them failing, to the heirs of the body of the said Hugh, and, them failing, to Isabel and Anne daughters of the said Charles Maynwaryng the father, and the heirs of their bodies. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30.]

—— Deed of, granting all the lands mentioned to have been recovered by them, excepting those granted by the preceding deed, to Charles Maynwaring and Isabel his wife for life in survivorship, with remainder to Charles son of the said Charles and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, to the heirs male of Hugh Maynwaryng, junior, son of the aforesaid Charles Maynwaryng, and, them failing, to the said Charles son of Charles and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to the said Hugh and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to Isabel and Anne daughters of the said Charles the father, and the heirs of their bodies. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30.]

3 Hen. 8. Salter, Roger, clerk, Richard Clyff, armiger, John Salter, and John Dode against John Tittelegh. Recovery—manor of Tittelegh and ten messuages, one water-mill, five hundred acres of land, a thousand acres of pasture, three hundred acres of meadow, a hundred acres of wood, and two hundred acres of heath, in Tittelegh. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 31 *d.*]

3 Hen. 8. Crokett, Robert, against Roger Crokett. Recovery—five messuages, one toft, three wiches of twelve leads, sixty acres of land, and forty acres of wood, in Wich-Malbank, Henhull, Wilaston, Pikemere, and Aston. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 51 *d.*]

3 Hen. 8. Godeman, Richard, armiger, and John Spurstowe and Thomas Billyngton and Agnes his wife. Fine—six messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and six acres of wood, in Oscroft and Milton. [3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 56 *d.*]

4 Hen. 8. Picheford, Richard, chaplain, and John Stery against Walter Wrotesley and Isabella his wife. Recovery—three messuages, forty acres of land, forty acres of pasture, thirty acres of meadow, and sixty acres of wood, in Budworth-in-le-Frith, Kelsale, and Tyreford. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

4 Hen. 8. Pole, Randal, clerk, William Pole, armiger, Richard Grosvenor, armiger, Richard Godeman, armiger, and Nicholas Manley, against Thomas Hoghe, armiger. Recovery—manors of Thorneton Mayo, and Leghton, thirty messuages, five hundred acres of land, fifty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, a hundred and ten acres of wood, a hundred and eighty acres of heath, and 12*s.* 5*d.* rent, in Thorneton Mayo, Leghton, Magna Neston, Pulton Launcelyn, Kyrby Walley, Kynnarton, and Mancote. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 *d.*]

4 Hen. 8. Berynton, Elizabeth who was the wife of John, against John Berynton. Dower of one messuage, twenty acres of land, three acres of meadow, four acres of pasture, three acres of wood, and twenty acres of turf, in Sondebache. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 12.]

4 Hen. 8. Salisbury, Edmund Bishop of, William Fitzalen, of Matravers, Kt., William Blount, of Mountjoye, Kt., Randal Brereton, Kt., Richard Warre, Kt., Richard Elyot, serjeant-at-law, Guido Palmes, serjeant-at-law, Anthony Fitzherbert, serjeant-at-law, William Paulet, armiger, Robert Wallop, armiger, William Rudhale, John Skyllyng, Thomas More, John Portman, Ralph Pexsall, and Thomas Wellys against John Tuchet, of Audeley, Lord Audeley. Recovery—manors of Tattenhall, Newehall, Buglawton, and Heywode. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 17.]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

4 Hen. 8. Picheford, Richard, chaplain, and John Stery and Walter Wrottesley and Isabel his wife. Fine—three messuages, forty acres of land, thirty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and sixty acres of wood, in Budworth-in-le-Frith, Kelsall, and Tyreford. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 20 *d.*]

4 Hen. 8. Beryngton, Elizabeth who was the wife of John, against John Beryngton. Dower of one messuage, twenty acres of land, three acres of meadow, four acres of pasture, three acres of wood, and twenty acres of turf, in Sondebache. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27 *d.*]

4 Hen. 8. Swetenham, Matilda who was the wife of Thomas, against Richard Swetenham. Dower of two messuages, a hundred and forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, and twenty acres of wood, in Swetenham and Keryncham. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27 *d.*]

4 Hen. 8. Merbury, Laurence, armiger, and William Bandon against William Bothe, Kt., and John Bothe, clerk. Recovery—manor of Bolyn, forty messuages, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, and a hundred acres of moss and turf, in Bolyn, Denerowe, Styall, Willmeslawe, Dunham Mascy, Altryncham, Ouston, Kyngeley, and Thorneton. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 32.]

4 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, senior, merchant, against Ralph Leche of Wich-Malbank and Alice his wife. Recovery—one wich of twelve leads called "Le Courtwichehouse" in Wich-Malbank. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38.]

4 Hen. 8. Starky, Johanna, who was the wife of Thomas, against Richard Starky son and heir of the said Thomas Starky. Dower of twenty messuages, four hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, four hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, and 4*s.* rent, in Acton, Northwich, Cumberbache, Hellesby, and Legh. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38.]

4 Hen. 8. Bentley, Thomas and Joan his wife, who was the wife of Edmund Starky, against James Starky. Dower of twelve messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, and twenty acres of wood, in Bereston. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38.]

4 Hen. 8. Birkhened, Ralph, Adam Birkhened, John Birkhened, and Nicholas Faryngton against Robert Dod. Recovery—six messuages, sixty acres of land, three acres of meadow, two acres of wood, six acres of heath, and 2*s.* rent, in Bradley near Frodesham, Newton, Frodesham, Kelsall, and Assheton near Tervyn. [4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 58.]

5 Hen. 8. Wilbramme, William, armiger, and Emma Newhall, widow. Recovery—fifteen messuages, two tofts, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of moor, in Davenham and Leftwiche. [5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.*]

5 Hen. 8. Brereton, Randal, Kt., against John White and Joan his wife. Recovery—four messuages, four gardens, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, sixteen acres of wood, and twenty acres of moor, in Bickerton and Egge. [5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

5 Hen. 8. Fouleshurst, Robert, John Fitton, Richard Donne, Richard Grosvenor, armiger, Ralph Sneyde and Randal Fitton, clerks, against Philip Leghe, armiger. Recovery—manors of Knuttesforde Bothes, Norbury Bothes, and Torkyñton Mershe, eighty messuages, eighty burgages, ten cottages, twenty tofts, four water-mills, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, a hundred and twenty acres of wood, two hundred acres of heath, a hundred acres of moss, a hundred acres of moor, and 10*l.* rent, in Netherknuttesford, Overknuttesford, Knottesford, Torkynton, Ollerton, Modburlegh, Routhestorne, Bolynton, and Mere. [5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

5 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, senior, merchant, against Ralph Leche, of Wich-Malbank, and Alice his wife. Recovery—eighteen messuages, eighteen gardens, and two wiches of four leads, in Wich-Malbank. [5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

5 Hen. 8. Wilberham, William, of Wodhey, armiger, against Thomas Ridley. Recovery—one toft, forty acres of land, four acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood, in Fadeley. [5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 14.]

5 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Eleanor who was the wife of George, against John Maynwaryng, of Edstaston. Dower of the manor of Stretton near Tilston, eighteen messuages, four wiches, two hundred acres of land,

## No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood, in Stretton near Tilston, Waverton, Northwich, Bradford, Great Shebroke, Little Shebroke, Middlewich, and Warmyncham. [5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 29.]

5 Hen. 8. Browne, Elizabeth who was the wife of Richard, against Ralph Hicok. Dower of one messuage and thirteen acres of land in Nethirpevere. [5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40.]

6 Hen. 8. Mascy, Matilda who was the wife of Richard, against Robert Tatton, rector of the church of Waverton, Edward Bowdon, and John Dutton, of Altrincham. Dower of eleven messuages, four cottages, a hundred and sixty acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, forty acres of heath, and 6*d.* rent, in Grafton, Churton, Golburn Bellowe, Broxon, Milton, Dunham Mascy, and Altryncham. [ 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9 *d.*]

6 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, merchant, against John Roope, armiger. Recovery—four messuages, four gardens, ten acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of moor, one wich of six leads, and 21*s.* 8*d.* rent, in Blakenhall, Godweneslegh, Haywode, and Wich-Malbank. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 13 *a.*]

6 Hen. 8. Smethwik, Thomas, of Smethwik. Deed of, granting to John Belot, in fee-simple, his, the said Thomas's, manor or capital messuage of Smethwik, with all his lands, tenements, rents, and reversions in Smethwik, Wich-Malbank, Middlewich, Neuton, Stanthorne, and Calveley, in trust, to the use of the said Thomas during his life, with successive remainders to Robert, Geoffrey, and Hugh sons of the said Thomas and the heirs male of their bodies, and, them failing, with remainder to William Smethwik brother of the said Thomas and the heirs male of his body, and, failing them, to the right heirs of the said Thomas. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26.]

6 Hen. 8. Chetwodde, Thomas, and Richard Maisterson, againt Thomas Maisterson, of Wich-Malbank. Recovery—two messuages, eight acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and three wiches of eighteen leads, in Wich-Malbank. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27.]

6 Hen. 8. Egerton, Ralph, of Ridley, Kt. General pardon to. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 32.]

6 Hen. 8. Brytheles, William son and heir of Fithean. Deed of, granting in fee-simple to John Parsons, clerk, Richard Chaunteler, Edmund Pownall, and William Taylyor, all the messuages, lands, tenements, rents, reversions, &c., about to descend to him, the said William, on the death of his father, in Brytles, Farnhall, Overalderley, and Henbury, in trust, to the use of the said William during his life, with remainder to Edward his son and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to the heirs of the body of William Brytheles son of Ralph de Brytheles, and, them failing, with remainder to the use of the said William Brytheles and his heirs for ever. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40.]

6 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, alderman, against Ralph Massy, gentleman. Recovery—manor of Hogh, a moiety of the manor of Aldelym, and forty messuages, twenty tofts, one water-mill, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of turf, a hundred acres of heath, and 20*s.* rent, in Hogh, Aldelym, Swanbach, Sheynton, Wich-Malbank, and Wibbenbury. [6 *Hen.* 8 *m.* 40.]

6 Hen. 8. Stanley, John, Kt., Randal Pole, clerk, John Clayden, clerk, James Scaresbrok, and James Gerard, against John Flewellyn. Recovery—one messuage, twenty acres of land, six acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and twenty acres of moss, in Lymme. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40 *d.*]

6 Hen. 8. Corbet, Katherine who was the wife of Robert, against Thomas Butler, armiger, John Mynshull, Richard Lee, and John Chaune. Dower of forty messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of heath, in Hatherton, Walgherton, and Sheynton. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40 *d.*]

6 Hen. 8. Chaune, Margaret who was the wife of Thomas, against John Chaune. Dower of forty messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of heath, in Wyxsterton, Wich-Malbank, Wistanston, Wilaston, and Acton. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40 *d.*]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

6 Hen. 8. Hondford, Sibyl who was the wife of William, against Edmund Trafford, armiger, William Trafford, Nicholas Davenport, armiger, and John Hondford, clerk. Dower of the manors of Hondford and Assheton, of eighty messuages, twelve cottages, six burgages, a thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of pasture, four hundred acres of meadow, forty acres of wood, five hundred acres of moor, and five hundred acres of heath, in Hondford, Assheton, Yayton, Chedill, and Hulme-Walfeld. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 47.]

6 Hen. 8. Brereton, Randal, Kt., Thomas Hanmer, Kt., John Brereton, clerk, and Richard Cholmundeley, armiger, and John Savage, Kt. Fine—thirty messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, four hundred acres of pasture, three hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of marsh, and two hundred acres of heath, in Wyglond, Malpas, Iscoyd, Aggeton, and Chidlowe. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48.]

6 Hen. 8. Brereton, Randal, Kt., John Brereton, clerk, and Richard Cholmondeley, armiger, against Thomas Hanmer, Kt. Recovery—thirty messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, four hundred acres of pasture, three hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of marsh, two hundred acres of heath, and one water-mill, in Wyglond, Malpas, Iscoyd, Aggeton, Chidlowe, and Cudyngton. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 54.]

6 Hen. 8. Stanley, William, of Hoton, Kt., Alexander Radcliff, of Ordeshall, Kt., Ralph Ardern, armiger, Roger Downes, armiger, John Sutton, armiger, Randal Fitton, clerk, William Brige, clerk, Randal Hulton, chaplain, and Roger Lewyns, chaplain, against Peter Legh, Kt. Recovery—thirty-five messuages, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a thousand acres of wood, and two thousand acres of moor, in Haunley. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 54.]

6 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, alderman, and Francis Brodok, armiger, and Joan his wife. Fine—manor of Grasty and eight messuages, ten tofts, one water-mill, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of pasture, thirty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of wood, ten acres of turf, ten acres of heath, and ten acres of moor, and 8*s.* 8*d.* rent, in Grasty, Wilaston, Wictriston, Wistanton, Saltersiche, and Wich-Malbank. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 54.]

6 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, alderman, against Francis Brodok, armiger, and Joan his wife. Recovery—manor of Graisty, and thirty acres of land, &c. [the same as in the foregoing fine]. [6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 54 *d.*]

7 Hen. 8. Salesbury, Hugh, gentleman, against William Brumburgh. Recovery—two messuages, forty acres of land, and two acres of meadow, in Brumburg. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

7 Hen. 8. York, Thomas, Archbishop of, Richard, Bishop of Winchester, John Heron, armiger, treasurer of the king's chamber, John Erneley and John Porte, against John Tochet, of Awdeley, Kt. Recovery—manors of Newhall and Tatenhall and forty messuages, a thousand acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, two thousand acres of moor, three thousand acres of furze and heath, and 10*l.* rent, in Newall and Tattenhall. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

7 Hen. 8. Brereton, William, Kt., and Richard Leftwiche, against Hugh Starky, armiger, and John Wenyngton. Recovery—manor of Ayton and sixty messuages, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, two hundred acres of moor and marsh, a hundred acres of turf, 16*s.* 8*d.* rent, and three wiches, and a moiety of a wich in Ayton, Stanthorn, Alseger, Bostoke, Waverton, Multon, Davenham, Leftwiche, Chester, Overe, Northwich, Middlewich, Weverham, and Frodesham. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 *d.*]

7 Hen. 8. Porte, John, and Robert Dod, and Margery Dod, widow. Fine—thirty messuages, six cottages, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, twelve acres of wood, five hundred acres of heath, two hundred acres of moor and marsh, 12*s.* rent, and a fourth part of the passage of Secum, in Newhall, Kyrkby-in-Waley, Pulton-cum-Secum, Luscart, Overbebynton, Netherbebynton, Bradley near Frodesham, Newton, Lairton, Kelsall, and Assheton near Tervyn. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 *d.*]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

7 Hen. 8. Fouleshurst, Joan, who was the wife of Robert, against Anna Fouleshurst, widow. Dower of sixty messuages, a thousand acres of land, five acres of pasture, two hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of wood, and a hundred acres of heath, in Bertumlegh, Edlaston, Crue, Merbury, Knysley, Aldersley, Aston, Copenhall, and Wich-Malbank. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 13. 36.]

7 Hen. 8. Fouleshurst, Joan, who was the wife of Robert, against Ralph Fouleshurst, Robert Fouleshurst, clerk, Richard Sneyde, and Robert Heghfild. Dower of twenty-four messuages, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of meadow, forty acres of wood, and forty acres of heath, in Haslynton. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 13.]

7 Hen. 8. Bulkeley, Charles, and Randal Vernon, chaplain, against Hugh Vernon. Recovery—three messuages, six wiches, two tofts, three gardens, and 4*s.* rent, in Middlewich and Kynderton. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 14.]

7 Hen. 8. Vernon, Richard, armiger, son and heir of Henry Vernon, Kt. Enrolment of Letters Patent, of special livery to. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 35.]

7 Hen. 8. Masterson, Alicia, against James Button. Recovery—three messuages in Wich-Malbank. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 37 *d.*]

7 Hen. 8. Wright, William, against Robert Wright. Recovery—four messuages, thirty acres of land, two acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and ten acres of turf, in Ince and Elton. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 49.]

7 Hen. 8. Massy, William, clerk, brother of Ralph Massy, late of Hogh. Deed, by which, after reciting that Thomas Smyth, of Chester, alderman, had recovered against Ralph Massy the manor of Hogh, a moiety of the manor of Aldelym, and forty messuages, twenty tofts, one water mill, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of turf, a hundred acres of heath, and 20*s.* rent, in Hogh, Aldelym, Swanbach, Sheynton, Shavynton, Wich-Malbank, and Wibbenbury, the said William quit-claims all right or title to the said lands, &c. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 49.]

7 Hen. 8. Base, Agnes, who was the wife of Arthur, against Ellen Base, Joan Base, Margaret Base, Matilda Base, Alice Base, and Dulcia Base. Dower of two messuages and a hundred acres of land, in Magna Salghale. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 49.]

7 Hen. 8. Stanley, William, of Hoton, Kt., and Thomas Massy of Podyngton, armiger, against John Meire armiger, Thomas Lyversedge, Hugh Venables, of Acton, and Richard Bold, gentleman. Recovery—manors of Kynderton, Mershton, Witton-et-le-Crosse, Newton in Wirall, Sprouston, Bradwall, and Eccleston, a hundred and forty-nine messuages, three wiches, two thousand acres of land, three hundred and forty acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, six hundred acres of wood, three hundred acres of heath, two hundred acres of moss and turf, a hundred acres of marsh, and 20*s.* rent, in Kynderton, Mershton, Witton-et-le-Crosse, Eccleston, Newton in Wirall, Sprouston, Bradwall, and Middlewich. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 55 *d.*]

7 Hen. 8. Fouleshurst, Joan who was the wife of Robert, armiger, against Ralph Fouleshurst and Anna his wife, Robert Fouleshurst, clerk, Richard Sneyde, and Robert Heghfild. Dower of forty messuages, four hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, and sixty acres of heath, in Haselynton, Whelok, and Middlewich. [7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 57. 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 15.]

8 Hen. 8. Bowdon, Edward, John Mores, Thomas Vaudrey, and James Barlowe, against Thomas Tervyn. Recovery—two messuages, one cottage, two acres of land, four acres of meadow, two acres of pasture, one acre of wood, six acres of common and turf, and four acres of moor, in Dunham Massey and Baguley. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

8 Hen. 8. Baxter, Thomas, and Henry Bullyng, chaplains, against Thomas Smyth. Recovery—manor of Hogh, a moiety of the manor of Aldelym, forty messuages, twenty tofts, one water-mill, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, a hundred acres of turf, a hundred acres of moor, and 20*s.* rent, in Hogh, Aldelym, Swanbache, Sheynton, Shavynton, Wich-Malbank, and Wybunbury. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

8 Hen. 8. Pole, William, Kt., Randal Pole, clerk, John Port, Richard Sneyde, and Richard Donne, of Utkynton, armiger, and Joan his wife, and Thomas Middelton. Fine—a hundred messuages, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, two thousand acres of heath and turf, and 100*s.* rent, in Utkynton, Torpurley, Ayton, Alpram, Chester, Kyngeley, Frodesham, Newton, Northwich, and Berneton. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26.]

8 Hen. 8. Leghe, John, of Surrey, Kt., Edward Fitton, armiger, John Port, Richard Snede, Richard Lister, John Sutton, of Sutton, senior, John Sutton, junior, Roger Legh, of Rugge, and Richard Sutton, armiger. Fine—manor of Anderton, sixty messuages, twenty burgages, twenty wiches, one water-mill, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, a hundred acres of turf and moss, and 100*s.* rent, in Anderton, Shebroke, Leftwiche, Shorlache, Davenham, Northwich, Castle Northwich, Frodesham, Overton, Fadeley, Newton, Thelwall, Dutton, Berneton, and Budwurth near Northwich. [8 Hen. 8. *m.* 26.]

4 Hen. 8. Merbury, Lawrence, and William Bowdon. Deed of, granting at the request of William Bothe, Kt., and Ellen his wife, to John Mountgomery, Kt., and Ralph and James, brothers of the said John, the manor of Bolyn and messuages and land pertaining to the same, in the parish of Wilmeslowe, in trust, to hold the same to the use of the said Ellen for life, in recompense of all dower contingent to her of the manors and lands of the said William Bothe, Kt., with successive remainders on the death of the said Ellen; viz., to the said William Bothe for life; George Bothe his son and heir apparent, and the heirs male of his body; the heirs male of the said William, with remainder over to the right heirs of the said William Bothe, Kt. Dated 6th Jan. 4 Hen. 8. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27.]

4 Hen. 8. Merbury, Laurence, armiger, and William Bowdon. Deed of, granting, at the request of William Bothe, Kt., to John Mountgomery, Kt., and Ralph and James his brothers, Robert Bothe of Altryncham, and Ralph Venables, messuages and lands in Altryncham, Bowdon, Bolyn, Deynerowe, Stiall, and Dunham Mascy, of the yearly value of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which lands the said Lawrence and William recovered against the said William Bothe, Kt., and John Bothe, clerk, in trust to the use of the said William Bothe, Kt., for life, with the following successive remainders, viz., to Edward Bothe son of the said William Bothe, junior, for life; George Bothe, son and heir apparent of the said William Bothe, and the heirs male of his body; the heirs male of the said William Bothe, Kt., with remainder over to the right heirs of the said William Bothe, Kt.; the interest of the said George under the deed to cease on his promotion to any benefice of the clear yearly value of 20*l.* Dated 10th Jan., 4 Hen. 8. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27.]

—— The same, granting to the same, messuages and lands in Bolyn, Deynerowe, and Dunham Mascy, of the yearly value of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in trust, to the use of William Bothe, Kt., for life, with the following successive remainders, viz., to Hamond Bothe son of the said William Bothe, junior, for life; George Bothe son and heir apparent of the said William Bothe, and the heirs male of his body; the heirs male of the body of William Bothe, Kt., and his right heirs for ever; the said Hamond to lose all his interest under the deed on his promotion to a benefice of the clear yearly value of 20*l.* Dated 10th Jan., 4 Hen 8. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27 *d.*]

—— The same to the same, granting messuages and land in Ouston, Kyngeley, and Thornton, of the yearly value of 6*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.*, in trust to the use of the said William Bothe, Kt. for life, with the following successive remainders, viz., to Henry Bothe son of the said William Bothe, junior, for life; George Bothe, son and heir apparent of the said William Bothe and the heirs male of his body; the heirs male

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

of the body of the said William Bothe, Kt., and his right heirs for ever; the interest of the said Henry under the deed to cease on his promotion to a benefice of the yearly value of 20*l.* Dated 12th Jan., 4 Hen 8. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27 *d.*]

—— The same to the same granting messuages and land in Dunham Mascy and Altryncham in trust, to the use of the said William Bothe, Kt., for life; with the following successive remainders, viz., to Andrew Bothe son of the said William Bothe, junior, for life; George Bothe son and heir apparent of the said William Bothe and the heirs male of his body; the heirs male of the body of the said William Bothe, Kt., and his right heirs for ever; the interest of the said Andrew under the deed to cease on his promotion to a benefice of the yearly value of 20*l.* Dated 10th Jan., 4 Hen. 8. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

8 Hen. 8. Bateson, Oliver, of Middlewich. Deed of, granting in fee simple to Ralph Crosse, of Middlewich, a wich of six leads, in Middlewich. Dated 31st May, 8 Hen. 8. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

8 Hen. 8. Boteler, Philip, son and heir of John, late of Watton in the County of Hertford. Deed of, granting to William Massy, the manor of Codyngton and Bechyn, and all his, the said Philip's, lands and tenements in Codyngton, Bechyn, Eggerley, Cardyn, and Horton and elsewhere in the County of Chester, to hold to the said William and his heirs and assigns for ever, by the payment to the said Philip and his assigns of 40 marks yearly. Dated 5 Sept., 8 Hen. 8. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 37.]

8 Hen. 8. Bateson, Oliver, of Middlewich. Deed of, granting in fee simple to Thomas Wright, of Middlewich, a wich of six leads, in Middlewich. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 58.]

8 Hen. 8. Bothe, William, Kt., George Bothe, son and heir of the said William, Ralph Holland, William Bowdon, and Ralph Mody, chaplain, against Roger Myllyngton. Recovery—forty messuages, ten tofts, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, three hundred acres of furze and heath, and 5*l.* rent, in Myllyngton, Legh, and Partyngton. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 78.]

8 Hen. 8. Hassall, Richard son of Hamond, against Humphry Hassall, senior. Recovery—a wich of twelve leads in Wich-Malbank. [8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 78.]

9 Hen. 8. Grymesdiche, Thomas, against Margaret Tapley, widow, Thomas Barnet and Joan his wife, James Hikson and Agnes his wife, Ralph Gregge and Alice his wife, Edward . . . . . and Marion Tapley. Recovery—two messuages, one water-mill, forty acres of land, four acres of meadow, . . . . . two acres of wood, and twelve acres of moor and heath, in Frodesham and Bradley. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

9 Hen. 8. Henson, Robert, chaplain, against Oliver Bateson, of Middlewich. Recovery—three messuages, four wiches, six acres of land, and two acres of meadow, in Middlewich and Kynderton. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

9 Hen. 8. Trafford, Edmund, armiger, against Thomas Hardware. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, four acres of meadow, six acres of wood, and sixty acres of turf, in Aston near Budworth. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

9 Hen. 8. Newton, Peter, armiger, and Matilda his wife, who was the wife of Thomas Pole, armiger, and John, Abbot of the monastery of St. Mary, of Whalley. Dower of two thousand acres of pasture in Netherpoll. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 13 *d.*]

9 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal son of John, Kt. against John Wynyngton, Philip Kency, Thomas Hilton, and John Wilkynson, chaplain. Recovery—a hundred messuages, ten burgages, twenty tofts, two water-mills, two thousand . . . . . five hundred acres of meadow, two thousand acres of wood, a thousand acres of moor, five hundred acres of turf, and 40*s.* rent, in Yaton, Lauton, . . . . . Badeligh, Fadelighe, Stonleghe, Burlond, Brundelighe, Stoke, Upton, Coton in Wirehall, and Chester. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 16.]

9 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal son of John, Kt., against John Wynnyngton, del Armytage, Philip Kency, Thomas Hilton, and John Wylkynson, chaplain. Recovery—a hundred messuages, twelve burgages, twelve tofts, two water mills, five hundred acres of land, five hundred acres

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, a thousand acres of moor, a thousand acres of turf, and 40*s.* rent, in Overpever, Overknottesford, Nethirknottisford, Sydynton, Wythinton, Chelford, Ollerton, Fadeleghe, Hondford, Chedleghe, and Gosetre. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 16.]

9 Hen. 8. Aston, Richard, of Aston, Thomas his son and heir apparent, Ralph Ardern, armiger, and William Rotor son and heir apparent of Thomas Rotor of Kyngeley, against John Wode of Halton. Recovery—five messuages, . . . . . burgages, two tofts, a hundred acres of land, thirty acres of pasture, ten acres of meadow, and four acres of wood and underwood, in Halton, Frodesham, . . . . . Thelwall and Appulton. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 24 *d.*]

9 Hen. 8. Fitton, John, armiger, William Davyson, alderman, Richard Snede, William Clayton, Robert Chauntrell and Thomas Wixsted, against John Laweton, clerk, Humphry Wilberham, Gilbert Walthall, Ralph Wilberham and Agnes his wife. Recovery—twelve messuages, sixty acres of land, sixteen acres of meadow, eight acres of wood, and 8*l.* rent, in Wich-Malbank, Wistanston, Stapeley, and Henhull. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30.]

9 Hen. 8. Bulkeley, John, junior, against John Bulkeley, senior. Recovery—six messuages, sixty acres of land, eight acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, six acres of wood, and forty acres of heath and furze. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 35.]

9 Hen. 8. Jakson, Thomas, against William Warihull, of Middlewich. Recovery—one messuage and 2*s.* rent in Middlewich. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 46.]

9 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Eleanor who was the wife of Roger. armiger, against Randal Eggerton, armiger, . . . . . Delves, clerk, Robert Fouleshurst, clerk, John Aston, Kt., William Chetwyn, armiger, and John Cotes, armiger. Dower of a hundred . . . . . forty burgages, twenty cottages, three water-mills, two thousand acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, three hundred acres of heath, . . . . . rent, in Newbold, Astbury, Smalwode, Wistanston, Churcheshokelache, Shoklache Ovyot, Caldecote, Farndon, Crue, Neuton, Malpas, Haselwall, Calday, Great Calday, Wich-Malbank, Spurstowe, Halghton, Chalkylegh-cum-Wrymhull, Bryddesmere, and Pykmere. [9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 46.]

10 Hen. 8. York, Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, and Chancellor, Thomas Lovell, Kt., John Heron, Kt., William Moreton, William Bower, and Matthew Moreton, against William Brereton, Kt. Recovery—twenty messuages, a thousand acres of land, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of meadow, and a hundred acres of heath, in Brenley, Meyrhowse, Twyford, Seynlow, Yelegge, and Brown Egge. [10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27.]

10 Hen. 8. Wilberham, William, against Richard Bromley. Recovery—sixty acres of wood and ten acres of pasture, in Chorley. [10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27.]

10 Hen. 8. Werberton, John, Kt., and John Alcok, and Ellen his wife, James Clonam and Margery his wife. Fine—two messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, fifty acres of pasture, eight acres of wood, ten acres of moor, and ten acres of moss, in Apleton and Gropenhale. [10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27.]

10 Hen. 8. Blakhurst, Richard, clerk, Nicholas Harware, clerk, Roger Starky, and Humphry Hassall, against John Horton and Agnes his wife. Recovery—twenty messuages, one wich, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, and sixty acres of wood, in Cole, Warlaston, Aston, Lostok, Twembrok, and Northwich. [10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 33 *d.*]

11 Hen. 8. Plumptre, William, chaplain, and Ralph Alen, against Ralph Suthworth. Recovery—five acres of land, a moiety of one acre of meadow, and a moiety of one acre of wood, in Apelton. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7.]

11 Hen. 8. Sutton, John, of Sutton. Letters empowering him to impark all his lands and tenements, &c., in Sutton, within the forest of Macclesfield, which lands extended in width from the town of Gowseworth to Macclesfield Mill and in length from Macclesfield Mill to Bowres Howse and Langley, and from Langley, by the highway to Wythynsha and from Whythynsha to Gowseworth by a pasture called "Le Mynnd;" appointing the said John and his heirs, surveyors, equitators, and

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

controllers of all the officers of the forest of Macclesfield, they to take therefore 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which sum the said John was accustomed to pay yearly to the Earl of Chester for the said lands in Sutton ; ratifying the estate of the said John in his lands and tenements in Sutton and Anderton, the said lands, &c., to be held of the Earl of Chester by fealty only, of which same lands, &c., two hundred acres were held of the Earl by knight's service, and a hundred acres, the residue, by copy of court roll ; granting the said John and his heirs free pasturage for all animals in the said forest throughout the year and exempting the said John and his heirs from serving on juries, &c. Dated 20th June, 8 Hen. 8. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 11.]

11 Hen. 8. Whitley, Adam, against John Ravenscroft and Katherine his wife. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, two acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and two acres of wood, in Lagherkynerton. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 12.]

11 Hen. 8. Longton, Ralph, and Henry Gorsuche, chaplain, against Roger Knottesford, of Twemlowe. Recovery—manors of Twemlowe, eight messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and 100*s.* rent, in Twemlowe, Newhall, Assheley, Netherknottisford and Overknottesford. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25 *d.*]

11 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Ralph, Kt., Peter Dutton, armiger, Edward Davenport, and Nicholas Hurleton, against Elizabeth Hurleton, widow, late wife of Hugh Hurleton. Recovery—eleven messuages, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty-four acres of pasture, in Eccleston and Chester. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 47.]

11 Hen. 8. Wyate, Henry, Kt., Richard Cholmondeley, Kt., William Brereton, Kt., William Pole, Kt., Thomas Hanmer, Kt., Richard Bulkeley, clerk, Randal Pole, clerk, Thomas Englefild, armiger, George Bromley, armiger, and John Port, against Randal Brereton, Kt. Recovery—manors of Malpas, Shoklache, and Wiglond, a hundred messuages, forty tofts, four water-mills, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of marsh, twenty acres of turf, a hundred acres of heath, a hundred acres of moor, four wiches, forty acres of land covered with water, a free chaplainship, and 40*s.* rent, in Malpas, Hampton Egge, Eggerton, Bykerton, Broxon, Dokynton, Codyngton, Aldersey, Clutton, Tilston, Cudynton, Chorleton, Churcheshoklache, Shoklache-Ovyot, Overton, Lee, Neubold, Churchenhethe, Rowton, Bradeley, Wichehalgh, Wiglond, Aggeton, Tussyncham, Masefen, and Fulwiche. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 47.]

11 Hen. 8. Hassall, Richard, son and heir of Hamond, against Richard Hassall, son and heir of Ralph Hassall, William Brereton, Kt., Humphry Hassall, and John Wilson, clerk. Recovery—one messuage, sixty acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture and eight acres of wood, in Hankylowe. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48 *d.*]

11 Hen. 8. Maisterson, George, against Gilbert Walshall. Recovery—two messuages, four cottages, seven gardens, four wiches, sixty acres of land, eight acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, and 50*s.*, in Wilaston and Wich-Malbank. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 54.]

11 Hen. 8. Walthall, Gilbert, against George Maisterson. Recovery—four messuages, one cottage, and two wiches, in Wich-Malbank. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 54.]

11 Hen. 8. Meere, John, armiger, James Domvile, armiger, George Legh, gentleman, Roger Legh, chaplain, and William Wylme, against Richard Legh, son and heir of Matthew Legh. Recovery—the manors of Swyneshed, Sworton and Berynton, twelve messuages, three hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, eight acres of wood, forty acres of turf, and 5*s.* rent, in High Legh, Berynton, and Comburbache. [11 *Hen.* 8. 54 *d.*]

11 Hen. 8. Wilberham, William, Hugh Starky, of Olton, Thomas Starky, of Wrenbury, and Nicholas Davenport, of Widford, against Philip Eggerton. Recovery—the manor of Eggerton, a hundred messuages, thirty tofts, three water-mills, two dove-cots, six wiches, six thousand acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, five hundred acres of turf, five hundred

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

acres of moor and marsh, and 40*l.* rent, in Eggerton, Hampton, Wichehalgh, Fulwiche, Chidlowe, Agdon, Bradeley, Bikerton, Malpas, Norbury, Egge, Budwurth, Olton, Wordehull, Calveley, Wiche-Malbanke, Kelsall, Chester, Hull, Macefen, and Overton. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 45 *d.*]

11 Hen. 8. Meer, John, armiger, James Domvile, armiger, George Legh, gentleman, Roger Legh, chaplain, and William Wilme, and William son and heir of Matthew Legh. Fine—manors of Swyneshed, Sworton and Berynton, twelve messuages, three hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, eight acres of wood, forty acres of turf, and 5*s.* rent, in Highlegh, Berynton, and Comberbache. [11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 66.]

12 Hen. 8. Belknap, Edward, Kt., William Shelley, armiger, recorder of the city of London, Roger Wigston, Ralph Wryne, Richard Risle, and Edward Pye, against William Mascy. Recovery—the manor of Codyngton, twenty messuages, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and 100*s.* rent, in Codyngton, Beychyn, Churton, Aldersey, Milton, Clutton, Barton, Egge, Farndon, and Horton. [12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26.]

12 Hen. 8. Moreton, William, against Richard Hassall and Ellen his wife. Recovery—two messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, two hundred acres of furze and heath, and 20*s.* rent, in Sutton near Medlewiche. [12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26.]

7 Hen. 8. Legh, Philip, del Bothes. Deed of, selling to Richard Sneyde, the wardship and marriage of John Legh, the said Philip's son and heir apparent and of every other his son and heir apparent, together with the custody of their lands, and covenanting that the said John should marry Jane, daughter of the said Richard, and, should the said John die before the consummation of such marriage, that Roger his second son or any other son who should be his heir apparent, should marry the said Jane or one other of the daughters of the said Richard; covenanting also to suffer a recovery of his manors, lands, &c., to Robert Fouleshurst, John Fitton of Gowseworth, Richard Donne, Ralph Sneyde, and Randal Fitton, and setting forth the uses of such recovery. Dated 4th Dec., 7 Hen. 8. [12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 33.]

12 Hen. 8. Pole, William, Kt., against Thomas Mobburley, senior. Recovery—two messuages, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, four acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor, and two piscaries, in Littill Neston. [12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 36 *d.*]

12 Hen. 8. Brereton, William, Kt., William Moreton, armiger, Ralph Fouleshurst, and Richard Sneyde, against Edward Fouleshurst. Recovery—manor of Newbold, five messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, eighty acres of wood, and 8*l.* rent, in Newbold, Edlaston and Wich-Malbank. [12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 36 *d.*]

12 Hen. 8. Moldeworthe, Robert, son and heir of John. Deed of, quit-claiming all right to the messuages, lands, and tenements in Moldeworthe and Kelsall granted to Richard Sneyde by John Moldeworth father of the said Robert. Dated 8th Dec., 12 Hen. 8. [12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38.]

12 Hen. 8. Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, Francis Talbot, son and heir apparent of the said Earl, and John More, Kt., against John Talbot, Kt., and Dame Margaret his wife. Recovery—manors of Brynstath, Oxton, Raby, Elton, Magna Troughford, Stony Dunham, Budworthe-in-le-Frithe, and Mobberlegh, three parts of the manor of Neston divided into five parts, three hundred messuages, two hundred tofts, twelve mills, ten thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, twenty thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, five hundred acres of heath, six hundred acres of turf, and 40*l.* rent, in Brimstath, Oxton, Raby, Hole, Elton, Magna Troghford, Stony Dunham, Budworth-in-le-Frith, Mobberlegh, Parva Neston, Haregreve, Upton, Ledesham, Wodechurche, Carnesdale, Berneston, Thyngwall, Tranmoll, Parva Cristelton, Wireswall, Magna Salghall, Pykmere, Coggeshall, Neuton, Kynderton, Chester, Hondbrugge, Clareton, Thornton, Wodechurche, Shotwike, Bebinton, Pleymstowe and Neston; also the

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

custody of the garden in the castle fosse, a moiety of the serjeanty of Bruggestrete, the custody of the gates of the bridge of the Dee and twelve Stalls in the Dee. [12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 44.]

12 Hen. 8. Sutton, Richard, son and heir apparent of John Sutton, armiger, Sewall Worth, of Tydryngton, armiger, John Dounes of Overton, John Creswall, of Longley and William Dounes, chaplain, against Roger Dounes. Recovery—manor of Worthe, seventeen messuages, four hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, eighty acres of pasture, and twenty acres of moor and moss, in Poynton, Upton, Taksall, Stokport, and Adlyngton. [12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 44 *d.*]

12 Hen. 8. Starky, Hugh, of Olton, senior. Deed of, granting to Ralph Ketill, chaplain, John Broke son and heir apparent of Thomas Broke, of Leghton, Philip Wetenhall son and heir apparent of Hugh Wetenhall and Robert Lee son and heir apparent of Thomas Lee, a messuage in Mynshull Vernon and Olton and lands in Warlaston, in trust to the use of the said Hugh for life, and after his death to the use of James Starky his son for life, and after his decease to the use of the right heirs of the said Hugh. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

13 Hen. 8. Neuton, William, James Barlowe, Christopher Bowdon and Randal Smyth, against John Bradeley. Recovery—manor of Lostok, four messuages, sixty acres of land, three acres of meadow, one acre of wood and one acre of turf, in Lostok, Poynton, and Northerden, [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.*]

13 Hen. 8. Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, Francis Talbot son and heir apparent of the said Earl, John More, Kt., Thomas More, Anthony Fitzherbert, and John Talbot, Kt., and Dame Margaret his wife. Fine—manors of Brunstath, Oxton, Raby, Elton, Magna Troughford, Stony Dunham, Budwurth-in-le-Frith, and Mobberlegh, and three parts of the manor of Neston, divided into five parts, also three hundred messuages, two hundred tofts, twelve mills, ten thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, twenty thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, five hundred acres of heath, six hundred acres of turf, and 40*l.* rent, in Brunstath, Oxton, Raby, Hoole, Elton, Magna Troghford, Stony Dunham, Budwurth-in-le-Frith, Mobberlegh, Parva Neston, Hargreve, Upton, Leddesham, Woddechurche, Carnesdale, Berneston, Thingwall, Tranmoll, Parva Cristelton, Wireswall, Magna Salghall, Pykmere, Coggeshull, Neuton, Kynderton, Chester, Hondbrigge, Clareton, Thornton, Wodechurche, Shotwike, Bebynton, Pleymstowe, and Neston, the custody of the garden in the castle fosse of Chester, a moiety as well of the office of serjeant of Bruggestrete as of the custody of the gates of the bridge of the Dee, and twelve Stalls to fish in the Dee. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

13 Hen. 8. Clayton, William, against Thomas Bromley, senior, and Thomas Bromley his son. Recovery—a wich in Wich-Malbank. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 10.]

13 Hen. 8. Maynwarynge, Randal, of Kerthyncham, against Robert Rowley. Recovery—four messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, thirty acres of wood, forty acres of turf, sixty acres of moor, and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent, in Kerthyncham, Swetenham, Rudheth, Lostok, Gralam, Stubbes, and Blakeden. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 16.]

13 Hen. 8. Spencer, James, of London, alderman, against Randal Maynwaryng, of Karyncham, senior, Eleanor his wife, and Randal Maynwaryng, junior, son and heir of the said Randal. Recovery—five messuages, two tofts, forty acres of land, three acres of meadow, three acres of pasture, six acres of wood, three acres of turf, and 15*s.* rent, in Congleton. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 16.]

13 Hen. 8. Glegge, John, armiger, against Robert Dakes, chaplain, and Arthur Glegge. Recovery—two messuages, forty acres of land, two acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, two acres of wood, and four acres of turf and heath, in Brumburgh. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 32.]

13 Hen. 8. York, Thomas Archbishop of, John Daunce, Kt., John Miklowe, John Roper, and Richard Lyster, against John Tuchet, Kt., Lord Audeley.

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

Recovery—manor of Buglawton, forty messuages, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, and forty acres of wood, in Buglawton. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 44 *d.*]

13 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, alderman, against Adam Beamond and Eleanor his wife. Recovery—two wiches of twelve leads, and four butts of land, in Middlewich and Newton. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48.]

13 Hen. 8. Atkynson, Stephen, against Thomas Massy, son and heir of Robert Massy. Recovery—two messuages, five burgages, ten acres of land, one acre of meadow, and one dovecot in Altrincham. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48.]

13 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Ralph, Kt., against William Clayton. Recovery—one wich, in Wich-Malbank. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48.]

13 Hen. 8. Vernon, Margaret, who was the wife of Richard, against Ralph Vernon. Dower of eight messuages, six hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, a hundred acres of wood, two hundred acres of moss, twenty acres of heath, one water-mill, and twenty acres of land covered with water, in Haslyngton. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 49.]

13 Hen. 8. Coke, Richard, and Alice his wife, who was the wife of Henry Wright, senior, against Thomas Smyth, of Chester, alderman, Roger Wright, Henry Sparke, and Roger Starky. Dower of three messuages and forty acres of land, in Wich-Malbank and Willaston. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 49.]

13 Hen. 8. Starky, Hugh, junior, John Nedeham, of Atherley, John Peshall, and Robert Ley, son and heir apparent of Richard Ley, against Edmund Gruffyn. Recovery—manor of Berderton, ten messuages, four tofts, two water-mills, six hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, three hundred acres of wood, and a hundred acres of turf, in Berderton, Wolstanwode, Willaston, Wixsterton, and Wich-Malbank. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 50.]

13 Hen. 8. Gruffyn, Edmund, of Bertherton. Deed of, made with a view to the marriage of John his son and heir, with Sibyl daughter of Thomas Starkye, of Wrenbury; and setting forth the uses of the foregoing recovery. Dated 10th September, 13 Hen. 8. [13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 50.]

14 Hen. 8. Smethwik, Margery who was the wife of Thomas, against Robert Smethwik, Hugh Smethwyk, and Geoffrey Smethwyk. Dower of . . . . messuages, eight burgages, a hundred and forty acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of meadow, and thirty acres of wood, in Smethwik, Middlewich, Stanthorn, and Calvylegh. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.*]

14 Hen. 8. Rope, Lawrence, against Thomas Broke, brother and heir of John Broke, whom Thomas Maisterson and Margery his wife, John Glegge, junior, and Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of Roger Maynwaryng, vouched to warranty, and whom Humphry Hassall vouched to warranty. Recovery—two wiches in Wich-Malbank. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 14.]

14 Hen. 8. Mannok, John, Antony Rouse, John Falstaff, Robert Downes, John Cheke, Robert Clerke, and John Father, against Thomas Radclyff, armiger. Recovery—thirty messuages, twelve bovates of land, fifty acres of pasture, fifty acres of wood, and thirty acres of moor, in Thelwall and Belyngton. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 15.]

14 Hen. 8. Swanwyk, Margery who was the wife of Ralph, against Richard Baron, Randal Maynwaryng, of Pever, and Elizabeth his wife. Dower of five messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of pasture, six acres of land covered with water, and ten acres of meadow, in Swanwyk. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 15.]

14 Hen. 8. Stanley, Thomas, of Wever, will of. Dated 10th July 1522. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 16.]

14 Hen. 8. Sneyde, Richard, against William, son of Ralph Eggerton, and Elizabeth his wife. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, four acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, ten acres of moss and turf, and 20*d.* rent, in Overtabley and Sudlowe. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 22.]

14 Hen. 8. Clutton, Ralph, against William Typpet, and Ellen his wife. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, and forty acres of pasture, in Bykerton and Teverton. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26 *d.*]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

14 Hen. 8. Walthow, Gilbert, John Ruttor, senior, and Roger Wright, against Ralph Colfox, and Isabel his wife. Recovery—56*s.* rent, in Wich-Malbank. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 29.]

14 Hen. 8. Maisterson, Thomas, Gilbert Walthall, Roger Broke, Robert Croket, Roger Wright, Richard Taillior, and John Leche, against Laurence Roope, of Chorleton. Recovery—two wiches in Wich-Malbank. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 34 *d.*]

14 Hen. 8. Fitzherbert, Anthony, Alexander Radclyf, Kt., Thomas Hanmer, Kt., Thomas Englefild, Randal Pole, clerk, and John Harecourt, against William Brereton, of Brereton, Kt. Recovery—manor of Foukstapleford, twenty-six messuages, one burgage, one wich, a thousand acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, six hundred acres of pasture, fifty acres of wood, two hundred acres of heath and moss, 18*s.* 5*d.* rent, and a moiety of the manor of Wordhall, in Foukstapleford, Wordhall, Pykton, Chorleton, Northwich, Warmyncham, Buglauton, Somerford, Sprouston, Congleton, and Brereton. [14 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38 *d.*]

15 Hen. 8. Dutton, Gilbert, Richard Venables, and John Davenport, chaplain, against Lawrence Merbury, John Wynnyngton, junior, and Thomas Maynwaryng, of Kerthyncham. Recovery—thirty-two messuages, two wiches, and a moiety of one wich, ten gardens, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor and turf, and 10*s.* rent, in Bostoke, Waverton, Multon, Davenham, Leftwyche, Northwych, Middlewich, Overe, Weverham, Frodsham, Cheder, Briddesmere, Dodynton, Wymyncham, Pikmere, Mersheton, Lostoke, Allostoke, and Lostok Gralam. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

15 Hen. 8. Leftwiche, Richard, Gilbert Dutton, Richard Venables, and John Davenport, chaplain, and Thomas Bulkeley, of Ayton, and Robert Bulkeley of Wymyncham, uncle and heir apparent of the said Thomas. Fine—thirty-two messuages, two wiches, a moiety of one wich, ten gardens, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor and turf, and 10*s.* rent, in Bostok, Waverton, Multon, Davenham, Leftwiche, Northwich, Middlewich, Overe, Waverham, Frodesham, Chester, Briddesmere, Dodynton, Wymyncham, Pykmer, Mersheton, Lostok, Allostok, and Lostok Gralam. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

15 Hen. 8. Bulkeley, Thomas, of Ayton. Deed of, selling unto Richard Leftwiche, of Leftwiche, senior, all his, the said Thomas's, messuages, lands, &c., in Bostocke, Waverton, Multon, Davenham, Leftwyche, Weverham, Overe, Chester, Northwych, Middlewich, Frodsham, Briddesmere, and Duddynton. Dated 1st Dec., 15 Hen. 8. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

15 Hen. 8. Bulkeley, Thomas, of Ayton. Deed of, selling unto Richard Leftwiche, of Leftwich, senior, all his, the said Thomas's, messuages, lands, &c., in Bostok, Multon, Waverton, Davenham, Leftwiche, Northwich, Middlewich, Overe, Weverham, Frodesham, Chester, Bryddesmere, Duddynton, and Chekley. Dated 3rd Dec., 15 Hen. 8. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 *d.*]

15 Hen. 8. Bulkeley, Thomas, of Ayton. Deed of, quit-claiming in favour of Lawrence Merbury, armiger, John Wynyngton, of the Heremitage, junior, and Thomas Maynwaryng, of Kerthyncham, all right to all the messuages, lands, &c., which the said Lawrence, John, and Thomas, had of the gift of Robert Bulkeley, uncle and heir apparent of the said Thomas Bulkeley. Dated 8th Nov., 13 Hen. 8. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

15 Hen. 8. Mascy, Anna who was the wife of William, against Thomas Salesbury, and Emma his wife. Dower of the manor of Codyngton, nineteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and 100*s.* rent, in Codyngton, Becheton, Clutton, Melton, Aldersey, Bursley, Egge, Barton, Farnton, and Chester. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9 *d.*]

15 Hen. 8. Davenport, William son and heir apparent of William, of Bromhall, senior, against William Premer. Recovery—two messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood in Bromhall. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 12 *d.*]

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

15 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Ralph, Kt., William Pole, Kt., Richard Maynwaryng, Ralph Donne, John Fytton, Richard Bunbury, Thomas Wilbram, armiger, Randal Pole, Randal Fytton, clerk, and William Wilbram, chaplain, against John Whytmore, of Thurstanton, armiger. Recovery—thirteen messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, five acres of wood, and two hundred acres of heath, in Calday, Gildon-Sutton, and Wymbaldesley. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 14.]

—— Deed of John Whytmore, of Thurstanton, setting forth the uses of the above recovery, viz.: the said feoffees to hold the said messuages and lands in trust to the use of Elizabeth, daughter of William Wilbram, and wife of John Whitmore, for life, with remainder to the said John Whitmore and his heirs. Dated 4th Dec., 15 Hen. 8. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 14 *d.*]

15 Hen. 8. Dutton, Peter, Kt., George Calveley, armiger, Ralph Fouleshurst, armiger, and Thomas Fouleshurst, against Randal Leycester, of Worldeston. Recovery—two messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and a fourth of one burgage, in Worldeston, Whitepole, Aston, and Wich-Malbank. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 19.]

15 Hen. 8. Pole, Randal, clerk, Richard Sneyde, armiger, and William Plumptre, chaplain, against Richard Tyldesley, of Garret, and Ralph Arrowsmethe. Recovery—two hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, and three hundred acres of moor and furze, in Arrowe. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 20.]

15 Hen. 8. Mascy, Anna, who was the wife of William, against Thomas Salesbury, and Emma his wife. Dower of the manor of Codyngton, nineteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and 100*s.* rent, in Codyngton, Becheton, Melton, Aldersey, Bursley, Egge, Barton, Farnton, and Chester. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 20 *d.*]

15 Hen. 8. Bruyn, Katherine who was the wife of Richard, against Peter Bruyn. Dower of thirteen messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, and forty acres of pasture, in Tervyn, Overscrofte, Kelsall, and Kyngesley. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 20 *d.*]

15 Hen. 8. Hondford, Robert, generosus, and Humphry Barlowe, against James Worseley. Recovery—eight acres of land in Assheley. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 23 *d.*]

15 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, alderman, against John Brette, and Juliana his wife. Recovery—a moiety of two wiches of twelve leads, in Wich-Malbank. [15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28 *d.*]

16 Hen. 8. Thorneton, Richard, and Joan his wife, who was the wife of Robert Bruyn, against Roger Bruyn. Dower of one messuage, thirty acres of land, six acres of meadow, and twelve acres of heath, in Sutton near Hole. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

16 Hen. 8. Massy, Robert, and John Bekyngham, against William Golburn. Recovery—one messuage, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of heath, twenty acres of wood, one wich, and 8*s.* rent, in Henhull, Worleston, Acton, Churchecopenhall, and Wich-Malbank. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 17.]

16 Hen. 8. Golburn, William son and heir of Richard, of Henhull. Deed of, selling unto William Cleyton, all his, the said William's, messuages, lands, &c., in Henhull, Worleston, Wichemalbank, and Copenhall. Dated 17 Oct., 14 Hen. 8. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 17 *d.*]

10 Hen. 8. Congleton town. Inspeximus and exemplification of the charter of incorporation, granted to the said town by Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 19.]

16 Hen. 8. Whitmor, Thomas, Henry Yonge and Richard Yonge, against William Lynaker. Recovery—one messuage, eight acres of land, and ten acres of pasture, in Kyrkbywaley. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26.]

16 Hen. 8. Thorneton, Richard, and Joan his wife, who was the wife of Robert Bruyn, against Roger Bruyn. Dower of one messuage, thirty acres of land, six acres of meadow, and twelve acres of heath, in Sutton near Hole. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26 *d.*]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

16 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal son and heir of Randal, of Kerthyncham, and Humphry Hassall, against Gilbert Dutton, Richard Venables and John Davenport, chaplain. Recovery—two messuages, two wiches, a moiety of one wich, ten gardens, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor and turf, and 20*s.* rent, in Bostoke, Waverton, Multon, Davenham, Leftwiche, Northwich, Middlewich, Overe, Weverham, Frodesham, Chester, Briddesmere, Dodynton, Wynnyncham, Pikmere, Mersheton, Lostoke, Allostoke, and Lostok Gralam. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30.]

13 Hen. 8. Bulkeley, Robert, of Wynnyncham, and Richard Leftwich, of Leftwich. Deed, covenanting that Margaret Bulkeley daughter and heir apparent of the said Robert, should marry Richard the son and heir apparent of the said Richard Leftwich and any other the son and heir apparent of the said Richard, should Richard the son die; also covenanting that the said Robert should grant all his messuages, lands, &c., in Wynnyncham, Pikmere, Mersheton, Lostoke, Allestoke and Lostoke Gralam, to Laurence Merbury, John Wynnyngton, junior, of the Hermytage, and Thomas Maynwaryng, of Kerthyncham, in trust, to the use of the said Robert for life, with remainder to Richard Leftwich, junior, and Margaret Bulkeley and the heirs of their bodies, and, failing them, to every other son and heir apparent of the said Richard, the father, and the said Margaret, and the heirs of their bodies, and, failing them, to the right heirs of the said Robert, &c. Dated 28 October, 13 Hen. 8. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30.]

13 Hen. 8. Deed of Robert Bulkeley, to Laurence Merbury and others, in conformity with the provisions of the foregoing deed. Dated 28 October, 13 Hen. 8. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 36 *d.*]

16 Hen. 8. Byngham, Elizeus, and Ellen his wife, who was the wife of Ralph Atherton, against Arnold Atherton and Edmund Atherton. Dower of one messuage, one wich, and one garden, in Wich-Malbank. [16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 39.]

16 Hen. 8. Sneyde, Richard, against Lawrence Rope and Alice his wife. Recovery—two messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture and heath, and ten acres of wood, in Chorleton near Wibbenbury. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 *d.*]

13 Hen. 8. Rope, Lawrence, of Chorleton, gentleman. Deed of, selling unto Richard Sneyde, his, the said Lawrence's, dwelling and capital mease in Chorleton. Dated 20 Dec., 13 Hen. 8. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 *d.*]

15 Hen. 8. Rope, Lawrence, of Chorleton, gentleman. Indenture, by which the said Lawrence sells unto Richard Sneyde, Recorder of Chester, one mease in Chorleton. Dated 6 May, 15 Hen. 8. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

13 Hen. 8. Rope, Lawrence, of Chorleton, gentleman. Indenture, by which the said Lawrence sells unto Richard Sneyde, Recorder of Chester, four closes or pastures, in Chorleton. Dated 6 May, 13 Hen. 8. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

17 Hen. 8. Nedeham, Robert, armiger, against John Mynshewe and John Raynshawe. Recovery—manor of Tytley, one messuage, one water-mill, a hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, and a hundred acres of wood, in Tytley. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

17 Hen. 8. Ardern, Ralph, armiger, against George Bradele. Recovery—manors of Hawardyn, Bradbury, and Alvenley, sixty messuages, sixteen burgages, two water-mills, six hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, three hundred acres of moor, and 60*s.*, in Hawardyn, Bradbury, Alvenley, Romeley, Wernythe and Stokport. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 17.]

17 Hen. 8. Titley, Humphry, gentleman. Deed of, granting to John Mynshewe and Joan Reynshawe, in fee-simple, the manor of Titley with a water-mill, in Titley, and all his, the said Humphry's, lands, tenements, &c., in Titley. Dated 29 May, 17 Hen. 8. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 18.]

17 Hen. 8. Titley, Randal son and heir of Humphry. Deed of, confirming the foregoing entry. Dated 1 June, 17 Hen. 8. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 18.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

17 Hen. 8. Holford, George, and Hugh Yowley, against Lawrence Bolde, son and heir apparent of Richard Bolde, armiger. Recovery—manors of Upton-Frankley, in Wyrehall, twenty messuages, one mill, eight hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, six hundred acres of moor, and 12*s.* rent, in Upton-Frankeley and in the city of Chester. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 22.]

17 Hen. 8. Ayre, Ellen who was the wife of John, against Randal Venables and Roger Roe. Dower of three messuages, one wich, three gardens, and two acres of land, in Middlewich, Kynderton, and Newton near Middlewich. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25.]

17 Hen. 8. Secreston, John, of Wich-Malbank, against John Brett, of Newport. Recovery—one wich of six leads, in Wich-Malbank. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25 *d.*]

17 Hen. 8. Glaseor, William, of Chester, and John ap Ithell, against William Brumburgh, of Oldfyld. Recovery—two messuages, forty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, forty acres of heath, twenty acres of moor, and fisheries, in Tranmoll and Oldfyld. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

17 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Ralph, Kt., John Salter, George Bromley, armiger, and William Dodde, against Elizabeth Bromley, widow. Recovery—a moiety of sixteen messuages, sixteen gardens, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, and 40*s.* rent, in Buyrton, Wyreswall, Malpas, Hassall, Ridlegh, Brundelegh, and Torpurlegh. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28 *d.*]

17 Hen. 8. Holland, Richard, of Denton, Lancashire, John Brereton, of Leke, Staffordshire, William Manley, of Manley, John Glegge, of Gayton, armiger, John Bower, of Widwey, and Cristopher Trafford, gentleman, against Robert Chauntrell, of Bache, armiger. Recovery—manors of Bache and Hale, forty messuages, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, two hundred acres of furze and heath, five hundred acres of turf, a hundred acres of moor, a moiety of one water-mill, and 59*s.* rent, in Bache, Stokport, Dunham Mascy, Altrincham, Sale, Upton, Neuton and Chester. [17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 36.]

18 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, against William Horsman, chaplain, John Hale, merchant, and Edward Heels. Recovery—manor of Weston, eight messuages, four tofts, one water-mill, five hundred acres of land, fifty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, a hundred and forty acres of wood, a hundred and forty acres of heath, two hundred acres of turf, two hundred acres of moor, and 41*s.* rent, in Weston. [18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 10.]

18 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Ralph, Kt., Peter Dutton, Kt., John Starky, son and heir apparent of Thomas Starky, of Wrenbury, Thomas Starky, son and heir apparent of Richard Starky, of Stretton, and Gilbert Lightfote, chaplain, against Hugh Starky, of Olton, armiger. Recovery.—manor of Olton *alias* Olton Lowe, fourteen messuages, five hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, twenty acres of turf and moss, and 2*s.* rent, in Olton, Olton Lowe, Mynchull, Vernon, Churche Mynshull, and Worleston, and a moiety of the manor of Erdeswike in Mynshull Vernon. [18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 22.]

18 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Richard, of Ightfild, George Bromley, Philip Eggerton, William Chorleton, William Wilberham, Thomas Starky, of Wrenbury, Hugh Starky, armiger, Richard Leftwiche, Gruff Hynton, and William Wilberham, clerk, against Thomas Mascy, of Wistanston, Richard Sneyde, Thomas Smythe, and William Brundeley. Recovery—five messuages, two cottages, one water-mill, eighty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, thirty acres of wood, and forty acres of heath and turf, in Wistanston. [18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

18 Hen. 8. Curbychley, Hugh, against John Carte and Agnes his wife. Recovery—one messuage, one toft, two cottages, three gardens, thirty-two acres of land, three acres of meadow, five acres of wood, one acre of waste, and two acres of common, moor, and turf, in Stiall and Bolyn. [18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

18 Hen. 8. Bykerton, Richard, against Roger Chetwode and Ellen his wife. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, and a hundred acres of pasture, in Sonde. [18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28 *d.*]

18 Hen. 8. Royle, Henry, and William Bradburn, against John Brygge. Recovery—three messuages, four burgages, a hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of wood, twenty acres of furze and heath, and 12*d.* rent, in Stokport and Eggeley. [18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 39.]

18 Hen. 8. Royle, Henry, and William Bradburn, against John Brygge. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, and five marks of rent, in Stokport and Eggeley. [18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 39 *d.*]

18 Hen. 8. Trafford, Edward, armiger, and William Trafford, gentleman, and John Stanley, Kt., and Mary his wife. Fine—manors of Hondeford, Yayton, Assheton, Badeley, and Fadeley, and two hundred messuages, four thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, a thousand acres of wood, a thousand acres of furze and heath, a thousand acres of moor, 20*l.* rent, and the rent of one pair of gloves, in Hondford, Boston, Assheton, Sale, Altryncham, Badeley, Fadeley, Torvinton, Burlond, Bromley, Stoke, Yayton, Buklawton, Holme, and Walfeld, and the advowson of the church of Assheton. [18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 39 *d.*]

19 Hen. 8. Davenport, John, chaplain, and John Maynwaryng, chaplain, against Richard Leftwiche, senior, Randal Maynwaryng son and heir apparent of Randal Maynwaryng, of Kerthyncham, armiger, Gilbert Dutton, and Humphry Hassall. Recovery—thirty-two messuages, eight wiches, ten gardens, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor and turf, and 40*s.* rent, in Leftwiche, Warton, Bostoke, Multon, Davenham, Northwich, Middlewich, Overe, Weverham, Frodesham, Chester, Bryddesmere, Dodym, Wymyncham, Pikmere, Marsheton, Lostoke, Allostoke, Lostoke Gralam, Anderton, Shibbroke, Shurlache, Bradford, Rudheth, Wich-Malbank, Hurdelston, and Acton. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

19 Hen. 8. Sckerston, John, against John Brett and Julia his wife. Recovery—one messuage, and one wich of six leads, in Wich-Malbank. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

19 Hen. 8. Dounes, Robert. Traverse of an Inq. p. m. taken 11 Hen. 7. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

19 Hen. 8. Fytton, Edward, of Gowseworth, Robert Hayde, of Norbury, John Birkhened, of Crouton, George Assheley, Roger Legh of Rygge, and George Sutton, clerk, against John Sutton, armiger. Recovery—manor of Sutton near Macclesfield, twenty messuages, seven tofts, one mill, two wiches, two hundred acres of land, fourteen acres of meadow, and twelve acres of wood, in Sutton near Macclesfield, Distelegh, and Northwich. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 12.]

19 Hen. 8. Lawton, John, clerk, John Moreton, William Lawton, and Robert Belott, against Thomas Davenport and Anna his wife. Recovery—manor of Chorley, twenty messuages, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and a hundred acres of moss and turf, in Chorley, Fulshagh, and Werford. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 12.]

19 Hen. 8. Sutton, Edward, Kt., Lord Dudley, against John Elyot. Recovery—manor of Malpas *alias* Castle Malpas, forty messuages, forty tofts, four dovecots, three thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, four thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, two thousand acres of heath, a thousand acres of marsh, five hundred acres of turf and moss, and 20*s.* rent, in Malpas *alias* Castell Malpas, Oldcastell, Newton, Bradley *alias* Bradlegh, Agton, Tussyngham, Massefen, Hampton, Eggerton, Egge, Wyglond, Yoyell, Netherfoulwiche, Overfoulwiche, Barton, Grafton, Shoklache, Gwyat, Churche Shoklache, Broxon, Stretton, Bulklegh, Larton, Ebnall, Over-Caurden, Nether-Caurden, Aldersey, Tylston, Cholley, Horton, Weston, Chidelowe, and Bikerton, a moiety of the barony of Malpas, and a fourth part of another moiety of the said barony, the advowson of the church of Malpas, and the advowson of a third part of another moiety of the same church, which John Hyldeslegh, clerk, gave to

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

John son of John son of Richard de Sutton and Isabel daughter of John de Chorleton, and the heirs of their bodies, and which on the death of the said John and Isabel, and John their son, and Edmund son of John son of John son of Richard Sutton, ought to descend to the said Edward son of the said Edmund. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 16 *d.*]

19 Hen. 8. Walley, Randal, of Sparrowgreave, against William Clayton, and Peter Walley. Recovery—two tofts, four wiches, three gardens, six acres of land, ten acres of turf, and 2*s.* rent, in Middlewich, Newton and Stanthorn. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 17.]

19 Hen. 8. Hey, Robert de la, and Hugh Fernyhalgh, against Alice Stepleton, widow. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, five acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and three acres of turf, in Upton. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 20.]

19 Hen. 8. Robynson, George, John, Bishop of Exeter, John Alen, Kt. and alderman of the city of London, Thomas Wethurby, William Whorwod, James Luson, and Roger Walden, against Edward Sutton, Kt., Lord Dudley. Recovery—manor of Malpas *alias* Castell Malpas, forty messuages, forty tofts, four dovecots, three thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, four thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, two thousand acres of heath, a thousand acres of marsh, five hundred acres of turf and moss, and 20*l.* rent, in Malpas *alias* Castell Malpas, Oldcastell, Newton, Bradley *alias* Bradlegh, Agton, Tussyngham, Massefen, Hampton, Eggerton, Egge, Wiglond, Yoyoll, Netherfoulwiche, Overfoulwiche, Barton, Grafton, Shoklache, Eweat, Churchshoklache, Broxon, Stretton, Bulklegh, Larton, Ebnall, Over Caurden, Nether Caurden, Aldersey, Tylstan, Cholley, Horton, Weston, Chidlowe and Bikerton, a moiety of the barony of Malpas and a fourth part of another moiety of the said barony, the advowson of a moiety of Malpas and the advowson of a third part of another moiety of the said advowson. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25.]

19 Hen. 8. Pole, Randal, clerk, Richard Sneyde, armiger, and William Plumtre, clerk, against William Egerton, gentleman. Recovery—three messuages, thirty acres of land, three acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and two acres of wood, in Hulse, Rudheth, and Stublache. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25.]

19 Hen. 8. Werberton, Dame Joan who was the wife of John, Kt., against John Bruyn, armiger, Richard Bunbury, armiger, Richard Starky of Stretton, junior, gentleman, son and heir of Thomas Starky, James Borowes, gentleman, and Sibyl Starky. Dower of two messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, fifty acres of pasture, eight acres of wood, ten acres of moor, and ten acres of moss, in Appleton and Gropenhall. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25 *d.* 39.]

19 Hen. 8. Robynson, George, John, Bishop of Exeter, John Alen, Kt. alderman of the city of London, Thomas Wethurby, William Whorwod, James Luson, and Roger Walden, gentleman, and Edward Sutton, Kt., Lord Dudley. Fine—manor of Malpas *alias* Castell Malpas, forty messuages, forty tofts, four dovecots, three thousand acres of meadow, four thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, two thousand acres of heath, a thousand acres of marsh, five hundred acres of turf and moss, and 20*l.* rent, in Malpas otherwise Castell Malpas, Oldcastell, Newton, Bradley, Agton, Tussyngham, Massefen, Hampton, Eggerton, Egge, Wygland, Yoyoll, Netherfoulwiche, Overfoulwiche, Barton, Grafton, Shoklache, Eveatt, Churcheshokelache, Broxon, Stretton, Bulkelegh, Larton, Ebnall, Overcaurden, Nethercaurden, Aldersey, Tylston, Cholley, Horton, Weston, Chidlowe, and Bykerton, a moiety of the barony of Malpas and a fourth part of another moiety of the said barony, together with the advowson of a moiety of the church of Malpas and the advowson of a third part of another moiety of the same church. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26.]

19 Hen. 8. Golburn, William, against Richard Crue. Recovery—a moiety of the manor of Henhull, of four messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of heath, forty acres of wood, one wich, and 8*s.* rent, in Henhull, Worleston, Acton, Churchecopenhall, and Wich-Malbank. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30.]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

19 Hen. 8. Mynshull, Robert, of Mynshull Vernon, against Nicholas Churche and Margery his wife. Recovery—one wich of six leads in Middlewich. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 41.]

19 Hen. 8. Clayton, William, John Clayton, John Allen, and Henry Clayton, against William Golborn. Recovery—a moiety of the manor of Henhull, of four messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of heath, forty acres of wood, one wich, and 20*s.* rent. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 41.]

19 Hen. 8. Spurstowe, Eleanor who was the wife of Randal, against John de Spurstowe. Dower of the manor of Spurstowe, twenty-four messuages, four hundred acres of land, forty acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of moor and heath, twenty acres of land covered with water, and 15*s.* rent, in Spurstowe, Bunbury, Hoghton, Ridley, and Burwardisley. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 42.]

19 Hen. 8. Malpas Grammar School. Davidson, William, alderman and merchant of Chester. Deed of, granting two wiches called Salthouses in the towns of Overwiche and Layherwiche in Iscoyd, and all his messuages, lands, and tenements in Wiglande to certain persons, in trust, to carry out the provisions of his will. Dated 26th March, 19 Hen. 8. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 45.]

—— Will of, granting the premises mentioned in the foregoing deed to certain persons in trust for the use of the grammar school founded in Malpas by Sir Randulph Brereton in 1527. Dated 26th March, 19 Hen. 8. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 45.]

18 Hen. 8. —— Deed of Dymok, Humphry, of Willyngton, Griffin Lloyd ap Madok ap David, and Edward Lloyd his son and heir, granting a messuage and land in Malpas to Owen Brereton and David Dodde, of Egge, in fee simple; dated 14th Aug., 18 Hen. 8. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 45.]

—— Will of Owen Brereton and David Doddge, of Egge, touching a piece of land in Malpas bought by them of Humphry Dymok and Griffin Lloyd ap Madok ap David and Edward Lloyd his son, on which "a new house is edified and for a free scole is constructe and "ordeyned," of which land the said Owen and David had enfeoffed persons in trust to the use of the said school. Dated 26th March, 19 Hen, 8. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 45 *d.*]

—— Deed of Randulph Brereton, of Malpas, founding a free grammar school in the town of Malpas. Dated 20th March, 1527. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 46.]

18 Hen. 8. —— Indenture between Edward Sutton, Kt., Lord Dudley, and William Davyson, of the city of Chester, merchant, by which the said Lord Dudley sells to the said William Davyson two wich-houses, otherwise named salt-houses, in Overwiche and Layerwyche, in Iscoyd. Dated 29th Nov., 18 Hen. 8. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48.]

18 Hen. 8. —— Indenture of Edward Sutton, Kt., Lord Dudley, conveying the premises named in the foregoing deed to William Davyson. Dated 28th Nov., 18 Hen. 8. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48.]

14 Hen. 8. —— Indenture between William Eggerton, of Hampton, and William Davidson, citizen and merchant of Chester, by which the said William Eggerton sells to the said William Davidson all the lands, rents, and tenements in Wigland which William Eggerton his father purchased of David Kereson of Oldcastell. Dated 9th Sept., 14 Hen. 8. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48 *d.*]

—— Deed of William Eggerton, of Hampton, conveying the premises mentioned in the foregoing deed to William Davidson. Dated 9th Sept., 14 Hen. 8. [19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 48 *d.*]

20 Hen. 8. Smythe, Thomas, of Chester, alderman, against John Bradok and Anna his wife. Recovery—manor of Greistie and eight messuages, ten tofts, one water-mill, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of pasture, thirty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of wood, ten acres of turf, ten acres of heath, and ten acres of moor, and 8*s.* 8*d.* rent, in Greistie, Willaston, Wictriston, Wistaston, Saltersiche, and Wich-Malbank. [20 *Hen.* 8, *m.* 4.]

20 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, alderman, and John Bradoke and Anna his wife. Fine—manor of Greistie and eight messuages, ten tofts, one water-mill, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of pasture, thirty

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

acres of meadow, a hundred acres of wood, ten acres of turf, ten acres of heath, and ten acres of moor, and 8*s.* 8*d.* rent, in Greistie, Willaston, Wictriston, Wistaston, Saltersiche, and Wich-Malbank. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

20 Hen. 8. Bradley, John son and heir of John. Deed of, investing the manor of Lostok, four messuages, sixty acres of land, three acres of meadow, one acre of wood, and one acre of turf, in Lostok, Poynton, and Northerden, in the hands of trustees to the use of the said John and his heirs, and to carry out the provisions of his will. Dated 26th Sept., 20 Hen. 8. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

20 Hen. 8. Bradley, John son and heir of John. Will of, providing that the trustees whom he had invested with his estate, as set forth in the foregoing deed, should hold the same to the use of the said John for life, and on his death to the following uses, viz., a third of the said estate to the use of the wife of the said John, in dower, 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly to the use of Elizabeth late wife of Ralph son of the said John for life; the residue, with the reversion of the above portions, to the use of Thomas Stepulton and Margaret his wife, daughter of the said John, and the heirs of their bodies, and in default of such issue to the use of the heirs of the body of the said Margaret, and, them failing, to the use of Cicely wife of John Sondbache, one other of the daughters of the said John, and the heirs of her body, with remainder over to the right heirs of the said John, and charging the said Thomas Stepulton and Margaret and their heirs with the payment to the said Cicely of 40*s.* yearly, on condition that she "confess and relax" all the right and title of the said estate to the said Thomas and Margaret and their issue, and in default of such to the uses as above. Dated 9th Jan., 20 Hen. 8. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

20 Hen. 8. Porte, John, Kt., and George Robynson, citizen and mercer of London, and Joan his wife. Fine—manors of Cristilton and Rowe Cristelton, and four messuages, five tofts, four hundred acres of land, thirty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, six acres of wood, a thousand acres of furze and heath, and 60*s.* rent, in Cristilton and Rowe Cristilton. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 11 *d.*]

20 Hen. 8. Starky, Thomas, of Stretton, armiger, against Peter Colstonsoke. Recovery—twenty acres of pasture in Stretton, which Henry de Walshe and Richard del Wode, chaplains, gave to Richard son of Geoffrey Starky and the heirs male of his body, and which, after the death of the said Richard son of Geoffrey and Geoffrey son of the said Richard and Richard son of the said Geoffrey, ought to descend to the said Thomas son and heir of the said Richard. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 15 *d.*]

20 Hen. 8. Waren, Lawrence, armiger, John Donne, armiger, William Wilberham, of Woodhey, armiger, John Davenport, of Calveley, Thomas Dodde of Broxton, and William Bulkeley, of Ore, against Thomas Tatenhull of Bulkeley. Recovery—twelve messuages, one wich, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, twenty acres of turf, and 12*s.* rent, in Bulkeley, Herthull, Sydenhall, Cotton, Litelton, Horton, Malpas, Dyrtwyche, Eggerton, and Pole. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 16.]

20 Hen. 8. Spurstowe, John, and Hugh Davenport, against Robert Corbett, Edward Hulse, and Richard Kerdy and Anne his wife. Recovery—four messuages, a hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of turf, twenty acres of heath, and twenty acres of meadow, in Buyrton, Aldelym, Burchare, and Walgherton. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26.]

20 Hen. 8. Exeter, John, Bishop of, James Leveson, Geoffrey Walkden, and Thomas Proctor, against William Whorwod and Peter Brandesbe. Recovery—manors of Churche Cristylton and Rowcristilton, and sixteen messuages, five hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, a thousand acres of furze and heath, twenty acres of marsh, and 6*l.* rent, in Churche Cristilton and Rowcristilton. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 26.]

20 Hen. 8. Ratelyf, Alexander, Kt., against Roger Bostok and Felicia his wife. Recovery—one messuage, four acres of land, one acre of pasture, and one acre of meadow in Nerford and Warfort. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 29 *d.*]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

20 Hen. 8. Stanley, Peter, son of William Stanley, Kt., and the said William Stanley, Kt., and Anne his wife. Fine—eleven messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of heath, and four piscaries in Storeton. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 29 *d.*]

20 Hen. 8. Glegge, Isabel who was the wife of John, of Gayton, against William Stanley, of Hoton, Kt., William Davidson, of Chester, alderman, Matthew Swetenham, clerk, John Glegge, late of Chester, and William Glasyor. Dower of the manor of Gayton, twenty-four messuages, one mill, eighty acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, and of a third part of the bailiwick of Caldey, in Gayton, Oldifeld. Brumburgh, Burton, Lacheparke near Rudheth, and Caldey. [20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30 *d.*]

21 Hen. 8. Hynton, Griffin, armiger, Richard Lyttelton, John Congreve, and William Wylbram, against George Earl of Shrewsbury and Roger Hille. Recovery—four messuages, five hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, four hundred acres of pasture, eighty acres of wood, and two hundred acres of furze and heath, in Buyrton, Horton, Cudynton, Burwardeslegh, Chorleton, Hautonhey, and Shoklache. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

21 Hen. 8. Trafford, Edmund son and heir of Edmund Trafford, armiger, Robert Longley, armiger, John Caryngton, armiger, and Stephen Hulme. gentleman, against John Downes, of Taxhall, and John Sutton. Recovery—manor of Overton in Taxhale and eight messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, and three thousand acres of moor and turf, in Taxhale and Downes, together with the advowson of the parish church of Taxhale. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6.]

21 Hen. 8. Davenport, Richard, of Weltrogh, against Robert Henson, chaplain. Recovery—one wich of six leads in Middlewich. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6.]

21 Hen. 8. Brereton, Roger, William Brereton, Urian Brereton son of Randal Brereton, Kt., Owen Brereton, Humphry Dymok son and heir of Randal Dymok, armiger, deceased, David Dodde del Egge, and Richard Courden, chaplain, against Robert Donald, chaplain, and Thomas Hale, of the city of Chester. Recovery—manor of Wetnall, and thirty messuages, one water-mill, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, twenty acres of turf, forty acres of land covered with water, and 40*l.* rent, in Wetnall and Overe. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.*]

21 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Isabel daughter and heir of James Maynwaryng, late of Croxton, armiger. Deed of, quit-claiming in favour of Isabel Maynwaryng late wife of Charles Maynwaryng, late of Croxton, armiger, Charles Maynwaryng, of Croxton, uncle of the said Isabel, and son of the said Charles, Hugh Maynwaryng brother of the said Charles the son, and Ralph Maynwaryng of Middlewich, all her, the said Isabel's, right to all the messuages, lands, &c., in Croxton, Middlewich, Newton near Middlewich, Churchehulme, Stanthurle, Old Warton, Bostok, Davenham, Overknottesford, Netherknottesford, Roustorne, Mobburley, Overaldreley, Netheraldreley, Great Werford, Wich-Malbank, Cristelton, Chester, Hondbrigge near Chester, Kynarton, and Gorstilowe, also in Lyverpull and Ditton (Lanc). Dated 20th November, 21 Hen. 8. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

—— A like deed, dated 19 February, 21 Hen. 8. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

21 Hen. 8. Golborne, William. Deed of, quit-claiming all right to the manor of Henhull and lands, &c., in Henhull, Worleston, Acton, Churchecopenhall, and Wich-Malbank, recovered against him, in the 19th Hen. 8. by William Clayton, John Clayton, John Allen, and Henry Clayton. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8.]

21 Hen. 8. Sulyard, William, and John Danaster, against William Snelston. Recovery—manor of Snelston, and six messuages, four cottages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twelve acres of wood, sixty acres of furze and heath, and fifty acres of moor, in Snelston, Roystorn, Pyver, Chelford, and Marthall. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 23.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

21 Hen. 8. Grymesdyche, Thomas, Richard Merbury, senior, William Ruttor, of Kyngesley, Richard Merbury, junior, Peter Grymsdyche, and Thomas Ruttor, against Randal Grymesdiche. Recovery—manor of Grymesdiche, and seven messuages, two tofts, one water-mill, one dovecot, two hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, three acres of wood, and 2*s.* rent, in Netherwhitley, Overwhitley, Nercotts, Neuton, near Derresbury, Hatton near Derresbury, and Appleton. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28 *d.*]

21 Hen. 8. Talbott, Francis Lord, son and heir apparent of George Earl of Shrewsbury, Gilbert Talbott, Kt., Walter Wrotchesley, Philip Parys, Edward Fytton, John Macy of Podyngton, Richard Bunbury, William Davenport of Bromhall, John Holcrofte, senior, and Richard Trowtebeke, against Randal Pole, clerk. Recovery—manors of Capenhurst and Buyrton, and twenty messuages, two mills, one dovecot, a thousand acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, two hundred acres of heath, a hundred acres of turf, and 40*s.* rent. in Netherpole, Hoton, Capenhurst, Magna Neston, Bakford, Thyngwall, Luskark, Bradley, and Wodechirche. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28 *d.*]

21 Hen. 8. Eggerton, William, of Cristelton, and Ralph Eggerton son and heir apparent of William Eggerton, against William Eggerton late of Tabley and Elizabeth his wife. Recovery—one wich of twelve leads, three messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood and underwood, in Wich-Malbank, Bryndeley, Haghton, and Herthull. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 29.]

21 Hen. 8. Brereton, Randal, of Chester, Roger Brereton, William Brereton, Urian Bereton son of Randal Brereton, Kt., and Owen Brereton, against William Manley, armiger. Recovery—manor of Wetenhall, and twenty-three messuages, one water-mill, three hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, ten acres of turf, and ten acres of land covered with water, in Wetenhall, Manlegh, Kyngeslegh, and Weverham. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 33 *d.*]

21 Hen. 8. Glegge, Thomas, of Alderley, against Richard Massy, and Agnes his wife. Recovery—one messuage, ten acres of land, five acres of pasture three acres of meadow, and one acre of wood, in Ollerton. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 36.]

21 Hen. 8. Starky, Matilda who was the wife of Thomas, armiger, against John Starky, of Wrenbury, armiger. Dower of the manor of Wrenbury, twenty messuages, a hundred acres of arable land, six hundred acres of pasture. sixty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of wood, two hundred acres of heath, a hundred acres of common, forty acres of land covered with water, one water-mill, and 40*s.* rent, in Wrenbury, Mynshull Vernon, and Prees. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 39.]

21 Hen. 8. Dayken, John, clerk, Hugh Mere, Peter Colstonsok, Thomas Dayken, and Geoffrey Foxley, against Humphry son and heir of Peter Hatton, late of Northwich. Recovery—two messuages, two gardens, twenty-two acres of land, and two acres of meadow, in Lostokgralam and Norley. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 44.]

21 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, of Chester, alderman, and Henry Hulgrove and Margaret his wife. Fine—three messuages, four tofts, one water-mill, sixty acres of land, four acres of wood, and four acres of heath. [20, 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 47 *d.*]

22 Hen. 8. Brereton, William, Kt., against George Robynson, John Bishop of Exeter, John Alen, Kt. and alderman of the city of London, Thomas Wetherby, William Horwod, James Luson, and Roger Walden. Recovery—a moiety of a fourth part of the manor of Malpas, excepting one messuage, one mill, two carucates of land, and six acres of wood in Malpas, Oldecastell, Newton, Bradlegh, Aggeton, Tussyncham, Macefen, Hampton, Eggerton, Egge, Wigland, Yoyell, Netherfullwiche, Overfullwiche, Barton, Grafton, Shoklache Ovyot, Churche Shoklache, Broxton, Stretton, Bulkylegh, Larketon, Ebnall, Over Caurden, Nether Caurden, Aldersey, Tylston, Cholley, Horton, Weston, Chidlowe, and Bykerton. [22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

22 Hen. 8. Brereton, Randal, and Thomas Hannell and Jocosa his wife. Fine—four messuages, two dovecots, four gardens, two hundred acres of land, four acres of meadow, and six acres of moor, in Tussyncham, Macefen, Egge, Lareton, Bikerton, and Hampton. [22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.*]

22 Hen. 8. Tochet, Thomas, and Thomas Birkhened, against John Birkhened, of Crouton. Recovery—two messuages, thirty acres of land, thirty acres of pasture, six acres of meadow, and four acres of wood, in Moldworth and Elton. [22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25.]

22 Hen. 8. Longforde, Ralph, Robert Longley, Roger Brereton, armiger, and Randal Brereton, of Chester, against Urian Brereton and Dame Margaret his wife, late wife of John Stanley, Kt. Recovery—manor of Fadylegh, and forty messuages, four burgages, a thousand acres of land, five hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, ten acres of land covered with water, and 60*s.* rent, in Hondforde, Fadylegh, Badylegh, Burlond, and Brundelegh. [22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38.]

22 Hen. 8. Brereton, Randal, Kt., Randal his son, Richard Maynwaryng, of Ightfeld, Richard Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley, armiger, John Brereton, Richard Williamson, clerk, Thomas Hanmere son and heir apparent of Thomas Hanmere, Kt., Robert Harecorte son and heir apparent of John Harecorte, of Rauton, armiger, and Randal Maynwaryng son and heir apparent of Randal Maynwaryng, of Kerthyncham, armiger, against John Aleyn of Brundelegh, and Humphry Baskervile. Recovery—manors of Overe Pevere, Badylegh, and Fadylegh, and three hundred messuages, twenty burgages, forty tofts, three water-mills, three thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, three thousand acres of pasture, two thousand acres of wood, two thousand acres of moor, a thousand acres of turf, and 100*s.* rent, in Over Pevere, Overknottesford, Netherknottesford, Badylegh, Fadylegh, Sydynton, Wythynton, Chelleford, Ollerton, Hondford, Chedle, Gostre, Bexton, Bagelegh, Toft, Plumlegh, Lostok, Yayton, Lauton, Hankushert, Stanlegh, Swanlegh, Burland, Brundelegh, Stoke, Aston, Newhall, Sonde, Wich-Malbank, Darnall, Upton, Pulton in Wirehall, and Chester. [22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 50.]

22 Hen. 8. Huxley, James, of Brynley, and Robert Huxley, of Sydnall, Richard Huxley, and James Huxley of Huxley. Fine—ten acres of pasture in Huxley. [22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 50.]

23 Hen. 8. Bowdon, Margaret who was the wife of Edward, against John Bowdon. Dower of twenty-four messuages, three hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, thirty acres of moss, and 20 marks rent, in Bowdon, Dunham Masey, Assheley, and Hale. [23 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

23 Hen. 8. Trafford, Edmund, son and heir apparent of Edmund Trafford, armiger, Stephen Hulme, and Edward Holt, and Robert Legh, of Highleghe. Fine—manors of Highlegh and Northwoode, and twenty-four messuages, a moiety of ten messuages, twenty acres of land, forty acres of pasture, and ten acres of meadow in Highlegh, and two hundred acres of arable land, three hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of meadow, twenty acres of wood and underwood, two hundred acres of pasture, three hundred acres of moss, two hundred acres of turf, and 2*s.* rent, issuing out of a water-mill in Highlegh. [23 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7.]

23 Hen. 8. Legh, William, and Elizabeth his wife. Deed of, leading to the uses of a recovery, suffered in the 23 Hen. 8., by the said William and Elizabeth to Robert Legh, of Highlegh, Thomas Grymesdyche of Apleton, and Robert Mulyngton, priest, of one messuage, seventeen acres of arable land, two acres of wood, half an acre covered with water, nine acres of heath, and three acres of turf in Highlegh, viz., of all the premises to the use of the said William and Elizabeth during their lives, then of a third part of the premises to the use of Thomas Glayve and his heirs during the life of Maud Lancaster, and on her decease, of the moiety and halfendell of all the premises to the use of the said Thomas Glayve and his heirs for ever, and of the two parts of the said premises to the use of Hammet Legh and his heirs and assigns during the life of the said Maud, and, on her decease,

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

of one whole moiety and other halfendell of the said premises to the use of the said Hammet, until the payment by Thomas Paver of 40*l.*, then of the said moiety and halfendell to the use of the said Thomas Paver and his heirs for ever. [23 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 18.]

23 Hen. 8. Ardren, Hanmet, of Tymperley. Deed of, leading to the uses of a recovery, suffered in the 23 Hen. 8., by the said Hanmet, to John Legh, of Baguley, James Massy of Sale, John Brereton son of William Brereton, Kt., and Richard Legh of Stokport, of the manor of Tymperley, ten messuages, eighty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, fifty acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and a hundred acres of turf in Tymperley, viz., of all the premises to the use of the said Hanmet for life, then of a third of the said premises to the use of Margery wife of the said Hanmet for life, in the name of dower; of one messuage to the use of Robert second son of the said Hanmet, for life; and of the remainder of all the premises with the reversion of the said third and one messuage, to the use of William son and heir of the said Hanmet and his heirs male, and, them failing, to the use of the said Robert the second son and his heirs male, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said Hanmet. Dated 10th October 1531. [23 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 18.]

23 Hen. 8. Legh, Robert, of Highlegh, Thomas Grymesdiche, of Appleton, and Robert Myllyngton, chaplain, against William Legh and Elizabeth his wife. Recovery—one messuage, seventeen acres of land, two acres of wood, half an acre of land covered with water, nine acres of heath, and four acres of turf, in Highlegh. [23 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25.]

23 Hen. 8. Legh, John, of Baguley, James Mascy, of Sale, John Brereton son of William Brereton, Kt., and Richard Legh, of Stokeport, against Hamo Ardern of Tymperlegh. Recovery—manor of Tymperlegh, ten messuages, eighty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, fifty acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and a hundred acres of turf, in Tymperlegh. [23 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25 *d.*]

23 Hen. 8. Legh, Ralph, Thomas Wyllott, William Baguley, and Humphry Willott, chaplain, against William Wilme, of Ughtryngton. Recovery—eleven messuages, three cottages, three hundred acres of land, thirty-four acres of meadow, seventy acres of pasture, three acres of wood, thirty acres of furze and heath, and forty acres of moor, in Ughtryngton, Haetley, and Lymme. [23 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 33.]

23 Hen. 8. Savage, John, Kt. Traverse by Richard Maynwaryng, of Ightfeld, George Bromley, William Chorleton, Richard Snede, William Wilberham, Hugh Starky of Olton, Richard Leftwiche, and William Wilberham, clerk, of an inquisition p. m. taken on the death of the said John Savage, Kt. 20 Hen. 8. [23 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 47.]

23 Hen. 8. Dutton, Fulk, of the city of Chester, draper, against John Maynwaryng, chaplain. Recovery—thirty-two messuages, eight wiches, ten gardens, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor and turf, and 40*s.* rent, in Bostok, Warton, Multon, Davenham, Leftwich, Northwich, Middlewich, Over Weverham, Frodesham, Briddesmere, Wymyncham, Mersheton, Pikmere, Lostoke, Allostoke, Lostoke Gralam, Anderton, Shibbroke, Shurlache, Bradford, Rudhethe, Wich-Malbank, Hurleston, and Acton. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

24 Hen. 8. Meer, William, against William Page, of Yerdshagh. Recovery—seven messuages, one wich, one mill, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, eight acres of heath and turf, and 18*d.* rent, in Yerdshagh, Middlewich, Cranage, Stubbes, Stanthorn, and Caurden. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

24 Hen. 8. Chetham, Ralph, and Henry Marlond, against Elizabeth Assheton, widow, daughter and one of the heirs of Elizabeth Assheton, late wife of Thomas Assheton, Kt. Recovery—a moiety of the manor of Staveley, twenty messuages, six hundred acres of land, eighty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, eighty acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath and turf, a moiety of one water-mill, and a moiety of one fulling-mill in Staveley, Newton, and Matteley. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 14.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

24 Hen. 8. Sneyde, William son of Richard, Ralph Sneyde, Hugh Sneyde, clerk, and Richard Ledesham, chaplain, against Richard Sneyde. Recovery—manor of Wiksterston otherwise Wyxsterston, eleven messuages, three hundred acres of land, fifty acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, and a hundred acres of moss and heath, in Wiksterston, Wyllaston, Wystaston, Otedysche, Walhalgherton, Little Acton, and Hurdeleston. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 21.]

24 Hen. 8. Ferror, John, William Davidson, of Chester, alderman, and Arnold Wodde, against Randal Ferror and Elizabeth his wife. Recovery—one messuage, thirty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and five acres of wood, in Acton near Weverham. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

24 Hen. 8. Sneyde, Ralph, clerk, Hugh Sneyde, clerk, John Balle, and Richard Ledesham, chaplain, and Richard Sneyde, senior. Fine—manors of Great Moldworth, Wixsterston, and Willaston, thirty-six messuages, one thousand two hundred acres of land, three hundred acres of meadow, one thousand five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred and forty acres of wood, five hundred acres of turf and heath, and 20*s.* rent, in Great Moldworth, Wixsterston, Willaston, Wistaston, Otedische, Walgherton, Little Acton, Hurleton, Aston near Budworth, Edlaston, Hatherton, Ollerton, Over Tabley, and Sudelowe. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

24 Hen. 8. Wilbram, William, and William Wilbram, clerk, against Thomas Danyell otherwise Danyers. Recovery—manor of Cheretrehurst, twenty messuages, one mill, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood, in Cheretrehurst, Lymme, Lymbothes, and Stathon. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 31.]

24 Hen. 8. Haghton, James, and John Brayne, against Richard Cholmondeleye. Recovery—three messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and forty acres of moor, in Cholmondeleye, Eggerton, and Bikerton. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 32.]

24 Hen. 8. Nedeham, Robert, against William Page, of Erdeshawe. Recovery—thirty acres of land and three acres of meadow in Leghez and Cranage. [24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 42.]

24 Hen. 8. Brereton, William, Kt., Richard Holland, of Denton, William Venables of Kynderton, and William Davenport, of Bromhall, against John Davenport, senior, and John Maynwarynge, chaplain. Recovery—manor of Davenport, twenty-four messuages, five hundred acres of land, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of meadow, a hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, 10*s.* rent, in Davenport, Merton, Wythyngton, Swetenham, Newbold, Holme, and Somerford, together with the advowson of the church of Swetenham. [25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

—— Davenport, John, senior, of Davenport. Deed of, leading to the uses of the above Recovery, viz., of all the manors, &c., to use of the said John, for life, then of rents to the value of 200 marks to the use of Katherine and Alice daughters of the said John, for life; of rents to the yearly value of four marks to the use of Margaret another of the daughters of the said John, for life; of rents to the yearly value of ten marks to the use of William, Thomas, Roger, Ralph, and Randal, younger sons of the said John; of land in Kerryncham to the use of John eldest son of the said John, for life of the said John the father, and then to the use of the heirs male of the body of the said John the father, and, failing them, the same to descend according to the old entail of the estate; of eight marks yearly rent to the use of Thomas brother of the said John Davenport, senior; of 20 marks yearly rent to the use of Blanche wife of the said John Davenport, senior, for dower, and of the remainder, together with the reversion of the above rents, &c., to the use of John Davenport, junior, and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, the same to descend according to the old entail. Dated 5th March, 25 Hen. 8. [25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

25 Hen. 8. Cotgreve, Peter, son and heir apparent of James Cotgreve, of Haregreve Stubbes, against John Cotgreve, of Chester, draper. Recovery—three messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, and six acres of wood, in Cotton Edmunds and Hargreve Stubbes. [25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

25 Hen. 8. Waren, Edward, Richard Legh, of Baguley, John Boydell, of Pulcroft, Edward Mynshull, of Munshull, Hugh Wetenhall, and Roger Broke of Wich-Malbank, against John Cranage, of Pole. Recovery—three messuages, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of meadow, ten acres of wood, and twelve acres of heath, in Whitepole, Horpole, Worlaston, Cranage, and Wich-Malbank. [25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7.]

25 Hen. 8. Starky, Hugh, one of the gentlemen ushers of the King's chamber. Letters of exemption from serving on juries, &c., during life. [25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25 *d.*]

25 Hen. 8. Cholmondeley, Richard, Gruff Hynton, Edward Munshull, Robert Corbett, Thomas son and heir of Randal Brereton, of the city of Chester, James Haughton, John Alen, and John Wright, of Bikley, against Humphry Wilbraham, of Wich-Malbank. Recovery—seven messuages, seven tofts, nine gardens, three wiches of thirty leads, forty acres of land, eight acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, and 6*s.* 8*d.* rent, in Wich-Malbank, Fadeley, Bryndeley, and Burlonde. [25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30 *d.*]

25 Hen. 8. Brydde, Thomas, clerk, and Peter Tilston son and heir apparent of Richard Tilston, of Huxley, against the said Richard Tilston, of Huxley. Recovery—four messuages, two hundred and forty acres of land, and ten acres of meadow, in Huxley. [25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 36.]

25 Hen. 8. Brereton, Richard, Kt., John Legh, of Bothes, William Highfeld, and James Medowes, against John Davenport, senior, of Davenport, and John his son and heir apparent. Recovery—manor of Merton near Davenport, one water-mill, fourteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, forty acres of heath, a hundred acres of pasture, and twenty acres of wood, in Davenport, Swetenham, Sydyngton, Withyngton, and Somerford. [25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 46 *a.*]

26 Hen. 8. Dalton, John, kinsman and heir of Lawrence Dutton. Deed of, granting in perpetuity to Hugh Aldersey, alderman of the city of Chester, all his, the said John's, manors, messuages, &c., in Wymbold Trafford, Dunham-on-the-hill, Lower Kynnerton, and Broxon, and in Broughton in the lordship of Hawarden. Dated 8th Sept., 26 Hen. 8. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1.]

26 Hen. 8. Pole, Randal, clerk, against Robert Walshe and Joan his wife, sister and one of the heirs of Richard Spele. Recovery—a moiety of one messuage, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture, in Wyrvyn. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

26 Hen. 8. Trafford, Edmund, of Trafford, Stephen Hulme, and Edward Holt, and Robert Legh, of High Legh. Fine—ten messuages, sixty acres of land, sixteen acres of meadow, and a moiety of thirty-two messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and thirty acres of wood and underwood, in Highlegh, Northwode, and Knottesford. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

26 Hen. 8. Dudman, William, of the city of Chester, merchant and alderman, and William Brumburgh, of Oldfyld in Wyrehall. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, a hundred acres of furze and heath, and of two Fyssheyorts, in Oldefyld. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

26 Hen. 8. Smyth, Thomas, Kt., and Francis Brodok, Joan his wife, John Brodok and Anne his wife. Fine—manor of Weston, and eight messuages, four tofts, one water-mill, five hundred acres of land, fifty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, a hundred and forty acres of wood, a hundred and forty acres of heath, two hundred acres of turf, two hundred acres of moor, and 49*s.* 8*d.* rent, in Weston, and 8*l.* 12*s.* 4½*d.* rent issuing out of the manor of Weston. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 14.]

26 Hen. 8. Bothe, Elizabeth, widow, against Christopher Savage. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and twenty acres of furze and heath, in Dunham Mascy and Altrincham. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 19.]

26 Hen. 8. Pole, William, Kt., Thomas Boteler son and heir apparent of Thomas Boteler, Kt., Richard Bolde, of Bolde, and Edward Mynshull, against Ralph Hanmer, Edward Foxley, Richard Legh, and John Wodewarde. Recovery—six messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of heath, and

## No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

twenty acres of turf in Aldersey, Midelaldersey, Croke, Aldersey, Crue, Shokelache, Shokelache Ovyott, Clutton, Cudynton, and Bursley. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 30.]

26 Hen. 8. Pole, William, Kt., Thomas Boteler son and heir apparent of Thomas Boteler, Kt., Richard Bolde, of Bolde, and Edward Mynshull, against Ralph Hanmer, Edward Foxley, Richard Legh, and John Wodewarde, Recovery—manor of Holford, two hundred messuages, three water-mills, one fulling-mill, three wiches, a thousand five hundred acres of land, five hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, a thousand acres of heath, five hundred acres of turf, and 3*l.* rent, in Holford, Plumley, Boxton, Netherpever, Lostok Gralam, Stokeslache, Lachedeynes, Netherknottesford, Bunbury, Bulkeley, Torporlegh, and Steworth. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 31.]

26 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Thomas, and John his son and heir, against John Davenport son and heir apparent of John Davenport, and Eleanor wife of the said John the son. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and forty acres of moor and turf, in Swetenham. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 35.]

26 Hen. 8. Holford, John, Kt., William Davenport, of Bromhall, John Birkhened of Crouton, and Henry Bunbury, against Hugh Cokker of Mere. Recovery—eighteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, one acre of wood, and 10*s.* 6*d.* rent, in Meir, Pykmere, and Netherknottesford. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 35 *d.*]

26 Hen. 8. Cranage, Thomas, of Pole, and Nicholas Elcok, of Stokport, merchant. Deed of settlement on the marriage of Elizabeth daughter of the said Thomas with Alexander son and heir apparent of the said Nicholas. Dated 4th October, 25 Hen. 8. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38.]

26 Hen. 8. Wilbram, William, of Wodhey, against John Massy, of Holbek, and John Massy son and heir apparent of the said John Massy, of Holbek. Recovery—one messuage, a hundred acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and six acres of wood, in Clutton near Codyngton. [26 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 45.]

27 Hen. 8. Bekyngham, William son and heir of John, late of Wich-Malbank, deceased. Deed of, quit-claiming in favour of William son and heir of Richard Golborn, late of Henhull, deceased, William Clayton, John Clayton, John Alen, and Henry Clayton, their heirs and assigns, for ever, all right to a moiety of the manor of Henhull, and to four messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of heath, forty acres of wood, one wich, and 20*s.* rent, in Henhull, Acton, Churchcopenhall, and Wich-Malbank. Dated 4th Jan., 27 Hen. 8. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 *d.*]

27 Hen. 8. Bulkeley, Roland, and Hamo Ardern, of Tymporley, and Margery his wife. Fine—one messuage, twelve acres of land, two acres of meadow, six acres of pasture, and twenty acres of moss and turf, in Tymporley. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 13.]

27 Hen. 8. Godeman, William, alderman of the city of Chester, and Henry Launcelet and Margaret his wife. Fine—a moiety of six messuages, eighty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and twenty acres of moss and turf, in Great Saghall. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 13.]

27 Hen. 8. Calveley, George son and heir apparent of Hugh, William Dodde, of Whitchurche, and James Haghton, against William Clyffe, senior. Recovery—one messuage, sixteen acres of land, four acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, and ten acres of turf, in Eggerton. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 13 *d.*]

27 Hen. 8. Grosvenor, Richard, and Thomas Hurleton, against John Wright, of Assheley. Recovery—ten messuages, two cottages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, a hundred acres of moss and turf, and one water-mill, in Bowdon, Dunham Massy, Wodhowses, Hale, Werberton, and Somerford. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 18 *d.*]

27 Hen. 8. Grosvenor, Richard, and Thomas Hurleton, and John Bowdon, of Bowdon. Fine—ten messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, six acres of wood, a hundred acres of moss and turf, and one water-mill, in Bowdon, Dunham Massy, Wodhouse, Hale, Werberton, and Somerford. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 18 *d.*]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

27 Hen. 8. Nicholasson, Thomas and William, against John Carte and Agnes his wife. Recovery—one messuage, thirty acres of land, six acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, ten acres of turf, and ten acres of moor, in Edisshelegh. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

27 Hen. 8. Crue, Richard son and heir of John, late of Wich-Malbank, deceased. Deed of, quit-claiming in favour of William son and heir of Richard Golburne, late of Henhull, deceased, William Clayton, John Clayton, John Alen, and Henry Clayton, their heirs and assigns, all right to a moiety of the manor of Henhull, and to four messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of heath, forty acres of wood, one wich, and 20*s.* rent, in Henhull, Acton, Churchecopenhall, and Wich-Malbank. Dated 4th Feb., 26 Hen. 8. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

27 Hen. 8. Sneyde, Richard, and Francis Fouleshurst and Joan his wife. Fine—one messuage, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and twenty acres of moss and turf, in Hunsterton. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

27 Hen. 8. Nicholasson, Thomas and William, and John Carte and Agnes his wife. Fine—one messuage, thirty acres of land, six acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, ten acres of turf, and ten acres of moor, in Edisshelegh. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

27 Hen. 8. Bunbury, Henry, Thomas Pole son and heir apparent of William Pole, Kt., James Hokenhull, John son and heir apparent of John Aldersey, Thomas Hurleton, of Pykton, and William Parre, of Bakford, against Hugh Aldersey, of the city of Chester, alderman. Recovery—fourteen messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, four acres of wood, forty acres of moor, and 12*d.* rent, in Wymble Trafford, Dunham-on-the-hill, Lower Kynnerton, and Broxton. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 32.]

27 Hen. 8. Gill, Blanche who was the wife of Robert Gill, of Denwall, against Henry Launcelyn and Margaret his wife, James Strete and Ellen his wife. Dower of eight messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of pasture, four acres of meadow, ten acres of wood, and ten acres of turf, in Magna Saghall. [27 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 45.]

28 Hen. 8. Grene, Ralph, clerk, William Legh, clerk, John Warde, of Capesthorne, William Davenport, of Bradbury, and William Asthill, against Thomas Davenport, of Henbury. Recovery—twenty-five messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, twenty acres of furze and heath, a hundred acres and a half of moor, and one water-mill, in Bradbury, Romeley, Becheton, Wirnythe, Henbury, Pexsell, Prestbury, and Rowde. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7.]

28 Hen. 8. Calveley, Elizabeth who was the wife of George, Kt., against Hugh son and heir of George Calveley, Kt. Dower of the manors of Ley and Mottrem Andrewe, of twenty messuages, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of turf, and 35*s.* 3*d.* rent, in Ley, Mottrum Andrewe, Bunbury, Prestland, Badelegh, Stoneley, Wich-Malbank, Handeley, Beston, Codynton, Bechyn, and Eggerleght. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7.]

28 Hen. 8. Henshawe, John, of Mylnehouse, against Ralph Holynshed, of Sutton. Recovery—six messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, twelve acres of wood, and eighty acres of moor, in Snelleston, [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 18.]

28 Hen. 8. Hill, William, clerk, and John Gratwod, against Rowland Hill. Recovery—manors of Pekforton, Bykley, Oldcastell, Shokelache, and Malpas, and two hundred messuages, six water-mills, three thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, four thousand acres of wood, two thousand acres of furze and heath, a thousand acres of moor, a thousand acres of land covered with water, and 40*l.* rent, in Pekforton, Bykley, Oldcastell, Shokelache, Malpas, Barton, Horton, Cudyngton, Bradley, Haughton, Beston, Spurstowe, Bunbury, Hetheston, Snabbe, Cholmundeley, Egge, Overton, Aggeton, Larketon, Chorleton, Tussyngham, Stokton, Caldecot, and Tylstan, with the advowsons of the churches of Malpas and Tyldeston. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 18.]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

28 Hen. 8. Hurleton, Thomas son and heir of William Hurleton, late of the city of Chester. Deed of, granting to Hugh Aldersey, of the city of Chester, alderman, messuages, lands and rents, in the city of Chester, and Honbridge, five stalls in the Dee, and messuages and lands in Eccleston and Pyckton. Dated 10th Aug., 28 Hen. 8. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 19.]

28 Hen. 8. Sneyde, Richard, against Richard Kerdiff. Recovery—sixty acres of land in Walgherton. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25.]

28 Hen. 8. Hanmer, Thomas, Kt., Edmund Savage, George Trafford, and Randal Lloid, against Roger Brereton, William son and heir apparent of Alexander Radclyff, Kt., William Newton, and Owen Brereton. Recovery—sixteen messuages, a hundred and sixty acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred and sixty acres of pasture, forty acres of heath, and sixteen acres of turf, in Assheton-on-Mersey. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 25.]

28 Hen. 8. Sneyde, Richard, against William Manley. Recovery—two messuages, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and three acres of wood, in Great Moldeworth. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 31.]

28 Hen. 8. Sneyde, William, against Richard Sneyde. Recovery—manor of Wyghsterton *alias* Wixsterton, eleven messuages, six hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of heath and moss, thirty acres of wood, and 20*s.* rent, in Wixsterton, Wyllaston, Wistaston, Walgherton, Hatherton, Little Acton, Hurleston, and Wich-Malbank. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 31.]

28 Hen. 8. Vernon, George son and heir of Richard Vernon. Letters of special livery to. Dated 26th May, 28 Hen. 8. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 32.]

28 Hen. 8. Stokton, Richard, of Stokton. Deed of, granting in perpetuity to John his son and heir, all his, the said Richard's, messuages, lands, &c., in Stokton, Hull, Appulton, and Lacheford or elsewhere, in the county of Chester. Dated 14th Sept., 28 Hen. 8. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 32 *d.*]

28 Hen. 8. Starky, Richard, of Overhall in Stretton. Deed of, granting for life, to Richard Starky of Mossewod, a wich in Northwich, twelve bullions, called 'Walmez' of white salt, and an annual rent of 8*s.* Dated 11th July, 28 Hen. 8. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 35 *d.*]

28 Hen. 8. Glegge, Arthur son of John, late of Gayton, against William Stanley, of Hoton, Kt., William Davidson of Chester, alderman, Matthew Swettenam, clerk, and William Glaseor. Recovery—four parts of the manor of Gayton, thirty messuages, five hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, five hundred acres of furze and heath, and five hundred acres of moor, in Gayton, Lache near Rudhethe, and Chester, and of the hundred of Calday, and the bailiwick of the same hundred, divided into five parts. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 37.]

28 Hen. 8. Hurleton, Thomas, and Thomas Tochet, of Whitley, against John Birkhened of Crouton. Recovery—twenty-two messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of moor and moss, forty acres of heath, fifty acres of furze, and 13*s.* 6*d.* rent, in Moldworth, Manley, Alvandeley, Harpesford, Elton, Frodesham, Kyngeley, and Weverham. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 38.]

28 Hen. 8. Taillior, John son and heir of John, late of Netherknottesford. Deed of, granting in perpetuity to William Sweynton, all his, the said John's, messuages and lands in Netherknottysford, or elsewhere in the county of Chester. Dated 1st June. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40 *d.*]

28 Hen. 8. Hill, Rowland, citizen and mercer of London, against John Dudley, Kt., and Joan his wife. Recovery—manors of Peckeforton, Beckeley, Oldcastell, Shokliche, and Mawpas *alias* Malpas, two hundred messuages, five water-mills, ten salt cottes, two thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, four thousand acres of wood, a thousand acres of furze and heath, a thousand acres of moor, five hundred acres of land covered with water, and 40*l.* rent, in Peckeforton, Byckeley, Oldcastell, Shokliche, Malpas, Barton, Horton, Fulwiche, Cudyngton, Bradley, Haulghton, Beston, Spurstowe, Bunbury, Hetherston, Snabbe, Challemondeley, Egge, Overton, Agdon, Larkton, Chorleton, Tussyngham, Stokton, Caldecote, Tyldeston, and Heyston, together with the advowsons of the churches of Malpas and Tyldeston. [28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 44.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

29 Hen. 8. Birkhened, Ralph, and Humphry Hurleton, against Thomas Tochet. Recovery—three messuages, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, twelve acres of pasture, and 3*s.* rent, in Legh near Berterton. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

29 Hen. 8. Spurstowe, Randal, and Robert Pekstone and Margaret his wife. Fine—one messuage, one toft, twenty acres of land, four acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, four acres of wood, common of pasture in ten acres of land, four acres of turf, two acres of land covered with water, and 3*s.* 1*d.* rent, in Alpram. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6.]

29 Hen. 8. Draycot, Philip, Kt., and Antony Draycot, clerk, against Ralph Donne of Flaxyords. Recovery—thirty messuages, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, two hundred acres of furze and heath, and a hundred acres of moor, one water-mill, forty acres of land covered with water, and 40*s.* rent, in Ayton, Russheton, Torperley, Clotton, Cristelton, Duddon, Hulfyld, Crouton, Hertford, and Kelshall. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 17.]

29 Hen. 8. Radcliff, William son and heir apparent of Alexander, and Robert Cleyden, against John Holynworth son of Reginald Holynworth. Recovery—one messuage, a hundred and forty acres of land, ninety acres of pasture, eighteen acres of meadow, twenty acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor, and ten acres of heath, in Mottrom in Longdendale. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

29 Hen. 8. Hurleton, Thomas, of Pykton, and Thomas Tochet, of Netherwhitley, against John Birkhened of Crouton. Recovery—manor of Crouton, and thirty messuages, ten cottages, six gardens, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, twenty acres of moss, one wich of six leads, one water-mill, and 20*s.* rent, in Crouton, Codynton, Norley, Kyngeley, Cotton, St. Edmund, Fikden, Hunsterton, Hatherton, Staunthorn, Wich-Malbank, and Chester. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 32.]

29 Hen. 8. Radclyff, William son and heir apparent of Alexander Radclyff, Kt., William Baguley, clerk, William Warde son and heir apparent of John Warde, of Capesthorn, and John Grymesdiche son of Thomas Grymesdiche, against John Caryngton. Recovery—thirteen messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, six acres of furze and heath, in Bollyngton and Thelwall. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 39.]

29 Hen. 8. Geythen, Hugh and Joan his wife, and Robert Mascy, of Aggerley and Elizabeth his wife. Fine—two messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and ten acres of heath, in Chirchenhethe and Myde Aldersey. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40.]

29 Hen. 8. Hill, Roland, and William Jenyns and Joan his wife. Fine—two messuages, thirty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood, in Oldcastell. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40.]

29 Hen. 8. Caryngton, John, and Robert Earl of Sussex. Fine—thirteen messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, six acres of furze and heath, in Bollyngton and Thelwall. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 40.]

29 Hen. 8. Calveley, Elizabeth who was the wife of George, Kt., against Hugh Calveley son and heir of George Calveley, Kt. Dower of the manors of Ley and Mottrem Andrewe, twenty messuages, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of turf, and 35*s.* 3*d.* rent, in Ley, Mottrum Andrewe, Bunbury, Prestland, Badelegh, Stoneley. Wich-Malbank, Handeley, Beston, Codynton, Bethyn and Eggerleght. [29 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 41.]

30 Hen. 8. Percival, William, of Lyme, senior. Deed of, granting to Richard Legh of High Legh, Randal Clayton of Thelwall, Thomas Legh son and heir apparent of Robert Legh of High Legh, John Percivall, clerk, Hamo Legh, and William Percyvall, junior, the manor of Lyme Bothez, and all his, the said William's, lands and tenements in Lymme, and Comburbach, in trust, to the following uses, viz., of a tenement in Comberbach, two closes and a messuage to the use of Alice wife of the said William, for life; of a tenement in Lyme to the use

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

of Elizabeth Percyvall daughter-in-law of the said William, for life; of a tenement and messuage in Lymme, a parcel of land in Whydebarrowe, and a parcel of land in the Doe park to the use of Roger Percival son and heir apparent of the said William, and Alice his wife, for their lives, and the longer liver of them; and of the remainder to the use of the said Roger, with remainder to the heirs of his body, and, failing them, to the use of Thomas other son of the said William and the heirs of his body, and failing them to the use of the heirs of the body of the said William, and, failing them, to the right heirs of the body of the said Thomas, for ever. Dated 6th May, 30 Hen. 8. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 15.]

30 Hen. 8. Chetwod, Roger, of Worleston, and Ralph Wilberham, of Wich-Malbank, against William Cleyton. Recovery—a moiety of the manor of Henhull, four messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of heath, forty acres of wood, one wich, and 20*s.* rent, in Henhull, Wordleston, Acton, Churchcopenhall, and Wich-Malbank. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 22.]

30 Hen. 8. Taillior, Henry, against Henry Delves, Kt. Recovery—manor of Walgherton, one cottage, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, three hundred acres of moor and marsh, and forty acres of turf, in Walgherton. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 22 *d.*]

30 Hen. 8. Delves, Henry, Kt., and Richard Kerdreff. Fine—manor of Walgherton, one cottage, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, three hundred acres of moor and marsh, and forty acres of turf, in Walgherton. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 22 *d.*]

30 Hen. 8. Hatton, John, of Bradwall. Deed of, quit-claiming in favour of Robert Nedeham all right to messuages, lands, &c., in Cranage. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 27.]

30 Hen. 8. Hensha, John, and Ralph Moreton, against John Walker, of Congleton. Recovery—five messuages, thirty acres of land, twenty acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood, in Congleton. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 28.]

30 Hen. 8. Hulme, William, against Edward Bridde, citizen of London. Recovery—three messuages, thirty acres of land, five acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and a moiety of one messuage and two acres of land, in Tylston and Barton. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 33 *d.*]

30 Hen. 8. Duncalf, John, of Meire, against Robert Champyon, otherwise Capon, and Margaret his wife. Recovery—three messuages, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, four acres of pasture, and two acres of wood, in Dunham, Woodhouses, Assheley, Tabley, Tabley Hill, and Kytehurst. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 42 *d.*]

30 Hen. 8. Trafford, Edmund, Thomas Pole, William Davenport, Lawrence Smyth, William Radclyff, William Moreton, John Hensha, Hugh Tippyng, clerk, William Lee, clerk, and Edward Holt, against Urian Brereton and Margaret his wife. Recovery—seven messuages, three cottages, two hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and two hundred acres of moor, in Hondforth and Asshetton-on-the-Mersey. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 59.]

30 Hen. 8. Brereton, William, Kt., against William Brughton, of Assheley. Recovery—a moiety of one messuage and a fourth part of another messuage, twenty acres of land, six acres of meadow, six acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and eight acres of heath, in Wermyncham, Newton, Tetton, and Buggelawton. [30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 59.]

31 Hen. 8. Colyar, Edward, and Margaret his wife who was the wife of Richard Reddishe, against John Reddishe brother and heir of Richard Reddishe. Dower of one messuage, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, eight acres of wood, and 7*s.* rent, in Mottrom in Longdendale. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

31 Hen. 8. Kynnartt, John, against Humphry Whystonfelde. Recovery—one messuage, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and forty acres of pasture, in Newton and Sutton near Middlewich. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

31 Hen. 8. Grosvenor, Richard, Thomas Aston, Randal Lloid, and Otuelus Worseley, against William Brereton, Kt. Recovery—thirteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of heath and moss, in Malpas, Bradeley near Malpas, Aggeton, Egge, and Oldcastell. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 10.]

31 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Philip, Thomas Aston, Urian Brereton, and John Legh, of Bothes, against Peter Werberton, Kt., son and heir of John Werberton, Kt. Recovery—manors of Werberton, Arley, Sutton near Halton, Apleton, Aston near Pykmere, and Budworth near Comberbache, with the advowson of a moiety of the church of Lyme, and the gift of the free chapel of Werberton, four water-mills and a moiety of one water-mill, one wind-mill, one horse-mill, one wich of twelve leads, two hundred and twenty messuages, five thousand acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of heath, a hundred acres of moor, forty acres of marsh, five hundred acres of turf, and 30*l.* rent, in Werberton, Sutton near Halton, Budworth near Comberbach, Hull, Appleton, Stokton, Aston near Pykmere, Lyme, Voghtrynton, Redisshe, Legh, Bolynton, Northwich, Hatton near Derresbury, Stretton, Bradley near Appleton, Netherwalton, Netherwhitley, Norcotes, city of Chester, Harpesford, Sale, Newton near Derrisbury, Halome, Halton, Comberbache, and Upper and Lower Tablegh. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 10.]

31 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Philip, Thomas Aston, Urian Brereton, and John Legh, of Bothes, against Peter Werberton, Kt., and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Richard Wynynton. Recovery—manors of Wynynton and Pulford, with the advowson of the church of Pulford, a hundred and twenty messuages, seven wiches, and a moiety of one wich, thirteen hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, thirteen hundred acres of pasture, a hundred and forty acres of wood, sixty acres of furze and heath, seventy acres of turf, and 43*s.* rent, in Wynynton, Pulforde, Marthall, Allostok, Over Pevere, Netherpevere, city of Chester, Newton near Chester, Northwich, Castle Northwich, Twembrokes, Cleycrofte, Werford, Wordhull, Elton, Broxon, and Hooles. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 10 *d.*]

31 Hen. 8. Snede, Ralph, clerk, Thomas Mascy, Ralph Snede, and Richard Leddesham, chaplain, against William Snede. Recovery—thirty messuages, four hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, a hundred acres of turf and moss, two hundred acres of moor and marsh, two hundred acres of furze and heath, one water-mill, and 40*s.* rent, in Lancam, Bebynton, Great Aldersey, Sutton, Newton near Middlewich, Wodcote, Sounde, Aston, Edleston, Newbolt, and Middlewich. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 10 *d.*]

31 Hen. 8. Grosvenor, Richard, Thomas Aston, Randal Lloid and Otuelus Worseley, and William Brereton, Kt. Fine—thirteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of heath and moss, in Malpas, Bradeley near Malpas, Aggeton, Egge, and Oldcastell. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 11.]

31 Hen. 8. Sneyde, William, and Thomas Fouleshurst, Kt., and Elizabeth his wife. Fine—thirty messuages, four hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, a hundred acres of turf and moss, two hundred acres of moor and marsh, two hundred acres of furze and heath, one water-mill, and 40*s.* rent, in Lancam, Bebynton, Great Aldersey, Sutton, Newton near Middlewich, Wodecote, Sounde, Aston, Edleston, Newbolt, and Middlewich. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 11.]

31 Hen. 8. Werberton, Peter, Kt., and Elizabeth his wife, and Peter Wynnyngton, and Elizabeth his wife. Fine—manor of Pulford, twelve messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of furze and heath, in Pulford. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 11.]

31 Hen. 8. Downes, Roger, and Peter Domvile, against Peter Legh. Recovery—forty messuages, two hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow,

## No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

five hundred acres of pasture, a thousand acres of wood, two thousand acres of moss and heath, and one water-mill, in Hanley and Gropenhall. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 15.]

31 Hen. 8. Stanley, William, Kt., John Mascy, armiger, and Ralph Mannyng, senior, against Peter Dutton, Kt. Recovery—manors of Hatton near Waverton, Waverton near Hatton, Cholley and Broxton, a hundred and twenty messuages, a thousand acres of land, three hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, a thousand acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor, two hundred acres of furze and heath, forty acres of turf, two mills, and 3*l.* rent, in Hatton near Waverton, Waverton near Hatton, Cholley, Broxton, Claverton, Pulford, Golborn, Bellowe, Russhall, Tattenhall, Haregreve, Stubbes, Newton near Tattenhall, Holsiche, Bollesworth, Greves, Mikle Aldersey, Middle Aldersey, Croke Aldersey, Kettelsholme, Merbury, Norbury, Barrowe, Little Barrowe, Great Littelton, Cristelton, Wordhall, Milton, Allostok, Netherpevere, Hawarden, and Mancote. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 20.]

31 Hen. 8. Bothe, George, and Laurence Chauntrell, against Robert Tatton. Recovery—six messuages, eighty acres of land, forty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, twenty acres of furze and heath, ten acres of land covered with water, twenty acres of turf, and twenty acres of waste, in Northerden, Kenworthey, and Northerden. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 20.]

31 Hen. 8. Calveley, Hugh, against Henry Byrom, of Byrom. Recovery — a moiety of ten messuages, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of meadow, and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent, in Hanley and Mylton. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 33.]

31 Hen. 8. Aldersey, Thomas, and Randal Bambell, against William Parre of Bakford. Recovery—manor of Bakford, twenty messuages, four hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and five hundred acres of heath, in Bakford. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 33.]

31 Hen. 8. Cartwright, Hugh son and heir of Roger, late of Adlem. Deed of, selling unto John Leche of Wich-Malbank, a messuage and two crofts, called Ravenescrofts, in Acton near Hurdeleston. Dated 3rd Jan., 30 Hen. 8. [31 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 36.]

32 Hen. 8. Sonkye, Thomas, John Domvile, Thomas Glayve, and Randal Drynkwater, against Thomas Percyvall. Recovery—one messuage, ten acres of land, half an acre of meadow, six acres of pasture, and half an acre of wood, in Lymme and Lymebothes. [32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

32 Hen. 8. Hurleton, Humphry, and Ralph Birkhened, against James Hurleton. Recovery—fifty acres of land in Claverton. [32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.*]

32 Hen. 8. Meer, William, and Richard Legh, of High Legh, and Richard Legh, of Swynhed, and William Legh his brother. Fine—manors of Swynhed, Sworton and Barneton, twelve messuages, three hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, eight acres of wood, forty acres of turf, and 5*s.* rent, in High Legh, Swynhed, Sworton, Barneton, and Comberbache. [32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

32 Hen. 8. Vaudrey, Robert, David Dodde, John Brereton, of Malpas, and Launcelot, son of Florence Lowther, against Roger Mascy. Recovery—manors of Codyngton and Beychyn, twenty-eight messuages, one water-mill, three thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, three hundred acres of wood, forty acres of heath and moss, and 40*s.* rent, in Codyngton, Beychyn, Barton, Clutton, Farndon, Churton, Northerden, Cudyngton, Malpas, Egge, Burwardesley, Aldersey, Mylton, and Chester. [32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

33 Hen. 8. Grosvenor, Richard, Ralph Bostok, of Aldford, David Dodde, of Egge, and John Hethe, against John Bostok, of Churton. Recovery—twenty messuages, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, ten acres of heath, twenty acres of moor and marsh, and ten acres of land covered with water, in Churton, Farndon, Aldford, Shoklache, Calcott, Chester, Dodleston, Pulford, Calveley, and Grafton. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1 *m.* 4.]

33 Hen. 8. Bunbury, Henry, and Randall Bamvell, against Hugh Aldersey, of Chester. Recovery—sixty acres of land, twenty acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood, in Hole near Chester. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 4.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

33 Hen. 8. Bothe, George, and William Alen. Recovery—one messuage, twenty acres of land, six acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, two acres of wood and underwood, and ten acres of moor and turf, in Tymperley. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 4 *d.*]

33 Hen. 8. Flecchcr, William, and Richard Coke, and Hugh Starky, of Olton. Fine—manors of Olton and Oltonlowe, fourteen messuages, five hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor and marsh, and 2*s.* rent, in Olton, Oltonlowe, Mynshull Vernon, Church Mynshull, and Worlaston, and a moiety of the manor of Erdyswyke, and of six messuages, a hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, twenty acres of furze and heath, in Erdeswyke. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 5.]

33 Hen. 8. Cheswysse, Thomas, of Mikley, and James Page, of Alpram. Fine—three messuages, twenty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, four acres of moor and marsh, in Alpram and Middlewich. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 5.]

33 Hen. 8. Davenport, Hugh, of Calveley, and Thomas Baker and Elizabeth his wife. Fine—one wich of six leads, three cottages, three gardens, in Wich-Malbank. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 5.]

33 Hen. 8. Brascy, John, and Thomas Tytley, of Barretts Pole, and Cicely his wife. Fine—two messuages, four cottages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and one acre of wood, in Barrottespole and Horpole. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 5.]

33 Hen. 8. Troutbeke, Richard, against Joan Troutbek, widow. Fine—one messuage, one cottage, twenty acres of land, four acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, and five acres of turf, in Elton. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 5 *d.*]

33 Hen. 8. Brynley, Margery who was the wife of Thomas, against William Brynley. Dower of a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and twenty acres of wood, in Willaston and Monkescopenhall (?) [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 6.]

33 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Philip, against William Molyneux, Kt., Elizabeth his wife, and Richard Molyneux son and heir apparent of the same William. Recovery—one messuage, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and six acres of wood, in Budworth-in-le-Fryth. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 2.]

33 Hen. 8. Bothe, George, against William Bothe. Recovery—one messuage, twenty acres of land, six acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and ten acres of heath, in Tymperley. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 2.]

33 Hen. 8. Shalcrosse, Otuelus, and James Broster, against Hugh Holynshed. Recovery—three messuages, one wich of six leads, four gardens, fifty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and forty acres of heath and turf, in Nether Alderley, Middlewich, and Macclesfylde. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.*]

33 Hen. 8. Davenport, William, of Bromehall, son and heir of William Davenport, late of Bromehall, against Roger Horton, of Coule, and Ralph Horton his son and heir apparent. Recovery—fifteen acres of land, three acres of meadow, eight acres of pasture, and eleven acres of wood, in Coule. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 3.]

33 Hen. 8. Bothe, George, and William Bothe and Margaret his wife. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, six acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and ten acres of heath, in Tymperley. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 4.]

33 Hen. 8. Holynshed, Hugh, and Christopher Savage. Fine—three messuages, one wich of six leads, four gardens, fifty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, forty acres of heath and turf, in Nether Alderley, Middlewich, and Macclesfield. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 4.]

33 Hen. 8. Wiche, Richard, son and heir of Richard, late of Davenham. Lease by, to William Hilton of Davenham, of land called "Gynes Deynes" in Davenham. Dated 25th Sept., 31 Hen. 8. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 11 *d.*]

—— The same to same. Lease of a messuage in Davenham. Dated 25th Sept., 31 Hen. 8. [33 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 11 *d.*]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

34 Hen. 8. Sonkye, Thomas, and Thomas Percyvall and Elizabeth his wife. Fine —six messuages, forty acres of land, three acres and a half of meadow, eighteen acres of pasture, three acres of land covered with water, and half an acre of wood, in Lyme, Lymbothes, and Cumberbache. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 8. *m.* 1.]

34 Hen. 8. Grymesdiche, Thomas, Richard Merbury, senior, William Ruttor, of Kyngeley, Richard Merbury, junior, and Thomas Ruttor, and Isabel Grymesdiche daughter and heir of James Grymesdiche. Fine—manor of Grymesdiche, seven messuages, two tofts, one water-mill, one dove-cot, two hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, three acres of wood, and 2*s.* rent, in Netherwhytley, Overwhytley, Norcotts, Newton near Deresbury, Hatton near Deresbury, and Appleton. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.]

34 Hen. 8. Ravenscroft, Edmund, son and heir of John, late of Betham (Lanc.). Deed of, granting to Ralph Leycester of Tofte, in fee simple, messuages and land in Bexton and Lower Knottesford. Dated 18th Sept., 34 Hen. 8. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 6.]

34 Hen. 8. Hockenhull, Richard, against John Donne, Kt. Recovery—manor of Utkynton, thirty messuages, one water-mill, one wind-mill, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, and six hundred acres of common, in Utkynton and Clotton. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 8.]

34 Hen. 8. Barker, Edward, against Roger Pady and Margery his wife. Recovery —one messuage, four acres of land, three acres of meadow, sixteen acres of pasture, and two acres of common, in Horepole, Pole, and Hurdleston. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 8.]

34 Hen. 8. Birkhened, John, of Crouton, and Francis Fouleshurst and Joan his wife. Fine—one messuage, ten acres of land, one acre of meadow, and three acres of wood, in Staunthorne and Clyff. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 1.]

34 Hen. 8. Chatterton, George, against Thomas Talbott. Recovery—six messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, ten acres of wood, twenty acres of heath, and twenty acres of moor, in Hale, Assheley, and Ryngey. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 2.]

34 Hen. 8. Frere, Edmund, and Simon Sumpner, against William Holford and Agnes his wife. Recovery—four messuages, forty acres of land, four acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture, in Acton near Waverham. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 2.]

34 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Philip, and Randal Dodde, against Randal Brereton. Recovery —forty messuages, seven cottages, sixty acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, and forty acres of wood, in Malpas, Hampton, Byckerton, Edge, Tylston, Kyddyngton, Wyglande, and Warton. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 2.]

34 Hen. 8. Bunbury, Henry, and Ralph Aldersey, against William Gudman, of Chester, alderman. Recovery—six messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and ten piscaries, in Tranmoll and Great Meoles. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

34 Hen. 8. Kettyll, Ralph, of Swanlowe, against Hugh Starky. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and one acre of wood, in Wodcote. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 7.]

34 Hen. 8. Aldersey, Alice, widow of John Aldersey, of Middelaldersey, against John Aldersey, of Middlelaldersey, late of the city of Chester, merchant. Dower of ten messuages, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood, in Myddelaldersey, Crokealdersey, Gretaldersey, Cholley, Clutton, and Codyngton. [34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 10.]

35 Hen. 8. Legh, Gawinus, Nicholas Bradburne, and Roger Peykock, against William Sneyde and Anna his wife. Recovery—six messuages, a hundred acres of land, four acres of wood, and twelve acres of heath and moor, in Meyre, Ollarton, Pickmere, Aston near Budworth, Overtabley, Sudlowe, and Hadderton. [35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

35 Hen. 8. Barker, John, clerk, and John Bostok, of Barton, against William Ayre, senior. Recovery—three messuages, forty acres of land, eight acres of meadow, one acre of wood, two acres of moor, and one acre of marsh, in Tylston and Lowcrosse. [35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

35 Hen. 8. Crosby, John, clerk, against William Sneyde and Anna his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Robert Barrow. Recovery—eight messuages, thirty acres of land, six acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, six acres of turf, and two piscaries in the Mersey, in Lower Walton and Kelsall. [35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

35 Hen. 8. Savage, John, Richard Bulkeley, Edmund Trafford, junior, John Werberton, junior, Hugh Cholmondeley, Thomas Aston, armiger, Edward son and heir apparent of Richard Legh, Randal son and heir apparent of Urian Brereton, Roger son and heir of Roger Brereton, John Brereton, and Randal Cholmondeley, against Urian Brereton of Hondford, and Dame Margaret Stanley his wife. Recovery—a moiety of the manor of Yayton, thirty-six messuages, one burgage, one cottage, six hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, ten acres of land covered with water, sixty acres of moor and moss, a hundred acres of heath, fifty acres of turf, and 50*l.*, in Yayton, Hondford, Assheton-on-the-Mersey, Altringham, Stokport, Bosdon, Holme, Walfeld, and Buglawton. [35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

35 Hen. 8. Bunbury, Henry, and Thomas Hurleton, against John Whitmore. Recovery—eight messuages, two hundred acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of heath, and twenty piscaries, in Caldey. [35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.*]

35 Hen. 8. Kettell, Ralph, against Hugh Starky. Recovery—one messuage, thirty acres of land, forty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, five acres of wood, and six acres of heath, in Overe and Woodeford. [35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.*]

35 Hen. 8. Birkhened, Ralph, of Crouton, son and heir apparent of John Birkhened of Crouton, and son and heir of Joan late wife of the same John and daughter and sole heir of Randal Donne, of Crouton, deceased, Thomas Tuchett, of Nether Witley, and Thomas Hurleton, of Pikton. Deed of, quit-claiming in favour of John Birkhened, his heirs and assigns, all right to the manor of Crouton and to all and singular the messuages, &c., which were of the said Randal Donne grandfather of the said Ralph Birkhened, in the towns of Crouton, Codynton, Norley, Kyngsley, Wich-Malbank, Hunsterton, Hatherton, Stanthorn, Chester, Fykden, and elsewhere in the county of Chester, in Moldesdale and Nercus in the county of Flint, and Bolde Farnworth in the county of Lancaster. [35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 13 *d.*]

36 Hen. 8. Grymysdyche, Thomas, and William Sneyde and Anna his wife. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, three acres of meadow, and eight acres of pasture, in Newton near Deresbury. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Bunbury, Henry, armiger, and John Werberton, of Bromefeld and Sibyl his wife. Fine—manor of Stanney, otherwise called the Grange of Stanney, and two messuages, three hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, thirty acres of wood, three hundred acres of pasture or marsh, twenty acres of moor and turf, and 4*s.* rent, in Stanney Magna and Stanney Parva. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Vaudrey, Robert, and William Belyngham and Margery his wife. Fine—three messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, one acre of wood, two acres of moor and marsh, and twenty acres of heath, in Bykerton, Burlonde, Merbury, and Tussyncham. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Vaudrey, Robert, and Thomas Hurleton, and Thomas Grosvenor. Fine—one messuage, seventy acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture, in Eton and Greenwall. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Vaudrey, Thomas, and John Brok, against Robert Vaudrey. Recovery—three messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, one acre of wood, two acres of moor and marsh, and twenty acres of heath, in Bykerton, Burlande, Merbury, and Tussyncham. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Wilbraham, Richard, against Thomas Fouleshurst, Kt. Recovery—one barn, one garden, five hundred acres of land, sixty acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of heath and turf, in Badyngton, Sonde, Edlaston, Acton, Worleston, Cholmeston, Wich-Malbank, Henhull, and Neubolt near Wich-Malbank. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

36 Hen. 8. Dodde, David, of Egge, Robert Lloyd, against Owen Brereton, of Tussyncham. Recovery—one messuage, forty acres of land, forty acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, five acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, four acres of moor and marsh, and one acre of land covered with water, in Bykley and Tussyncham. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 5.]

36 Hen. 8. Sneide, William, and Anne his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Robert Barrowe. Deed of, granting to Thomas Grymesdyche in perpetuity, all the manors, messuages, lands, &c., in Newton near Derresburye, late in the occupation of John Grymesdiche son of the said Thomas. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p. m.* 13.]

36 Hen. 8. Vaudray, Robert, and John Brayn and Ellen his wife. Fine—two messuages, twenty acres of land, six acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, one acre of wood, thirty acres of heath, and ten acres of moor, in Sale, Asshton-on-the-Mersey, and Northerden. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Crosley, John, clerk, and Randal Clayton, Ellen his wife, and John Clayton, son and heir apparent of the same Randal. Fine—two messuages, one cottage, fifteen acres of land, five acres of meadow, and ten acres of pasture, in Stathom and Thelwall. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Mascy, Richard, of Grafton, and William Sneyde and Anne his wife. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, one acre of meadow, ten acres of pasture, one acre of wood, and 16*d.* annual rent, in Tilston and Lowe Crosse. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Kynge, Richard, and William Sneyde and Anne his wife. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, one acre of meadow, ten acres of pasture, and one acre of wood, in Dunham-on-the-Mount. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Gerrarde, Gilbert, and James Naylor and Emma his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Davenport. Fine—one messuage, eight acres of land, two acres of meadow, and three acres of pasture, in Swetenham. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Brereton, Roger, Kt., against Robert Sonde. Recovery—ten acres of land, two acres of pasture, and one acre of wood, in Churche Shoklache and Shoklache Ovyott. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 5.]

36 Hen. 8. Legh, John, against George Cotton, Kt., and Maria his wife. Recovery—one messuage, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, two hundred acres of furze and heath, and 3*s.* rent, in Wyncle, Wyncle Grange, Sutton, and Macclesfield. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 7.]

36 Hen. 8. Ince, Randal, and Richard Cotton, of Gopishill (Glouc.), and Margaret his wife. Fine—one messuage, twelve acres of land, eight acres of pasture, four acres of meadow, and two acres of wood and heath, in Wymbaldisley. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Browne, John, and Richard Cotton, of Gospishill (Glouc.), and Margaret his wife. Fine—one messuage, one wich of six leads, sixteen acres of land, twelve acres of pasture, four acres of meadow, and four acres of wood and heath. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Ralph, and Richard Cotton and Margaret his wife. Fine—five messuages, twenty acres of land, ten acres of pasture, four acres of meadow, one acre of wood, twenty acres of furze and heath, and 4⅖*d.* rent, in Churche Cristelton and Overknottesford. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Leche, John, and Richard Cotton, of Gopishill (Glouc.), and Margaret his wife. Fine—moiety of six messuages, a hundred and forty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and thirty acres of wood and heath, in Wordesham, Tilston, and Wettenhall. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Dodde, David, of Egge, and Thomas Aldersey, and John Aldersey, senior, of Horton, and Ellen his wife. Fine—two messuages, fifty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and three acres of land, in Horton. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Starky, Richard, and William Percyvall. Fine—two messuages, thirty acres of land, three acres of meadow, and twelve acres of pasture, in Appulton and Hull. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

36 Hen. 8. Brereton, Eleanor, widow, and Richard Cotton and Margaret his wife. Fine—manors of Ley and Wymbaldesley, and four messuages, four cottages, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of meadow, sixty acres of wood, twenty acres of moor and marsh, and four acres of heath, in Ley and Wymbaldesley. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Wilberham, Thomas, of Wodehey, and Ralph Eggerton and Alice his wife. Fine—three messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and twenty acres of furze, heath, moor, and turf, in Spurstowe, Halghton, and Bryndley. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Mynshull, William, and Richard Cotton, of Gopishill (Glouc.), and Margaret his wife. Fine—one messuage, ten acres of land, eight acres of pasture, four acres of meadow, and two acres of wood and heath, in Wymbaldesley, and a yearly rent of 6*s.* in Middlewich. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal, Kt., Urian Brereton, Kt., Peter Brereton, clerk, and Randal Lloyd, and George Assheby, of Assheby. Fine—seven messuages, forty acres of land, thirty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, twenty acres of heath, and twenty acres of moor and marsh, in Assheby. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal, Kt., Urian Brereton, Kt., Peter Brereton, clerk, and Randal Lloyd, and Roger Assheby, of Assheby. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, six acres of wood, and ten acres of heath, in Assheby. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal, Kt., Urian Brereton, Kt., Peter Brereton, clerk, and Randal Lloyd, and George Assheby. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, six acres of wood, and ten acres of heath, in Assheby. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal, Kt., Urian Brereton, Kt., Peter Brereton, clerk, and Randal Lloyd, and George Assheby, of Assheby. Fine—four messuages, two cottages, forty acres of land, thirty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, twenty acres of heath, and twenty acres of moor and marsh, in Assheby. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Venables, John, of Agdon, and Thomas Leighe, of Highfilde, and Elizabeth his wife. Fine—three messuages, thirty acres of land, four acres of meadow, six acres of moor, and two acres of turf, in Highlegh. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Axson, Humphry, and William Bykerton and Alice his wife. Fine—one messuage, six acres of land, and one acre of meadow, in Sonde. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Danyell, Thomas, and William Sneyde and Anna his wife. Fine—four messuages, sixty acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, two acres of turf, and one piscary, in Pyckmeir. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Goe, Henry, of the city of Chester, alderman, and William Sneyde, of the city of Chester and Anna his wife. Fine—ten messuages, four cottages, three water-mills, two hundred acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, three acres of land covered with water, three hundred acres of heath, forty acres of turf, and twenty acres of moor and marsh, in Great Moldesworth. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Bostocke, Hugh, and William Sneyde. Fine—ten acres of land, ten acres of pasture, one acre of meadow, and four acres of heath and turf, in Huyley. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Garrett, Hugh, and William Wareton, and Richard Cotton, of Gopishill (Glouc.), and Margaret his wife. Fine—one messuage, twenty acres of land, twenty acres of pasture, ten acres of meadow, and six acres of wood and heath, in Wymbaldesley. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1.]

36 Hen. 8. Elcok, Alexander, of Stopport, against Randal Wynnyngton, of Offerton. Recovery—one messuage, twenty acres of land, four acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and twenty acres of moor and heath, in Wymbaldestrafford. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.*]

## No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

36 Hen. 8. Brereton, Roger, Kt., against Humphry Puleston, of Malpas. Recovery —two messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, ten acres of moor and marsh, and a "bryne pytte," in Overfulwiche. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.*]

36 Hen. 8. Titley, Ralph, clerk, William Goodyere, and Gilbert Lightfote, chaplain, against Richard Coton and Margaret his wife. Recovery—four messuages, two tofts, two hundred acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, forty acres of furze and heath, ten acres of moor and marsh, and 6*s.* rent, in Astill, Turnok, Sydington, Somerford, and Middlewich. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 2.]

36 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Ralph, against Richard Cotton and Margaret his wife. Recovery —five messuages, twenty acres of land, ten acres of pasture, four acres of meadow, one acre of wood, twenty acres of furze and heath, and a rent of 4½*d.*, in Churche Cristelton and Overknottisford. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 2.]

36 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Richard, Kt., Thomas Wilberham, John Dodde, Griffin Hynton, John Mynshull, William Mynshull, and Robert Lee, against Robert Corbett, junior, and Ellen his wife. Recovery—six messuages, two cottages, one water-mill, forty acres of land, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of meadow, ten acres of wood, ten acres of heath and turf, and 40*s.*, annual rent, in Hatherton. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.*]

36 Hen. 8. Venables, Hugh, and Ralph Venables, against John Venables, of Agdon. Recovery—three messuages, thirty acres of land, four acres of meadow, six acres of moor, and two acres of turf, in Highlegh. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 3.]

36 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal, Kt., Urian Brereton, Kt., Peter Brereton, clerk, and Randal Lloyd, armiger, against Eleanor Brereton, widow. Recovery —manors of Ley and Wymbaldesley, four messuages, four cottages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, twenty acres of moor and marsh, and four acres of heath, in Ley and Wymbaldesley. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 3.]

36 Hen. 8. Maynwaryng, Randal, Kt., Urian Brereton, Kt., Peter Brereton, clerk, and Randal Lloyd, against George Assheley. Recovery—manor of Assheley, one water-mill, forty messuages, eight cottages, two thousand acres of land, seven acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, forty acres of moss and turf, a hundred acres of moor and marsh, forty acres of heath, and 23*s.* 4*d.* annual rent, in Assheley. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.*]

36 Hen. 8. Eggerton, Richard, Kt., Thomas Wilberham, John Dodde, Griffin Hynton, John Mynshull, William Mynshull, and Robert Lee, against Robert Corbett and Anne his wife. Recovery—twenty-four messuages, ten cottages, one water-mill, one fulling-mill, forty acres of land, three hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of meadow, two hundred and twenty acres of wood, five hundred acres of heath and turf, and 13*l.* annual rent, in Hatherton, Walgherton, Churche Coppenhall, and Shavynton. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.*]

36 Hen. 8. Coton, Richard, of Gopishull (Glouc.), and Margaret his wife. Deed of, sale of the manor of Wymbaldesley and Ley, to Dame Eleanor late wife of Sir William Brereton, late of Brereton. Dated 18th October, 36 Hen. 8. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 4, 5.]

36 Hen. 8. Rysley, John, and Richard Hassall, against John Boydell, senior. Recovery—twenty messuages, ten tofts, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of meadow, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of heath and turf, in Limme, Oughtreynton, Brome, Heyteley, Reddysshe, Pulle, Croft, Whytepulle, Whorepulle, Barrettespulle, Worleston, Aston near Mondrem, and Pulles. [36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *m.* 8 *d.*]

37 Hen. 8. Clyve, Richard, and Thomas Grosvenor and Matilda his wife. Fine—fifteen acres of land, fourteen acres of meadow, and fifteen acres of pasture, in Haregreve, Fulkestapleford, and Huxley. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1.]

37 Hen. 8. Leycester, Henry son of Randal, and the said Randal Leycester. Fine one messuage, sixty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and eight acres of wood, in Worldeston. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1.]

No. 4.—Welsh Records: Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

37 Hen. 8. Crosby, Richard, and William Sneyde and Anna his wife. Fine—one messuage, fifteen acres of land, five acres of meadow, twelve acres of pasture, and twenty acres of turf, in Netherwalton. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1.]

37 Hen. 8. Merbury, Richard, and Richard Starky brother of Thomas Starky, of Stretton, against Thomas Starky, of Stretton. Recovery—six messuages, thirty acres of land, thirty acres of pasture, fifteen acres of meadow, five acres of wood, forty acres of furze, heath, and turf, and a yearly rent of 18*d.* and one goose, in Tatton, Meyre, Froddesham, and Bradeley. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

37 Hen. 8. Venables, Ralph, of Arley, and Thomas Werberton, against Robert Venables. Recovery — one messuage, eight acres of land, eight acres of pasture, two acres of meadow, eight acres of heath and turf, and one wich of eight leads, in Weverham, Helsbye, and Northwich. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

37 Hen. 8. Dutton, Dame Juliana who was the wife of Peter, Kt., against Ralph Dutton. Dower of the manors of Hatton near Waverton, Waverton near Hatton, Cholley, and Broxton, and of a hundred and twenty messuages, a thousand acres of land, three hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, a thousand acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor, and two hundred acres of furze and heath, forty acres of turf, two wind-mills, and 3*l.* rent, in Hatton, near Waverton, Waverton near Hatton, Cholley, Broxton, Claverton, Pulford, Golborne, Bellowe, Russhall, Tatenhall, Haregreve, Stubbes, Newton near Tatenhall, Holsyche, Bollesworth, Groves, Mykle Aldersey, Midle Aldersey, Croke Aldersey, Kettelsholme, Merbury, Norbury, Barrowe, Little Barrowe, Great Lyttleton, Crystelton, Wardhull, Milton, Allostok, and Netherpever. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.*]

37 Hen. 8. Leftwiche, Elizabeth who was the wife of Ralph, against Thomas Leftwiche. Dower—fifty messuages, seven wiches, four hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and 17*s.* rent, in Leftwiche, Bostok, Davenham, Waverton, Multon, Wich-Malbank, Northwich, Middlewich, Weverham, Overe, Wemyncham, Lostok, Anderton, Frodesham, Actun, Hurleton, Stanthorn, Shibbroke, Shurlache, Rudheth, and Bryddesmeyre. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.*]

37 Hen. 8. Maddock, Thomas, and John Bowler, against Richard Alen. Recovery —four acres of land, one acre of meadow, four acres of pasture, one acre of wood, and six acres of heath, in Clutton. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

37 Hen. 8. Werberton, Thomas, and Edward Golburne, against Richard Golburne. Recovery—five messuages, two hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, and 8*d.* rent, in Overton near Malpas. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

37 Hen. 8. Lynggart, James, against John Mereman. Recovery—one messuage, ten acres of land, and one acre of meadow and pasture, in Ellerton. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9.]

37 Hen. 8. Birche, Thomas, and Richard Coppok, against Henry Boyle, chaplain, Thomas Bekke, of Mancester, and Arnold Royll, of Kenworthey. Recovery—eight messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of moor and moss, and twenty acres of marsh, in Altrincham, Sale, Northerden, Kenworthey, and Bromhell. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 9 *d.*]

37 Hen. 8. Vaudrey, Robert, and Thomas Hurleton, against Richard Clyve. Recovery—fifteen acres of land, fourteen acres of meadow, and fifteen acres of pasture, in Hargreve, Fulkestapulford, and Huxley. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 12.]

37 Hen. 8. Wodnutt, Laurence, and John Bretton, against George Wode. Recovery —two messuages, one wich of six leads, two gardens, and one acre of land, in Wich-Malbank. [37 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 12.]

37 Hen. 8. Goodman, Ralph, William Aldersey, and Ralph Mannyng, senior, against Ralph Dutton. Recovery—manors of Hatton near Waverton, Waverton near Hatton, Cholley, and Broxton, a hundred and twenty messuages, a thousand acres of land, three hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, a thousand acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor, two hundred acres of furze and heath, forty acres of turf, two wind-mills, and 3*l.* rent, in Hatton near Waverton, Waverton

No. 4.—Welsh Records : Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.—*continued.*

near Hatton, Cholley, Broxton, Claverton, Pulford, Golborne Bellow, Russhall, Tattenhall, Haregreve, Stubbes, Newton near Tattenhall, Holsuche, Bollesworthe Greves, Miklealdersey, Middlealdersey, Crokealdersey, Kettlesholme, Merbury, Norbury, Great Barrow, Little Barrowe, Litleton, Cristelton, Wordhull, Milton, Allostok, and Netherpever. [38 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 4.]

38 Hen. 8. Blakburne, Humphry, against Robert Wynnyngton, of Northwich. Recovery—a moiety of one wich of six leads, and a moiety of one acre of land, in Middlewich. [38 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 6.]

38 Hen. 8. Apova, David, and John Bostok, of Barton, against John Yerdeley. Recovery—three messuages, thirty-four acres of land, six acres of meadow, and forty acres of pasture, in Farndon and Churton. [38 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 6.]

38 Hen. 8. Holcroft, John, against Robert Worsley, Kt. Recovery—twenty-two messuages, three hundred and twenty acres of land, fifty acres of meadow, a hundred and forty acres of pasture, eighteen acres of wood, and a hundred and forty acres of moor, in Horton, Hertforde, Bowdon, and Rosthorne. [37 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 6 *d.*]

38 Hen. 8. Wurseley, Robert, Kt. Deed of sale to John Holcroft, his heirs and assigns for ever, of all his, the said Robert's, messuages, lands, &c., in Hertfford, Orton, Bowdon, and Rosthorne (Chester), and Pynnyngton (Lanc.). Dated 28th April, 38 Hen. 8. [38 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 7.]

38 Hen. 8. Sparke, Margaret, who was the wife of Henry, against Roger Sparke and Humphry Sparke. Dower of one messuage, one wich of eight leads, three hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and twenty acres of wood, in Wich-Malbank, Copenhall, Wolstanwood, and Brundeley. [38 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 11 *d.*]

38 Hen. 8. Parker, Robert, and Richard Thomson, against William Sneyde. Recovery—two messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, eighty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and thirty acres of heath, in Newton near Middlewich and Crue. [38 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. (2.)]

38 Hen. 8. Glegge, Arthur, William Mascy, Ralph Mannyng, and John Glaseor, against William Aldersey of the city of Chester, merchant. Recovery —one messuage, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, five acres of wood, and ten acres of moor and marsh, in Clutton, Midlealdersey, Crokealdersey, Cholley, and Codyngton. [38 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. 7 *d.*]

---

*This Calendar will not be continued, as the Plea Rolls of Chester, subsequent to the reign of Hen.* 8., *contain little but enrolments of Fines and Recoveries and the Deeds leading to their uses, to which the Docket Books of Chester are sufficient guides.*

---

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) PETER TURNER.

---

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records.

### Calendar of Decrees of the Court of General Surveyors; 34 to 38 Hen. 8.

*Exchequer, Court of Augmentations, Miscellaneous Books* (*vol.* 106).

The volume here calendared is entitled "The Boke of Decrees enrolled in the "Court of the Generall Surveyours of the Kings landes," and was kept pursuant to Stat. 33 Hen. 8. c. 39 § 7—the Act by which the Court was established. "The said "Clerk [of the Court] shall enter into a book the appearances of every person that "shall be called to appear in the said Court; and all acts, decrees, and orders that "shall be made by the said Court."

*From* 38 *Henry* 8., *the business of the Court was annexed to the new Court of Augmentations, then established.*

1. Lincoln. 34 Hen. 8. (22 May), Easter, p. 1.

Annual rent to the parsons of the church of Someretby.

Robert Benton, clerk, parson of the church of Someretby, co. Lincoln, produced in Court a charter, dated at Someretby, 10 August 1438, whereby Thomas Comberworth, Kt., granted to John Cade, parson of the church of Someretby, and to his successors, an annual rent of 26*s.* 8*d.*, issuing out of lands in Severby, co. Lincoln, lately acquired by the said Thomas of John Thoresby and of John Bulman and William Teelby, to which John and William they were granted by John Thorp and Henry Goode, both of Severby; which lands came afterwards into the hands of Robert Constable, Kt., and by reason of his attainder into the king's hands. The Court decide that the deed is good, and decree that the said Robert and his successors receive the said rent by the hands of the receivors of the king's lands.

2. Essex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 June), p. 1d'.

Annuity to Bartholemew Churche.

On the production by Bartholemew Churche of a writing, dated at the Chapter House of the Monastery of St. Osithe, co. Essex, 16 Nov., 30 Hen. 8., whereby John Colchester, abbot of the said monastery and the convent, grant to the said Bartholemew, organ-player, master, and instructor of the children, an annuity of five marks for life, with power, on their non-payment, to distrain upon lands belonging to their manor called Mile-end Hall near Colchester; the Court decide that the deed is good, and decree that the said Bartholemew receive the said annuity at the hands of the receivors of the revenues of the said lands.

3. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 June), p. 1d'.

Annuities to certain monks of Lewes.

It having been shown to the Court on the part of Andrew James, William Panter, and Richard Ball, clerks, formerly monks of the dissolved monastery of Lewes, co. Sussex, that Thomas late Earl of Essex (to whom the king granted that monastery with all its possessions, except such as lie in Norfolk), granted to the said Andrew, William, and Richard, an annuity of eight pounds each for life, to be received from such of the lands of the late Earl as once belonged to the monastery; the Court decree that the said Andrew, William, and Richard, receive the said annuity according to the form of the said grant at the hands of the general receivor of the revenues of the lands of the said earl.

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records : Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

4. Essex. 34 Hen. 8. (21 June), p. 2.

William Goodyng and John Peppis to be auditors of lands in Essex with salary.

On the production by William Goodyng of a certain writing, dated at the monastery of St. Osithe, 10 Jan. 30 Hen. 8., whereby John Colchester, abbot and the convent of the said monastery, appoint William Goodyng and John Peppis auditors of the revenues of the monastery for life, with a yearly salary of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the usual fees belonging to the office; the Court decide that the deed is good, and, because divers of the lands of the said monastery have been granted to different persons, the Court decree that the said John and William shall be auditors of such of the lands of the monastery as are still in the king's hands, and of such of the lands of Thomas Crumwell late Earl of Essex as are in the king's hands, at a yearly salary of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

5. 34 Hen. 8. (22 June), p. 2d'.

Annuity to Lady Elizabeth Peche.

On the part of Lady Elizabeth Peche, widow, relict of John Peche, Kt., there was exhibited in Court a decree formerly made by the general surveyors of the king's lands, confirming to the said Elizabeth an annuity of 40*l.* for life, which had been granted her by Henry Corteney late Marquis of Exeter, by an indenture dated 7 Oct. 24 Hen. 8., and which she had received up to the time of the attainder of the said marquis; and it was further shown that 20*l.* of the annuity were in arrears; the Court therefore decree that the said Elizabeth receive the annuity of 40*l.*, together with the 20*l.* in arrear, at the hands of the treasurer of the king's chamber and of the revenues of the said Court.

6. Lincoln. 34 Hen. 8. (23 June), p. 2d'.

Simon Moigne to have lands in Tevelby.

Forasmuch as, after the attainder of Thomas Moigne elder brother of Symond Moigne, the said Thomas was not found seized of lands in Tevelby, co. Lincoln, the Court decree that the said Symond and his heirs shall have the lands in Tevelby that of late did pertain to his father Alexander Moigne.

7. Divers counties. 34 Hen. 8. p. 3.

Elizebeth wife of the late Lord Hungerford to enjoy certain lands for life.

Forasmuch as Lady Elizabeth, late wife of Walter late Lord Hungerford, attainted of high treason, exhibited in Court an indenture, dated 8 Oct. 24 Hen. 8., made between the late Lord Hungerford, of the one part, and the late Lord Husee, father of the said Lady Elizabeth, lately also of high treason attainted, of the other part, whereby the said Lord Hungerford, in consideration of a certain other indenture made between the same parties, did covenant and grant that the manors of Hamethethe, Newlond, Trevigowe, Ryllaton, Penerell, Penhall, Hungerford, Harmena Parke, Tresodren, Dawnathe, in the county of Cornwall, and one mese with a garden called Hungerford Ynne near Charing Cross, Middlesex, and the manors of Hungerford, Ingleford, co. Berks, and the manors of Wellowe, Twynhoo, co. Somerset, and all his lands in Wellowe, Twynhoo, and Tellisford, with the advowson of the church of Tellisford, and the manors of Rowley *alias* Witnam, Pumbre, La Slowe, Wellooe, Wrexall, Lye, Bradford, Wyndseley, and Box, and one mill called Anclyff's Mylle, co. Wilts, held to the use of the said late Lord Hungerford and his heirs, should from thenceforth be seized to the use of the said Lady Elizabeth for her life; the Court, deciding the indenture to be good, decree that Lady Elizabeth shall have and enjoy the said lands according to the tenor of the indenture for her life.

8. Devon. 34 Hen. 8. (23 Oct.), p. 3d'.

Annuity to Nicholas Uppeton.

On the production in Court by Nicholas Uppeton, esquire, of a writing dated 29 Feb. 24 Hen. 8., under the hand and seal of Margaret late Countess of Salisbury, of high treason attainted, whereby the said Countess granted to the said Nicholas among other things the herbage of her park of Stokenham, co. Devon, to hold to the said Nicholas for life, after the death of a certain Henry Strete, then keeper of the park; and on his alleging that the said Henry Strete

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

was dead, and that the said park came into the king's hands by reason of the attainder of the said countess, and that, by virtue of a royal commission directed to Richard Pollard, Kt., one of the general surveyors of the king's lands, and to Hugh Paulett, Kt., the said park was disparked and dissolved, and that the clear yearly value of the herbage had been 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; the Court, deciding that the deed was good and the allegation true, decree that the said Nicholas receive 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly for life at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the late countess.

9. Bucks. 34 Hen. 8. p. 4.

Certain houses to be included in the parish of Burnham, with an annuity of 40*s.* to the vicar.

Whereas by the dissolution of the monastery of Burnham, co. Bucks, William Tyldesley, now farmer of the demesnes and tithes belonging to the said monastery, and to the parsonages of Burnham and Sypnam, Philip Skydmore and Thomas Kempe, inhabitants next adjoining to the said monastery, and their families had no parish church, and thereupon Sir Richard Rich, Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations, caused the said William, Philip, and Thomas, and their families, to be parishioners of the parish of Burnham, and whereas by Act of Parliament the possessions of the late monastery, and the parsonages of Burnham and Sipnam Courte and tithes of the same, and other the houses and habitations of the said three inhabitants be now made parcell of the king's honor of Windsor; it is therefore ordered that the said households and all they that shall hereafter dwell in the said three houses be parishioners of the parish of Burnham, and in the cure of Richard Skreven, clerk, now vicar of the parish, and of his successors; in consideration of which cure the said Richard and his successors shall receive yearly 40*s.* by the hands of the receivor of the honor of Windsor.

10. 34 Hen. 8. (6 Nov.), p. 4d'.

Annuity to William Portman.

William Portman, esquire, one of the king's serjeants-at-law, produced in Court a writing under the seal of Richard the late abbot and of the convent of the monastery of Glastonbury, dated at Glastonbury 31 Oct., granting to the said William the office of seneschall of the monastery with all the profits of the office, valued at 10*l.* yearly, for his life, on the death of Thomas Moore, Kt., who then filled the office and was now dead; the Court decide the deed to be good, and decree that the said William receive yearly for life 10*l.* at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the said late monastery.

11. Essex. 34 Hen. 8. (7 Feb.), p. 5.

Richard Wheatley to have possession of certain lands.

Richard Wheatley, esquire, exhibited a bill against Sir Thomas Darcy, Kt., and John Laurence, yeoman, for withholding from him the possession of the manor and ferme of Wyke called Wythstonhall and Holwicke, co. Essex, and a thousand acres of land in the parish of St. Osithe, and certain lands in the parish of St Osithe called Holwick Marsh, the marshes beyond the bridges of Blakeslett, the South field, the Home field, the Barley field, the great Breach, and the little Breach, which the said Richard claims as executor to Adam Sampson, to whom they had been leased for 70 years, dating from Michelmas 1540, by John late abbot of the monastery of St. Osithe and the convent of the same place. The Court decide that the said Richard's title is good, and decree that he and his assigns have possession of the said lands for the residue of the term of 70 years.

12. Essex. 34 Hen. 8. (28 Nov.), p. 5d'.

Annuity to Elizabeth Bartlett.

On the part of Elizabeth Bartlett there was exhibited in Court a decree, formerly made by the general surveyors of the king's lands, granting her for life an annuity of 10*l.*, to be received at the hands of the receivor of the lands in Essex, which lately belonged to Egidius Heron, esquire, of high treason attainted, who had by charter once granted her the same annuity. This annuity being 20*l.* in arrear, the Court decree that the said Elizabeth be paid the arrears, and henceforth continue to receive the annuity at the hands of the general receivor of the late monasteries of Glastonbury and Reading.

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records : Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

3. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (4 Nov.), p. 6.

Annuity to John Thetcher.

John Thetcher son and heir of Thomas Thetcher, of Westham, co. Sussex, esquire, produced in Court a certain writing, dated at Lewes 4 June 1532, whereby Robert, prior of the monastery of St. Pancras, of Lewes, and the convent of the same, granted to the said Thomas Thetcher and his heirs an annuity of 6*l.* from the manor of Langney in the parish of Westham, co. Sussex, which annuity was to continue being paid until the sum should amount to 174*l.*, which would happen in 1561. The said John Thetcher also alleged that the manor of Langney came into the king's hands on the dissolution of the monastery, and was granted to Thomas Earl of Essex, by whose attainder it again came into the king's hands, and was afterwards granted for life to Lady Anne Cleves. After due examination the Court decree that the said John and his heirs receive the said annuity until it amount to the said sum at the hands of the receivor of the lands of the late Earl of Essex.

*Md.* The annuity was extinguished for the sum of 91*l.* paid by the king to the said John Thetcher, as appears by the deed of the said John, dated 4 March, 34 Hen. 8.

14. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 Nov.), p. 6 d'.

Annuity to the vicars of Rotyndon.

Clement Delves, clerk, vicar of the church of Rotyngdon, co. Sussex, alleged that he and his predecessors, vicars of the said church, have always received an annuity of 26*s.* 8*d.* from the rectory of the said church, formerly appropriated to the late monastery of Lewes, now in the king's hands by the attainder of Thomas late Earl of Essex ; and that the vicar himself was seized of the said annuity both by the hands of Robert Peterson, prior of the monastery and parson of the said church, and by the hands of the late Earl, to whom the said rectory was granted by the king, but that after his attainder the king granted the said rectory to Lady Anne of Cleves, for life, without reservation of the annuity. The Court, finding these statements to be true, decree that the said vicar and his successors receive the said annuity at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the late earl.

15. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 Nov.), p. 7.

Annuity to the vicars of Cokefield.

John Savage, clerk, vicar of the church of Cokefeld, co. Sussex, alleged that he and his predecessors, vicars of the said church, received an annuity of 4*l.* issuing from the rectory of the said church, which rectory was formerly appropriated by the late monastery of Lewes, now in the king's hands through the attainder of Thomas late Earl of Essex, and that he was seized of the said annuity both at the hands of Robert Peterson, once prior of the monastery and parson of the church, and at the hands of the late Earl of Essex, to whom the king had granted the rectory, but that since his attainder the king had granted the rectory to Lady Anne of Cleves for life, without reserving the annuity. The Court, finding these allegations true, decree that the vicar receive for himself and his successors the said annuity, together with 10*l.* of arrears at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the late earl.

16. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 Nov.), p. 7d'.

Annuity to the vicars of Fallmer.

John Marble, clerk, vicar of the church of Fallmer, co. Sussex, alleged that he and his predecessors, vicars of the said church, received an annuity of 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* issuing from the rectory of the said church, which rectory was formerly appropriated by the late monastery of Lewes, now in the king's hands by the attainder of Thomas late Earl of Essex, and that he was seized of the annuity both at the hands of Robert Peterson, late prior of the monastery and parson of the church, and at the hands of the late Earl of Essex, to whom the king had granted the rectory, but that since his attainder the king had granted the rectory to Lady Anne of Cleves for life, without reserving the annuity. The Court, finding these allegations true, decree that the vicar receive for himself and his successors the said annuity, together with 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of arrears at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the late earl.

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

17. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 Nov.), p. 7 d'.

Annuity to the vicars of Kyngeston.

John Tayler, clerk, vicar of the church of Kyngeston, co. Sussex, alleged that he and his predecessors, vicars of the said church, received an annuity of 3*l.* issuing from the rectory of the said church, which rectory was formerly appropriated by the late monastery of Lewes, now in the king's hands by the attainder of Thomas late Earl of Essex, and that he was seized of the annuity both at the hands of Robert Peterson, late prior of the monastery and parson of the church, and at the hands of the late Earl of Essex, to whom the king had granted the rectory, but that since his attainder the king had granted the rectory to Lady Anne of Cleves for life, without reserving the annuity. The Court, finding these allegations true, decree that the vicar receive for himself and his successors the said annuity, together with 7*l.* 10*s.* of arrears, at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the late earl.

18. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 Nov.), p. 8.

Annuity to the vicars of Westhothley.

Robert Bayes, clerk, vicar of the church of Westhothley, co. Sussex, alleged that he and his predecessors, vicars of the said church, received an annuity of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* issuing from the rectory of the said church, which rectory was formerly appropriated by the late monastery of Lewes, now in the king's hands by the attainder of Thomas late Earl of Essex, and that he was seized of the annuity both at the hands of Robert Peterson, late prior of the monastery and parson of the church, and at the hands of the late Earl of Essex, to whom the king had granted the rectory, but that since his attainder the king had granted the rectory to Lady Anne of Cleves for life without reserving the annuity. The Court, finding these allegations true, decree that the vicar receive for himself and his successors the said annuity, together with 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of arrears, at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the late earl.

19. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 Nov.), p. 8.

Annuity to the vicars of Pedinghowe.

Thomas Holstocke, clerk, vicar of the church of Pedinghowe, co. Sussex, alleged that he and his predecessors, vicars of the said church, received an annuity of 40*s.* issuing from the rectory of the said church, which rectory was formerly appropriated by the late monastery of Lewes, now in the king's hands through the attainder of Thomas late Earl of Essex, and that he was seized of the said annuity both at the hands of Robert Peterson, once prior of the monastery and parson of the church, and at the hands of the late Earl of Essex, to whom the king had granted the rectory, but that since his attainder the king had granted the rectory to Lady Anne of Cleves for life without reserving the annuity. The Court, finding these allegations true, decree that the vicar receive for himself and his successors the said annuity, together with 5*l.* of arrears at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the late earl.

20. Sussex. 34 Hen. 8. (20 Nov.), p. 8 d'.

Annuity to the vicars of Iford.

Peter Steyde, clerk, vicar of the church of Iford, co. Sussex, alleged that he and his predecessors, vicars of the said church, received an annuity of 4*s.* issuing from the rectory of the said church, which rectory was formerly appropriated by the late monastery of Lewes, now in the king's hands through the attainder of Thomas late Earl of Essex, and that he was seized of the said annuity both at the hands of Robert Peterson, once prior of the monastery and parson of the church, and at the hands of the late Earl of Essex, to whom the king had granted the rectory, but that since his attainder the king had granted the rectory to Lady Anne of Cleves for life without reserving the annuity. The Court, finding these allegations true, decree that the vicar receive for himself and his successors the said annuity, together with 10*s.* of arrears, at the hands of the general receivor of the lands of the late earl.

21. Essex. 34 Hen. 8. (8 Nov.), p. 9.

An annual rent to Sir Edward Don and wife.

Forasmuch as by indenture dated 20 July, 21 Hen. 8., between Sir Edward Don, of Horsyngdon, co. Bucks, Kt., and Anne his wife, on the one part, and Richard Fermor, merchant of the staple of calico, on the other part, lately by præmu-

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

nire attainted, the said Sir Edward and Anne did sell to the said Richard and his heirs the manors of Skrenes and Mounteneys, and two farms called Seles and Dukes, in co. Essex, covenanting that, after possession had by William Fermor, Richard Wennam, Thomas Wennam, and Nicholas Jones to the use of the said Richard of and in the premises, they should grant an annual rent of 30*l.* out of the premises to the said Sir Edward and Anne for their lives and the longest liver of them; which annual rent was regularly paid till Richard's attainder, since when the said Sir Edward claims the said lands as forfeited for non-payment. It is decreed, with the consent of Sir Edward and Anne, that on relinquishing in favour of the king any claims they may have to the lands, they shall receive for their lives and the longest liver of them the said annual rent by the hands of the receivor of the lands that belonged to the said Richard Fermor in the county of Northampton.

22. 35 Hen. 8. (4 May). p. 10. — Jane Wyngfeld—Debt. — There is produced in Court for enrolment a writing under the king's signet, dated Greenwich, 12 Jan., 33 Hen. 8., whereby the king grants Jane late the wife of Charles Wyngfeld eight years for the payment of a debt of 150*l.* due by her late husband to the king, partly for the ferm of the late priory of Stoneley and partly for the livery of the said Charles.

23. 34 Hen. 8. (16 April), p. 10. — Debts due to the late Abbot of Glastonbury. — The Court decree the cancelling of a debt of 40*l.* due by William Vowell to the late abbot of Glastonbury, attainted, on the production of an acquittance under the abbot's hand for 35*l.*, and an acquittance for the remaining 5*l.* under the hand of the treasurer of the king's chamber; also the cancelling of a debt of 10*l.* due by Thomas Green to the said abbot, 5*l.* having been paid to the abbot and 5*l.* to the said treasurer; also the cancelling of a bill of 8*l.* advanced by the late abbot to John Pastlowe on the security of 42 ounces of plate, the said 42 ounces having never been restored to the said John; also the cancelling of an obligation for 200*l.* made by John Rede in favour of the said late abbot and Sir Thomas More, Kt., dated 6 Dec., 21 Hen. 8., the obligation being indorsed with the condition that "the said John Rede should discharge "and acquit the said late abbot and the said Sir Thomas More "against one Oliver Laurence, customer of Pole, and other in such "manner or wise that the said late abbot and Sir Thomas More "should not be troubled nor sued in the law by the said Oliver "Lawrence for non-payment and contentation of the customs and "yearly duties by the said John Rede and his assigns;" an acquittance of the said Oliver made to the said John Rede being produced in Court.

24. Denbigh. 34 & 35 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 11. — Lancelot Alford to have possession of lands in Bromfeld and Yale. — Thomas Aphowell *v.* Lancelot Alford, touching right to certain pastures called Fryth and Hemleys, otherwise called Fryth Wyllyam Plowghstowe, and Warnehemleys, otherwise Hemleys, within the king's lordship of Bromfeld and Yale, in the Marches of Wales. On production of letters patent, dated 25 Feb., 30 Hen. 8., whereby the king demises the said premises to the said Lancelot for 21 years at a yearly rent of 15*l.*, the Court decree that the said Lancelot enjoy possession of the said premises according to the terms of the said lease.

25. 35 Hen. 8. (6 May), p. 11 d'. — Robert Lytton—Debts. — Robert Lytton, esquire, as heir to Sir Philip Bothe, Kt., is called into Court for a debt of 4*l.* due on six obligations by the said Sir Philip and William Lytton, esquire, late father to the said Robert, to the late King Henry the Seventh. On proof being exhibited that the debt had been previously discharged, the Court decree the cancelling of the obligations.

26. 35 Hen. 8. (6 May), p. 11 d.' — William Crane—Debt. — Concerning a debt of 100*l.* due to the king by William Crane, master of the children of his chapel, upon an obligation made to the late Sir John Heron, Kt., come into the king's hands on the

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

attainder of Giles Heron son and heir of the said John. Proof having been given that 90*l.* had been paid to the said Sir John, the Court decree the cancelling of the obligation on payment of the remaining 10*l.*

27. Hereford. 35 Hen. 8. (5 May), p. 12.

Annuity to the Bishops of Hereford.

John Bishop of Hereford, produced in Court a certain indenture under the conventual seal of the late monastery of Reading, co. Bucks, dated at the chapter house of the monastery, 18 July 1524, 16 Hen. 8., whereby, for the settlement of a long standing controversy between Charles Bishop of Hereford, and Hugh abbot and the convent of the monastery of Reading in Sarum diocese, touching the priory and parish church of Leominster and the parish church of Eya, in the diocese of Hereford, it was, at the instance of Thomas Cardinal Archbishop of York, agreed that the said abbot and convent will, whenever required, show to the Bishop of Hereford and his successors the appropriation and right they may have to the priory of Leominster and parish churches of Leominster and Eya, and render them canonical obedience on account of the same; that in return for the remission of the ordinary triennial visitation of the bishop and his successors, they will pay the bishop for the time being 40*s.* every three years, besides the 8*l.* due to the bishop for the time being every three years; but whenever the bishop or any of his successors on his triennial visitation chances to visit the parish church of Leominster, then the prior and convent of Leominster, with all the monks and ministers thereof, shall, with cross, thuribuls, candlesticks, holy water, and clad in their best copes, receive him at the door of the parish church of Leominster, singing in procession the antiphony to the Trinity, and shall conduct him to the high altar of the priory, chanting the usual collect, and shall board and lodge him and seven of his attendants in the priory, deducting the cost thereof from the aforesaid sum of 10*l.* The Court, deciding the above deed to be valid, decree that the Bishop and his successors shall, instead of the 10*l.* every three years, receive yearly 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at the hands of the general receivor of the revenues of the late monastery of Reading, and that the said bishop shall receive 20*l.*, for arrears.

28. 35 Hen. 8. (22 Nov.), p. 13.

Thomas Browne—Debt.

On an obligation, dated 4 Nov., 22 Hen. 7, made by Thomas Tamworth of London, gent., one of the executors of Allayne Browne, and Richard Gooding of Boston, gent., as pledge for the said Allayne, for the payment of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, due by the said Allayne to Hen. 7., on a benevolence granted the king by Act of Parliament, there was awarded a privy seal out of this Court against Richard Gooding of the Middle Temple, London, son and heir of the aforesaid Richard; whereupon having shown to the Court's satisfaction that Thomas Browne son and heir of the said Allayne and one of his executors, should in equity be held bound by the obligation, the Court decreed accordingly. Whereupon Sir William Musgrove, Kt., having undertaken by deed, dated 20 Nov., 35 Hen. 8., to satisfy the payment of the said sum, the Court decree that the said Thomas Browne be discharged of the said obligation.

29. Warwick. 34 Hen. 8. (4 Nov.), p. 14.

Annual rent of 10*l.* from manor of Snytterfield to Lord Lawarr and heirs.

Lord Lawarr being summoned by the Court to answer to the king concerning 300*l.*, received by the said Lord Lawarr of the issues of the lordship of Snytterfeld, otherwise Sutterfeld, co. Warwick, and placed against him in the book of arrears, appeared in court by John Fawconer his serjeant, who for the exoneration of the said Lord Lawarr exhibited a certain indenture, dated at London, 5 March, 4 Ric. 2., made between William de Beauchamp brother of the Earl of Warwick of the one part, and Thomas West of the other, whereby the said William grants to the said Thomas and his heirs the manors of Stretforde Tony and Newton Tony, co. Wilts, with their appurtenances and their advowsons, and with the homage and service of Richard Hory for the tenements he holds in Ryctford Saint Omeer, in the same county, in exchange for the manor of Suterfeld, with appurtenances, co. Warwick, with all

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

the other lands, tenements, advowsons, &c., which the said Thomas had in Suterfeld, Solyhull, Halford, and elsewhere in co. Warwick, with the homage and service of Richard Russhell, for the tenements he holds in Brodemerston, to him and the heirs of his body, with the reversion thereof as they escheat, in co. Gloucester, with the homage and service of Thomas Wyntreshull for the tenements he holds in Estelee, co. Southampton, with the appointment of the canons and monks that the said Thomas has in the priory of Stodleye and the abbey of Bordesley in the counties of Warwick and Worcester; for which lands, &c., the said William renders annually to the said Thomas and his heirs for ever 10*l.* sterling. The Court, holding this indenture to be valid, exonerate the said Lord Lawarr from the payment of the said 300*l.*, and decree that henceforth he and his heirs receive annually from the manor of Snyterfeld the said 10*l.* reserved to the said Thomas West, Lord Lawarr, and his heirs by the said deed.

30. Somerset. 34 Hen. 8. (4 Nov.), p. 16 d'.

Annual rent to the Rectors of Strete.

Thomas Bull, clerk, rector of the parish church of Strete, co. Somerset, produced in court an indenture, dated at Glastonbury monastery, 15 May 1470, and made between John abbot of the monastery of the Blessed Mary, Glastonbury, of the Benedictine order, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, and the convent thereof on the one side, and William Bokett, chaplain, rector of the parish church of Strete in the same diocese on the other side, whereby for the settlement of a long standing controversy between them and their predecessors, more especially between John and Nicholas successively abbots of the said monastery and Roger Woodhill, John Stone and John Lax, rectors of the said church, touching right to the tithes of the park of Sherpham and of the wood and places called Est Stretemore and West Stretemore in the same diocese, and of certain meadows and pastures on the east side of the said park, which lands the rectors claimed to be in their parish, and the abbots in the parishes of St. John Baptist, Glastonbury, and ———— Mere in the same diocese, annexed and united to the said monastery; it was agreed that the right to the tithes of the said park and the woods and places called Est Stretemore and West Stretemore was in the abbot and convent, by reason of the said annexed parish churches, and that the right to the tithes of two meadows and closes called Aveneclose and Rowclose, of the domain of the said monastery, lying on the east side of the said park; also to the tithes of two other meadows and closes called Newman closes, on the east side of the aforesaid two meadows were in the said rector, William Bokett and his successors, by right of the parish church of Strete, and that the right to the tithes of the rest of the meadows on the east side of the aforesaid four meadows, as far as the meadow called Grenegrove inclusive, situated on the north side of the grange of the manor of Strete was in the abbot and convent by right of the aforesaid parish church of St. John; also that every rector of Strete shall receive ten cart-loads of fire-wood, viz., six of hardwood and four of underwood, from the woods and places called Pennell otherwise Pedewell, and Eswell, or other woods and places adjacent to the rector's manse in Walton, every year during which he resides more than three terms of the year; but if he is in residence only half the year then he shall have five cartloads, viz., three of hardwood and two of underwood, and if he resides for a still shorter period of the year, then he shall have three cartloads, viz., two of hardwood and one of underwood; also that every rector of Strete holding in his own hands the church with its tithes and issues shall have the right of feeding eight oxen and one bull, otherwise only one bull in the pastures and places in which the oxen and beasts of the abbot of the said monastery feed and have been accustomed to feed, in company with the abbot's animals, from the Feast of the Invention of the Cross to the Feast of its Exaltation, the rector paying a yearly pension of 3*l.* to the abbot and his successors, and all other rights herein, whether pertaining to the monastery or the church of Strete not repugnant to the premises being preserved. The Court, holding the above deed valid, decree that the said Thomas Bull and his successors rectors of Strete, shall receive yearly, in lieu of

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

the ten loads of firewood and the right to pasture eight oxen and one bull, 33*s.*, to be deducted by the rector from the aforesaid annual pension of 60*s.* issuing to the said monastery out of the rectory of Strete, and that the said Thomas receive 33*s.* 4*d.* for arrears.

31. Cornwall. 34 Hen. 8. (24 Oct.), p. 18 d'.

Annuity to Lord Russell.

It was shown in Court on the part of John Russell, Knt. of the Garter, Lord Russell, and Keeper of the Privy Seal, that by letters patent dated at Walden, 18 Sept., 31 Hen. 8., the king granted to the said Lord Russell for life, among other things, the custody of his parks of Restormell and Buconnok, co. Cornwall, with herbage, pannage, and the other profits thereof, but that by virtue of the king's commission these parks have since been disparked and dissolved, and that the herbage and pannage thereof were worth yearly 17*l.*; the Court, admitting the truth of this allegation, decree that the said Lord Russell receive yearly 17*l.* for life at the hands of the treasurer of the king's chamber, and of the revenues of the Court.

32. 34 Hen. 8. (12 Feb.), p. 18 d'.

Thomas Waren—Debt.

Whereas Thomas Waren of London, fuller, was indebted to Henry 7. in the sum of one hundred marks, by deed obligatory made by the said Thomas and Sir Laurence Aylmer, Kt., and others; for payment whereof Sir Ralph Waren, Kt., son and heir of the said Thomas, was called before the Court and proved that he was not executor of the said Thomas nor had received any inheritance from him; the Court therefore decree that he be discharged from payment of the debt.

33. 34 Hen. 8. (12 Feb.), p. 19.

Touching possession of Lytsuthyell Moors.

John Helyer, mayor of Lystuthyell, and others, *v.* Richard Courtes, touching title to possession of two moors called Lystuthyell Moors, and by the said defendant named Penkneth Moor and Pille Moor, which moors the complainants claim to hold of the king in fee ferme. The Court decree in favour of the complainants, and award them costs.

34. Somerset. 34 Hen. 8. (10 Feb.), p. 19.

Annuity to John Clawsy.

John Clawsy produced in court a writing dated in the Chapter House, Glastonbury, 17 April 1523, whereby Richard, abbot of the monastery of the Virgin Mary, Glastonbury, grants to the said John the custody of the great gate of the court of the abbacy, Glastonbury, for life, with a yearly salary of 4*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*, together with a robe according to the custom, when present in service, but when absent 10*s.* instead of the robe. The Court, holding the deed valid, decree that the said John receive yearly for life the said sum of 4*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*, together with 12*l.* 17*s.* of arrears since the death of the said Richard last abbot of the monastery, of high treason attainted, at the hands of the receivor of the revenues of the monastery.

35. Yorks. 34 Hen. 8. (10 Feb.), p. 19 d'.

Agnes and William Legh to have possession of lands and tenements in Rothwell and Losthowse.

Whereas William Legh, esquire, who lately suffered for high treason, did, under the name of William Legh, of Myddelton-upon-the-Hyll, in the county of York, esquire, enfeof, by deed, dated 12 April, 23 Hen. 8., Roger Wentworth and others of his house of Rothwell called Yverysshe, co. York, with all his lands, then in the tenure of William Poole, and of a cottage and close called Dyke Roode in Rothwell, then in the tenure of Richard Blakburne, and of four closes lying there called Smythes closes, late in the tenure of Henry Coldecole and Robert Tompson, to hold the same to the use of the said William Legh, deceased, and Agnes his wife, and after their death to the use of their son William, and the heirs male of the body of the said William the son, with divers remainders over for lack of issue; and by another deed, dated 22 April, 24 Hen. 8., enfeofed the said Roger and others of one close called Westrode, with all meses and houses thereon builded in Losthowse, co. York, which the said William Legh the elder had of the gift of Robert Wilson of Wakefield, merchant, and of all his tenement in Westgate in Losthowse, with the lands adjoining the same, late in the tenure of John Broke and John

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records : Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

Dawson, which the said William had of the gift of William Wollhouse of Wakefield, to hold to the same uses; the Court decree that the said Agnes and William the son enjoy the said premises according to the effect and purport of the said deeds.

36. Hereford. 34 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 20.

Nicholas Bristowe to have possession of lands in Stoketon.

The king's surveyors, by their deed indented, dated 28 April, 32 Hen. 8., demised to Nicholas Bristowe, gentleman, the king's clerk, a mese in Stoketon, co. Hereford, with lands there called Squells, and the tithes of the corn and flax of Brymfeld in the said county, parcell of the possessions of the late monastery of Reading, co. Bucks, for 21 years at a fixed rent. From the occupation of these premises Sir Edward Crofte, Kt., disturbed the said Nicholas, and when called before the Court alleged in answer that the premises had been demised to him by the late abbot of Reading by copy under a cheker seal. The Court, holding the answer insufficient, decree that the said Nicholas enjoy the premises until Sir Edward can prove a better title, and award the said Nicholas costs.

37. 34 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 20 d'.

Thomas Addington—Debt.

Thomas Addyngton of the city of London, skinner, was called before the Court for payment of 20*l.* upon an obligation made to Robert Toneys, deceased, which obligation, amongst others the late cardinal's specialties, came to the hands of the treasurer of the king's chamber. The said Thomas answered that he had been called up for the same debt before the said treasurer, and proved to him the payment of it to the said Robert Toneys. The Court, being satisfied with his answer, discharge him from the payment thereof.

38. Hereford. 34 Hen. 8. (12 Feb.) p. 21.

Thomas Vachell to be bailiff of Leominster.

Thomas Vachell, esquire, *v.* George Cornwall, esquire, concerning the occupation of the office of the bailiwick of the liberty within the town and lordship of Leominster, which office the said Thomas claims by virtue of the king's letters patent. The said George in answer alleges that the office was granted him by Richard ap David one of the yeomen of the king's guard; to whom the king had granted the said office by letters patent of a later date than that of the above-named letters patent. The Court decree that the said letters patent of later date are void, and that the said Thomas enjoy the office, and that Nicholas Fytton, esquire, to whom the office had been granted until this suit should be determined, deliver it up; and the Court also make certain provisions touching the profits that have in the meantime arisen from the office.

39. Lancaster. 34 Hen. 8. (13 Feb.), p. 22.

Miles Gerrerd to have the tithes of Heyton in the parish of Eccles.

Myles Gerrerd, *v.* Richard Hayton, Van Hayton, Richard Mores, Robert Wylson, James Mores, Thomas Fogg, Lambert Heyton and others, concerning the tithes of the grain and corn of the township of Heyton, in the parish of Eccles, co. Lancaster, sometime belonging to the late attainted Abbey of Whalley, now come to the king by reason of the late abbot's attainder. The king, being seized, by reason of the said attainder, of the parsonage of Eccles whereof the said tithes are parcel, granted by letters patent the said parsonage and all chapels and tithes belonging thereto unto John Penne for term of years yet enduring at a certain rent, who granted them to Sir Richard Brereton, Kt., who granted the tithes of Heyton to the complainant. Forasmuch as the said defendants confess to have taken away the tithes of Heyton in the 32nd year of the king's reign as the right of William Heyton, whereas the said William had no right thereto except as farmer of the said tithes unto the abbots of the late monastery, the Court order the defendants to pay complainant six marks as damages and costs; also that the tithes collected within the last two years at the Court's order by Andrew Barton and Ralph Assheton, be delivered to complainant, and that complainant receive for the remainder of his term the said tithes.

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

40. Hertford. 34 Hen. 8. (1 March), p. 22 d'. — Thomas Preston to have possession of a meadow in Barkhampstead.

Thomas Preston *v.* Sir William Roche, Kt., and Margaret his wife, concerning a meadow called Hoggesmore, lying by the Castle Mill in Barkehampsted, co. Hertford, but which the defendants claim under the name of Froggismore. The Court on searching the books of account of the king's manor of Barkamsted and in other ways discover that the said manor is called Hoggismore and that the complainant had a lease thereof from the king for term of years not yet expired. The Court therefore decree that the complainant enjoy possession of the meadow according to the terms of his lease.

41. Somerset. 34 Hen. 8. (Hillary), p. 23. — Sir William and Robert Drury—Debt.

Sir William Drury, Kt. and Robert Drury, esquire, executors of the will of Sir Robert Drury, Kt., appeared in Court in answer to a demand for 167*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* due to the king upon a writing obligatory upon the statue of the staple, dated 23 Oct. 22 Hen. 7, in which sum the said Sir Robert stood bound to the late Abbot of Glastonbury. Having proved to the Court that they ought not to be charged with this sum, they are accordingly discharged of it.

42. 34 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 23. — Cuthbert Warcop—Debt.

Lawrence Bonvixe, merchant of Luke, deceased, owing large sums to the king, consigned to him an obligation of 100*l.* wherein Robert Bolt, citizen and mercer of London, deceased, was bound to the said Lawrence. Cuthbert Warcop of the city of London, as administrator of the said Robert, was called before the Court to answer for the said sum, and having proved that he had been already released from the payment thereof by the Common Bench, is discharged therefrom by this Court also.

43. Gloucester. 34 Hen. 8. (13 April), p. 23 d'. — Liberty of fishing belonging to the Lordship of Berkeleyherous.

Sir Richard Williams otherwise called Sir Richard Crumwell exhibited in Court a bill against John Adams, John Pete, Thomas Mowson and Thomas Morwent of Westbery, co. Gloucester, husbandmen and fishermen, Thomas Robyns of Fretherne, and John Mushe of Fremylade, same county, husbandmen, for fishing within the pre-eminence and liberty of free and several fishing within the river Severn in co. Gloucester belonging to the king's castle and lordship of Berkeleyherous, in the said county called the Gale, contrary to the custom of the said lordship, which liberty of fishing extends from Oaterncooksleys to the haven mouth there, and which said pre-eminence and liberty of fishing the king by letters patent granted to the said Sir Richard for life. It appearing that none other than the owners of the said castle and lordship ought to fish within the said liberty but only with two kinds of nets, viz., lade nets and drag-nets, and that fishers with the said nets ought to pay to the owners of the said liberty of fishing certain duties and customs called the moiety of the Gale fish, which is one-half of all the fish taken within the said liberty; the Court decree that the said Sir Richard enjoy the said pre-eminence and liberty of fishing, and make certain orders with regard to the damages and costs due to him by the defendants.

44. Somerset. 35 Hen. 8. (June), p. 24. — Edward Waldgrave to have possession of Manor of Ludhuyshe.

Edward Waldegrave, gent., was called into Court to declare by what title he held the manor of Ludhuyshe and the lands belonging to it in Ludhuyshe, Graunthuyshe, Lolworth, and Streme, co. Somerset, which the Court was informed by John Cocke, gent., ought to belong to the king by the attainder of Gertrude late Marchioness of Exeter, to whom and to Lady Anne Bowser the said manor descended as co-heirs of Sir William Say, Kt. In answer whereto the said Edward showed for his title that John Huyshe, being seized of the said manor by deed, dated Tuesday, Feast of St. Peter and Paul, Hen. 5., enfeofed Hugh Cary, John Soithwood, parson of Spaxton, and EdwardCulyforde of the said

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

manor and lands to hold the premises to them and their heirs for ever to the use of the said John Huyshe and his heirs; and the said Hugh Cary and Edward Colyforde by deed dated 8th May, 8 Hen. 6., gave the said manor and lands to John Hyll and Cecyle his wife, with remainder after their death to Thomas son of John Hyll and his heirs, and, them failing, to the right heirs of John Hyll. Thomas dying without issue, the premises descended to Jenofys Hyll, who was daughter and heir of John Hyll brother to the said Thomas. Jenofys married William Say, Kt., and had issue William Saye who died without issue. Jenofys dying without other issue, her husband the said Sir William held the premises as tenant by the courtesy of England. The reversion thereof belonged unto Jane and Isabel Cheney daughters and heirs of John Cheney, son of Elizabeth, daughter of John Hyll, father of John, father of the said Jenofys. The said Jane Isabel and Sir William dying, the premises reverted to Thomas Husey, William Clopton, Ellen Babington, and John Waldgrave as next heirs to Jenofys; to Thomas Husey as son of Anne Say daughter and heir of the above-mentioned Jane Cheney; to William Clopton as son of Elizabeth Clopton daughter of the same Jane Cheney; to Ellen Babington as another daughter of the said Jane by her second husband Richard Pudsey; and to John Waldgrave as son of Isabell Cheney another daughter of the before-mentioned John Cheney. The said Thomas, William, Ellen, and John gave and sold the premises to the said Edward, who was therefore rightly seized thereof, and took the profits until ordered to avoid possession by the surveyors of the king's lands. The Court, considering the king to have no right thereto by the said Sir William Say or by Lady Gertrude, decreed that the said Edward Waldgrave should have possession of the premises.

45. Bucks. 36 Hen. 8. (25 Nov.), p. 25.

Annuity to John Dering.

John Dering, gentleman, late servant to the late Sir Henry Pole, Kt., Lord Montague of high treason attainted, produced in Court a deed, dated 1 April, 26 Hen. 8., whereby the said Lord Montague granted him an annuity for life of 40*s.* out of his manor of Ellysborow, co. Bucks. This manor the king granted to Sir John Baldwyn, Kt., chief justice of the Common Pleas, and to his heirs without charging it with the annuity. The Court decree that the said John receive the annuity and arrears by the hands of the treasurer of the Court.

46. Lancaster. 34 Hen. 8. (24 March), p. 27.

Confirmation of a demise of the rectory of Weryngton.

Inspeximus and confirmation by John Bishop of Chester as ordinary of the parish church and rectory of Weryngton, co. Lancaster, and by Thomas Butler of Bewsee, co. Lancaster, Kt., as patron of the same church, of an indenture dated 10 March, 34 Hen. 8., made between Edward Keble, clerk, rector of the same church, of the one part, and Richard Penketh son and heir apparent of Thomas Penketh of Penketh, co. Lancaster, gentleman, and John Grymesdiche of the Inner Temple of London, gentleman, of the other part, whereby the said Edward demises for himself and his successors parsons of the said church, to the said Richard and John the said parish church and parsonage, with the dwelling house, glebe lands, other lands, tithes and profits of all kinds thereto belonging, to hold to them, their executors and assigns, for 200 years at a yearly rent of 20*l.* to the said Edward and his successors. The said Richard and John undertaking to keep the premises in repair, to pay all tenths and charges whatsoever charged on the parsonage, and to find a priest to undertake the cure of the said parsonage.

47. Lancaster. 35 Hen. 8. (28 April), p. 28.

Demise of the rectory of Weryngton.

Indenture dated 28 April, 35 Hen. 8., and made between Sir Thomas Butler of Bewse, co. Lancaster, Kt., on the one part, and Richard Penketh son and heir of Thomas Penketh, co. Lancaster, gentleman, and John Grymesdiche of the Inner Temple of London,

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

gentleman, of the other part, whereby the said Richard and John demise unto the said Sir Thomas, his executors and assigns, the parish church and parsonage of Weryngton, and premises mentioned in the document last calendared (No. 46), for 20 years, without paying any rent to the said Richard and John.

48. Lancaster. 35 Hen. 8. (5 May), p. 29. — Sir Thomas Butler—Debt. — Indenture between the king on the one part and Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsee, co. Lancaster, Kt., of the other part, whereby the said Sir Thomas undertakes to pay the king, by yearly instalments of 100 marks, the sum of 500*l.* in behalf of James Morrice, who, with John Morrice, being joint receivors unto the king of the lands of Richmond, are indebted to the king in the sum of 844*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, and if the said Sir Thomas fail to pay the 100 marks yearly, then the king is to enter into possession of the rectory of Weryngton, with its appurtenances, which the said Sir Thomas holds for a term of 20 years by the deed last calendared (No. 47).

49. Somerset. 35 Hen. 8. (5 June), p. 30. — Richard Slade—Debt. — At the prayer of Richard Slade son of Hugh Slade of Chilterne Fagg, co. Somerset, the Court order the cancelling of an obligation of 40*l.* made by the said Hugh and others to the late abbot of Glastonbury, of high treason attainted.

50. Derby. 35 Hen. 8. (22 Nov.), p. 30 d'. — Annuity to the incumbents of Chelmerdon. — Decree of the Court granting to Nicholas Bagshawe, incumbent of the chapel of Chelmerdon, co. Derby, and to his successors, out of the lands of the late monastery of Lenton, co. Nottingham, the annuity of 30*s.* which the chaplains of the said chapel enjoyed before the monastery came into the king's hands by the attainder of Nicholas Heth, the last prior thereof.

51. 35 Hen. 8. (6 May), p. 30 d'. — William Cavendish—Debt. — Decree of the Court discharging William Cavendish, on his paying 115*l.* to the king, from rendering any further account of his receipts of the revenues and possessions of the late monastery of Christchurch, in London, and of a prest of 155*l.* 4*s.* 11¾*d.* received of the late Lord Crumwell, attainted of high treason.

52. 35 Hen. 8. (21 Nov.), p. 32. — Johanna Webbe—Debt. — Decree of the Court discharging Johanne Webbe late wife and executrix of the testament of Folke Mutlowe of Wynchecombe, co. Gloucester, mercer, from the payment of 20*l.* to the king due on an obligation to Richard late abbot of Glastonbury, attainted of high treason, proof having been given that the said 20*l.* had been already paid to the late abbot.

53. 35 Hen. 8. (12 June), p. 32 d'. — Sir John Newton—Debt. — Decree of the Court discharging Sir John Newton, Kt., from payment of 60*l.* due on an obligation to the late abbot of Glastonbury, two acquittances for the payment thereof having been produced before the Court.

54. Essex. 35 Hen. 8. (31 Jan.), p. 33. — Annuity to John Seyntlere. — Decree directing John Seynctlere to receive for life at the hands of the receivor of the revenues of Thomas late Earl of Essex, attainted of high treason, the annuity of 4*l.* which had been granted to him and the late Albricius his son by a deed under the conventual seal of the late monastery of St. Osithe, co. Essex, dated 18 May, 28 Hen. 8., out of the revenues of their manor of Wigebarowe, co. Essex.

55. 35 Hen. 8. (9 Feb.), p. 33 d'. — Will Honning—Debt. — Decree discharging William Honning cousin and next heir to William Honning, late citizen and fishmonger of London, from the payment of 100*l.* upon an obligation made unto the late Lord Crumwell, attainted, it being proved that the condition endorsed on the obligation had not been fulfilled.

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

56. Denbigh. 35 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 34.

Richard, John, and Margaret Middleton to hold certain lands in Denbigh.

Richard Myddelton, John Myddelton, and Margaret Myddelton *v.* John Gryffythe and Rose his wife, touching the possession of lands called Wallysfeldes in the lordship of Denbigh, claimed by the complainants by reason of a lease made unto them for term of years yet enduring by the king by letters patent dated 3 June, 22 Hen. 8., and claimed by defendants by reason of a lease dated 26 August, 31 Hen. 8., made unto them by Walter Blunt, the king's commissioner. The Court decide in favour of the complainants, on account of the priority of their lease.

57. Berks. 35 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 34.

John Kent--Debt.

Decree discharging John Kent of Reading, co. Berks, from payment to the king of 50*l.* due upon five obligations made unto the late attainted abbot of Reading, the said John having proved that he had laid out by command and to the use of the said late abbot the sum of 60*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.* for which the said John had never received any recompense.

58. 35 Hen. 8. (5 Feb.), p. 34 d'.

Edmund Sheffield—Debt.

On production of documents evidencing the payment of 9,100 marks due to the king by the late Sir Robert Sheffield, Kt., on account of offences committed by his father, Sir Robert Sheffield, Kt., the Court decree that Edmund Sheffield, esquire, son and heir of Sir Robert the son, and William Monson, esquire, executor of the will of Sir John Monson, Kt., and all other persons bound for the payment of the debt be exonerated and discharged therefrom.

59. 35 Hen. 8. (6 Feb.), p. 35 d'.

John Grenealghe—Debt.

Order fixing certain times for the payment of 121*l.* 17*s*, 11*d.* due to the king by John Grenealghe, and for the payment of which he, together with Nicholas Tempest, Thomas Holte, and Thomas Caterall, esquires, Thomas Nutto, Hugh Garsyde, Richard Chadwyk, and Thomas Warberton, gentlemen, stands bound by six obligations.

60. Bedford. 35 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 36.

Sir Henry Grey—Profits of the park of Brougheboro.

Decree discharging Henry Grey, Kt., from the payment of 3*l.* 10*s.*, being arrears demanded of him for the half-year's profits of the park of Brougheboro, co. Bedford, ending at Michaelmas, 21 Hen. 8., the said Henry having in his answer declared that the profits of the said park belonged to himself as brother and heir to Richard late Earl of Kent (who died without issue), both being sons of George Earl of Kent, and also by reason of divers estates tail, for proof whereof the said Henry Grey exhibited an ancient copy of an office taken before the escheator of the county of Bedford, 9 Feb., 17 Edw. 2., whereby it appears that John Stoke, parson of the church of Stripton, gave the manor of Broughboro, whereof the said park is parcel, to John Grey, with remainder to Roger son of John and his heirs. He also exhibited two copies of offices taken before the escheator of the county of Bedford, dated respectively 12 Ric. 2. and 19 Ric. 2., signed by Robert Pexall, then having the custody of the king's records in the Tower of London, whereby it appears that Robert Kylbye and Henry Janyn, clerks, gave the said manor of Brougheboro to Reynold Grey of Ruthyn, Kt., and to Eleanor his wife and the heirs of their two bodies, to the which said Roger and Reynold Grey the said Henry Grey claims to be heir, *i.e.*, brother and heir to Richard Grey, late Earl of Kent son and heir of George Grey Earl of Kent son and heir of Edmund Grey Earl of Kent son and heir of John Grey, esquire, son and heir of Reynold Grey of Ruthyn, Kt., son and heir of Reynold Grey of Ruthyn, Kt., and Eleanor his wife, son and heir of Roger Grey son of the said John Grey.

61. 35 Hen. 8. (25 Jan.), p. 36 d'.

Earl of Worcester—Debt.

Concerning the payment of a debt of 400 marks due by Henry Earl of Worcester to the king.

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

62. 35 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.). p. 37. — Jois Mountford—Debt. — Discharging Jois (Jocosa), late wife and administratrix of Symond Mounford, from the payment of a debt of 108*l.* 19*s.* 3¼*d.* demanded for certain arrears of Fitz Garrett's lands, for parcell of which the said Symond was bailiff and receivor, evidence having been given that the debt had been paid.

63. Devon. 35 Hen. 8. (31 Jan.), p. 37 d'. — Sir Thos. Denys—Issues of lands in High Bray. — Discharging Sir Thomas Denys, Kt., from payment of 8*l.* 7*s.* 2¾*d.* supposed to be due by him to the king as of the profits of the lands of Robert Dillom, in High Bray, co. Devon, for three years ending at Michaelmas, 13 Hen. 8., the said Sir Thomas having shown that, by decree of the Court of Star Chamber dated 13 Oct., 10 Hen. 8., he, as sheriff of Devonshire, removed Robert Dyllome from the said lands, and put Dame Elizabeth Flemmyng into possession thereof, and that he received no issues from the said lands.

64. Hants. 35 Hen. 8. (26 Mar.), p. 38. — Will. Aylmer—Two closes in Portsmouth. — William Aylmer having complained that by virtue of a royal commission directed unto Sir John Dauntry, Kt., and others, 4 Hen. 8., for building brewhouses in Portsmouth for victualling the king's fleet, the commissioners had appropriated three acres of ground of the inheritance of the said William's mother, whose heir he is, and the Court having found the complaint true, decree that 20*l.* be paid to the said William in full recompense of the purchase of the said two closes, and of all the mesne profits thereof, the said William having previously expressed himself satisfied with that sum.

65. Hants. — Will. Aylmer—Two closes in Portsmouth. — Enrolment of the deed whereby William Aylmer son and heir of Alice Aylmer assures to the king the possession of the two closes (mentioned in the preceding entry, No. 64) in Portsmouth whereon are erected two brewhouses.

66. 35 Hen. 8. (12 June), p. 39. — 10*l.* to John Sands, messenger of the Court. — Ordering 10*l.* to be paid to John Sands as having executed the office of messenger to this Court, and the Court it replaced, for several years without any stipend.

67. Warwick. 35 Hen. 8. (8 Feb.), p. 42. — Hugh Willoughby to receive 6*d.* per diem. — Hugh Willoughby, esquire, produced in Court letters patent dated 24 Jan., 28 Hen. 8., whereby the king grants him for life the offices of bailiff of his manor of Henley in Ardern, co. Warwick, and of keeper of the two parks there, so soon as John Dyngley should die, on whom the same offices had been conferred for life by patent dated 25 May, 9 Hen. 8., upon the death of Edmund Brereton, his predecessor. The said Hugh also alleged that the said John Dingley is now dead, and that during his lifetime the said parks had been disparked, and that the wages appertaining to the said office of bailift were 2*d.* per diem, and to the office of keeper of the parks 4*d.* per diem. The Court, finding these allegations true, decree that the said Hugh receive the said wages for life, with arrears, at the hands of the general receivor of the revenues of the king's lands called Warwick's lands.

68. Northampton. 35 Hen. 8. (9 Feb.), p. 42 d'. — Annuity to Baldwin Willoughby. — Baldwin Willoughby, esquire, sewer of the king's chamber, produced in Court letters patent dated 4 June, 17 Hen. 8., whereby the king grants to him for life the office of keeper of his park of Oveston, co. Northampton, and of the warren there, with a yearly wage of 5*l.*, so soon as Edward Vavasour and Thomas Rowse should die, to whom the same office was granted by letters patent dated 13 August, 3 Hen. 8. The said Baldwin also alleged that the said Edward and Thomas were now dead, and that the park of Oveston had been disparked by William late Earl of Southampton, to whom and to his heirs male the king had granted it. The Court, finding these allegations true, decree that the said Baldwin receive 5*l.* a year for life, and 5*l.* for arrears, at the hands of the receivor of the revenues of the said lands.

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

69. Sussex. 35 Hen. 8. (8 Feb.), p. 43 d'. — John Delve to receive 1½*d.* per diem. — John Delve produced in Court an indenture under the conventual seal of the late monastery of St. Pancras, of Lewes, dated 31 Dec., 3 Hen. 8., whereby John Asthdon, prior of the same, and the convent thereof, grant to the said John Delve, in return for his making a new rental and abuttals of the lands belonging to their manor of Horsted, the office of keeper in their park of Horsted, with a wage of 1½*d.* per diem for life. The Court therefore decree that the said John Delve shall have the same office at the same wage for life, with so much arrears as have accumulated since the death of Thomas late Earl of Essex, attainted of high treason.

70. 35 Hen. 8. (7 Feb.), p. 44. — Ric. Parkhurst—Debt. — At the prayer of Richard Parkehurst, clerk, one of the executors of William late Archbishop of Canterbury, the Court decree the cancelling of an obligation wherein the late archbishop and others stood bound to pay the king 165*l.*, proof having been given of the previous payment of the sum.

71. Gloucester. 35 Hen. 8. (9 Feb.), p. 44. — Ric. Pauncefote—Debt. — Richard Pauncefote of Hasfild, co. Gloucester, being called into court as heir to his deceased father John, who was surety for a debt of 30*l.* due by William Bisley, late of Bristol, merchant, to the king upon three obligations made by the said William and John and by Christopher Throgmorton, the Court order that, as the said Richard, together with Anthony Wode, stands bound to the king by a deed obligatory for payment of the same, the three former obligations be delivered up to them, and that the said Richard have process out of this Court against the heirs of the said William and Christopher.

72. Yorks. 35 Hen. 8. (9 Feb.), p. 44 d'. — Will. Worme—Debt. — Discharging William Worme of Wresell, co. York, gentleman, from payment of 100 marks due on an obligation made by the said William as surety with the late Earl of Northumberland, the debt having been previously satisfied.

73. Berks. 35 Hen. 8. (7 Feb.), p. 44 d'. — Tho. Kent—Debt. — Discharging Thomas Kent, executor of his late father John, from payment of 4*l.* due on an obligation to the late attainted abbot of Reading, proof having been given that the abbot had received payment thereof.

74. Yorks. 35 Hen. 8. (9 Feb.), p. 45. — Cuthbert Conyers—Debt. — Discharging Cuthbert Conyers of Temple Nuesum, co. York, esquire, from payment of 400 marks due on four obligations dated 20 Oct., 7 Hen. 8., as surety, together with Thomas Borough, Kt., deceased, and others, for Thomas late Lord Darcy, attainted, the said Cuthbert having proved that the said obligations were not his deeds.

75. London. 35 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 45 d'. — Churchwardens of St. Thomas—Debt. — Discharging the churchwardens of St. Thomas, London, from the payment of certain arrears of rent there set down in the book of arrears of the lands of the late Earl of Essex, attainted.

76. Yorks. 35 Hen. 8. (12 Feb.), p. 46. — Ric. Cholmeley—Debt. — Decree cancelling two obligations, whereby Richard Cholmeley of Whitby, co. York, esquire, by the name of Richard Cholmeley of Rokesby, in the same county, stood bound to pay 40*l.* to the king for special livery, these obligations being replaced by new ones binding the said Richard and William Cholmeley of London, gentleman, in 100 marks for the payment of the said sum of 40*l.*

77. Somerset. 35 Hen. 8. (9 Feb.), p. 46. — John Lyte—Debt. — Discharging John Lyte of Lytiscarie, co. Somerset, esquire, and John Soper from payments due on obligations to the late attainted abbot of Glastonbury, on evidence that the late abbot had already received satisfaction therefor.

78. Somerset. 35 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 46 d'. — Will. Walton—Debt. — Discharging William Walton the elder, of the co. Somerset, gentleman, and Robert Hodgies, of the same county, yeoman, from an obligation for 26*l.* made unto Richard Whiting, late abbot of Glastonbury, and Isabel Adamps, widow, on evidence that the said obligation had been satisfied.

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records : Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

79. 35 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 46 d'. — Anthony Elderton—Debt. — Discharging Anthony Elderton of the city of London, fishmonger, Andrew Judde of the same city, alderman, and William Wode of the same city, and Bridget his wife, from the payment of 300*l.* due on an obligation in which Richard Sparr, late of London, deceased, and Anthony Elderton stood bound, a debt of 300*l.* due by Giles Heron to the said Sparr having been made over to the king in satisfaction of the obligation.

80. Yorks. 35 Hen. 8. (11 Feb.), p. 47 d'. — Yearly payments to the archdeacons of Richmond. — Whereas the archdeacon of Richmond and his predecessors have heretofore received 23*s.* yearly of procurations and synodals for the churches of Grynton and Cowton, co. York, payable out of the possessions of the late attainted monastery of Bridlington in the same county, and 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly for the annual pension for the church of Aykskarthe, in the same county, and 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly for the annual pension of Aynderby-with-Steple, payable out of the late attainted monastery of Jorevall in the same county ;—the Court decree that the said sums of money continue to be paid as heretofore to the archdeacon of Richmond and his successors, together with arrears, by the hand of the general receivors of the lands of the said late monasteries.

81. Berks. 35 Hen. 8. (9 Feb.), p. 47 d'. — Will. Avice—Debt. — Discharging William Avice of Reading, co. Berks, yeoman, from payment of 20 marks sterling due on obligations to Hugh late abbot of the suppressed monastery of Reading, proof of previous payment having been given.

82. Worcester. 35 Hen. 8. (12 Feb.), p. 48. — Jeffrey Markham to hold land in Inkbarrowe. — Jeffrey Markham *v.* John Freman father, and John Freman son, touching possession of a parcel of land in Inkbarrowe called Mortimer's coppice, parcel of the demesne lands of the manor of Odingley, co. Worcester, which land the late Queen Katherine, of high treason attainted, leased for 21 years to the said Geoffrey by indenture dated 13 July, 33 Hen. 8. The Court decree that the said Jeffrey have possession thereof.

83. Devon. 35 Hen. 8. p. 48 d'. — Annuity to Anthony Harvy. — Anthony Harvy, esquire, produced in Court a writing sealed with the seal of the late attainted Marquis of Exeter, and dated 4 Dec., 27 Hen. 8., whereby the said Marquis grants for life to the said Anthony the custody of his deer park of Chulmelegh, co. Devon, with its profits, also the woodwardship of his manors of Challey and Chulmelegh, with an annuity of five marks from his manor of Chulmelegh for keeping the said park, and power to kill and dispose of as many deer every year as the said Anthony shall think reasonable. He also demises to him for life the fishing of the waters of Towe and Darte, in the parishes of Challey and Chulmelegh, at a yearly rent of 18*d.* The said Anthony alleging that the said park had been disparked by royal commission, the Court decree that he receive yearly for life 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, with arrears, at the hands of the general receivor of the said lands as recompense for his annuity and profits from the said park.

84. Essex. 35 Hen. 8. (7 Feb.), p. 50. — Annuity to Anthony Stapleton. — Anthony Stapleton, gentleman, produced in Court a writing sealed with the common seal of the monastery of St. Osithe, co. Essex, and dated 10 Nov., 29 Hen. 8., whereby John Colchester the abbot and the convent thereof grant to the said Anthony for life an annuity of 20*s.*, with power, on non-payment, to distrain their manor of Broke Halle, co. Essex. Decree that the said Anthony receive the annuity for life, with arrears, at the hand of the receivor of the lands of Thomas late Earl of Essex.

85. 35 Hen. 8. (Hil. Term), p. 50 d'. — Arthur Longvile—Debt. — Decree discharging Arthur Longvile, esquire, son and heir of John Longvile, Kt., from payment of a debt of 25*l.* due on an obligation made by the said Sir John and John Malorye to Roger Lupton, clerk, for payment of a benevolence to Henry VII., the said sum

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records : Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

having been already paid to the said Roger, and the said Sir John having been released from all debts and demands by letters patent dated 19 April, 24 Hen. 8.

86. Somerset. 35 Hen. 8. (Hil. Term), p. 51.

Annuity to the vicars of Cheddre.

Forasmuch as the inhabitants of Batcom and Nylonde otherwise Andresey, co. Somerset, parcel of the possessions of the late monastery of Glastonbury, now in the king's hands by the attainder of the late Abbot Richard Whiting, havé heretofore always paid their tithes and ecclesiastical dues to the said late monastery, the governours whereof found a priest to say divine service in the chapel of Nylond, and to administer the sacraments to the inhabitants of Batcom and Nylond, until by Richard Beere, sometime Abbot of Glastonbury, the said inhabitants were assigned to the parish of Cheddre, and the abbots paid to the vicars of Cheddre yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* and two loads of wood for administering the sacraments to the same, besides the oblations and offerings of the said inhabitants of three offering days in the year;—the Court decree that Thomas White now vicar of Cheddre and his successors shall receive the said three days' offerings every year, and also 13*s.* 4*d.* a year, and 2*s.* 8*d.* yearly in recompense for the two loads of wood, together with arrears of the premises at the hands of the receivors of the lands of the late monastery.

87. 35 Hen. 8. (13 March), p. 51 d'.

Sir Ralph Ellercare —Debt.

Touching a debt of 267*l.* 11*s.* 4¼*d.* due by Sir Ralph Ellercare, Kt., to the king, the items of which debt are for Rockleis ward 20*l.*, for Holmes ward 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for Goswells ward 16*l.*, for the debt of Marmaduke Constable, Kt., and Ralph Ellercare, esquire, son and heir of the said Sir Ralph for the arrearages of Holdernes 97*l.* 17*s.* 9½*d.*, and 127*l.* 0*s.* 2¾*d.*, due by the said Sir Ralph in the receivor's account of the lordship of Holdernes. The said Sir Ralph and John Ellercare of Ellercare, co. York, stand bound for the payment of the debt at specified times.

88. Sussex. 35 Hen. 8. (Hil. Term), p. 52 d'.

Pensions to the Dean and Chapter of Chichester.

Whereas the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Chichester, co. Sussex, and their predecessors were possessed of a yearly pension of 26*s.* 8*d.* going out of the parsonage and parish church of Alfryston in the said county, parcel of the possessions of the late priory of Michelham in the same county, and also of a yearly pension of 13*s.* 4*d.* for indemnities going out of the same parsonage, and out of the church and parsonage of Fletching in the same county belonging to the same priory; which pensions they received both at the hands of the priors, and, after the dissolution, at the hands of Thomas Crumwell late Earl of Essex, to whom and to his heirs the king gave the same two parsonages, but after whose attainder the king assigned them to the Lady Anne of Cleves, deducting therefrom only one-half of the said pensions; the Court therefore decree that the said dean and chapter shall receive yearly 20*s.*, being the other half of the pensions, at the hands of the receivors of the late earl's lands, and that, after the Lady Anne's death, they shall receive the former half of the pensions at the same hands.

89. Kent. 36 Hen. 8. (9 May), p. 54.

Thomas Roydon—Manor of Lomewood.

Thomas Roydon of Great Peckhame, co. Kent, esquire, being called to answer to the king for a sum of 9*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* set against him in the book of arrears of the lands called the Cardinal's lands, for the rent of lands called Bromes in Lomewood, and lands in Stanford in the said county; the said Thomas showed letters patent, dated 8 March, 27 Hen. 8., whereby the king granted to Sir Edward Nevyle, Kt., of high treason lately attainted, the manor of Lomewood *alias* Le Bromys with all lands and profits to the said manor belonging lying in the parish of Nettilsted, co. Kent; he also showed a deed of feofment, dated 8 May, 28 Hen. 8., whereby the said Sir Edward, in consideration of a marriage to be made between George Roydon son and heir apparent to the said Thomas and Katherine Nevyle, daughter of the said Sir Edward, granted the said manor and premises mentioned in the patent to the said Thomas Roydon and his

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

heirs for ever; the Court therefore decree that the said Thomas Roydon be discharged of the said arrears, and have the said lands according to his said title without paying any rent therefor to the king or his successors.

90. Denbigh. 36 Hen. 8. (13 May), p. 54 d'. — John Latham to hold lands in Llewenny. — John Latham of the county of Denbigh, complainant, *v.* Geffrey ap Henry ap John Moryee, defendant, touching thirty acres one rood ten perches of land in Llewenny in the comote of Issalett in the said lordship, claimed by complainant by virtue of the king's letters patent dated 27 Feb., 27 Hen. 8., and by defendant by virtue of the king's letters patent dated in 30 Hen. 8. The Court decree that the complainant have possession according to his said lease.

91. 36 Hen. 8. (20 May), p. 55. — William Veale—Debt. — Cancelling an obligation whereby William Veale collector of the rents of lands late in the king's possession by reason of the minority of John Hill late the king's ward, owed the king 19*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*; David Vincent having in the Court of Wards confessed the debt to be due by him.

92. Berks. 36 Hen. 8. (5 May), p. 55 d'. — Thomas Luteman—Debt. — Thomas Luteman of Cokeham, co. Berks, executor of the will of John ap Rice, of the same place, being called to answer to the king for the sum of 100 marks due on an obligation made by the said John, and by James Pemberton to Hugh late attainted abbot of Reading; and the said Thomas having produced the abbot's acquittance for half the sum and having paid the other half to the treasurer of the king's chamber and of the Court; the Court decree the cancelling of the obligation.

93. 36 Hen. 8. (6 May), p. 55 d'. — Sir John Allen—Debt. — Discharging Sir John Allen of the city of London, alderman, from the payment of 250 marks due to the king, by indenture, on condition of the safe return from Florence of a ship called the Criest, which the king sold to the said Sir John for the said sum; it having been proved that the ship was captured by Barbarousay and the Turks. Also discharging him from two obligations endorsed with the condition that, whereas the king granted to the said Sir John licence to export divers packs of wool, he should not export any wool but such as grew in the counties of Hertford, Sussex, Surrey, Essex, and Kent.

94. Wilts. 36 Hen. 8. (20 May), p. 56 d'. — William Snow—Debt. — Whereas William Snow, dean of Bristol, late prior of the priory of Bradstok, co. Wilts, was called to answer for the sum of 40*l.* due to the king on an obligation made by the said William to the late attainted abbot of Glastonbury, whereunto the said William showed that the obligation was made before he surrendered the priory into the king's hands, at the time of which surrender the commissioners, Sir William Petre, Kt., John Tregonnell, esquire, and John Smyth, esquire, deceased, discharged the said William from all debts due by the priory, the said debt of 40*l.* inclusive; the Court therefore decree that the said William be discharged of the said debt.

95. 36 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 57. — Sir Thomas Arundell—Debt. — Touching the payment by Sir Thomas Arundell, Kt., of a debt of 20*l.* due to the king by Richard Souche son and heir of Lord Zouch.

96. Bucks. 36 Hen. 8. (31 May), p. 57. — Thomas Taylor to have lands in Steple Claydon. — Thomas Hays *v.* Thomas Taylor, touching the possession of 3½ verges of land and one tenement in Steple Claydon, co. Bucks. The Court decree that Thomas Taylor, after complying with certain conditions, have possession.

97. Berks. 36 Hen. 8. (8 May), p. 58. — Walter Chalcotts—Debt. — Discharging Walter Chalcotts, esquire, one of the king's sergeants-at-arms from the payment of 40*l.* due on an obligation made to Thomas, late abbot of Reading; the said Walter having paid 32*l.* to John Clifton sometime monk of the said monastery, and the remaining 8*l.* to Sir Brian Tuke, Kt., treasurer of the Court.

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

98. Somerset. 36 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 58.

Johanna Larcombe—Debt.

Decree to deliver up to Johanna Larcombe, late wife and executrix of John Larcombe, an obligation, dated 20th Jan., 9 Hen. 8., whereby the said John, together with William Lewys, John Ryves, John Gyat, John Jonys, William Sabbyn, Richard Brodrip, and John Carter, was bound in a sum of 140*l.* to Richard Beer, then abbot of Glastonbury; an acquittance under the hand of Richard Whiting late abbot having been produced.

99. York. 36 Hen. 8. (19 May), p. 58 d'.

George Copley—Debt.

Whereas George Copley of Doncaster, co. York, son and heir of Edward Copley, deceased, was called to answer to a debt of 100*l.* due on an obligation, wherein the said Edward and James Harrington, clerk, deceased, late dean of York, stood bound to the king, whereunto the said George alleged that his father was killed at the Scottish field, the said George being only half a year old and the king's ward, and that after his father's death the said James Harrington and his sureties paid the said debt to the king; the Court therefore decree the cancelling of the obligation.

100. Cornwall. 36 Hen. 8. (27 June), p. 60 d'.

Annuity to John Dyngell.

John Dyngell produced in Court a writing under the seal of Henry late attainted Marquis of Exeter, dated 6th Dec., 19 Hen. 8., whereby the said marquis made the said John keeper of his park of Buckonok, co. Cornwall, for life, with pasture for six cows and one horse, and firewood therein, and an annuity of 35*s.* 10*d.* from his manor of Buckonok, and 17*s.* 6*d.* from a tenement near the park wherein dwells Richard Colasorthe. The said park having been disparked, the Court grant to the said John an annuity for life of 52*s.* in recompense from the lands of the late marquis.

101. Oxfordshire. 36 Hen. 8. (26 June), p. 61 d'.

Sir Michael Dormer to have lands in Bawdwyn Brightwell.

Sir Michael Dormer, Kt., citizen and alderman of the city of London *v.* Thomas Carter, esquire.

Whereas by deed dated 19th Nov., 30 Hen. 8. John Cottesmore, esquire, mortgaged his lands in Bawdwyn Brightwell, co. Oxford, to the said Sir Michael for the sum of 233*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; and by indenture dated 12th Feb., 30 Hen. 8., made between the said Sir Michael of the one part and Sir Adrian Fortescue, Kt., lately executed for high treason, of the other part, a conditional estate was created in half of the premises for the said Sir Adrian, under colour of which last indenture the said Thomas Carter conceiving the king to have a title to the said half of the premises (whereas he had not, as the conditions specified in the indenture had not been fulfilled) had been collecting the profits of the estate to the amount of 38*l.* The Court decree that the said Thomas repay the said 38*l.* to Sir Michael Dormer, and that Sir Michael and his heirs have possession of the premises.

102. 36 Hen. 8. (Trin. Term), p. 63.

Sir John Gostwyk—Touching a sum of 3,000*l.*

Declaration of John Gostwyk, Kt., treasurer of the King's Court of First Fruits and Tenths, touching a sum of 3,000*l.* which the said John received through the late Lord Thomas Crumwell of high treason attainted.

103. Suffolk. 36 Hen. 8. (Trin. Term), p. 63 d'.

John Hudson—Debt.

Whereas John Hudson, clerk, parson of Bretnam, co. Suffolk, one of the executors of the will of Sir Robert Fynes, late of Hycham, co. Suffolk, Kt., deceased, was called to answer to 15*l.* due on an obligation for a benovolence granted by the said Sir Robert to Henry 7., whereunto the said John answered that the said Sir Robert appointed as his executors Eleanor, his wife, John Jenny, clerk, and the said John Hudson, and that after the death of Sir Robert the king by his letters patent remitted unto the said John Jenny the said benevolence. The Court doubting whether the king was hereby barred of his debt, decree with the consent of John Hudson that the said John on payment of 7*l.* 10*s.* be discharged of the said sum of 15*l.*

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

104. Cornwall. 36 Hen. 8. (20 June), p. 64. — Annuity to John Wheler and Henry Pyne. — John Wheler, one of the king's butlers, and Henry Pyne, one of his serving men, produced in court letters patent, dated 6th Nov., 30 Hen. 8., appointing them jointly for life to the office of keeper of the king's park of Leskerd called the New Park, co. Cornwall, with all the profits that William Holden late keeper had, the letters patent dated 18th Oct., 19 Hen. 8., whereby John Wheler alone was appointed to the same office, being cancelled. Decree of the Court granting the said John and Henry an annuity of 10*l.* for life from the revenues of the Duchy of Cornwall, as compensation, the said park having been disparked.

105. Devon. 36 Hen. 8. (27 June), p. 65. — John Puddesdon and wife to have tenement in Exeter. — Decree awarding possession of a tenement and house called the White Hart in Exeter to John Puddesdon one of the king's porters and to Alice his wife, to whom, as daughter and heir of William Luer, it descended, but from possession of which they were wrongfully excluded by John Bonysaunt of high treason attainted, after whose death it was taken into the king's hands, having been supposed to be part of the said John Bonysaunt's possessions.

106. Yorks. 36 Hen. 8. (27 Nov.), p. 66. — Thomas Delaryver to be Seneschal of Raskell. — Enrolment of Letters Patent dated 5th Aug., 28 Hen. 8., whereby the king grants to Thomas Delaryver, one of the sewers of his chamber, the office of chief seneschall of his demense of Raskell, co. York, and of master of the game within the park there for life, which office Edward Faux, gentleman, lately had.

107. Somerset. 36 Hen. 8. (19 Nov.), p. 66 d'. — Anthony Denton and wife—Debt. — Antony Denton, of Welles, co. Somerset, and Elizabeth his wife, late wife and executrix of William ap Hoell, late of Glaston, innholder, being called to answer to a sum of 180*l.* due on an obligation made by the said William to the late attainted abbot of Glastonbury, are ordered by the Court to be without day; the said Elizabeth having given proof that she had administered more than the whole estate of her late husband among his creditors.

108. 36 Hen. 8. (30 Oct.), p. 67. — Simon Hyet—Debt. — Cancelling an obligation by which Simon Hyet, of Leompster, co. Hereford, was bound in 10*l.* to the late attainted abbot of Reading; the said Simon having produced the abbot's acquittance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and having paid the residue to the king's use.

109. Wilts. 36 Hen. 8. (31 Oct.), p. 67. — Attorney General—Fee of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, also annuity of 26*s.* 8*d.* — Decree granting to William Whorwood, esquire, the king's general attorney, a yearly fee of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the revenues of the Court for attending to the king's business therein; also an annuity of 26*s.* 8*d.* out of the same revenues, this annuity having been formerly granted him by Walter Hungerford, Kt., late Lord Hungerford, attainted of high treason, out of the manor of Chippenham, co. Wilts.

110. 36 Hen. 8. (Mich. Term), p. 68. — Sir Edward Don and Anne his wife.—Annuity of 30*l.* — The lands of Richard Fermor in the co. of Northampton, out of the revenues of which an annuity of 30*l.* was granted to Sir Edward Don and Anne his wife by decree dated 8th Nov., 34 Hen. 8., (No. 21 of this Calendar), having been appointed unto the honor of Grafton; the Court decree that the said annuity shall be paid to the said Sir Edward and Anne out of the revenues of this Court.

111. 36 Hen. 8. (16 Oct.), p. 69. — Walter Jobson—Prisage of wine. — Whereas Walter Jobson, citizen and clothworker, of London, by the name of Walter Jobson of the town of Hull, merchant, was called to answer to the king for three tuns of "price wines" demanded of him in Hull, whereto he alleges that it is one of the privileges of the

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

citizens of London that no prisage of wine should be taken of them, and Sir Ralph Warren, Mayor of London, certifies that the said Walter is a citizen and a warden of the company of clothworkers; the Court therefore decree that the said Walter be discharged touching the said wines.

112. Pembroke. 36 Hen. 8. (2 Oct.), p. 69 d'. Jane Jones—Debt. Whereas Hugh Jones late fermor of Manor Bere, co. Pembroke, deceased, was indebted to the king for arrears of the said ferm in 195*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*, times for the payment of which were settled, and Thomas Oldeney, gentleman, Hugh ap Lewes, gentleman, and William Jones, gentleman, were bound by recognizance as sureties for the payment, and whereas fresh arrangements for the payment thereof have been made with Jane late wife and executrix of the said Hugh, and Humphrey Beche of London, salter, and Nicholas Dalton of London, skinner, have been bound as sureties; the Court therefore decree that the former recognizance be cancelled, and that the sureties bound by it deliver up to the said Jane the leases of the ferms of Manor Bere and of the parsonage of Wargrave, co. Bucks, which they received from the said Hugh Jones as indemnity concerning the said recognizance.

113. Northampton. 36 Hen. 8. (28 Oct.), p. 70. Whereas Humphry Morice, clerk, vicar of Owndell, co. Northampton was called as son and heir to John Morice, late of Glapthorn, same county, to answer to 11*l.* 5*s.* due on obligation made to Henry 7., and alleged that he was heir to his late deceased brother John, but inherited no property from either his father or brother; the Court therefore discharge him from the payment of the said sum.

114. Somerset. 36 Hen. 8. (26 Nov.), p. 7 d'. Robert Burgess—Debt. Whereas Robert Burgesse of Melles, co. Somerset, was called to answer to the king for 100*l.* on an obligation made by him to the late attainted abbot of Glastonbury, whereupon proof was given that, in consideration of his marrying the abbot's niece, the abbot gave him the 100*l.* to spend on repairs of a tenement and mills in Melles, which he held by a grant of the abbot and convent, and that he had so spent it; the Court therefore discharge him from the debt.

115. Oxfordshire. 36 Hen. 8. (26 Nov.), p. 71. Thomas Carter,—38*l.* to be paid to Sir Michael Dormer, See No. 101. Thomas Carter having proved that he had paid to the treasurer of the Court 23*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the 38*l.* specified in the decree of 26th June, 36 Hen. 8. (No. 101 of this Calendar), the Court decree that he pay to Sir Michael Dormer only the residue 14*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and that the 23*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* be paid to the said Sir Michael out of the revenues of the Court.

116. 36 Hen. 8. (20 June), p. 71 d'. Yearly fee of 5*l.* to Sir Edward Mountague. Decreeing a yearly fee of 5*l.* to be paid out of the revenues of the Court to Sir Edward Mountague, Kt., Lord Chief Justice at Pleas, for advising on the king's business in this Court.

117. 36 Hen. 8. (9 Nov.), p. 72. George Darrell—Debt. Arranging with George Darrell, esquire, son and heir of the late Sir James Darrell, Kt., for the payment of 80*l.* to the king, due on four obligations made by the late Sir James and Sir Nicholas Vaux, Kt., deceased; Sir John Gilford of Benyndon, co. Kent, Kt., is bound as surety for the payment.

118. Lincoln. 36 Hen. 8. (26 Nov.), p. 72. George Redisdale,—Allowance for repairing church, &c., of Gowsle. Whereas by letters patent the king granted to Sir John Wentworth, Kt., and his assigns, the parsonage of Gowsle with appurtenances co. Lincoln, parcel of the possessions of the attainted priory of Bridlington for years yet to come, at a yearly rent of 15*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, who conveyed his interest therein to George Redisdale, and whereas the mansion house of the said parsonage with the barns, stables, kiln house, and the chancel of the church, are in great decay, and the great timber thereof broken and consumed, and whereas the said George has provided great

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

timber to the amount of 79*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the repair thereof, a charge that, according to the letters patent, the king ought to bear; the Court therefore remit to the said George the rent for the last three years and for the two following ones, and he agrees to make the repairs with the said timber.

119. Cornwall. 36 Hen. 8. (Mich. Term), p. 73. — John Trelawney—Arrears of rent. — John Trelawney, esquire, being called to answer for 30 years arrears of rent at 17*s.* 4*d.* a year, going out of lands in Tattorr as it is supposed in the books of account of Buckonnok, co. Cornwall, lately pertaining to Henry attainted Marquis of Exeter, disclaimed having lands in Tattorr holden of the king, but confessed having lands in Torr lately holden of the marquis, and now, through his attainder, of the king, and produced a deed dated 6th Oct., 15 Hen. 6., whereby Sir Hugh Courtney, Kt., ancestor to the late marquis granted to John Trelawney, ancestor to the said John Trelawney, and to his heirs, the said lands in Torr to hold of the said Sir Hugh and his heirs and assigns at a yearly rent of 12*d.*, and suit to his court twice a year at Buckonnok or elsewhere. The Court therefore decree that the said John be discharged of the said yearly rent and arrears.

120. Norfolk. 36 Hen. 8. (28 Jan.), p. 74. — Owtesoken of Saham granted to Sir Ric. Southwell. — The king having by letters patent dated 14th June, 36th year of his reign, granted to Sir Richard Southwell, Kt., one of the general surveyors of the king's lands, the manor and lordship of Saham otherwise called Saham Tonye, co. Norfolk, with appurtenances, being parcel of the lands called Warwicks lands, and the question having been raised whether one parcel of the said manor known by the name of Owtesoken of Saham, which had been omitted from the particulars of the grant, was included in the grant; the Court decree that on payment of 160*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* for which Nicholas Mynne of London, gentleman, is bound as surety, the said Sir Richard and his heirs have and enjoy the said Owtesoken in as ample a manner as is granted him by the letters patent. (The letters patent and the particulars of the grant are enrolled at full length in the entry of this decree.)

121. 36 Hen. 8. (Hill. Term), p. 82. — Margaret Colmer—Debt. — Discharging Margaret late wife and executrix of William Colmer, deceased, from the payment of 20*l.* due to the king by virtue of an obligation made by the said William to Thomas Upham servant of the late attainted abbot of Glastonbury for the use of the said abbot; acquittances being produced of the payment of the sum to the abbot.

122. Northampton. 36 Hen. 8. (10 Feb.), p. 82. — Title to Northfenne. — The king's tenants of his town of Maxey, co. Northampton, and other inhabitants thereof, *v.* the dean and chapter of Peterborough and their tenants of the towns of Glynton and Peykyrk, in the same co., concerning title to a waste and marsh ground called Northfenne within the limits of the town of Maxey, that is to say, from and between a place "called Richarres Brigge leading the water of Wellond adjoining "to the town of East Daping, northward and from the said town "of Maxey eastward to a place called Walderham Hall." It having been proved that the king is sole owner of the premises, the Court decree that the dean, chapter, and their tenants above-named are barred from having any common of pasture within the premises, that the inhabitants of Maxey have common of pasture therein, but not in a parcel of ground being part of Northfenne lying on the south-west part of the said Richarres Brigge towards Glynton and Peykirk, the inhabitants of which places shall have common of pasture in this last-named parcel.

123. York. 36 Hen. 8. (Hill. Term), p. 83. — Reginald Whiteacres—annuity. — Reginald Whiteacres, one of the yeomen harbingers of the king's chamber, exhibited letters patent dated 17th Sept., 25 Hen. 8., whereby the king granted him for life from the time of the death of Ralph Warberton, an annuity of 3*l.* issuing out of the manor of

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

Burstwyke in Holderness, co. York, in the king's hands by the attainder of Edward Duke of Buckingham; which annuity has never yet been paid to the said Reginald. The Court therefore decree that the general receivors of the said lordship of Burstwike pay the said annuity with arrears to the said Reginald.

124. 36 Hen. 8. (Hill. Term.) p. 84. — Alexander Chapman and Christopher Smith to be the Court's Attorney in the Exchequer. — Appointing Alexander Chapman, one of the clerks in the office of the King's Remembrance, and Christopher Smythe, one of the clerks of the Pipe Office, to hold jointly the office of attorney of the Court of General Surveyors in the Court of Exchequer, at a yearly fee of 5*l.* each.

125. 36 Hen. 8. (4 Feb.), p. 85. — Sir John Brome—Debt. — Touching the payment of 20*l.* due to the king by Sir John Brome, Kt., as heir to Christopher Brome, esquire, deceased, who stood bound as surety in an obligation made by Elizabeth Hamden to Henry 7.

126. Devon. 36 Hen. 8. (2 March), p. 85 d'. — Annual rent of 40*s.* to Lord William Howard and wife. — The king having by letters patent dated 16th March, 35th of his reign, granted to Lord William Howard and Lady Margaret his wife for their lives an annual rent of 40*s.* issuing out of the castle, lordship, manor, or borough of Barnestapoll, co. Devon, which was wont to be paid to the late priory of Barnestaple; the Court decree that the said annual rent with arrears be paid according to the letters patent.

127. 36 Hen. 8. (28 March), p. 86. — 640*l.* to Benet Gunston. — William Stamford, attorney of the Court, having received 297*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* of the debts of William Gunston late of London, merchant, being felo de se, the Court ordered that 160*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* be paid to his relict Benet as part of the 640*l.* which she is to have of the best debts of her husband, which sum the king has granted for the relief of herself and children.

128. 36 Hen. 8. (4 March), p. 87. — Wages of 19*l.* a year to Richard Hall the Court's messenger. — Decree that Richard Hall the messenger of the Court receive yearly a fee of 8*l.*, 20*s.* for livery coat, 5*l.* for diet in term time, and 5*l.* for diet in vacation time, together with his travelling expenses.

129. 37 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 90. — Walter Wadland—Annuity. — Walter Wadland, esquire, one of the king's auditors, produced in Court letters patent dated 12th Sept., 19 Hen. 8., whereby Henry Earl of Northumberland, lord of the honors of Cokermouth and Petteworth, Lord Poynyngs Fitzpayn and Bryan, and warden of the east and middle marches of England, "for against" Scotland granted to the said Walter for life the office of auditor of all his lands and possessions in the south parts of England with the annual fee of 10*l.* for his lands within the counties of Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Sussex, Cambridge, Lincoln, Gloucester, Leicester, and London, and 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for his lands in Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Somerset, Norfolk, and Suffolk called Ponyngs lands, late Sir Edward Ponyngs, Kt.; and whereas most part of the lands in Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Sussex, Cambridge, Lincoln, Gloucester, Leicester, and London were granted by the king to Henry Marquis of Exeter and by his attainder reverted again to the king, since which time the said Walter has not received his fee; the Court therefore decree that the said Walter receive the annual fee of 10*l.* together with arrears at the hands of the general receivor of the said lands.

130. Lancaster. 37 Hen. 8. (30 April), p. 91. — Alice Ratclyf—Debt. — Whereas Alice late wife and executrix of Thomas Ratclyf, late of Wynmerlegh, co. Lancaster, esquire, deceased, being called to answer for a sum of 500 marks due to the king on an obligation dated 24th May, 4 Hen. 8., wherein the said Thomas with others were

No. 5.—Exchequer Records : Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

bound as sureties for James Harrynton, clerk, deceased, proved that she had no goods and chattels of her late husband to administer, the Court therefore decree that the said Alice be discharged without day.

131. Essex. 37 Hen. 8. (29 April), p. 92. — John Chapman—Annuity. — William Hamerton, gentleman, on the part of John Chapman, senior, of Colchester, co. Essex, produced in Court an indenture dated 1st Oct., 30 Hen. 8., between the convent and Thomas, late abbot of the monastery of St. John Baptist near Colchester of the one part, and the said John of the other, granting to the said John for life the tenement, house, and garden in which he dwelt lying between the house with the sign of the Lamb and Stony well, daily meat amd drink, a livery every year, 20*s.* a year, and all the old rotten sticks and windfall woods, being no timber, in all the monastery's woods. The Court decree that the said John shall receive yearly for life 3*l.* in recompense for the above grant, and 13*l.* 10*s.* for arrears at the hands of the receivors of the possessions of the late monastery.

132. Denbigh. 37 Hen. 8. (12 May), p. 92 d'. — Robert Middleton to ferm the King's escheat lands in Myvot. — David Lloyd ap Tudd, John ap David Lloyd the elder, Jevan ap Meredith ap Tuder, and Robert ap Tuder, plaintiffs, *v.* Robert Myddleton, defendant, for the king's escheat lands in the town of Myvot. Forasmuch as the said Robert Myddleton hath good title to the ferm of the premises by force of the king's grant to Owen Kenvryk, whose interest the said Robert has, it is therefore ordered that the plaintiffs avoid possession of the said lands.

133. Somerset. 37 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 93. — Right to common on Thurlemer. — Thomas Albert and John Father, in the name of all the king's tenants of his lordships of Eastbrent, Southbrent, Lymplesham, and Berghes, parcel of the possessions of the late dissolved monastery of Glastonbury, co. Somerset, having complained of the infringement of their right to common for certain fixed payments in a certain moor called Thurlemer, parcel of the possessions of the Dean of Welles, as of his manor of Marke, co. Somerset; the Court decree that the said tenants shall common with all their cattle on the said moor, according to their title without let of the Dean of Welles and his officers.

134. Gloucester. 37 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 94. — John Blacke—Debt. — Discharging John Blacke, sometime abbot of the late monastery of Cirencester, co. Gloucester, from the payment of 30*l.*, the arrears of a fee-farm, wont to be paid by the monastery, the king on its dissolution having undertaken to discharge its debts.

135. York. 37 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 94 d'. — Decays in Cotingham. — A commission awarded to inquire touching certain decays within the king's lordship of Cotingham, co. York, having reported that a mill of the king's called Stoneferye Mill, is decayed by turning the water from the mill unto the town of Hull, and also the pastures and meadows of the same lordship are decayed from the same cause, and that the king's street from Cotingham to Hull is decayed ; the Court therefore decree that the water be turned again into its old course, and that the bailif of the lordship shall see to necessary repairs being executed.

136. Berks. 37 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 95. — William Edmonds—Debt. — On payment of ten marks to the king, discharging William Edmonds of Reading, co. Berks, from payment of 20*l.* due on obligations made to the late attainted Abbot of Reading.

137. Cornwall. 37 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 95 d'. — R.c. Greynfeld—Annuity. — Walter Skynner on the part of Richard Greynfeld, Kt., produced letters patent dated 1st May, 24 Hen. 8., granting to the said Richard for life the office of keeper of the king's parks of Lanteglose and Heylesbury, co. Cornwall, so soon as John Arundell, Kt., to

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

whom it was granted by letters patent, 6th July, 1 Hen. 8., should cease to hold it; the said Walter alleged that the said John was now dead, but that the parks had been disparked and dissolved. The Court therefore grant the said Richard, as compensation, an annuity of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* for life, at the hands of the receivors of the Duchy of Cornwall, and 45*s.* 7½*d.* for arrears.

138. 37 Hen. 8. (16 May), p. 97. Richard Smyth—Annuity. } Granting to Richard Smyth, usher of the Court, 5*l.* yearly for diet, 4*l.* yearly for fuel and other necessaries, and 10*l.* yearly as wages, in all nineteen pounds a year; also directing the treasurer of the king's chamber and of this court, to pay to the said Richard for arrears for three whole years past, after the said yearly rate of nineteen pounds.

139. Surrey. 37 Hen. 8. (Mich. Term), p. 98. Arthur Daundy—Annuity. } Arthur Daundy, of London, gentleman, produced in Court two writings, one dated 20th Jan., 7 Hen. 8., whereby John Bourgchier, Kt., Lord Barners, grants to Roger Anstun, gentleman, for life an annuity of 4*l.* issuing from his manor of West Horseley, co. Surrey, the second dated 2nd May, 37 Hen. 8., whereby the said Roger makes over all his interest in the said annuity to the said Arthur. The said manor afterwards came to the hands of the late attainted Marquis of Exeter, and thereby to the king's hands. The Court therefore decree that the said Arthur receive the said annuity of 4*l.* with arrears at the hands of the receivors of the late marquis's lands.

140. Sir Richard Williams—Debt. } Whereas Sir Richard Williams, Kt., otherwise called Sir Richard Crumwell, was indebted at his death to the king in the sum of 634*l.* 2*s.* 8$\frac{11}{16}$*d.*, whereof 204*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* is due on an obligation made by the said Sir Richard and Gregory, now Lord Crumwell, in part payment for the purchase of the manor of Brampton, co. Huntingdon, part of the possessions of the late attainted Lord Hussey, 200*l.* on an obligation made by the same parties in full payment of the purchase money of the said manor, 100*l.* concerning the goods and debts of the late Lord Hussey, and the two sums 79*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* and 50*l.* 13*s.* 2$\frac{11}{16}$*d.* due by the said Sir Richard on his account as particular receivor of the said manor. The Court therefore decree that the said sum shall be paid the king by instalments spread over twelve years, and bind Andrew Judde, citizen and alderman of London, and Richard Servington, gentleman, two of the executors of the last will of Sir Richard, as security for the payment.

"Md. that this decree did take no effect, and that ther was another decree made yn this matter, as it doth hereafter appere yn the latter end of this booke." See No. 156 of this Calendar.

141. Pembroke. 37 Hen. 8. (27 Nov.), p. 100. Customs payable at Tenby. } Whereas the king, by proclamation dated 26th Feb., 30 Hen. 8., was pleased that, from 6th April in that year for seven years following, strangers and denizens should pay no more custom or subsidy for importing or exporting goods into or from this realm, than his natural subjects (custom and subsidy for wools only excepted), and whereas in Tenby, co. Pembroke, the king's subjects by custom of the town, are free from paying customs, save for wines two shillings for a tun, yet certain strangers have, contrary to the proclamation, been demanded custom, and David Tanner and Richard Tanner of Tenby, aldermen, and Lewes ap Precard of Tenby, merchant, were bound as surety for the strangers before John Lloyd Vaughan, late mayor of Tenby; the Court therefore decree that the said David, Richard, and Lewes, and the strangers for whom they were bound, shall not be chargeable for any custom for any wares arrived in Tenby during the time of the said proclamation.

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

142. Chester. 37 Hen. 8. (26 Nov.), p. 100 d'.

19*l.* 10*s.* to be paid yearly by the Chamberlain of Chester to the Dean and Chapter of Chester.

Forasmuch as the Dean of the Cathedral of Christ and our Blessed Lady the Virgin of Chester, produced before the Court letters patent dated at Walden 1st Aug., 33 Hen. 8., whereby the king founded a college at Chester of one dean and certain prebends, giving to them and their successors, those lands, houses, tithes, &c., in Chester and its suburbs which pertained to the late monastery of St. Werburghe in Chester, and the said dean also showed a certificate from the Court of First Fruits and Tenths, that in the certificate of the possessions of the said late monastery, among other sums was contained that the same monastery yearly received by the hands of the receivor of the chamberlain of Chester 19*l.* 10*s.*, which sum has been unpaid from the time of the erection of the said college until now; the Court therefore decree that the said dean and chapter and their successors shall from henceforth receive all such several sums of money as were accustomed to be paid to the said monastery by the hands of the chamberlain of Chester, together with arrears.

143. Gloucester. 37 Hen. 8. (19 Nov.), p. 101.

William Page to have lands in Slymbrige.

William Page *v.* Thomasyn Woodwarde, for possession of one messuage and a yard of land with all the lands and tenements to the same messuage belonging, in Slymbrige, in the lordship of Barkeley-herous, co. Gloucester, granted to the said William at a halimote holden at Slymbrige 18th May, 29 Hen. 8. The Court order possession of the premises to be given to the said William.

144. York. 37 Hen. 8. (12 Feb.), p. 102.

Four water-mills in the Lordship of Wakefield.

William Ramesden, George Foxcroft, and Richard Charlesworth, *v.* Robert Barnesley, John Robert, John Broke, John Smyth, and Gilbert Maude, concerning four water-mills in the lordship of Wakefield, co. York; namely, two in Holmefrith, whereof one called Holmfrith mill is in the occupation of the said Robert Barnesley and John Robert, and the other, Carleworth mill in the occupation of the said John Broke, and two water-mills in Sourby, whereof one called Warley mill is in the occupation of the said Gilbert Maude, and the other Saland mill in the occupation of the said John Smyth. William Ramsden and Richard Charlesworth claim the two mills in Holmefrith and Warley mill in Sourby, by virtue of a lease of 21 years granted them by the king's letters patent dated 20th Sept., 36 Hen. 8., and William Ramsden and George Foxcroft claim the mill called Solland mill by virtue of a lease of 21 years granted them by the king's letters patent dated 16th Dec., 36 Hen. 8. The Court decree that the said William Ramsden, George Foxcroft, and Richard Charlesworth shall recover and have possession of the said mills according to the terms of the said letters patent.

145. Hertford. 37 Hen. 8. (10 Feb.). p. 102 d'.

Twenty marks to be paid to John Moore.

Whereas by the attainder of Sir Thomas Moore, Kt., the king was in reversion of a messuage called Gobyans, and certain other lands in North Myns, co. Hertford, being the jointure of Lady Alice, deceased, late wife of Sir John, father to Sir Thomas More, in which house was certain household stuff in the occupation of the said Lady Alice, and at her death sold to William Honnyng, gentleman, the king's fermor of the said lands, for 20 marks to be paid to the king's use, but yet unpaid, and since then John More, gentleman, son of Sir Thomas, claims the said stuff by the will of his grandfather the said Sir John; the Court therefore order that the said William shall pay the said 20 marks to the said John More.

146. 37 Hen. 8. (5 Feb.), p. 103.

William Stafford—Debt.

William Stafforde of Rocheforde, co. Essex, Kt., having with others been bound in 592*l.* 0*s.* 3½*d.* to the king for the special livery of himself and dame Mary, his late wife, daughter and heir to

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records : Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

Thomas late Earl of Wiltes and Ormound, of which sum 238*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.* is yet unpaid, for the discharge of which the said Sir William produced an indenture between the king and himself under the Great Seal, dated 16th May, 37 Hen. 8., whereby the king acquits the said Sir William from the payment of the said sum ; the Court decree that the said Sir William shall be discharged out of the Court for all the said debts.

147. 38 Hen. 8. (30 May), p. 104. — Cancelling a bill for 200*l.* made by Sir Edmund Bedingfelde. — Decree that a bill made by Sir Edmund Bedingfelde, Kt., 10th Jan., 27 Hen. 8., for 200*l.* received by him of Thomas Cromwell, Esq., then secretary to the king, to be expended on the funeral of Lady Catherine dowager of Arthur late Prince of Wales, should be delivered up to the said Sir Edmund to be cancelled.

148. Cornwall. 37 Hen. 8. (20 Feb.), p. 106. — Annual rent out of the manor of Trevesquite to Sir Thomas Griffen, Jane his wife, and Sir Henry Capell. — Sir Thomas Griffen, Kt., and Dame Jane his wife, and Sir Henry Capell, Kt., exhibit a bill of petition declaring, that whereas Thomas Chedder, esquire, deceased, was seized of the manors of Edesleigh, Asshe, Reyny, and Charleton, co. Devon, and the manor of Thornefaucon, co. Somerset, and of the advowsons of the churches of the said manors and of the manor of Trevesquite, co. Cornwall, with advowson of its church, to present at every fourth time it should be void, after whose death one moiety of the premises descended to Elizabeth wife of Sir Edward Graye, Kt., Lord Lysle, as cousin and one of the heirs of the said Thomas, *i.e.* daughter of Jane one of the daughters and heirs of the said Thomas, and the other moiety descended to Isabel Newton wife of Sir John Newton, Kt., as daughter and the other heir of the said Thomas, and a partition of the premises was made by a deed indented, whereby the manors of Edesleigh, Asshe, Reynye, and Trevesquite, were allotted to Lord Lysle and his wife, and the manors of Thornfaucon and Charleton, and the manor of Northcorye, co. Somerset, allotted to Sir John Newton and his wife, and forasmuch as the last mentioned allotment was of less yearly value than the first mentioned allotment by 7*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.*, Lord Lysle and his wife granted to Sir John Newton his wife and her heirs a yearly rent to that amount out of the manor of Trevesquite, with power to distrain on non-payment, and after the death of Sir John Newton and Isabel his wife, their son and heir Richard Newton succeeded to their possessions, in whose lifetime the manor of Trevesquite came into possession of Henry Courtenay, Marquis of Exeter, and the said Richard granted the said yearly rent of 7*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.*, together with the manor of Downhatherley, co. Gloucester, to his brother Nicholas for his life, and after the said Richard Newton's death the manors of Thornfaucon, Charleton, and Northcorye amongst other lands together with the reversion of the manor of Downhatherley and of the said yearly rent descended to the said Sir Henry Capell and Dame Jane Gryffen, as cousins and next heirs to the said Richard Newton, *i.e.* to Sir Henry Capell as son of Isabel daughter and one of the heirs of the said Richard, and to the said Jane Gryffen as daughter and other heir of the said Richard, by force whereof they were seized of the said lands in coparcenery, and after the death of the said Nicholas Newton, they were seized of the manor of Downhatherley and of the said rent of 7*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.*, which rent they received at the hands of the said Marquis of Exeter, until the time of his attainder, by force of which attainder the manor of Trevesquite came into the king's hands, the petitioners therefore beg that the said rent with its arrears may continue to be paid to them and their heirs. The Court decree that the said rent of 7*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.* shall, with its arrears, be paid to the said Sir Henry Capell, Sir Thomas Gryffen, and Dame Jane his wife, and the heirs of the said Sir Henry and Dame Jane out of the manor of Trevesquite.

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

149. Berks. 38 Hen. 8. (20 July), p. 108 d'. Sir Humfrey Forster —Debt. } Discharging Humfrey Forster of Aldermershe, co. Berks, Kt., from the payment of 10*l.* due to the king by virtue of an obligation made by his father Sir George Forster unto Hugh late attainted abbot of Reading, the said obligation being for certain reasons insufficient in law.

150. Sussex. 38 Hen. 8. (20 May), p. 110. Earl of Arundel, Payment to. } It being declared on behalf of Henry, Earl of Arundel, that in consideration of lands sold by William, Earl of Arundel, his father, to the king, the king by letters patent dated 31st May, 33 Hen. 8. granted to the said William and his heirs amongst other things the manors of Mychelham, Parkegate, Sharnesold, Downeasshe, and Imberhorne, co. Sussex, with all the issues of the same after Michaelmas next before the date of the letters patent, and that Thomas Culpepar, esquire, fermer of part of the said manors, paid unto the treasurer of this Court 8*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* of the issues of the said manors after the said Michaelmas; the Court therefore decree that the treasurer of the Court shall repay the said Henry Earl of Arundel the sum of 8*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*

151. York. 38 Hen. 8. (20 July), p. 110 d'. Stephen Darell—Debt. } Whereas the manor of Egton and the lordship of Neswyk, co. York, part of the possessions of Francis Salvyn, esquire, were taken into the king's hands and delivered to John Ellys and James Usherwood to hold to the king's use until they should have levied 120*l.* due to the king by the said Francis, and whereas Richard Maye, merchant tailor of London, deceased, and William Lamberd, mercer of London, were bound in an obligation as sureties for the said John Ellys and James Usherwood; forasmuch as Stephen Darrell, esquire, one of the executors of the will of the said Richard May, is contented to pay the king 120*l.* to be discharged from the obligation and to receive back the said 120*l.* as it is levied from the said lands; the Court decree that on receipt of the said 120*l.* the said Stephen shall be discharged from the obligation and shall receive 120*l.* at the hands of the said John Ellys and James Usherwood.

152. Northampton. 38 Hen. 8. (Easter Term), p. 111. Right to common on Northfenne. } Whereas there has been for a long time litigation between the tenants and inhabitants of the king's lordship of Maxey, co. Northampton, on the one side, and the tenants of Glynton and Peykyrke belonging to Peterborough on the other, concerning the common and ajistment of a certain ground called Northfenne lying on the north side of Peykyrke and east side of Maxey, and the same matter is now depending between the dean and chapter of Peterborough, plaintiffs, and the tenants and inhabitants of Maxey, defendants; a commission was awarded by the Court to view the ground and determine the dispute, and articles of agreement were drawn up, whereby the tenants, &c. of the lordship of Maxey were to common over all Northfenne except one parcel near Glynton from Carisdyke under Richards Bridge unto Glynton, also the tenants of Glynton and Peykyrke to common over all Northfenne except one parcel near Depingate within a dyke called by Glyton men the Leedyke and by Maxey men Carysdyke, and except the Owtegate between the Fyrthes at Norborough to the end of the same Fyrthes. Whereupon the Court decree that the said articles shall be taken and reputed as a final order and determinate end between the disputants.

153. Bedford. 38 Hen. 8. (20 July), p. 112 d'. Sir Francis Bryan, a payment to. } Whereas Sir Francis Bryan, Kt., has held the office of high steward of all the manors and lands belonglng to the late monastery of Woborne, co. Bedford, which came into the king's hand by the attainder of Robert Hobbes the late abbot; and exercised the same office from 13th June, 30 Hen. 8., to Michaelmas, 33 Hen. 8., when the said lands were annexed to the honour of Ampthill, without receiving

## No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

any fee, and whereas the said Sir Francis had a grant of the same office from the abbot and convent with an annual fee of 6*l.*, as is testified by a writing signed by William Stolt, late cellarer of the monastery, John Grace of Woburn, clerk, Thomas Johnson, Edward Staunton, and Robert Staunton; the Court decree that the said Sir Francis receive 21*l.* as fee for exercising the office during the above specified time.

154. Salop. 38 Hen. 8. (14 July), p. 113. — Earl of Bath—Debt. — Discharging John Bouchier, Kt., Earl of Bath, from payment of 356*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* due to the king; the said earl having been released from the payment by the king in consideration of the castle, manor, and lordship of Whittingdon, co. Salop, sold by the earl to the king, as appears by an indenture calendared in the next entry (No. 155).

155. Salop and Devon. — Indenture. Exchange of lands between the King and Earl of Bath. — Indenture dated 4th Aug., 37 Hen. 8., whereby John earl of Bath sells to the king the castle, manor, and lordship of Whittingdon, co. Salop, with the advowsons of the churches of Whittingdon and Salatyn, otherwise called Saint Lattyn, co. Salop, also the wood called Babyns otherwise Babes wood, otherwise the forest of Whittingdon, and the wood called Francton wood, and that called Ymadody, and woods called Lkeyne Ykeridge and Querne Ygres groves in the parishes of Whittingdon and Slatton, co. Salop. In consideration whereof the king sells to the earl and his heirs the manors of Hackepen, Sheldon, Seynthill, and Boleham, co. Devon, lately belonging to the dissolved monastery of Dunckeswell, co. Devon, also the messuages and farms called Leynor and Hackepen in Uffcolump, Columbstoke, and Sheldon, co. Devon, lately belonging to the said monastery, and the grange of Sheldon, and two closes called Hockedrise and Cradcombe in Sheldon lately belonging to the said monastery, and common of pasture on Colewood Downe, Sheldon Downe, and Dunkeswell Downe, and the messuage and farm called Buckelonde Roche in Cleyheydon, co. Devon, lately belonging to the said monastery, also the advowson of church of Alphington, co. Devon, part of the inheritance of the late attainted Marquis of Exeter, also the woods called Rigewood common, Halisbear wood, Bolehamhurst, Clyf, Inwood, and Coylewood, in Uffcolump, Columbstoke, Sheldon, Hemyock, and Cleyhydon, to the late monastery belonging; the earl paying certain fixed annual rents for the premises. And as the premises sold by the earl to the king exceed in value those sold by the king to the earl by the sum of 488*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*, the king releases the earl from a debt of 479*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* due by him to the king and commands the treasurer of the augmentations of his revenues to pay the earl 9*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.*

156. Huntingdon. 38 Hen. 8. (29 June), p. 119. — Sir Richard Williams—Debt. — Andrew Judde, citizen and alderman of London, and Richard Servington of Ramsey, co. Huntingdon, gentleman, two of the executors of the will of Sir Richard Williams, Kt., otherwise called Sir Richard Crumwell, deceased, being called to answer respecting 583*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* due to the king by the said Sir Richard, *i.e.* by one obligation made by the said Sir Richard and Gregory now Lord Crumwell of 204*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* in part payment for the purchase of the manor of Brampton, co. Huntingdon, part of the possessions of the late attainted Lord Crumwell, and by another obligation of 200*l.* in full payment of the same, also 100*l.* of the goods and debts of the late Lord Hussey, and 79*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* due by the said Sir Richard as receivor of the said manor, the Court fix certain times for the payment of the said debts and binds the said Andrew and Richard as security. (See No. 140.)

157. 38 Hen. 8. (15 July), p. 120. — Sir Ralph Ellerkar—Debt. — Decree specifying times for the payment of a debt of 225*l.* due to the king by Sir Ralph Ellerkar son of the late Sir Ralph Ellerkar, Kt. (See No. 87.)

No. 5.—Exchequer Records: Calendar of Decrees, &c.—*continued.*

158. Essex. 38 Hen. 8. (15 July), p. 120 d'.

Henry Fortescue.—Issues of the manor of Morehall.

Henry Fortescue, esquire, being called to answer to a sum of 3*l.* 9*s.* for a rent of assize going out of the manor of Morehall to the manor of Writtel, co. Essex, produced letters patent dated 10th May, 34 Hen. 8., whereby the king grants to the said Henry and his heirs male the manor of Eyworth in Eyworth, co. Bedford, the manor of Morehall in Writtel, co. Essex, and one-third part of the manor of Trompington, co. Cambridge, the same lands having been previously granted to John Fortescue, Kt., deceased, by letters patent dated 30th March, 1 Hen. 7., on the attainder of Richard Charleton, Kt., for high treason. The Court therefore order that the said Henry be discharged of the said 3*l.* 9*s.*

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) E. H. Rhodes.

# No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters, which occur in Letters of inspeximus, exemplification, or confirmation, and in Cartularies, in the Public Record Office. (Continued from the 29th Report, App. No. 5.)

## PART II.—HENRY I.

For Christchurch, Canterbury. Confirmation of all lands and possessions, with power to dispose of the same and to acquire others. Witnessed by Geoffrey the chancellor, and William de Tancarvill. *Winchester.*

Confirmation Roll, 4 Hen. 7, p. 1, No. 4; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 3, No. 6.

For the same. Grant to Anselm the Archbishop and to the monks there of all the lands which they possessed in the time of King Edward and King William, with sac and soc and all other rights and customs as formerly granted by the same Kings. *Latin and Saxon.*

Charter Roll, 9 Edw. 3, No. 19; Patent Roll, 1 Ric. 2, p. 2, m. 12; Patent Roll, 2 Hen. 6, p. 3, m. 28; Charter Roll, 2 to 4 Edw. 4, No. 8; Confirmation Roll, 4 Hen. 7, p. 1, No. 4; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 3, No. 6.

For the same. Grant to Ralph the Archbishop and to the monks there of all the lands which they possessed in the time of King Edward and King William, with sac and soc, and all other rights and customs as formerly granted by the same Kings. *Latin and Saxon.*

Confirmation Roll, 4 Hen. 7, p. 1, No. 4; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 3, No. 6.

For the same. Grant to William the Archbishop and to the monks there of all the lands which they possessed in the time of King Edward and King William, with sac and soc, and all other rights and customs as formerly granted by the same Kings. *Latin and Saxon.*

Confirmation Roll, 4 Hen. 7, p. 1, No. 4; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8. p. 3, No. 6.

For S. Augustine's monastery, Canterbury. Confirmation to Abbot Hugh of a prebend for one canon in S. Martin's church, Dover, as formerly held by his predecessors; together with all arrears thereof after Hugh became Abbot. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury, and William, Bishop of Exeter. *Westminster* at Whitsuntide.

Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 88 b.; Charter Roll, 20 Edw. 2, No. 6; Charter Roll, 36 Edw. 3, No. 3; Charter Roll, 8 Hen. 4, No. 1; Patent Roll, 2 Hen. 6, p. 3, m. 5; Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 4, m. 29. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 357.

For the same. Notification that the plea between the Bishop of Lincoln and the Abbot of S. Augustine's concerning the land of Raitune was by the King's favour concluded thus. It was acknowledged that that land was of the fee of S. Augustine's, and the Bishop of Lincoln ought to hold the same of S. Augustine's by the services pertaining thereto, except ward and expedition, for his life; but if after his death his heir should by the King's consent hold the same land of the Abbot of S. Augustine's, then such heir should perform all services pertaining thereto, with ward and expedition. This land belongs to the abbey manor of Lenham. Witnessed by William, Bishop of Winchester; Roger, Bishop of Salisbury, &c.

Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 84 b.

For the same. Grant to Abbot Hugh, in perpetuity, of the demesne land of the monastery in Tænet which he recovered from Wybert. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury, and William, Bishop of Exeter. *Winchester.*

Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 88 b. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 360.

For the same. Grant of sac and soc and all other customs and liberties. Witnessed by William de Weleuuast and Turstin the chaplain. *Westminster.*

Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 153; Charter Roll, 8 Hen. 4, No. 1; Patent Roll, 2 Hen. 6, p. 3, m. 5; Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 4, m. 29. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 361.

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

For the same. Precept to the canons of Dover to let Hugh the Abbot have the Dover prebend and his community both within and without as formerly held by his predecessor Scolland. Haimo the Sewer to see to the performance of this. Witnessed by William, Bishop of Exeter. *Windsor.*
Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 152 b.

For the same. Confirmation of the gift made by King William of the churches and tithes of Middelton and Faversham with all appurtenances except the tithe of honey and gafol. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Henry, Bishop of Winchester; Geoffrey the Chancellor; Robert, Earl of Gloucester; and Brian the Earl's son. *Winchester.*
Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 87. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 364.

For the same. Confirmation to Hugh the Abbot and to the brethren, of Estanores, and the entire shore to the middle of the stream, as settled between the men of London and the men of Abbot Wydo in the time of King William the King's brother before his Court at Estanores, and as testified by the same King's charter. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Henry, Bishop of Winchester; Geoffrey the Chancellor; Robert, Earl of Gloucester; and Brian the Earl's son. *Winchester.*
Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 149. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 360.

For the same. Precept to William, sheriff of Kent, to let Hugh the Abbot have all the tithes of Middelton in corn, in money, and in all things as the same were formerly held by Hugh his predecessor. Witnessed by the chancellor. *Eillingas.*
Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 150.

For the same. Hugh the Abbot to have warren in Chistelet and Esturaie and the lands thereto belonging. Witnessed by Haimo the Sewer. *Windsor.*
Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 152.

For the same. Grant of warren in the land of Thanet. Witnessed by the chancellor. *Falaise.*
Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 151 b.

For the same. Grant of warren in their manor of Lenham, and lands in the hundred of Aihorn. Witnessed by Haimo the Sewer, and Nigel Daubeny. *Windsor.*
Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 151 b.

For the same. Confirmation of the churches of Renham and Niwetone and the parishes of Faversham and Northburn, and all churches, chapels, lands, tithes, and parishes belonging thereto as formerly held by Abbot Hugh in the time of Archbishop Anselm and Archdeacon Ralph. Witnessed by Robert de Veer. *Burnam.*
Cartulary of S. Aug. Cant., fol. 153 b. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 365.

For the same. The abbey servants to be free from all toll in all their purchases for the use of the abbey. Witnessed by Waldric the Chancellor. *Westminster,* Christmas Day.
Charter Roll, 20 Edw. 2, No. 6; Charter Roll, 36 Edw. 3, No. 3; Charter Roll, 8 Hen. 4, No. 1; Patent Roll, 2 Hen. 6, p. 3, m. 5; Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 4, m. 29. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 362.

For the same. Grant to Abbot Hugh and his successors of a market in the isle of Thanet. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Ranulph the Chancellor; and Nigel Daubeny. *Westminster.*
Charter Roll, 20 Edw. 2, No. 6; Charter Roll, 36 Edw. 3, No. 3; Charter Roll, 8 Hen. 4, No. 1; Patent Roll, 2 Hen. 6, p. 3, m. 5; Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 4, m. 29. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 365.

For the same. Grant of a fair at Canterbury on the day of S. Augustine's translation (September 13), which is the ides of September and the fifth day after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, such fair to last for five days, two before and two after the feast. Witnessed by Turstin the chaplain, and Haimo the Sewer. *London,* calends of September.
Charter Roll, 20 Edw. 2, No. 6; Charter Roll, 36 Edw. 3, No. 3; Charter Roll, 8 Hen. 4, No. 1; Patent Roll, 2 Hen. 6, p. 3, m. 5; Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 4, m. 29. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 358.

For the same. Confirmation of the lands of Ripple and Langedon which Hugh the Abbot had recovered against Manasser Arsic. Witnessed by the Bishop of Lincoln and the Earl of Meulan, at Windsor at Whitsuntide in the year, when the King

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

gave his daughter to the Emperor. The recovery was made in London in Rogation-tide.

Charter Roll, 20 Edw. 2, No. 6; Charter Roll, 36 Edw. 3, No. 3; Charter Roll, 8 Hen. 4, No. 1; Patent Roll, 2 Hen. 6, p. 3, m. 5; Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 4, m. 29. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 362.

For the same. Precept to Hamo the Sewer and his ministers to restore to the men of S. Augustine's the recognizances which the burgesses of Canterbury had exacted from them for aid. The abbey servants not to be subject to this aid. Witnessed by Waldric the Chancellor. *Winchester*, at Easter-tide.

Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 2, No. 3; Charter Roll, 36 Edw. 3, No. 2; Charter Roll, 8 Hen. 4, No. 1; Patent Roll, 2 Hen. 6, p. 3, m. 5; Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 4, m. 29. Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant., p. 358.

For S. Andrew's Priory, Rochester. General confirmation of all lands and possessions, with sac and soc and all customs and liberties, and the entire toll of the two days' fair on the feast of S. Paulinus, whose body rests in the church of S. Andrew the Apostle in the same city. All warrens in the demesne lands of the priory to be under the King's protection, and no one to hunt in them without licence. Confirmation of the church of Boxle, which, at the dedication of S. Andrew's church, the King gave in frankalmoigne, with all its possessions. Likewise the churches of Eilesford, Suthtune, Chiselherste, Darenteford, and Wulewik, with tithes and all other things thereto belonging; and the tithe of all the King's mills in Darenteford, and all the tithe of Strodes and Chealches, and the tithe of the bailiwicks which were taken in the bishoprick of Rochester. Witnessed by William, Archbishop of Canterbury; William the Sheriff; Hugh Bigot the King's Sewer; Augfrid the Archbishop's Sewer; and Humphrey de Bohun. *London.*

Charter Roll, 3 Edw. 1, No. 2; Charter Roll, 9 Edw. 3, No. 36; Charter Roll, 10 Edw. 3, No. 51; Patent Roll, 12 Edw. 4, p. 2, m. 14; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 8, No. 2.

For the same. Confirmation of the church of Boxle, which the King gave when he was present at the dedication of S. Andrew's. It had been held by Giffard the King's Chaplain, and previously by Ausfrid the Clerk. Witnessed by William the Archbishop; Gilbert, Bishop of London; Alexander, Bishop of Lincoln; Seiffrid, Bishop of Chichester. *London.*

Charter Roll, 3 Edw. 1, No. 2; Patent Roll, 12 Edw. 4, p. 2, m. 14; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 8, No. 2.

For the same. Grant of a two days fair every year in the city of Rochester, viz., on the feast of S. Paulin, and on the preceding day, together with all toll. Witnessed by William de Werlewast; Eudo the Sewer; Haimo the Sewer; William Peverell; and Haimo Peverell.

Charter Roll, 3 Edw. 1, No. 2; Patent Roll, 12 Edw. 4, p. 2, m. 14; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 8, No. 2.

For the same. Confirmation of the lands, tithes, and wood given by William Daubeny. Also the tithe of Alham of their demesne, one ploughland and wood held by Robert FitzWatso of the aforesaid William, and a moiety of the tithe of Bisintona of their demesne. Witnessed by Roger the Bishop and Chancellor. *Winchester.*

Charter Roll, 3 Edw. 1, No. 2; Charter Roll, 9 Edw. 3, No. 36; Charter Roll, 10 Edw. 3, No. 51; Patent Roll, 12 Edw. 4, p. 2, m. 14; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 8, No. 2.

For the same. Grant of sac and soc and all other customs, such as were ever held by Christ Church, Canterbury, in the time of Kings William I. and William II., and Archbishop Lanfranc; and general exemption from all tolls and burdens, except the King's gafol. Witnessed by Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Tur' de Evermon'; and Hamo the Sewer. *London.*

Charter Roll, 3 Edw. 1, No. 2; Patent Roll, 12 Edw. 4, p. 2, m. 14; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 8, No. 2.

For the same. No person to fish in the Thames before the monks of Rochester "de Niwera." Witnessed by Waldric the Chancellor. *Westminster.*

Charter Roll, 3 Edw. 1, No. 2; Patent Roll, 12 Edw. 4, p. 2, m. 14; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 8, No. 2.

For the same. Grant of the church of Eilesford, with the land and tithes belonging, likewise the church of Suttona with all tithe, the church of Wlwik with

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

all tithe, half the tithe of Tarenteforda in corn only, and all the tithe of Estrodes, and all the tithe of Cealces. Witnessed by Eudo the Sewer, and Hamo the Sewer. *Rochester.*

Charter Roll, 3 Edw. 1, No. 2; Patent Roll, 12 Edw. 4, p. 2, m. 14; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 8, No. 2.

For the same. Grant of the churches of Tarenteford and Aylesford, with all tithes thereto, as fully as S. Augustine's [Canterbury] held the church of Middeltona in the time of King William I. Also the tithe of sturgeon? (balenarum), caught in the bishoprick of Rochester. Witnessed by Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; William Giffard, Chancellor; Eudo the Sewer; Hamo the Sewer; William Daubeny; and William Peverell of Dover. *Rochester.* Feast of S. Gregory.

Charter Roll, 3 Edw. 1, No. 2; Patent Roll, 12 Edw. 4, p. 2, m. 14; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 8, No. 2.

For S. Swithin's monastery and cathedral, Winchester. Grant of a fair at S. Giles's church on the eastern hill of Winchester, and all the King's rents and rights in the city of Winchester, for eight days, viz., three granted by King William II., and, after those three days, five granted by the present King, in exchange for the land which the King, by consent of Bishop William, gave out of the land of the bishoprick, to Geoffrey, Abbot of Winchester, into which the same Abbot Geoffrey removed his church outside the northern gate of the city. *Windsor,* at Pentecost when the King returned from Dover after an interview with R., Earl of Flanders. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Ranulph the Chancellor; Gilbert de Aquila; Hamo the Sewer; and William Daubeny.

Charter Roll, 10 Edw. 2, No. 3.

For the same. Confirmation of an agreement made between William, Bishop of Winchester, and Abbot Geoffrey, before the King and his barons to this effect. The Bishop restored to the King's hands the hide [of land] in which the abbey is situated, and also certain land in that part of the abbey where there are houses rendering seven shillings a year, also the manor called Wrdie, in perpetuity. The Bishop also granted to the monastery all parochial rights over these lands and whatever pertained to the church of Wrdie, except episcopal rights. The Abbot restored into the King's hands to the use of the bishop and the church of the Blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, where the episcopal seat is, the land within the city where first stood the abbey with the chapels, houses, and mills within the boundaries of the same land; and moreover all the land of Derleia. Grant also to the bishop and to the cathedral church of five days at the fair of S. Giles, in addition to the three days which they originally had, and this in exchange for the hide in which the abbey stands. And moreover the Abbot granted to the Bishop and his church, rights of burial over his own land which the Abbot then had within the walls of the city. If any land should afterwards come into possession of the abbot and monastery, the Bishop of Winchester was not to have any claim to burial rights in respect thereof unless the cathedral church possessed the same by custom. Those who dwell in the King's land, or in that of the Barons, in the city [of Winchester] may be buried in the new monastery if they will, as they could before the monastery was transferred. As to the procession on Palm Sunday concerning which there had been a dispute among them, it is thus ordered, that the Abbot, with two monks, or as many as he will, shall come to the cathedral church, if the cathedral procession go to S. James's, and shall go with the same procession to S. James's. But the abbey procession with the Prior and the rest shall come and meet them before the castle gate, and shall go with the episcopal procession to S. James's, and return to the west gate of the city, to the nearest street called Saint Walaric, and the Abbot shall return thence to his monastery. If the Bishop wishes to receive the King, the Abbot shall come with the whole of his inmates to that procession. If the Abbot shall receive the Archbishop or any other person, he shall bring with him ten monks at the least, and shall take part in the procession. On the second day of the Nativity, of Easter, and Pentecost, and on one feast of S. Peter, at the Bishop's choice, the Abbot, if summoned by the Bishop to the cathedral, shall come with as many monks as he chooses, and shall serve him at the celebration of mass, and shall eat with him. The abbot shall also serve the bishop when he says mass at the King's court. He shall also come to the synod, if summoned by the Bishop, to give counsel to the Bishop, to deliver ecclesiastical judgments, and to hear the precepts of the Bishop. *Burnam.* A.D. 1114, the ides of September. Witnessed by Ralph, Archbishop of Canterbury; Turstin, Archbishop of York; Richard, Bishop of London; Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; John, Bishop of Bath; William, Bishop of Exeter; Ranulph, Bishop of Durham; Robert, Earl of

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

Meulan; H., Earl of Warwick; Walter the Constable; William, the Chamberlain of Tancarvill; Adam de Port; Nigel D'Oyly; H. de Port; Ralph de Limes'; Nigel Daubeny.

Charter Roll, 10 Edw. 2, No. 9; Charter Roll, 4 Edw. 3, No. 85.

For the same. Grant of the manor of Celboldintona which formerly belonged to William Esturmi, and which he lost by a judgment of the King's court. The monks to hold it with their other demesne towards the supply of their food, as their land of old, with soc and sac and other customs and liberties. *Eillingas.* Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Geoffrey the Chancellor; Robert de Sigillo; G. de Clinton; and William de Pont de l'Arche.

Charter Roll, 10 Edw. 2, No. 9.

For the monastery of Durham. General charter of confirmation and protection for Algar the Prior, and the whole monastery and all their possessions. This is done by the King on account of the injuries which Ranulph the Bishop had done to them in his lifetime with regard to their churches, lands, boundaries, men, and customs; wherefore the King confirms unto them and their successors in perpetual alms, all the honours, dignities, and liberties within and without the church of Durham which they possessed on the day of William the Bishop's death, viz., that the prior be first in the church of Durham after the bishop in honour and dignity, and have the power, with the advice of his chapter, of ordering all their goods and churches for the use of their monastery of Durham, and of appointing and removing the monastic officials as shall be thought fit without the bishop's interference. The prior and monks to have their court with all matters and customs pertaining thereto, as freely and honourably as the Bishop of Durham has his own, together with all their churches, lands, and tenements, with sac and soc and all customs; together with the same liberties for the clerks who hold churches of the monastery. Confirmation also of all things which Ranulph the Bishop had taken away from them when he became bishop, but when moved by penitence had at his own free will, by the token of a ring and by his charter, on the altar of S. Cuthbert, restored to them, and in particular Blaicheston, Steindrop, and Steindropeskire, the wood of Hewrthe on the east side of Mareburne as far as it abuts on the sea, and all other their possessions. All the monastery land, whether given or bought, with toll and team and infangenethef to be free from all customs pertaining to the King, and the prior and monks to have all their possessions in peace for ever. *Rouen.* Witnessed by Robert, the King's son; William, Earl of Warwick; Robert de Sigillo; and William de Pont de l'Arche.

Cartæ Antiquæ, B. No. 5.

For the same. Grant to S. Cuthbert's and to Bishop Ranulph and his successors for ever of the lands of Burdune, Carlentune, and Heaclif, which had been claimed by the Northumbrians. Besides these, there was also claimed by the Northumbrians and by the French and English, liberty of hunting in the monastery woods between Teisa and the Tyne, and for a penny to have as much fuel out of the woods as could be carried in one cart for a year. They also claimed to choose the largest tree in the same woods wherewith to build a ship, and they claimed customs in the waters of the Tyne belonging to the monastery, all which customs and claims Ranulph the Bishop recovered against them in the presence of the King and his barons. These are all fully and freely restored by the King to S. Cuthbert's. Dated A.D. 1119 in the council of the whole kingdom at *Nottingham.* Witnessed by Thurstan, Archbishop of York; Richard, Bishop of London; William, Bishop of Exeter; Robert, Bishop of Chester; Herbert, Bishop of Norwich; Hervey, Bishop of Ely; Gilbert, Abbot of Westminster; Robert, Earl of Meulan; William de Warren; Gilbert de Aquila; Nigel Daubeny; Robert de Lacy; Humphry de Bohun; Robert de Brus; Geoffrey Ridel; and Alfred de Lincoln.

Charter Roll, 1 Hen. 5, p. 1, No. 15; Patent Roll, 11 Hen. 6, p. 2, m. 22; Confirmation Roll, 6 Eliz., No. 10.

For the monastery of Malmesbury. Exemption from toll throughout England and general confirmation. Witnessed by William, Bishop of Winchester.

Malmesbury Cartulary, fol. 138.

For the same. Grant to Abbot Godfrey of a five days' fair at Malmesbury which the King's father had granted for three days only. Witnessed by William the Chancellor in the council at *Salisbury.*

Malmesbury Cartulary, fol. 138.

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

For the monastery of Whitby. Grant in frankalmoigne of the church of Atune in Cliveland. Grant and confirmation of the church of Midlesburc, that the monastery might have it freely as its own cell. *Westminster.* Witnessed by Geoffrey the Chancellor.

Charter Roll, 5 Edw. 2, No. 17; Charter Roll, 7 Edw. 3, No. 37; Charter Roll, 5 & 6 Ric. 2, No. 11; Charter Roll, 9 & 10 Ric. 2, No. 12; Charter Roll, 8 Hen. 4, No. 5; Patent Roll, 4 Hen. 6, p. 2, m. 7; Charter Roll, 21 to 24 Hen. 6, No. 18; Confirmation Roll, 7 Hen. 8, part 1, No. 14; Confirmation Roll, 9 & 10 Eliz. No. 1.

For the monastery of Chertsey. Confirmation of the land and manors of Wynkefeld and Elvetham granted to the monastery by King William the present King's father. Witnessed by Geoffrey the Chancellor. *Winchester.*

Chertsey Cartulary, fol. 294.

For S. Mary's monastery, Barking. General charter of confirmation of all possessions to Abbess Agnes with soc and sac and all liberties and customs. Witnessed by Ralph, Archbishop of Canterbury; Richard, Bishop of London; Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Ranulph the Chancellor; Nigel Daubeny; William de Tankervill; and Geoffrey de Clinton. *Westminster.*

Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 3, m. 22; Confirmation Roll, 4 Hen. 7, p. 3, No. 3.

For the same. General charter of confirmation of all possessions to Adeliza, the abbess, with freedom from all pleas and plaints except murder and theft. Witnessed by W. de Albbritone. *Cliff.*

Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 3, m. 22; Confirmation Roll, 4 Hen. 7, p. 3, No. 3.

For the same. General charter of confirmation of possessions with soc and sac and all customs and liberties. Witnessed by Roger Bigot and Robert Malet. *Westminster,* by W. de Welerwast,

Patent Roll, 4 Edw. 4, p. 3, m. 22; Confirmation Roll, 4 Hen. 7, p. 3, No. 3.

For S. Peter's monastery, Gloucester. Grant of free warren in all their land, both wood and plain, beyond the Severn. Witnessed by William de Rochelle. *Salisbury.*

Patent Roll, 1 Ric. 2, p. 2, m. 23; Charter Roll, 2 Hen. 5, p. 1, m. 6; Patent Roll, 8. Hen. 6, p. 2, m. 13; Confirmation Roll, 2 Hen. 8, p. 10, No. 2. Cartulary of S. Peter's, Gloucester (Chron. and Mem.).

For the monastery of Bardney. Erection of the house, which was originally a priory, into an abbey, and appointment of Ralph the Monk as first Abbot, at the request of Walter de Gant, and by the grant of Abbot Fulcard under whom Ralph had been monk. General confirmation with soc and sac and all customs and liberties. Witnessed by Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Bernard, Bishop of S. David's; Ranulph, Bishop of Durham; Ranulph the Chancellor; the Abbot of Saleby; Walter de Gant; Alan de Percy; Ralph de Gant; Ralph de Alost; Ralph de Novavilla. Sixteenth year of Henry I. *Winchester.*

Charter Roll, 5 Edw. 3, No. 10.

For the monastery of S. Mary, Evesham. Grant in frankalmoigne of the hundred of Blakehurste, and general confirmation of all possessions with soc and sac, toll and team, infangtheft, free and quit of shires and hundreds, and all secular service, and servile work, and scutage; save and except the service of four knights and a half in expeditions in the King's presence. Grant also, on the petition of Ranulph the Chancellor, of a market on Thursday in every week at Eadwardestowe with all customs and liberties as held in other markets. Freedom from toll throughout England for the abbot, monks, and their servants, respecting all their goods. Witnessed by Anselm the Archbishop; Gerard the Archbishop; Sampson the Bishop; Robert, Earl of Meulan; Henry, Earl of Warwick; Urso de Abetot. *Westminster.*

Charter Roll, 25 Hen. 3, m. 4; Charter Roll, 3 Ric. 2, No. 16; Patent Roll, 7 Edw. 4, p. 3, m. 4.

For S. Mary's monastery, Tewkesbury. Grant of the under-mentioned possessions and lands which had been given to the monastery by Robert Fitz-Hamo and other barons, viz., Gingestona and Estanleie, and one hide at Mildellande, and two hides at Bermertona, one at Berchelai, the fishery of Tewkesbury with the adjoining meadow, the mills and the church of Walis, the tithes and church of Faireffort, the church of Cetesleia, the tithe of Denelis, the tithe of Chenuceia, half a hide at Aluretona, the tithe of Cestol given by Robert de la Haia, and the churches of his demesne, the fishery of Walis and Amenel given by Winebald de Balaon with the King's consent, and the land given by Robert Fitz-Hugh of Wertona. Subscribed by

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

the King; Hugh, the Earl; Robert de Beleme; William de Mortama; Roger le Peitevin; Henry de Werwik; William, the Chancellor; Evorard; William de Wreouuast; Eodorunus, the Sewer; Robert Fitz-Hamo and Haimo his brother; William Daubeny; Milo Crispin; Hugh de Belcamp; Roger de Nunant; Nigel de Monevile; Roger le Bigod; Robert Malet; Hugh Maminot.

Charter Roll, 28 Edw. 1, No. 16.

For the same. Confirmation of the following possessions given by Robert Fitz-Hamo and many others, or bought by the abbot, viz., one hide of land at Byrnete, the land of Bullingahope and of Rerevals, and one hide at Amenea from Humphrey, the Chamberlain, two hides at Purbika, and one hide with two tithes from Alfred de Nicola, one hide at Pamintuna, one virgate at Estuna, S. Peter's church, Brigston, the tithe of the rents of Brigston, and the churches which belonged to Robert the chaplain, with lands and tithes. These churches are thus distinguished:—A certain church in London called Semannescyrce, the churches of Merlana, Hameldena, Ascentona, Mereffelda, Sopeberia, Torneberia, Pentric, Essemera, Froma, Lapaford, Winchelea, Eduslea, Sut Moltona, Citelmentuna, Bideford, Litehama, Chilchentona. Confirmation of a vill belonging to the honour of Robert Fitz-Hamo, after the death of the same Robert, which vill is called Ferthelmentona; a fishery in Teokesberia, and free water for that fishery as far as the land of the same vill extends; and a mill and meadow and tithes of meadows, a pasture meadow, the meadow of Eadmundessella, the meadow of Sealdena, and pasture everywhere in Teokesberia with the demesne flocks, the land of Roger the vintner, and the assart of Northihaia with soc and sac and toll and team in all the lands of the church. Also the court with houses next the church given by Robert Fitz-Hamo in the borough of Teokesberia, one haga of Godwin's gift, two of Eglaf's gift, and as much land of the gift of Godwin the baker next Suthunda. In Malverne wood whatever is needful for the use of the church together with pannage; Chingestona, Stanlegia, Mildelanda, Bermertona, Berthele, Wodechesuuda, half a hide in Hamma, one virgate of land at Alangeford, Faireford church, Ceteslege church, the tithes of Hehtredeberi, the tithes of Chenuka, the tithes of Tarenta, Umberlega church, Bikentona church, Amenel, Wertona, Chetel, with the hide of Aiulf and the land of Walter, two houses in Bureford of the gift of Ralph the priest. In Bisselea, one virgate of land of the gift of Sibilla. In Oxenduna one hide of land bought from Godric Dydicote of the exchange of Alexander. In Sumersete, in the vill called Aisse, thirty-two solidates of land a year given by Gilbert de Ulfranvilla for the soul of his wife. In Ascentona two hides and one virgate of land of the gift of Robert Fitz-Nigel. In Wales, the parish church of S. Mary of the borough of Cardi with one carucate of land, the chapel of the castle of Cardi with one carucate of land. The tithes of all the demesne rents of the borough of Cardiff. The tithes of all the demesne which R. Fitz-Hamo had in Wales. All the tithes of all the barons of R. Fitz-Hamo throughout the whole of Wales. All that arm of the water of the Taff next the church from where it issues from the Taf until it rejoins the same, for the purpose of making fisheries and other conveniences for the church; the meadow beyond the water next the church, the little vill called Landohoh. The land given by Walter de Landblethien. The tithe of the land which the Abbot of Gloucester holds in Landcarven. The church of Landhiltunit. The land given by Walkelin. The mill at Raz and the fisheries given by Robert de Haia. The land given by Robert Fitz-Nigel. The church of New Castle. Subscribed by the King; Waldric, the Chancellor; Girard, the Archbishop; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Sampson, Bishop of Worcester; Hugh the Abbot; Humphrey de Bohun; Haymo, the Sewer; Robert, Earl of Meulan; the Abbot of Glastonbury; Robert Fitz-Nigel; Abbot Germund; Abbot Pharis; Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Thomas, the Chaplain; William, Bishop of Exeter; Abbot Nigel.

Charter Roll, 28 Edw. 1, No. 16.

For the same. Confirmation of all possessions, to hold as freely as when they were the demesne of Robert Fitz-Hamo the founder of the church. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Robert, Earl of Meulan; Robert, Earl of Gloucester; Bryan the Earl's son; Hamo the Sewer; and Walter of Gloucester. *Winchester.*

Charter Roll, 28 Edw. 1, No. 16.

For the same. Grant and confirmation, in frankalmoigne, of the church of Chedeslega, the church of Lethe, the tithes of Chaldewella and Fifhida, the tithes of Sutton, the tithes of Bacheberga, the tithes of Westona, [the tithes] of Robert de Baschervilla, the tithes of Haresfelde, the tithes of Muchelesberga, the land called Lancadel, given to the church by Walchelin, the land of Didicot, which the church

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

holds by exchange with Alexander de Cormelis ; the land of Poltona, given by Adeliza de Lisle for the soul of Reginald de Dunstanville, her husband ; two hides in Porbica, of the fee of Robert de Clavill. General exemption from all pleas, and other burdens. Witnessed by Ranulph the Chancellor, and Hamo the Sewer. *Burnam.*

Charter Roll, 28 Edw. 1, No. 16.

For the same. General confirmation of all the following possessions which had been given by Robert Fitz-Hamo or other barons, or had been bought by the abbot and monks. First, the church of S. Peter Bristo, with all its appurtenances, and the tithe of all the demesne rents of Bristo. The churches which belonged to Robert the chaplain, as they are thus distinguished : a church in London called Semaneschirche, the churches of Merlane, Hameldena, Avelingis, Mereffelda, Sopesbiria, Tornebiria, Pentric, Essemera, Froma, Lapeford, Winchalega, Edwislega, Sutmoltona, Chitelun-tona, Bideford, Lithelhama, and Chiweutona. Grant of a vill called Fortelimtuna, which belonged to the honour of Robert Fitz-Hamo, and after his death had been granted by the King for his soul. A fishery in the Severn, and free water above and below the fishery, as far as the land extends ; mills on the Avon, meadow and tithes of meadows, meadow of pasture, the meadow of Edmundeshella, the meadow of Saldena, the land of Roger the vintner, and the assart of Nordehaia, and soc and sac, and toll and team, in all the lands of the church of the fee of Robert Fitz-Hamo, and the same liberties and free customs which were held by the demesne when it belonged to the same Robert, and pasture everywhere, with demesne beasts and flocks in Tewkesbury. The court with its houses, next the church which belonged to Robert Fitz-Hamo ; a haga of the gift of Godwin, two hagas of the gift of Eilaf, and as much land of the gift of Godwin the fisherman next Sutwuda. In the wood of Malverne whatever is necessary for the use of the church, together with free pasnage. Kingestona, Stanlega, Middelanda, Losberga, Beomertona, Berchelai, Wudotheswurde, half a hide in Hamma, a virgate of land at Langeford, the churches of Faireford, Cheddeslega, Umberlega, and Bechintona, the tithes of Hectredebury, the tithes of Cunca, the tithes of Tarenta ; Amenel, which belonged to Winebald, and in the same vill a hide bought from Humphrey the Chamberlain ; Wertona, which belonged to Robert Fitz-Hugh Ceotel, and in the same vill a hide which belonged to Aguilf, and a hide bought from Walter Camel ; two houses in Bureford of the gift of Ralph the Priest ; in Bisselega a virgate of the gift of Sibilla ; in Paimentona one hide, in Oxenduna one hide. Didicot taken in exchange from Alexander ; in Somersetshire, Bernet, one hide ; and in the vill called Aisse, thirty-two solidates of land given by Gilbert de Umfranvilla for his wife's soul ; two hides in Porbica, one hide with two tithes of Alvered de Nicola ; in Estona two hides, and one virgate of the gift of Robert Fitz-Nigel ; in Wales, the parish church of S. Mary of Kardi, with one carucate of land ; the chapel of the castle of Kardi, with one carucate of land ; the tithes of the whole of the demesne which Robert Fitz-Hamo held in Wales ; the tithes of all the barons of Robert Fitz-Hamo throughout the whole of Wales ; all the arm of the Taf, from where it leaves that river until it rejoins the same, for the purpose of making fisheries and other conveniences for the church ; the meadow beyond the water next the church ; the little vill called Landocho ; the land given by Walter de Lamblidien ; the tithes of the land held by the Abbot of Gloucester in Lancarwen ; the church of Landituit ; the land given by Walchelin ; the mill of Raz ; and the fisheries given by Robert de Haia ; the land given by Robert Fitz-Nigel ; and the church of New Castle. Subscribed by the King ; Waldric the Chancellor ; Girard the Archbishop ; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln ; Sampson, Bishop of Worcester ; William, Bishop of Exeter ; Roger, Bishop of Salisbury ; Urban, Bishop of Llandaff ; the Abbot of Glastonbury ; Hugh the Abbot ; Germund the Abbot ; Nigel the Abbot ; Pharisius the Abbot ; Robert, Earl of Meulan ; Thomas the King's chaplain ; Robert Fitz-Nigel ; Humphrey de Bohun ; Hamo the Sewer ; Roger de Pistris. A.D. 1107. *Winchester.*

Charter Roll, 28 Edw. 1, No. 2.

For S. John's monastery, Beverley. Precept to O. the Sheriff and all the barons of Yorkshire, that if the land of S. John's were not subject to pay geld in the reigns of King Edward and William the King's father, then it shall not pay geld henceforth, but be free, as the men of the county will bear testimony thereto. Confirmation of all other customs and liberties. Witnessed by Robert, Earl of Meulan. *West-minster.*

Charter Roll, 4 Edw. 2, m. 20 ; Charter Roll, 4 Edw. 3, No. 25 ; Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 2, No. 13 ; Confirmation Roll, 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary, No. 15.

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

For S. Frideswide's Priory, Oxford. Confirmation of their monastery with all its appurtenances, and the chapels of Hedindon and Merston, Elsefeld and Beneseye, in respect of which no custom is rendered to the bishops or archdeacons or their ministers. Grant also within the city of Oxford of the churches of All Saints, S. Mildrid, S. Michael at the northern gate, S. Peter at the castle, a moiety of S. Aldate's, S. Michael's chapel at the southern gate, S. Edward's, Holy Trinity chapel without the city, S. Clement's chapel, the churches of Saints Lucian and Leonard in Wallingford. Also all the vill of Wynchedon, with its appurtenances. Also above the eastern gate of Oxford, two hides of land, and the entire place called Beneseye. In Walton, one hide of land. In Coveleye, half a hide of land, with its appurtenances. Grant also of the tithes of the entire demesne, and Gersindon in Forsthulle, two acres and a half of corn; and one thrave from each virgate of land of the same vill. In one Horspath, two acres of corn, and one thrave from each virgate of land there; in the other Horspath, one acre, and one thrave from each virgate of land there. In Cudesdon, three acres of corn. In Denton, four thraves. In Chibenhurst twelve thraves. General confirmation of the aforesaid church of S. Frideswide to the King's chapel belonging, with all its lands, churches, and chapels aforesaid, free from all secular service. Witnessed by R. the Chancellor. *Oxford.*

Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 2, No. 21; Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 3, No. 17; Patent Roll, 5 Hen. 5, m. 3.

For the same. Confirmation of all possessions, with lands, waters, and mills, with meadow, and Bisscopesmor, and all other things which are of the King's right and gift. Grant of a way next the wall of the city of Oxford, as far as their land extends, with liberty to enclose the same way. Liberty for the canons to close or stop up all the gates of the priory at their will. General confirmation, with all liberties, and freedom from all royal exactions and secular service. Witnessed by R. the Chancellor. *Oxford.*

Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 2, No. 21; Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 3, No. 17; Patent Roll, 5 Hen. 5, m. 3.

For the same. Grant of a fair to be held in the city of Oxford and the suburbs thereof, every year, for seven days, viz.: on the eve and the day of the translation of S. Benedict, and five days following; with all liberties and free customs thereto belonging. Witnessed by R. the Chancellor. *Oxford.*

Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 2, No. 21; Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 3, No. 17; Patent Roll, 5 Hen. 5, m. 3.

For S. Alban's monastery in Hertfordshire. General confirmation of all possessions, with sac and soc and all customs. Witnessed by William, Bishop of Winchester; Ranulph the Bishop; Roger the Bishop; William Peverel of Dover; and Nigel Daubeny. *Suthtona.*

Charter Roll, 29 Edw. 1, No. 20; Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 2, No. 39; Charter Roll, 2 to 4 Edw. 4, No. 9; Confirmation Roll, 2 Ric. 3, p. 1, No. 1.

For the same. Grant of a fair for eight days before the nativity of S. John the Baptist in the town of S. Alban's. Witnessed by Waldric the Chancellor; Roger Bigot; William Daubeny; Nigel Daubeny; William de Wereluuast; Omnus the Chaplain. *S. Alban's.*

Charter Roll, 29 Edw. 1, No. 20; Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 2, No. 39; Charter Roll, 2 to 4 Edw. 4, No. 9; Confirmation Roll, 2 Ric. 3, p. 1, No. 1.

For the same. Confirmation of the manor of Estwella, which had been given by Nigel Daubeny. Witnessed by R., Earl of Meulan, and by Geoffrey Ridell. *Woodstock.*

Charter Roll, 29 Edw. 1, No. 21; Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 2, No. 38; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 2, No. 34; Charter Roll, 2 to 4 Edw. 4, No. 9; Confirmation Roll, 2 Ric. 3, p. 1, No. 1.

For S. Peter's monastery, Bath. Confirmation of the gift formerly made by King William, the King's brother, of the whole city of Bath; the same to be the head and mother church of the entire bishopric of Somerset. A.D. 1101, ninth indiction, no epact (*epacta nulla*) first concurrent, in the presence of Matilda the Queen, and the illustrious men, both religious and lay, of all England. Confirmed in the second year of the King's reign. Subscribed by Matilda the Queen; Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury; Girard, Archbishop of York; Maurice, Bishop of London; William, Bishop of Winchester; Osbern, Bishop of Exeter; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Robert, Bishop of Chester; Herbert, Bishop of Norwich; Gundulf, Bishop of Rochester; Sampson, Bishop of Worcester; Ralph, Bishop of Chichester; Ranulph, Bishop of Durham; J., Bishop of Frascati; Tybern, Sewer and Legate; Grymbald

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

the Physician; Gilbert, Abbot of S. Peter's, Westminster; Odo, Abbot of Chertsey; Serlo, Abbot of Gloucester; Stephen, Abbot of York; Henry, Abbot of Battle; Ælduuin, Abbot of Ramsey; Walter, Abbot of Evesham; B., Abbot of Tewkesbury; Richer, Abbot of Holm; Rainelm, the Queen's Chancellor; Arnulf, the Chaplain; Robert, Duke of Normandy, the King's brother; R., Earl of Pont; E., Earl of Boloigne; Robert, Earl of Meulan; H., Earl of Warwick; Stephen, Earl of Britanny; Simon the Earl; William, Earl of Warren; William, Earl of Mortaigne; Robert Fitz-Haimo; Eudo the Sewer; Roger Bygod the Sewer; H. the Sewer; R. de Mutford; R. Malet; H. the Chamberlain; R. the Chancellor; E. the Chaplain; W. de Warwick; R. the Chaplain; H. the Chaplain; W. the Chaplain; A. the Chaplain; R. Pect', the Chaplain; H. the Chaplain; R. the Chaplain; W. the Chaplain; R. de Drival; R. Marinwast; T. the Chaplain; W. Daubeny; N[igel] his brother; W. Curci the Sewer; W. de Barb' the Sewer; W. de Albet; G. Fitz R.; R. his brother; W. his brother; W. de Baalun; H. his brother; P. de Chaworth; R. Fitz B.; A. the Chamberlain; W. Hosat; R. de Nunant; A. de Lincoln; H. de Portu; W. Fitz A.; W. Fitz-Edward. Confirmed at *Windsor*, on the day of the ordination of S. Gregory, the third nones of September, the sixth moon.

Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 3, No. 18.

For the same. Grant of the whole city of Bath, in alms and in augmentation of the episcopal see, with all customs; also a mint, toll, and all other appurtenances, and fairs on the feast of S. Peter, so that the bishop may have his seat there with the greatest honour. Witnessed by Maurice, Bishop of London; Remigius, Bishop of Lincoln; [Qu. Remigius died in the reign of William II.]; S., Bishop of Worcester; H., Earl of Warwick; R. Fitz H.; Urso de Abetot; A. the Chamberlain; W. Daubeny; W. Hosat. *Gedinton.* On the day of SS. Peter and Paul.

Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 3, No. 18.

For the same. Confirmation of the gift of the city of Bath, and the establishment there of the episcopal see, which was formerly at Wells, with all things pertaining to the farm of the same city; also the hidage which was exacted from twenty hides pertaining to the same city, and all pleas, laws, and customs, and all other things. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; William, Bishop of Exeter; William, Bishop of Winchester; Richard, Bishop of London; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Reinhelm, Bishop of Hereford; Hervey, Bishop of Ely; Ranulf the Chancellor; John, Bishop of Bayeux; Ebrard; Bernard; Grimbald the Physician; S. the Earl; S. de Albemarle; Gilbert de Aquila; Gosfric de Magnevill; Thomas de Saint John; William Peverel of Dover. Confirmed at *Bishop's Waltham*, by the King and Queen, A.D. 1111, the sixth ides of August, on the King's crossing to Normandy, in the twelfth year of his reign. Subscribed by the King; the Queen; Gilbert de Aquila; Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; William, Bishop of Exeter; the Bishop of Lincoln; R. the Chancellor; H. the Sewer; John, Bishop of Bayeux; B. the Chaplain; William, Bishop of Winchester; Richard, Bishop of London; Reinhelm, Bishop of Hereford; Hervey, Bishop of Ely.

Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 3, No. 18.

For the same. Grant of the land of Dokemereffeld with its men and lands, and the church, and all things thereto pertaining as formerly held by Randulph Bishop of Durham and afterwards by the King. Witnessed by Geoffrey the Chancellor; S. de Sig'; R. de Curci; and R. de Ver; R. Basset; Adam Ver; and W. de Albbrit'. *Winchester.*

Charter Roll, 6 Edw. 3, No. 18.

For the monastery of Hyde. Grant in frankalmoigne, of the churches of Kingeclere and Aultona with the chapels, tithes, and all appurtenances, and with five hides of land in Aultone, as King William the King's father gave the same in exchange for the land whereon he built his hall in the city of Winchester. All the lands hereby granted to be free and quit of geld, and murders, and pleas, and all plaints in the same manner as the land in Winchester was where the King's house stood. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; William, Bishop of Exeter; R., Earl of Meulan; Hugh de Port. *Windsor.*

Charter Roll, 54 Hen. 3, m. 4; Charter Roll, 4 Edw. 3, No. 85.

For the monastery of Tavistock. Restoration of Rutberge and Cudelipe which Wimund had unjustly given to his brother William. No one but the monks to hold those lands or any others belonging to the demesne of the church except those which Geoffrey the abbot gave for military service. The hundred of Tavistock to be free and quit by itself, and not to be subject to any other hundred of Liston. Confirmation of a market granted by another charter every Friday in Tavistock,

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

and a fair on the feast of Saint Rumon for three days. Witnessed by Ralph, Archbishop of Canterbury; William the King's son; and Robert Earl of Meulan. *Odiham.*

Charter Roll, 13 Edw. 1, No. 8; Charter Roll, 22 Edw. 3, No. 38.

For S. Peter's monastery, Exeter. Confirmation of the underwritten churches free and quit, as is testified by the charters of the illustrious kings who gave them; the church of S. Peter, S. Stephen, Peran, Tohou, Probos, with all lands and things thereto belonging free and quit from all gelds, plaints, and customs, as in the time of the King's ancestors. Also three churches in Devonshire given by King William the King's father to William, Bishop of Exeter, while he was his chaplain, viz., the churches of Plintona, Branctona, and S. Stephen, Exeter; these are granted to the episcopal see of Exeter in perpetuity with all lands and tithes appertaining free from all customs and plaints. Also the church of Culitona given by the King to William the Bishop, with lands, tithes, and all appurtenances. Subscribed by the King; Adeliza the Queen; William, Archbishop of Canterbury; Turstin, Archbishop of York; Richard, Bishop of London; William, Bishop of Winchester; Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Alexander, Bishop of Lincoln; Everard, Bishop of Norwich; Hervey, Bishop of Ely; Ralph, Bishop of Chichester; Ranulph, Bishop of Durham; Robert, Bishop of Coventry; Theold, Bishop of Worcester; Bernard, Bishop of S. David's; Richard, Bishop of Hereford; Godfrey, Bishop of Bath; Geoffrey the Chancellor; Geoffrey, Abbot of S. Peter's Winchester; Osbert, Abbot of Tavistock; Turstin, Abbot of Sherborn; Vincent, Abbot of Abingdon; Safrid, Abbot of Glastonbury; Robert, Earl of Gloucester; William, Earl of Surrey; David, Earl of Huntingdon; Ranulph, Earl of Chester; Roger, Earl of Warwick; Robert, Earl of Leicester; Hugh Bigot, Sewer; William de Piron, Sewer; William Daubeny; Nigel Daubeny; Richard Fitz-Baldwin; Baldwin de Redvers; Johel de Berdestapula; Guido de Toteney; Robert de Badentona; William Fitz-Odo; Goislin de Pomereda; Rainald de Valle Torta; William Fitz-Richard; Herbert de Alneto; Humphrey de Bohun; Walter Fitz-Turstin.

Confirmation Roll, 1 Hen. 8, p. 5, No. 13.

For the monastery of Ramsey. Grant in frankalmoigne of the manor of Walton with all its appurtenances, as Albreda the wife of Eustace de Scellea, to whom the manor formerly belonged, gave and granted the same; and as Walter de Bolebech lord of the fee granted the same with the said Albreda in the King's presence. Witnessed by the Earl's son; Milo of Gloucester; R. de Curci; A. de Ver; and Eustace Fitz-John. *Winchester.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fols. 36 and 191.

For the same. Confirmation of an agreement between Aldwin, Abbot of Ramsey and William of Lincoln the King's chaplain concerning the land of Stiveclea, viz., that William should hold the land for life only, and perform only what service is therefore due, and after his death the same land to be restored to the use of the abbot and monks. Witnessed by Ranulph the Chancellor; W. de Curci; Roger Oli; W. the Chamberlain of Houctun; Ailric the Minister; Reinald the Minister; Ingelran de Ou; and Wydo, Sewer of Herbert the Bishop. This agreement was made at the wood of Wardeberg.

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 55.

For the same. Confirmation of an agreement between Aldwin, Abbot of Ramsey, and William, the King's dispenser, concerning the land of Elmtuna, viz., that William should hold the land for life only, and perform only what service is therefore due, and after his death the whole demesne of the same manor to be restored, towards the sustenance of the monks of Ramsey.

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 55.

For the same. Precept of R., Bishop of Lincoln, and Os. the Sheriff, to restore to the Abbot of Ramsey the half carucate of land in Trikyngham, because the King is unwilling that anything pertaining to the sustenance and clothing of the monks should be lost. Witnessed by Roger Bigot and Urso de Abetot. *Brichestoche.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 55.

For the same. Grant to Bernard monk of S. Alban's, of the abbey of Ramsey, with sac and soc, and all other customs as Abbot Alfwin or any other of his predecessors held the same; and whatever from his time has been alienated from the church is to be restored. Witnessed by Matilda the Queen; Gerard the Archbishop; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Robert, Earl of Meulan; and other barons. *Rading.*

Ramsay Cartulary, fols. 55 and 191.

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

For the same. Grant to Bernard Abbot of Ramsey of sac and soc throughout all his land and infangthef and all the customs of his church within cities and without, and at Christmas and Easter, and other feasts, as the King's father directed by his writ to Abbot Ailsi, and as any predecessor of his held the same in the time of King Edward. Witnessed by Simon the Earl; Roger Bigot; and Urso de Abetot. *Dover.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 55 *b.*

For the same. Confirmation to Bernard Abbot of Ramsey of all his lands, as the same were held in the time of King Edward and the King's father. The services of his vavasors to be apportioned towards the profits of the church, as the vavasors of the other abbots throughout the kingdom have been apportioned. The Abbot to take and enjoy all the lands which Aldwin gave or exchanged from his demesne. Witnessed by Robert, Bishop of Lincoln, and Waldric the Chancellor. *Windsor,* in the octave of Pentecost.

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 55 *b.*

For the same. Abbot Bernard having recovered in his court at S. Ivo against Pagan Peverell, the land of Stowe and Grettone which the same Pagan claimed to hold of the church of Ramsey, and it being acknowledged that he had no right therein but that it belonged to the church of Ramsey; the King confirms the abbey in the possession of the recovered land. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Pagan Fitz-John; and W. de Houcton. *Westminster.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fols. 55 *b.* and 137 *b.*; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 28.

For the same. Grant of a fair to be held every Wednesday in Easter and eight days after, with sac and soc and all customs. Witnessed by R., Bishop of Lincoln; Robert, Earl of Meulan; Hamo the Sewer; Gilbert the Sheriff; and W. de Houctoun. *Brantona.* Dated in the year in which the King gave his daughter to the Emperor.

Ramsey Cartulary, fols. 55 *b.* and 144 *b.*; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 6.

For the same. Grant to Reinald the monk of the abbey of Ramsey, with sac and soc, toll and team, infangthef and all customs. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Herbert, Bishop of Norwich; Richard, Abbot of S. Albans; William Daubeny; W. de Tancarvill; Hamo the Sewer; Gilbert Fitz-Richard; Walter Fitz-Richard; William Bigot; and William de Pirron. *Thetford.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 55 *b.*

For the same. Grant to Abbot Aldwin and the monks of the same church of soc and sac, toll and team, infangthef, hamsocne, grithbrich, blodwite, murder, and wreck of the sea, and all liberties and pleas to the crown belonging at Bramcestre and Ryngstede and at Claclose hundred and a half, with sixty-four socmen to the hundred pertaining, namely, at Bychamdich and at the market of Dunham pertaining to Wynebodesham. The abbey to have soc in all things over all the men in the aforesaid hundred and a half, whosesoever men they may be. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; William, Bishop of Exeter; Robert, Bishop of Hereford; Hervey, Bishop of Ely; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Bernard, Bishop of S. David's; R., the Chancellor; W. de Tanchervill; R. Basset; Milo de Gloucester; R. de Oilli; G. de Clinton; Urso de Abetot; R. Bigot; N. Daubeny; W. the chamberlain of Houcton. *Winchester.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fols. 56 and 141 *b.*; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 29.

For the same. Grant and confirmation to Reinald Abbot of Ramsey of all lands, churches, tithes and possessions to the same abbey belonging, viz., the fair at S. Ivo of Slepe, and Claclose hundred and a half, with all liberties and customs thereto belonging; their market of Dunham, and their soc of Huntingdon, their lands in London, and all other their lands and tenures of whomsoever they hold the same; with general confirmation of all liberties, and soc and sac, and toll and team, and infangthef in every hundred wherein they hold lands, free from all royal custom and all geld or scot called in English *denegeld.* Exemption from all pleas and plaints and shires and hundreds, and all servile work, and laws and customs pertaining to the King. The lowy around the abbey to be exempt from all episcopal and secular power; which lowy extends itself to the little hill above Wystowe, and goes through the midst of the vill of Wystowe, touching Raveleia, as far as the marsh. Witnessed by H., Archbishop of Rouen; Geoffrey the Chancellor; B. the Earl's son; G. de Clinton; G. Fitz-Pagan; W. Daubeny le Bretun; W. de Tanchervill; W. Peverel; Hamo the Sewer, and many others. *Rouen.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 56.

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

For the same. Grant to Reinald Abbot of Ramsey of all the lands which he purchased after he became abbot, which were not in the demesne of the abbey on the day when he received office, viz., the land of Stivecleya, the land of Bereford, the mill of Idesford, the wood and assart of Craweleya, the land of Holewella, the land of Burneham, the land of Ringstede, the land of Hilingeya, the land of Walsokne, the land of Æthelyngtone, the land of Wardebusch, the soke of Huntedone, three virgates of land at Fleschewrthe, the land of Wittone, the land of Oure, and all other lands which the Abbot had bought, and half a hide of land at Bitherne; so that one part of these lands be apportioned towards the works of the church, and the other part to the almonry of the church. Witnessed by Geoffrey the Chancellor; Brian the Earl's son; G. de Clinton; and G. Fitz-Pagan. *Bonville.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fols. 56 *b.* and 191.

For the same. Reinald Abbot of Ramsey having recovered from Simon de Beauchamp in the King's court, for the use of the abbey, the wood of Craueleia and the land belonging thereto, which was in dispute between them, and having given to Simon twenty silver marks and two palfreys for release of his claim; the King confirms the abbey in the possession of the recovered wood and land. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Alexander, Bishop of Lincoln; David, King of Scotland; Geoffrey Tancherville; Robert, Earl of Leicester; Adam de Port; Hugh Bigot; William Daubeny, butler; Geoffrey de Clinton; William Daubeny Britton; William Peverel; Pagan Peverel; Walter Espec; Robert de Bruis; William de Pont de l'Arche; Hervey the Monk; Henry Fitz-William; and Berengarius Fitz-Reiner. *Brampton.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 56 *b.*

For the same. Grant to Abbot Reinald of Wynebodesham with its appurtenances, and the bery held by William de Houctoun, free and quit from William de Houcton, because he had effected an exchange with respect to those lands. Witnessed by Thurstan, Archbishop of York; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Richard, Bishop of London; the Earl of Meulan; Nigel Daubeny; William Daubeny; W. Gloucester; and Geoffrey Ridel. *Burnham.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 56 *b.*

For the same. Abbot Rainald to take into his demense Grettona which Abbot Aldwyn gave to Hervey the monk; also Nidingham, and all the small lands given by abbot Aldwin; provided that they cannot justly assert a claim to the same in the abbey court. Witnessed by Thurstan the Archbishop; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; and the Earl of Meulan. *Burnham.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fols. 57 and 190 *b.*

For the same. Notification that Gilbert Fitz-Wydo had in the King's presence and by his licence granted in perpetuity to the abbey all the land which belonged to his father besides Eston and Bluntesham. Witnessed by Robert Testard. *Windsor.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57.

For the same. Precept to H. de Bocheland to summon the county of Bedford, and to cause to be ascertained the boundaries of the abbey of Ramsey, between Wymundesle and between Schitlyngdon, and to establish the abbot in the possession of the mill which was lately constructed there. Witnessed by William Daubeny; by Humphrey Bigot. *Romsey.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57.

For the same. General confirmation of all lands, churches, and possessions belonging to the abbey. The chapel of Byria not to render any new customs, nor to be impleaded unless by the King's precept. Witnessed by the Chancellor. *Eillingas.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fols. 57 and 138; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 28.

For the same. Notification that Gilbert Fitz-Wydo had quitted claim to the abbey Ringstede and Holm, and all other lands and tenures which his father held, besides Stou and Bluntesham. This was done in the presence and by the consent of the King. Witnessed by Robert Testard. *Windsor.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57.

For the same. Grant of soc and sac in Huntingdon. Witnessed by the Chancellor. *Woodstock.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57.

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

For the same. The abbot to have peaceable possession of the water between Schitlyngdon and Hectoneston as it had been heretofore held. Alberic de Ver the Sheriff and Richard the Sheriff are to see to the performance hereof. Witnessed by Edward of Salisbury. *Cedrehola.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57.

For the same. Precept to William de Hocton to perambulate the bounds between Craunfeld which belongs to the abbey and the land of the King of Scotland, and to apportion to each of them what is his own, by the oath of good men of the hundred, as the King of Scotland himself by his writ enjoined. Witnessed by the Chancellor. *Eillinges.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57.

For the same. Notification that Reginald, Abbot of Ramsey, had granted to Simon de Beauchamp land at Holewelle on condition that he therefore perform to the abbey the service of one knight's fee. Witnessed by Ralph Basset and G. de Clinton. *Westminster.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fols. 57 and 145; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 6.

For the same. Restoration to the abbey and to Abbot Reinald of the land which Hugh de Wyrec' held in Adelyngtona, and in Wardebusc, together with the churches and lands thereto belonging, held by Richard "vetula" in Houctona and Wittona. Witnessed by the Bishops of Salisbury, Lincoln, and Winchester; Ranulph the Chancellor; Nigel Daubeny; Walter of Gloucester; Ralph Basset; Vitalis Eugaine, Eurewin; Durand; and Herbert. *Woodstock.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57 *b.*

For the same. Exemption of Lanshella, a vill belonging to the abbey, and all its men, from shires and hundreds and pleas and all other plaints, except murder and theft, with grant of soc and sac, toll and team, and infangthef, and all other customs. Witnessed by Waldric the Chancellor. *Northampton.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57 *b.*

For the same. The land of Lanhella and the men of Ramsey to have their soc and sac, and toll and team, and infangthef, and all other their customs, as in the time of the King's father and of Ailsy the Abbot. Witnessed by Waldric the Chancellor. *Northampton.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57 *b.*

For the same. Reyner, Abbot of Ramsey, to have warren in his manor of Lanshill. Witnessed by Nigel Daubeny. *Burnham.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57 *b.*

For the same. William de Houcton the King's Chamberlain having in consideration of one hundred silver marks, restored to the abbey and to Abbot Walter the manor of Bradenach, with a hide of land at Giddyng, and everything pertaining to Bradenach, which manor belonged to the church, but had been granted to William for life only, the King confirms the abbey in the posssession of the same, with all liberties pertaining thereto, and soc and sac, toll and team, and infangthef, and all other liberties. William de Houcton also, in the King's presence, promised to the abbot upon the altar of S. Benedict, that he would render up all charters and confirmations in his possession, touching the house or the tenure of that manor. Witnessed by John, Bishop of Lisieux; the Bishop of Carlisle; Robert de Sigillo; Roger de Fisc'; R., Earl of Gloucester; A. de Ver; R. de Ver; R. de Curci; Hugh Bigot; G. Fitz-Pagan; G. de Magna Villa; William de Glasco; Robert Arundel; and G. de Furnis. *Falaise.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 57 *b.*

For the same. Confirmation of an agreement made between Abbot Aldwin and Reinald of Argentein concerning the mills of Iclesfort, and the land of the fee of the abbot and of Reinald, viz., one part situated in the fee of Reinald, so that he should hold the mills and land for his life, and after his death the abbot to resume the same into his demesne, with all the increase and improvement made by Reinald thereon. And Gundric is to hold the mill of the abbot as he held it of Reinald. If Reinald died in England he was to be buried in the abbey. And for this agreement Reinald was to give to the abbot ten shillings every year. Witnessed by Gerold de Cak', and Robert Gerb't. *Brantona.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 137 *b*; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 28.

## No. 6.—Calendar of Royal Charters—*continued.*

For the same. No man, or the house of any one, to remain on the island of the Abbot of Ramsey, unless by his permission. Witnessed by Nigel Daubeny. *Bricestoc.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 141 *b*; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 29.

For the same. Aldwin, Abbot of Ramsey, to have his woods and all his necessaries as well as stags, and hinds, and pigs, and all customs as the same had ever been held by his predecessors, in the time of the King's father. Witnessed by Roger Bigot, and Urso de Abetot. *Bramtona.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 141 *b*; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 29.

For the same. Confirmation of the shore of Rether. Witnessed by Nigel Daubeny. *Winchester.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 145; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 6.

For the same. The Abbot of Ramsey to have stone for the construction of his church, and his customs as Abbot Ailwin his predecessor had the same. Hugh de Leicester to see to the performance of this. Witnessed by Ralph Basset. *Woodstock.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 145; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 3, No. 6.

For the same. Precept to the Sheriff of Lincoln to reseise without delay the Abbot of Ramsey of his land in Trikingham, of which he was unjustly and without judgment disseised. Witnessed by the Earl of Cornwall. *Walingford.*

Ramsey Cartulary, fol. 190 *b.*

For S. Mary's monastery, Thorney. General confirmation to Abbot Robert of the abbey and all the abbey lands, with soc and sac, toll and team, infangthef, and all customs whatever. Witnessed by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury; Robert, Bishop of Lincoln; Ranulph, Bishop of Durham; William Daubeny; Nigel Daubeny; William de Tancervilla; Hamo the Sewer; William Bigot; William de Piron; and Geoffrey Fitz-Pagan. *Ditton.*

Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 2, No. 37; Charter Roll, 22 Edw. 3, No. 36.

For the same. Grant of a market at the manor of Jacheslada, with sac and soc and toll and all other customs, to be held on Thursday every week, as the same had been granted by King William the King's brother.* Witnessed by Geoffrey the Chancellor; W. Daubeny; R. Basset; and B. Fitz-Gilbert. *Branton.*

Charter Roll, 12 Hen. 3, p. 1, m. 11; Charter Roll, 8 Edw. 2, No. 36.

---

* The grant here referred to is calendared in the preceding part of this Calendar (Twenty-ninth Report of Deputy Keeper, App. p. 38), among the charters of William I.: this however is an error, it belongs properly to the reign of William II., as is proved by the expression "frater meus" used by Henry I. in referring thereto.

Prepared and examined by me,
(Signed) W. H. Hart.

# No. 7.—Calendar of Documents relating to the History of the State Paper Office to the Year 1800.

## INTRODUCTION.

The following Calendar of Documents conveys a general but very accurate history of the State Paper Office, or as it was originally called the "Office of Her Majesty's Papers and Records for business of State and Council," an office established by Queen Elizabeth, and consolidated with Her Majesty's Public Record Office in the present reign. It shows the reasons for the establishment of the Office; the nature of the separate and distinct "collections;" how, at what times, and by whom, additions were made; the losses that have been incurred, chiefly through Papers lent out of the Office not being returned; the uses that have been made of the Papers, and their especial value to the service of the State; how exclusively they were originally kept secret from everyone but the immediate advisers of the Sovereign, who alone gave permission to others to consult them; the duties of the "Keeper" and of the clerks attached to the Office, and how these duties gradually but totally changed; under whose directions the different systems of arrangement were proposed and by whose orders catalogues, indexes, and calendars, were prepared; in short, what has been done during the last three centuries to "methodize, regulate, and digest" this now National Collection of State Papers.

Reasons for establishment of the Office, and nature of the Papers.

1. The State Paper Office was established under the Great Seal, in 1578, and Dr. Thomas Wilson appointed "Clerk" of the papers. It was first erected because, through the often changing of the Secretaries of State, the papers began to be embezzled, then it was thought necessary that a certain place should be appointed for them, and a fit man chosen for registering and keeping them in order, and to be tied by oath for the secrecy and safe keeping of them. At that time there were a great number of papers and records ever since Edward III.'s time, which had grown to that bulk, that not a chest or scarce a great room could contain them.[1] A list of "books, and letters, remaining in the chest," in the time of Edward VI. with other lists, "in the study above in the cupboards," and other places, shows the nature of these papers at that period; but these lists are rather notes of "divers things of importance," than a complete inventory of all the papers.[2] When Sir Thomas Wilson, the nephew of the first "Clerk" or Keeper, succeeded to the Office in the beginning of James I.'s reign, there were "two sorts of papers" under his charge, "those that had long been kept at Whitehall, and those brought from Salisbury house by himself since the Lord Treasurer's decease, far the greater in number.[3] A register of these last, when delivered into the office at Whitehall, is still preserved.[4] When a Secretary of State or other minister resigned office, or died, and the "detained papers" were not recovered into the Paper Office, it was usual for a warrant to issue "to deliver them up" to the "Keeper." This was done after the death of Lord Salisbury.[5] Sir Thomas Wilson was most indefatigable in his endeavours to increase the importance of his Office, and to "recover" any Papers which he judged ought rightly to be in his custody, and King James gave him every encouragement to do so. His Majesty said, "he would make it the rarest Office of that quality in Christendom," and gave Wilson a warrant "for recovering all things unjustly detained from thence."[6]

Additions to the Office, when, and by whom.

2. Additions were made to the office in various ways. Agarde, keeper of the Exchequer Records, had spent the greater part of his life in compiling "a book of the exemptions of the Kings of England from the power of the Pope," and other books of business of state "fit to be kept in the Office of his Majesty's Papers." Wilson went to London on purpose to deal with him about these books and certain treaties, but found "the good man's body breathless." He was told that Sir Robt. Cotton "makes challenge unto them all, and means to seize them into his hands;" but Wilson says how dangerous this would be to the State, knowing what man he is, how prejudicial it would be to Wilson's office, and how necessary it was for such things to be kept in good custody by his Majesty's officers sworn to the due preservation of them, adding "which else may be suppressed when we may have most need of them."[7] When Sir Thos. Lake, who had been deprived of his office of Secretary of State, sent his papers to Wilson, it was found that "many of moment" were wanting, there

[1] No. 85. [2] Nos. 1-3. [3] No. 16. [4] No. 14.
[5] No. 12. [6] No. 41. [7] Nos. 21, 22.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

seemed also to be divers defects and embezzlements of those of the subsequent years, to 1614; Lake said they were "perished" in Lord Somerset's time, who was a negligent man; that Sir Fras. Blundell had a cabinet of Somerset's papers, but Secretary Winwood said he would see them first, and then Wilson should have them; "and so they were detained though often required."[1] Some of these Wilson afterwards recovered, and then took the opportunity of telling the King he could better spend his time in putting them in order than in staying with the "arch imposter" Ralegh, in the Tower.[2] "At the death of Secretaries and men employed for the State," the "Clerk of your Papers" was bound by oath to look over such as belonged to the Sovereign and bring them into his Office; these papers ought to have been brought in "at least every year," but Wilson complains in 1617 that "it is now nearly five years since they had by strong hand been kept from him."[3] He could not get the "older papers" of the late Secretary Winwood, according to his Majesty's orders, and he beseeches the Earl of Buckingham "to have such a care as is fit, and sometimes to come up to the office as he once promised."[4] He also complains that the papers of the two last Lords Treasurers, Dorset and Suffolk, are kept from him, and solicits his Majesty's warrant for their recovery.[5]

Again, after the execution of Sir Walter Ralegh, Wilson applied to the King that his manuscripts should be kept in the State Paper office, and that his "300 or 400 very fair books of all sorts of learning, especially history, divinity, and mathematics, should be catalogued and brought into his Majesty's own library;" among these manuscripts was a great book in parchment near a yard square, containing a description of all countries in the world, "three sea cards of the West Indies which he would not have given for 300*l.*," also a book of his own writing, teaching the art of war by sea.[6] Wilson has left a particular note of Sir Ed. Coke's papers that were brought into the Office in 1622.[7] They included boxes and "buckrom baggs" of Queen Anne's [of Denmark] accounts, the business of the late Earl of Essex, the duchy of Cornwall and creation of Earls, the Powder Treason, the proceedings against Sir W. Ralegh, Brooke, &c., the Lady Arabella, Peacham's business, Lord Digby's letters, and other matters concerning the Countess of Shrewsbury, Percy, Catesby, &c., the intended marriage with France, &c. In the same year in a letter to King James[8] Wilson describes other papers which he is bound by his oath to recover into his Office, and begs for his Majesty's order to that effect; these were letters written by the Latin and French secretaries, some that were in Lord Somerset's custody, and others for the business of Ireland. In the following year, 1623, all Secretaries Winwood, Lake, and Naunton's papers had been recovered into his Office,[9] and Wilson then found out where the old papers of Secretary Davison's time were concealed; they were "offered" he said, "to be sold away;" but by his Majesty's warrant he seized and brought them into the Office, and it was found that they contained "matters of very great importance."

With respect to the despatches of the King's ambassadors in foreign countries, Sir Thomas Wilson succeeded in having them placed in his Office;[10] and he further obtained a warrant to get copies of treaties necessary for the King's service to be preserved in the State Paper Office, "either by means of ambassadors and agents of foreign states residing in England, or by any other fit and lawful means."[11] Before the death of James I., his Majesty, on Wilson's solicitation, ordered that the papers of Secretaries of State on their leaving office should be delivered into the Office of Papers,[12] and this order was renewed by Charles I. who in the first year of his reign granted a warrant "for the recovery of such papers as belong to the King in the hands of the late Secretary Sir Albert Morton."[13] "The general heads of things in the Office" which was prepared in the early part of this reign,[14] besides showing what the office contained, describes the catalogues of the several collections of papers "received into the office by Sir Thomas Wilson."

There is a detailed inventory of 19 pages of Lord Dorchester's manuscripts which were brought into the Office in 1632;[15] some in a great wooden chest nailed and sealed up, others in bundles, among which were a bag of Chamberlain's letters to him, 19 bundles of letters from noblemen and other considerable persons, and Gerbier and Rubens' letters. Sir Henry Wotton bequeathed a valuable collection of Papers, which "perchance his Majesty will think fit to be preserved in his

---

[1] Nos. 36, 37. [2] No. 47. [3] No. 40. [4] No. 43.
[5] No. 71. [6] No. 50. [7] No. 74. [8] Nos. 75, 92, 97.
[9] No. 83. [10] No. 101. [11] No. 46. [12] No. 103.
[13] No. 107. [14] No. 123. [15] No. 127.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

Paper Office;" all the papers and negociations of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton during his famous employment under Queen Elizabeth in Scotland and France; to the library of Eton college, as is well known, Wotton left all his manuscripts "not before disposed of."[1] A letter from Sir John Coke,[2] dated 1640, from Melburn, "his retreat" after a service of some 15 years as Secretary of State, tells us that "a more exact delivery and discharge [of all the papers he had concerning His Majesty's affairs] was not made by any Secretary in our age." They were all by his secretaries Weckerlin and Poole delivered to Sir H. Vane and Sir F. Windebank, the Irish papers in particular; those concerning Lord Mount Norris and the Parliament in Ireland, which cannot be found among his papers, he accounts for by saying that Vane and Windebank "in their own persons went to his chamber and took possession of them;" but "after taking into their own custody what they thought fit, caused the rest to be put into the Paper Office." So that part only of Secretary Coke's papers found their way into the State Paper Office, although a year afterwards the King issued two warrants one to Sir H. Vane to deliver up all the papers remaining in his hands, the other to Sir Dudley Carleton (the late Secretary, Lord Dorchester's nephew) and Weckerlin to receive them, those of last year's date to be given up to Secretary Nicholas, all the others to be deposited in the Paper Office.[3] Some years before, on the death of Sir Edward Coke, the King gave orders for the keys of his study in the Inner Temple to be sent for, the doors to be broken open, and all papers in anywise "behooffful" or prejudicial to His Majesty's service to be kept locked up till further order.[4] Few of these papers ever found their way into the State Paper Office. This seizure of papers was not an uncommon occurrence, the books and papers of John Wright, late clerk of the parliament, deceased, were by Charles I.'s command carried to Secretary Windebank's lodgings at Whitehall.[5] The last catalogue of letters and papers received into the Paper Office in Charles I.'s reign, were of the years 1643 and 1644, from the Committee of Examinations and of those taken in the Earl of Forth's coach.[6] Quite early in the Interregnum, Bradshaw, in his capacity of President of the Council of State, issued his warrant to Willingham to deliver up all letters and papers of State in his hands to John Milton, to be deposited in the Paper Office at Whitehall "for their safe keeping, and to be ready for public use upon all occasions."[7] It is, however, doubtful whether this warrant was carried out to the letter, as there are among some memoranda of Williamson, made late in Charles II.'s reign, the names of those who "may give some account of the papers that were at Mr. Willingham's."[8] Later there is an inventory of books and papers from 1644 to 1656, which were seized in Dudley Avery's house and delivered into the Paper Office.[9]

Soon after the Restoration, Charles II. issued a warrant to John Thurloe to deliver to Thomas Raymond, who was then "Clerk and Keeper," all Papers of State delivered to him by Ambrose Randolph, the late Keeper, to Bradshaw, as well as all other papers in his possession;[10] and four months later a warrant issued to Raymond for the recovery of the "divers Books, Treaties, Papers, and Records of State," above mentioned, which had been delivered out of the Office by Randolph to Thurloe, Bradshaw, Scobell, and others, but not returned, "to the prejudice of our weighty affairs."[11]

The valuable collection of books of the Council of State during the Interregnum was seized by virtue of a warrant, dated in November 1662, from the house of the widow of Marston, late one of the clerks of Jessop, who was clerk to the Council of State, and delivered to Williamson, Keeper of his Majesty's Papers, together with all books and orders "in the hands of the late usurpations" for the King's use.[12] Many other seizures were made about this time; "several papers" amongst Bradshaw's goods, which with a hamper full, belonging to Ludlowe, were seized by some of the Life Guards, and delivered to Lord Gerard;[13] also Order Books and other Papers from 1649 to 1659, of which Williamson has left a list.[14]

Numerous transmissions of Entry Books, Warrant Books, and other State Papers were made during the reign of Charles II.,[15] and every effort was used to recover into the Office the public papers of the Interregnum, which ought to have been placed there, such as papers of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, those which were at Cambden house, Haberdashers' hall, &c.,[16] the last, by virtue of a warrant from Sec. Lord Arlington, were eventually transferred to the Paper Office.[17]

---

[1] No. 131.
[2] No. 135.
[3] No. 137.
[4] No. 130.
[5] No. 129.
[6] No. 139.
[7] No. 140.
[8] No. 227.
[9] No. 144.
[10] Nos. 145, 146.
[11] No. 149.
[12] No. 161.
[13] No. 170.
[14] No. 172.
[15] Nos. 182, 199, 200, 212.
[16] No. 227.
[17] No. 231.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

Williamson has also left "Notes of seizures of papers at different times for the Paper Office;"[1] and a "list of the names of the committees and commissioners that acted in the late times of rebellion, from 1643 to 1649, with notes of the history of their formation, and the names of clerks with whom their papers remained," &c.[2] At his death he bequeathed "divers manuscripts, books, collections, and bundles of papers relating to matters of state, to the use and service of the Government, to be placed and kept in the Paper Office," which were received from his executors by John Tucker, "Register and Keeper of the Papers of State in 1702–3;"[3] and although the greater part of these have been incorporated into their proper places in the regular series, there still remain in the "miscellaneous" list, many volumes of MSS., called "Sir Joseph Williamson's collection." Additions were made to the Office during the reign of Queen Anne, and always afterwards at certain periodical intervals. A "Collector and Transmitter of the Papers" was appointed,[4] whose duty it was to see to the removal of papers from the Secretaries of State's department to the Paper Office, without a warrant from the Sovereign, and although the office of Collector has since been abolished, there have always been periodical transmissions from the Secretaries' departments. One of the last seizures of papers, if not the last made for the State Paper Office, was by a warrant from Secretary Fox, in 1755, to Nathan Carrington, a king's messenger, for "22 bags of ancient writings and records, belonging to his Majesty, concealed in the house of the late John Anstis, garter-king-at-arms, at Mortlake, in Surrey."[5] An acknowledgment of their having been received into his Majesty's Paper Office, at Whitehall, from Carrington, is dated 19 June 1770, so that Carrington had them in his possession some 15 years; they were then described "as four large chests, with locks and keys, containing sundry books, records, papers, and other manuscripts, seized by Carrington, many years since, in the house of John Anstis, at Mortlake."[6]

Losses incurred chiefly through Papers lent out of the Office, and not returned.

3. But though so much was done to add to the value and importance of the Office, there are frequent instances of losses of State Papers, caused chiefly through their being lent out of the Office and never being returned. While Sir Thos. Wilson was "keeper," Lord Carew was lent four books of Ireland, but he only returned three of them, and applied for more which were likewise sent to him.[7] When Suffolk was Lord Chamberlain only a portion of the papers which were sent to him was returned "all these [were] matters of importance, but most of them I want," writes Wilson, among which were two boxes of original treaties.[8] At a later period Wilson begs the Earl of Middlesex to "re-deliver" the papers lent to him while he was Lord Treasurer.[9] Again Sir Peter Manhood, "who had been at the charge of causing the Turkish history to be written," was desirous to see the letters of late ambassadors to Constantinople, "promising to give caution for returning them into the office again."[10] And Sir Robert Naunton, having lost his copies of certain letters, wrote to the late Earl of Essex from Paris and other places in 1596–1598, begging his Majesty's favour to have those in the office of papers *without returning them again*, Wilson first collecting out of them such points as may serve his Majesty or the public service.[11] Other papers Wilson gave by King James' commands into the custody of John Murray. On another occasion Sir Robert Cotton obtained the King's licence "for the verifying of the story which Mr. Camden has set forth, or," as Wilson says, "under that pretext," certain papers from 1559 to 1589, and "of all the years 1578 to 1585, he hath the originals."[12] Are not these now in the British Museum? Wilson has left a complete list of books and papers which were borrowed at divers times out of the Office by Lord Conway and other Officers of State between March 1624 and April 1627.[13] Soon after the Restoration it was found that numbers of Papers were missing, and Charles II. issued his warrant to the mayor of Bristol to apprehend George Bishop, who had custody of the papers taken by John Bradshaw out of the Paper Office "the better to carry on his execrable designs" as the warrant says, and to give a full account of his doings therein to Thomas Raymond, "Clerk and Keeper."[14] This warrant was followed by several others to the like effect.[15]

Raymond also gives an account of the "losses in the Office." He says they were occasioned by the Papers having been several times removed, by the hurry at the fire when "they were hastily and confusedly cast into blankets"—Williamson's successor, Tucker, says[16] that "many were lost and some burnt" on this occasion—

---

[1] No. 228. [2] No. 231. [3] No. 232. [4] No. 698, v.
[5] No. 300. [6] No. 355. [7] No. 31. [8] No. 36.
[9] No. 89. [10] See list of the papers delivered to Sir P. Manhood, No. 15.
[11] No. 104. [12] No. 105. [13] No. 114.
[14] No. 148. [15] Nos. 145, 146, 149. [16] No. 244.

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

that many were taken out of the Office by the Secretaries of State and Privy Councillors and very often not returned, that other losses were occasioned "by the late troubles of near 20 years' continuance and the taking out of divers Papers by Bradshaw, Thurloe, Milton, and others."[1]

Sir Joseph Williamson succeeded Raymond as Keeper, and there are many instances of Papers having been sent out of the Office while Williamson was chief, several treaties were delivered to Sir George Downing, when he went ambassador to the Hague, and numbers of original papers to Henry Coventry on his going Envoy extraordinary to Sweden.[2] Williamson has left some valuable "notes" of the "transactions of state worth enquiring after for storing the Paper Office."[3] The correspondence of Secretaries Nicholas and Morrice, and Sir P. Warwicke, he says, should be recovered; he gives an account of the seizure of Secretary Windebank's papers by the rebels, but these he "guesses, came at last into the Office." The King's papers, from the time he was in the North till the surrender of Oxford, were by Sir Edward Nicholas designedly burnt; likewise a fair cabinet of the King's, full of papers of a very secret nature, which had been left by the King upon his retirement to the Scots, among which were thought to be, by Nicholas, all the Queen's letters to the King and "things of very mysterious nature, but he looked not into one of them, to obey the King's command, who thanked him for that justice." This Keeper also tells us that all the Papers of State during the time of the usurpation remained at His Majesty's return, in Thurloe's hand, and Sir Samuel Morland advised a great minister to have them seized, being then privately buried in four great deal chests; but, "for reasons left to be judged," that minister delayed to order it, and Thurloe had time to burn them "that would have hanged a great many," and he "certainly did burn them, except some principal ones culled out by himself." Bradshaw was the man who most generally used the Office, among whose papers, when seized by Lord Gerard's guards, were several found belonging certainly to the King's Paper Office. He also tells us in whose custody were two Council Books "of the time when Richard Cromwell usurped the title of Protector," likewise books of the sale of the Dean and Chapter's lands; and he says that "most of the private business [papers] of Queen Elizabeth's reign came into the hands of the Earl of Leicester, especially all the Queen's letters in matters of secret importance, whose papers fell into the hands of Browne his secretary, father to Sir Richard Browne, Clerk of the Council, who left them to his son. At length they came into the hands of Mr. Evelin, who married Sir Richard Browne's only daughter, and lived at Deptford, where Williamson saw some of them, "though a great part had perished by time and the distraction of the wars, &c.; being left in England by Sir Richard during the rebellion, many had been abused to the meanest uses."[4] Again he has left on record that Lord St. Albans and Lord Cherbury had all Henry VIII.'s papers to use, with this note "Papers embezzled."[5] "There are other memoranda of the Usurper's papers which should be brought into the Paper Office,"[6] and a list of papers delivered to Secretary Lord Arlington, "which ought to be returned to me."[7] In 1671 Williamson was directed by warrant to deliver a large mass of papers relating to Ireland to the secretary of the Commissioners for the Act of Settlement in Ireland;[8] but according to a second warrant these were "to be carefully and punctually restored to our Office of our Papers of State within the space of a year at furthest."[9] John Tucker in 1705 in a report to the Committee appointed to consider of the method of keeping Records and Public Papers in Offices, says that many papers were lost, some burnt, and many others were taken out of the Office by Thurloe, Bradshaw, Milton, and others, in the time of the rebellion, *and never returned.*[10] In a further report which he was ordered to make, Tucker has appended a "catalogue of the papers in the Paper Office that are wanting to continue the series of Foreign Papers," chiefly between 1640 and 1660; at that time there were "none of Secretaries Morrice, Coventry, or any other Secretary of State since the beginning of King Charles II.'s reign, and since then no papers had been brought into the Office, but those of Secretary Nicholas, the Earl of Arlington, and Secretary Williamson, nor is the collection of those complete. "There were scarce any papers in the Office since 1679."[11] This state of affairs led to the appointment of a "Collector and Transmitter" before mentioned, which office was only abolished when the new establishment was fixed in 1800.[12] There are instances of comparatively recent date, between 1760 and 1790, of State Papers being sent out of the Office to private houses, and not being returned. In 1762 Lord Egremont had a packet sent to his house, chiefly foreign, between 1757

---

[1] No. 163. [2] Nos. 165, 166. [3] No. 168. [4] No. 169.
[5] No. 230. [6] No. 173. [7] No. 176. [8] No. 188.
[9] No. 191. [10] No. 244. [11] Nos. 247, 250. [12] No. 602.

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

and 1761.[1] Some volumes sent to general Conway in 1766 *have never been returned to the Office.*[2] There is also a list of books and papers sent to the Marquis of Carmarthen and Lord Sydney's offices which were not returned.[3] Of the large number of papers "relative to the mines which were wrought by Queen Elizabeth," and which were sent to Lord Shelburne in 1768[4], many have never been returned. These papers relate to Frobisher's three several voyages in search of a north-west passage; and when a calendar of them was prepared and published in 1862 it was discovered that many were missing; the reason is now apparent. At length in 1782, when application was made for additional accommodation for the State Papers, "the negligence of ministers by whom these documents have been much injured and others lost" was especially complained of, as also the inconveniences that had been occasioned by this neglect, and it was observed that, "this was contrary to the practice of other nations, those in France and Madrid being well preserved and kept in the most exact order." So great was this neglect, that a treaty concluded with Holland in 1654 was bought at an auction, and the original treaty with Portugal in the same year from a stall in the street, and both were restored to the office.[5]

Uses made of the Papers and their especial value to the service of the State.

4. Sir Thomas Wilson was the first Keeper that made real use of the Papers, and showed their especial value to the service of the State. He has left behind him ample evidence of this, he made "a breviate of the most material points," concerning the first receiving of the prince of Spain, when he came to marry Queen Mary;[6] he compiled a note of such things as were in the Office concerning the burning and building of St. Paul's in 1561;[7] collected all papers concerning the preventing and decreasing of the plague in 1568;[8] prepared for Secretary Naunton, a book of all the offices under the Lord Treasurer of England, and what every officer is to do by his place; made a catalogue, by the King's express command, of Sir Walter Ralegh's books, between 600 and 700 in number; and wrote "a discourse for the understanding the equinoctial dial and other of Ralegh's mathematical instruments."[9] In 1614 King James' power, right, and sovereign jurisdiction of the seas, and fishing upon the coast, were called in question, the Privy Council thereupon commanded Wilson "to search for precedents and papers" on this subject, which Wilson did and delivered to the Attorney General Sir Francis Bacon, by command of the Lord Chancellor and the Archbishop of Canterbury.[10] When Sir John Digby went Ambassador extraordinary to Spain, Wilson was ordered to have transcripts of certain treaties of marriage made and delivered to him.[11] On this occasion the "Keeper" thought it not unfitting to present to his Majesty a rhapsody on the marriages of princes' children taken from English chronicles, the writings of Lord Burghley, and other papers in his custody.[12] Again when Sir Edw. Herbert went Ambassador to France, Wilson furnished him with transcripts of treaties and other particular writings, he also made a collection proving that the towns under the Archduke owed King James 100,000*l.* which they denied; he delivered this into his Majesty's own hands, and sent copies thereof to the King's agent in Flanders.[13] It is doubtful whether he carried out his determination "to continue the history of Ireland, from the time where the last writers ended in 1584, to the present time, with the help and advice of [Sir James Lee and] some of his very judicious friends." Their idea seems to have originated with a remark made by the King himself on his first visit to the State Paper Office, seeing the multiplicity and mass of business that there was of Ireland, his Majesty said, "that we had more ado with Ireland than with all the world besides."[14] But Wilson was engaged on a still more important work; he told the King that he had been a great part of his time busied in collecting notes for a book for his Majesty of all the heads whereout most of the great princes of Christendom derive their revenue, into which he intends to insert what means the Kings of England since the Conquest have used to provide treasure when in need, either by war or other extraordinary occasion, the state of the revenue at present, and the choicest of such projects as he finds for the augmentation thereof.[15] Wilson sent the King's favourite Buckingham "some yearly fruits of his labour." At one time it was all he could find in his Office "concerning his office of Lord Admiral," at another "all matter belonging to the Earl Marshal;" his book for the year 1621, was "the quintessence of whatsoever his papers or all that the world hath of the like quality can afford, a table unfolding the parts, muscles, sinews, veins, and arteries of a sound and well ordered body politic, which," Wilson added, "well observed, will conduce to the knowledge of a perfect and complete constitution of a good government."[16] But the following year Wilson

[1] No. 301. [2] No. 327. [3] No. 472. [4] No. 339.
[5] No. 428. [6] No. 5. [7] No. 6. [8] No. 7.
[9] No. 61. [10] No. 20. [11] No. 34. [12] No. 39.
[13] No. 53. [14] No. 60. [15] No. 71. [16] No. 73.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

says," as his Lordship regards not these books, which he has with much pains collected," he now presents one that is none of his, concerning his Lordship's private affairs.[1] For the Earl of Somerset, Wilson had collected all things relating to his office of Chamberlain.[2] When Sir Edw. Conway was appointed Secretary of State, he told Wilson that the State Paper Office was a new Office and one "to little purpose." The "Keeper" was at great pains to prove how unfounded such remarks were. He told Conway that the Office had been established 45 years, when Wilson, at that time a boy of 16, was in his house at St. Katherine's, before he went to Cambridge, and that he was even then employed by his uncle Dr. Wilson, the first Keeper, in writing and bundleing such papers as are now in this Office. He describes the contents of it, details his own services, shows the use that is made of the Office, and concludes by saying that although "never Secretary did [make] so little use of it" as Conway, "yet other great Officers and Councillors yet alive will say it is not an Office to small purpose.[3]" There is a long list of papers transcribed by Wilson for Secretary Conway, the Lord Treasurer, and others, in 1626 and 1627. Wilson's several "Bills" show more in detail to what uses the State Papers were employed during James I.'s reign.[4]

Sir Joseph Williamson confined himself more strictly to making his Office serviceable to the exigencies of the State by having transcripts made of treaties and other papers for Foreign Ministers,[5] Ambassadors, Secretaries of State, and other principal officers of the Government who required them; a list of which he has left behind him,[6] and so likewise did the successive Keepers of State Papers. The commissioners appointed in 1764, to methodize, regulate, and digest the State Papers, in giving a summary account of the valuable and numerous papers and records in his Majesty's Paper Office at Whitehall, report that the subject matter of these Papers and Records is extremely various, they relate not only to every branch of business within the immediate departments of the Secretaries of State, but to a multitude of important affairs of national concern, which fall more peculiarly under the separate cognizance and direction of many other public officers of this kingdom. With these are not a few of a private nature, yet of good importance, which strike out lights and information not to be met with elsewhere, and may be extremely serviceable to Government.[7] Two or three illustrations will show the kind of information which the State Papers have from time to time supplied to Government as they occur in this calendar. Such questions as these—"When two Secretaries of State were first appointed? What appears about the Clerk of the Council or his authority?"[8] "What steps were taken in 1730, when there was a riot in the island of Jersey?"[9] "The Attorney and Solicitor General's report in 1725, concerning an attempt made by the ministers of New England to hold a national Synod."?[10] What orders were given by the Secretary of State in 1702 and 1706, for the erection in St. Paul's Cathedral of places for the two houses of Parliament upon general thanksgivings?[11] For the marriage treaties of the Princess Royal of England in 1733, of Frederick Prince of Wales and the Princess of Saxe Gotha in 1736, and of Princess Mary of England and Prince of Hesse in 1739, "on the occasion of the approaching nuptials of the Duke of York."?[12] For "papers respecting the negociation with America, on the subject of the debts due to British subjects since the conclusion of the Peace."?[13] For "precedents of letters from a Prince of Wales to any foreign Princes or States in Latin;"[14] and of "his Majesty's notification of consent to become godfather to the son or daughter of any foreign Prince." The Emperor of Germany wrote to King George II. in 1749, asking him to stand godfather to a child of which the Empress was then pregnant.[15] A few months before the new establishment of the State Paper Office was settled in 1800, the Duke of Portland, then Home Secretary, submitted regulations to the Treasury "which had been drawn up with a view to render the State Paper Office more directly and immediately useful as an office of reference."[16]

Papers originally kept secret, except from the immediate advisers of the Sovereign.

5. In James I.'s time the "Keeper" was bound by oath "to let no man see anything in the Office of his Majesty's Papers without a warrant from the King," excepting always "what is wanted by the Secretaries of State, Privy Councillors, and other officers of his Majesty's Government;" "in all matters required by Ambassadors he is to receive a warrant from the Lord Chamberlain, in all things where secrecy is necessary he must have the King's warrant verbally or from Lord Hay." These were Sir Thos. Wilson's instructions, given at his own request after the Earl of Somerset's

---

[1] No. 77. [2] No. 85. [3] No. 85.
[4] Nos. 32, 35, 52, 61, 64, 67, 83, 87, 106. [5] Nos. 186, 190, 196. [6] No. 224.
[7] No. 330. [8] No. 338. [9] No. 344. [10] No. 387.
[11] Nos. 479, 480. [12] Nos. 508, 509. [13] No. 554. [14] No. 580.
[15] No. 629. [16] No. 671.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

disgrace, to whom King James had delegated his power of granting admission to the Office by his own warrants.[1] The Keeper was likewise "tied by a strict oath, and by his Majesty's commands, to deliver nothing out of the office unless to the Lords and others of His Majesty's Council."[2] These rules are substantially the same as have been observed for some 250 years; the only modifications being that the Sovereign, who considered "this great collection as his library of MSS."[3] instead of delegating the power to the Lord Chamberlain of granting admission, as James I. did to my Lords of Somerset and Buckingham respectively, authorized his Secretaries of State who alone had the privilege of granting permission to consult and make searches in the State Papers, either for the Home, Foreign, or Colonial Papers, as the case might be; such permissions the Keeper had at no time the power to grant on his own authority. Cabinet Ministers and Privy Councillors always enjoyed the same privileges as were granted by James I., "the State Papers having always been considered as the library of the Secretaries."[4]

Papers consulted by a few favoured persons.

6. Applications to consult and make use of the State Papers by the public were originally very rare, and granted only to a favoured few. There are some instances in this calendar. In Oct. 1670, Evelyn was lent several volumes of papers relating to the war with Holland, which he did not return until March 1672.[5] Chosen officers of the East India Company were allowed, by special warrant in 1670, to consult certain books and journals relating to trade with China, Japan, and India, which had been taken out of two East India prizes and were deposited in the State Paper Office,[6] an inventory of which is still preserved.[7] In 1679 Dr. Gilbert Burnet was permitted, by warrant "from time to time to have the sight and use of such papers and books as he shall think may give him information and help in finishing his History of the Reformation of the Church of England."[8] In the same year Prince Rupert made a personal request to the King in favour of Roger Le Strange, who was writing a history of the Civil Wars of England, and desired to search the Paper Office; his Majesty granted this request, and Prince Rupert wrote to Williamson desiring him to admit Le Strange.[9] Samuel Mearne, His Majesty's stationer, also obtained a warrant "to have the sight and use of such papers and books as may give him information and help in his design to publish a Collection of several Papers of State relative to the Public and Government." Collier had a similar permission from Queen Anne for his "English Ecclesiastical History." Strype at a later period, Chalmers, Bruce, and many other writers of note likewise made use of the materials in the State Paper Office, by special permission.[10]

There is also evidence in this calendar, of the State Papers having been consulted with reference to the peerage of Sutherland,[11] the family of Shaftesbury,[12] the barony of Clifford, claimed by Lady Leicester in 1734,[13] the earldom of Perth in 1792, to which Mr. Drummond of Perth was said to have had "an undoubted right,"[14] and the barony of Seymour and dukedom of Somerset, claimed by Sir Ed. Seymour in 1750.[15] As late as 1775 the then Prime Minister, Lord North, solicited "the King's approval to have free access to all correspondence in the Paper Office,"[16] and in 1780 it was necessary for the Ordnance Office to have the Secretary of State's permission "to search the Paper Office for any documents that regard their department."[17] Most of these restrictions have been, however, removed, and the regulations now in force, through the liberal efforts of the present "Keeper" while working to the entire convenience of the public, have not been found to prejudice in any way the service of the State.

Duties of the Keeper.

7. The duties of the "Clerk, Keeper, and Register of his Majesty's Papers" are clearly defined in the oath which Thomas Wilson took in 1612. He was to preserve said papers from harm and damage, not to suffer any to be purloined, embezzled or defaced, to keep secret such things therein contained as shall be fit for his Majesty's service, and to do his best to recover such papers as may have been detained or embezzled by private persons.[18] To these duties were added "perusing, registering, abstracting, and putting in order the papers." Wilson's several "bills of services," before mentioned, show how these duties were performed.[19] But the duties of the keeper became gradually more "laborious and extensive,"[20] and when John Bruce was appointed to the office in 1792 he pledged himself to carry out certain "regulations" with respect to the arrangement of the State Papers, and also "to receive the orders of his Majesty, through his Secretaries of State, in reference to investigations

---

[1] Nos. 27, 28.
[2] No. 80.
[3] No. 631.
[4] No. 655.
[5] No. 179.
[6] No. 180.
[7] No. 181.
[8] Nos. 217, 218.
[9] No. 219.
[10] Nos. 284, 290, 408, 545.
[11] No. 329.
[12] Nos. 336, 350.
[13] No. 395.
[14] No. 513.
[15] No. 596.
[16] No. 389.
[17] No. 409.
[18] Nos. 40–1, see also No. 160.
[19] Nos. 61, 106.
[20] No. 661.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

in the National Archives, to make reports to facilitate business, and save his immediate superiors the trouble of research."[1] These "regulations" were adopted[2] when the new establishment of the State Paper Office was fixed in 1800.[3] They were drawn up by Bruce under the direction of Sir John Mitford, the attorney-general, and approved by the King, his Prime Minister Mr. Pitt, and the Home, Foreign, and Colonial Secretaries of State, viz., the Duke of Portland, Lord Grenville, and Henry Dundas, by whom they were signed.[4] All details will be found in this calendar concerning the origin of this new establishment, the various alterations that were made by the ministers of the day—the first warrant was mislaid at Walmer[5] by Mr. Pitt the prime minister, and obliged to be renewed,[6] and other "vexatious delays" occurred to "this wayward business" which made Bruce write to Sir Joseph Banks, "have I not had trials even for all the patience which ethics can teach,"[7]—and the final accomplishment of this business.

Salaries and establishment.

8. When Dr. Wilson, the first Keeper, was appointed, he had "a fee of 40*l.* a year," Dr. James, his successor, had a similar fee "by my Lord of Somerset's means," which was increased, on the appointment of Sir Thos. Lake, to 50*l.* a year, "as appears by his patent."[8] The King's letters to Thos. Wilson appointed him "Clerk" with the "fee of 3*s.* 4*d.* a day,"[9] and this fee was continued to several of his successors, to Ambrose Randolph, Sir Wm. Boswell, and to Thos. Raymond in reversion in 1640.[10] Sir Thos. Wilson in a petition,[11] as well as in letters to the King;[12] and the Lord Treasurer[13] urges "the necessity for some addition of benefit" to his Office. He says he has "but bare 30*l.* a year, without diet or other benefit for all the charge and pains in keeping continually two clerks[14] to transcribe, abstract, and collect for the King's service, besides all his own pains, and other servants to bind up the papers into books." He complains to Lord Treasurer Suffolk[15] that it is "scarce half sufficient to maintain those servants he is forced to use therein," and in his petition before mentioned he prays "to be allowed a diet of two dishes of meat per meal for himself and servant"[16] in consideration thereof. "Towards his diet, expenses, and service extraordinary" he was afterwards allowed 60*l.* a year.[17] In one of his accounts of arrears there is an item of 50*l.* "for lying at the Tower to take charge of Sir Walter Ralegh, where he remained ten weeks, keeping him close prisoner according to the King's commands."[18]

When Thos. Raymond had a grant of the office of Keeper in reversion the salary was still 3*s.* 4*d.* a day, but there was also "an allowance of 100*l.* per annum to the Office."[19] In the letters patent granting the office of "Keeper and Register" to Joseph Williamson for life, the salary was fixed at 160*l.* per annum, and this was the sum allowed to every successive Keeper until the establishment was fixed in 1800, when John Bruce the then Keeper was granted a salary of 500*l.* per annum.[20]

Duties of the clerks, and how the duties have changed.

9. We have seen that Sir Thos. Wilson had an allowance of 60*l.* a year, for "keeping continually two clerks,"[21] who were employed in "transcribing, translating, and collecting all things required by any of his Majesty's Privy Council." In another place[22] (Dec. 1625), he says he has always been forced to keep three men, two clerks to write and register such things as are called for by the Secretaries, Privy Councillors, Ambassadors, and others for his Majesty's service, and one to bind up the papers that are material into books, of which there are already at the least 500. While Sir Jos. Williamson was keeper there were five clerks in the office, and a report of H. Ball, the chief clerk, to Williamson in 1674, gives a particular account of their duties. Besides the chief clerk Ball, there were Mr. Charles, "Lady Portsmouth's gentleman" Lawson, Kelly, Delamain, and Keeve, whose duty it was to write a certain number of letters to "the present correspondents," whose names are all given; to some every post, to others once or twice a week. "Lawson as yet cannot do as fast as the others." The business was ordered in this manner. Two of the "young men" went each Monday, Wednesday, and Friday to the Rolls, the other two remaining in the office to do the business and attend the extract of the foreign packet, three or four copies of which they always made. On Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays all attended at the Office to do the letters, which were so many that some had to be prepared the preceding night. Each wrote on Tuesday 16 letters, four long, containing the whole week's news, and 12 short, two days news only; on Thursday 13 letters, three long and 10 short; and on Saturday seven long and eight short. Mr. Charles, however, was not able to write above four letters a day;

---

[1] No. 522 I. [2] No. 644 I. [3] No. 715.
[4] No. 651 I., 654 I., 655, 656 I., 661, 717. [5] No. 685. [6] No. 689.
[7] No. 688. [8] No. 85. [9] No. 16. [10] No. 132.
[11] No. 25. [12] Nos. 68, 107. [13] No. 44. [14] No. 68.
[15] No. 44. [16] No. 25. [17] No. 107. [18] No. 118.
[19] Nos. 133 134. [20] Nos. 526, 692. [21] Nos. 68, 84. [22] No 107.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

so, as Ball complains, "the business will lye much heavier upon them all." The "whole profit or income of the letters" for 1673, amounted to 174*l.*, out of which "the four young men" had 120*l.*, the rest Ball kept "for his pains, maintenance, and disbursements." He concludes this report of 10 pages by saying, that "from his honor's particular friends or at the ports we do not expect or receive a farthing, nor can we demand anything of the others but what they think fit."[1]

John Tucker, who succeeded Williamson, in a report dated 1705, wherein he complains of the state in which his predecessor had left the Office says, that "nobody had been employed in the Office for above twenty years," that "he has been at the expense of a clerk to reduce the papers to proper heads,"[2] and he requests "some allowance for the employment of more clerks, at least till the Office be wholly put into order."[3] In an address of the House of Lords to the Queen in the following year, their lordships recommend that "some additional allowance be made to the Keeper of the Office to encourage him to employ more hands to sort and digest the papers and bind them."[4] And although some time afterwards an allowance of "100*l.* per annum, for clerks" was granted in the warrant appointing Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle, to methodize, regulate, and digest the papers,"[5] no permanent appointments of clerks had ever been made. Bruce in 1798, complains that "he has no aid from deputy or clerks," until the warrant for the establishment of the State Paper Office, issued in March 1800, when a Deputy Keeper, or first clerk was appointed with a salary of 200*l.* a second clerk with 100*l.*, and a third clerk with 80*l.* a year.[6] The last clerk appointed to the State Paper Office, in 1852, was a direct descendant of the first Keeper of State Papers appointed in 1578.

Different system of arrangement of the Papers.

10. No systematic method of arrangement of the State Papers seems to have been attempted until Sir Thos. Wilson, the nephew of the first "Keeper," succeeded to the office in the beginning of James I.'s reign. When Dr. Wilson had the custody of "these Papers of State," they were kept in boxes. His nephew was the first "to reduce them into a set form of library," and to place them in "very convenient rooms near the old Banquetting House" at Whitehall, at the burning of which, the better to preserve them from the fire, they were "hastily and confusedly cast into blankets," and placed no more in boxes, but in presses.[7] He then divided the whole Office into twelve several stages, the "business of England" being subdivided into seven different heads, Regalia, Legalia, Ecclesiastica, Militaria, Politica, Criminalia, and Mechanica; while Ireland, Foreign countries, Tractatus Principum, and Mixta, made up the other eleven "stages."[8] As early as 1613, Wilson in a memorial to the King, says he has spent eight years in reducing these Papers out of *extreme confusion*, and has bound up the most part according to their subjects, heads and years, "but now those books must be all broken up" and the papers divided, made up all in one, according to their heads and countries.[9]

The plan which Sir Thomas Wilson first adopted of dividing the Papers under the two heads of "Domestical or Foreign,"[9] though interfered with so many times during the long period which has intervened by divisions and sub-divisions, is identical with that now in use for these Papers; and is found, "with the additional division of "Colonial," to be the simplest and best for all practical purposes of arrangement, consultation, and calendars. There were also at that early period so many Irish papers "as no other country hath so much," which are now, as they were then, placed under a separate division.[9] [John Bruce, Keeper of State Papers, in a letter to Secretary Dundas in 1798 says, that "the volumes and bundles at the Paper Office are arranged chronologically, the alone principle under which Records can be arranged for actual business, and not under subjects.[10]] Subsequently Wilson thought it necessary to keep certain collections of papers as they were received into the Office from Secretaries of State, on their decease or resignation of office, distinct from those which had long been kept at Whitehall. When Lord Treasurer Salisbury's papers were brought into the Office at his decease, they were "by far the greater in number,"[11] and when at later periods further papers were received from Sir Thomas Lake, and other Secretaries of State, these also were by the then "Keeper" kept distinct.[12]

There are several documents to show the improvements which Wilson desired for the location of the Papers.[13] Only three months before the fire which destroyed Whitehall, King James considering the place where his Papers were kept too weak, and that it was an easy matter for any to break in and embezzle them, thought upon removing them to a safer and fitter place than they were then deposited in.[14] This caused a

---

[1] No. 203. [2] No. 242. [3] No. 245. [4] No. 270.
[5] No. 308. [6] No. 715. [7] No. 163. [8] No. 45.
[9] No. 16. [10] No. 631. [11] No. 16. [12] No. 123.
[13] Nos. 23, 41, 42, 51. [14] No. 48.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

correspondence with the Duke of Lenox, whose rooms adjoined the tower at Whitehall, where it was proposed to remove the papers to.[1] They were fortunately removed, and immediately after the disastrous fire, on the very same day, Sir Thos. Wilson writes to the King, "exulting with joy in the midst of so mischievous an accident," on his Majesty's timely providence in removing the Papers under his custody into a place of better security. "Since his Majesty's prophetical presage of the blow in the Powder Treason," writes Sir Thomas, "there was never such a prevention of so great a mischief as this would have been." There was not "so much hurt sustained as the worth of a blank paper."[2] "Wilson had either been misinformed or his enthusiasm carried him a little too far when he wrote this; for John Tucker, Keeper, reports in 1705, "that when the Banquetting house at Whitehall was burnt down, the Office suffered by the hasty removing of the Papers to the place they are now in, *many were lost and some burnt.*"[3] But Wilson soon complained of the smallness of the room to which the Office was removed. The sudden removal of the Papers out of the place where he had so well settled them "into this straight and inconvenient room, where now they are"[4] has prevented him "reducing them into so good an order as they were in before." The place he wishes for is already built and near adjoining the room he now has, if he may have this one for his Office and the other for his lodging he "undertakes to make his Majesty such a Secretaria as all Christendom shall not afford the like."[5] He was at great charges for making partitions, cupboards, desks, tables, shelves, and divers other things,"[6] for their convenience in the Office when it was newly built, which rooms became, in 1629, Lord Carlisle's lodgings.[7] There are several items in Wilson's "bills" for binding and repairing the Papers. In 1623 the papers and letters of all Ambassadors residing in foreign parts, of Foreign Princes, and others, were bound up in fifty-three volumes.[8] We are able, from a plan of "the order of the Paper Office," dated in 1682, to form an accurate notion of the arrangement carried out by Sir Joseph Williamson. This plan shows not only the arrangement, but the number of presses or shelves, each compartment being labelled and numbered with the name of the country or the class of the papers, the contents of each division are particularly described, and also the state of the arrangement of the papers.[9] Some twenty years later, when the committee was appointed to consider the method of keeping Records and Public Papers in Offices, John Tucker, the Keeper of the Paper Office, reported[10] that Sir Joseph Williamson had left the Office "very much out of repair, without so much as one whole door or window, which have all since been made new, and everything necessary done to keep the papers from the weather." The Office then consisted of two rooms, three chests, and three turrets, and their contents. He complains of the great inconveniences of "the place where the Office is now kept;" and begs for further help "to bring this Office in any reasonable time to that perfection which your Lordships may expect;" solicits an allowance from the Government for binding the Papers in the Office and for repairs for new presses. He afterwards suggested that all the papers should be sorted and bound, and the new presses made "so that in case of fire they might be removed and carried down stairs, with all the books and papers in them."[11]

Sir Christopher Wren was ordered in 1706 to report to Lord Treasurer Godolphin in pursuance of an address to her Majesty "representing the ill state and condition of the Paper Office at Whitehall." He proposed "three ways for making room for the Papers," and after some correspondence, the Duke of Kent, then Lord Chamberlain, issued his warrant to Sir Christopher Wren, the Surveyor General, directing him to fit up the upper floor of the Lord Chamberlain's lodgings, in the Cockpit, and make it convenient for a Paper Office, the charges for which, including presses, were estimated at 807*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*[12] Tucker has left a "memorandum" of the contents of the Paper Office, showing the several divisions of the Papers and the arrangement of each division.[13] Soon after the accession of George III., the Secretary to the Board of Trade discovered in the turret in the old gateway at Whitehall, "on the room being broken open by a sledge hammer," the books of the Privy Council, before the Restoration, and this discovery led to the appointment of the Commissioners in July 1764 before mentioned, "to methodize, regulate, and digest" the State Papers.[14] In their first report to the Treasury, they say that *about* 1621 (*? before* 1618, *see No.* 45) the papers were divided into 12 several stages; many were bound up, but others were in bundles. Those brought into the Office since the death of Charles I. are exceedingly numerous and of the greatest importance; those which belonged to

---

[1] No. 49.
[2] No. 59.
[3] No. 244.
[4] No. 71.
[5] No. 63.
[6] No. 106.
[7] No. 118.
[8] Nos. 32, 83.
[9] No. 221.
[10] Nos. 242, 245.
[11] No. 252.
[12] Nos. 276–280.
[13] No. 268.
[14] No. 303, 308.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

Sir Joseph Williamson and Sir Lionel Jenkins are kept separate ; a great number on various subjects are bundled up and thrown into the presses without the least order. They were originally deposited in rooms over the great gateway at Whitehall, which being taken down they were removed to a gallery adjoining the Treasury chamber ; several of the papers were found to have been much damaged by damp, and other accidents, more particularly by weevils, a great quantity of which, in the removal, were swept from them. The Commissioners proposed that each division or series of papers should be arranged in chronological order and bound up in volumes.[1] And in another report in February 1765, they say they have made considerable progress in putting all loose and single papers under their proper general heads. Those in the two upper rooms are of a more modern date, have never been exposed to any injury, and are still more miscellaneous and diffusive that those in the old part of the Office. No attempt, the Commissioners reported, appears to have been made towards sorting or digesting any of these papers, except the Foreign Correspondence, since 1690. They have sorted as many papers under general heads as fill four large presses, and they give an account of their operations on the original treaties from 1565 to 1762. In conclusion they proposed to draw up an analysis of the contents of the Office, "that at one view, a clear idea may be formed of the whole and of the method by which they regulate and digest those most valuable and useful Papers."[2] Some 20 years later when application was made "for the old Office adjoining to Whitehall chapel," it was declared that "the preservation of those most important and useful Papers and Records deposited in his Majesty's Paper Office hath been frequently declared by Parliament to be much for his Majesty's honour and of great importance to his subjects," and the King was petitioned "to give orders for putting said Office into repair, for the recovery of such Papers of State as are not delivered into the Paper Office, that some proper method be taken to preserve them for the use of the public, and that some additional allowance be made to the Keeper to enable him to employ hands to sort and digest and bind up the Papers. It was proposed to remove the State Papers now remaining in what is called the Paper Office in the Treasury to the Office at Whitehall, also to consider where the Papers now remaining at the Office in Whitehall are to be deposited, as there is not room for them in the apartments in the Treasury, now called the Paper Office, and in case of any future address from Parliament, a minister may be at a loss to find a place for their reception.[3] At length, in 1792, John Bruce, Keeper of State Papers, proposed the regulations before mentioned for the State Paper Office, which were submitted to the King in 1798, who approved of them, and they remained in force until 1854, when the Right Hon. Henry Hobhouse, the last Keeper, died, and the State Papers were transferred to the Public Record Office, and placed under the Master of the Rolls.[4]

Catalogues, Indexes, and Calendars.

11. But few attempts were made by the early "Keepers" to calendar the State Papers. John Tucker in a report in 1705 says a "catalogue" has been begun, "not one having been left by Sir Joseph Williamson, not even of those Papers he bequeathed to the Office,[5] and he then proposes that the Papers should be all sorted, bound, and a catalogue made of them with indexes.[6] In 1765, the commissioners appointed to methodize, regulate, and digest the State Papers, reported that there were catalogues to some, but no regular calendars.[7] They urged the necessity of calendars or indexes to them, and proposed to the Treasury that to each division or series of papers there should be alphabetical calendars with proper indexes, "in which calendars," they say, "the name of every different place, person, subject, matter, and thing occurring in any of the said books and papers shall be made a separate article with references in order of time to the pages of the respective books and papers in which it occurs, and expressing the purport of the matter referred unto, so that immediate recourse may constantly be had to every paper and entry in the Office relative to the subject of any particular inquiry."[8] They were authorized by a warrant, dated 16 July 1764, "to make exact calendars and indexes to all the said Papers and Records."[9] But their proceedings were chiefly directed to sorting and arranging the Papers and Records, and it was not until the State Papers were placed under the charge of the present Master of the Rolls that any regular system of calendars was adopted. Under his Lordship's direction upwards of 50 volumes of Calendars of the Domestic, Foreign, and Colonial Papers have been printed and published during the last 14 years.

---

[1] Nos. 304, 305. [2] No. 310. [3] No. 428. [4] Nos. 522 I., 644 I.
[5] No. 242. [6] No. 252. [7] No. 304. [8] No. 305.
[9] No. 308.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

Edw. 6. 1. Lists [in Sir Ralph Sadler's writing] of various collections of State Papers, some of which now form part of those in the Public Record Office, viz.:—

"Bagges of Bokes, Lettres, and other Writenges remayneng in the study at Westminster, and in several tilles within the same." These include "great bags" of survey of lands in Ireland, brought from thence by Mr. Candish [Cavendish] and the other Commissioners; of letters to and from the Emperor [of Germany] of matters concerning the Roman Pontiff, and the divorce of the Dowager, of letters from various foreign countries, of letters, confessions, &c., touching the matter of the last Queen attainted, of the books of Brown, who made a book against the six articles, printed the same at St. Albans and was dismissed out of ward at Ampthill; letters of Wiat, Masone, Pate, Christopher Mount, Norris, Lord and Lady Rochford, &c. A little bag of Dalton's books, which were brought by the President in the North, all printed in Tyndall's works; treaties of peace and marriage. 5 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 1.]

Edw. 6. 2. "Speceall thinges in the studye in a till written uppon speceall matyers." These include a roll of the household of Prince Arthur, and also of the Lady Mary; the matter of the Lady Parr, daughter to the Earl of Essex, deceased; the oath of Bishop Clogher; a bill of the Lady Anne of Cleves' hand; letter from King Richard to the Earl of Desmond; lists of ciphers used by English ambassadors in foreign countries; letter from Edmund Walsingham, then lieutenant of the Tower, touching the showing of the body of young Pole, delivered to certain persons appointed to view the same; letter from Lubeck from John Pinder, touching a slanderous book there made against the King's Majesty; a device made for alteration of coin. *Indorsed,* "A note of diverse thinges of importance." 8 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 2.]

Edw. 6. 3. List of "Bokes and lettres remayning in the chest." These include copy of the book of the grant of King Edward IV. to the merchant adventurers; the old signet book in the time of my L. Wriothesley; various letters of and instructions to English ambassadors abroad; letters out of Ireland, and papers concerning Scotland; names of noblemen, &c., of Scotland, prisoners, and in whose custody they remained. 10 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 3.]

Edw. 6. 4. List of "Thinges in the study above," and "in the cupbordes," almost a duplicate of No. 1. 5 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 4.]

1554. July. 5. A breviate of the most material points of a packet remaining in the Office of His Majesty's Papers and Records for business of State, concerning the first receiving of the Prince of Spain at his first landing in England when he came to marry Queen Mary. [*Dom. Mary, Vol. IV., No.* 17.]

1561. June. 6. A note of such things as are in the Office of His Majesty's Papers concerning the burning and building of Paul's. These include a discourse in Latin concerning the burning of it, 1561; the Queen's letters to the Archbishop of Canterbury, Mayor of London, and others, for raising contributions for rebuilding it; notes of the first burning of it in 1087, when a great part of the city was also burnt to the ground; 1223 the steeple was finished, 1444 the steeple was struck by lightning, there hath been in Queen Elizabeth's time divers estimates made for "the re-edifying it, the last that I find did amount to 22,000*l.*" *In Sir Thos. Wilson's hand.* [*Dom. Eliz., Vol. XVII., No.* 40.]

1568. 7. A Collection of such papers as are found in the Office of His Majesty's Papers and Records for business of State for the preventing and decreasing of the plague in and about London. [*Dom. Eliz., Vol. XLVIII. No.* 70.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1585. 8. Lists of Papers and Manuscripts, probably forming part of the collections in the State Paper Office; occurrences and advertisements; collections made for the relief of Geneva; a bundle of matters concerning the new league in France since their last taking arms. *Imperfect.* 2 *pages.* [*Dom. Eliz., Vol. CLXXXV., No.* 78.]

1598. 9. List (in the handwriting of Levinus Muncke) of "Written Bookes" and "Printed Bookes." *Indorsed,* "Note of Bookes remayning at the Court" belonging to the State Paper Office. 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 5.]

1601? 10. "A note of Bookes among the Papers in Sir Thos. Lake's custody at Whitehall," relating chiefly to negociations in France, Scotland, Germany, Italy, in the reigns of Henry VIII. and Elizabeth. 2 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 6.]

Jac. 1. 11. List of Documents relating to France, between August 1610 and January 1610–11, lent to Mr. Circum [Kirkham?] with mem. that the original treaty between England and France is to be restored within three days. 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 7.]

1612. June 23. 12. Warrant from the Earls of Suffolk and Worcester, and Sir Julius Cæsar, to Sir Michael Hicks, and Robert Kirkham, Esq., directing them to deliver up the papers of the late Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer, to Levinus Muncke and Thomas Wilson, Esq., Keepers of State Papers. *Indorsed by Wilson,* "My Warrant from the LLds. to recover papers detayned." 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 8.]

June 24. 13. Oath of Thomas Wilson, headed "The Othe of the Clerke of the Papers for matters of State," as Keeper of State Papers. *See No.* 40 I. 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 9.]

1612. 14. "A Register of the later Bookes and Papers of English business as they are digested under their severall titles delivered into the Office of the Papers at Whitehall, at the death of the Earle of Salisbury, late Lord Treasurer." *Indorsed by Wilson,* "Register of the Papers receyved from my Lo. Treasurer Salisbury." 5 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 10.]

1612? 15. List of papers relative to Turkey, from 1588 to 1611, delivered out of the Paper Office to Sir Peter Manhood. 1 *page. See No.* 104. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 11.]

1613? 16. Memorial of Thos. Wilson. That he and Levinus [Muncke] were appointed clerks of the Office of Papers by His Majesty's Letters Patent, with fee of 3*s.* 4*d.* a day; there are two sorts of papers, those that have been long kept at Whitehall, and those brought from Salisbury House by himself since the Lord Treasurer's decease, far the greater in number. Has spent eight years in reducing them out of extreme confusion, and bound up the most part according to their subjects, heads and years, but now those books must be all broken up, and the papers thus divided must be made up all in one, according to their heads and countries. Describes their nature under the two heads of "Domestical or Foreign." So many Irish "as no other country hath so much." A great room required which is now being prepared, "to have them orderly sorted and divided into their several countries, years and heads;" it will take "a year or two laborious paynes." *Draft, with corrections.* 3 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 12.]

1613? 17. Grant in reversion of the office of Keeper of State Papers to Edward Collingwood, Esq., after the death, surrender, or forfeiture of Levinus Muncke and Thomas Wilson. [*This bill is not signed by the King, and was not completed; the name of Collingwood does not appear in any of the papers, and he was never in possession of the office.*] [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 13.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1614. July 25. 18. Grant to Thomas Wilson, and Ambrose Randall, Esqs. (Wilson's son-in-law), of the office of Keepers of Papers and Records concerning matters of State and Council, for their lives, jointly on the surrender of Levinus Muncke, Esq. and Wilson with the fee of 3*s.* 4*d.* per day. *Modern copy. Original see Sign Manual, Vol. IV., No.* 45. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 14.]

July ? 19. Thos. Wilson to his son-in-law, Ambrose Randolph. To send him 20*l.* till next week, or the latter end of this term at furthest. The patent (of Keeper of State Papers) is enrolled in Mr. Bingley's office, and there is 20*s.* to pay. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. LXXVII., No.* 69.]

Aug. 24. Whitehall. 20. Warrant from the Privy Council to Thos. Wilson to search for such precedents and papers [in the State Paper Office] as concern the King's power, right, and sovereign jurisdiction of the seas, and fishing upon the coast, for His Majesty's special service. *Indorsed by Wilson,* "Which I did, and delivered to Mr. Attorney-General, Sir Fras. Bacon, by the command of the Lord Chancellor and Archbishop of Canterbury." 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 15.]

1615. Aug. 24. 21. Thos. Wilson to Ambrose Randolphe, his son-in-law. Came to London but yesterday to deal with Mr. Agarde about certain books and treaties which he would have gotten into "our office"; found the good man's body breathless. His place [of Keeper of the Exchequer Records] in the gift of the chamberlains. Advises him to apply to Sir John Poyntz for it, "for thereby we may make our own office perfect and do the King and State general service by it." Sir Robt. Cotton will claim to have one there at his devotion, but how dangerous this would be to the State, knowing what man he is, as also how prejudicial it will be to their office to let him have command there who already by having such things as he hath cunningly scraped together doth put Wilson out of all employment by thrusting himself into those things that belong to themselves to do in His Majesty's service. Prays him slake it not but get it by all means possible. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. LXXXI., No.* 69.]

Aug. 24. 22. Thos. Wilson to Sir Ralph Winwood. Found among Agarde's manuscripts, which were the labours of most part of his life, a book of the exemptions of the Kings of England from the power of the Pope, and their proceedings from time to time for recovering their right which that jurisdiction had usurped, and divers other books of business of State which are fit to be kept in the Office of His Majesty's Papers. Is told Sir Robt. Cotton makes challenge unto them all, and means to seize them into his hands. Necessity for such things to be kept in good custody by His Majesty's officers sworn to the due conservation of them, "which else may be suppressed when we may have most need of them." Whether a warrant should not be procured to commit them to some until they be seen by His Majesty. Cotton will say Agarde gave them to him by his will, but learns Cotton helped to make the will. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. LXXXI., No.* 69*.]

June 7. 23. Warrant to the Surveyor and Comptroller of His Majesty's Works for making a convenient pair of stairs in the Palace for Thos. Wilson, Clerk of His Majesty's Papers at Whitehall, to have access to the Office of the Papers and Records at all times, for that the passages through the garden and gallery are often shut up and double locked; as also a small room or two for his servants to lodge and write in. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 16.]

Sept. 28. 24. Thos. Wilson to the Earl of Suffolk, Lord High Treasurer, soliciting the allowance of 40*l.* per annum, in his Lordship's gift, which he may assign to those who take pains in searching and abstracting records for His Majesty's service. 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 17.]

1615. Oct.? 25. Petition of Thos. Wilson, "Clerk of Your Majesty's Papers and Records for business of State," to King James I. To be allowed a diet

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1615. of two dishes of meat per meal for himself and servant, or such reasonable allowance for the same, in consideration of his salary as Keeper of State Papers being only 30*l.* per annum. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 18.]

Oct. ? 26. Warrant (in Wilson's writing) for an allowance of diet for himself and one servant whenever the Court be at Whitehall or elsewhere. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 19.]

1616. [Jan. 4.] 27. Thos. Wilson to the King. Has been heretofore commanded by my Lord of Somerset, as he said by His Majesty's appointment, to let no man see anything in the Office of His Majesty's Papers, without a warrant from the King or himself, which he has strictly observed, excepting always Mr. Secretary or Members of the Privy Council, according to his oath. "The case standing with my Lord of Somerset as it doth," wishes to know the King's pleasure if he shall receive the same commands from my Lord Chamberlain that now is, or whether His Majesty will leave it to Wilson's discretion and faithfulness. *Indorsed by Wilson,* "My letter to the King, of which I had answer by my Lord Hay, to be referred to him or my Lord Chamberlain." *Draft.* 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 20.]

Jan. 4. 28. Draft of the preceding. With note by Wilson of His Majesty's reply that in all matters required by ambassadors he is to receive a warrant from the Lord Chamberlain, in all things where secrecy is necessary he must have the King's warrant verbally, or from Lord Hay, but as to what is wanted by Secretaries of State, Privy Councillors, &c., he may use his own discretion. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. LXXXVI., No.* 3*.]

Aug. 10. 29. Thos. Wilson to Sir George Villiers. Sends a general catalogue of the heads of the principal matters in his charge in the Office of His Majesty's Papers for business of State. Will make more particular collections of any things he may choose. Beseeches him to put His Majesty in mind of his promise [to appoint him Master Extraordinary of Requests]. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. LXXXVIII., No.* 48.]

[August.] 30. Thos. Wilson to the King. Has served His Majesty at home and abroad 26 years, half his life, and spent more than ten painful years in perusing, registering, abstracting, and putting in order His Majesty's Papers for business of State. The highest bound of his ambition is to do His Majesty acceptable service, more acknowledged, and not be buried amongst dead papers whereof there is not so much use made as the treasure therein hidden deserves. Begs that a Mastership of Requests may be added to his poor place, or that some small diet of a dish or two a meal at Whitehall may be bestowed upon him. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. LXXXVIII., No.* 48. 1.]

Sept. 19. Savoy. 31. Lord Carew to Thos. Wilson. Has now returned three out of the four books of Ireland. Begs he will send by bearer the roll containing copies of divers letters patent for offices granted by King Henry VI., and the box of letters and writings touching the voyage of Richard, Duke of York, when he went Lord Lieutenant into Ireland, temp. Hen. VI. With mem. by Jo. Mills of the papers delivered. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 21.]

Nov. 32. Bill of service done and money laid out by Thos. Wilson, Clerk of His Majesty's Papers for business of State, from July 1614 to November 1616. List of transcripts made for different officers of State. The contingent expenses incurred in the office during the same period for binding, repairs, &c., amount to 21*l.* 5*s.* *Draft in Wilson's hand,* With letter (not signed) to Mr. Bingley, that Wilson who taketh great pains in His Majesty's service should be paid with the foremost of his servants, whensoever money may be spared from the King's more necessary use. 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 22.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1617. March? 33. Thos. Wilson to the King. Was humble suitor for a place of Master of the Requests last year, when he was promised the next that fell [vacant]. Sir Lionel Cranfield has since been appointed. Has now been 12 years in the Office of His Majesty's Papers of business of State, whereby if the King make trial of him he will be able to do better service than by being always buried up there. Prays he may be had in remembrance if there be any change before His Majesty's return [from Scotland]. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. XC., No.* 119.]

April 4. Lincoln. 34. Sir Thomas Lake to Thomas Wilson. To have transcripts of certain treaties of marriage made and delivered to Sir John Digby, Ambassador Extraordinary to Spain, for which His Majesty would make an allowance. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 23.]

April 26. 35. Mem (in Wilson's hand) of receipt from Mr. Wilson, the Clerk of His Majesty's Papers for business of State, of several books of treaties fairly bound up and by him transcribed by His Majesty's command, and for his special service, also of twelve other MSS. of his writing for the service aforesaid, for which he is to have such allowance as the Lord Treasurer shall think fit. With draft of letter to the Lord Treasurer *not signed* for payment of such allowance. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 24.]

1617 ? 36. "A note of papers and other matters of moment which are wanting amongst those which I received from Mr. Secretary Lake." These include foreign papers, mostly between 1611 and 1614, and "there seems also to be divers defects and embezzlements of those of the subsequent years after 1614." Secretary Lake said they were perished, it was in Lord Somerset's time, who was a negligent man. Sir Fras. Blundell has a cabinet of Somerset's papers, but Secretary Winwood said he would see them first, and then I [Wilson] should have them, "and so they were detained though often required." List of papers delivered by Kirkham to Lord Suffolk when Lord Chamberlain, after Lord Treasurer Salisbury's death [*see ante No.* 12], "all these matters of importance," some of which have been returned, "but most of them I want," including two boxes of original treaties, ancient and modern. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 25.]

1617 ? 37. Sir Thos. Lake to the executors of Capt. Edmond Bruce. Understands that Capt. Bruce has left in the house of one Millington of St. Clement Danes, gentleman, divers papers and manuscripts which may concern His Majesty's service; requires them to deliver a true inventory thereof to Thomas Wilson, Keeper of His Majesty's Papers and Records for matters of State, and to see that none be embezzled or made away with until they shall further understand His Majesty's pleasure. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. XCIV., No.* 101*.]

1617 ? 38. Thos. Wilson to the King. Has conferred with the Bishop of Durham on a project which he is bold to offer to His Majesty's consideration. Divers of the Chartularies of the dissolved abbeys and monasteries have been embezzled and have fallen into unregarding hands, whereof there is no use made; some of them (which remained in the King) were brought and yet are in the Augmentation Office at Westminster. Suggests the appointment of a Commission giving power to call for these books and records, and the creation of an office by Letters Patent, to be called the Office of Searches in "Lieger Bookes," in which office shall be fairly transcribed in parchment the said books to be for ever kept in the said office; the originals to be redelivered to the owners. Describes the benefits of such an office. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. XCIV., No.* 102.]

1617 ? 39. Thos. Wilson to the King. Being commanded through Secretary Lake to transcribe for Mr. Vice Chamberlain [Digby] on his going into Spain, all treaties and instructions in his custody concerning the marriages of Prince's children, has thought it not unfitting to present to His Majesty a rhapsody on the subject taken from our English chronicles, the writings of Lord Burghley, and the treaties and

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1617 ? other papers in his custody. This poor book was ready before he ever dreamed of the place of a Mastership of the Requests being vacant. Advantages of the place being added to his own. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. XCIV., No.* 102 A.]

1617 ? 40. Tho. Wilson to the King. At the death of secretaries and men employed for the State, the "Clerk of your Papers" is bound by oath to look over such Papers as belong to His Majesty, and bring them to his office. These papers should be brought in at least every year, whereas it is now nearly five years since they have by strong hand been kept from him. *Incloses,*

40. I. *Oath of Thomas Wilson to serve the King truly and faithfully as Clerk, Keeper, and Registrar of His Majesty's Papers and Records for matters of State established at Whitehall, to preserve said Papers and Records from harm and damage, not to suffer any to be purloined, embezzled, or defaced; to keep secret such things therein contained as shall be fit for His Majesty's service to be concealed, amd to do his best to recover such papers as may have been detained or embezzled by private persons.* 24 *June* 1612. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. XCIV., Nos.* 102 B, 102 B I.]

1618? 41. Sir Thomas Wilson to the King. The last time he spoke with the King about "the office of your papers," His Majesty said he would make it the rarest office of that quality in Christendom, and gave Wilson a warrant for recovering of all things unjustly detained from thence with which he is now in hand; one thing more would add much to the perfection thereof, to make a collection of books relative to the law and chronology of foreign countries, to be kept in a room newly built of stone, near the Office. *Draft with corrections.* 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 26.]

1618? 42. "A note of the charges," in clothes, books, Hakluyt's voyages in two volumes to my Lord of Worcester, and money to the Lord Chamberlain, the Earl of Worcester, and to their officers and servants "which I have been at for obtaining the lower room under the office, for the papers at Whitehall which was my Lord of Worcester's larder." 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 27.]

1618. 43. Sir Thomas Wilson to the Earl of Buckingham. The office of the papers having been placed by the King under his superintendent care, Wilson has been commanded to acquaint His Majesty through him with anything concerning said office. Has made often instance to the late secretary Winwood to have the older papers delivered to him according to His Majesty's orders but has them not yet, beseeches him to have such care as is fit, and sometimes to come up to the office as he once promised. *Draft, with corrections.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 28.]

April 2. 44. Sir Thomas Wilson to the Lord Treasurer Suffolk. Entreats allowance upon his old bill which hath been so many years depending. Beseeches him to consider what a poor and painful place he has with bare 30*l.* a year, his allowance for extraordinary service scarce half sufficient to maintain those servants he is forced to use therein. Has been forced to sell near 200*l.* per annum of his own estate, to maintain himself in the King's service. *Draft, with indorsement by Wilson,* that Mr. Morgan after many attendances was told by the Lord Treasurer that he would send for and talk with Wilson as soon as St. George's feast was past, and afterwards that he had so "many busines" that he would write to him. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 29.]

July 29. 45. "Sir Thomas Wilson's general heads of things in the Office of the Papers." The whole office is divided into 12 several stages under these titles:—1. Britania Australis; 2. Britania Septentrionalis; 3. Gallia; 4. Hibernia; 5. Italia; 6. Hispania, Flandria; 7. Germania, Dania, Hansia; 8. Polonia, Moscovia, Suetia; 9. Provinciæ Unitæ; 10. Turcia, Barbaria, India; 11. Tractatus Principum; 12. Mixta. The business

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1618. of England under the title of Britania Australis is divided into seven heads; thus 1. Regalia; 2. Legalia; 3. Ecclesiastica; 4. Militaria; 5. Politica; 6. Criminalia; 7. Mechanica. The contents under each title are described, Mechanica relating to merchants, trade, and manufacture. *Modern copy from Yelverton MSS. No.* 8. 9 *pages. See No.* 123. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 30.]

Aug. ? 46. Warrant to Sir Thomas Wilson to do his uttermost endeavour to recover and get into "the office of our papers and records for business of State" either by the means of ambassadors and agents of foreign states residing in England or by any other fit and lawful means copies of such treaties as are necessary for the King's service, to be preserved in said office, for which he is to receive such allowance as the Lord Treasurer or Secretaries of State should think fit. *Draft.* 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol.* I., *No.* 31.]

Oct. 4. Tower. 47. Sir Thomas Wilson to the King. Details of his conversations with Sir Walter Ralegh. Desires to know whether he shall stay any longer with Ralegh having but lately received six or seven years of His Majesty's papers from Sir Thomas Lake and can spend his time better in abstracting and putting them in order than he can do in the Tower with this arch impostor. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIII., No.* 16.]

Oct. 8. Royston. 48. George, Marquis of Buckingham, to Sir Thomas Wilson. His Majesty, understanding that the place where His papers are now kept is so weak that it were an easy matter for any to break in and embezzle them, has thought upon a great chamber in the tower at Whitehall as a very fit place for them. He is therefore directed to take a view thereof, and, if it be not large enough, His Majesty will take order for finding another to be added to it. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 32.]

Oct. 29. 49. Sir Thomas Wilson to the Duke of Lenox. Gives him "a true information" in a matter wherein he perceives himself to be wronged. He was not "the first motive" to His Majesty for removing the office of the papers into those rooms in the tower adjoining which the Duke possesseth part. Refers to Buckingham's letter (*above*), and to his answer that he thought the rooms would be little enough, and too little unless he could devise to place the business of some particular foreign countries in the little turrets adjoining. The King has since written that the Lord Chamberlain and Secretary Naunton should view the place, which they have done, and Wilson would be very glad, if His Majesty continue resolute in the matter, if it might be done without disaccommodating the Duke. Suggestions for the requisite alterations. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 33.]

[Nov. 2.] 50. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. That a great MS. book in parchment, near a yard square, containing the descriptions of all countries in the world, and a great sort of excellent sea cards done by hand, left by Sir W. Ralegh in the Tower, be kept in the office of His Majesty's Papers; also three sea cards of the West Indies, "which he would not have given for 300*l.*" which were delivered to Sir Geo. Calvert; also a book of his own writing teaching the art of war by sea. Knows not why the 300 or 400 very fair books of all sorts of learning, especially history, divinity, and mathematics should not be catalogued and brought into His Majesty's own library, as also "near a thousand good books of all learning and languages," which were Lord Cobham's, who they say now is never likely to make use of them." [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIII., No.* 67.]

Nov. 51. Warrant, in Sir Thomas Wilson's writing, to the Officers of Works, for removing the Office of the Papers to the stone tower next adjoining, and accommodating the place for Mr. Secretary Naunton's lodgings. *Draft with corrections.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 34.]

1618. 52. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. His long services without reward. Compares himself to the lame man that lay 38 years at the pool of Bethesda, "at length our Saviour himself took pity on him, as my hope is Your Majesty will do by me." The clerkship of the

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1618. bills of impost, and an allowance of 40*l.* or 50*l.* a year for himself and clerks for transcribing, translating, abridging, and collecting of treaties, &c., granted him by Lord Treasurer Salisbury, were taken from him by the late Lord Treasurer Suffolk. Prays that an office, to be called the Register of Knighthood, may be erected, and annexed to his office of papers, or that the above office and allowance may be restored to him. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIV., No.* 92.]

1618 ? 53. Sir Thos. Wilson to Buckingham. Sends collection of papers, copies of which he has sent to His Majesty's agent in Flanders, and yesterday he delivered into His Majesty's own hands, proving that the states or towns under the Archduke owe His Majesty 100,000*l.*, which they deny. Beseeches him to remember his suit. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIV., No.* 90.]

1618 ? 54. Petition of Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. There is much variance for precedency among knights, and especially among their wives, for that there is no certain office or register kept of when and where the honours were bestowed. Prays that His Majesty would grant letters patent under the great seal to erect and establish an office which may be called The Register of Honour, to be for ever annexed unto the Office of His Majesty's Papers, for business of State which hath no benefit at all belonging unto it but bare 30*l.* a year wages. And that he may have the benefit of same during his life. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIV., No.* 89.]

1618 ? 55. Warrant to the Chancellor and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, to deliver to Sir Thomas Wilson, Clerk and Keeper of our Papers and Records for business of State and Council, an exemplification of the last will and testament of King Henry VIII. remaining in their custody in the office of our Treasury of Records at Westminster. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIV., No.* 48*.]

1618 ? 56. The reasons for erecting an office for the due registering of knighthood, and annexing it to the Office of the Papers for business of State. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIV., No.* 94.]

1618 ? 57. Draft of the above letter, and the reasons. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIV., No.* 93.]

1618 ? 58. Proposed warrant for establishing an office to be called the Register of Knighthood, to be for ever annexed to the Office of Clerk of our Papers and Records for business of State with a fee of 5*l.* for keeping a fair Register or Record of each Knighthoood, and the circumstances thereto belonging, and for granting said office to Sir Thos. Wilson during life. *Draft and fair copy.* [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CIV., Nos.* 95–6.]

1619. Jan. 12. From the Office of Your Majesty's Papers. 59. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Exults with joy, in the midst of so mischievous an accident as that [of the fire] this day, on His Majesty's timely providence in removing the papers under his custody into a place of better security. Since his Majesty's prophetical presage of the blow in the powder treason there was never such a prevention of so great a mischief as this would have been. Not so much hurt sustained as the worth of a blank paper. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CV., No.* 20*.]

March 10. 60. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Reminds His Majesty that at his first coming into the office of your papers, seeing the multiplicity and mass of business that there was of your kingdom of Ireland, more than of all other countries, he was pleased to say (and that truly), "that we had more ado with Ireland than with all the world besides." Has determined, with the advice and help of some of his very judicious friends to continue the history of that country from the time where the last writers ended in 1584, to the present time. Craves the King's licence to communicate such things in his custody as he shall think necessary. Sir James Lee, one of those whose experience as eye-witnesses can help him, has sent the preface and introduction to Secretary Calvert, "which though it be but the frontispiece to the building that we propose to make," if the King would please to cast his gracious eye upon it he may conjecture what the rest may be. Craves approval for their proceedings. *Another copy, endorsed by Wilson, is in Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CVII., No.* 18*. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 35.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1619. April. 61. Sir Thos. Wilson's bill of the services done in the office of His Majesty's papers from August 1618 to April 1619. This includes transcripts of the treaty of marriage between Queen Katherine and Prince Arthur, of fourteen treaties of marriages of Princes' children for Secretary Naunton; for collecting and making for Secretary Naunton a book of all the offices under the Lord Treasurer of England, and what every officer is to do by his place, as also the Lord Treasurer himself, and the Chancellor of the Exchequer; transcribing instructions to Sir Philip Sydney, when sent to the Emperor in 1576, to Lord Leicester, as Lieut.-General of the Low Countries, and to Sir Francis Drake when sent to sea in 1587, translating a long relation of the business between Sir Walter Ralegh, Sir Lewis Stukely, and the Frenchman Mannouray; making a Catalogue, by His Majesty's express command, for His Majesty of Sir Walter Ralegh's books, between 600 and 700 in number; and writing a discourse for the understanding the Equinoctial Dial and other of Ralegh's mathematical instruments. 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 36.]

May 12. 62. Sir Edward Herbert's receipt to Sir Thos. Wilson for transcripts of treaties and other particular writings at his dispatch into France. 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 37.]

June 9. 63. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Complains of the smallness of the room to which by the King's commands the Office of State Papers is of late contracted. The place he desires is already built and of no use at all, and is near adjoining to the room he now has. If His Majesty will be pleased to allow him to have it for his lodging, and the other for the office, will undertake to make His Majesty such a Secretaria as all Christendom shall not afford the like. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 38.]

June. 64. Bill of services done in the Office of His Majesty's Papers since August 1618 till June 1619. Signed by Sir Thos. Wilson. Copy of No. 61, with the addition of five transcripts of treaties, &c., done by command of Secretary Naunton. 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 39.]

Aug. 13. 65. Sir Robert Naunton to Sir Thos. Wilson. Wishes a note of the "pieces" which Trumbull desired, and copies forthwith of the Treaty of Bourbourg, 1588, also a list of all such pieces as he has formerly sent to Trumbull. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 40.]

Oct. 8. 66. Sir Thomas Wilson to the Chancellor of the Exchequer. Sends bill of services and disbursements "about this honest and painful office" wherein, "like the honest labourer that presseth not his hire till he hath done all his work, I humbly come to entreat my reward." *Draft, with corrections.* 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 41.]

Oct. 67. "A bill of services done in the Office of the Papers from the beginning of June last until this present Oct. 1619." This includes making a declaration collected out of the papers, how the debt grew, and how it standeth to His Majesty by the states and towns now under the Archduke's obedience, with answers to the objections made by the commissioners of the States; various transcripts of treaties, &c.; procuring copy of patent of the office of Groom Porter out of the rolls for the King, and making copy for the Office of the Papers by command of Secretary Naunton; with minute that since October last until this present January [1619–20] there hath been transcribed by warrant from the King's own mouth to Wilson in the hearing of my Lord of Buckingham in Hampton Court garden, for Sir Walter Aston's use, all the principal treaties between England and the House of Burgundy and Spain, and other papers which Lord Digby had by the King's commands. 3 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 42.]

1619? 68. Sir Thomas Wilson to the King. The necessity for some addition of benefit to the Office of your Papers and Records, for business of State, for which he has but bare 30*l.* a year, without diet or other benefit, for all the charge and pains in keeping continually two clerks to transcribe, abstract, and collect for the King's service, besides all his

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1619 ? own pains, and other servants to bind up the papers into books. Was a suitor to have some fee of all such as the King should bestow honor upon, for keeping a due and fair record thereof. Reminds His Majesty of his promise while on his last progress that he should either have what he desired or as good a thing. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 43.]

1619 ? 69. Copy of preceding, but with the addition of "of knighthood" after "bestow honour." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 44.]

1620 ? 70. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Through his endeavours to recover what was defective, he had thought there was little wanting by this time in his office necessary for His Majesty's service, but by a letter received lately out of France is put in mind there is yet a great defect, for His Majesty's Ambassador there sends for copies of all treaties between France and the Elector Palatine, now King of Bohemia. Suggests that authenticated copies of all treaties between foreign powers should be "gotten into this office." *Draft with corrections.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 45.]

1620 ? 71. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Through his great indisposition of body, and the exceeding toil he has been these two last years forced unto by the confusion that His Majesty's papers were put into by the sudden removal of them out of the place where he had so well settled them into this straight and inconvenient room where now they are, all his pains have not yet reduced them into so good an order as they were in before. Has been a great part of this time busied in collecting notes for a book for His Majesty of all the heads whereout most of the great Princes of Christendom derive their revenue, into which he means to insert what means the Kings of England, since the Conquest, have used to provide treasure when in need, either by war or other extraordinary occasion, the state of the revenue at present, and the choicest of such projects as he finds for the augmentation thereof. Fears he shall not be so exact as he might be without the papers of the two last Lord Treasurers, Dorset and Suffolk ; solicits His Majesty's warrant for their recovery. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CXVIII., No.* 76 B.]

1620. Nov. 2. and 1621. Mar. 7. 72. Warrants for two several payments of 100*l.* each to Sir Thos. Wilson, Keeper of His Majesty's Papers and Records, at Whitehall, by virtue of a dormant privy seal of 6 Nov. 1608, for his extraordinary service and attendance in said office, with his clerks and servants, for the King's especial service, for many years past, for collecting, abridging, and transcribing divers and sundry business for His Majesty's service, and for sundry other his charges and expenses in full satisfaction of his former demands, with mem. that Wilson has had no allowance either for disbursements or extraordinary service in the Office of His Majesty's Papers, since July 1614. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 46.]

1621 ? 73. Sir Thomas Wilson to Marquis of Buckingham. Promised, when first His Majesty gave his Lordship a superintendency over the place wherein Wilson serves, some yearly fruits of his labour. For the last two years he sent him all he could find concerning his office of Lord Admiral, and all matter belonging to the Earl Marshal. Has made him a book for this year, being the quintessence of whatsoever his papers, or all that the world hath of the like quality can afford, a table unfolding the parts, muscles, sinews, veins and arteries of a sound and well-ordered body politic, which, well observed, will conduce to the knowledge of a perfect and complete constitution of a good government. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CXXIV., No.* 92*.]

1622. Jan. ? 74. "A particular note of such papers of Sir Ed. Cooke's, which were by warrant from the Council brought in, as are fit to be kept in the Office of His Majesty's Papers and Records for business of State and Council." These include boxes and "buckrom baggs" of Queen Anne's accounts, the business of the late Earl of Essex, the Duchy of Cornwall and creation of Earls, the powder treason, proceedings against Sir Walter Ralegh, Brooks, the priests Watson and Copley and others, the Lady Arabella, Pecham's business, Lord Digby's letters to the King, divers matters about treasons and other offences of O'Donnell, Countess of Shrewsbury, Percy, Catesby, &c.,

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1622. the intended marriage with France, and a calendar of the Records of the Exchequer of Richard I. *Indorsed by Wilson:* "The first note y^t I tooke of S^r Edward Cooke's Papers, w^ch wer after sorted into other heads by Sir Robert Cotton in my presence, the Lord President being at the perusing of them dyvers tymes." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 47.]

1622? 75. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Has continually used all fair means to recover for the Office of His Majesty's Papers such things as by the establishment ought to be there, yet since Lord Salisbury's death never could get any but what his Lordship left; letters written by the Latin and French secretaries, those that were in Lord Somerset's custody, which Secretary Winwood left, and those for the business of Ireland since the time that there was one particularly appointed for the matters of that kingdom, are all kept from him; all those records and books written during the time that the Commission here for Irish causes stood on foot are all desired. The books and matters of Council after a certain time were wont to be brought into this place, as by the establishment they ought to be, and no more were kept by the Keeper of the Council chest (as he was termed), than would go into a moveable chest; now there are rooms in the Palace of Whitehall for them, little of those matters have come into this office since His Majesty's coming to the crown. Thought it his duty to offer these things to His Majesty's consideration. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CXXXV., No.* 14*.]

1622? 76. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. His Majesty will remember one Mr. Randolph, who was long time ambassador with him in Scotland; his son Ambrose, who is joined with Wilson in the Patent of the Office of His Majesty's Papers, hath married Wilson's only child, and is a gentleman of fair means, much honesty and many good parts, known to Secretary Naunton and many others, and hath served His Majesty now almost a full apprenticeship, Humbly solicits the King to be pleased to lay his sword upon his son-in-law's shoulder. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CXXXV., No.* 15.]

1622? 77. Sir Thos. Wilson to Buckingham. Has heretofor presented three books to him (*see ante No.* 73), which he particularizes. Could never understand that he had ever seen them. As his Lordship regards not these books which Wilson has with much pains collected, now presents a book that is none of his concerning his Lordship's private affairs. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CXXXV., No.* 15*.]

1623. Jan. 30. 78. Sir Thos. Wilson to Secretary Conway. Incloses, as he promised, the general catalogue of the heads of the papers in his office, also a warrant signed by His Majesty which Sir Robert Pye desires may pass the signet. [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CXXXVII., No.* 35.]

1623 early. 79. Sir Thos Wilson to the Lord Treasurer. Has been afflicted with a very extreme sickness. It is more than a year since he received any allowance. Earnestly beseeches payment of 125*l.* due to him, being driven to very great need by his chargeable sickness. *Draft.* 1 *page.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 48.]

1623. Feb. 10. 80. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Is intreated by my Lord of St. Alban's to let him have the papers that remain in his custody of King Henry VIII.'s time. The King will remember that Wilson is tied by a strict oath, and by His Majesty's command, to deliver nothing out of the office unless to the Lords and others of His Majesty's Council. Requests the King's directions through the Marquis of Buckingham also that Sir Robert Naunton may be ordered to deliver his papers into the office "according to the establishment thereof," and to His Majesty's commands, when last at Theobald's, Sir Robert not being present. *Draft with corrections.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 49.]

Feb. 10. 81. Fair copy of preceding, with note by Wilson that Buckingham told him that the King had read his letter and "liked well of both the points thereof." [*Dom. Jas. I., Vol. CXXXVII., No.* 13*.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1623. May 24. 82. E. W. Fisher to Sir Thomas Wilson. Requests his direction and furtherance in his search after a book of the late Lord Treasurer Burghley, to find out an Act of his Lordship's, about the 14th Eliz. Was told that all books or writings concerning Lord Burghley's office were delivered to the late Lord Salisbury. Begs that by his good means, either for love or money, the bearer may have a sight of this book. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 50.]

July 30. 83. "The copy of the bill of my [Sir Thos. Wilson's] extraordinary services and charges since my last allowance till February 1619–20." This includes transcripts of various papers, an abstract of all the principal papers of the late secretaries, which Wilson is now doing by the King's commands, allowance for the charges of binding up 53 books of the papers and letters of all ambassadors residing in foreign parts, of foreign princes and others "for the time that my Lord of Somerset meddled with the papers," and the time of Secretaries Winwood, Lake, and Naunton, all which are come into his office and custody. Also that he has of late found out where the old papers of Secretary Davison's time were concealed, and were offered to be sold away, which by His Majesty's warrant he has seized and brought into the office, and which contain "matters of very great importance," and he is now putting into their heads and binding into books with the rest. *Signed by Sir Thos. Wilson. 3 pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 51.]

July. 84. Petition of Sir Thos. Wilson to Lord Treasurer Middlesex. By a warrant dormant, a yearly allowance is authorized of three score or fifty pounds a year at least for the extraordinary pains and charges of himself and his clerks in transcribing, translating, and collecting all things required by any of His Majesty's Privy Council, also for wood and coals, paper and parchment, and other charges in binding up all material papers into books to prevent the embezzling thereof; prays for payment of three years' arrears, having received no allowance since Lord Middlesex was appointed Lord Treasurer. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 52.]

[1623.] 85. Sir Thos. Wilson to [Secretary Conway ?]. Wishes truly to inform him in that which he seems somewhat to mis-conceive. Was told the last day he saw Conway (?) that the office which Wilson serves in was an office to little purpose, and his servant Peasly said that it was a new office. Will prove that it is 45 years since Wilson knew it an office then established under the Great Seal, in the custody and possession of Dr. Wilson [1578], the writer being then in his house at St. Katherine's, a boy of 16 years, before his going to Cambridge, who Dr. Wilson [his uncle] employed in writing and bundleing such papers as are now in this office. Dr. James had the office after with a fee of 40*l.* a year, by my Lord of Leicester's means, as Dr. Wilson had before. When Dr. James died Sir Thos. Lake got it, and the fee was augmented to 50*l.* a year, as appears by his patent since cancelled. After Sir Thos. Wilson's coming out of Spain the office was granted to him under the Great Seal "before I dreamed of any such thing." Thus long can he prove this office has been established by charter under the Great Seal. Shows the necessity of the office and the great use that is made of it by councillors, and all the secretaries, saving Conway (?), "whose former knowledge in all such business makes you make the least use of it and me also." Describes the contents of the office, "a great number of Papers and Records ever since King Edward III's time," which "grew to that bulk that not a chest nor scarce a great room could contain them." Why the office was first erected; through the often changing of secretaries the papers began to be embezzled, then it was thought necessary that a certain place should be appointed for them, and a fit man chosen for registering and keeping them in order, and to be tied by oath for the secrecy and safe keeping of them. The use that is made of the office; although only his honour makes little "which never secretary did so little," yet other great officers and councillors yet alive will say it is not an office to small purpose. Details his own services;—for my Lord of Somerset he collected all things relating to his office of chamberlain, "for my Lord of Buckingham I wrote a book out

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

[1623.] this office, four or five quires of paper of all that belongs to the office of Lord Admiral, and how all abuses about business of the navy should be remedied," &c. *Draft in Wilson's hand, full of corrections.* 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 53.]

1623 ? 86. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Has served His Majesty and the State above 30 years in foreign employments and at home, whereof 18 years in His Majesty's court in a place of great pains and trust, with no profit but the poor fee that belongs thereto, not the tenth part of that which must needs be expended in the execution thereof. Never got anything though "I have been fair for divers suits" while others have "found the way to get them out of my mouth," whereby he has been forced to sell and make away with his poor means to maintain himself. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 54.]

1623 ? 87. "A note of such books as I have made out of the papers in my office for the service of His Majesty and the great officers of the Court or kingdom, which are not mentioned in the note of those things which I require allowance for as extraordinary service." A book made and presented at Royston containing a relation how our Princes since the Conquest have been matched; discourse pro et contra concerning a marriage betwixt two Princes of contrary religions; abstracts of 15 treaties of marriages, the form of celebration and solemnization of marriage agreed on by the commissioners of England and France if the marriage had succeeded between Queen Elizabeth and the Duke d'Alençon; various abstracts for the late Duke of Lenox, Sir Thos. Lake, &c. 3 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 55.]

1624. May 8. Whitehall. 88. Sir Thomas Wilson to Sir Edward Conway. Transmits the secret articles of the treaty with Spain concluded with the Constable of Spain, August $\frac{18}{28}$ 1604. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 56.]

June 10. 89. Sir T. Wilson to the Earl of Middlesex. Entreats him to give order to have those papers redelivered which Wilson lent to him while he held the office of Lord Treasurer. [*State Pate Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 57.]

June 10. 90. Sir T. Wilson to the Chancellor of the Exchequer (Sir R. Weston). Begs to be restored to the office of the Impost Bills, which had been given to him by the Earl of Salisbury, during life, as a help to the poor and painful office wherein he serves, but of which he was deprived by the Earl of Suffolk; and that part of his extraordinary allowance of 50*l.* per annum, now above four years behind may be paid, and the remainder when the public service will allow. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 58.]

June 13. Whitehall. 91. Sir Thomas Wilson to Sir Edward Conway. To procure the King's signature to an inclosed warrant to the executors of Mr. Reade, late Secretary for the Latin tongue, to deliver into the Office of His Majesty's Papers and Records, all minutes of the King's letters to foreign princes and states, where they ought to be, by the establishment of said office. Also that the office of Latin secretary, now vacant by Mr. Reade's death, may be granted to Mr. Dickenson. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 59.]

June. 92. Sir Thomas Wilson to the King. According to the strict oath of the place he serves in "to use all diligence to recover into the Office of Your Papers all such things as have been and are by Your Majesty's patent appointed there to be kept," beseeches him to give order that all minutes of letters written by Mr. Reade, late Latin secretary, may be delivered into his office, that they may be put in order with the rest, ready for His Majesty's service. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 60.]

June. 93. Blank warrant to Sir Robert Aiton and the other executors of the late Mr. Reade, Secretary of the Latin language, to deliver into the Office of Papers and Records all minutes and drafts of Latin letters to foreign princes and others written by Mr. Reade. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 61.]

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1624. Sept. 94. Note of such letters and other papers as were sent from Lord Digby, during his employment in Germany, to Secretary Calvert, and delivered to Secretary Conway. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 62.]

Sept. 95. Duplicate of the preceding list. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 63.]

St. Thomas' Even. [Dec. 21.] 96. Sir T. Wilson to Sir Edwd. Conway. To have immediate order concerning the delivery of the Treaty of Bretigny to the French Ambassador, which they say is lost in France, especially because there is an article in that treaty whereby King Edward III. "renounced the name and right of the crown of France," which Wilson purposed to have left out, but when he considers that it was after recovered by Henry V., and that Henry VI. was crowned king in Paris, thinks it is no great matter to let the Ambassador have the treaty entire. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 64.]

1624–5. March 24. 97. Sir Thomas Wilson to Secretary Conway. Transmits three books containing copies of the Latin letters written by Mr. Reade, which had been delivered by his executors into the Office of Papers. Has long been a suitor for the office of Latin secretary, to be annexed to that poor and painful place he serves in, or beseeches some foreign employment abroad. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 65.]

Jas. 1. 98. "A register of my master's [Sir Thomas Wilson] papers at home in his study." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 66.]

Jas. 1. 99. "A note of the Treaties of marriage of Foreign Princes remaining in the Office of His Majesty's Papers and Records for business of State," from 1293 to 1581. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 67.]

Jas. 1. 100. A note of such papers as were transcribed for Sir Edward Villiers, Lord President of Munster. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 68.]

Jas. 1. 101. List of Papers relating to Spain, from Sir John Digby, Cottington, and Sir Walter Aston, from 1609 to 1622, in the custody of Sir Thomas Wilson. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 69.]

Jas. 1. 102. Sir Thomas Wilson to [Lord Hay?]. Incloses list of Treaties concerning Marriages of the Princes' children (? *ante* No. 99), and offers to communicate such things as may conduce to His Majesty's service on receiving the King's permission to do so. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 70.]

Jas. 1. 103. Sir T. Wilson to the King. Relative to the Papers of the Secretaries of State, on their going out of office, being delivered into the Office of Papers. *Unfinished draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 71.]

Jas. 1. 104. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Sir Peter Manhood, who has been at the charge of causing the Turkish history to be written, is desirous to see the letters of late Ambassadors from Constantinople, "promising to give caution for returning them into the office again;" and Sir Robt. Naunton having lost his copies of certain letters he wrote to the late Earl of Essex, from Paris and other places in 1596–7–8, begs His Majesty's gracious favour to have those in the Office of Papers in his custody without returning them again, Wilson first collecting out of them such points as may serve His Majesty or the public service. Wishes to know the King's pleasure herein, also whether "those papers of Scotland" shall be redelivered into the office which by His Majesty's commands Wilson gave into the custody of John Murray. *Draft, with corrections, see ante No.* 15. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 72.]

Jas. 1. 105. "Papers which Sir R[obert] C[otton] perused and transcribed at divers times out of the Office of His Majesty's Papers, partly before I had the office and partly which he gat licence for from His Majesty

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1624–5. for the verifying of the story which Mr. Camden has set forth, or under that pretext," from 1559 to 1589 ; "of all these years (1578 to 1585) he hath the originals." *Indorsed by Wilson,* "Papers transcribed by Sir R. Cotton out of this office." 3 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 73.]

Jas. 1. 106. Sir Thos. Wilson's note of his extraordinary service in making transcripts of divers papers for Secretary Calvert, concerning the abuses of the Hollanders in the East Indies and Greenland, and other matters, for the Earl of Middlesex, late Lord Treasurer, including "a collection what means the Kings of England made to get money in their necessity, from William the Conqueror's time till these later times," for Secretary Conway, chiefly of foreign papers and treaties ; also "a copy of the General Register of Papers remaining in my office," for Sir Robt. Anstruther, the Duke of Buckingham, the Lords Committees of the higher House of Parliament, the Prince his Highness, and the Lord Keeper; "all the principal points of the proceedings of the Treaty of the Marriage with Spain." Has also been at great charges in the office for making partitions, cupboards, desks, tables, shelves, and divers other things. *Draft.* 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 74.]

1625. Dec. 107. Sir Thos. Wilson to the King. Has served in his present poor and painful place full 20 years, and had nothing either for his pains or expense but poor 30*l.* a year fee and 60*l.* a year more towards his diet expenses and service extraordinary. True his late Majesty gave him 100*l.* a year for life, but that was for his service done in Spain, whither he was sent the first year of His Majesty's reign here and remained two years. For the 60*l.* a year he has always been forced to keep three men, two clerks to write and register such things as are called for by the secretaries, privy councillors, ambassadors, and others for His Majesty's service, and one to bind up the papers that are material into books, of which there are already at the least 500. Begs that he may have a privy seal for 240*l.* arrears for four years of that 60*l.* a year ; also a warrant as inclosed. Has been for months sick of a lingering ague at his house in Hertfordshire, but being recovered will shortly attend at Court. *With* Draft of warrant, "To our trusty and well-beloved subject and servant Sir Thos. Wilson, Kt., Clerk and Keeper of our Papers and Records for business of State," for the recovery of such papers as belong to the King in the hands of the late Secretary Sir Albert Morton. *Drafts by Wilson, full of corrections.* 3 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 75.]

Dec. 108. Fair copy of part of the above letter, finishing with a request for payment of his arrears. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 76.]

1625 ? 109. Sir Thomas Wilson to Secretary Lord Conway [?]. Showing cause why he should not be arrested at the suit of one Widow Cowley, that he serves His Majesty in a place of the greatest pains or trouble of any of his quality. Account of his services. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 77.]

1625 ? 110. "The particulars of a book which I wrote for his late Majesty" concerning the marriages of princes, bound in purple velvet. 3 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents. Vol. I., No.* 78.]

1626. May 26. 111. Order from the Treasury to pay Sir Thos. Wilson 150*l.* for services performed by him. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 79.]

Nov. 30. 112. Articles of agreement between Sir Thos. Wilson and L. gent, by which Sir T. Wilson agrees, in consideration of the sum of 700*l.*, to procure his son-in-law, Ambrose Randolph, to resign all his right and interest in the Office of His Majesty's Papers, and to obtain a new patent with the name of L. instead of Ambrose Randolph. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol.* I., *No.* 80.]

1627. Jan. 30. 113. Sir Thomas Wilson to the Duke of Buckingham. Transmits letters and intelligence received from a gentleman of Munster in

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1627. Ireland. Has already told him of a book Wilson dedicated to him long since, relating to admiralty business; it is a great book in folio, bound in green velvet, with his Grace's arms and many devices embroidered on the cover, and is he believes in Mr. Alisbury's custody. Wishes he would command his services as he used to do. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 81.]

April. 114. List of books and papers borrowed at divers times out of the Office of His Majesty's Papers, by Lord Conway and other officers of State, between March 1624 and April 1627. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 82.]

Sept. 27. 115. Order to pay Sir Thos. Wilson the sum of 30*l.* for services performed by him to His Majesty. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 83.]

1627. 116. Lists of papers transcribed by Sir Thos. Wilson for Secretary Conway, the Lord Treasurer, and others, in 1626 and 1627. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 84.]

1628. April. 117. Warrant to all mayors, sheriffs, justices of the peace, &c., and especially to John Michell, one of the King's messengers, to seize certain papers and accounts belonging to Adrian Paas, a subject of the King of Spain, and John James of Weymouth, in the custody of Thomas Harrison, dwelling without Aldgate, which concern His Majesty's service, and deliver the same to William Trumbull, one of the Clerks of His Majesty's Privy Council. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 85.]

1629. Jan. 118. A note of money due to Sir Thomas Wilson for seven years arrears of salary, allowances, and fittings up of the office, &c., amounting to 765*l.* These include "firing to keep the papers from rotting," the fittings up of the rooms in the office when it was newly built, which rooms are now Lord Carlisle's lodgings, wainscotted cupboards of 240 feet long and 10 feet high, besides desks and shelves, also for fittings up to the present office since it was removed; also 50*l.* for lying at the Tower to take charge of Sir Walter Ralegh, where he remained 10 weeks keeping him close prisoner, according to the King's commands. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 86.]

March. 119–20. Duplicates of the preceding account due to Sir Thomas Wilson, brought down to Lady Day 1629, amounting to 825*l.* *Two papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., Nos.* 87–88.]

1629. 121. Petition of Sir Thomas Wilson to Lord Treasurer Weston. For payment of his allowances of 60*l.* per annum more than seven years, and of 100*l.* per annum more than a year and three quarters in arrears, besides his account of more than 200*l.* for other services performed. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 89.]

1629. 122. Petition of Sir Thomas Wilson, Kt., "Clerk, Keeper and Register of Your Majesty's Papers and Records for business of State and Council," to the King. That he has served in this place in court and abroad above 40 years, in which he has spent the greatest part of his own means left him by his father and friends, and has never had anything given him for reward; His Majesty owes him for many years of his allowances and money disbursed. Prays that His Majesty would grant him the nomination of a very worthy gentleman, well descended, and of very fair means, to an Irish earldom, and he will never trouble the King with another suit for the money due to him, he will be content to take it out of the Irish customs. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 90.]

1629? 123. The general heads of things in the Office of His Majesty's Papers and Records for business of State. The first part of this document as far as the head "Mixta" is duplicate of No. 45. The remainder consists of catalogues of the papers delivered to Sir Thos. Wilson at Lord Salisbury's death in 1612; of those received from Secretary Lake, 3 August 1618; of those received from Sir Robt. Naunton two years after his restraint when the Secretary's place was given to Sir Edward Conway, 1622; of those received from Secretary

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1629 ? Calvert, 21 February 1624-5; with this mem. by Sir Joseph Williamson. "This is a transcript of severall loose papers, being notes of papers, &c., received into ye office by Sir Th. Wilson, &c., (most of them in his owne hand)." 50 *pages. Copy in the handwriting of one of Williamson's clerks.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 91.]

1629. Nov. 21. 124. Patent reciting patent of 4 Dec. 1614 to Thos. Wilson and Ambrose Randall [Randolph] to be "Keepers and Registers of the Papers and Records concerning matters of State and Council," during their natural lives, or of the survivor of them, the death of Sir Thos. Wilson and surrender of said patent by Randolph, and granting said office to Randolph and William Boswell, Esq., clerk of our Council Extraordinary, for their joint lives, with an allowance of 8*s.* 9¾*d.* per day. *Modern copy from Rot. Pat.* 5 *Car. I., p.* 16, *m.* 13. *Printed in Rymer.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 92.]

1630. 6 Chas. 1. 125. Memorandum, headed "Papers and Records," by Sir Joseph Williamson, of a commission to Henry, Earl of Manchester, and others, to enter into Sir R. Cotton's house and take a note of all such of his papers as concern the King or State. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 93.]

1632. May 1. 126. Order for payment of 100*l.* to Sir William Boswell, Keeper of the Office of Papers. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 94.]

1632. 127. Catalogue of the manuscripts of Lord Dorchester, late Secretary of State, some in a great wooden chest nailed and sealed up, others in bundles, &c., in the study; these include "a bag of Mr. John Chamberlain's letters to him, 19 bundles of letters from noblemen and other considerable persons, papers of several natures, the most material are M. Gerbier and Rubens' letters." *A detailed inventory of* 19 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 95.]

1633. Feb. 19. 128. Assignment from Lady Margaret, wife of Sir Thos. Wilson, deceased, to Robt. Long, Esq., of the sum of 100*l.*, payable out of any monies due at the Exchequer to her late husband, as Keeper of His Majesty's Papers and Records. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 96.]

March 11. 129. List of books and papers taken by His Majesty's command from the house of John Wright, Esq., late clerk of the Parliament, deceased, and carried to Mr. Secretary Windebank's lodging at Whitehall. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 97.]

1634. Dec. 4. 130. Secretary Windebank to Edw. Nicholas, Clerk of the Council Extraordinary. It is the King's pleasure that all books, writings, &c., belonging to Sir Edward Coke, lately deceased, shall be forthwith perused, and those either useful, disadvantageous or anywise concerning His Majesty detained till His Majesty's pleasure be known. He is therefore required to send for the keys of Sir Edward Coke's study in the Inner Temple, to break open the doors and put up into trunks such papers as are in anywise "behoofful" or prejudicial to the King's service, and keep the same locked up till further order, the key to remain in his custody. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 98.]

1637. Oct. 1. 131. Will of Sir Henry Wotton, Provost of Eton College. To be buried in the chapel of Eton College, or if he die nearer Boughton-Malherbe co. Kent then in that parish church by the sepulchre of his father. His two grand-nephews, Albert second son of Sir Robt. Moreton, deceased, and Thos. eldest son of Dr. Bargrave, Dean of Canterbury, and husband to his only niece, and John Harrison, Fellow of Eton College, "best acquainted with his books and pictures," to be his executors, said Dr. Bargrave and Nicholas Pay his solicitors. Bequeaths "to my most dear Sovereign and Master of incomparable goodness," four pictures "of those Dukes of Venice in whose time I was there employed," after life by Edwardo Fialetti, also a "table" of the Venetian College, where ambassadors had their audience, by the same

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

637. hand; and the picture of a Duke of Venice, either by Titiano or some other principal hand, long before his time; "beseeching His Majesty that the said pieces may remain in some corner of any of his houses for a poor memorial of his most humble vassal;" also to his said Majesty all the papers and negociations of Sir Nich. Throckmorton, during his famous employment under Queen Elizabeth in Scotland and France, which "perchance His Majesty will think fit to be preserved in his Paper Office," they were committed to Wotton's disposal by Sir Arthur son of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton. To "our most gracious and virtuous" Queen Mary, Prince Charles, the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishop of London, and the Earl of Holland, he bequeaths certain works of art, beseeching the three last named to have some order taken for payment of his arrears due in the Exchequer for satisfaction of his creditors. To Secretary Windebank "the Four Seasons of Old Bassano," which he bought at Venice; to Dr. Bargrave all his Italian books; to Nicholas Pay, his cabinet of instruments and 40*l.*; to the library of Eton College, all his MSS. not before disposed of; and to each of the Fellows a plain ring of gold enamelled black, "all save the verge," with the motto "*Amor unit omnia.*" [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 99.]

1640. July 20. 132. Grant in reversion to Thomas Raymond, Esq., of the office of Keeper and Register of our Papers and Records, with the salary of 3*s.* 4*d.* per day, on the death, surrender, or forfeiture of Ambrose Randolph, Esq., and Sir William Boswell the present keepers. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 100.]

July 20. 133. Modern copy of the above. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 101.]

July 20. 134. Grant in reversion to Thomas Raymond, Esq., of an allowance of 100*l.* per annum, annexed to the office of Keeper of our Papers and Records; to commence on the death, surrender, or forfeiture of Ambrose Randolph, Esq., and Sir William Boswell, the present keepers. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 102.]

Nov. 19. Melburn. 135. Sir John Coke to [Secretary Windebank]. It seems strange to him that Windebank had not acquainted His Majesty that all the papers Coke had concerning His Majesty's affairs were by his late secretaries, Weckerlin and Poole, delivered to Sir Henry Vane and Windebank, who in their own persons went to his chamber and took possession of them, and after taking into their own custody what they thought fit caused the rest to be put into the Paper Office. Thinks a more exact delivery and discharge was not made by any secretary in our age. The Irish papers in particular were delivered to Windebank; beseeches him to assure His Majesty that he reserved not any concerning the Lord Mount Norris, or on other public or private business. Ever took his secretaries to be honest careful men. Why the letters he mentions concerning Lord Mount Norris and the Parliament in Ireland cannot be found among the papers which were in Coke's hands. Employs his time in his retreat in daily prayers for His Majesty, and in those exercises proper for his age, "wherein if henceforth you preserve me in peace you shall do yourself right and oblige" the writer. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 103.]

1641. Jan. $\frac{4}{14}$. Hague. 136. Sir William Boswell to Secretary Sir Henry Vane. Incloses petition from himself and Mr. Randolph, his partner in the Paper Office, which he submits to his noble favour and furtherance. *Incloses,*

136. 1. *Petition of Sir Wm. Boswell and Ambrose Randolph, Esq., Clerks of His Majesty's Papers of State at Whitehall, to the King. Solicits payment of the sum of* 300*l.*, *for incidental expenses in the Paper Office, during the last* 10 *years, at the rate of* 30*l. per annum.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., Nos.* 104–105.]

Dec. 8. 137. Warrants from King Charles I.; one to Sir Henry Vane, directing him to deliver up all papers and writings remaining in his hands, to Sir Dudley Carleton and Rudolph Weckerlin; the other to

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1641. Sir Dudley Carleton and Weckerlin to receive them, and to deliver those that were of last year's date to Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary of State; and all others to be deposited in the Paper Office. *Drafts.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 106.]

1647. Nov. 16. 138. List of letters and papers, between 1643 and 1645, [delivered into the Paper Office], by [Rudolph] Weckerlin. *Indorsed,* "Mr. Weckerlin's letters, &c., delivered in 16 Nov. 1647." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 107.]

1648. Jan. 21. 139. Catalogue of letters and papers of the years 1643 and 1644, received [into the Paper Office] from the Committee of Examinations, of the papers belonging to John Vanhaesdoncke, and of those taken in the Earl of Forth's coach. *Indorsed,* "Letters and papers from the Committee of Examinations, rec$^{d}$ 21 Jan. 1647." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 108.]

1650. Feb. 4. Whitehall. 140. Warrant from John Bradshaw, President of the Council of State, to Mr. Willingham, to deliver up such letters and papers of state as are in his hands, to Mr. Milton, to be deposited in the Paper Office at Whitehall, both for their safe keeping, and to be ready for public use upon all occasions. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 109].

Feb. 4. Whitehall. 141. Copy of the preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 110.]

1655. April 5. 142. Thos. Raymond to Ambrose Randolph, "Clerk of the Papers of State, &c., at the office in Whitehall." Concerning his right of succession [under his patent, to the office of Keeper of His Majesty's Papers]. Hopes he may by life and security in his office, keep off the decision of this business for many years. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 111.]

1656. April 24. 143. Receipt of Bartholomew Beale, auditor, for a sealed bag of books and papers, seized by order of the Council of State, in the house of Dudley Avery. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 112.]

May 6. 144. Inventory of Books and Papers, from 1644 to 1656, seized in Dudley Avery's house, and opened in his and Thos. Buckley's presence, and delivered by Mr. Auditor Beale into the Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 113.]

1660. Oct. 2. Whitehall. 145. The King's warrant to John Thurloe, to deliver to Thomas Raymond, Clerk and Keeper of our Papers and Records of State, within our palace at Whitehall, all such papers of state as had been delivered to him by Ambrose Randolph the late keeper, and also to Bradshaw; and also all other papers in his possession. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 114.]

Oct. 17. 146. List of papers of State delivered by Mr. Raymond, clerk of said papers, to Sec. Nicholas, and his receipt for same. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 115.]

Nov. 28. Whitehall. 147. Thos. Raymond to Secretary Nicholas. Transmits several papers which may be useful in the present treaty with Spain, for which he craves a receipt; also copy of the oath of the keeper of His Majesty's Papers, as he desired. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 116.]

1660. 148. Warrant to the Mayor of Bristol to apprehend George Bishop, who had custody of the papers taken by John Bradshaw out of the Paper Office, "the better to carry on his execrable designs;" to use his best skill and diligence for the discovery of those papers, and to give a full account of his doings therein to Thos. Raymond, Clerk and Keeper of our said Papers and Records of State. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 117.]

1661. Feb. 1. 149. Warrant to Thos. Raymond. Divers books, treaties, papers, and records of state, have during the late unhappy troubles been delivered out of the office of our papers, by Ambrose Randolph, late keeper, to John Thurloe, John Bradshaw, Henry Scobell, and others,

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1661. and very few of them returned, "to the prejudice of our weighty affairs;" he is commanded to repair to the parties before named, or to their heirs and executors, and to every other person with whom any of said books, &c., do remain, and to receive same into his custody to be safely kept in the said office. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 118.]

June. Whitehall. 150. Warrant to Thos. Raymond, to permit the Earl of Peterborough to peruse and take copies of papers and records concerning the affairs of Morocco, Fez, or any other part of Barbary. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 119.]

June. 151. Note of papers relating to Morocco, Fez, and Suez [referred to in the above warrant]. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 120.]

1661. 152. Petition of Thomas Raymond, Register and Keeper of His Majesty's Papers of State, in Whitehall, to the King. That he had bought at great charge Randolph's interest in his patent of said office, and had performed the duty for above a year and a half. Has received no salary; prays for payment. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 121.]

1661 ? 153. Draft of the will of Thomas Raymond, Keeper and Register of His Majesty's Papers and Records of State. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 122.]

1661 ? 154. Memorandum by Thos. Raymond. Sec. Nicholas to desire His Majesty's agent with the State's General, to demand of the heirs of Mons. Doublet at the Hague, a book belonging to His Majesty's library of Papers of State, lent to him by Sir Wm. Boswell. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 123.]

1661. Nov. ? 155. Petition of Joseph Williamson to the King. Prays for Letters Patent of the office of Keeper of His Majesty's Papers and Records of State, on the surrender of Thos. Raymond, Esq., who is willing to resign his interest to the petitioner. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 124.]

Nov. 15. 156. Warrant for a patent granting to Joseph Williamson, Esq., the office of Keeper of our Papers and Records of State, on surrender of Thomas Raymond, Esq., with the usual annual fee of 160*l.*, paid quarterly. *Modern copy from Domestic Entry Book, Vol. V., p.* 48. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 125.]

Dec. 17. 157. Privy Seal, directing the Lord Chancellor Clarendon to make out Letters Patent, appointing Joseph Williamson, Esq., to be Keeper and Register of our office of Papers and Records for life. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 126.]

Dec. 31. 158. Letters Patent granting Joseph Williamson, Esq., the office of Keeper and Register of our Office of Papers and Records, for life, with a salary of 160*l.* per annum; Thos. Raymond having surrendered his patent. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 127.]

Dec. 31. 159. Modern copy of preceding from the Patent Roll, 13 Car. II. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 128.]

1661. 160. The oath of the Clerk, Keeper, and Register, of His Majesty's Papers and Records for matters of State, established at His Majesty's palace of Whitehall. To do his utmost endeavour to keep and preserve them, not willingly to suffer any to be purloined, embezzled, or defaced; carefully and faithfully to keep secret and conceal from the knowledge of others all things therein contained, except from the lords and others of His Majesty's Privy Council, and such as His Majesty shall be content to have the same communicated unto; to do his best to recover and bring into said office any papers or records which belong to His Majesty, that may have been embezzled or detained, and to do all things else that shall belong to the duty of his office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 129.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1662. Nov. [25]. 161. Warrant [from Sec. Bennet] to the widow of Mr. Marston, late one of the clerks of Mr. Jessop, Clerk to the Council of State, and all others concerned, to deliver to Mr. Williamson, Keeper of His Majesty's papers, the books and orders of the late Council, "in the hands of the late usurpations," for the King's use. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 130.]

Nov. 25. 162. Modern copy of the above from Entry Book, Vol. IX., p. 87. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 131.]

1663. Feb. 19. 163. Mem. by Thos. Raymond, late Keeper of His Majesty's Papers and Records, That when Dr. Wilson had the custody of these papers of state, they were kept in boxes; Sir Thos. Wilson, nephew to the Doctor, obtaining his place, they were reduced into a set form of library, and placed in very convenient rooms near the old Banquetting House, at the burning of which, the better to preserve them from the fire, they were hastily and confusedly cast into blankets, and brought up to the place where they now are, and placed no more in boxes but in presses. The papers have been several times removed, the hurry at the fire, the many taken out of the office by the Secretaries of State and Privy Councillors, and very often not returned, the disorders and losses in the office produced by the late troubles of near 20 years continuance, and the taking out of divers papers by Bradshaw, Thurloe, Milton, &c., which Raymond is now endeavouring to recover,—all being considered, it will not seem strange that no better account can now be given of the papers mentioned in this inventory. [*See next entry*]. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 132.]

Feb. 19. 164. Copy of the preceding Mem., *headed*, "Inventory of matters remaining in the box of Wales, since they are found." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 133.]

1664. June 20. 165. Memorandum by Joseph Williamson, of three treaties delivered to Sir Geo. Downing by Secretary Bennet's orders, out of the papers borrowed of Sir Philip Meadows. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 134.]

Aug. 10. 166. Note of papers [in Williamson's hand] delivered [out of the Paper Office] to Henry Coventry, on his going envoy extraordinary to Sweden, being 12 sheets, [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 135.]

Aug. 10. 167. Copy of the above, one paper added, making 13 sheets. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 136.]

1664? 168. Notes by Joseph Williamson, Keeper of His Majesty's Office of Papers and Records. That it appears that Sir Dudley Carleton while minister abroad, kept books of entries of all his despatches, which are not entered in His Majesty's Paper Office. Transcripts made by the Paper Office for Lord Hollis and H. Coventry, "Transactions of State worth enquiring after, for storing the Paper Office," being the correspondence of Secretaries Nicholas and Morrice and of Sir P. Warwicke, about the sale of Dunkirk, &c. Relation of the seizure of Secretary Windebank's papers by the rebels; guesses they came at last into this office. The papers from that time, while the King was in the North, and till the surrender of Oxford were by Sir Edw. Nicholas designedly burnt; likewise a fair cabinet of the old King's, full of papers of very secret nature, which had been left by the King upon his retirement to the Scots, among which were thought to be, by Nicholas, all the Queen's letters to the King, and things of very mysterious nature "but he looked not into one of them, to obey the King's command, who thanked him for that justice." All the papers of State during the time of the last usurpation of Cromwell, &c., remained at His Majesty's return in Thurloe's hands, and Sir Samuel Morland advised a great minister to have them seized, being then privately buried in four great deal chests, but that minister (for reasons left to be judged), delayed to order it, and then Thurloe had time to burn them that would have hanged a great many, 'tis thought, if they had been suffered to speak; and he did certainly burn them all except some principal ones culled out by himself. Bradshaw was the man who most generally used this office, among

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

whose papers were several found, when seized by Lord Gerard's guards, belonging certainly to the King's Paper Office. 8 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 137.]

1664 ? 169. Mem. by Joseph Williamson. That two council books of the time when Richard Cromwell usurped the title of Protector, are in the possession of Mr. Woolley, Keeper of the Council Records. Books of the sale of the Dean and Chapter's lands, &c., are in the keeping of one Benson, sometime clerk of that Committee, by whom they were delivered to the Bishop of London, and by his direction put into the hands of Mr. Dugdale for the use of that church [? St. Paul's]. Most of the private business of Queen Elizabeth's reign came to the hands of the Earl of Leicester, especially all the Queen's own letters in matters of secret importance, whose papers fell into the hands of Browne, his secretary, father to Sir Richard Browne, clerk of the Council, who left them to his son. At length they came into the hands of Mr. Evelin, who married Sir Richard Browne's only daughter, and dwells at Deptford, in whose keeping Williamson had seen some of them, though a great part had perished by time and the distraction of the wars, &c. ; being left in England by Sir R. Browne, during the rebellion ; many had been abused to the meanest uses. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 138.]

1664 ? 170. "Papers which ought to be delivered into the Paper Office." Several papers seized amongst Bradshaw's goods, and given to Lord Gerard; one hamper-full seized by some of the Life Guards, and delivered to Lord Gerard's servants; these papers belonged to Ludlowe. All those in the hands of the serjeants-at-arms, and the Commissioners of the Duke of York. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 139.]

1665. April 10. 171. John Keatinge to Joseph Williamson. To know his pleasure concerning the books of the Derby House Committee, "in order to the discharging His Majesty of so considerable a debt as some pretend, who will appear to have been paid already when those books are brought to light." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 140.]

1666. Aug. 16. 172. List of books of rates and contracts, a small journal, and order books, from 1649 to 1659. *Indorsed by Williamson,* "Books seized Aug. 16, 1666." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 141.]

1666 ? 173. Mem. by Joseph Williamson, of papers which should be brought into the "Paper Office." The usurpers papers, being the original treaty between the usurpers and Holland, for excluding the Prince of Orange, and other treaties, which Thurloe told Lord Arlington were all delivered into the Lord Chancellor's hands by him upon demand, at the King's first coming in. The coronation ceremonial framed with great care and exactness by Sir Edward Walker, garter, delivered to the King and borrowed by the Lord Chancellor, "in whose hands it remains, 1666." Ambassadors' correspondence, "to be all charged on Mr. Sec. Morrice." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. I., No.* 142.]

1667. 174. List, in Williamson's hand, of treaties transcribed for Lord Holles and H. Coventry, Ambassadors at Breda. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 1.]

1668. Dec. 16. Whitehall. 175. Warrant to Joseph Williamson, Keeper of our Papers and Records, for matters of State and Council within our palace of Whitehall, "to look out all papers in" that our office, as relate to a trade proposed to be settled with Piedmont, or any part of the Duke of Savoy's territories, and to deliver them or copies thereof to the Council of Trade, taking receipt for same and for the safe restoring thereof, within some competent time. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 2.]

Dec. 22. 176. List of papers relating to trade with Savoy, delivered [by Joseph Williamson] to Lord Arlington, at the Lord Keeper's, and then by his lordship to the Council of Trade, "which ought to be returned to me, J. W." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 3.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1669. March 5. 177. Warrant to the Commissioners of the Treasury, Chancellor, Barons, and officers of the Exchequer, to permit Joseph Williamson, Keeper of our Papers of State, or whomsoever he shall employ, to peruse records in their custody, make transcripts, and make use of indexes, calendars, &c., there, without payment of fees. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 4.]

1669? 178. List of manuscripts bought at Paris, by order of Lord Arlington, the whole in 65 volumes, folio, at eleven "escus" the volume. *Indorsed by Sir Joseph Williamson,* 1668 or 9 "bargained for by Du Moulin, by my Lord Arlington's directions, but by his neglect not finally bought. J. W." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 5.]

1670. Oct. 21. 179. List of books lent [out of the Paper Office] to Mr. Evelyn, relating to the war with Holland, signed by him; with mem. by Williamson, of their being all returned in March 1672. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 6.]

Oct. 28. 180. Warrant to Joseph Williamson. To communicate to such persons as shall be appointed by the East India Company, all books, journals, &c., relating to trade with China, Japan, and India, taken out of two East India prizes, and remaining in our Office of Papers and Records of State and Council. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 7.]

Oct. 181. Inventory of the books and papers taken in the East India ship, the Phœnix, to which the above warrant refers. 7 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 8.]

Oct. 182. List of entry books and warrant books, between 1662 and 1665, transmitted to the Paper Office by Lord Arlington's directions. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 9.]

Nov. 9. 183. Wm. Hutchinson to Joseph Williamson. Relative to certain treaties and commissions, in 1667 and 1668, which he had directed to be enrolled in Chancery, and are in his custody. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 10.]

1671. May 25. 184–5. Two warrants to the Commissioners of the Treasury, Chancellor, Barons, and officers of the Exchequer, to permit Joseph Williamson, Esq., Keeper of our Papers of State, to peruse and make transcripts, &c., in their custody, without payment of fees. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., Nos.* 11–12.]

Aug. 26. 186. List of papers [in the Paper Office] transcribed for Henry Coventry, being treaties, articles upon the surrender of St. Christopher's to the French, the cession of Acadie, 1667–8, &c. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 13.]

Sept. 14. 187. Memorandum of the delivery of eight bundles of papers, and "a journal of the Committee" to Evelyn [out of the Paper Office]. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 14.]

Sept. 23. 188. Warrant from the Commissioners for the Act of Settlement in Ireland, to Joseph Williamson. To deliver to Sir James Shaen, their secretary, all books, papers, &c., relating to the settlement of Ireland, in his custody, and particularly those of Grocers Hall, and all others relating to the adventurers, lately taken out of the hands of Tibbs, Deacon, or the executors of Hawkins, Tomson, or others. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 15.]

Oct. 17. Enham. 189. Thos. Brathwaite to Joseph Williamson. Incloses list of manuscript books, given to him by a dying neighbour, which are at his service if he thinks them worth his perusal, and shall be sent by our Andover carrier. *Annexed,*

189. 1. "*The particulars*" *of the manuscript books, among which are:— A dissertation with Dr. Heylin on the Eucharist; Pope Urban's letter to Toby Matthew; Observations by way of parallel, between R., Earl of Leicester, and Geo., Duke of Buckingham, by Sir H. Wotton; Examination of Mary, Queen of Scots, at Fotheringay Castle; Her Majesty's letter for the execution of the Queen of Scots; the arraignment, conviction, and condemnation of Philip, Earl of Arundel, Robt.*

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1671. *Earl of Essex, and Henry, Earl of Southampton; the execution of the Earl of Essex; the order of proceeding at the funeral of Queen Elizabeth; "the wayes of duells before the King;" a description of lightning and fire that happened to the church of Anthony, in Cornwall,* 1640; *a letter from "Achman the great Mogul of the Eastern India, to His Majesty;" epitaph on the Duke of Buckingham; letters from the Earl of Essex to the Queen; letters of challenge between Lords Southampton and Gray; also between Sir Ed. Sackville and Lord Bruce, who fought together in Zealand,* 1614, *Lord Bruce slain; Sir Robt. Carr's letter to Sir Thos. Overbury's father; various letters and papers from and concerning Sir W. Ralegh and the Earl of Bristol; the submission of Attorney General Yelverton, delivered by himself in the Star Chamber; the Queen to Lady Norris, to comfort her for the death of her son in Ireland; Sir Thos. Lake's submission in the Star Chamber; &c., &c.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 16.]

Oct. 25. 190. List of papers furnished to Sir Robert Southwell, going envoy to the Comte de Monterei. *Indorsed by Williamson,* "Papers transcribed by Sir R. Southwell." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 17.]

Oct. 191. Warrant to Joseph Williamson. To deliver by way of indenture to the Commissioners for the Act of Settlement in Ireland, all books and papers heretofore of Grocers Hall, or which relate to the adventurers in Ireland, now remaining in his custody; to be carefully and punctually restored to our Office of our Papers of State, within the space of a year at furthest. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 18.]

Nov. 7. 192. List of papers delivered to Mr. Chudleigh to be copied for the the Earl of Sunderland. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 19.]

Dec. 1. 193. List of papers given to Sir George Downing by Secretary Trevor and Joseph Williamson, with memorandum that those given by Williamson 1 November 1671 were returned from the Hague 10 January 1671–2. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 20.]

1671. 194. List of "Original Instruments," being treaties, commissions, &c., remaining in the Paper Office. *In Williamson's hand.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 21.]

1671. 195. Copy of the preceding. *Indorsed by Williamson as above.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 22.]

Dec. 26. 1672. Jan. 11. 196. List of papers transcribed for, and sent to Sir George Downing, Ambassador at the Hague. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 23.]

1672. 197. List of papers relating to the French treaty of commerce delivered to Mr. Bridgeman "in my absence at Cologne and by my orders, J. W." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 24.]

About 1672? 198. Petition of William Riley, clerk in "Your Majesty's Office of the Records within Your Majesty's Tower" to the King. His father was a clerk in said office for 46 years, petitioner having been trained and brought up there for the past 23 years is more serviceable than any other in the management thereof. Prays for a grant of the custody of said office in reversion after the decease of Wm. Prinne, the present keeper. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 25.]

1674. Sept. 199. "Catalogue of Letters and other Papers received out of the Earl of Arlington's Office" [into the Paper Office], a detailed list from the years 1663 to 1674, specifying the names of the writers and the countries whence the letters were written. 25 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 26.]

Sept. 200. "List of the Entry Books received out of the Earl of Arlington's Office" [into the Paper Office]; these include warrant books, foreign letter books, plantation, and Irish books, from 1663 to 1674, (27

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1674. volumes). A Book of Despatches relating to the design upon the Spaniards in the West Indies, 1654. Journals of the Commons House and Council of State, 1658, 1659. Entries and Orders by Cromwell, 1654. Register of Quakers imprisoned in Yorkshire, 1652 to 1670. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 27.]

201. Copy of the first part of the preceding list of 27 volumes, more systematically arranged. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 28.]

Oct. 15. 202. List of papers relating to a treaty of commerce with France, given to Mr. Cooke by order of Sir Joseph Williamson. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 29.]

Oct. 23. 203. Report of H. Ball, Chief Clerk (?) to Sir Joseph Williamson, Keeper of the Office of His Majesty's Papers and Records, on "the state of Your Honor's Paper Office." List of names of "the present correspondents" to whom letters are sent, some every post, others once or twice a week. There were four clerks in the office besides himself (before Mr. Charles, Lady Portsmouth's gentleman, came into it), Lawson, Kelly, Delamain and Jo. Keeve, among whom the correspondence was divided, according to the fastness of their writing, Lawson cannot do as fast as the others. Has always a share, by reason of the uncertainty of the posts coming in, according to the time he can spare from looking after the business, which he ordered after this manner. Two of the young men went each Monday, Wednesday, and Friday to the Rolls, the other two remaining in the office to do the business and attend the extract of the foreign packet, three or four copies of which they always made. On Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, all attended at the office to do the letters which were so many that some had to be prepared the preceding night. Each wrote, on Tuesday, sixteen letters, four long containing the whole weeks news, and twelve short, two days news only; on Thursday thirteen letters, three long and ten short; and on Saturday seven long, four of four days news, and eight short: but now Mr. Charles not being able to write above four letters a day the business will lye much heavier upon them all. The whole profit or income of the letters for the last year amounted to 174*l.*, out of which the four young men had 120*l.*, the rest he kept for his pains, maintenance, and disbursements, which he puts down at 9*l.* 12*s.* for candles, candlesticks, snuffers, &c., glazing windows, mending table, stools, chimney, &c., "the woman that cleans the room" receiving 2*l.* 12*s.*, but the payments are very uncertain; from his honor's particular friends or at the ports "we do not expect or receive a farthing, nor can we demand anything of the others, but what they think fit." Other duties performed by him. 10 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 30.]

1674? 204. "List of Your Honor's Correspondents," being the names of those to whom letters were written [by the clerks in His Majesty's Office of Papers and Records] every Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 31.]

Nov. 17. 205. Receipt of Jo. Field for the original treaty between England and Spain, for composing differences in America, concluded by Sir William Godolphin at Madrid, July 18, 1670, from Mr. Benson. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 32.]

1675. Jan. 10. 206. Memorandum that the original treaties of alliance offensive and defensive with France, against the Dutch, had been delivered to my Lord's [Arlington] own hands. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 33.]

March 18. 207. Memorandum that a black box containing the despatches and papers relating to the business of Surinam, had been left with Sir Robt. Southwell at the Council Chamber. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 34.]

1675? 208. The sufferings and services of William Ryley, senior, and William Ryley, junior, for His late Majesty and His Majesty that now is, during the late unhappy times of trouble and confusion. Ryley

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1675? senior was sent by the king in 1643 from Oxford to London to attend the safety of the Records in the Tower; he justified the Commission of Array contrary to the ordinances of Parliament; was accused at the Committee of Examinations at Westminster and kept prisoner many weeks; in 1645 he made a collection of all the cornets and colours, horse and foot, used in the Parliament's service in a fair book which he sent to the late king at Oxford; was violently persecuted in 1646 and at other times "full ten years;" was commanded to proclaim His Majesty through Westminster and London on 8th May 1660. Discoveries made among the records by father and son "that original memorable recognition of the King's royal grandfather's title to the empire of Great Britain which he presented to His Majesty in 1661." In 1662 Ryley junior vindicated the militia for the King as his just right belonging to him and his royal predecessors. Has attended on the House of Lords ever since 1660 with records from the Tower when commanded but has received no compensation nor for any other services whereby he and his family are very much impoverished. *Incloses,*

208. 1. *Warrant to Wm. Ryley, Lancaster Herald, to repair to London and there attend the safety of the records in the Tower in the absence of Sir John Borough at our court at Oxford,* 1643, *July* 31. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., Nos.* 35–36.]

1675? 209. Petition of Wm. Ryley, sen. and Wm. Ryley, jun., for a grant of 160*l.* per annum for their natural lives as was granted to Sir Joseph Williamson 31st Dec. 1661, payable out of the duty or composition of 12*d.* per chaldron for sea coal. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 37.]

1675? 210. W. Ryley, jun. to [Lord Chancellor Finch?] Being in a declining condition through dropsy, consumption, and several other distempers so that many of the college of physicians declare there is but little hope of any recovery, he is desirous of leaving the Record Office in the same condition as his father left it to him, requests the return of the calendars of the liberate, fines, and patent rolls which were lent to his Lordship when Attorney General, a book in folio with clasps and marked by him in several places, his Lordship then intending to have something "excribed" out of those rolls. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 38.]

1675? 211. W. Ryley, jun. to ——. In his declining condition he has pursued the doctor's directions so long as he had wherewithal to satisfy him and the apothecary, and having had little or no support out of the office, desires —— would do him the honour to present his petition to Sir Joseph Williamson "so that I may die in his good opinion, and that he would be pleased to look with a favourable eye upon my dejected widow and poor children," and intercede with His Majesty "that I (or they after my departure) may have some compensation for all my services, having had so inconsiderable a support from the office, that I with tears express it, that I shall not leave wherewithall to bury me." Is afraid that "when my head is layd" no person will be found fit to manage the office. Desires —— to take care that the collections of his dear deceased father's labours of above 47 years and his own of 26 years, with his printed books, may be sold to the best advantage. Was born a gentleman, received his education from Mr. Busby at Westminster, from whence he went to Christ Church, Oxon, where he received the degree of M.A., and was admitted of the Inner Temple. Has lost all preferments to attend to the study of the records, "wherein I took my delight; and now after all my endeavours and constant services to His Majesty must by sad experience die a beggar." *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 39.]

1676. Sept. 24. 212. List of treaties with France and other papers of the year 1672, eight in number, received from Mr. Richards by Lord Arlington's order [into His Majesty's Office of Papers and Records]. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 40.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1676. 213. List of 17 docket books from 1584, the last beginning Nov. 1673 "not yet ended," remaining in the Signet Office, [*These docket books are in the Public Record Office, and with* 13 *additional books reach to* 1799.] also of 10 "Books of letters entered at the signet," as given me about 1675, J. W." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 41.]

1676. 214. Copy of preceding list, indorsed 1676. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 42.]

1678. Dec. 215. List of foreign correspondence, from 1674 to 1677, bound up in His Majesty's Office of Papers and Records. *Indorsed by Williamson.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 43.]

1678? 216. Petition of Sir Thomas Arden Prise, Bart., and Elizabeth his wife (formerly Elizabeth Denham) to the King for payment of 175*l.* being the rent at 25*l.* per annum of lodgings in Scotland Yard "in the buildings of Sir John Denham" where the East India and other papers belonging to His Majesty's Paper Office, have been kept for the space of seven years, which Sir Jos. Williamson can vouch to be justly due. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 44.]

1679. July 11. Windsor. 217. Warrant to Sir Joseph Williamson, "Keeper of our Papers of State" to permit Dr. Gilbert Burnet from time to time to have the sight and use of such papers and books as he shall think may give him information and help in finishing his History of the Reformation of the Church of England. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 45.]

[1679.] July 24. 218. Dr. Gilbert Burnet to Sir Joseph Williamson at Cobham. The King hath been pleased to grant a warrant to permit him to search the Paper Office in order to the finishing the History of the Reformation of this church. The warrant is directed to Williamson; wishes to be allowed to make the search now in vacation time. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 46.]

1679. Aug. 9. 219. Prince Rupert to Sir Joseph Williamson. Roger Le Strange is about writing a History of the Civil Wars of England and desires to search the Paper Office. Has already spoken to His Majesty, who hath granted him this request. Desires he will admit Le Strange. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 47.]

1680. Jan. 2. 220. Warrant to Sir Joseph Williamson, "Keeper of our Papers of State." To permit Samuel Mearne, our stationer, or some able person employed by him, with the approbation of the Secretary of State, to have the sight and use of such papers and books as may give him information and help in his design to publish a "Collection of several Papers of State relating to the Public and Government." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 48.]

1682. Nov. 27. 221. "The Order of the Paper Office" a plan showing the arrangement and number of presses or shelves in the "Outer Room," where there are 23, each compartment being numbered and labelled with name of country or class of papers; the presses in the "Inner Room" are numbered from 24 to 35. The divisions are Anglia, Scotia, Hibernia, Spain and other foreign countries, Millita, Ecclesiastica, Criminalia, Household, Parliament, Offices, London, Jersey, Guernsey, Wales, Anglia veta, letters from and to Kings and Princes, letters from Secretaries of State; Usurpation, their Council Books, Petitions, &c.; Old Signet and Council Books, Treaties, Negotiations, Commissions. The contents of each division are particularly described, as also the state of the arrangement of the papers, thus: Anglia—all sorted into the very years, those above 1559 are put into Anglia veta, all since 1559 are placed here; Millita—all having dates digested generally as to decades of years, only out of the most are separated certain principal heads, as Powder, Iron, Ordnance; Parliament—all orders, passages in Parliament are cast into decades, be they of what nature soever. The papers for the most part are arranged in decades, some of the foreign papers being "intermixed promiscuously." 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 49.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

Chas. II. 222. "Advertisement" concerning the discovery of Mr. Mede's [Matthew Mead's] papers. That letters passed between him and Sir William Boswell on the best way of studying divinity. Such letters as these, if they could be retrieved, deserve to be printed among the rest of Mead's works, now in the press, and might be singularly useful to all lovers of learning. Endeavours have been made to discover them; Lady Boswell said that on Sir William's death, His Majesty, being then at the Hague, sent for these papers, and they were delivered for the King's use. Whether Joseph Williamson, who succeeded Raymond, Sir W. Boswell's nephew, in the Paper Office, hath discovered any such, or whether Edw. Oudart, Secretary to the late Princess Royal, or John Quin can give some light about these papers. [*Matthew Mead was ejected from his rectory of Great Brickhill, Bucks. for non-conformity, and afterwards summoned before the Privy Council for supposed complicity in the Rye House Plot, but honourably acquitted.*] [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 50.]

Chas. II. Jan. 17, 11 o'clock, a.m. 223. Robert Ayleway to Sir Joseph Williamson. That a search may be made among the papers or books of entries of the Irish adventurers, in the Paper Office, for receipt for 4,000*l.*, paid to Capt. Wm. Tint by Alderman Andrews, and other treasurers of the public faith at Guildhall for carrying on the war in Ireland, by virtue of an order of Parliament. It concerns a title of land, and a gentleman is come out of Ireland on purpose, and is ruined if not back within ten days. *Dated Oct.* 1646. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 51.]

Chas. II. 224. List of treaties and other papers transcribed [from the office of His Majesty's Papers], and delivered to foreign ministers, ambassadors, secretaries of state, &c. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 52.]

Chas. II. 225. Mem. That the office was called the Court of Examinations and Indemnity Papers upon trials between the King and the Parliament party, that there was abundance of letters intercepted to and from Oxford in the time of the war, as from beyond the seas. Certificates of several that took the covenant, and informations against others that did not; impeachments against persons who adhered to the late King, and our present Sovereign, &c. *Indorsed by Williamson:* Indemnity Papers. [*Probably information given to Sir Joseph Williamson to effect the seizure of these papers.*] [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 53.]

Chas. II. 226. Mem. That the books and papers of a late Committee for Sequestrations, formerly at Cambden House in London, are now in the custody of Mr. Aldridge. *Indorsed by Williamson:* Bookes in Mr. Aldrech's hands." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 54.]

Chas. II. 227. Mem. That Francis Ryley in "The Great Century" [Sanctuary], over against Westminster Abbey, hath the remaining papers that were at Cambden House and Haberdasher's Hall; Ryley or Leech, who lodgeth at the Three Pigeons, Goldsmith's House, in Cheapside, between Bread Street and the Old Change, may give an account of Willingham's papers; Thomas Plummer, who liveth in Gardner's Lane, in King Street, Westminster, and was clerk to Martin Dallison at Haberdasher's Hall, and now clerk to Sir Philip Warwick, may give some account of the papers that were at Mr. Willingham's. *Indorsed by Williamson:* Publicke Papers. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 55.]

Chas. II. 228. Notes by Sir Joseph Williamson of seizures of papers at different times for the "Paper Office." Sir Edw. Coke's papers were sealed up by warrant of the Council and brought into the Paper Office; Secretary Coke's were seized (he living) by Sir H. Vane, and Secretary Windebank "I take it was the other." Sir Walter Ralegh's papers, &c., were seized by Sir Thos. Wilson, Keeper of the Papers, by warrant of the King. Reade, Secretary for the Latin tongue, dying, his papers were demanded from his executors by Wilson, "q. if ever had." Marston, sometime one of the clerks of Jessopp, Clerk of the Council to the

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

Usurpers, "his papers, some of them, delivered to me, J. W." [*These notes were probably made by Williamson to show precedents for seizures of papers for the Paper Office.*] [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 56.]

Chas. II. 229. Mem. by Sir Joseph Williamson of "books seized" in the custody of Francis Ryley (late clerk at Goldsmith's Hall), in the Great Sanctuary. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 57.]

Chas. II. 230. Notes by Sir Joseph Williamson concerning the Paper Office. Appointments of Keepers from Sir Thomas Wilson, who served the King at home and abroad forty years; their grants and allowances. At Secretary Winwood's death, in 1617, the older papers remained in his hands, and though asked for five years by Wilson could not be got in. In 1618, the papers which till then had been near the old Banquetting House, were removed to where they now are—one room in the Tower, if that not enough the King would add another. "Show my oath, my patent, ought to be able to keep a good clerk, and a servant to stitch and bind," &c. Ambrose Randolph was son to Mr. Randolph, who was employed into Scotland in Queen Elizabeth's time; he married Sir Thos. Wilson's daughter, and was joined patentee with Sir Thos.; died 1660. Raymond, nephew to Sir Wm. Boswell, had a patent in reversion after Sir Wm. and Randolph, 16 Car. 1. "I have done—presses in Scotland Yard, I received Goldsmith's Hall papers, copied all Secretary Nic[holas'] entry books." Papers embezzled: Lord St. Albans and Lord Cherbury had all Henry VIII's. papers to use. To Bradshaw, Thurloe, &c.,Secretaries of the Latin tongue, Reade the last, all treaties, commissions, &c., "all that passes the Great Seal ought to be enrolled." Secretaries of the Latin tongue received allowances for copying treaties, &c. Robert Reade, who held it four years, died 1624. Note of papers wanting. 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 58.]

1686. 231. List of names of the committees and commissioners that acted in the late times of rebellion, from 1643 to 1649; with notes by Williamson of the history of their formation, and names of clerks with whom their papers remained, &c. "The father [Aldridge] is dead, and his son has the papers [of the Committee for Sequestrations], as he told Mr. Ryley about a month ago. [Nov. '86.]" One Daling, a clerk of Phelps', has them [the papers of the Committee for Plundered Ministers] in his custody; other papers were at Haberdasher's Hall, in the custody of Ryley, from whom they were received by virtue of a warrant from Secretary Lord Arlington, and are now in the Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 59.]

1702. June. 231.* Grant to John Tucker, "during his good behaviour," of the office of Keeper and Register of the Papers and Records concerning matters of state and council now reduced into the form of a library with the fee of 160*l.* per annum "and all other fees, profits, and advantages to the said office belonging." *Mem.* "This passed by a new bill in the next month." [*Signet Office Docquet Book, Vol. XXI.*]

1702–3. 232. Certificate by John Tucker, "Register and Keeper of the Papers of State," that he has received of John Bayse, Thomas Addison, and Joseph Hornsby, executors of the late Sir Joseph Williamson, divers manuscripts, books, collections, and bundles of papers relating to matters of State, bequeathed by him to the use and service of the Government to be placed and kept in the Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 60.]

1703. Nov. 20. 233. Draft receipt in the writing of John Tucker, for the original treaty of commerce, concluded by Sir John Finch with the Grand Duke of Tuscany, Sept. 9, 1669, and the original ratification thereof, from "Her Majesty's Paper Office, at Whitehall." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 61.]

1704. Feb. 11. 234. R. Warre, Under Secretary of State, to John Tucker. My Lord [of Nottingham] desires him to send one of the King of Spain's letters "in form" to Charles II. or James II., if he has any such in the Paper Office; it shall be returned in a day or two. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 62.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1704. Feb. 12. 235. List of letters from the King of Spain to His Majesty from 1658 to 1672, taken out of the Paper Office and delivered to Mr. Warre. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 63.]

March 30. 236. Report of the committee appointed to consider the method of keeping records in offices. They sent for William Petit the Keeper, to inquire how the records in the Tower of London were kept, appointed a sub-committee to view the same, and satisfy themselves of the state they were in, and how said office was executed. Find the records in the office in good condition and carefully kept, and that the present officer has fairly transcribed the old calendars of most of the rolls, but there are a great number from the first year of King John to the end of Edw. IV. The making these calendars will be a public service. The multitude of records in Cæsar's chapel under the leads in the White Tower, lying in confused heaps, if care be not taken of them, are in great danger of utter perishing. It will be a public damage as well as a dishonour to the kingdom, to suffer such monuments of antiquity to be lost. The work will be too great to be undertaken by the Keeper of the Records unless allowance be made for a considerable number of clerks who understand the languages and hands in which the records are written; these allowances have been anciently made to clerks attending the Office of Records within the Tower. If these records were made clean and reduced into order they might be placed in the room where the present office is kept at small expense. Ordered that the Lord Treasurer lay said report before Her Majesty, and move her to give directions therein, and acquaint the House what is done the next session. [*Treasury Papers.*]

April 4. 237. Mem. of the necessary repairs wanted in the Paper Office, delivered to Mr. Tucker. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 64.]

1705. Oct. 20. 238. Mem. of books of letters [out of the Paper Office], lent to Mr. Warre. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 65.]

Dec. 22. 239. Order of the Lords Committees appointed to consider the method of keeping Records and Public Papers in Offices, for the Keeper of the Paper Office to attend their Lordships on the ensuing Friday, and lay before them an account of the state of that office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 66.]

Dec. 22. 240. Copy of the preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 67.]

Dec. 28. 241. C. Delafaye, Under Secretary of State, to [John Tucker]. Has left out the last paragraph [of the draft of his report on the state of the office], which will soon be added after he has spoken with Lord Halifax. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 68.]

Dec. 28. 242. Report of John Tucker, "Register and Keeper of the Papers and Records of State" to the "Lords' Committees appointed to consider of the method of keeping Records and Publick Papers in Offices." An account of the present state and condition of the Paper Office in obedience to their Lordships' order of 22nd inst. Not long before the death of His late Majesty the place of Register and Keeper became void by the death of Sir Joseph Williamson, and Her Majesty, soon after Her accession, granted said place to Tucker, with the salary or fee of 160*l.* per annum. Sir Joseph left the office very much out of repair, without so much as one whole door or window, which have all since been made new, and everything necessary done to keep the papers from the weather. Nobody having been employed in the office for above twenty years, the papers were in such confusion that it was difficult to find any. Has been at the expense of a clerk to reduce them to proper heads, and such progress has been made that anything can now be readily found. A catalogue has been begun, not one having been left by Sir Joseph, not even of those papers he bequeathed to the office. The office consists of two rooms, three chests, and three turrets and their contents. The great inconveniences of "the place where the office is now kept." Submits for consideration whether "to bring this office in any reasonable time to that perfection which your Lordships may expect," it be not necessary to allow some further help. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 69.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1705. Dec. 28. 243. Rough draft of the preceding, with this difference, that in describing the contents of the office "the papers left by Sir Jos. Williamson" in this draft are "left *or rather restored to the office* by Sir Jos. Williamson." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 70.]

Dec. 28. 244. First draft of the above, one paragraph of which has been wholly omitted in both of the preceding copies, viz., that when the Banquetting House at Whitehall was burnt down, the office suffered by the hasty removing of the papers to the place they are now in, many were lost, and some burnt; divers papers were taken out by Thurloe, Bradshaw, Milton, and others, in the time of the rebellion, and never returned. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 71.]

Dec. 28. 245. "Memorandum of things to be mentioned to the Lords of the Committee if they give room for so doing." To get an allowance from the Government for binding the papers in the office; also some order for repairs when required on his [Tucker's] request, for new presses, and for some allowance for the employment of more clerks, at least till the office be wholly put into order. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 72.]

Dec. 28. 246. Draft of the preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 73.]

Dec. 28. 247. Order of the Lords Committees appointed to consider of the method of keeping records and public papers in offices. That Mr. Tucker prepare and lay before their Lordships an account of the papers in his office in order of time, taking notice for what times they are wanting. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 74.]

Dec. 28. 248. Copy of preceding in Mr. Tucker's hand. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 75.]

1705? 249. Note of copies of warrants for summoning or holding a convocation in 1661 or 1662, or any warrants or licences on that subject, desired by Mr. De La Faye. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 76.]

1706. January? 250. Additions [by John Tucker] to "a long catalogue of the books and bundles of papers in the Paper Office [which] was laid before the House of Lords," or "catalogue of the papers in the Paper Office that there are wanting to continue the series of Foreign Papers" chiefly between 1640 and 1660; there are none of Secretaries Morrice, Coventry, or any other secretary of state since the beginning of King Charles II.'s reign, and since that time no papers have been brought into the office but those of Secretary Nicholas, Earl of Arlington, and Secretary Williamson, nor is the collection of those complete. List of secretaries entry books wanting, besides those of all kinds from one of the secretary's offices. Scarce any papers in the office since 1679. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 77.]

January? 251. John Tucker to the Lords Committees [appointed to consider the method of keeping records &c.]. Has reported on the present state and condition of the Paper Office; what he conceives might be further done for the improvement of that office in reference to the arrangement of the papers, binding them in volumes, and the want of more presses. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 78.]

Jan. 252. Proposals (in Mr. Tucker's writing) for the better regulation of the Paper Office. The papers to be all sorted, bound, and a catalogue made of them with indexes; suggestions how the new presses should be made so that in case of fire they might be removed and carried down stairs with all the books and papers in them. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 79.]

Jan.? 253. Mem. in the handwriting of Mr. Tucker concerning the room wanted in the Paper Office, the sortation of the papers, the employment of a bookbinder in the office "lest any of the papers might be lost in the removing them," and the methods to be fixed on for their arrangement. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 80.]

Jan.? 254. Fair copy of preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 81.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1706. Jan. ? 255–9. Mem. relating to the papers in the Paper Office, the classes in which they are to be sorted, their sub-divisions, arrangement in presses under "general heads" each press to be numbered and an index made; contents of "Press No. 2." *Five papers, some in Tucker's hand.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., Nos.* 82–86.]

Jan. ? 260. Mem. of the proposed arrangement of the papers in the Paper Office "all to be distinguished according to order of time and difference of matter where any miscellaneous to be ranked under that head;" indexes to be made, &c. *In Tucker's handwriting.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 87.]

Jan. ? 261. Mem. of the contents of shelves, numbered from 19 to 27 of one of the presses in the Paper Office, among them "a manuscript of Milton." *Probably to show the projected arrangement of the papers in the presses.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 88.]

Jan. ? 262–7. Plans of the presses in the Paper Office showing the arrangement of the shelves, and of the papers in them, one being a plan of "the outward room." *Six papers in Tucker's handwriting.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 89–94.]

Jan. ? 268. Mem., in Tucker's writing, of the contents of the Paper Office, showing the several divisions of the papers and the arrangement of each division. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 95.]

Feb. 13. Parliament Office. 269. Jo. Relfe to John Tucker. The Lords Committees on Records &c., intend to be at the Paper Office the following day at ten o'clock, and expect his attendance at that time. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 96.]

March 4. 270. Address of the House of Lords to the Queen. That there is want of room in the office; the papers placed in bundles are much crowded and difficult to be inspected; if bound, much more room would be wanting; more presses absolutely necessary, those standing not convenient; the papers not digested in order; the bundles of miscellaneous very numerous and should be reduced under their proper heads; those papers that are of no use nor serve for curiosity should be laid aside, and the rest bound with proper indexes and a catalogue made of the volumes. Books and papers wanting in the Paper Office [*see ante No.* 250]. Report on the Records of the Treasury of the Exchequer in the Chapter House in Westminster Abbey, where also Records of other Courts are placed; found same in a ruinous condition; Sir Christopher Wren ordered to prepare estimate of expense of putting it in repair. Beseech Her Majesty to give orders for the recovery of papers not delivered into the Paper Office, and to direct some proper method to be taken for the future in order to preserve the Papers of State for the use of the public, and that some additional allowance be made to the keeper of the office to encourage him to employ more hands to sort and digest the papers and bind them, and that the officers of the works may be directed to make the necessary repairs and alterations in the office. *Printed in Lords Journals.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 97.]

March 4. 271. Copy of the preceding address. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 98.]

March 4. 272. Fair copy of the first portion of the above. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 99.]

March 4. 273. Another draft of the first portion of the above address and other portions of same, in the handwriting of John Tucker, relating to the want of space in the office, arrangement of the papers, and additional allowance for new hands. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 100.]

June 15. 274. John Tucker to Mr. Taylor [Secretary to Lord Treasurer Godolphin]. Believing the address to Her Majesty the last session, in relation to the Paper Office, to have been transmitted to the Lord Treasurer, begs he will mention it to his Lordship and know his pleasure, it

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1706. being very probable that the Lords at their next meeting will require an account of what has been done in the matter. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 101.]

June 15. 275. Draft of the preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 102.]

Aug. 9. 276. Report of Sir Christopher Wren to Lord Treasurer Godolphin. In pursuance of an address to Her Majesty representing the ill state and condition of the Paper Office at Whitehall. Has viewed the place with Mr. Tucker the keeper of the Office, and proposes three ways for making sufficient room for the papers; addition of the rooms in the Tower underneath and contiguous to it, now in the occupation of Mons. Van Huls; repairing and fitting up the gallery leading to the park; or removing the office to the rooms over the Treasury Chambers in the Cockpit, lately fitted for the Commissioners of the Union, which would be convenient as near the secretaries' offices. *Indorsed by Tucker.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 103.]

Nov. 12. Cockpit. 277. Sir John Stanley to Sir Christopher Wren. The Lord Chamberlain (Duke of Kent) has consented to the fitting up the upper floor of his lodging at the Cockpit for a Paper Office, if his warrant be necessary desires Wren will send him the particulars he would have inserted. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 104.]

Nov. 13. 278. Sir C. Wren to Sir John Stanley. In answer to the preceding it is necessary to be inserted in the warrant that the whole floor may be fitted up for the use of the Paper Office, it being very improper to have an intermixture of other lodgings with such an office. *Partly in the handwriting of Sir C. Wren, and partly in that of Mr. Tucker.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II,. No.* 105.]

Nov. 14. 279. Warrant of the Duke of Kent, Lord Chamberlain, to Sir Christopher Wren, Surveyor-General. Directing him to fit up the upper floor of the Lord Chamberlain's lodgings in the Cockpit and make it convenient for a Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 106.]

Nov. 27. 280. Sir Christopher Wren to Lord Treasurer Godolphin. Estimate of fitting up the upper floor of the Lord Chamberlain's lodgings in the Cockpit for a convenient Paper Office, approved by Lord Halifax, Mr. Tucker, and his clerk. Total sum including presses 807*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 107.]

Nov. 27. 281. Copy of the preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 108.]

1707. Feb. 21. Treasury Chambers. 282. Wm. Lowndes, Secretary to the Treasury, to John Tucker. To have attested copies made of two warrants of King Charles II. in the Paper Office, for demolishing the castle formerly called Liverpool Castle, for the mayor, bailiff, and burgesses, and to deliver them to William Clayton and Thos. Johnson the two members for Liverpool. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 109.]

June 17. 283. List, in Tucker's writing, of ratifications and other instruments in the Paper Office relating to the Ryswick and Partition treaties. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 110.]

1709. Oct. 7. 284. Earl of Sunderland to John Tucker, Keeper of the Paper Office. Her Majesty having consented on the application of Mr. Collier, who is now writing the English Ecclesiastical History, that he may have access to the Paper Office, hoping among the records deposited there to find materials for his undertaking; it is the Queen's pleasure that he be permitted to search and inspect the records and papers there, and to make copies or extracts of such of them as he shall judge fit for his purpose. [*Domestic, Various, Vol. LXX.*]

1714. Nov. [18]. 285. Grant to Hugh Howard of the office of Keeper and Register of of the Papers and Records of State "now reduced into a library within the palace of Whitehall," in the room of John Tucker whose letters

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

patent are hereby determined; to hold the same by himself or his sufficient deputy or deputies during His Majesty's pleasure, with the fee of 160*l.* per annum payable quarterly from Michaelmas last, and all other fees, rights, profits, and advantages thereunto belonging. *Docquet.* [*Domestic, Various, Vol. CVIII.*]

.722? 286. Memorial of Hugh Howard, Keeper of His Majesty's Papers and Records of State, to King George I. That the office of keeper of said office hath always been granted during life until the year 1702, when it was granted during pleasure, to John Tucker on the death of Sir Joseph Williamson, and subsequently in November 1714 to himself. Prays as an encouragement for him to put the office into a due order for a grant thereof during his life, *Incloses,*

286. I. *List of Keepers of the Paper Office, distinguishing those who held the office during life and during pleasure.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., Nos.* 111–2.]

1722. Nov. 287–8. Letters patent revoking grant to Hugh Howard of the Office of Keeper and Register of the Papers and Records, during pleasure (*see ante* No. 285), and granting said office to him for and during the term of his natural life, with the like fee of 160*l.* per annum, payable quarterly from Michaelmas 1721. *Two copies.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., Nos.* 113–4.]

1725. Aug. 10. Treasury Chambers. 289. Treasury warrant for repairing the Chapter House in a substantial manner, and preparing the necessary conveniences for the reception not only of the records at present there but for such additional records as are intended to be placed there; but in no case to exceed the estimate of 1,488*l.* [*Treasury Papers, Ld. Chamberlain's Warrants, Vol. I., p.* 222.]

Geo. 1. 290. List of Ecclesiastical Papers, from 1550 to 1580, of which copies are desired by Mr. Strype out of the Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 115.]

1728. May 22. 291. Memorial of George Tilson to Lords of the Treasury. He was appointed by His late Majesty to collect all treaties, instructions, letters, and papers in the offices of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, and has continued to make it his business to gather such papers together and digest them into books. Prays that directions be given to the Board of Works for ordering the requisite presses and "other conveniences for the better preserving the same." With reference to the Surveyor-General or other principal officer of the Board of Works, to prepare estimate for same. [*Treasury Papers, Ld. Chamberlain's Warrants, Vol. I., p.* 270.]

June 26. Whitehall. 292. Report of the Board of Works to Lords of the Treasury on preceding memorial, estimating the charge of making presses and other accommodations at 125*l.* With Treasury warrant for said work to be done, but not to exceed the estimate. [*Treasury Papers, Ld. Chamberlain's Warrants, Vol. I., p.* 273.]

Oct. 30. 293. Memorial of Richard Topham, Keeper of His Majesty's Records in the Tower, to Lords of the Treasury. The Records in the White Tower suffer very much on account of dust from a broken earthen floor, which should be boarded over, the windows altered to keep out the wet, and the leads over Wakefield Tower to be mended, and alterations made for the better disposing of some records there. With reference to Board of Works. *Annexed,*

293. I. *Report of the Board of Works to Lords of Treasury. Estimate charge of the several works desired to be done at* 140*l.*, *Whitehall,* 28 *Nov.* 1728.

293. II. *Treasury warrant for said works to be done in the best and cheapest manner, but not to exceed* 140*l. Treasury Chambers,* 1 *Jan.* 1728–9. [*Treasury Papers, Ld. Chamberlain's Warrants, Vol. I., p.* 290.]

1732. Sept. 5. Whitehall. 294. The Board of Works to Lords of the Treasury. The King by Sign Manual has commanded the removal of various records from rooms adjoining the Houses of Lords and Commons to the Chapter

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

House, and that conveniences be made to preserve them; estimates the charges at 120*l.* With Treasury warrant for said work to be done in the best and cheapest manner, but not to exceed said estimate of 120*l.* [*Treasury Papers, Ld. Chamberlain's Warrants, Vol. I., p.* 409.]

1732. 295. "List of Papers in the Turret," being the Correspondence of Foreign Consuls from 1725 to 1732. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 116.]

1738. Nov. 296. Grant to John Conrand, during His Majesty's pleasure, of the Office of Keeper and Register of His Majesty's Papers and Records concerning matters of State and Council, and now reduced into the form of a library within His Majesty's Palace of Whitehall, with the yearly salary of 160*l.*, payable quarterly, to commence from 18 March last past. [*Signet Office Docquet Book, Vol. XXIV.*]

1741. May 297. Grant to Andrew Stone, during His Majesty's pleasure, of the Office of Keeper and Register of His Majesty's Papers and Records concerning matters of State and Council, and now reduced into the form of a library within His Majesty's Palace of Whitehall, with the yearly salary of 160*l.*, payable quarterly, to commence from 25 March last past, the King having been pleased to determine letters patent of said office to John Conrand (*see preceding* No.). [*Signet Office Docquet Book, Vol. XXV.*]

Sept. 20. Oct. 1. Lintzburg. 298. Lord Harrington to [the Duke of Newcastle]. Rejoices at the Duchess of Newcastle's recovery. Laments the melancholy situation of public affairs. Weston explains in his letter what has been done in relation to Mr. Buckley's employment. Weston's share of the place of Keeper of the Papers resigned to whomsoever the Duke of Newcastle shall think fit. *Indorsed,* "Concerning the Paper Office." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 117.]

Sept. 20. Oct. 1. Lintzburg. 299. E. Weston to . The King has given him the office of the late Mr. Buckley. Has consequently resigned his share of the patent with Mr. Conrand, Keeper of the Paper Office, to the Duke of Newcastle's disposal; encloses letter to him. Ramsdon's position has not interfered with his expectations. Since 1727 has earned his bread with his pen. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 118.]

1755. Nov. 22. 300. Draft warrant from Secretary Fox to Nathan Carrington, one of the King's messengers to seize 22 bags of ancient writings and records, belonging to His Majesty, concealed in the house of the late John Anstis, Garter-King-at-Arms, at Mortlake in Surrey. *These records were brought from the State Paper Office, at the time of the fire at the Palace of Whitehall in* 1619, *to the Pells Office in the Exchequer, where they remained till* 1719. *The Lords Committees on Records then ordered them to be placed under the charge of Mr. Incledon, Housekeeper to the House of Lords. They were subsequently transferred to John Anstis, Garter-King-at-Arms, for the purpose of being arranged, who took them to his house at Mortlake, where they remained till his death, when they were seized by Carrington the Messenger, under the above warrant, in Nov.* 1755. *From this period they remained in his house till June* 1770, *when, by order of Secretary Lord Weymouth, they were deposited in the State Paper Office* (*see* No. 355). [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 119.]

1762. Jan. 3. 301. List of State Papers sent to Lord Egremont's house, chiefly foreign, between 1757 and 1761. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 120.]

Oct. 302. Grant to Andrew Stone, during His Majesty's pleasure, of the Office of Keeper and Register of His Majesty's Papers and Records, with the yearly salary of 160*l.*, payable quarterly, to commence from the time he was last paid the same, the King having been pleased to determine the letters patent of said office granted by his late grandfather to said Andrew Stone (*see ante* No. 297). [*Signet Office Docquet Book, Vol. XXVII.*].

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1763? 303. Account of the condition in which Mr. Pownall, Secretary to the Board of Trade, discovered the books of the Privy Council before the restoration, in the turret in the old gateway at Whitehall, on the room being broken open by a sledge hammer. This discovery led to the appointment of commissioners for methodizing and digesting the State Papers. *Extracted from "Knox's Extra Official State Papers," Vol. I., p.* 11 *to*14. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 121.]

1764. Jan.? 304. Report [of Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Dr. And. Coltee Ducarel, and Thos. Astle] to George Grenville, First Lord of the Treasury. Since their conversation with his Lordship they have used their utmost endeavours to inform themselves of the present condition of the records in the Paper Office, and although they have not been able, for the reasons assigned, to get admission to a sight of its contents, they have good grounds for asserting that what they present is "nearly a true state of facts relative thereto." About 1621 the papers were divided into 12 several stages, which divisions they describe (*see ante* No. 45). Many are bound up, others in bundles; there are catalogues to some, but no regular calendars. The State Papers relate not only to negotiations and treaties with foreign powers, but also to trade, &c., and to matters of state and council, which, since the death of Charles I., have been brought into the office and are exceedingly numerous, and of the greatest importance. Those which belonged to Sir Joseph Williamson and Sir Lionel Jenkins are kept separate, a great number on various subjects are bundled up and thrown into the presses without the least order. They were originally deposited in rooms over the great gateway at Whitehall, which being taken down they were removed to a gallery adjoining the Treasury Chamber; several of the papers were found to have been damaged by damp and other accidents, more particularly by weevils, a great quantity of which, as Mr. Dickenson employed in the removal says, were swept from them. Courteous conduct of Mr. Rivers, deputy to Mr. Stone, the Keeper, who said he could not show them the office without an order from one of the Secretaries of State; and expressed his wishes that the papers might be methodized and calendared and themselves appointed to that service. Until order be given for their admittance they cannot lay down a perfect plan for methodizing and rendering these papers useful. Present suggestions for their classification and binding, &c. Hope for the honour of being appointed to this service. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 122.]

Jan.? 305. Memorial of Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle to George Grenville, First Lord of the Treasury. Setting forth the contents of the Paper Office, the condition of the papers, the want of proper arrangement, and the necessity of calendars or indexes to them, and proposing that each division or series of papers be arranged in chronological order, bound up in volumes, and correct and full alphabetical calendars with proper indexes be made to all. "In which calendars the name of every different place, person, subject matter, and thing occurring in any of the said books and papers, shall be made a separate article, with references in order of time to the pages of the respective books and papers in which it occurs, and expressing the purport of the matter referred unto, so that immediate recourse may constantly be had to every paper and entry in the office relative to the subject of any particular inquiry." This may be performed at a moderate expense, and they humbly apprehend themselves properly qualified to discharge the said trust for which they request an allowance of 100*l.* per annum each, with the yearly sum of 100*l.* for clerks, and the further yearly sum of 100*l.* for defraying expenses of binding, &c., and other incidental expenses. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 123.]

April 30. Whitehall. 306. —— Rivers to —— Morin. Has gone through the correspondence with Poland and Dresden, which ends with 1737, and desires some more of the same when convenient. With Mem. in pencil of 8 vols. sent from 1738 to 1741. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 124.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1764. July 14. Augmentation Office.

307. Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle to Lords of the Treasury. Further report of their progress in methodizing, regulating, and digesting the records in the Augmentation Office. The original surveys of the honors, hundreds, manors, &c., belonging to King Charles I., his Queen, and the Prince of Wales, have been put into fifty-eight large and strong portfolios, each lettered on the back with the name of its county and placed in a press; the calendar of which is now completed. The rolls of particulars for leases from the Crown, temp. Eliz. & Jas. I., are now mended, filed and docquetted. The original deeds of purchase and exchange of lands made by the Crown, temp. Edw. VI., have been cleaned and placed in deal boxes, and an alphabetical calendar, with indexes of names and places made to them. The certificates of all colleges, chantries, free chapels, &c., within each county in the kingdom have also been arranged, mended, and calendared with indexes of names and places. Operations on the rolls of particulars for the sale of fee-farm rents belonging to the Crown, of particulars of cases in reversion, and of ancient charters, feoffments, &c., several thousands of which have been calendared. They will now proceed to sort, methodize, and make calendars to the ministers' accounts. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 125.]

July 16. St. James'.

308. Warrant appointing Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Dr. Andrew Coltee Ducarel, and Thos. Astle to methodize, regulate, and digest the papers and records in "Our Paper Office at Whitehall," and to cause such of them as are decayed and in danger of being destroyed, to be bound and secured, and to make exact calendars and indexes to all the said papers and records, with the yearly allowance to each of 100*l.*; also 100*l.* per annum for clerks, and 100*l.* for binding said papers and records and for other necessary and incidental expenses, to commence from 5th July 1764, and to be paid quarterly. [*Treasury Warrant Book, Vol. XLIX., p.* 99.]

July 19. St. James'.

309. Warrant to Andrew Stone, Keeper and Register of our Papers and Records of State, to admit Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle, with their clerks, to methodize and digest such of the papers in our Paper Office at Whitehall as are decayed and in danger of being destroyed, to bind them up and make calendars and indexes to them, and do and perform all things that may relate to the execution of the business entrusted to them. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 126.]

1765. Feb. 3. Paper Office, Whitehall.

310. Report [of Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle] on the state in which they found the papers and records in the Paper Office. They have made considerable progress in putting all loose and single papers under their proper general heads. Those in the two upper rooms are of a more modern date, have never been exposed to any injury, and are still more miscellaneous and diffusive than those in the old part of the office. No attempt appears to have been made towards sorting or digesting any of these papers, except the Foreign Correspondence, since 1690. Have since their admission to the office sorted as many papers under general heads as fill four large presses. Their operations on the original treaties from 1565 to 1762. Received last Christmas from Mr. Morin, of Lord Halifax's office, a very large quantity of additional papers together with several treaties, and have since discovered others in rooms near the Treasury. Propose to draw up an analysis of the contents of the office, that at one view, a clear idea may be formed of the whole and of the method by which they regulate and digest those most valuable and useful papers. [*See also* No. 330.] [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 127.]

June 3.

311. Memorial of Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Bart., Dr. Andrew Coltee Ducarel, and Thos. Astle, to the Lords of the Treasury. That the records, books, and public muniments in the offices of the King's and Treasurer's Remembrancers of Exchequer, and the two auditors of said Court, are extremely numerous and valuable, and contain a regular and almost complete series of transactions relative to the royal revenue and the estates of the Crown during the last five centuries, from Henry III. to the present time. General state of the nature of

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1765. these records, the condition they are in, and the methods by which they may be prevented from decay, and rendered further useful to the public. Pray they may be jointly appointed to inspect, regulate, methodize, and digest said records, to complete the making of exact catalogues, calendars, and indexes thereto, with an allowance of 100*l.* per annum each, 100*l.* per annum for clerks, and an additional 100*l.* per annum for cleansing, binding, &c. 3 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 128.]

June ? 312. "Notes relating to the methodizing of records by the direction of the Lords of the Treasury." Appointment in 1687 of Wm. Grymes to inspect and digest the records in the Court of Wards and Liveries and to make indexes thereto; in 1704 of Wm. Petyt, Keeper of the Records, to digest those in the Tower, with power to employ three clerks at 150*l.* per annum, over and above the salary of 100*l.* to Geo. Holmes, chief clerk; in 1713 of Thos. Maddox and Wm. Soley to digest accounts, surveys, &c., of lands and revenues then late in jointure to Catherine Queen Dowager; in 1727 of John Lawton to methodize the records in the Chapter House and make calendars and indexes thereto; in 1740 of Rich. Morley to the custody of the said records; and in 1746 or 1747 of Henry Rooke to supervise and digest the records in the Tower of London. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 129.]

June 12. 313. Warrant from the Lords of the Treasury appointing Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thomas Astle, Esq., to methodize and digest the records in the several offices in the Exchequer, as soon as they should have completed the arrangement of the records in the Augmentation Office; with the yearly allowance of 100*l.* to each of them, 100*l.* per annum for clerks, and 100*l.* for contingencies. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 130.]

June? 314. Draft of the preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 131.]

1765? 315. Proposed regulations for the Paper Office, concerning the office of "Collector and Transmitter of the Papers" from the Secretaries of State's Departments to the Paper Office, the removal of papers without His Majesty's Warrant; to be entered in a book at the time of delivery by the keeper of said office or by one of the persons appointed to methodize said papers, as well as at the time of re-delivery to said office; lists to be made once a month of papers delivered out of said office for the Collector and Transmitter of said papers in order to their being brought back again to the Paper Office. With Mem. that there is now such an officer as Collector and Transmitter of the Papers; also the "Oath of Office." *Indorsed by Thos. Astle,* "To be re-considered, T. A." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 132.]

1765? 316. Draft of preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 133.]

1766. Feb. 26. St. James'. 317. Morin to Ancel. To request Sir Jos. Ayloffe or Thos. Astle, to send to Richmond House Lord Waldegrave's correspondence of 1738 which the Duke of Richmond is desirous to look into. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 134.]

March 7. Richmond House. 318. Burke to Sir Jos. Ayloffe and Mr. Staple. Returns the five vols. of papers; will give no further trouble at present. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 135.]

July 4. 319. Morin to Sir Jos. Ayloffe and Astle. To send to General Conway's house a treaty of marriage between one of the Archdukes and a granddaughter of the present Duke of Modena about 1753. It is thought the late King guaranteed it. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 136.]

July 25. St. James'. 320. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send by the bearer, Colonel Yorke's correspondence in 1753 and 1754. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 137.]

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1766. July 28. St. James'. 321. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send Colonel Yorke's correspondence in 1752. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 138.]

Aug. 12. 322. Morin to Sir Jos. Ayloffe and Astle. To send to Lord Shelburne's office the Jamaica correspondence in 1743. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 139.]

Oct. 22. Berkeley Row. 323. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe "or any other gentleman at the Paper Office." To send, "if there should be any such thing in his office," the correspondence with Spain a year or two prior to the treaty of 1667, or any relating to Spain during the time of the conferences before the Peace of Utrecht, "or indeed any old correspondence." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 140.]

Oct. 29. St. James'. 324. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send Burnaby's correspondence in 1739 and 1740, who was then Minister at Stockholm, and any later correspondence of that gentleman. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 141.]

[1766.] Nov. 6. St. James'. 325. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For Cressener's correspondence, from June 1747, when he was appointed Minister to the Bishop of Liege. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 142.]

1766. Nov. 12. Whitehall. 326. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send him all Sir Benjamin Keene's correspondence. [*State Paper Office Documents Vol. II., No.* 143.]

Nov. 28, 29. 327. Catalogue of Books sent from the Paper Office to General Conway's office. *Many of these books have never been returned to the office.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 144.]

Nov. 28, 29. 328. Draft of the preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 145.]

1767 ? Jan. 4. St. James'. 329. General Conway to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To permit Davidson, agent to Sir Robert Gordon, to inspect the papers in the Paper Office as far as they regard the succession of the Honors of Sutherland. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 146.]

1767. Jan. 15. Paper Office, Whitehall.] 330. Report of Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle, to Secretary the Earl of Shelburne. Have the honour to lay before him a summary account of the valuable and numerous papers and records in His Majesty's Paper Office at Whitehall. The subject matter of those papers and records is extremely various; they relate not only to every branch of business within the immediate departments of the Secretaries of State, but to a multitude of important affairs of national concern, which fall more peculiarly under the separate cognizance and direction of many other public officers of this kingdom. With these are not a few of a private nature, yet of good importance, which strike out lights and information not to be met with elsewhere, and may be extremely serviceable to Government. Enumerate the several classes into which the papers are divided, as also the subdivisions of each class. The multiplicity of the papers, and the great variety of affairs to which they relate, will not at present permit them to enter into a more minute account of them, but they will with great cheerfulness give any further information his Lordship may please to command. *5 pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 147.]

[1767.] Jan. 15. 331. Copy of a portion of the preceding. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 148.]

1767. Jan. 24. St. James'. 332. W. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, A difficulty has arisen in reference to the titles due to electoral administrators in the letters the King has frequently occasion to write; desires he will search the books in the Paper Office to see what titles were given to the electors before and after becoming administrators, for General Conway's information. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 149.]

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1767. Feb. 23. 333. Mem. of Cromwell's treaty with Portugal in 1654, and Methuen's short treaty with Portugal in 1703, for Mr. Morin. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 150.]

May 6. Whitehall. 334. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send him the correspondence with Portugal, or with the Portuguese ministers in London, between 1726 and 1729, and 1738 to 1740 inclusive. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 151.]

May 7. Whitehall. 335. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For the correspondence with our ministers or consuls in Portugal, from 1702 to 1710, or any memorials of Portuguese ministers of that period. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 152.]

July 2. Whitehall. 336. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Lord Shelburne desires he will assist any person whom Lord Shaftesbury may send to search the papers, between 1666 and 1673, or thereabouts, for facts regarding his great-grandfather. Also to search for an address to the House of Lords in 1712 or 1718, for inquiring into the number of papists, and any directions to the bishops for that purpose. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 153.]

Sept 30. Whitehall. 337. Morin to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Lord Shelburne desires Lord Chesterfield's correspondence while Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, to be sent to his office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 154.]

1768. Feb. 29. Whitehall. 338. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. If he can get any information from the papers in his office, when two Secretaries of State were first appointed, and whether anything appears about the clerk of the Council or his authority, temp. Henry VII., or prior. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 155.]

May 15. Whitehall. 339. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Lord Shelburne desires he would search for any papers or records relative to the mines which were wrought by Queen Elizabeth. *With Mem. of the No. of presses, &c., from which the papers were taken, in the same handwriting as will be found on many of the papers relating to Frobisher's voyages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 156.]

June 11. 340. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Lord Shelburne wishes to know what collection there is of Attorney General's reports, particularly as regards riots. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 157.]

June. Whitehall. 341. Lord Shelburne to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and W. Astle. David Hume has applied for permission to inspect the papers and books in both the Paper Office and Transmitter's Office. Desires he may have access to such books and papers as he may have occasion to peruse. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 158.]

July 19. Whitehall. 342. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and T. Astle. To assist Mr. Porten, late secretary to the embassy at Paris, now his colleague in office, in a search he wishes to make in the Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 159.]

[1768.] Aug. 20. St. James'. 343. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Sends three parcels of papers, parts only of different correspondence which may possibly belong to other parts already in the Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 160.]

Oct. 21. St. James'. 344. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Lord Weymouth wishes he would find out what steps were taken in 1730, when there was a riot in the island of Jersey. Suggests where he will most probably find what is wanted. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 161.]

Nov. 20. St. James'. 345. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send any correspondence there may be in the Paper Office, with the Governor of Gibraltar, between 1749 and 1751; it shall be returned again when done with. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 162.]

Dec. 13. 346. Mem. of correspondence with the ambassadors at the court of France in 1734, required by Mr. Fraser. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 163.]

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1769. Nov. 8. St. James'. 347. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send the Criminal Warrant Books, in 1662 and 1675, and from thence as low down as he has them [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 164.]

Nov. 24. 348. Memorial of the inhabitants of the hamlet of Hammersmith to Secretary Lord Weymouth. That the Rev. Thos. Sampson, minister of the chapel of Hammersmith, has brought his action in the court of King's Bench against Stephen Bland, collector of the pews in said chapel, to try his right to the profits of said pews, and it will be necessary to prove certain original letters in the Paper Office, or attested copies; pray that their attorney or agent may be admitted to inspect said original papers, or if necessary take copies at their own expense; and that some proper person may be ordered to attend with said original papers at the trial of said cause. *Signed by* "Hen. Sayer, Attorney for the said hamlet." *Annexed,*

*List of letters, &c., which passed between Earl Mulgrave and Bishop Laud, in Dec.* 1629, *relating to the above chapel.* [*N.B.—These documents will be found in the domestic calendar of this date.*]

*Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayliffe. Lord Weymouth desires he will comply with the prayer of this petition.—St. James',* 24 *Nov.* 1769. *With Mem. that Mr. Sayer and his clerk on* 27 *Nov. inspected the several papers mentioned in the above memorial and examined them with some old copies which they brought with them.*

*Subpœna to Lord Weymouth, Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle, to appear before Lord Chief Justice Mansfield on the* 29*th Nov. inst., with the original documents specified in the above list, in an action between Thos. Sampson, clerk, plaintiff, and Stephen Bland, defendant,* 20 *Nov.* 1769. *Similar subpœna to the same to appear on* 13 *February next.* 28 *Nov.* 1769. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., Nos.* 165–167.]

Nov. 25. St. James'. 349. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Lord Weymouth desires he will permit the Rev. Mr. Sampson, curate of Hammersmith. to inspect certain papers in the Paper Office, relating to a cause which he has depending, concerning the chapel at Hammersmith, and that some proper person from the Paper Office may attend and produce such papers on the hearing of said cause. *Indorsed,* that Mr. Sampson brought this to the office, 27th Nov. 1769, and inspected these papers. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 168.]

1769 ? 350. [Stanier Porten] to Sir Joseph Ayloffe—Lord Rochford desires he would permit Edward Hooper to inspect and take notes from correspondence in the Paper Office relative to Lord Shaftesbury's family. [*See ante No.* 336.] *On same sheet.*

[Stanier Porten] to Edward Hooper. His letter has been laid before the King, and an order sent in accordance with his request to the Paper Office to inspect the correspondence he desires to see. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 169.]

1770. Jan. 5. Whitehall. 351. Stanier Porten to Sir Joseph Ayloffe. To send the correspondence with Burrish, Minister at the Diet of Ratisbon and Munich. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 170.]

Jan. 20. Whitehall. 352. Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Returns the thirteen volumes of Burrish's correspondence. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 171.]

May 23. Whitehall. 353. Stanier Porten to Sir J. Ayloffe and Thos. Astle. The Earl of Rochford desires that Mr. Dalrymple may be shown the correspondence with Holland and France from 1683 to 1693. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 172.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1770. June ? 354. Account of the papers, records, &c., now in the house of Mr. Carrington, in Jermyn Street. [*See ante No.* 300]. Secretary Conway, about three years ago, represented to the Lords of the Treasury that said records were in the custody of Carrington, and requested the usual orders for their being deposited in some proper office. They were removed from the Paper Office at Whitehall, to which they properly belong. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 173.]

June 19. Paper Office. 355. Acknowledgment by Sir J. Ayloffe that Nathan Carrington one of the King's messengers, had that day delivered into His Majesty's Paper Office, at Whitehall, four large chests with locks and keys, containing sundry books, records, papers, and other manuscripts, seized by Mr. Carrington many years since in the house of John Anstis, Esq., at Mortlake, by virtue of a warrant from Mr. Secretary Fox. [*See ante No.* 300.] [*State Paper Office Documents Vol. II., No.* 174.]

Oct. 3. St. James'. 356. Note of papers in the Paper Office between 1679 and 1688, of which Mr. Dalrymple desires copies, with order signed by W. Fraser, that he may have them. Directed under cover to Thos. Astle, Paper Office, Whitehall. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 175.]

Dec. 18. Whitehall. 357. Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Returns with thanks the two treaties in a green bag. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. II., No.* 176.]

1771. Jan. 16. 358. Lord Hardwicke to Sir Joseph Ayloffe. Thanks for the notice of the Windsor picture, but he forgot to mention where the painter lives. Is sorry to find that the artist demands so great a price, and that the engraver rises in his. Thought Mr. Barrie had absolutely engaged for a fixed sum. Should be glad to hear that the Whitehall Office had left any heir-looms to the Paper Office, but fears they have not. [*" The Windsor Picture " is the celebrated one by Holbein of the Meeting of Henry VIII. and Francis I. at Ardres, now belonging to the Society of Antiquaries, and engraved by them in the Vetusta Monumenta.*] [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 1.]

Aug. 30. St. James'. 359. Sutton to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle. To send him the Gibraltar correspondence of 1749. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 2.]

Sept. 2. St. James'. 360. Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Lord Rochford desires he will permit the Hon. Robt. Walpole, Envoy Extraordinary, and Minister Plenipotentiary to Portugal, to read any of the Portugal correspondence in the Paper Office, and take any volumes to his house to read at his leisure. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 3.]

Sept. 7. St. James'. 361. Fraser to Dr. Ducarel. To send to Lord Suffolk's office the Russian correspondence of 1741 and 1742. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 4.]

Sept. 13. St. James' St. 362. Walpole to Dr Ducarel. Begs he will send some more volumes (Portugal correspondence). [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 5.]

Sept. 18. St. James' St. 363. Walpole to Dr. Ducarel. Returns the volumes with thanks, and wishes to have No. 24, containing Memorials, &c. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 6.]

1772. July 22. St. James'. 364. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe and T. Astle. Lord Rochford desires they will permit Sir John Dalrymple to take copies of papers in the inclosed list. *Incloses,*

364. 1. *List of papers, temp. Chas. 2., including two " it was intended the Duke of Monmouth should have signed," and " Lord Russell's letter to the King, with Dr. Burnet's note on the back of it," with mem. that Sir John goes to Scotland in a few days, and wishes to see Lord Rochford before he goes.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., Nos.* 7, 8.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1772. Sept. 24. St. James'. 365. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To examine whether in any of the books at the Paper Office there is the King's letter dated 13 April 1683, to the then Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, directing certain powers to be granted to the Commissioners of the Customs in Ireland. *Annexed—*

365. 1. *Dr. Ducarel to Sir S. Porten, that he has carefully searched the papers relating to Ireland, and cannot find the King's letter of 13 April 1683, there being a chasm from 1673 to 1684.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., Nos.* 9, 10.]

Nov. 13. St. James'. 366. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Astle. To send to Lord Suffolk's house in Duke Street, Finch's correspondence in 1725–6 while in Poland. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 11.]

Dec. 11. St. James'. 367. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For a few printed copies of the Preliminary Articles and last Definitive Treaty of 1763. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 12.]

1773. April 21. St. James'. 368. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, &c. Lord Rochford desires him to send the correspondence with France in 1733 and 1734. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 13.]

June 9. St. James'. 369. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for Vienna correspondence, 1742. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 14.]

June 10. 370. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for the Treaties with Denmark of $\frac{12}{30}$ Sept. 1734, and 14 March 1739, with the translations. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 15.]

July 16. 371. Eden to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for Lord Chesterfield's correspondence from the Hague in 1728, with mem. that two vols. of Dayrolles' correspondence were sent at the same time. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 16.]

July 22. St. James'. 372. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for Lord Chesterfield's correspondence from the Hague in 1729. Returns that for 1728. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 17.]

Aug. 9. St. James'. 373. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for French correspondence of 1749 and 1750. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 18.]

Aug. 23. St. James'. 374. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Returns French correspondence, and desires correspondence with the Governor or Commanding Officer at Gibraltar for 1749, and all succeeding vols. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 19.]

Aug. 23. St. James'. 375. Sir Stanier Porten and Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for the volume of Gibraltar correspondence preceding that just received. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 20.]

Sept. 30. St. James'. 376. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Returns Gibraltar correspondence, and desires correspondence with France in 1727, 1728, 1743, and 1751. *Incloses,*

376. 1. *Note of the volumes of French correspondence required.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., Nos.* 21, 22.]

[1773.] Nov. 9. St. James'. 377. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send Danish correspondence from 1739 to Lord Suffolk's office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 23.]

Nov. 9. St. James'. 378. Fraser to Dr. Ducarel. The whole of the Danish correspondence in the Paper Office will be required at Lord Suffolk's Office, but five or six volumes may be sent at a time. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 24.]

Nov. 14. 379. Frazer to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Two volumes of Finch's correspondence in Poland, in 1725 were left at Lord Suffolk's or Lord Rochford's office by Mr. Astle, but are not to be found in either. Lord Suffolk wants three volumes very much, and any volumes of letters from Charles II. or George I. to the King of Poland; with mem. that the above books were afterwards found in the custody of Sir R. Sutton. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 25.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1773. Dec. 2. St. James'. 380. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for French correspondence, 1735 to 1740. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 26.]

[1773.] Dec. 12. St. James'. 381. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Returns Danish correspondence and desires the three following volumes; also Lord Glenorchy's correspondence of 1734. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 27.]

1774. Jan. 29. St. James'. 382. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Returns French correspondence. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 28.]

April. 383. Grant to Sir Stanier Porten, in the room of Andrew Stone, deceased, of the Office of Keeper and Register of His Majesty's Papers and Records concerning matters of State and Council, and now reduced into the form of a library within His Majesty's Palace of Whiteball, with the yearly salary of 160*l.*, to commence from 20 Dec. 1773. (*See ante No.* 297). [*Signet Office Docquet Book, Vol. XXVIII.*]

[1774.] May 17. St. James'. 384. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for French correspondence, 1714 to 1716. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 29.]

1774. June 17. St. James'. 385. Lord Rochford to Edward Beaver. His Majesty's approbation of his offer to Government of the State Papers of the late Philip Carteret Webb. Desires they may be delivered to the Keeper of the State Papers at the Paper Office at Whitehall. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 30.]

Nov. 2. St. James'. 386. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Returns Dunkirk correspondence, and desires all the correspondence in the office relative to Minorca. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 31.]

Dec. 9. 387. Grey Cooper to Sir Stanier Porten. For a copy of the report of the Attorney and Solicitor-General in 1725, concerning an attempt made by the Ministers of New England to hold a National Synod. *With Mem. by Thos. Astle that he had received Sir Stanier Porten's directions for complying with the above request.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 32.]

1775. Feb. 13. St. James'. 388. Willes to Sir Jos. Ayloffe for Lord Rochford's correspondence whilst envoy at Turin, from about 1749 to 1754. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 33.]

Feb. 27. St. James'. 389. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. The King has approved of Lord North having free access to all correspondence in the Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 34.]

March. 4. St. James'. 390. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for Irish correspondence, 1750 and 1751. Answered that the Irish correspondence in the Paper Office does not come down lower than 1747. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 35.]

May 9. St. James'. 391. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, for 12 vols. of Sir Benj. Keene's correspondence to and from Spain. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 36.]

June 8. Berners Street. 392. Sir R. Sutton to Thos. Astle. Sends some office books and a Russian treaty. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 37.]

June 19. St. James'. 393. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send to Lord Suffolk's office the correspondence with Holland, 1680–1690. *With Mem. of the correspondence sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 38.]

June 30. St. James'. 394. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For Holland correspondence, 1714–16, and 1744–46. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 39.]

July 3. St. James'. 395. Eden to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send any papers that happen to be in the Paper Office relative to the claim of the Barony of Clifford, made by the late Lady Leicester, 1734. Has reason to believe that the

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1775. Attorney General's report on that occasion, with affidavit of Penyston Lambe, are among the unbound papers. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 40.]

Sept. 14. St. James'. 396. Fraser to Thos. Astle. For correspondence with Hamburgh, 1755 to 1760. *With Mem. that there is no correspondence in the Paper Office subsequent to Nov.* 1754. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 41.]

[1775. Sept. 14.] 397. Fraser to Thos. Astle. Begs he will send his keys by the bearer, to his clerk, with directions to point out where the correspondence with Hamburgh, 1755 to 1760, can be found. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 42.]

1776. Sept. 26. St. James'. 398. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For 10 or 12 printed copies of the treaties with the Barbary States, 1760, and of the last preliminaries and treaty between Great Britain, France, Spain, and Portugal, 1763. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 43.]

Oct. 14. St. James'. 399. Wm. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Lord Suffolk desires he will permit the bearer, Mr. Harris, to look into the Russian correspondence and send such parts to his own house as he may desire. *With Mem. of vols. sent to Mr. Harris' lodgings, 9 Old Bond Street.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 44.]

Nov. 16. 400. "Paper Office Account to Michaelmas, 1776." Total receipts 237*l.* 5*s.*; total payments, 204*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*; which include salary to Sir Jos. Ayloffe, 50*l.*; Thos. Astle, 50*l.*; Dr. Ducarel, 37*l.* 10*s.*; Topham, 20*l.*; Brooker, 12*l.* 10*s.*, &c.; "settled Nov. 16, 1776." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 45.]

1776. 401. List of Calendars to the records in the Augmentation Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 46.]

1777. Dec. 15. St. James'. 402. Wm. Fraser to Dr. Ducarel. Returns two volumes; to send him correspondence with Russia and Vienna, down to 1740. *With Mem. of vols sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 47.]

[1778.] Sept. 22. St. James'. 403. W. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For Trevor's correspondence from the Hague in 1744. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 48.]

1778. Nov. 13. St. James'. 404. Wm. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For Trevor's correspondence from the Hague in 1747. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 49.]

Dec. 21. St. James'. 405. Wm. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For the Hague correspondence of 1749. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 50.]

Dec. 24. 406. List of volumes in His Majesty's Paper Office, lately bound up. *Indorsed,* Copy delivered to the Earl of Hardwicke. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 51.]

1779. Dec. 21. 407. Memorandum of volumes of Foreign Correspondence [lately bound up in the Paper Office] delivered to the Earl of Hardwicke. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 52.]

1780. March 4. Whitehall. 408. W. Knox to Sir Jos. Ayloffe and Thos. Astle. Mr. Chalmers being engaged in writing the History of the British Colonies in North America, Lord George Germain, in order to encourage so useful a work, desires he may have access to such papers in their possession, and make extracts of such, as he judges proper for his purpose. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 53.]

March 24. St. James'. 409. Lord Stormont to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. Has no objection to Mr. Boddington, or Mr. Parish, of the Ordnance Office, searching the Paper Office for any documents that regard their department. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 54.]

March 31. 410. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. To send to Lord Stormont's office Denmark correspondence of 1710. *With Mem. of vol. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 55.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1780. April 28. St. James'. 411. Sir Stanier Porten to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. In case there should be any correspondence in the office with Ireland in 1641, or any journals of the House of Commons of that year, to send the same. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 56.]

May 6. St. James'. 412. Sir S. Porten to Sir J. Ayloffe. To send any correspondence between the Secretary of State and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland in 1692, as Lord Hillsborough wishes to see it. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 57.]

May 24. St. James'. 413. Wm. Fraser to Sir J. Ayloffe. Lord Stormont wishes him to look into the Danish correspondence for the Treaty of Commerce between France and Denmark in 1742. *With Mem. that the Danish correspondence of* 1743 *was sent where the above treaty was bound up.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 58.]

July 1. St. James'. 414. Wm. Fraser to Sir Jos. Ayloffe. For Dayrolles and Mitchell's correspondence from Brussels in 1752, 1753, and 1754. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 59.]

July 20. 415. Fraser [to Sir J. Ayloffe]. Desires Danish correspondence in 1742. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 60.]

1781. March 10. 416. Wm. Fraser to Sir J. Ayloffe, Bart. For the State Papers relative to the congresses at Soissons, 1722, at Breda, 1746, and at Aix-la-Chapelle, together with any commissions, credentials, full powers, instructions, &c. Also for the memorial of Mons. Michel, Secretary to the King of Prussia, in Nov. 1753, presented to the Duke of Newcastle on the subject of the decision of the Court of Admiralty. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 61.]

April 26. St. James'. 417. Sir Stanier Porten to Thos. Astle. Is sincerely concerned for the loss of their friend Sir J. Ayloffe. Desires search may be made for a petition of the East India merchants in 1757 to the King, and the report of the Attorney and Solicitor-General, 24 Dec. 1757, and sent to him as copies of them are immediately wanted. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 62.]

April 30. St. James'. 418. Lord Stormont to Dr. Ducarel. For all the correspondence of the plenipotentiaries of Aix-la-Chappelle in 1747. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 63.]

April. 419. Warrant reciting previous warrant of 16 July 1764 (*see ante*, No. 308), and appointing John Topham a commissioner for methodizing, regulating, and digesting the papers and records in the paper Office at Whitehall, in the room of Sir Joseph Ayloffe deceased. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 64.]

April. 420. Warrant from the Lords of the Treasury reciting a previous warrant of 12 June 1765 (*see ante*, No. 313), and appointing John Topham, Esq., to be one of the commissioners for methodizing and digesting the records in the Augmentation Office and the Exchequer Offices, in the room of Sir Joseph Ayloffe, deceased. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 65.]

June. St. James'. 421. Warrant to Sir Stanier Porten, Keeper and Register of our Papers and Records of State, to give access to Dr. Ducarel, Thos. Astle, and John Topham to the Paper Office, with such clerks as they shall judge necessary to assist them in methodizing, regulating, and digesting such of the said papers as are decayed and in danger of being destroyed, and binding up and making exact calendars and indexes of said papers. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 66.]

July 18. St. James'. 422. Benj. Langlois to [Dr. Ducarel ?]. For the original of the inclosed translated letter, which Lord Stormont is much in want of. *With Mem. that Tuscany and Lorraine Royal Letters, No.* 25, *was sent to Mr. Langlois on* 19 *July.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 67.]

Oct. 30. St. James'. 423. Lord Stormont to Dr. Ducarel. For the remainder of Lord Sandwich's correspondence from the Hague, 1746. *With Mem. that two vols. were sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 68.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1781? 424. General statement by John Topham, of the contents of the State Paper Office. *Unfinished and imperfect.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 69.]

1782. Jan. 7. St. James'. 425. W. Fraser to Thos. Astle. For the Marine Treaty with Holland, 1674. *With Mem. that it was sent the same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 70.]

May 3. St. James'. 426. Fraser to Astle. For correspondence with the Hague, 1752. *With Mem. that three vols. were sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 71.]

May 7. St. James'. 427. W. Fraser to Dr. Ducarel. Returns the three volumes of the Hague correspondence, and desires Sir Charles William's correspondence from Dresden. *With Mem. that six vols. of Poland correspondence were sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 72.]

1782? 428. "Paper Office, Application for the old office adjoining to Whitehall Chapel." The preservation of those most important and useful papers and records deposited in His Majesty's Paper Office hath been frequently declared by Parliament to be much for His Majesty's honour and of great importance to his subjects. These documents have been very inconveniently lodged, and by the negligence of ministers have been much injured and others lost. This is contrary to the practice of other nations; those in France and Madrid well preserved and kept in the most exact order. Inconveniences that have been occasioned by neglect. Addresses presented to Her Majesty in March 1705–6 by the House of Peers (*see ante*, No. 270). A treaty concluded with Holland in 1654 was purchased at an auction, and is now restored to the Office; the original treaty with Portugal in 1654 was found upon a stall in the street, and is now in the Office. The King is petitioned to give orders for putting said office into repair, for the recovery of such Papers of State as are not delivered into the Paper Office, and that some proper method be taken "to preserve the Papers of State for the use of the public." That some additional allowance be made to the Keeper of the Office to enable him to employ more hands to sort and digest and bind up the papers. Addresses to the King from the Lords in 1719 and from the Commons in 1732. No steps taken towards securing methodizing, and digesting the State Papers till 1764. Proceedings of the persons then appointed. Transmission from the Secretary of State's Offices, removal of a number of papers in 1771 [? 1770 *see ante No.* 355], then in the custody of Mr. Carrington, to the present Office. Proposal to remove the State Papers now remaining in (what is called) the Paper Office in the Treasury, to the office at Whitehall, that the apartments in the Treasury, now called the old Paper Office, should be allotted for the books and papers of the Treasury, and that the rooms adjoining the Board of Trade should be given to that Board. To consider where the papers now remaining at the Office in Whitehall are to be deposited, as there is not room for them in the apartments in the Treasury, now called the Paper Office, and in case of any future address from Parliament, a minister may be at a loss to find a place for their reception. 5 *pages. Indorsed as above.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 73.]

1783. Jan. 23. St. James'. 429. W. Fraser to Thos. Astle and John Topham. For the correspondence to the plenipotentiaries in 1748, and Prussian correspondence 1759 and 1760. *With Mem. of nine vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 74.]

Feb. 3. St. James'. 430. Fraser to Astle. For the first volume of the letters to the plenipotentiaries in 1748. "*Sent Holland No.* 221." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 75.]

1784. May 10. St. James'. 431. Fraser to Astle or Topham. For the tariff settled by the Treaty of Commerce with France in 1713, at Utrecht. *With Mem. of two vols. of French correspondence sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 76.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1784. Aug. 24. St. James'. 432. Fraser to Astle and Topham. To search for treaty between France and Sweden relative to Wismar, in 1739. "Not in the office, T. A." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 77.]

1785. Jan. 17. St. James'. 433. Fraser to Astle or Topham. For correspondence with Spain in 1645, or the Treaty of Commerce or *Royal Cedula* of that year. *With Mem. of treaties and correspondence sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 78.]

Nov. 23. St. James'. 434. Fraser to Astle. For French correspondence during the negotiations of the treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 79.]

Dec. 16. 435. List of books, being correspondence with the American Colonies and the West India Islands, sent down to the State Paper Office by William Pollock. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 80.]

1786. Jan. 17. St. James' Square. 436. Lord Hardwicke to Astle and Topham. Acknowledges to have the books from the office, of which they sent a list, and promises they shall be returned in due time. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 81.]

Jan. 19. St. James'. 437. Fraser to Astle or Topham. For the volumes of advices from Mr. Wolters, for 1759 and 1760. *Mem. that there is* "No correspondence or advice from Mr. Wolters at Rotterdam in the office subsequent to 1752." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 82.]

Feb. 8. St. James'. 438. Fraser to Astle and Topham. For Danish correspondence, 1717 to 1719. *With Mem. of six vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 83.]

Oct. 4. 439. Memorandum of papers relating to trade to Portugal, 1707 to 1714, sent to Mr. Fawkener. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 84.]

Oct. 25. Whitehall. 440. Fraser to Astle and Topham. For Spanish and French correspondence, temp. Geo. 1., relative to the proposed cession of Gibraltar to Spain. *With Mem. of vols. of Spain and Vienna sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 85.]

Nov. 22. 441. Memorandum of Ireland Trade Papers, between 1663 and 1678, left with Mr. Chalmers. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 86.]

1786, after. 442. Plan and description of presses in "one pair story" and "ground floor" of the Paper Office. *Indorsed,* "Sir Thos. Millar about 11 or 12 years unexpired of his lease from the Crown in April 1786, subject to a ground rent of between 20*s.* and 30*s.* per annum, asks 500*l.* to purchase, will not let now but did expect 80*l.* formerly." *Two papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., Nos.* 87, 88.]

1787. Jan. 22. 443. Note of papers relative to the Swedish ship Stadt, and the Catharine of Rotterdam, 1708 to 1715, delivered to Stephen Cottrell, for the Lord President. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 89.]

Feb. 1. 444. Note of treaties, 1703 and 1713, and Irish correspondence, 1713 and 1714, delivered to Mr. Nepean at Lord Sydney's office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 90.]

Feb. 21. Whitehall. 445. Mr. Brietzcke to Mr. Topham. For treaty between England and Spain, 1667, May $\frac{3}{23}$. *With Mem. that it was sent and returned the same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 91.]

March 8. Office for Trade. 446. G. Chalmers to J. Topham. Mr. Fawkener wishes to peruse the marriage treaty of Charles II. with the Princess of Portugal. *With Mem. that it was delivered to Mr. Fawkener 9 March.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 92.]

March 8. Whitehall. 447. Grey Elliott to J. Topham. Has Lord Sydney's commands to desire the Lords of Trade may have the Portugal Marriage Treaty. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 93.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1787. Mar. 20. Council Office. 448. S. Cottrell to [J. Topham ?], for correspondence respecting the Swedish ship Stadt, 1712 to 1715. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 94.]

April 24. Whitehall. 449. G. Chalmers to [J. Topham ?], for certain bundles relative to trade between Great Britain and Spain and Portugal. The proper orders have been sent from Lord Sydney's office, for furnishing the office of the Board of Trade with papers from the Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 95.]

May 25. Whitehall. 450. Lord Sydney to the "Commissioners for the custody of the State Papers." Order permitting the Committee of the Privy Council for Foreign Trade and Plantations, to send for any State Papers they may want, on taking receipts for the same, being duly returned. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 96.]

May 28. Whitehall. 451. G. Chalmers to [J. Topham], returns the bundles of "Spain and Portugal trade." Hopes the letter from Lord Sydney about furnishing his office with papers is satisfactory. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 97.]

May 28. Whitehall. 452. G. Chalmers to [J. Topham], for trade papers with Scotland and Ireland, from 1554 to 1673. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 98.]

June 8. Whitehall. 453. Fraser to Astle. For correspondence with Portugal, relative to a vessel belonging to Benj. Farmer and Thos. Chance, seized at Brava, one of the Cape de Verde islands; on which subject M. Castres was instructed in 1754, and it is supposed the business dropped because of the earthquake at Lisbon, two or three years after. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 99.]

June 12. Whitehall. 454. G. Chalmers to [J. Topham]. Returns a bundle of trade papers, and requests two more. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 100.]

June 21. Office for Trade. 455. G. Chalmers to J. Topham. For Portugal correspondence, 1718. To consider this as a receipt for the same. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 101.]

June 22. Office for Trade. 456. G. Chalmers to J. Topham. For Portugal correspondence, 1715 and 1719. *With mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 102.]

June 25. Office for Trade. 457. G. Chalmers to [J. Topham]. Returns two bundles of trade papers, and desires two others. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 103.]

June 27. Office for Trade. 458. G. Chalmers to [J. Topham]. Returns two bundles of trade papers, and desires two more. *With Mem. of two bundles sent, containing* 161 *papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 104.]

June 27. Office for Trade. 459. G. Chalmers to [J. Topham]. For Portugal correspondence, 1715–1719 again, having returned them sooner than he ought. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 105.]

June 30. Whitehall. 460. Geo. Chalmers to [J. Topham]. Returns two bundles of trade papers, and desires two others. *With Mem. of two bundles sent, containing* 256 *papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 106.]

July 3. Whitehall. 461. Chalmers to Topham. Returns two bundles of trade papers, and desires two more. *With Mem. of two bundles sent containing* 164 *papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 107.]

July 5. Whitehall. 462. Chalmers to Topham. Returns trade papers, and desires two more bundles. *With Mem. of three bundles sent, containing* 213 *papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 108.]

July 10. Whitehall. 463. Chalmers to Topham. Returns three bundles of trade papers, and desires four others. *With Mem. of four bundles of "Merchants Adventurers" sent, containing* 378 *papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 109.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1787. July 20. Whitehall. 464. Chalmers to [Topham]. Returns the four bundles of trade papers, and desires the first volume of the Calendar of Treaties; the second volume he has got from Lord Carmarthen's office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 110.]

July 26. Whitehall. 465. Chalmers to Topham. Returns Calendar of Treaties, and desires proceedings of the Council of Trade, assembled at Mercers' Hall in 1660. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 111.]

Sept. 30. 466. List of American correspondence delivered to Mr. Pollock, and now in the possession of Mr. Pitt; also list of American correspondence sent to Mr. Nepean. *Two papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., Nos.* 112, 113.]

Oct. 26. 467. Note of "Domestica grants, from 1696 to 1699," sent to Lord Sydney's office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 114.]

Oct. 27. 468. Nepean to Astle and Topham, to see proceedings upon the death of the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, between 1630 and 1640. *With Mem. that* "Lord Capel died Lord Lieutenant of Ireland." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 115.]

Nov. 2. Whitehall. 469. Townshend to T. Astle. To send to Lord Sydney's office, correspondence with Ireland, 1737 to 1740. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 116.]

Nov. 2. 470. Requisition from Lord Sydney's office, for a volume of Irish correspondence, with the appointment of Duke of Devonshire, of Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. *With Mem. of volume from* 1733 *to* 1736, *sent to Mr. Pollock.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 117.]

Dec. 13. Whitehall. 471. Chalmers to [Topham], For correspondence with Holland, 1683 to 1685. *With Mem. of eight papers sent, and returned same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 118.]

1788. Jan. 15. State Paper Office. 472. List of books and papers which have been sent to the Marquis of Carmarthen's office, and not returned to the State Paper Office. Also list of books and papers sent to Lord Sydney's office, and not returned to the State Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 119.]

Jan. 26. Whitehall. 473. Chalmers to Topham. For correspondence with Constantinople, 1714 to 1720. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 120.]

Feb. 16. Whitehall. 474. Chalmers to [Topham]. Has been commanded by the Committee of Council for Trade and Plantations, to lay before them chronological accounts of the population of the several West India islands. Begs he will send the bundles of West India papers, in his keeping, to be looked over. *With Mem. of two vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 121.]

Oct. 6. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 475. Chalmers to Topham. For bundle of African trade papers, 1567 to 1699. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 122.]

1789. Jan. 6. Office for Trade. 476. Chalmers to [Topham]. For books and papers about Newfoundland, 1588 to 1678. *With Mem. of four vols. delivered to Chalmers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 123.]

Feb. 25. 477. Note of treaties with Portugal referred to "Mr. Gregg of Skinner's Hall, on business relating to insurance of ships." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 124.]

March 24. Whitehall. 478. Pollock to Astle and Topham. To permit the bearer to take a copy of the grant, made by King Charles II. to Ed. Atkins, of printer of law books. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 125.]

April 10. Whitehall. 479. Nepean to Astle and Topham. To search the Domestic Books, in 1702 and 1706, to find what orders were given by the Secretary of State, for the erection in St. Paul's Cathedral of places for the two

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1789. Houses of Parliament, upon general thanksgivings. *With minutes of precedents taken from the Lords' Journals.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 126.]

April 10. 480. Sir W. Chambers to Astle. To know what directions were given for the accommodation of the Commons in St. Paul's, in 1702, 1706, and 1713. *With Mem. that a like application was made on the 23rd Nov.* 1797, *on account of victories obtained.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 127.]

June 15. 481. Note of treaties and State Papers consulted by Mr. Brietzcke. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 128.]

Oct. 7. Whitehall. 482. Burges to Topham. For the treaties of Utrecht, Madrid, Seville, Escurial, Naples, and Vienna. *With Mem. of treaties sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 129.]

Oct. 20. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 483. Chalmers to Topham. For Spanish correspondence, 1748 and 1749. *Mr. Keene's correspondence in* 1749 *sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 130.]

Nov. 20. Whitehall. 484. Aust to Astle or Topham. For Vienna correspondence, 1705 and 1706, for the Duke of Leeds. *Four vols. of Stephen's correspondence sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 131.]

[1789.] Dec. 12. Whitehall. 485. Nepean to Astle and Topham. For two volumes of Quebec and Louisbourg papers. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 132.]

1790. Jan. 29. Office for Trade. 486. Chalmers to [Astle]. For the volume of Scots correspondence following 1747, which he has. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 133.]

May 4. Whitehall. 487. Nepean to Astle and Topham. For the correspondence with the West Indies previous to 1757. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 134.]

July 6. Office for Trade. 488. Chalmers to [Astle and Topham]. Returns two volumes of Scots correspondence, and desires that for 1746. *With Mem. that same was returned* 3 *Nov.* 1790. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 135.]

July 12. Office for Trade. 489. Chalmers to [Astle and Topham]. For the General Calendar of Treaties. *With Mem. that the second part of the General Calendar was sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 136.]

Aug. 5. Office for Trade. 490. Chalmers to same. Sends a printed copy of the treaty with Sweden, 21 Oct. 1661, to be compared with the original, and returned with any differences that appear. *With Mem. that the original treaty was sent to Chalmers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 137.]

Aug. 9. Office for Trade. 491. Chalmers to same. Returns the Swedish treaty, 1661, and begs the convention with Hamburgh, 1719–20. *Mem., that it was sent and returned same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 138.]

Aug. 19. Office for Trade. 492. Chalmers to same. For the treaty with the Emperor, 25 May 1716, with the separate declarations. *Sent and received back same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 139.]

Aug. 20. Office for Trade. 493. Chalmers to same. For the treaty of 1675, between the English and Dutch East India Companies. *Sent and returned same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 140.]

Sept. 23. 494. Nepean to same. For commission from King James I., for inquiries respecting the laws in the island of Jersey. *With note, that proceedings of the commissioners were sent. The Commission, if under the Great Seal, may be at the Rolls Chapel.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 141.]

Oct. 14. Whitehall. 495. Aust to same. For Vienna and Turkey correspondence, 1688 and 1689. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 142.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1790. Nov. 6. 496. Memorandum of correspondence with Spain, 1730 and 1731, sent to the Duke of Leeds' office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. III., No.* 143.]

1791. Feb. 7. 497. Mem. of the proceedings of Chevalier John Merick, in mediating between Gustavus Adolphus and the Czar [required for Mr. Burges]. *With note of vols. of "Instructions to ambassadors, from* 1583 *to* 1659," *and treaties between Sweden and various princes and states, from* 1598 *to* 1674, *sent to Burges same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 1.]

March 3. 498. Requisition for papers relative to the operations of Admiral Norris' fleet in the Baltic, 1716 to 1720, and Sir C. Wager's, in 1726. *With Mem. of Admiralty vols. "sent to the Duke of Leeds' office."* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 2.]

March 5. 499. Memorandum of foreign correspondence received back from the Duke of Leeds' office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 3.]

June 7. 500. Mem. of foreign and colonial correspondence received back from William Pollock, Esq. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 4.]

June 15. 501. Mem. of ratifications of treaties of Hanover, in 1725 and 1726, between Great Britain, France, Prussia, and Holland, sent to Lord Grenville's office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 5.]

Aug. 5. Whitehall. 502. Evan Nepean to Astle and Topham. For the commissions for inquiring into the state of Jersey, in the reigns of Elizabeth, and James I., with the correspondence, and to look if a like commission passed in King William III.'s reign. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 6.]

Sept. 21. Whitehall. 503. Aust to Astle and Topham. To search in the Paper Office for any instance of His Majesty's ratifying an Act of Mediation simply, where there is no engagement of guaranty. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 7.]

[1791. Sept. 21.] 504. List of mediations "only inspected, never being out of the office." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 8.]

1791. Sept. 21. 505. Note of treaties wherein the ministers of Great Britain have acted as mediators, delivered to Mr. Aust, and received back 3 October. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 9.]

Oct. 12. Whitehall. 506. Aust to Astle and Topham. To know whether there is any trace in the Paper Office, of the King of Great Britain having ratified an Act of Mediation, upon the conclusion of the treaty of Passarowitz, in July 1718, or the treaty of Carlowitz in 1699. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 10.]

Oct. 26. Whitehall. 507. Aust to Astle or Topham. To search the Paper Office for any instances from the present century, of full powers under the Great Seal, to plenipotentiaries or commissaries, for settling claims of British subjects on foreign courts. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 11.]

Nov. 3. Whitehall. 508. J. B. Burges to John Topham. Desires he will call as he wishes to see him on a business which requires secrecy and haste. *Indorsed,* "On the occasion of the approaching nuptials of the Duke of York." *With mem. of marriage treaties sent, of the Princess Royal of England, in* 1733; *of Frederick, Prince of Wales, and Princess of Saxe Gotha, in* 1736; *and of Princess Mary of England, and Prince of Hesse, in* 1739. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 12.]

Nov. 4. 509. List of treaties of royal marriages, from 1553 to 1743. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 13.]

Dec. 1. Old Palace Yard. 510. Rose to Topham. Thanks him for papers sent to him for Mr. Pitt, as per list inclosed. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 14.]

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1792. Feb. 24. Whitehall. 511. Wm. Pollock to Astle and Topham. That Mr. Hepburn is Mr. Dundas's private secretary. *With Mem. of Irish correspondence sent to Hepburn.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 15.]

Feb. 28. 512. Memorandum of receipt from Mr. Chambers, Office for Trade, of the correspondence with Constantinople, 1736 to 1738. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 16.]

March 8. Whitehall. 513. Scrope Bernard to the Commissioners of the Paper Office. Is directed by Secretary Dundas to desire that a search be made for any warrant or instrument relative to the patent for the earldom of Perth, dated 17 Dec. 1687. The original is supposed to have been taken from that nobleman, and to have been lodged in some of the offices in London, by Lord Chancellor Tweedale. *Incloses,*

513. 1. *Memorandum concerning the patent of the peerage of Perth, to which "Mr. Drummond of Perth has an undoubted right," and which is not to be found anywhere in Scotland.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 17, 18.]

April 12. Land Revenue Office. 514. Commissioners of the Land Revenue to Thos. Astle and John Topham. Desire to see certain accounts relative to Crown lands. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 19.]

April 26. 515. Note of correspondence with France, Austria, and Spain, 1733–1737, to be sent to Lord Grenville's office. *With Mem. of vols. received.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 20.]

April 29. 516. Memorandum of correspondence and treaties received back from the Lord Grenville's office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 21.]

April 30. 517. Sir John Call to John Topham. For information on certain questions relative to Land Revenue. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 22.]

May 4. Whitehall. 518. S. Bernard to the Commissioners of the Paper Office. Secretary Dundas desires they will comply with the request of the Commissioners of the Land Revenue. *Incloses,*

518. 1. *Commissioners Middleton, Call, and Fordyce, to Secretary Dundas. For an order to inspect and take copies of papers relative to the Land Revenue of the Crown, in the State Paper Office.* 1792, *May* 4, *Land Revenue Office, Scotland Yard.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 23, 24.]

May 4. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 519. Geo. Chalmers to John Topham. For correspondence with Scotland, 1567 to 1571. *With Mem. of ten vols.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 25.]

June 11. 520. Requisition of Burges for proclamation issued in 1604, for preventing hostilities on the coasts of this kingdom, by the powers then at war. *With Mem. of proclamations sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 26.]

July 23. Office for Trade. 521. Geo. Chalmers to [John Topham]. For the correspondence with Constantinople, 1736 to 1740. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 27.]

Oct. 5. India Office, Whitehall. 522. John Bruce to [Evan Nepean]. Submits the accompanying hints on the subject of the national archives, and of the means by which the office in which they are deposited might be rendered efficient and practically useful. The Indian branch of the business certainly requires that some plan should be adopted for opening more fully those records to ministers. Wishes to be actively useful. *Incloses,*

22. 1. *"Regulations proposed for the State Paper Office." The foreign correspondence to be arranged under the names of the different countries, in order of chronology: and abstracts made of each reign, with references to the numbered volumes. The originals of all treaties to be lodged in the office, and placed along with the correspondence in each department; a digest of them to be made. The correspondence relating to the dependencies of the Crown, to be formed into distinct branches, as America, West*

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1792. *Indies, East Indies, &c., abstracts of which to be drawn up. The duties of the keeper to be, to carry these regulations into effect, to receive the orders of His Majesty, through his Secretaries of State, in reference to investigations of the national archives. To make reports to facilitate business, and save his immediate superiors the trouble of research. With notes on the above proposals.* [*These regulations are substantially the same as were submitted to the King in July* 1798 (*No.* 644.), *were then approved of, and remained in force up to* 1854, *when Henry Hobhouse, the last keeper of State Papers, died, and the State Papers were transferred to the Public Record Office, and placed under the Master of the Rolls.*] *Draft.* 11 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 28, 29.]

Oct. 26. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 523. Geo. Chalmers to John Topham. Returns ten vols. of correspondence with Scotland, and desires some more volumes. *With Mem. of those sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 30.]

Oct. 524. Requisition [of Mr. Burges]. For correspondence or other information to be met with in the Paper Office, respecting the applications made to Holland from 1660 to 1662, for giving up the persons concerned in the murder of Charles I., who had taken refuge there. Also respecting the various applications made in France after the accession of George I., for sending the Pretender out of that kingdom. *With Mem. of correspondence sent.* (*See also next entry.*) [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 31.]

Oct. 525. Requisition [of Mr. Burges]. For correspondence from Lord Holdernesse and Prince Ferdinand of Brunswick. *With Mem. of correspondence, &c., sent,* including letter dated 1 May 1663, from Mons. de Bacquoy about the murderers of King Charles I., who had taken refuge in Holland. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 32.]

Nov. 15. Westminster. 526. Grant to John Bruce, in the room of Sir Stanier Porten, deceased, of the office of Keeper and Register of our Papers and Records, concerning matters of State and Council, with the yearly salary of 160*l.*, to commence from 5 July 1792. (*See ante, No.* 383.) [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 33.]

1792. 527. Opinion of Mr. Russell, solicitor of the India Board, that the Commission granted to Mr. Astle, sen., Mr. Topham, and Mr. Astle, jun., was to methodize, regulate, and digest the papers belonging to the State Paper Office at Whitehall, and to bind up such as are in danger of being injured or destroyed, and to make indexes thereto; 650*l.* per annum is granted for this service, during His Majesty's pleasure. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 34.]

1793. 528. Burges. For certain correspondence. *Incloses,*

[Jan. 24.] 528. 1. *Memorandum as to Queen Elizabeth sending away Bernardin de Mendoza, the Spanish Minister, for having been concerned in Throgmorton's conspiracy, and Charles II. ordering Don Bernardo de Salinas, to begone from his Court in* 24 *hours, and depart the kingdom in* 20 *days. With Mem. of correspondence sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 35–37.]

1793. Feb. 23 and 24. 529. Memorandum of Flanders correspondence, 1754 to 1763, delivered to Mr. Nepean. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 38.]

March 14. 530. Memorandum of Treaties with Sweden, 1661, delivered to Lord Grenville. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 39.]

March 18. 531. Memorandum of Flanders correspondence, 1754 to 1763, received back from Secretary Dundas' office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 40.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1793. April 4. 532. Memorandum of foreign correspondence received from Lord Grenville's office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 41.]

April 5. Whitehall. 533. G. Aust to Astle and Topham. Lord Grenville desires they will admit Mr. Drake, His Majesty's minister to Venice, to peruse Venetian correspondence. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 42.]

April 19. Old Palace Yard. 534. Geo. Rose to John Topham. Wishes much to know if there be any correspondence with Holland or any other country for delivering up the regicides of Charles I. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 43.]

April 24. 535. G. Aust to [Topham]. For correspondence about the Treaty of Worms, 1743. *With Mem. that Hanover, No.* 47, *was sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 44.]

April 30. 536. J. B. Burges to [Topham]. For treaty with Denmark, 1691, June 10. *Sent same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 45.]

May 15. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 537. Geo. Chalmers to [Topham]. Returns volumes of correspondence with Scotland, and desires the years 1746 and 1747 of the same. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 46.]

May 27. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 538. Chalmers to [Topham]. Returns military correspondence with Scotland in 1745, 1746, and 1747, and desires civil correspondence for the same years. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 47.]

May 28. Office for Trade. 539. Chalmers to [Topham]. For correspondence with Denmark, 1574 to 1577. *With Mem. of papers sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 48.]

June 8. Whitehall. 540. John King to Thos. Astle. Sec. Dundas desires he will permit Lord Radnor to see and have copies of the King's letters to Ireland, in 1627. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 49.]

June 12. 541. Evan Nepean for Admiral Sir Cloudesley Shovel's correspondence, 1707. *With Mem. that Spain* 1706 *to* 1710 *was sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 50.]

June 13. 542. G. Aust to Astle and Topham to permit Mr. Liston to peruse Danish correspondence. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 51.]

Sept. 25. Whitehall. 543. J. B. Burges to John Topham. Requests he will allow Mr. Liston, Ambassador to the Porte, to peruse the Turkish correspondence. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 52.]

Sept. 25. 544. G. Aust to [Topham]. For treaty with Portugal, 1703. *Sent same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 53.]

Nov. 29. 545. Mem. that Mr. Bruce is engaged in compiling a General History of East Indian affairs, and would be obliged to Mr. Topham to lay aside lists of papers which may illustrate that great subject; Bruce's remarks thereon. 4 *pages. With Mem. of papers sent to Mr Bruce, who was Historiographer to the East India Company and wrote "Annals of the East India Company."* 3 *vols.* 4*to.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 54.]

1794. Jan. 7. Whitehall. 546. Goddard to Ancell for Russian correspondence, 1789 and 1790. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 55.]

Jan. 9. 547. Nepean to Ancell for correspondence with Admiral Cornish and Sir Wm. Draper, 1760, 1761, and 1762. *Answer*—No such correspondence in the State Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 56.]

Jan. 17. 548. G. Aust to [Topham]. For treaty with Hesse Cassel, 1703. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 57.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1794. Jan. 29. 549. Mr. Liston for Turkish correspondence from the commencement to 1725. *With Mem. of vols. delivered by order of Foreign Secretary of State to Mr. Liston's house in Pall Mall.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 58.]

Jan. 29. 550. Note from Lord Grenville's office for *Italy King's Letter Book*, if sent to the State Paper Office. *With Mem. of vols. sent and returned same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 59.]

Feb. 8. Pall Mall. 551. Mr. Liston for Turkish correspondence to 1776. *With Mem. of* 13 *vols. sent from* 1730 *to* 1757. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 60.]

Feb. 15. 552. Note from Lord Grenville's office for Mr. Grenville's correspondence from Constantinople, 1760 to 1765. *With Mem. of the two vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 61.]

Feb. 16. 553. Memorial by Mr. Ancell as to our occupation of Negapatam, and the correspondence of the States General, offering equivalents for its restitution. *Mem. that "these papers were found as described," and sent to Lord Grenville Feb.* 17. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 62.]

Feb. 23. Downing Street. 554. Burges to Ancell. To search in the American correspondence at the Paper Office for papers respecting the negotiation with that country on the subject of the debts due to British subjects since the conclusion of the peace. *With Mem. that* 16 *papers on said subject were delivered to Burges the following day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 63.]

March 4. 555. Burges to Ancell for treaty between Denmark and Sweden in 1693. And Memorial by the French Government to M. Berkenrode, 1756. *With Ancell's reply and Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 64.]

April 1. Gray's Inn. 556. F. Plowden to Evan Nepean. To procure him an order to search in the State Paper Office for Collingwood's conviction for high treason in 1715, wanted for a Committee of the House of Commons, who are to sit on the petition of Lord Newburgh and Mr. Giffard. *Mem. that there are no records of convictions in the State Paper Office, and referring to "Salmon's Chronological Historian."* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 65.]

May 21. Secretary of State's Office. 557. King to Topham. For correspondence in the State Paper Office. *Incloses,*
557. 1. *List of correspondence between* 1758 *and* 1763, *with Guadaloupe, Governor Dalrymple, Grenades, and Martinique.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 66, 67.]

May 23. Downing Street. 558. Burges to Topham. For the whole of the Petersburg correspondence, "sent from this office to be arranged." *With Mem. of bundles, and vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 68.]

June 13. Downing Street. 559. Burges to Topham. For Danish correspondence, "sent from this office to arrange." *With Mem. of five bundles sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 69.]

July 1. Downing Street. 560. Burges to Topham. For the whole of the Swedish correspondence, some time ago transmitted to him from this office to be arranged. *With Mem. of six bundles sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 70.]

July 7. State Paper Office. 561. Mem. of Entry Books sent to Mr. Nepean. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 71.]

July 8. Downing Street. 562. Burges to Topham. For the whole of the Polish correspondence, sent from this office to be arranged. *With Mem. of three bundles sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 72.]

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1794. July 12. 563. Burges to Topham. For the whole of the American correspondence, which was sent to him some time ago to be arranged. *Sent same day.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 73.]

July 14. 564. Aust to [Topham]. That the Prussian correspondence of 1792 may be examined to find a draft from Lord Grenville to Mrs. Ewart, relative to her pension. *With Mem. that said draft was sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 74.]

July 21. 565. Burges to Topham. For Russian correspondence, 1765 and 1766. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 75.]

Aug. 3. Whitehall. 566. Evan Nepean to John Bruce. Sec. Dundas desires the Admiralty Papers of 1747, relative to naval assistance offered to Holland. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 76.]

Aug. 12. Downing Street. 567. Burges to Topham. For correspondence,—Dresden, Dantzic, and Hanse Towns. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 77.]

Aug. 15. Downing Street. 568. Burges to Topham. For Prussian correspondence, lately transmitted from this office. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 78.]

Aug. 16. Downing Street. 569. Mem. that Lord Grenville desires to have from the Paper Office "a treaty to which is appended a seal in a wooden box." *With Mem. that the "Emperor's full powers to Count Sinzgendorf,* 1717," *were sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 79.]

Sept. 3. Downing Street. 570. Aust to Astle and Topham. For credentials or ministerial letters in favour of Col. Preston or Prescott, Commissary with the allied army in Germany, 1756–1762. *With Mem. that this order was reversed and a vol. of Sardinia was sent with Lieut.-Gen. Sinclair's Instructions, and Credentials,* 1748. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 80.]

Sept. 4. 571. Mem. of correspondence relative to the combined army under the command of the King of Sardinia, in 1747, sent to Mr. Aust. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 81.]

Sept. 22. Downing Street. 572. Burges to Topham. For the Hague correspondence which had been sent to his office to be arranged. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 82.]

Dec. 13. Whitehall. 573. J. King to John Topham. The Duke of Portland has no objection to Mr. Greville's perusing the correspondence mentioned in the *Inclosed,*

573. 1. *Note of the correspondence with Spain on the Marriage of King Henry VIII., with Katharine and her dower and subsequent thereto.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 83, 84.]

[1794.] 574. Memorandum of Mr. Topham. Touching the Commission for the trial of the rebels in Scotland. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 85.]

1795. Jan. 27. 575. Note from Lord Grenville's office for correspondence, with Venice, 1762 and 1763. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 86.]

Feb. 9. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 576. Chalmers to Topham. Requests transcripts and charters of Scotland, No. 66, and papers on the trade of Scotland. *With Mem. of papers sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 87.]

March 13. 577. Note from Lord Grenville's office for Spanish correspondence, 1757 to 1760. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 88.]

June 17. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 578. Chalmers to Topham. For warrant books of Scotland, 1701 to 1706. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 89.]

June 30. 579. Note from Lord Grenville's office. For Mr. Trevor's correspondence from Ratisbon, 1751, or any proceeding at the opening of a Diet. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 90.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1795. July 2. Downing Street. 580. Aust to Topham and Astle. To know if there are any precedents of letters from a Prince of Wales to any foreign princes or states, in Latin, at the Paper Office. *With Mem.* "Not found." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 91.]

July 14. Office for Trade. 581. Chalmers to Topham. For warrant books of Scotland, Nos. 22 and 23. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 92.]

Aug. 6. 582. Note of Russian correspondence for 1776 for Mr. Burges. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 93.]

Aug. 12–29. Office for Trade. 583–91. Chalmers to Topham. For warrant books of Scotland (*nine letters*). [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 94–102.]

Oct. 3. Downing Street. 592. Aust to Astle and Topham. For the original list of the Marquis del Campo's suite, Feb. 22, 1791. *Mem. that there is no correspondence with Spain in the Paper Office after* 1774. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 103.]

Oct. 5–7. Whitehall. 593–94. Chalmers to Topham for warrant books (*two letters*). [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 104–5.]

Oct 10. Whitehall. 595. Chalmers to Topham for five bundles of papers on the civil government of Scotland. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 106.]

Oct. 28. 596. Mr. King's memorandum that he had received from the State Paper Office, the petition of Sir E. Seymour, claiming the barony of Seymour and Dukedom of Somerset, with the Attorney General's report, 1750, Nov. 23. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 107.]

Oct. 28. 597. Sir John Scott to [J. King?]. Acknowledging receipt of the papers, mentioned in preceding paper. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV, No.* 108.]

Oct. 29. Foreign Office. 598. Mem. of Geo. Hammond for American corsespondence, 1787 to 1793, for the use of the Foreign Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 109.]

Nov. 21. Whitehall. 599. Chalmers to Topham. Returns bundles on the civil government of Scotland and desires more. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 110.]

Dec. 4. Whitehall. 600. King to Bruce. Desires he will have looked out and sent to the Duke of Portland's office any papers in the State Paper Office referred to in *Inclosed*,

600. 1. *Order. Address to His Majesty for Instructions to Governors of Leeward Islands,* 1701–3, *relative to the future application of the* 4½ *per cent. duties. House of Lords, Dec.* 1, 1795. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 111, 112.]

[1795, Dec. 5.] [State Paper Office.] 601. Report inclosing papers to the Duke of Portland's office in compliance with the above order of the House of Lords. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 113, 114.]

Dec. 23. 602. Grant appointing Charles Goddard to the office of Collector and Transmitter to the Keeper or Register of our Papers or Records, concerning matters of State and Council during life, in the room of John Conrand and Thomas Ramsden, both deceased. *With docquet of same, dated* 14 *Dec.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 115.]

1796. Jan. 19. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 603. Chalmers to Topham. Returns Scots' papers and desires more. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 116.]

Feb. 12. Whitehall. 604. J. King to Astle and Topham. For correspondence in the State Paper Office; returns correspondence. *Incloses,*

604. 1. *List of correspondence to be transmitted to the Home Secretary of State's office.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 117, 118.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1796. Feb. 20. Downing Street. 605. The requisition of Geo. Hammond for French correspondence, 1750. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 119.]

Feb. 24. 606. King to Bruce. For Order in Council between 1660 and 1663, relative to per-centage being rated in Barbados for paying off the debts of claimants and vesting the amount afterwards in His Majesty. *With Mem. of papers sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 120.]

Feb. 25. Whitehall. 607. Mem. of J. King having received from J. Bruce Barbados MSS. Acts, No. 175. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 121.]

March 12. Downing Street. 608. Canning to Ancell. For correspondence with Spain, 1784 and 1785. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 122.]

[1796, April 29.] 609. Note from the Duke of Portland's office to know whether the treaties with Tunis, Tripoli, and Algiers, contain articles for placing the inhabitants of Minorca and Gibraltar on the same footing as other British subjects. *With Mem. of extracts from treaties sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 123.]

May 2. Downing Street. 610. Mem. of Geo. Hammond for Swedish correspondence, 1789. *With Mem.* "None." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 124.]

Sept. 20. Parliament Street. 611. Garthshore to Topham. To send to Mr. Dundas correspondence containing the declaration of the Abbé de la Ville to the States General, in 1747. *With Mem. that same was sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 125.]

Oct. 11. Downing Street. 612. Mem. of Geo. Hammond for Mr. Stanley's correspondence with France for 1761. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 126.]

Dec. 5. Downing Street. 613. Canning to Ancell. Lord Grenville desires from the Paper Office any correspondence from Mons. de la Lippe, when commander-in-Chief in Portugal about 1761 or 1763. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 127.]

Dec. 8. Downing Street. 614. Geo. Canning to John Topham. To send the King of Prussia's manifesto in 1778, and that of Mr. Gibbon in 1780. *With Mem. of papers sent.* "Exposé des motifs qui ont engagé sa Majesté le Roi de Prusse à s'opposer au démembrement de Bavière." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 128.]

Dec. 20. 615. Mem. of Geo. Hammond for Russian correspondence, 1762, and Austrian correspondence, 1780. *With Mem. of vols. of Russian correspondence sent, and that no Austrian correspondence of the above period is in the State Paper Office.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 129.]

1797. Feb. 9. Parliament Street. 616. Huskisson to Bruce. Mr. Dundas wishes the instructions under which Sir J. Knareborough and Lord Anson sailed to the South Seas. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 130.]

Feb. 24–5, and March 9. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 617–9. Chalmers to Topham. For Scots' correspondence, 1598 to 1600. *Three papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 131–133.]

April 22. 620. Major General de Lancey to John Bruce. Requests that the bearer, M. Lawlor, as his confidential person, may look into the books of the Paper Office for some military appointments. *Incloses,*

620. 1. *J. King to J. Bruce. Is directed by the Duke of Portland to desire he will permit Major General De Lancey, or any confidential person authorized by him to inspect the military books of the Secretary of State's office "under your eye." Whitehall, April* 19, 1797. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 134, 135.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1797. June 1. Whitehall. 621. Charles Greville to John Bruce. Transmits by direction of the Duke of Portland, letter from Mr. Rose relative to the order of the Select Committe of Finance, about the State Paper Office. *Incloses,*

621. 1. *George Rose to John King. With copy of the above order to lay before the committee an account of increase or diminution since* 1782, *in salaries, fees, and emoluments in the State Paper Office. Desires he will move the Duke of Portland to cause the said accounts to be transmitted. Treasury Chambers, May* 31, 1797. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 136, 137.]

June 2. B[attersea ?] Rise. 622. Thos. Astle to John Bruce. Is obliged to go into the country but Mr. Topham will be in town. The State Papers are in two departments, the one called the old office which was established in Henry VIII.'s reign, the other the transmitter's office established in the last reign. "Our situation is by Royal Commission from His present Majesty." *Indorsed by Bruce.* "Shifting the application to him to make a common return to the orders of the Secretaries of State and Treasury of the actual establishment of the State Paper Office, and repeating as truth his own and Topham's invention of the papers in the office in Scotland Yard, belonging to the transmitter, which they afterwards gave to the Committees of Commons on Finance, and printed, and also to the Committee on Records, but in the index to the last, Topham corrected as unfounded." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 138.]

June 3. Treasury Chambers. 623. Chas. Long to Geo. Canning. Duplicate copy of inclosure to No. 625, requesting Lord Grenville to transmit the same account. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 139.]

June 5. State Paper Office, Whitehall. 624. Report of John Bruce in obedience to an order of the House of Commons of 30th ult., for an account of the increase or diminution in salaries, &c., of State Paper Office; that the establishment consists of a keeper and register of the Papers and Records concerning matters of State and Council, held by himself at a salary of 160*l.* per annum, with deductions of 27*l.* 4*s.* for taxes, fees, &c., being the same as in 1782; that there are now employed in the State Paper Office three commissioners, Thos. Astle, sen., John Topham, and Thos. Astle, jun., under Royal Sign Manual of 1789, with salaries, &c., *see below;* there are no other fees or emoluments. Also copy of report of 9 June, *see below.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 140.]

June 6. Whitehall. 625. Charles Greville to John Bruce. Desires he will return an answer to the *Inclosed,*

625. 1. *Charles Long to John King. With copy of an order of the Select Committee on Finance June* 2, *for an account of such arrangements as have been made to render the office of keeper of State Papers efficient. Desires the Duke of Portland will transmit an account thereof. Copy.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 141, 142.]

June 9. State Paper Office, Whitehall. 626. John Bruce to Charles Grenville. Reports in obedience to the above order of the House of Commons of 2nd inst., the arrangement that has been made for rendering the office of keeper of State Papers efficient and useful. The keeper has been required on receiving orders from the Secretaries and Under Secretaries of State to make researches in the records for precedents, draw up reports, &c., to examine treaties, compare the correspondence which preceded the ratifications of them, and make reports thereon, to give attendance at the office where an apartment has been fitted up for his accommodation to discharge these duties. He executes these duties himself, and receives no other fees or emoluments than the salary attached to his office, by His Majesty's Patent, as stated in his report of 5th inst. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 143.]

[1797 June?] 627. Mr. Topham's Memorandum relating to allowances at the State Paper Office showing the "establishment in 1782" of the State Paper Office to have been 500*l.* per annum, and another 500*l.* per annum for the Augmentation Office, while in 1790 the establishment of the State Paper

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1797. Office was 650*l.*, viz., 200*l.* each to two commissioners, the first commissioner has no salary, 100*l.* to clerks, 100*l.* for stationery and other incidental expenses, and 50*l.* for a housekeeper, coals, &c. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 144.]

July 24. Downing Street. 628. Geo. Canning to John Topham. For the definitive treaty of peace with Spain signed at Versailles, 1783, Sept. 8. *Note* "Not transmitted." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 145.]

1798. Jan. 4. Downing Street. 629. Geo. Hammond to Mr. Ancell. Wishes he would endeavour to find, in the King's Letter Books in the Paper Office, a precedent of His Majesty's notification of consent to become godfather to the son or daughter of any foreign prince. *With Mem. of letter from Emperor of Germany to King Geo. II., asking him to stand godfather to a child of which the Empress was then pregnant in* 1749, "*Emperors' and Kings' Letters*, 1742–1760." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 146.]

Jan. 5. Downing Street. 630. Hammond to Ancell. Returns the Emperor's Book and desires he will examine the "Electors King's Letter Book," for a similar precedent. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 147.]

Jan. 6. India Office, Whitehall. 631. John Bruce to Henry Dundas. Sends copies of his report on the conjunct expedition of Britain during successive wars. Apologises for defects; the volumes and bundles at the Paper Office are arranged chronologically, the alone principle under which records can be arranged for actual business, and not under subjects. Has no aid of deputy or clerks, but what is afforded from the India Office. Whether this great collection of "what His Majesty considers as his Library of Manuscripts" ought to remain without those aids? [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 148.]

Jan. 8. Burlington House. 632. Duke of Portland to John Bruce. Authority to print the appendix to his report of "the Union attempted by Cromwell." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 149.]

May 17. State Paper Office. 633. Address of John Bruce to His Majesty on offering certain reports drawn up by order of Secretary Dundas, who requested they might "not be left open to common inspection." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 150.]

May 21. Downing Street. 634. Canning to Astle. For the Ratisbon and Munich correspondence, 1777 and 1778. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 151.]

May 26. Wimbledon. 635. Henry Dundas to the Solicitor-General. Mr. Bruce wishing to talk over and concert with him about the State Paper Office, so as "to put that business in a train proper for me to decide upon," has given him this note of introduction. *Indorsed in pencil*, "Not sent." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 152.]

May 26. State Paper Office, Whitehall. 636. John Bruce to the Duke of York. By order of Secretary Dundas offers his official report, drawn up from the King's archives, of the measures adopted by our ancestors when the country was menaced with invasion, and the application of these measures to the present crisis of public safety. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 153.]

June 4. Spring Grove. 637. Sir Joseph Banks to John Bruce. Is much pleased with his report on Internal Defence, and the mode of distributing it which has been agreed upon. Thinks precautions should be taken to prevent it falling into the hands of the middling and lower classes; his reasons. Emendations proposed in the report. 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 154.]

June 22–27. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 638–9. Chalmers to Topham for Ireland trade papers during the reign of Charles II., *and Mem. returning same next day. Two papers.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 155–6.]

1798. 640. "Sketch of the origin and present situation of the State Paper Office." From this sketch the subsequent reports appear to have been made, omitting, however, the first part or "the origin," which

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1798. is not quite accurate as the earlier portion of the calendar will show. *Draft.* 15 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 157.]

1798. 641. Fair copy of the preceding. *Also* "Regulations for the State Paper Office if made an office of reference." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 158.]

1798. 642. Another copy of the "Regulations" for "John King, Esq." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 159.]

1798. 643. Mem. concerning the Depôt des Affaires Etrangères given to Mr. Dundas at the time the Regulations [for the State Paper Office] were framing in 1798. 4 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 160.]

July 7. [State Paper Office.] 644. Report to the King [in the handwriting of John Bruce]. They have endeavoured to ascertain the extent of the duties of the keeper of State Papers, and find that this office was originally established during the reign of Henry VIII.; that John [*sic*] Howard was by George I. appointed keeper for life, with the wages of 160*l.* per annum. That in 1764 commissioners were appointed to methodize, regulate, and digest the papers; that Mr. Bruce has since his appointment, under the orders of the Secretaries of State, drawn up reports required by them for the dispatch of business. It is submitted that in order to enable Bruce to discharge his duty with effect the office should be placed under the regulations hereto annexed. Additions necessary to be made to the establishment to carry same into effect. An increase to the keeper's salary of 500*l.* per annum; a deputy or first clerk to be appointed with a salary of 200*l.*, two other clerks at 100*l.* and 80*l.*, and 200*l.* for a porter, house-keeper and contingent expenses. *Incloses,*

644. 1. "*General regulations for the State Paper Office.*" *The same in substance as calendared ante No.* 522. 1.. 6 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 161–2.]

[1798 July 7.] 645-8. Copies of preceding report and plan of regulations for the State Paper Office. (*Four papers.*) [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 163–166.]

1798. 649. Memorial of the Secretaries of State [submitted to Mr. Dundas] to the King. Respecting the office of keeper of State Papers, which had been made an efficient and useful office, and that the Lords of the Privy Council "saw no reason to preclude this office being continued;" recite the substance of the above report (No. 644) and hope his Majesty will "approve of this arrangement for your State Paper Office as being absolutely necessary for the effectual discharge of the public service entrusted to us." 7 *pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 167.]

Aug. 4. Office for Trade, Whitehall. 650. Geo. Chalmers to John Topham. For Irish correspondence, 1703 to 1709. *With Mem of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 168.]

Nov. 25. Cleveland Row. 651. Lord Grenville to "my dear Dundas." The office of consul at Hamburgh, worth about 600*l.* per annum, may tempt "your protégé Mr. Bruce" and open the means for Lord Grenville to make an arrangement in favour of Taylor. "Let me know whether you think anything can be made of this idea." *Annexed,*

651. 1. *H. Dundas to Lord Grenville. Cannot give a better reply to the preceding than by inclosing Bruce's letter. Expresses his obligations, but has had in view for some time a different mode of applying the services of Mr. Bruce. Explains the regulations for the Paper Office which he encloses, and which have been drawn up by Bruce with the assistance of the Solicitor-General, and their value for the efficient dispatch of business in the Secretaries of States' offices; that they are approved by Mr. Pitt and the Duke of Portland, and in the belief that they will be speedily established, requests his Lordship's support in carrying them into execution by the fixing of Mr. Bruce's situation. with a suitable salary. Draft.* 4½ *pages.*

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1798. 651. II. *John Bruce to Mr. Secretary Dundas. Thanks for Lord Grenville's communication. Had such an opening presented itself at an earlier period of his life he would most readily have embraced it, but the permanency of the office of Keeper of State Papers induced him to relinquish his profession in the University of Edinburgh, and as he has devoted seven years to rendering his office efficient and useful, which under the proposed regulations it necessarily will become, he feels it his duty to decline the arrangement which has been suggested.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., Nos.* 169–171.]

Dec. 10. Downing Street. 652. Geo. Hammond to Rich. Ancell. Authority to produce the treaty between Great Britain and Denmark, 1670, July 11, in the Court of King's Bench, in the cause depending between Garrets and another and Kensington. *With subpœna enclosed.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. IV., No.* 172.]

1799. Feb. 5. Somerset Place. 653. Henry Dundas to John Bruce, India Office. Has got his Appendix and regrets he has not the report. It would save an infinity of trouble; the business will be over on Thursday. Is it certain the report will reach him to-morrow, and is there no possibility of its coming sooner? "Deliver this immediately." *Indorsed.* "By this letter Mr. Bruce was obliged to sit three days and nights in the printing house to finish Union Report." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 1].

March 9. India Office, Whitehall. 654. John Bruce to Henry Dundas. Incloses copy of the paper for carrying the intended regulations for the State Paper Office into effect. It was dictated by Dundas to him, last July at Wimbledon, from hints in the Solicitor-General's letter to him on the subject and from the allowances which Mr. Pitt then granted. Dundas retained the original at the time, from whose idea it proceeded that the Duke of Portland as Home Secretary was to make the report to the Council. *Incloses,*

654. I. *Plan of regulations for the State Paper Office* (*see ante No.* 522), *with notes in pencil by Secretary Dundas, among which are the two following:—"Plenty of work is here provided for the keeper; probably if he had less duty to do he would be able to do it better and less under the temptation of doing nothing, because he may deem it impossible to do all he is required to do." "An insulated building should be provided for these records, and provisions made against fire by strict rules as is done at the White Tower, Chester House, &c."* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 2, 3.]

March 16. Admiralty. 655. Evan Nepean to Henry Dundas. Mr. Bruce has related to Nepean all that has passed on the subject of the new arrangement. The State Papers have always been considered as the library of the secretaries and the regular mode of proceeding for fixing the establishment must be by a memorial from them to His Majesty in Council. Thinks the three secretaries should all sign, particularly as Lord Grenville, from whom only any sort of opposition may be likely to arise, is the senior secretary, but thinks he might ask the King's permission to consult his colleagues on the arrangement, and perhaps His Majesty would make the way very easy by expressing to Lord Grenville his sentiments on the subject. Value of Bruce's services. Hopes he will excuse this interference, being the original mover of this arrangement. Thinks our valuable correspondence should be sent to the same depôt. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 4.]

March 16. 656. "Mem. respecting the State Paper Office." The office of keeper of State Papers has, since it was instituted by Henry VIII., had the same salary of 160*l.* per annum, now reduced by taxes, fees, &c., to 132*l.* When in 1764 the old tower was taken down which led from Parliament Street to Westminster Hall, the ancient State Papers which had been there deposited, with others in different offices, were collected together and commissioners appointed to make calendars &c., of them (*see ante No.* 308); the commission was renewed (*see ante No.* 419), from its object it would appear to be temporary only. The office of keeper has been rendered efficient and useful, and Mr.

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1799. Bruce, the present keeper, has under the orders of the Secretary of State drawn up reports from the archives which have been deemed of such use that they have ordered them to be privately printed "as documents applicable to the successive measures adopted by the King's Ministers." These circumstances have suggested the expediency of forming the following establishment for the State Paper Office. *Annexed,*

656. 1. *Establishment for the State Paper Office according to "Mr. Pitt's arrangement." The Keeper to have a net salary of* 500*l.*, *a deputy* 200*l.*, *first clerk* 100*l.*, *second clerk* 80*l.*, *and an allowance of* 200*l. for housekeeper, messenger, coals and contingencies. Also "allowances to Commissioners" amounting to* 650*l. per annum. "Mr. King's idea" in reference to reducing above annual amounts by pensioning off the two Commissioners, &c. With memorandum in pencil that Pitt's arrangement was adopted with these alterations, the messenger to have* 60*l.*, *housekeeper* 30*l. per annum, and coals, &c. "as it happens."* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 5, 6.]

May 2. Office for Trade. 657. Geo. Chalmers to John Topham, for a volume of Scots' correspondence. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 7.]

May 21. 658. Mr. Frere to Mr. Ancell, for the correspondence of Admiral Matthews from the Mediterranean between 1740 and 1750. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 8.]

June 18. 659. Memorandum of correspondence at Lord Grenville's office preparing to be sent to the State Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 9.]

July 18. Office for Trade. 660. Geo. Chalmers to John Topham. For Irish correspondence, 1701 to 1705. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 10.]

July 24. Downing Street. 661. H. Dundas to the Duke of Portland. States the circumstances under which Mr. Bruce was appointed Keeper of State Papers, of whose knowledge of European languages, history, and industry he had long had experience; reports to the King "that the same had been made an efficient and useful office" and the opportunities of observing Bruce's duties as keeper, that they are laborious and extensive, and "that the King's papers require an arrangement applicable to the dispatch of business, and besides that the ancient archives are in a perishing condition." To remedy these evils the subjoined regulations were drawn up under the direction of Sir John Mitford, Attorney-General, and have met with his Grace's approbation as also with Mr. Pitt's and his own. Mr. Bruce has repeatedly been employed in drawing up reports on precedents which the State Papers afforded, and his Grace has lately assigned him the like duty on the important subject of the union between England and Scotland, but he has not hitherto had the requisite assistance or encouragement. Submits the expediency of making an adequate provision for placing the King's archives under the proposed regulations as set forth in the above "establishment." [*See Inclosure No.* 656. 1.] *Incloses.*

661. 1. *Plan of regulations for the State Paper Office. Duplicate of inclosure, ante No.* 654. 1. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 11, 12.]

July 24. Downing Street. 662. Henry Dundas to George Rose. The bearer, Mr. Bruce, will soon have occasion to have a business of his considered at the Treasury. Begs he will give it dispatch as Bruce wishes to go to Scotland before he begins "a laborious task." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 13.]

July 25. Office for Trade. 663. Chalmers to Topham for Irish correspondence 1703. *With Mem. of vols. sent.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 14.]

July. 664. Draft of the proposed letter of the Duke of Portland to the Lords of the Treasury to the same effect as Mr. Dundas' letter to his Grace. *See ante No.* 661. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 15.]

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1799. July. 665. Proposed new establishment for the State Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 16.]

July 26. 666. Mem. submitted to John King, relative to the proposed arrangement in the State Paper Office. The commissioners for digesting and making calendars of the State Papers were first appointed in 1764; the ancient part remain in an unarranged and perishing situation, from which, and the papers at the office in Scotland Yard, Mr. Bruce has made up his successive reports. Bruce's present salary and the proposed alterations in the establishment of the State Paper Office, and the sums granted to said commissioners. Also queries as to the duties of Astle and Topham, the present commissioners, and the present clerks who "may and ought to be continued on the new establishment." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 17.]

Aug. 9. India Office, Whitehall. 667. John Bruce to George Rose. Submits copy of Mr. Dundas' letter to the Duke of Portland, respecting the State Paper Office (*see No.* 661). The sums were filled up by Mr. Pitt, who prescribed the method of placing Bruce in an efficient situation in his office, his duties under certain regulations, and affording him proper assistance. The delays at Mr. King's office have been unavoidable, but the Duke of Portland's letter will positively be forwarded to Rose on Monday morning. Urgency of the case. Begs he will appoint an interview, when he will more fully explain the subject. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 18.]

Aug. 9. Old Palace Yard. 668. Geo. Rose to John Bruce. Has received the letter from Mr. Dundas and the papers accompanying it. Will be glad to see him this evening, or to-morrow about 11 o'clock. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 19.]

Aug. 10. India Office, Whitehall. 669. John Bruce to John King. His interview of yesterday with Mr. Rose. The great importance of his receiving the Duke of Portland's letter to the Treasury, to prevent any possibility of delay. It will place Bruce under the deepest obligations if his Grace will in this crisis of his fate remove the only difficulty now in his way, by sending the letter on Monday morning. Mr. Rose has appointed him to be with Mr. Mitford at 12 o'clock on Monday. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 20.]

Aug. 10. Walmer Castle. 670. Henry Dundas to John Bruce. Has received letter from Lord Grenville, with complaint that Bruce, without communication or authority from the Secretaries of State, is interfering with their offices, and asking at least that things may remain as they are till he sees Dundas; Bruce will of course attend to this. Hopes to be in town in a few days. *Indorsed*, "Mr. Dundas's letter in consequence of Lord Grenville having written him to stop the passing the warrant for the establishment for the State Paper Office, in consequence of a falsehood written by Astle to Goddard, transmitter, and Goddard having sent the same to Lord Grenville." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 21.]

Aug. 12. Whitehall. 671–2. The Duke of Portland to the Lords of the Treasury. Submits regulations which have been drawn up with a view to render the State Paper Office more directly and immediately useful as an office of reference, to preserve the valuable documents from a perishing state, and to recover if possible such as are wanting to fill up the chasms of many important periods of our political history. Accompanies the regulations with Secretary Dundas' letter on the subject (*see No.* 661.) Observations relating to the assistance necessary to allow Mr. Bruce to carry these regulations into effect. The expense of the new establishment will not be more than 600*l.* or 700*l.* per annum, at the utmost. *Two copies.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 22–3.]

Aug. 12. India Office, Whitehall. 673. John Bruce to Henry Dundas. Begs to assure him in the most solemn manner that he has never interfered, directed or indirectly, with the business of the gentlemen to whom he refers. Has never taken any step or executed any business in the State Paper Department, but under express written orders. Hopes he will make this known to Lord Grenville, to whose satisfaction he is sure he can answer every question. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 24.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1799. Aug. 16. 674. Memorandum sent to Mr. Dundas on the Duke of Portland's modifications of his letter on the State Paper Office. The Duke proposes to continue the 250*l.* at present allowed for clerks, housekeeper, coals, &c., and that the 400*l.* now given the two commissioners should be continued to them. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 25.]

Aug. 17. India Office, Whitehall. 675. John Bruce to Henry Dundas. In answer to his letter of the 10th inst., respecting Lord Grenville's complaints against him (*No.* 670). *This draft was first unofficially submitted to Mr. Dundas, who has erased the greater part of the four pages, and re-written the letter to himself.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 26.]

Aug. 17. India Office. 676. Fair copy of the preceding as corrected by Mr. Dundas, with six inclosures "pièces justificatives." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 27–32.]

[Aug.] 677. John Bruce to Wm. Pitt. Begs for his decision touching the new regulations and assistance required for the State Paper Office, "which presses on me in the most extreme degree." *Indorsed,* "Not sent by Mr. Dundas's desire." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 33.]

[Aug.] 678. John Bruce to Sir John Mitford. On the same subject as the above, and similarly indorsed. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 34.]

Aug. 18. Wimbledon. 679. Henry Dundas to Charles Long. Although the State Paper regulations must be the subject of further conversation between Lord Grenville and himself, there is no reason why Mr. Bruce's new patent may not proceed. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 35.]

Aug. 26. India Office, Whitehall. 680. John Bruce to George Rose. States "the actual situation of his untoward business." Earnestly requests he will enable him to get the patent through the Treasury, as he is about to leave town, and is ordered speedily to draw up a report on the political and commercial connexion between Great Britain and Ireland. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 36.]

Aug. 28. 681. George Rose to John Bruce. The docket for his Patent was sent to Walmer for Mr. Pitt's signature, being a new grant he thought it right it should have Mr. Pitt's hand, which is a rule he has invariably observed ever since he has been in the Treasury. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 37.]

Aug. 28. India Office, Whitehall. 682. John Bruce to Henry Dundas. The docket for his new patent has not yet been returned from Mr. Rose. Hopes he will write requesting it may proceed, as it has no connexion with the new regulations or allowances. He will remember that Bruce resigned one life office to receive another. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 38.]

Aug. 29. India Office, Whitehall. 683. John Bruce to Henry Dundas. Is going to Scotland. Apology to the Duke of Portland for not being able, till the new arrangements take place, to report on the relations which have subsisted between Great Britain and Ireland. It is impracticable for an unassisted individual to draw up this arduous report. *Incloses,*

683. 1. *Memorandum of the State Papers respecting Ireland, found in the State Paper Office. 9 pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 39, 40.]

Aug. 29. India Office, Whitehall. 684. Bruce to Dundas. Drafts of the preceding letter, corrected by Secretary Dundas. *With extract of the 16th Report of the Select Committee on Finance, regarding Mr. Bruce as Keeper of State Papers, and the duties of his office. Indorsed, in pencil, "but not sent in the letter as amended by Mr. Dundas to himself."* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 41, 42.]

Aug. 31. India Office. 685. Bruce to Dundas. Mr. Pitt has promised to look in his boxes for the docket to Bruce's patent, when he goes to Walmer. Mr. Mitford says it has not been returned to the Treasury. Begs he will remind

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1799. Mr. Pitt that this part of the business may be settled before Bruce goes to Edinburgh. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 43.]

Sept. 1. Sunday morning. 686. John King to John Bruce. Wishes to know what the woman who now acts as housekeeper at the State Paper Office receives, that the same may be allowed for the proposed establishment. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 44.]

Sept. 1. 13 Great College Street. 687. Bruce to King. In answer to the preceding letter, concerning the housekeeper of the State Paper Office. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 45.]

Sept. 2. India Office, Whitehall. 688. John Bruce to Sir Joseph Banks. Places before him "the vexatious delays which have marred his wayward business." Mr. Dundas is to lay all the letters and business before Mr. Pitt, and ask his interference with Lord Grenville. "Have I not had trials even for all the patience which ethics can teach?" Must be allowed to explain the whole business to him, his literary protector. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 46.]

Sept. 4. India Office, Whitehall. 689. Bruce to Rose. Has got his dockets renewed, given them to Mr. Mitford, and had Mr. Long's assurances they should be forwarded to Mr. Pitt this day. Hopes he will, if at Walmer, endeavour to have the dockets returned. Misrepresentations which have prevented the regulations being carried into effect. Goes to Edinburgh, Wednesday or Friday. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 47.]

Sept. 4. India Office. 690. Bruce to Dundas. Has had his dockets renewed. Desires to be informed of the fate of the regulations. *Incloses,*

690. 1. *Copy of docket for J. Bruce, Esq., to be Keeper and Register of State Papers for life.* 1799, *Aug.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 48, 49.]

Sept. 19. Edinburgh. 691. Bruce to Dundas. Has had a letter, saying the dockets had not on the 16th been returned from Mr. Pitt. Once more requests his good offices in "this uncommonly hard business." Has left directions secretly to get copied the most material papers regarding Ireland. The state of affairs in Holland will probably soon lead him to many discussions. His notes on Dutch history, 1794, may be useful to him. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 50.]

Sept. 23. 692. Letters Patent, revoking the Letters Patent, dated November 15, 1792 [*see ante No.* 526], by which the office of Keeper of State Papers was granted to John Bruce, during pleasure, and granting said office to him, for life, with the usual wages and fee of 160*l.* by the year, to commence from 1st July 1798. *Three copies.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 51–53.]

Oct. 21. Edinburgh. 693. Bruce to Dundas. Has drawn up statement of the historical and political papers he has written during the last 11 years, on the regulations and establishment for the State Paper Office. Mr. Abbot's intention to move in Parliament for an inquiry into the state of the Public Records; has not received any intimation from Mr. Abbot, to furnish him with the necessary information respecting the records in his department; it is impossible that he could have sent any to the gentlemen who act under a temporary commission only, to the exclusion of himself as keeper. Begs he will recommend him to Mr. Abbot's notice. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 54.]

Oct. 21. Edinburgh. 694. Bruce to Thos. Irving. Wretched situation of the public archives; except his own exertions, no step of any public utility has been taken to render them useful. His reports. Sees with much pleasure that Mr. Abbot has taken the lead in this public matter. Has written to Mr. Dundas on the subject, and hopes the inquiry into his department may not take place till his return next week. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 55.]

Oct. 26. Edinburgh. 695. Bruce to Dundas. Complains that Mr. Abbot has made his inquiries at the Paper Office, under the old impression that his office was a sinecure, and Astle and Topham executed the whole efficient

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1799. duties. Good ground for Abbot resisting this prejudice both against his office and himself. Wishes letter recommending him to Abbot. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 56.]

Nov. 3. 696. T. Astle to Robt. Lemon. Wishes to receive his answers to certain queries (annexed) sent to him by order of the House of Commons, before the 9th instant. Shall be glad to see him to dinner on Sunday. Refers him to the report made to Parliament by Geo. Holmes in 1732. Shall want list of calendars made at the Tower in their time. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 57.]

Nov. 4. Whitehall. 697. John Bruce to the Duke of Portland. Submits the accompanying to "enable me to meet your commands." *Incloses,*

697. I. *Draft of an order from the Duke of Portland for Mr. Bruce to search for documents for the report on the political and commercial relations which have subsisted between Great Britain and Ireland.* (*Two copies.*) *Also Mem. in the Duke's hand that he may not understand the object of this order, but in the view in which he sees it, it is not likely to be of the least use.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 58–61.]

Nov. 9. India Office. 698. Bruce to Dundas. Reminds him of all that has taken place since his letter of 17th August last to Lord Grenville, inclosing the written orders of the Secretaries of State under which Bruce had acted as keeper of State Papers. Finds, however, that this business is still kept in suspense, and awaits the result of his conference with Lord Grenville on the subject. Submits memoranda and documents, from which it will appear that had Bruce attempted to interfere with the office of collector and transmitter of State Papers, it would have been impracticable for him so to do, his duties and the keeper's being positively distinct, and defined by their patents; and that while Bruce remains without either deputy, clerk, or assistance of any kind, or the means which the proposed regulations were to have afforded him, it is impracticable for him to render his office "efficient and useful," by discharging the duties annexed to it. Trusts he will lay these memoranda and documents before Lord Grenville, that the regulations and necessary assistance may be afforded him without delay. 18 *pages. Annexed,*

698. I. *Mem. respecting the nature of the offices of Transmitter of State Papers and Keeper of State Papers, specifying the warrants by which the successive keepers have been enabled to grant access to the State Paper Office to Sir J. Ayloffe, Dr. Ducarel, and Thos. Astle in* 1764, *and to Astle and Topham in* 1781. *Draft,* 8½ *pages.*

698. II. *Plan of the regulations for the State Paper Office. Draft, with pencil additions by Sir Joseph Banks.* 4 *pages.*

698. III. *Mem. on the proposed establishment for the State Paper Office by Mr. Pitt and given to Mr. King in* 1779.

698. IV. *Extract from the constitution of the commission under the sign manual to Thos. Astle and John Topham at the State Paper Office, 30th April* 1781.

698. V. *List of keepers of State Papers from the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and of collectors and transmitters of State Papers since* 1714. *Given to Mr. Bruce for Mr. Dundas' information,* 1799.

698. VI. *Mem. of the dates when the Commissioners for State Papers acceded to that duty, died, and had successors, with date of the death of Sir S. Porten, late keeper, given to Mr. Bruce,* 1799. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 62–68.]

Nov. 29. India Office, Whitehall. 699. Bruce to Dundas. Submitted to Mr. King to be laid before the Duke of Portland, draft of the order approved by Dundas for Bruce to report from the State Papers on the political and commercial connexion between Great Britain and Ireland. Mr. King said the order should be sent; the Duke wishes Bruce to proceed, but has this morning informed him that his Grace could not give such written order till such

No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1799. time as his business should be decided by the Cabinet. Is at a loss what conduct to observe. Solicits an interview. *Incloses,*

699. 1. *Draft of proposed letters from the Duke of Portland to Mr. Bruce.* [*See ante, No.* 697, *and the Duke's Mem. thereon.*] [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 69, 70.]

Dec. 2. Wimbledon. 700. Henry Dundas to John Bruce. Does not well understand the Duke of Portland's answer as he reports it. The cabinet has nothing to do with business. Desires he would not do anything whatever officially in making any report, he may go on to do it as formerly for Dundas' information. Does not think it would be warrantable, even if Lord Grenville was to propose it, to make any arrangement at present after the intimation of the motion made by Mr. Abbot to bring the subject of the records under Parliamentary investigation. Should think the Secretaries of State acted a part not respectful to Parliament, if after having delayed the subject so long they were now to take it up without knowing how far they were interfering with any general object Parliament may suggest. Does not think his situation can receive any injury by investigation, whatever the case may be with regard to some others. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 71.]

Dec. 5. India Office, Whitehall. 701. Bruce to Dundas. Lays his official embarrassments before him, and the effect of them on his private situation. If no relief be afforded him in the State Paper Office, begs he may be placed in some other public situation. 7 *pages. Incloses,*

701. 1. *Review of the manuscripts and printed works compiled at the India Office and at the State Paper Office during the last* 11 *years by J. Bruce under the order of H. Dundas. Dec.* 5, 1799. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 72, 73.]

Dec. 7. Wimbledon. 702. Dundas to Bruce. Appointing a meeting on Tuesday or Wednesday forenoon. His observations on the terms of Mr. Abbot's motion do not remove the difficulty; the Duke of Portland's answer puzzles him more than ever. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 74.]

1800. Jan. 4. Whitehall. 703. King to Bruce. To make search in the Paper Office for the papers mentioned in the *Inclosed,*

703. 1. *Sir J. Mitford to King. Relative to a Russian soldier. Must first see the treaty with Russia as to the discipline of the Russian troops whilst in the King's dominions, and the reports of former officers of the Crown on the same subject, particularly in* 1756. *Adelphi, Friday.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 75, 76.]

Jan. 8. India Office. 704. Bruce to King. Report on preceding letter of Sir J. Mitford. Does not find the required documents. *Draft and fair copy.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., Nos.* 77, 78.]

Jan. 9. India Office, Whitehall. 705. Bruce to Rose. Learned yesterday from Mr. King that his (Bruce's) business respecting the State Paper Office has at last been sent to Mr. Cotton to prepare the warrant. Desires permission to wait on him as to the instructions to be given to Mr. Cotton. *Copy.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 79.]

Jan. 14. India Office, Whitehall. 706. Bruce to Rose. Has the fullest confidence in his settling the business in the most correct and liberal manner. Incloses copies of his patent, the warrant to Mr. Stone, the keeper, in 1764, to grant to the commissioners access to the papers, and a like warrant to Sir Stanier Porten in 1781. *Draft.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 80.]

Jan. 16. Treasury Chambers. 707. Rose to Bruce. To call on him to-morrow morning. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 81.]

Jan. 23. India Office, Whitehall. 708. Bruce to Rose. Requests permission to speak with him respecting the mode of carrying his business into execution, some difficulty having occurred to Mr. Cotton. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 82.]

## No. 7.—Calendar of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

1800. Jan. 27. Whitehall. 709. King to Bruce. Begs he will call upon him to-morrow. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 83.]

Jan. 710. Memorandum of the progress of the warrants to the Commissioners employed in the State Paper Office, obtained from the Treasury books. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 84.]

Jan. 711. Questions stated for advice to Mr. Nepean by Mr. Bruce at the time when the regulations and warrant were stopped in Mr. Long's office, Treasury. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 85.]

Feb. 6. India Office, Whitehall. 712. Bruce to Rose. Hopes he will forgive his anxiety to learn whether his long-expected business has yet been before His Majesty. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 86.]

Feb. 21. House of Commons. 713. Order of the Select Committee on Public Records that they will view the State Paper Office to-morrow. Also order to the Commissioners for methodizing the State Papers, to lay before the committee, a return of certain questions, a distinct and separate answer to be made to each question. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 87.]

Feb. 714. New establishment for the State Paper Office. *Indorsed* "Variations from Mr. Dundas's plan projected by Mr. King." [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 88.]

March 4. St. James'. 715. Warrant for the establishment of the State Paper Office, approving the regulations which have been drawn up to render the office more directly and immediately useful as an office of reference, as also to preserve the valuable documents which it contains from destruction, and to recover, if possible, such as are wanting to fill up the chasms of many important periods of our political history. The establishment to consist of a keeper with a salary of 500*l.*, a deputy or first clerk with 200*l.*, a second clerk with 100*l.*, a third clerk with 80*l.*, and a housekeeper and messenger with 30*l.* and 60*l.* per annum, to commence from 5th January last. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 89.]

1800. 716. Regulations for the State Paper Office. *Draft, with corrections by the Duke of Portland.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 90.]

1800. 717. Fair copy of the preceding signed by Lord Grenville, the Duke of Portland, and Henry Dundas. The article touching "the collector and transmitter of State Papers" to which the Duke of Portland has made a note in the preceding, that "the keeper can have nothing to do with the transmitter" is expunged. [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 91.]

1800. 718. Report on the duties of the keeper of State Papers, the documents in the State Paper Office, and other matters connected therewith, in obedience to the order of the House of Commons. *Draft, 68 pages.* [*State Paper Office Documents, Vol. V., No.* 92.]

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) W. Noel Sainsbury.

---

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, prepared by Mr. Sanders, forming Part IV. of the Book of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, in process of being taken by Photozincography.

### Elizabeth, James I., Charles I., Charles II., Commonwealth, James II., William and Mary, and Anne.

---

#### Elizabeth and James I.

I. A wood cut containing the portraits of Mary Queen of Scots and James VI.

In the year 1580–1583 the Duke of Guise proposed to invade England and release the Queen of Scots. The French army was to land in Scotland and march southward supported by a general rising of the English and Scotch Catholics. To reconcile parties and undo the effect of the violent deposition of Mary Stuart, it had been arranged that the abdication at Lochleven should be set aside. Mary Stuart offered by a formal act to associate her son with herself in a joint sovereignty, and James was to unite with the Duke of Guise in insisting on the recognition of his mother as heir presumptive to the English Crown.

The present wood cut was designed by the friends of the Queen of Scots in England, and was intended to convey to the people the nature and objects of the invasion.

The component parts of this wood cut appear in the following books in the British Museum:—

i. Leslæus Joannes, Episcopus Rossenis. De titulo et jure Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ quo regni Angliæ et successionem sibi juste vindicat libellus. 4to. Rhemis. 1580. (J. Frognæus.)

ii. Leslæus Joannes, Episcopus Rossensis. De illustrium feminarum in republicâ administrandâ libellus. 4to. Rhemis, 1580. (J. Frognæus.)

In both these books the title-page is surrounded by a border evidently struck from the same block as that used in the print.

iii. Leslie John, Bishop of Ross. A treatise on the right of Marie Queen of Scotland and of King James to the succession of the crown of England [with wood portraits of King James VI. and Queen Mary]. 8vo. 1584.

In this book the portraits occur on the back of the title page, and appear to be from the same block as that used in the print, but here they are placed side by side and facing each other. The verses are above and below as in the print and both quatrains in type of the size of its border. The title page is surrounded by a reduced copy of the border of the print, and this border is repeated on a leaf containing a repetition with some slight alterations placed between folios 12 & 13.

II. A letter missive from King James I. to the keeper of his Privy Seal, Robert Cecil the recently created baron Cecil of Essendon, for the issue of Letters Patent under the Great Seal licensing Lawrence Fletcher, William Shakespeare, Richard Burbage, Augustine Philippes, John Hemings, Henry Condell, William Sly, Robert Armyn, Richard Cowlye and the rest of their associates to play Comedies, Tragedies, Histories, Interludes, Moralls, Pastorals and Stage Plays, as well in their usual house the Globe in Southwark as elsewhere in the King's dominions. This instrument is dated at Greenwich, May 17, 1603, and is endorsed "The Players' "Priviledge."

III. A warrant under the Royal Sign Manual and sealed with the Privy Signet, addressed to Sir Thomas Knyvet warden of the Mint, authorising him to order Charles Antony the chief engraver to prepare dies for three additional gold coins; Rose Royals, Spur Royals, and Angels. The first to be of the value of thirty-five shillings with "our picture in a chair of state" on the obverse, and a rose with the royal arms on the reverse. The second to be of the value of fifteen shillings with the King's picture in a ship on the obverse and the usual design on the reverse. And the third to be of the value of ten shillings, of the same design as those formerly made, but with a difference in the legend. Dated at Greenwich, April 15, 1605.

No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

IV. A list of 16 interrogatories prepared by the King with his own hand for the guidance of the Lords Commissioners for the Gunpowder plot in their examination of Guy Fawkes. At the end of this remarkable document the King calls their particular attention to a cruelly villainous pasquil that had been issued against him, as having been most likely the work of such a desperate fellow as Fawkes. Torture is to be applied to make him confess, the gentler kind first and so by degrees till the very worst is reached, "and so God speed your good work." Signed by his Majesty, but not dated. The date however is supplied by an indorsement, November 6, 1605.

V. The answers of Guy Fawkes to the foregoing interrogatories which were administered to him on the afternoon of the day on which they were written. These answers are signed by Fawkes under his name of John Johnson, and countersigned by the Earls of Nottingham, Devonshire, Northampton, and Salisbury.

VI. The declaration of Guy Fawkes made under the rack in the Tower of London on the 9th of November 1605, and subscribed by him on the 10th before the Lords Commissioners in the presence of the Attorney General Sir Edward Coke, the Lieutenant of the Tower, Sir William Waad, and Mr. Forsett. There is a painful significance in the principal autograph appended to this document. The word Guido with the first stroke of the F. only is to be seen and even that is barely traceable. Between the time of administering the interrogatories and obtaining this attempt at a signature to them many hours had elapsed, and the "gentler tortures" recommended by King James had evidently reached those severer forms which were to be employed if he failed other ways to confess. The autographs of Coke, Waad, and Forset, are also attached as examiners.

VII. A holograph letter from Lord Mountague to his father-in-law the Earl of Dorset, correcting the date which he had in his letter of the night before supplied as that of the day of his conversation with Robert Catesby. As he was going to bed after having written the said letter, one of his servants told him that the name of the man who should have been the executioner of that woeful tragedy was Guy Fawkes. If this be really so he is sorry to think that he must once have been a servant of his for some four months about the time of his marriage. The man was dismissed on account of a dislike which "my Lord" [probably Lord Mountague's grandfather whom he succeeded in the title] had taken to him; but a year afterwards, when his Lordship had been dead about six months, he returned and prevailed upon his kinsman, one Spencer, Lord Mountague's servant, to get him re-engaged to wait at his Lordship's table for a few days; after which he disappeared altogether, and Lord Mountague thought no more of him. Dated at Sir Thomas Bennet's house, November 13, 1605.

VIII. A further declaration of Guy Fawkes made on the 16th of November 1605 before Sir Edward Coke, Sir William Waad, and Mr. Forsett, all of whose signatures are attached.

IX. A further declaration of Guy Fawkes, made in the Tower on the 17th of November 1605 and acknowledged before the Lords Commissioners. This confession furnishes a full account of the conspiracy from its first disclosure to Fawkes by Thomas Winter in the Low Countries, more than eighteen months before, till its discovery. Signed by Fawkes, Coke, and Waad.

X. Copy of the examination of Elizabeth Vaux, taken on the 18th of November 1605, and signed by her. This copy is annotated with copious observations of the Attorney General.

XI. Examination of Guy Fawkes made on the 26th of January 1606 before the Lords Commissioners. In one of the paragraphs of this examination Fawkes relates a dream which Thomas Winter told him he had dreamed on the night before the discovery of the plot. In this dream Winter thought he saw the steeples of St. Paul's and other churches stand all awry; and that being in one of these churches, which he recollected was a very fine one, he thought he beheld strange faces, which afterwards when he saw Catesby's and the others so blackened and hurt with gunpowder by the explosion at Holbeach house, he recognized to have been theirs. In another paragraph he says, that Winter had told him that after Percy was dead and buried his body was dug up and his head cut off, and that it bled afresh "which both of them thought a very strange matter." This examination is subscribed by Fawkes, and bears the signature of the Earls of Suffolk, Nottingham, Worcester, Devonshire, Northampton, and Salisbury.

XII. A letter written by Mistress Ann Vaux to Father Garnet, during his imprisonment in the Tower, and intercepted on the way. The writer states, for Garnet's information, that the Attorney General had reported, while sitting at supper on the previous Saturday evening, that when Garnet was under examination he had, on

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

pretence of sickness, retired to his room, where he had taken some marmalade which had just been sent to him, and burned a letter. That his keeper having seen and reported this circumstance, Garnet had sworn that he had burned it to prevent any ill consequences to his friend who had written it, and that though he knew of the existence of the Gunpowder Plot he had taken no part in it. The paper accompanying the box was from Mistress Vaux, who promises to write more if this letter come safe to hand. She beseeches Garnet for God's sake to advise her what to do ; her old friends are weary of her, and without him life is not life but death. This letter is said to have been written with orange juice, which when developed by heat gives characters identical in colour with that presented in it. The pot of marmalade had been perhaps sent to Garnet by a friend to enable him to reply in a similar fashion. On the dorse of this letter is written in another hand, "I praye yowe prove whether these spectacles doe fytt your sight." [March 21, 1605-6.]

XIII. A letter from Sir William Waad, Lieutenant of the Tower, to the Earl of Salisbury—late Viscount Cranborne and baron Cecil of Essendon—Lord Privy Seal, in which the Lieutenant informs his Lordship that all the persuasions he has as yet been able to use have failed hitherto in prevailing with Garnet as to certain particulars propounded to him. All he can get out of him he sends Lord Salisbury in the form of an accompanying paper upon equivocation, which Garnet had carefully drawn up as embodying his sentiments thereupon. Dated the 29th of March 1606.

XIV. Garnet's statement in full of his sentiments on equivocation, sent to Lord Salisbury with Sir William Waad's preceding letter. The paper consists of four separate articles, the fourth being a supplemental one added by Garnet after writing the others. A portion also of the second article, speaking of the equivocation employed by Mr. Tresham as having been unadvisable, both because it was used voluntarily and in a case of manifest treason, was also interlined by Garnet upon a more mature consideration of the case. The gist of the whole paper is that equivocation is lawful in certain cases of necessary defence from injustice or wrong, or the obtaining of some good of great importance without injury to others. Lawful also at the hour of death, where some great harm might ensue from absolute truth, as in the case of his own denial of Gerard's complicity with the plot; but this only in the case of his being bound to conceal Gerard's treason, as having had it revealed to him in the confessional; it being a general rule, that a man is bound voluntarily to seek the discovery of true and manifest treason by all lawful means in his power, salvo sigillo. Dated on the 29th of March [1606]. Holograph.

XV. An exposition and defence of equivocation by Garnet. When asked if he thought it well done of him to have denied on his priesthood ever having written to Tesmond alias Greenwell, the Jesuit, well knowing such denial to be false, he answered that he had done nothing unlawful, and that the Lords had behaved badly in having put such a question to him when they had in their possession the very letter which he denied having written. For, had he known this, he should not have done so by the lawful general denial which he had sworn to as to his having written any letter. This first statement is signed by Garnet. In the second he justifies his denial upon his salvation and priesthood of his conference with Hall, by the avowed opinion of all the schoolmen, namely, that no man is bound to charge himself with any crime till he is convicted; and that an equivocating speech, not being a lie, may be confirmed by oath or even the sacrament in cases of just necessity. This answer is wholly in Garnet's own handwriting. [April 28, 1606.]

XVI. A letter from Sir Andrew Sinclair to the Earl of Salisbury, Lord High Treasurer, in which he begs the Earl will be godfather to his newly born son, and give him his own name. His eldest son is christened James after the King, his second Christianus after the King of Denmark. These two great Kings are his best friends, and next these princes, Sir Andrew esteems his Lordship the third best friend he has in the world. Dated from the Court at Copenhagen, the 16th of August 1610. Holograph.

XVII. A despatch from Sir Thomas Roe to the Earl of Salisbury, giving a short account of his discoveries and proceedings in the West Indies. He has seen more of the coast from the river Amazon to Orinoco than any Englishman alive. At the time of writing this letter, Sir Thomas had passed the wild coast, and arrived at Port d'Espagne in Trinidad, where he found fifteen ships loading with "smokes" (tobacco). He describes the Spanish colonists as proud and insolent, yet poor and weak; their strength reputation, and their safety opinion; but, at the same time, capable of any contumely and treachery towards the English. Roe was determined to put a stop to this for their own defence and the honour of the nation, and would take care at the same time neither to exceed the honourable caution conveyed to him in Lord Salisbury's instructions nor to stoop to so wretched an enemy. All the seamen

No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

there were grateful to his Lordship, and wished for power to make their own reprisals by the issue of letters of mark. The King of Spain was reported to be about to colonize Orinoco; a matter of great importance as the river runs through the heart of the main land, and has much wealth upon it; and the King's justice was daily expected to arrive at St. Thomas, the plantation of Ferdinando Berea, who had been taken under the King's protection. Supplies of cattle and horse were constantly coming from the main land, for the fortifying the place, building a new city, and pursuing the conquest of Guiana; but Sir Thomas sneered at all their efforts, and pronounced the Spanish Government as more fit for planting and selling tobacco than for erecting colonies and handling armies. There was in these parts a Spaniard, by name Juan de Gamba, formerly Governor of the Carraccas, but proscribed for having well treated some English who had fallen into his hands, and at that time a fugitive in open hostility to the Spanish King. This man Roe was bent upon securing. He had sent his own shallop for him, having got knowledge of the place of his retreat from Indians, and felt sure of obtaining his services, from which he expected much benefit; Don Juan being a great soldier for those parts, a perfect guide through all the passes and secret ways of the land, and possessing, as Roe fully believed, a knowledge of the existence of mines hitherto undiscovered by the King's officers, and too important for him and his follow refugees to work themselves. If Roe failed in securing this man he hoped to get another as good in the person of an adventurer, by birth a Venetian but bred in New Granada, half priest half soldier, of questionable honesty but undoubted ability, whom Roe had by some means or another got into his power. The letter concludes with a request that Lord Salisbury will favour the writer's plans to advance the service of King James. Dated from Port d'Espagne on the 28th of February 1610-11.

XVIII. A letter from King Christian IV. of Denmark to the Earl of Salisbury. His Majesty thanks the Earl for the expedition with which he had furthered the causes entrusted to his Ambassador Jonas Carisius, and begs that Lord Salisbury will in like manner expedite the business now entrusted to his chancellor, without however worrying King James too much. Dated at Copenhagen on the 24th of October 1611. Holograph. Original in Latin.

XIX. A letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to the Queen. Except that the malice of the world exceeds the wisdom thereof, Sir Walter could not but agree with it in wondering that nothing had yet been done in Guiana. His own efforts, so far from having been offered with a view to self-aggrandizement, had been solely undertaken to have done the King such service as had seldom been performed for any monarch. He hopes that his Majesty will consider the advantages to be gained from the great riches thus placed within his reach before it be too late, or that the dissolution of his humble vassal do not precede his Majesty's resolution. For Sir Walter bitterly complains of his rigorous confinement. After eight years imprisonment he is as closely locked up as on the day he entered the Tower, and he cannot even get leave to walk with his keeper up the hill within the walls. His extreme shortness of breath, which increased daily, and the despair he entertains of obtaining any alleviation of punishment, makes him resolve that God has otherwise disposed of him, and that it were better to die once for all than endure the misery inflicted on him for other men's offences. This letter which is an excellent specimen of penmanship is undated, but the period of his imprisonment mentioned in it gives the year 1611.

XX. A letter from the Lord Chief Justice Sir Edward Coke to Sir Ralph Winwood. He would most gladly have sent the King the examinations, for his Majesty would then see how many sheets of paper he had written; but they are so constantly required in examining other persons that it is our opinion and that of the Chancellor and Lord Zouch that they cannot possibly be spared. He has just examined three very material witnesses, and since the open trial men speak with less fear than before. Dated on the 21st of October 1615. Holograph.

XXI. A letter from Sir Edward Herbert to Sir Dudley Carleton ambassador at the Hague. Having in a manner recovered from his quartan, Sir Edward begins to look up. He begs that Sir Dudley Carleton will, whenever an opportunity occurs, present his offer of a regiment to his excellency and the States. Some time before, he had promised the Princess of Orange a sonnet composed for her by Sir Philip Sidney at the camp at Zutphen, which one of his followers, a French gentleman, M. Hottoman, had given him; and he presumes that it would not be an ill compliment for Lady Carleton to present it in his name. For news they hear that the King will not return before he was expected, and that some of the English nobles had quarrelled among themselves. The Venetian fleet is reported to have besieged the Spanish fleet in Brindisi for the unjust seizure of one of their ships by the Duke of Ossuna. Dated on the 25th of June 1617. Holograph.

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

XXII. A letter from King Christian IV. of Denmark to King James, being one of credence in favour of Sir Andrew Sinclair whom he has entrusted with important communications with his Majesty. Dated at Copenhagen, on the 24th of January 1618–19. Holograph. Original in Latin.

XXIII. A letter from the Viscount St. Albans to Sir Edward Conway, Secretary of State, congratulating him upon his new appointment, out of gratitude for the noble expression of sorrow used by Sir Edward for his own misfortunes. The excellent Marquis had taken him yesterday to kiss the King's hand, so he hopes that he is now in the state of grace. He begs Sir Edward to think and speak of him as occasion serves, and he will strive to deserve it; for "nobleness is never lost." Dated at Bedford House, the 21st of January 1622–3.

XXIV. An opinion by Sir Thomas Coventry, Attorney General, and Sir Robert Heath, Solicitor General, addressed to the King on two points touching the Virginia Company referred to them by his Majesty's order through the Privy Council. Having received from the Deputy and others of the Company a written account of what had been done by them for the present relief of the colony, and having diligently perused the several Letters Patent, and carefully compared the clauses therein with the Commissioners' certificates, they are of opinion that on account of the abuses and mismanagement of the government, and also because of certain flaws in the Patents themselves, his Majesty may justly resume the government of the colony into his own hands and dispose of it as may seem best to his wisdom. To meet the exigencies of this particular case they recommend, following the precedent of that of the Merchant Adventurers, that forbearance of the execution of the said Letters Patent should be ordered, and that then, if the Company refused to resign their privileges voluntarily, the aid of the law should be called in to compel them to do so. But with a view to preserving the private interests of his Majesty's subjects who have adventured person or purse, they humbly suggest that the new form of government should be definitely settled before the old be destroyed. Dated on the 31st of July 1623. This opinion is in the Attorney General's handwriting, and signed by himself and the Solicitor General.

XXV. A letter from Sophia Queen of Denmark, to King James. Nothing pleases her Majesty more than to hear of her dear son-in-law's good health and prosperity, both of which she prays may long endure. She herself is in pretty good health, and sufficiently flourishing condition. The death of her beloved son Ulric has given her much grief, but she is becoming more reconciled to it, and her resignation for his loss is much assisted by his Majesty's seasonable letters of condolence. Dated from the castle of Nyekiobing, in the island of Falster, on the 17th of January 1624–5, and signed by the Queen in German. The letter itself is in Latin.

XXVI. Another letter from Queen Sophia to her grandson Prince Charles, in which her Majesty again expresses her grief for the death of her son Ulric, heir of Norway and bishop of Schwerin, which has been much assuaged by Prince Charles' letters of consolation, so full of piety, modesty, and affection. Her Majesty rejoices to hear of his safe return home from his Spanish journey, and has heard such praise of him by her ambassador Sir Robert Anstruther, as to make her hope that fortune will compensate to her in the person of her grandson the loss which death has inflicted upon her in that of the son. Dated as the preceding, from the castle of Nyekiobing, on the 17th of January 1624–5, and signed by the Queen in German. Letter in Latin.

---

## Charles I.

XXVII. A letter from Sir John Eliot to the Duke of Buckingham. Nothing so grieves him as the want of opportunity to display his attachment to the Duke. For the second time he had got as far as Exeter on the way to attend his Grace, when the sad news of his late Majesty's death had imposed not only a sorrow but such an astonishment on all his faculties as to deprive him of all power of volition. So great a loss makes him doubt a general indisposition till the grief occasioned by it be somewhat digested. In the mean time he will be wholly devoted to a contemplation of his Grace's excellence. Signed at Exeter, the 1st of April 1625. Holograph.

XXVIII. A letter from Lord High Admiral the Duke of Buckingham to Sir John Coke, Secretary of State, informing him that, since his arrival, the Dunkirk fleet, with 4,000 troops on board, has put to sea and gone to the northward. He therefore desires Sir John to join him the next day, and ascertain the number of ships that may be taken up from the East Indian and other merchants, for he fears the Dunkirkers are bound for Ireland, and knows no other course to take than to make all

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

the haste he can after them. In a postscript the Duke recommends that the Council advise his Majesty what means to adopt, and the Lord Deputy of Ireland be immediately warned of the projected invasion. Dated on the 22nd of October 1625, probably from Lees. The signature and postscript are in Buckingham's own handwriting.

XXIX. The King to the Earl of Marlborough, Lord Treasurer, and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, urging them to expedition in their labours, which will be thrown away unless they carry them to a successful termination. His Majesty expects to hear, and very shortly too, that his orders sent them through Sir William Beecher have been dispatched; for if the Duke of Buckingham should not be properly supported in his gallant and so far successful expedition, it would be an irrecoverable shame to the King and nation; and those to whose neglect or supineness failure was attributable, would deserve to make their end at Tyburn, or some such place. His Majesty however hopes better things of his Treasurer, from whom he demands an account of the Mint and Customs, urging them to be industrious in all of his affairs, and in the case of the Customs to add boldness to care. He expects a satisfactory answer at Windsor, if not sooner. Dated from Woodstock, the 1st of August 1627. Holograph.

XXX. A letter from Sir Francis Nethersole, giving an account of the murder of the Duke of Buckingham at Portsmouth on the previous Saturday. The most reliable particulars which he can gather from the various conflicting stories bruited abroad, are, that the Duke lying somewhat long in bed with the Duchess, was called up by Sir Walter Montague with the news of the relief of Rochelle, and that Monsieur de Soubise coming to hear this, Lieutenant Felton entered the room with him, and stabbed the Duke near the left breast, of which wound his Grace died immediately. That Felton made no attempt at escape, but boldly avowed the deed, which in the tumult some imputed to the French, saying that he had done so for the good of his King and country. General report however ascribes the deed to revenge for having been refused his company when his captain was slain in the Isle of Rhé. There were various important circumstances antecedent to the fact. One that a sailor had been killed in Portsmouth the day before, some say by the Duke's own hand, others by one of his servants; another that about a week before, a report was spread of the Duke's having been sent to prison; in Ireland, of his having been killed; in Cornwall of his having killed the King; and in Huntingdonshire, a fellow calling himself Earl of Warwick, skulked up and down saying he had killed the Duke; for which he was branded on the shoulders at the assizes. The King is said to have taken the murder heavily to heart, and to have kept his chamber all day. But the "base multitude" rejoice and drink Felton's health, and there are many more cheerful than sad faces. The stone of offence being now removed by the hand of God, Sir Francis hopes the King and people will be reconciled, and that the Earl will soon return to be a principal instrument in that good work. The secretary of Monsieur Joachimi, the Dutch Ambassador Resident, who had promised to convey this letter to Paris, in the absence of his master in Holland, has called so hastily for it that Sir Francis can add no more. Dated Strand, the 24th of August 1628. Holograph. There is no address or superscription to this letter, but it is presumed to have been written to the Earl of Carlisle, Ambassador Extraordinary to Savoy.

XXXI. A letter from Lord Baltimore to the King, in which he thanks the King for his benignity towards him, and particularly for the loan of a fair ship. He complains of the calumnies circulated about him by notoriously lewd and wicked men, men who have tried to make him seem foul in his Majesty's eyes; and especially of the slanderous report raised of him at Plymouth by that audacious man [Erasmus Stourton] who had been banished from the colony for his misdeeds. He has met with difficulties and encumbrances in Newfoundland that are no longer to be resisted, but compel him to seek some warmer climate of the New World. For from the middle of October to the middle of May there is a sad face of winter upon all the land, the earth so frozen that no plant or vegetable can penetrate it, no fish in the sea, and the air so intolerably cold as it is hardly to be endured. Owing to this, and much salt water, his house has been a hospital all the winter, 50 persons, of whom he was one, having been laid up sick at a time out of 100. These hardships and failing strength have tempted him to cease all "proceedings in plantation," but his inclination for that kind of work is still too strong for him to retire altogether. He has therefore determined to abandon the place to fishermen, and to remove with some 40 persons to Virginia, where he begs that his Majesty will grant him a precinct of land and a continuation of the same privileges which his father King James had granted him in Newfoundland. Dated at Ferryland, the 19th of August 1629. Holograph.

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

XXXII. A contemporary copy of the King's reply to Lord Baltimore. His Majesty, considering the estimation in which he holds all his subjects who adventure themselves for the glory and good of their country, and especially a person of the quality of Lord Baltimore, and well weighing that men of his condition are fitter for other employment than the farming of new plantations, which have usually rugged and laborious beginnings, thinks fit to advise him to desist from prosecuting his design, and to return to England, where his former services shall meet their just reward. Dated at Whitehall, the 22nd of November 1629.

XXXIII. A report from the Earl of Manchester, Lord Privy Seal, to the Council. Their Lordships having referred to him the disputes among the people of Huntingdon about the renovation of their charter, and the wrong done to the mayor and Mr. Barnard, a councillor-at-law, by disgraceful and unseemly speeches made against them by Mr. Cromwell of Huntingdon, and also the complaints made against Kilborne the postmaster of the town and Brooks his man, the Earl reports that the fear of prejudice to the town, by the substitution of mayor and aldermen for bailiffs and burgesses, is causeless and ungrounded, and the endeavours to induce opposition to the change very indirect, improper, and blameable, and that Mr. Barnard's exertions in obtaining the new charter were fair, and authorized by common consent of the town. To meet certain doubtful points of local management, the Earl has directed three constitutions or regulations to be made. The words used against the mayor and Mr. Barnard were wrong, but Mr. Cromwell has acknowledged them to have been so, and apologized for them as having been spoken in heat and passion, so the Earl has left all parties reconciled, and recommended them for the future to unite their endeavours for the common good and peace of the town. With respect to the accusations against Kilborne, of his oppression under colour of his office of postmaster, the cause of complaint, is so important and the abuse if proved so great, that the Earl has referred the matter to the justices of the peace for thorough investigation. Dated the 6th of December 1630, and signed by Lord Manchester.

XXXIV. A form of prayer suitable for daily use, and by certain alterations applicable to both morning and evening. It is in the King's own handwriting, perhaps a copy made by him from some known form, and is partly derived from the Book of Common Prayer and partly from the Bible. The King has indorsed it "A Prayer," and in another hand is written "Lent Preachers, 1631," as if it had been written upon the blank half sheet of a list of Lent preachers at Court. [Feb. 1631–2.]

XXXV. A letter from Lord Wentworth to the Earl of Carlisle, in which he thanks the Earl for sending his footman so long and tiresome a journey. That his Majesty is satisfied with him is his chiefest exaltation, and he will never fail to serve him to the utmost of his power. "All the Divells of Hell, all their Ministers on Earth" shall never be able to impeach or shake his resolution on this point. As for Sir David Fowlis, the unfortunate subject of part of his letters of late, Lord Wentworth pities him, and will exercise the powers entrusted to him by the Earl with such modesty and moderation, as will show him he is as far from drinking "à la confusion des personnes" as the Frenchman last summer. Sir David's insolent vanity has caused all this trouble, and it was a wonder "catholic enough indeed" to see him so humble himself in the same town in which he had previously so insolently demeaned himself! As to his protestations of what he will do, and of what use the King will find him "Lord, with Esop's flie upon the axeltree of the wheel, what a dust he makes!" Take him out of the commission of the peace, the instrument of terror by which he dragged other people along with him by the nose, and Lord Wentworth verily believes not half a score would either follow or be persuaded by him; and as for his example of life, five hundred have been probably scandalized where one has been benefited by it. But such annoyance is common now o'days, and every ordinary man puts himself in balance with the King, as if it were a question which would be the loser upon parting. "Silly wretches, let us not deceave ourselves; the King's service cannot suffer by the disgrace of him and me, and forty more such; the grounde whearupon government standes will not soe easilye be washed away. Soe as the sooner wee unfoole ourselves of this errore, the sooner wee shall learne to knowe ourselves and shake off that self pride which hath to our owne esteeme represented us much bigger, more considerable, then indeed ther is cause for." What Sir David's former services to the Crown may have been, Lord Wentworth knows not, it is very plain that he had served himself to a considerable fortune by means of the Crown. He had contrived to bag up five or six thousand pounds, which he had kept close in his stomach for 20 years; in plain terms, cheated the King out of it; and now he is compelled to disgorge it, he brings all this foul weather upon his Majesty's innocent ministers, not daring to breathe the least blast upon those taller cedars that had found him out when he least imagined it. As to his profession of

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

amendment he has already falsified all obligations and discarded all ties of honour, and, buy or sell him who lists, Lord Wentworth leaves him, he shall never cost him a farthing, or a line more labour. Lord Wentworth concludes this letter by saying that one Payler had been fined 1,000*l.* for incest, which fine had been bestowed by the King upon York Minster for the purchase of a pair of organs, adorning the altar, and other sacred uses; but an attempt was being made in another quarter, how and by whom is explained in an enclosed paper, to obtain possession of it. His Lordship therefore begs the Earl of Carlisle to use his influence, that his Majesty's pious intentions be not defeated. Dated at York, October 24th, 1632. Holograph.

XXXVI. A letter from Elizabeth, Queen of Bohemia, to Sir Thomas Roe, beginning "Honest Thom." Her Majesty wishes that the good advice tendered in Sir Thomas' first letter was followed, but things go on so slowly on his side of the sea, that she fears they will lose time and all. In Germany all is well, and the Duke of Weimar, Bernard, has beaten the Bavarians, killed four hundred men, and taken twenty cornets at Heilbron. Her brother-in-law's ambassadors have been received according to his rank of administrator, and the Chancellor professes great friendship, whether truly or not will soon be proved, as Sir Robert Anstruther is now arrived. Monsieur Sabatski, a papist, and ambassador from Poland, is expected shortly at the Hague. He has just left Berlin for Wolgart, where he has gone to condole with the Queen of Sweden [for the loss of her husband Gustavus Adolphus at the battle of Lutzen], and from thence comes to perform the same ceremony to her; after which he goes to England, to see if he can make a general peace in Germany. Her Majesty knows not whether he will move the business which Roe spoke of or not; the reason she wrote to Nethersole about the succession, and others she cannot well write about, prevent her wishing it, but she will do nothing rashly. The Queen is glad young Oxenstiern has been so well received in England, for apart from his father's position she thinks him a very good youth. There, all are hastening to the field, and her Majesty has sent her son the Elector Charles Louis with the Prince of Orange; for his mind and his body are fit to go and he cannot too soon learn to be a soldier in these active times. Colbe has order to acquaint Sir Thomas with the Queen's proceedings. Sir Thomas may easily guess that the pardon he asks for in his letter is already granted. If wishes could have effected it R[oe] should be in V[indebank's] place, but it is too late to think of that; Colbe will give him such good reason for her having declined her brother King Charles' invitation to England, as he will not blame her, and besides her mind was very unfit to go, she having newly risen from her bed, which she had kept for eight days. Roe can imagine her grief at such a loss. Though she makes a good shew in company, yet she can never have any more contentment in this world, for God knows she had none but what she took in her husband's company, and he the same in hers. Since his departure he never failed to write to her twice a week, and ever wished her with him, or himself with her. His last letter was written only two days before his death, when the physicans told him the crisis of the fever was past; but he found himself very weak, and said that if he might but live to see her once more he should die contented. The news of his death had struck her terribly, though Dr. Rumph had broken it to her very discreetly. It was the first time she was frightened, for it struck her as cold as ice, and she could neither cry nor speak, nor eat nor drink nor sleep for three days. She tells him this as he may have heard some extravagant lies of her sorrow. Roe has lost a true friend in that dear King who loved him very much and trusted him. But such sad discourse is bad for both, so she will end by assuring him that he has now no truer friend than herself, and desiring him to give her best love to his wife, and tell her she loves her extremely. Dated at the Hague, the $\frac{1}{22}$ of April, 1633. Holograph.

XXXVII. A letter from Sir William Boswell, the English Ambassador at the Hague, to Sir John Coke, Secretary of State, requesting him to call the King's attention to a short note relative to the private manufacture of wrought-iron cannon at Amsterdam, with a comparison between it and cast-iron pieces. The inventor is an Englishman, by trade a gun and anchor smith, strong, able and about 40 years old. Although in the pay of the West Indian Company for their exclusive service, he is ready to quit theirs for his Majesty's. Sir William therefore recommends he should be engaged, and that the affair should be arranged as privately as possible lest the poor man should suffer for his affections homeward. Dated at the Hague the $\frac{12}{22}$ of December 1635.

XXXVIII. A certificate by Oliver Cromwell, as to the upshot of a commission appointed at Oundle in Northamptonshire, about Michaelmas last past between Thomas Kirbye the father and Thomas Kirbye the son, whereof he was one, and

No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

in which it was agreed and consented to by both parties that further execution of the commission and return of depositions should cease. Dated the 14th of May 1640. Holograph.

XXXIX. A letter from Endymion Porter, Groom of the King's bed-chamber, and receiver of fines in the Star-chamber, to his son Captain George Porter, Comptroller of the Posts. He sends him his breeches and his drawers but can't find his gloves; so he sends an old pair of his own which he is ashamed of, but has no better, together with his diet-drink and electuary, by the hands of Mr. Sares, a very honest gentleman, whose daughter is to be cured by the King [of the King's evil] the next day. If Captain Porter wishes to leave his employment he shall. His father regrets that he should not have lighted upon the happy occasion Lieutenant Smith did, and so come home to his mother immediately. His hounds are arrived, and Mr. Porter encloses the letter sent with them by Mr. Smith. He has given Hobday an angel, and wishes to know what he wants done with them. In a postscript Mr. Porter adds, "See that you keep a careful watch, for therein consists your safetie; sleepe in the day, and watch the nights." Dated at York, the 21st of September 1640. Holograph.

XL. Draft of a letter from the King to Queen Henrietta Maria. In this letter, which commences "Deare hart," the King hopes her Majesty has already received three others from him by the hand of Sabran, whom he had dispatched on the Sunday before, and who, while condemning the Rebels, declares in his master's name a positive neutrality; so that either he does not obey his instructions, or France is not so much their friend as they hoped. King Charles doubts not however that the Queen's dexterity will cure this coldness, which will be the easier done if her Majesty makes the treaty for assistance with the Queen Regent in a familiar obliging way, at the same time shewing all respect to the principal French Ministers, who are sure to be gratified at her familiarity with their mistress. As for affairs at home King Charles says all goes on so well that he is certain the Rebels cannot stand, and hopes in a few days, when his nephew Rupert comes, to be able to choose fresh winter quarters. Unsigned and undated. Presumable date January 1645. Holograph.

XLI. A letter from Queen Henrietta Maria to Lord Digby. Although she has received no letters from him by Pooley, her Majesty will not omit to write, if only to reproach him as being as inconstant to his friends as men usually are to their mistresses. She has seen the dispatches sent to Jermyn, and has the same opinion of Hartogan as Digby himself. Much of what he has said is false, and Digby will soon hear that her Majesty has spoken to him as he deserves, having only delayed doing so for reasons which Jermyn will send him in cipher. That Wilmot has been so well treated in France, which Lord Digby wonders at, is simply the consequence of King Charles, and his orders, though his own good conduct has of itself fully deserved such good treatment. He and Henry Percy are not such good friends as they think. As for Tom Eliott, he has behaved very well, and has pressed so strongly to be allowed to return to England, that she has been obliged to let him go in the absence of the King's order to the contrary. As her Majesty has confided all she has to say to him, she will write no more, especially as her hand is more disabled than ever. Dated at Paris, the 7th of April [1645]. Holograph. Original in French.

XLII. A letter from the Prince of Wales to Lord Digby, desiring his Lordship to use his best endeavours to promote the request which he has made to the King that Sir John Greinville be appointed gentleman of the Prince's bed-chamber. Lord Digby can do the Prince no more acceptable service than effecting his desire in favour of this member of a family which has deserved so much at his hands. Dated at Bristol the 5th of May 1645. Holograph.

XLIII. A dispatch in cipher from Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary of State, to the King, containing all the news received from London since his Majesty's departure. He believes his Majesty has been informed that the governor of Oxford had sent his brother to London, where he had had an interview with Mr. Parker, an intimate friend of Lord Sayes, and been sent to the close committee; and he therefore feels himself bound, out of justice to the governor, to tell his Majesty that it was not the governor of Oxford but the governor of Borstalls; to whose treaty he had also given way for his Majesty's service, as he had already informed him. Sir Thomas Fairfax is very confident that he shall take Bristol, with the help of his 6,000 clubmen of Somerset and Dorset, but Prince Rupert's sallies have already demoralized the rebels' forces. About 3,000 horse have marched to Brickhill, out of the Associated Counties, in consequence of the great complaints against the disorderly conduct of the royal troops, and it is said they are to join with the

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

united forces of Northampton, Coventry, and Warwick, in pursuit of his Majesty. Sir Edward therefore earnestly desires that scouts and spies may be employed to ascertain their movements. He himself conceives the King's condition at this time to be so low as to render it absolutely necessary to invoke the instant aid of his allies; and this he thinks cannot be so effectually rendered as by their openly declaring against the Rebels, and laying an embargo on their shipping, the landing of foreign troops in England being both a dangerous experiment and a tedious operation. Dated at Oxford, the 31st of August 1645.

XLIV. A duplicate letter from Prince Rupert to the King. He has received his Majesty's letters of the 14th instant from Ragland, and has already obeyed the injunctions contained in them; his leaving his command and no longer meddling with the service being very easily complied with. From first to last his only desire has been the King's service, and for what he has done from the beginning until the misfortune of the King's commands engaged him in Bristol, he desires no more applause than that which he has already obtained from his Majesty. If King Charles had had so much patience as to listen to his explanations, Prince Rupert presumes he would not have prejudged him. What the King has denied to his services, the Prince however must seek for his own honour, and he begs therefore to have the honour of an interview as soon as he can. If he be so unfortunate as not to be allowed this, the Prince owes himself the justice of publishing to the world what he thinks will clear his character from foul deed or negligence, and vindicate him from deserving the malice under which he suffers. Seeing the state of the times, although the King has sent him a pass, he begs his Majesty to consider whether it be in his power to obey his commands to bestow himself somewhere beyond seas. Wherever he may be, or however unhappy made by his Majesty, he will never forget his duty. Dated at Oxford on the 18th September 1645. Holograph.

---

### Charles II.

XLV. A letter from the Electress Sophia to her brother Prince Maurice, in which she informs him of the arrival of the Elector, and of his being quite of their mind regarding the "knaves." Her brother Edward has taken no employment yet. Prince Ratzevil is deadly sick, and they say the Marquis Gonzaga has poisoned him. The States have forbidden their ministers to pray for any kings in the church, but the French defy them. She cannot express her vexation at Prince Maurice not having written to her. Dated the 13th of April 1649. There is a postscript by the Elector Charles Louis in which he writes, "My service to you, brother Rupert and brother Maurice. More I cannot say, being newly arrived, and visitations do hinder me." Both letter and postscript are holograph. Original in Dutch.

XLVI. A translation of the preceding finished and corrected by Milton in his own handwriting, and superscribed by Bradshaw.

XLVII. Another letter from the Electress Sophia to her brother Prince Rupert. They hear no news of "Rupert the Devil" except in print. Her brother the Elector is come, and cares no more for those cursed people in England. The Scotch Commissioners have also arrived, and every day bring some new proposal, full of impertinence to King Charles, whom they try to prevent having any honest man about him. For this they stand high in the favour of the Princess of Orange, who has a strong leaning towards the Presbyterians, and declares Percy to be the most honest man about the King. Dated the 13th of April 1649. Holograph. Original in French.

XLVIII. Translation of the preceding letter by Milton. Superscription in Bradshaw's handwriting.

XLIX. A letter from the Duke of Gloucester to Mr. Lovell, authorizing him to receive the money, either in present coin or bills of exchange, allowed by Parliament or the Council of State for the Duke's journey out of England. Dated at Carisbrooke Castle, the 31st of December 1652. Holograph.

L. A petition by William Francklin, of Boston in New England, to Oliver Cromwell, styled Lord Protector of England, Scotland, and Ireland. In October 1651, Francklin had fitted out a small vessel of 70 tons burden from Boston to Palm Island, but the master, acting under the orders of the governor and magistrates of Massachusetts, had run into Fayal to redeem a captive. Here he was surprised by Prince Rupert, who had been furnished with a vessel, arms, and provisions by the King of Portugal, and who seized the ship and sent the crew into captivity. By this mishap Francklin was a loser of more than 600*l.*, and the Rev. Mr. Cotton had

No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

already petitioned Cromwell in his behalf. Besides this, in the year 1653, all the returns sent by Francklin to pay his debts in New England fell into the hands of the Dutch, whereby he is much impoverished and "craveth the bowels of compassion;" all the papers by which he could make good his claim for compensation from Portugal being lost also. In a holograph note underneath, signed "Oliver, P.," the petition is referred to the Council of State, who are desired to afford the petitioner relief. Cromwell's note is dated at Whitehall the 17th of May 1655.

LI. A Secretary of State's warrant issued by Sir Edward Nicholas in the King's name to Robert Turner and Jeremy Green, Messengers of the Chamber, for the arrest of Sir Henry Vane, and his committal to the Tower. Dated at Whitehall, the 7th of July 1660. Holograph of Nicholas.

LII. The Speaker's order for the committal of the regicides Martin, Downes, Lilborne, Carey, Smith, Temple, Wearte, Tichborne, Roe, Harvey, Waller, Hemmingham, Mayne, Potter, Scroop, Millington, Fleetwood, Garland, and Pennington to the Tower. Addressed to Sir John Robinson, Lieutenant of the Tower, and signed by the Speaker Sir Harbottle Grimston. Dated at Westminster, the 25th of August 1660.

LIII. A letter from Queen Catherine to the King. The joy with which her Majesty has received the Count of Puente on his return, after having so happily achieved his negociation, is very great in a national point of view, but greater still on account of the personal obligation, which his Majesty has been pleased to place her under. She prays for the speedy arrival of the English fleet, that she may at once join him; for delay is the greatest torment that attends approaching felicity. Dated at Lisbon, the 3rd of September 1661. Holograph. Original in Portuguese.

LIV. A letter from Queen Louisa of Portugal to King Charles. The Count of Puente would fail both in his duty to King Charles and her Majesty's own interests if he neglected his instructions; and although her Majesty considers herself the best agent for her daughter's speedy departure to England, yet the Count's repeated reminders are very gratifying to her as evincing the interest felt by King Charles in the welfare of the Spanish nation. Dated at Lisbon, the 3rd of September 1661. Holograph. Original in Spanish.

LV. Another letter from Queen Catherine to the King. The anxiety caused by the delay in Sir Richard Fanshaw's arrival has been compensated by his welcome news of his Majesty's good health. He has conveyed the King's flattering protestations of affection with so much tact, that she has been obliged to give him credit even as to particulars wherein she ought least to have done so; and his endeavours to hasten her departure have been so strenuously supported by the King her brother, and her mother the Queen, that she is almost persuaded his Majesty has bribed them both. The arrival of the English fleet is now the only thing wanting to enable her to start. The Earl of Sandwich has been with her, and she thanks his Majesty for his choice of so able an envoy to conduct her to England. She is also bound to thank him for his care in hastening away the fleet, that she may endeavour nigher at hand to deserve that singular affection wherewith his Majesty is pleased to treat her, and prove the earnestness with which she desires his Majesty's company in a manner very much to the reputation of his choice by her loyal and obedient comportment. Dated at Lisbon, the 10th of October 1661. Holograph. Original in Portuguese.

LVI. Another letter from Queen Louisa of Portugal to King Charles. Every messenger who brings news of his Majesty's good health, is sufficiently entitled to a hearty reception by the nature of their tidings alone. His Majesty's recommendation of Sir Richard Fanshaw appears richly deserved, and she believes her daughter Queen Catherine will think so too, from her singular sympathy with the King's approbation. Sir Richard can testify to the universal desire of the Spanish Nation to carry out his Majesty's wishes and serve his interests, and at the same time bear witness that it is only the delay in the arrival of the English fleet that occasions that of her daughter's departure. Dated at Lisbon, the 10th of October 1661. Holograph. Original in Spanish.

LVII. A petition addressed to the King by the merchants, mariners, mariners' widows, orphans, and others who have sustained losses by the King of Portugal, praying that Alexander Bence, commissioned under the Great Seal to collect the half customs due to the petitioners, may be empowered to levy from the agent of the King of Portugal the half customs due upon English goods on board, from ships lately arrived in the port of London from the Brazils. Signed by fifteen persons, but undated. A fine specimen of handwriting. Presumable date, October, 1661.

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

LVIII. A letter from King Frederick III. of Denmark to the King. Not long ago he had advised the King of certain claims which he had upon the States General of the United Provinces. These claims, which will be laid before him by Simon de Petkum, the Danish Ambassador in England, are still unsettled, and King Frederick hopes that, in the event of a new treaty with the States, which appears to be inevitable, his Majesty will conclude no arrangement without comprising him in it, or until the dispute between them be definitively settled. Dated at Copenhagen, the 21st of May, 1664, and signed by King Frederick. Original in French.

LIX. A Secretary of State's order to Sir John Robinson, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to put Dr. Heydon, who had answered the accusations brought against him of treasonable practices very dissemblingly and disingenuously, into the dungeon to-night, to see what effect that would have towards making him confess. Dated the 24th of January 1666–7. Signed by Lord Arlington and Sir William Morice.

LX. A Secretary of State's order to Sir John Robinson of the Tower, to admit the bearer, Mr. John Evelyn, to visit Mr. Henry Oldenburg, [one of the first members, and co-secretary with Dr. Wilkins, of the Royal Society,] and discourse with him in the presence of a warder. Dated at Whitehall, the 31st of July 1667, and signed by Lord Arlington.

LXI. A letter from King Christian V. of Denmark to the King, expressing his great satisfaction and especial gratitude for the manner in which King Charles has received his Envoy Extraordinary, the Sieur Give, to whom he begs that his Majesty will give full credence. Dated at Copenhagen, the 14th of October 1676. Holograph. Original in French.

LXII. A warrant under the Royal Sign Manual to the Constable of the Tower, for keeping Lord Stafford close prisoner, neither suffering any one to have access to him, nor allowing him pen, ink, or paper, without a special order from the King. Dated at Whitehall the 8th of January 1678–9, and countersigned by Sir Joseph Williamson, Secretary of State.

LXIII. An order under the Royal Sign Manual to the Constable of the Tower, to suffer the Archbishop of Canterbury [Sancroft] to have access to Lord Stafford, and confer with him upon certain matters entrusted by the King to his Grace. Dated at Whitehall, the 21st of January 1678–9, and countersigned by Sir Joseph Williamson, Secretary of State.

LXIV. An Order in Council to Mr. Cheeke, Lieutenant of the Tower, to bring Mr. Pepys to the Council Chamber at 10 o'clock the next morning. Dated at Whitehall, the 2nd of June 1679. This document bears the autographs of the Earl of Shaftesbury, President of the Council; the Earl of Anglesey, Lord Privy Seal; the Duke of Monmouth, Lord Fauconberg, Viscount Halifax, Henry Coventry, and Philip Lloyd.

LXV. A writ addressed to Mr. Cheeke, Lieutenant of the Tower, ordering him to take Lord Stafford to the usual place without the Tower Gate, between the hours of 9 and 11 in the forenoon of the 29th of December, and deliver him to the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex for execution. Dated at Westminster, the 18th of December 1680. Original in Latin.

LXVI. A Secretary of State's order to Mr. Cheeke, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to take Algernon Sidney into his custody, and keep him safe prisoner till he be delivered by due course of law. Dated at Whitehall, the 25th of June 1683, and signed by Sir Leolin Jenkins, Secretary of State.

LXVII. A Secretary of State's order to Mr. Cheeke, Lieutenant of the Tower, to permit the Lady Russell to visit her husband that evening, and as often as she shall desire at seasonable hours. Dated at Whitehall the 1st of July 1683, and signed by Sir Leolin Jenkins.

LXVIII. A Secretary of State's order to Mr. Cheeke, Lieutenant of the Tower, to permit the Earl of Clarendon to speak with the Earl of Essex "without that you or any other be present." This letter is dated on the 12th of July 1683, the day before the morning on which the Earl of Essex was found dead in his room, and is signed by Sir Leolin Jenkins.

LXIX. A letter from the Duchess of Monmouth to the King, interceding for the Duke her husband, and enclosing a letter [No. LXX.] from himself. Dated Wednesday [November 14, 1683]. Holograph.

LXX. The letter mentioned in the preceding, from the Duke of Monmouth to the King, deprecating his Majesty's anger. He acknowledges having been in fault,

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

misled, and engaged in schemes the consequences of which he had not sufficiently considered, but denies having entertained any criminal intention in doing so. His faults present themselves in such a reproaching terrifying shape, that he is sure his remorse would move the King's compassion could it be seen. He begs the King to grant him an interview, and puts it to his Majesty whether he will impose any penalty upon him which might lay a stain upon his innocent children; whether it will be of any use to forgive him and yet bring him to trial, and whether sending him to the Tower without trial can have any effect but an unnecessary addition to his already sufficient sufferings, some kind of blemish to his family, and a useless limitation of his Majesty's mercy. He only expects a pardon at the intercession of the Duke [of Buckingham], whom he acknowledges himself to have offended, and to whom he is prepared to submit in the humblest manner, if the King will direct him how to do so. He is so sensible of his own want of judgment, that he is resolved for the future to be guided entirely by his Majesty, and concludes by beseeching the King to relieve by a kind answer the "most miserable disconsolate creature now living." Undated [November 14, 1683]. Holograph.

LXXI. A writ addressed to Mr. Cheeke, Lieutenant of the Tower, directing him to meet the Sheriff of Middlesex on Tower Hill, on Friday the 7th of December, and then and there deliver up to him the body of Algernon Sidney for execution. Witnessed by Sir George Jeffreys, Chief Justice of the King's Bench at Westminster, the 28th November 1683. This writ recites the full sentence of death for high treason. Original in Latin.

LXXII. The return to the preceding writ, in the form of an indenture made on the 7th of December 1683, between Mr. Cheeke, Lieutenant of the Tower, and Peter Daniell and Samuel Dashwood, Sheriffs of Middlesex, certifying that the Sheriffs have received the body of Algernon Sidney from Mr. Cheeke, and do acquit and discharge him thereof. Signed by the Sheriffs.

LXXIII. A paper headed, "The state of the people called Quakers,"—wherein it is stated that about thirteen hundred of them have been cast into prison for the exercise of their religion, and that many have lately died from exposure, having been deprived of all furniture and fuel, and compelled to lie in straw this cold frosty weather. They desire, therefore, that the King may be spoken to in order that in bowels of mercy, compassion, and Christian tenderness he may order them to be relieved in their grievous calamities and sore sufferings; they having nothing but good will to him and all people upon the face of the earth. The towns of Norwich, Worcester, Bristol, Gloucester, Northampton, Appleby, and Mimes are specified as the places where they suffer. This paper is dated on the 2nd of the 11th month called January 1683–4, and is endorsed, "The Quaker's Complaint."

---

## James II.

LXXIV. A letter from Sir John Reresby to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State. On Thursday at noon he had met Sir John Bointon, Sir Michael Wentworth, Mr. Wortley, and other Justices of the Peace, at Doncaster, where, upon receiving the news of King Charles' better health, they had taken the necessary precautions and ordered the militia to be ready to act at an hour's notice. The same order had been observed at York, where Sir John writes from, and where he, the High Sheriff, Lord Fairfax, Sir Thomas Slingsby, Sir Joseph Maulverer, and Mr. Moyser, are staying for the arrival of the next post. The Lord Mayor of York, "one Thomson," has been very active, and the troops are upon every other night guard. Everybody was dismally sad at the news of the King's death, and as glad to hear of his recovery; there was scarcely a house without a bonfire. In a postscript Sir John adds, that a report has been spread that the King had been murdered by the papists, and that they are trying to find the authors in order to punish them. Some townsmen had been sent to gaol for affronting one of his soldiers. Dated February the 7th, 1684–5. King Charles died the day before.

LXXV. A letter from Peter Shakerly to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State. His lordship's commands had been punctually obeyed, all ships and boats stopped, the guards doubled, and several persons detained till further orders. The night's post is anxiously expected to bring news of King Charles' perfect recovery. He begs that he may be promoted to the command of the company vacant by Lord Allington's death, as her Majesty had promised him the first independent company

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

that fell. In a postscript Mr. Shakerly says that he has not forgotten the promise he had made Lord Sunderland at Colonel Warden's table at Newmarket, to send his lordship some Nantwich cheese. But the last summer had been so dry, that what little was made was bought up as soon as made. Dated at Chester Castle, the 7th of February 1684–5.

LXXVI. A letter from the Duchess of Cleveland to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State, telling him that she has received his letter with Peacock's petition to the King inclosed, and has stated the case for his Majesty's information in as few words as possible. Her Grace hopes that his Majesty will not deny her the undoubted privilege of all her predecessors in Hampton Court and other royal houses. Dated the 18th of February 1684–5.

LXXVII. A letter from Sir Richard Newdigate to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State. In answer to his lordship's suggestion that he should prove his loyalty either by some service to the Prince, or by the testimony of the gentlemen of the county, he states that Sir William Dugdale had promised to write in his vindication to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Earl of Clarendon, when the King's death gave them all so much to do in proclaiming King James. This, Sir Richard, accompanied by all the neighbouring gentry, to the number of above a hundred horse, had done in the next market town, only meeting with one recusant, a brother-in-law of Mr. Stratford, who railed at them, and after some angry words rode away. He has been zealous in persuading the people to acknowledge their allegiance to the King, and has turned one of his own tenants, Joseph Wats of Long Ichenton, out of his house, upon a report, which he denies, of having spoken in favour of the Duke of Monmouth. If the nobility and gentry of this county, who are going up with an address, shall give Lord Sunderland an assurance of his loyalty, Sir Richard hopes he will set him right in his sacred Majesty's opinion. Dated at Arbury, the 21st of February 1684–5.

LXXVIII. A letter from Sir Charles Holt to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State, describing the reception of their new Charter by the authorities of Birmingham School. It was met two miles from the town by the President and Governors, the neighbouring gentry, and 300 horse, and escorted by the train bands with great ceremony into the school, amid shouts of "God save the King," "God save King James." In pursuance of Lord Sunderland's orders the Deputy Lieutenants have appointed a meeting on Monday next at Warwick, of which his lordship shall receive an account. Dated the 28th of February 1684–5.

LXXIX. A letter from Lord Brooke to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State. To-morrow he goes to Birmingham to see the new trustees of the school sworn. For county news, Sir William Craven having refused to be elected for Coventry, Sir Thomas Norton stands for that city, by advice of Colonel Warden, with Sir Roger Cave. Many of the common people reserve their votes for Voyes, and some he fears for Mr. Stratford. He has advised the magistrates and principal people of the city to vote for Cave and Norton, so as, if possible, to shut out Mr. Stratford, who sent 40*l.* on Shrove Tuesday to be drunk among his friends, but all disorder and noise were stopped by the magistrates, who his lordship hopes will put a stop to Stratford's proceedings. Lord Digby and Mr. Coventry will most likely be elected for the town of Warwick, and Sir Charles Holt and Mr. Verney for the county. Dated the 6th of March 1684–5.

LXXX. A letter from the Countess Dowager of Shaftesbury to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State. The reason of his lordship's receiving this note from his "disconsolate aunte" is to account for her not having replied to a letter concerning the coronation of King James. In her incapacitated condition she fancied no answer was necessary, but, if she has been mistaken, her ladyship begs that Lord Sunderland will do what is proper for her. St. Jones' [John's] the 31st of March 1685. Holograph.

LXXXI. A letter from the Duke of Newcastle to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State, about the marriage of his daughter. He had never seen Lord Breadalbane before his lordship had presented himself with the Earl's letter last Wednesday, and had never inquired into his estate, feeling sure that an estate in the Scottish Highlands was worth very little money. The Duke of Albemarle's recommendation, and her own inclination, were the only reason that could have induced him to marry a daughter into Scotland. Dated at Welbeck, the 21st of April 1685.

No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

LXXXII. A warrant under the Royal Sign Manual, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower commanding him to take into his custody the Duke of Monmouth's children, and keep them till further order. Dated at Whitehall, the 9th of July 1685, and countersigned by the Earl of Sunderland. The King's signature to this warrant is written in a less steady hand than most of his signatures.

LXXXIII. A writ directed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to take the Duke of Monmouth to the usual place without the Tower gate, between the hours of 9 and 11 in the forenoon of the 15th of July, and deliver him to the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex for execution. Dated at Westminster, 13th of July 1685.

LXXXIV. The return to the preceding writ, being in the form of an indenture made on the 15th of July 1685, between Mr. Cheeke, the Lieutenant of the Tower, and Sir William Gostling and Sir Peter Vanderpult, Sheriffs of London and Middlesex, certifying that the Sheriffs have received the body of the late Duke of Monmouth from Mr. Cheeke, and do acquit and discharge him thereof. Signed by the Sheriffs.

LXXXV. A note from the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State, to the Lieutenant of the Tower, informing him that the King allows the late Duke of Monmouth and the late Lord Grey to have each a servant shut up with them. And that the Bishop of Ely will acquaint the late Duke of Monmouth that he is to die the next day, and if he wishes to see his children they may go and return under the Bishop's care. Dated at Whitehall, the 14th of July 1685.

LXXXVI. A note from the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State, to Mr. Cheeke, the Lieutenant of the Tower, informing him that it is the King's pleasure that the Lord Privy Seal [Earl of Clarendon], and the late Duchess of Monmouth be allowed to have access to the late Duke of Monmouth either that evening or the next morning. Dated at Whitehall the 14 July 1685.

LXXXVII. A letter from Colonel Kirke to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State. He had received the inclosed from the messenger sent to take Jones; and has dispatched a party of dragoons to give an account of some rebels on the sea-coast about 20 miles off; among whom the parson of the place believes Ferguson to be. Lieutenant Withers, who commands at Bridgewater, has taken several prisoners in the moors; the Sunday before, 13 and a Captain Godfrey. Lord Cornbury's troop had marched to Wells the day before. Dated at Taunton, the 12th of August 1685.

LXXXVIII. A note from the Earl of Sunderland to the Lieutenant of the Tower, informing him that it is the King's pleasure that the late Duchess of Monmouth be permitted to dispose of the body of her daughter, then lying dead in the Tower, as she shall think fit. Dated at Windsor, the 12th of August 1685.

LXXXIX. A letter from Lord Jeffreys, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, to the Earl of Sunderland, begging his Lordship's patronage and protection, for which he will act his gratitude more than he can speak it; and requesting him to tender his most humble duty and thankfulness to the King, for his Majesty's most gracious remembrance of his services. Dated at Dorchester, the 8th of September 1685.

XC. A letter from Lord Jeffreys to the King, informing him that he had done all that was necessary for his Majesty's service at Taunton; the particulars whereof he sends by the bearer, Lord Churchill, not having quite finished his papers. He advises the King to reconsider his intentions about transporting some of the rebels, each of whom will be worth £10 or £15, and will, when he next has an audience of his Majesty, propose a way how to gratify all whom his Majesty shall think deserving, without touching his exchequer. He begs to enclose some accounts of the behaviour and confessions of those that had been hung since his last letter, and he proposes to start for Bristol on Monday, and thence to Wells. Dated at Taunton, the 19th of September 1685.

XCI. A letter from Lord Chancellor Jeffreys, to the Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State, congratulating him on his return to Windsor. He has this day begun the trial of the rebels at Dorchester, and has dispatched 98; but is so tortured with the stone that he must beg his Lordship's intercession with his Majesty for the incoherence of his letter; and also ask his Lordship to let him make use of his servant's pen to furnish him with an account of what has passed since his arrival at

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

Dorchester. May he ever be tortured with the stone if he forgets to subscribe himself, Lord Sunderland's most faithfully devoted servant. Dated at Dorchester, 8 o'clock at night, the 5th of December, [should be September] 1685.

XCII. A letter from Sir Jonathan Trelawney, Bishop of Bristol, to the Earl of Sunderland, Lord President of the Council, detailing the observations he had made of the principles and actions of the clergy and laity of Dorsetshire, during his recent visitation of that county. At Cerne twelve persons had been presented for being Roman Catholics, and these had been dismissed by his orders. At Dorchester the Bishop had the misfortune of hearing a very impudent sermon, with innuendoes that, although not absolutely in fear, yet they were not wholly free from some apprehensions of Popery. He had given the preacher a severe reprimand, and admonished the clergy of the danger of such reflecting discources, that implied that the King, being a Papist himself, must therefore be guilty of all the faults they imputed to the Papists, whereas in reality his Majesty was so careful of the interests of the Church of England, that though the "foolish heates" of some of its members had given him just provocation he had curtailed none of its liberties. By this course, and threats of severe punishment of any recurrence of the same offence, the Bishop hopes he has been able to carry out Lord Sunderland's instructions, and regrets that the episcopal income is so despicably poor, as to prevent him making any residence in Dorsetshire, and so enabling him to give the clergy the influence of his practice, as well as the force of his precepts. If however the King's grace or his Lordship's favour should place him in a dignitary of larger value and extent, he will engage to render a proportionate service. Dated at Trelaune, the 21st of May 1686.

XCIII. A letter of condolence from Philip, Duke of Orléans, to King James, upon the death of the Duchess Dowager of Modena, the mother of his Majesty's second consort, Mary Beatrice Eleanora d' Este. Dated at Versailles, the 26th of August 1687. Holograph. Original in French.

XCIV. A letter of condolence, presented by the Marquis de Torcy, from King Louis XIV. of France to King James, upon the death of the Duchess Dowager of Modena. Dated at Versailles, the 27th of August 1687. Holograph. Original in French.

XCV. The Lords of the Privy Council to the Earl of Sunderland, Lord President of the Council and Lord Lieutenant of Warwickshire, informing him of the birth of a Prince about 10 o'clock that morning, and desiring him to signify the same to his Deputy Lieutenants, the Justices of the Peace, and several Corporations within his Lieutenancy, in order that a solemn thanksgiving and suitable rejoicing may be duly observed. Dated at the Council Chamber, Whitehall, the 10th of June 1688, and signed by Lord Jeffreys the Chancellor, the Marquis of Powis, the Earls of Bath, Castlemain, Craven, and Dartmouth, Lords Middleton and Dover, J. Ernle, and John Nicholas.

XCVI. A letter of congratulation from Mademoiselle d' Orléans to King James upon the birth of the Prince of Wales. Dated at Versailles, the 27th of June 1688. Holograph. Original in French.

XCVII. A letter from the Earl of Lindsay, Lord Great Chamberlain, to the King. News of the projected landing of the Dutch at Burlington in Yorkshire having reached him, he should, old as he was, have posted immediately to lay himself at his Majesty's feet and offer his services, had he not fancied that he could nowhere be of such use as in the county of Lincoln. Dated at Grimsthorpe, the 27th of September 1688. In a postscript, Lord Lindsay adds that the militia is much disorganized by the removal of the principal gentry out of commission, and requests the King's order as to that force. Monsieur de Bussy, who served the King in the West, and is anxious to serve him still, is the bearer of this letter.

XCVIII. The Duke of Newcastle to the Earl of Sunderland, Lord President of the Council, informing him of his arrival at Durham the night before, and of his having found the Bishop very active in the King's service. At Newcastle, which he had reached that morning, and where he found the Mayor full of expressions to serve his Majesty, he had much discourse with many gentlemen, and seen that great endeavours were being made to hinder levies; but he submits a list of the names of such persons as he thinks should have captains' commissions, and calls Lord Sunderland's attention to the fact of there being no arms to arm a regiment in that part of the country. Dated at Newcastle, the 4th of October 1688.

---

XCIX. An order of the Peers and some of the Privy Council issued to Lord Lucas, Constable of the Tower, committing Lord Jeffreys to his custody. Dated at the Council Chamber in Whitehall on the 12th of December 1688, the day after the

No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

King's flight, and signed by the Marquis of Halifax, the Earls of Kent, Carbery, Ailesbury, Anglesey, Rochester, Mulgrave, Carlisle, Berkeley, Sussex, Nottingham, the Bishop of Winchester, Lord North and Grey, and Lord Crewe.

C. An order of the House of Lords addressed to Lord Lucas, Constable of the Tower, to permit Mr. Bradddon to see and view the chamber, in the Tower of London, where the late Earl of Essex was found dead. Dated the 24th of January 1689, and signed by John Browne, Clerk of the Parliaments.

---

WILLIAM AND MARY.

CI. A letter from Rachel Russell, widow of Lord William Russell, to the Earl of Shrewsbury, Secretary of State. A man of his Lordship's experience of the interest people take in affairs that touch them very nearly will not be surprised at herself and Lady Shaftesbury bringing Mr. Cooper's case once more before him. If the King appointed Mr. Cooper out of the usual way, and as a favour to Lady Shaftesbury, they are ready to embrace his Majesty's concessions in the highest sense, but many eminent men, including several of the profession, think otherwise, and that the appointment has been made before as an encouragement to young gentlemen in that difficult profession. Unless the Commissioners, actuated by envy, have told the King that Mr. Cooper's youth disqualified him, they cannot imagine what can have induced the King to recal the grant; Mr. Cooper being perfectly ready to prove his fitness for it by testimony of able men of the same profession. His Lordship's readiness to undertake the matter, renders it needless to urge the services of Mr. Cooper's father to the King in Parliament, and Lady Russell thinks that a fair representation of the circumstances to the King will remove all difficulties. April 15, 1689.

CII. Warrant under the Royal Sign Manual, addressed to Lord Lucas, Governor of the Tower, for the delivery of the body of the late Lord Jeffreys, who had been certified by a jury to have died a natural death, to his relations for burial. Dated at Whitehall, the 19th of April 1689, and countersigned by the Earl of Shrewsbury, Secretary of State.

CIII. Letter from the Earl of Marlborough to the Earl of Shrewsbury, informing him of his having arrived in Cork Harbour on the 22nd, and landed the next morning. On Wednesday the 24th he reached Cork, after a feeble resistance, and on the day of the date of this letter had made himself master of a place called the Catte, which commands the castle and town, with a loss of only 10 men. The next day the Earl hoped to breach and storm the castle, although the garrison flattered themselves that they should be relieved. His forces consisted of only 200 horse and 25 dragoons, but he expected a reinforcement of 300 additional horse. Dated from before Cork, the 25th of September 1690. Holograph.

CIV. A report from Major General Kirke to the Earl of Shrewsbury, in answer to the King's commands for a return of the cattle, goods, &c., taken from Papists and Protestants in Ireland. In this report Kirke acknowledges great abuses to have been committed, but cannot particularize any person as guilty of them, only knowing the fact by hearsay, and having no power to examine. For himself he says that he has not commanded any part of the army in chief this year; that he had not taken £5 from either Papist or Protestant; that he has never given orders to take or sell cattle, nor has he any in his possession but 100 black cattle and 300 or 400 sheep, that Lord Lilborne took from the garrison of Colonel More's house within a mile of Banaughan Bridge. If any body should say anything to the contrary, General Kirke only begs his Lordship to let him know his accusers, that he may justify himself. Dated the 10th of November 1690. Appended to this report is a list of regiments that had surrendered in Cork.

CV. A warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual, issued to Lord Lucas, Constable of the Tower, for the delivery of the body of Lord Jeffreys to his relations, to be conveyed in a private and decent manner out of the Tower for burial. Dated at Whitehall, the 30th of September 1692, and countersigned by the Earl of Nottingham, Secretary of State.

CVI. A letter from Matthew Prior to Mr. Secretary Vernon, informing him of his arrival in Holland, and of his having found it already concerted, at the suggestion of Mr. Blathwayte, [the Secretary at War,] that the treaty [of Ryswick]

## No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

should be sent to England to be engrossed and sealed, and returned ready to be signed by his Majesty at the Hague. Their Excellencies think the simplest and plainest form of ratification the best, and Prior recommends that of Breda, if it can be found, or some other authentic one which England has already signed with France; not forgetting that the seal must be put into a silver box. That part or instrument of the treaty which the French keep, is in French, and the English part in Latin. This the French say was the case at Breda, but have promised the mediator that, if it were not so, they will withdraw the instrument already signed and substitute one in Latin. Sir Joseph [Williamson] cannot help them to any certainty, and Prior knows not if any deputy he has left in the Paper Office can; so he advises that some antiquary be employed to clear up the point. "What has our "friend Stepney to do but that in six minutes he might change a phrase or two "in the preamble of my Lord Villiers' patent, so that without any further delay "it might be despatched and sent over? or why does not Jimmy do it, who has "more Roman language in his head than any of us?" He desires it may be done, for he believes it to be the first patent ever delayed so long for want of a little ready Latin. He begs Mr. Vernon to let him have copies of the English articles as soon as printed, and he will in return send him those of the Emperor and Empire. In a postcript, Prior requests that when Mr. Yard sends to Ireland, he will put up two of the treaties, one for Lord Winchester, and one for Lord Galway [Lords Justices for Ireland]. Dated at the Hague, the 1st of October 1697.

---

### Anne.

CVII. A return of casualties among the allied troops at the battle of Blenheim. In all 3,292 killed, and 5,391 wounded. [August 13, 1704.]

CVIII. The despatch from the Duke of Marlborough to Mr. Harley, Secretary of State, giving the details of the battle of Blenheim. At 11 o'clock on the night of Sunday the 10th of August, the French passed the Danube at Lavingen to attack Prince Eugene. At one o'clock, General Churchill advanced to his relief, with 20 battalions, and by three o'clock the whole army was in motion, the Duke, with most of the first line, crossing the Lech at Rain and the Danube at Donawert. Between 3 and 4 on Wednesday morning the Duke marched from Munster, at 6 came in sight of the enemy, and about half past 8 the cannon commenced to play. The enemy were formed in two bodies, the Elector and Monsieur Marcin on the English right, and Monsieur de Tallard on their left, which latter fell to the Duke's share; the whole strongly posted behind two little rivulets and a morass. The battle began at 1 o'clock, and lasted with great vigour till sunset, when the enemy was obliged to retire with great loss. Besides those that fell in the action and retreat, the Duke pushed upwards of 30 squadrons of the French into the Danube, where most of them perished; Monsieur de Tallard and several of his general officers being taken prisoners at the same time. In the village of Blenheim, where the enemy made his greatest stand, the Duke obliged 26 entire battalions, and 12 squadrons of dragoons, to surrender at discretion, besides capturing all their tents, cannon, ammunition, and a great number of standards, kettle-drums and colours. The Elector and Monsieur de Marcin were so strongly posted, that Prince Eugene could make no impression upon them till the third attack, when he made a great slaughter of them; but being near a wood, a large body of Bavarians retired into it, and the rest of that army retreated towards Lavingen, the Prince's troops being too tired to pursue them. The Duke requests to know her Majesty's pleasure respecting the disposal of the prisoners and trophies, and will forward a list of casualties on the English side, as soon as the particulars come in. Dated at the camp at Hochst, Thursday morning, the 14th of August 1704. In a postscript, the Duke begs Mr. Harley will excuse his making use of Mr. Cardonel's [his Secretary's] hand, as he himself is so very much out of order for want of rest. This postscript is in Marlborough's own handwriting.

CIX. A private letter from the Duke of Marlborough to Mr. Boyle, Secretary of State. His expected intelligence from Dunkirk has been delayed by the sickness of the messenger. Monsieur Vandergott, one of the Council of State at Brussells, and the person who gave the first information of the intended invasion, has sent to apprise the Duke of the design of the French Court to send troops to Scotland at the time of the elections. The Duke sends this intelligence privately, fearing that a

No. 8.—Chronological List of Documents, &c.—*continued.*

public announcement might hurt the credit. His Grace had intended to have detailed the five regiments quartered in the Isle of Wight, for service on the sea coast, but this news, if true, will necessitate their being sent northwards without delay. And a fleet strong enough to beat what is now fitting out there should be despatched to Dunkirk immediately. Should the Pretender accompany the expedition, the Duke recommends that some foot from Ostend should be shipped off directly for Scotland, under convoy of a portion of the English fleet. Dated the 25th of September 1710. Holograph.

CX. The Speaker's warrant, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, for the committal of Mr. Walpole to the Tower, for receiving a bribe of five hundred guineas, and taking a note for 500*l* more, on account of two contracts for forage of the troops quartered in North Britain, while he filled the office of Secretary at War. Dated the 17th of January 1712, and signed by Mr. Bromley the Speaker.

CXI. A letter from Viscount Bolingbroke, Secretary of State, to the Earl of Oxford, Lord High Treasurer, informing him that he had that evening found Lords Clarendon and Thomond waiting for him at Kensington, but, as his Lordship did not appear, they had put the enclosed into his hands to read to the Queen, who commands him to forward it to his Lordship, and say that she agrees to the Attorney General's report. As the Chief Justice goes out of town on Monday and the Attorney General is at Epsom, no time is to be lost in dispatching the order for accepting bail. And as the Queen will not hold a Cabinet till Monday, Lord Bolingbroke will write to Lord Orrery to meet the Lords of the Council at the Cockpit the next night. Dated Saturday night, [July 1713].

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) William Basevi Sanders.

## No. 9.—Index to the Records in the Custody of the Constable of the Tower of London, relating to the State Prisoners, Garrison, &c.

### State Prisoners.

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adcocke, William | I. 22 | - - - | 1 Dec. 1662. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 23 | - - - | - - - | 26 May 1663. | | |
| Ailesbury, Thomas Earl of. | III. 96 | 21 Mar. 1696. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 97 | - - - | 2 May 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 97 | - - - | 2 May 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 98 | - - - | 14 May 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 98 | - - - | 16 May 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 99 | - - - | 20 May 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 99 | - - - | 11 June 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 100 | - - - | 21 July 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 100 | - - - | 2 Aug. 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 101 | - - - | 7 Aug. 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 101 | - - - | 20 Aug. 1696. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 102 | - - - | 12 Jan. 1697. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 102 | - - - | 14 Jan. 1697. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 103 | - - - | 15 Jan. 1697. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 103 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1697. | | | |
| Aislabie, Esq., John | „ 130 | 8 Mar. 1721. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 130 | - - - | 15 July 1720. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 131 | - - - | 18 July 1721. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 131 | - - - | 19 July 1721. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 132 | - - - | 20 July 1721. | | | |
| Alley, or Alleyne, John. | IV. 143 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 12 Feb. 1798 - | For delivery to sheriff of Kent. Sheriff's receipt 7 April 1798. |
| „ „ | „ 142 | 6 Mar. 1798. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 202 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 7 Mar. to 7 April 1798. | |
| „ „ | „ 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 4 to 7 April 1798. | |
| „ „ | „ 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 16 Aug. 1798 | Receipt. |
| „ „ | „ 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | „ 16 Aug. 1798 | „ |
| „ „ | „ 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | „ 17 Aug. 1798 | „ |
| „ „ | „ 204 | - - - | - - - | - - - | „ 17 Aug. 1798 | Warder's receipt. |
| Andrews, Sir William. | II. 41 | 28 Apr. 1679. | | | | |
| „ „ | IV. 175-6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| „ „ | „ 177-8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter, 1679. | |
| „ „ | „ 179-80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| „ „ | „ 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| „ „ | „ 183-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| Antrim, Marquis of | I. 10 | 7 July 1660. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 11 | - - - | 9 July 1660. | | | |
| Argyle, Marquis of | „ 11 | - - - | 9 July 1660 | - - - | - - - - | See Antrim. |
| Arran, James, Earl of. | II. 180 | - - - | 1 Mar. 1689. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 180 | - - - | 24 Apr. 1689. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 181 | - - - | 24 Apr. 1689. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| „ „ | „ 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of Return, 25 April 1689. | See Preston. |
| „ „ | „ 181 | - - - | 7 May 1689. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of Return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| „ „ | „ 182 | 30 May 1689. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 183 | - - - | - - - | 14 Oct. 1689 | - - - - | Bailed. |
| „ „ | „ 184 | - - - | - - - | 7 Nov. 1689 | - - - - | „ |
| Arundell of Wardour, Lord. | I. 177 | 31 Oct. 1678 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Goreing. |
| „ „ | „ 180 | - - - | 14 Nov. 1678. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 180 | - - - | 5 Dec. 1678. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arundell of Wardour, Lord. | I. 181 | - - - | 5 Dec. 1678 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 181 | - - - | 13 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 182 | - - - | 13 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 182 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 183 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 9 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | 22 May 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1680 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | IV. 173–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175–6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177–8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179–80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 186 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 188 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1682. | |
| " " | " 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1684. | |
| Ashton, Lord | I. 193 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 193 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | 29 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | 29 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 195 | - - - | 18 June1679. | | | |
| " " | IV. 173–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175–6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177–8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179–80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| Ashton, Mr. John | III. 37 | 2 Jan. 1691. | | | | |
| " " | " 37 | - - - | 7 Jan. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 7 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1691 | - - - | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| Atkinson, John | I. 64 | - - - | 7 Apr. 1665. | | | |
| " " | " 65 | - - - | 19 June1665. | | | |
| Atkinson, Robert | " 53 | - - - | 9 May 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 54 | - - - | 9 July 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 54 | - - - | - - - | 14 July 1664 | - - - - | To be delivered to Quarter-master Cooper for disposal. Quarter-master Cooper's receipt, 14 July 1664. |
| Axtell, Colonel | " 12 | 13 July 1660. | | | | |
| Bagshaw, Mr. Edward. | " 26 | - - - | 29 Apr. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 27 | - - - | 13 Oct. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 27 | - - - | 5 Feb. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 28 | - - - | 5 Feb. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 28 | - - - | 11 Feb. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 29 | - - - | - - - | 31 Mar. 1664 | - - - - | To be delivered to Capt. Upcott for disposal. Capt. Upcott's receipt. |
| Balmerino, Arthur, Lord. | IV. 14 | 27 May 1746 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Kilmarnock. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balmerino, Arthur Lord. | IV. 15 | - - - | 30 June 1746 | - - - | - - - - | See Kilmarnock. |
| " " | " 19 | - - - | 4 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 25 | - - - | 4 July 1746 | - - - | - - - - | See Cromartie. |
| " " | " 25 | - - - | 9 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 26 | - - - | 18 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 16 | - - - | 23 July 1746 | - - - | - - - - | See Kilmarnock. |
| " " | " 16 | - - - | 30 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 17 | - - - | 30 July 1746 | - - - | - - - - | See Kilmarnock. |
| " " | " 26 | - - - | 30 July 1746 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| Bamfield, Colonel - | I. 6 | 30 May 1660. | | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | 13 June 1660. | | | |
| Banes, Captain Adam | " 88 | 17 July 1666. | | | | |
| " " | " 88 | 14 Sept. 1666 | | | | |
| Barkstead, John - | " 20 | - - - | 17 Apr. 1662 | - - - | - - - - | For delivery to sheriff of London and Middlesex for execution. |
| Barry, Dr. Peter - | IV. 33 | 11 Nov. 1746. | | | | |
| Bartington, David - | I. 97 | 12 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Weste. |
| Baxter - - - | " 78 | 1 Sept. 1665 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Tucker. |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail Bond, 5 Oct. 1667. | |
| Bayley, Charles - | " 70 | - - - | 2 June 1665. | | | |
| " " | " 71 | - - - | 7 June 1665. | | | |
| " " | " 71, 72 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail Bonds, 7 July 1669 | Two documents. |
| Beake, Arnold - | " 73 | 10 July 1665. | | | | |
| Beake, Elias - - | " 73 | 10 July 1665 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arnold Beake. |
| Beake, Major - - | II. 100 | 2 July 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 101 | - - - | 3 July 1685 | - - - | - - - - | See Sir R. Ingoldsby. |
| " " | " 101 | - - - | 9 July 1685 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 102 | - - - | - - - | 20 July 1685 | - - - - | " |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| Beekman, Bekman, or Bökman. | I. 45 | - - - | 11 Jan. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 46 | - - - | 13 Jan. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 46 | - - - | 27 Mar. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 47 | - - - | 16 Nov. 1664. | | | |
| Beeche, John - - | " 83 | 16 Nov. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 86 | 9 May 1666 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Grice. |
| Bellasis, John, Lord | " 155 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order, 30 Oct. 1678 - | Concerning removal from King's Bench. |
| " " | " 155 | 31 Oct. 1678 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Lord Stafford. |
| " " | " 156 | - - - | 1 Nov. 1678 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 168 | - - - | 14 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 168 | - - - | 15 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 169 | - - - | 15 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 169 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 170 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 170 | - - - | 24 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 171 | - - - | 24 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 171 | - - - | 9 Mar. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 9 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 172 | - - - | 24 Apr. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | 22 May 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. |
| " " | " 172 | - - - | 4 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 173 | - - - | 23 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 173 | - - - | 10 July 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | 15 Oct. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | 14 Nov. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 175 | - - - | 10 Dec. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 175 | - - - | 21 Dec. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 176 | - - - | 4 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | II. 18 | - - - | 16 Feb. 1680 | - - - | - - - - | See Danby. |
| " " | I. 176 | - - - | 20 Feb. 1680 | | | |
| " " | II. 22 | - - - | 16 June 1680 | - - - | - - - - | See Danby. |
| " " | I. 201 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1680 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. |
| " " | II. 32 | - - - | 17 Feb. 1681 | - - - | - - - - | See Danby. |
| " " | " 34 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1681 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 36 | - - - | 11 Aug. 1681 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | I. 177 | - - - | 7 Sept. 1681. | | | |
| " " | II. 37 | - - - | 2 Nov. 1681 | - - - | - - - - | See Danby. |
| " " | IV. 173–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175–6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177–8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179–80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bellasis, John, Lord | IV. 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| „ „ | „ 183-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| „ „ | „ 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| „ „ | „ 186 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1681. | |
| „ „ | „ 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| „ „ | „ 188 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1682. | |
| „ „ | „ 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| „ „ | „ 190 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1684. | |
| Bellasis, Esq., Thos. | III. 110 | - - - | - - - | 30 Apr. 1696. | | |
| Bell, John - - | „ 128 | - - - | - - - | 20 July 1717 | - - - - | See Widdrington. |
| Binns, John - - | IV. 136 | 6 Mar. 1798. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 137 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 8 March 1798 - | Duke of Portland to Lord Cornwallis. |
| „ „ | „ 137 | - - - | - - - | - - - | „ 10 March 1798 - | Lord Cornwallis to Col. Smith, with the above enclosed. |
| „ „ | „ 138 | - - - | 9 Mar. 1798. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 138 | - - - | 9 Mar. 1798. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 143 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 12 Feb. 1798 - | For delivery to sheriff of Kent. Sheriff's receipt, 7 April 1798. See Alley. |
| „ „ | „ 202 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 7 March to 7 April 1798. | |
| „ „ | „ 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 4 to 7 April 1798. | Receipt for subsistence allowance. |
| „ „ | „ 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 16 Aug. 1798. | Receipt. |
| „ „ | „ 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | „ 16 Aug. 1798. | „ |
| „ „ | „ 204 | - - - | - - - | - - - | „ 17 Aug. 1798 | Warder's receipt. |
| Berkheat - - | I. 104 | - - - | 20 June 1667. | | | |
| Bonham, Esq., John | IV. 147 | 7 May 1799. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 147 | - - - | 21 Jan. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 148 | - - - | 11 Feb. 1801. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 160 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Mr. Ford to Col. Smith, 1 March 1801. | Concerning bail. See Cloncurry. |
| „ „ | „ 160 | - - - | 2 Mar. 1801. | - - - | - - - - | See Cloncurry. |
| „ „ | „ 205 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Medicine, &c., 28 April 1801. | |
| Bonney, Mr. John Augustus. | „ 92 | 19 May 1794. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 93 | - - - | 19 May 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 93 | - - - | 23 May 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 94 | - - - | 27 May 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 94 | - - - | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 95 | - - - | 2 July 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 74 | - - - | 5 July 1794 | - - - | - - - - | See Tooke. |
| „ „ | „ 95 | - - - | 9 July 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 96 | - - - | 12 July 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 201 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipts, Sept. 1794 - | For subsistence allowance. |
| „ „ | „ 97-98 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 15 Nov. 1794 - | For delivery to the lieutenant of the tower by the sheriff of Middlesex, with sheriff's return. |
| „ „ | „ 96 | - - - | 24 Nov. 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 99 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ for delivery to the sheriff of Middlesex, 28 Nov. 1794. | Sheriff's receipt, 1 Dec. 1794. |
| „ „ | „ 100 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 29 Nov. 1794. | |
| Booth, Esq., Henry | II. 89 | 13 July 1683. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 89 | - - - | 22 July 1683. | | | |
| „ „ | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Botcler, William - | I. 77 | 29 Aug. 1665. | | | | |
| Braman, Esq., John | II. 91 | 16 July 1683. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 92 | - - - | 20 July 1683. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 92 | - - - | 25 Oct. 1683. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 93 | - - - | - - - | 28 Oct. 1683. | | |
| „ „ | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brandon, Chas., Lord | II. 82 | 9 July 1683. | | | | |
| " " | " 83 | 25 July 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 83 | - - - | 25 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | 4 Oct. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | 15 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | 17 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | 1 Dec. 1685 | - - - | - - - - | Enclosing reprieve. |
| " " | " 85 | - - - | 1 Dec. 1685 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve. |
| " " | " 85 | - - - | 11 Apr. 1686. | | | |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| " " | " 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Bridgman, Mrs. Sarah, widow. | " 6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ of "Ne exeat regno" and bail bond, 17, 25 Nov. 1743. | |
| Browne, Esq., Henry | III. 108 | 25 Apr. 1696. | | | | |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | - - - | 8 June 1696 | - - - - | Bailed and to leave the kingdom. |
| Brudnell, Lord | " 48 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ and return, 6 May 1692. | |
| " " | " 49 | - - - | 8 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 49 | - - - | 9 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 50 | - - - | 11 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 50 | - - - | - - - | 3 Apr. 1696. | | |
| Buckley, Esq., Henry. | " 94 | 2 Mar. 1696. | | | | |
| " " | " 94 | - - - | 9 Mar. 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 95 | - - - | - - - | 3 Sept. 1696. | | |
| Buckingham, Geo., Duke of. | I. 106 | 27 June 1667. | | | | |
| Burdett, Sir Francis | IV. 161 | 6 Apr. 1810. | | | | |
| " " | " 161 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Col. Smith to Earl of Moira. | 6 April 1810. |
| " " | " 162 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Col. Smith to Earl of Moira. | 13 April 1810. |
| " " | " 162 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Speaker of the House of Commons to Earl of Moira. | 13 April 1810. |
| " " | " 163 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Col. Smith to Earl of Moira. | 27 April 1810. |
| " " | " 163 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Mr. Edwards to ——— | 4 May 1810. Suspicious behaviour of some of the garrison. |
| " " | " 164 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Sir F. Burdett to Earl of Moira. | 6 May 1810, complaints. |
| " " | " 164 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Earl of Moira to Sir F. Burdett. | 6 May 1810, in answer to the above. |
| " " | " 165 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Col. Smith to Earl of Moira. | 8 May 1810. |
| " | " 165 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Earl of Moira to Speaker of House of Commons. | 10 May 1810. Legal proceedings threatened by Sir F. Burdett. |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Col. Smith to Earl of Moira. | 15 May 1810. |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | - - - | - | Letter, Mr. Ryder to Earl of Moira. | 21 May 1810. |
| " " | " 167 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Col. Smith to Earl of Moira. | 9 June 1810. |
| " " | " 167 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, Mr. Ryder to Earl of Moira. | 18 June 1810. |
| " " | " 168 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Memorandum of consultation at the Attorney-General's chambers. | 24 July 1810. |
| " " | " 168 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Subpœna "duces tecum" to Col. Smith. | 27 May 1811. To appear in the King's Bench with evidence in the suit between Sir F. Burdett and the Earl of Moira. |
| " " | " 169 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of questions put to Mr. Bradley, with his answers. | 24 March 1812. |
| Burton, James | II. 126 | - - - | 23 Aug. 1685 | - - - | - - - - | To be sent to Newgate |
| " " | " 126 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt for the body of Burton by Capt. Richardson. | 25 Aug. 1685. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burton, Esq., Philip | II. 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 24 Dec. 1688. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 154 | - - - | 10 Jan. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Jenner. |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 25 April 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 159 | - - - | 19 May 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Fenwick. |
| " " | " 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 155 | - - - | 25 Oct. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Jenner. |
| Butler, Thos., Lord | I. 90 | 29 Oct. 1666. | | | | |
| Butler, Col., John - | III. 20 | 24 June 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | 17 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 20 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| Buys, Capt. Anthony | II. 112 | - - - | 16 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 113 | - - - | 31 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 113 | - - - | 3 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 114 | - - - | - - - | 3 Aug. 1685 | - - - - | Delivered to Thomas Atterbury for disposal, with Atterbury's receipt. |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| Cahire, Theobald, Lord. | " 41 | - - - | 11 Aug. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 42 | - - - | - - - | 12 Aug. 1691. | | |
| Callender - - | " 95 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Informations against, by Mr. Francis Ross, 4 March 1696. | |
| Cameron, Dr. Archibald. | " 40 | - - - | 16 Apr. 1753. | | | |
| " " | " 41 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 17 May 1753 - | For delivery to the sheriff for execution on the 7 June. Sheriff's receipt of that date. |
| " " | " 41 | - - - | 26 May 1753. | | | |
| " " | " 42 | - - - | 30 May 1753. | | | |
| " " | " 42 | - - - | 30 May 1753. | | | |
| " " | " 43 | - - - | 30 May 1753. | | | |
| " " | " 43 | - - - | 1 June 1753. | | | |
| " " | " 44 | - - - | 2 June 1753. | | | |
| " " | " 44 | - - - | 6 June 1753. | | | |
| Campbell, Esq., Archibald. | II. 97 | 25 June 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 97 | - - - | 26 June 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 98 | - - - | - - - | 19 Oct. 1685. | | |
| Canne, Sir Robert - | " 50 | 28 Oct. 1680. | | | | |
| " " | " 51 | - - - | - - - | 8 Nov. 1680. | | |
| Carnwath, Robert, Earl of. | III. 127 | - - - | 29 Mar. 1717 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve. See Widdrington. |
| " " | " 128 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ of Habæas Corpus and return, 10 July 1717. | |
| Carr, Charles - | I. 43 | - - - | - - - | 24 Dec. 1663 | - - - - | Delivered to Captain Armstrong for disposal. Armstrong's receipt. See Walters. |
| Carrol, Esq., John - | " 189 | 20 Nov. 1678. | | | | |
| " " | IV. 173–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175–6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter, 1679. | |
| " " | " 177–8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179–80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| Castlemain, Roger, Earl of. | I. 184 | 31 Oct. 1678. | | | | |
| " " | " 184 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of Court, 28 Jan. 1679. | To appear at bar of King's Bench. |
| " " | " 185 | 1 Nov. 1679. | | | | |
| | " 186 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 186 | 4 May 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 187 | - - - | 9 May 1689. | | | |
| " " | II. 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Castlemain, Roger, Earl of. | II. 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | I. 187 | - - - | 26 Oct. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 188 | 28 Oct. 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 188 | 5 July 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 189 | - - - | 6 Nov. 1690. | | | |
| " " | IV. 173–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179–80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| Caswall, Sir George | III. 132 | 10 Mar. 1721. | | | | |
| " " | " 133 | - - - | 19 Apr. 1721. | | | |
| " " | " 133 | - - - | 19 Apr. 1721. | | | |
| " " | " 134 | - - - | 15 May 1721. | | | |
| " " | " 134 | - - - | 20 July 1721. | | | |
| " " | " 135 | - - - | 21 July 1721. | | | |
| Chapman - - | I. 52 | - - - | - - - | 31 Mar. 1664 | - - - - | Delivered to Captain Hyde for disposal. Capt. Hyde's receipt. |
| Charleton, Esq., Francis. | II. 94 | 11 Aug. 1683. | | | | |
| " " | " 94 | - - - | 3 Sept. 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 95 | - - - | 6 Sept. 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 95 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1683. | | | |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Chidley, Joane - | I. 95 | 28 Jan. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Heydon. |
| " " | " 96 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| Cholmondeley, Esq., M.P., Francis. | III. 13 | 9 Jan. 1690. | | | | |
| Cholmondeley, Esq., Thomas. | II. 192 | 24 July 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 193 | - - - | 2 Aug. 1689. | | | |
| Choisin, Sieur - | I. 94 | 23 Jan. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - | See Fourdin. |
| Churchill, Captain George. | II. 198 | 19 Nov. 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 198 | 19 Nov. 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| Clancarty, Earl of - | III. 34 | - - - | 16 Oct. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 34 | - - - | 31 Oct. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 35 | - - - | 19 May 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 35 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1693. | | | |
| " " | " 35 | - - - | 28 Aug. 1693. | | | |
| " " | " 35 | - - - | 29 Aug. 1693. | | | |
| " " | IV. 195 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1693. | |
| Clarendon, Henry, Earl of. | III. 1 | - - - | 26 June 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 1 | - - - | 5 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 2 | - - - | 12 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 2 | - - - | 15 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 3 | - - - | 17 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 3 | - - - | 17 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 3 | - - - | 19 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 4 | - - - | 19 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 4 | - - - | 19 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 5 | - - - | 24 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 5 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690. | | |
| " " | " 6 | 5 Jan. 1691. | | | | |
| " " | " 7 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ and return, 5 Jan. 1691. | |
| " " | " 7 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 8 | - - - | 13 Feb. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 8 | - - - | 8 Mar. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 9 | - - - | 18 Mar. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 9 | - - - | 20 Mar. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 9 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 10 | - - - | 30 Mar. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 10 | - - - | 30 Mar. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | 6 Apr. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | 7 Apr. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | 11 Apr. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | 16 Apr. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 12 | - - - | 16 Apr. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 12 | - - - | 9 May 1691. | | | |
| Cleaver, Sir Charles | II. 187 | 25 June 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 188 | - - - | - - - | 11 July 1689. | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cleaver, Sir Charles | II. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Attorney-General's certificate of sureties for bail, 13 July 1689. | |
| Clement, Mr. Gregory. | I. 4 | 25 May 1660. | | | | |
| Clifford, Brigadier | III. 112 | - - - | - - - | 18 May 1696. | | |
| Clifton, Sir Thomas | „ 78 | 12 Sept. 1694. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 78 | - - - | 16 Sep. 1694. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 79 | - - - | 17 Sep. 1694. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 79 | - - - | 22 Sep. 1694. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 80 | - - - | 6 Oct. 1694. | | | |
| Cloncurry, Valentine, Lord. | IV. 149 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 10 Dec. 1799 - | Mr. Foulkes to Duke of Portland. |
| „ „ | „ 149 | - - - | 4 Jan. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 150 | - - - | 11 Jan. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 150 | - - - | 8 Feb. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 151 | - - - | 24 Apr. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 151 | - - - | 14 May 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 152 | - - - | 26 May 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 152 | - - - | 28 Aug. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 153 | - - - | 2 Sept. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 153 | - - - | 15 Sept. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 154 | - - - | 10 Oct. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 154 | - - - | 17 Oct. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 155 | - - - | 22 Oct. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 155 | - - - | 31 Oct. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 156 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 31 Oct. 1800 - | Mr. Ford to Col. Smith. |
| „ „ | „ 156 | - - - | 25 Nov. 1800. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 157 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 8 Jan. 1801 - | Mr. King to Col. Smith. |
| „ „ | „ 157 | - - - | 27 Jan. 1801. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 158 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 12 Feb. 1801 - | Mr. King to Col. Smith. |
| „ „ | „ 158 | - - - | 23 Feb. 1801. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 159 | - - - | 27 Feb. 1801. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 159 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 27 Feb. 1801 - | Mr. Ford to Col. Smith. |
| „ „ | „ 160 | - - - | - - - | - - - | „ 1 Mar. 1801 - | Mr. Ford to Col. Smith concerning bail. |
| „ „ | „ 160 | - - - | 2 Mar. 1801. | | | |
| Cobbett, Col. Ralph | I. 2 | 24 Apr. 1660. | | | | |
| Cochrane, Esq., Thos. | III. 139 | 8 Aug. 1722. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 140 | - - - | 23 Aug. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 140 | - - - | 23 Aug. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 141 | - - - | 26 Aug. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 141 | - - - | 18 Feb. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 190 | - - - | 25 May 1723 | - - - | - - - - | See Norfolk. |
| Cockran, Sir John, and his son, Mr. John Cockran. | II. 127 | 14 Sept. 1685. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 127 | - - - | 16 Sept. 1685. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 128 | - - - | - - - | 19 Oct. 1685. | - - - - | To be delivered to Thomas Atterbury for disposal. Atterbury's receipt. |
| „ „ | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| „ „ | „ 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| College, Stephen - | II. 52 | 29 Jan. 1681. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 52 | 29 June 1681. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 53 | - - - | 2 July 1681. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 53 | - - - | 28 July 1681. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 54 | - - - | 9 Aug. 1681 | - - - | - - - - | For delivery to the sheriff of Oxford. |
| „ „ | „ 54 | - - - | 11 Aug. 1681. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 55 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt, 15 Aug. 1681 - | By the sheriff of Oxford for the prisoner. |
| „ „ | IV. 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| Collingwood, Cornet Daniel. | I. 31 | - - - | - - - | 4 June 1663. | | |
| Coningsby, Earl - | III. 129 | 27 Feb. 1721. | | | | |
| Constable, Sir Philip | „ 107 | 18 Apr. 1696. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 107 | - - - | - - - | 18 May 1696. | | |
| Cooke, Mr. John - | I. 7 | 13 June 1660 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Hunks. |
| Cooke, Mr. John - | II. 136 | 18 Nov. 1685. | | | | |
| „ „ | IV. 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Corbett, Miles - | I. 20 | - - - | 17 Apr. 1662 | - - - | - - - - | For delivery to the sheriff of London and Middlesex for execution. See Barkstea |
| Corker, Francis - | „ 7 | 3 June 1660. | | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cotesworth, Esq. William. | III. 122 | 6 Mar. 1701. | | | | |
| Cotton, Sir Robert | II. 128 | 23 Sept. 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 129 | - - - | 28 Sept. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 129 | 11 Oct. 1685. | | | | |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Coureur, Jan Baptist. | I. 93 | 14 Dec. 1666. | | | | |
| Craggs, Mr. James - | III. 93 | 7 Mar. 1695 | | | | |
| Creed, Maj. Richard | I. 2 | 24 Apr. 1660 | | | | |
| Croen, or Crone, Matthew, *alias* Long. | III. 14 | 6 Mar. 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 14 | - - - | 8 Mar. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 15 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1690. | | | |
| Crofton - - - | I. 20 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of Court, Trinity Term 1662. | Remand. |
| Cromartie, George, Earl of. | IV. 14 | 27 May 1746. | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Kilmarnock. |
| " " | " 18 | - - - | 22 June 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 15 | - - - | 30 June 1746 | - - - | - - - - | See Kilmarnock. |
| " " | " 19 | - - - | 4 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 19 | - - - | 21 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 16 | - - - | 23 July 1746 | - - - | - - - - | See Kilmarnock. |
| " " | " 20 | - - - | 27 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 20 | - - - | 27 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 16 | - - - | 30 July 1746 | - - - | - - - - | See Kilmarnock. |
| " " | " 17 | - - - | 30 July 1746 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 21 | - - - | 1 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 21 | - - - | 1 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 22 | - - - | 1 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 22 | - - - | 1 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 23 | - - - | 1 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 23 | - - - | 26 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 2 Jan. 1747. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 15 May 1747. | | | |
| Crossfield, Mr. Robert Thomas. | " 131 | 18 Sept. 1795. | | | | |
| " " | " 132 | - - - | 28 Sept. 1795. | | | |
| " " | " 132 | - - - | 2 Oct. 1795. | | | |
| " " | " 133 | - - - | 6 Oct. 1795. | | | |
| " " | " 133 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 12 Feb. 1796 - | For delivery to the sheriff of London. Sheriff's receipt, 5 April 1796. |
| " " | " 134 | - - - | 20 Feb. 1796. | | | |
| " " | " 134 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 20 Feb. 1796 - | Mr. Faulkner to Col. Smith. |
| " " | " 135 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of Sessions, 20 Feb. 1796. | To admit Council. |
| " " | " 135 | - - - | 29 Feb. 1796. | | | |
| " " | " 136 | - - - | 7 Mar. 1796. | | | |
| " " | " 202 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 21 Dec. 1795. | |
| Curreus, Sieur - | I. 74 | 22 July 1665. | | | | |
| Cunningham, Col. John. | II. 171 | - - - | 18 Oct. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | For taking him to Ireland for trial. See Lundy. |
| Daberon, Maj. John | I. 77 | 29 Aug. 1665. | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Boteler. |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | 14 Dec. 1665. | | | |
| " " | " 78 | - - - | 11 Sept. 1667. | | | |
| Danby, Thomas, Earl of. | II. 1 | - - - | 4 Feb. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 1 | - - - | 3 Mar. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 2 | - - - | 5 Mar. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 2 | - - - | 5 Mar. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 3 | 16 Apr. 1679. | | | | |
| " " | " 3 | - - - | 24 Apr. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 4 | - - - | 28 Apr. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 4 | - - - | 2 May 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 5 | - - - | 9 May 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 5 | - - - | 10 May 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | 4 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | 4 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 7 | - - - | 6 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 7 | - - - | 6 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 8 | - - - | 9 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 8 | - - - | 9 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 9 | - - - | 23 June 1679. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Danby. Thomas Earl of. | II. 9 | - - - | 27 June1679. | | | |
| " " | " 10 | - - - | 27 June1679. | | | |
| " " | " 10 | - - - | 7 Aug. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | 6 Sept.1679. | | | |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | 24 Sept.1679. | | | |
| " " | " 12 | - - - | 26 Sept.1679. | | | |
| " " | " 12 | - - - | 24 Oct. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 13 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 13 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 14 | - - - | 19 Nov. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 14 | - - - | 5 Dec. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 15 | - - - | 10 Dec. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 15 | - - - | 12 Dec. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 16 | - - - | 19 Dec. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 16 | - - - | 3 Jan. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 17 | - - - | 4 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 17 | - - - | 9 Feb.1680. | | | |
| " " | " 18 | - - - | 16 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 18 | - - - | 19 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 19 | - - - | 20 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 19 | - - - | 20 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 20 | - - - | 23 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 20 | - - - | 7 Apr. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 21 | - - - | 7 Apr. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 21 | - - - | 5 May 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 22 | - - - | 16 June1680. | | | |
| " " | " 22 | - - - | 10 July 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 23 | - - - | 24 Sep. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 23 | - - - | 22 Oct. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 27 Oct. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 3 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 25 | - - - | 19 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 25 | - - - | 19 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 26 | - - - | 24 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 26 | - - - | 24 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 27 | - - - | 27 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 27 | - - - | 31 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 28 | - - - | 31 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 28 | - - - | 4 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 29 | - - - | 7 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 29 | - - - | 12 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 30 | - - - | 12 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 30 | - - - | 14 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 31 | - - - | 19 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 31 | - - - | 21 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 32 | - - - | 3 Feb. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 32 | - - - | 17 Feb. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 33 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 33 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 34 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 34 | - - - | 19 Apr. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 35 | - - - | 8 June1681. | | | |
| " " | " 35 | - - - | 23 June1681. | | | |
| " " | " 36 | - - - | 7 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 36 | - - - | 11 Aug. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 37 | - - - | 21 Oct. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 37 | - - - | 2 Nov. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 38 | - - - | 2 Nov. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 38 | - - - | 6 Nov. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 39 | - - - | 30 Nov. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 39 | - - - | 14 Dec. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 40 | - - - | 27 Oct. 1682. | | | |
| " " | " 40 | - - - | 3 Nov. 1682. | | | |
| " " | " 41 | - - - | 11 Apr. 1683. | | | |
| " " | IV. 175-6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177-8 | - - - | - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179-80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 186 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Danby, Thomas Earl of. | IV. 188 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1682. | |
| " " | " 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1684. | |
| Danvers, Robert - | I. 52 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1664. | | | |
| Dartmouth, George Lord. | III. 40 | 31 July 1691. | | | | |
| " " | " 41 | - - - | 2 Aug. 1691. | | | |
| Davyes, John - - | I. 45 | - - - | - - - | 1 Jan. 1664 | - - - - | To be delivered to Ensign Bodely for disposal. Bodeley's receipt. |
| Dawson, Isabel - | IV. 171–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Deane, Sir Anthony | II. 42 | 22 May 1679. | | | | |
| " " | IV. 175–6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| Delamere, Henry, Lord. | I. 121 | 26 July 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 122 | - - - | 3 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 117 | - - - | 20 Aug. 1685 | - - - | - - - - | See Stanford. |
| " " | " 122 | - - - | 4 Sept. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 118 | - - - | 12 Sept. 1685 | - - - | - - - - | See Stanford. |
| " " | " 122 | - - - | 21 Sept. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 123 | 13 Dec. 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 123 | - - - | 14 Dec. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 124 | - - - | 31 Dec. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 124 | - - - | 1 Jan. 1686. | | | |
| " " | " 124 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1686. | | | |
| " " | " 125 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ and return concerning trial, 9 and 11 Jan. 1686. | |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| De la Motte, Mr. Francis Henry. | " 67 | 5 Jan. 1781. | | | | |
| " " | " 68 | - - - | 23 June 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 68 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ for delivery to the sheriff of Middlesex, 4 July 1781. Sheriff's receipt, 13 July 1781. | |
| " " | " 69 | - - - | 13 July 1781 | - - - | - - - - | De la Motte to be remanded back to the Tower, owing to the ruinous state of Newgate. |
| " " | " 69 | - - - | 14 July 1781 | - - - | - - - - | To receive De la Motte from the sheriffs. |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 1781. | |
| " " | " 199 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 25 Mar. 1782. | |
| Dell, Thomas, sen. - | I. 85 | 12 Dec. 1665 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Jones. |
| Dell, Thomas, jun. - | " 85 | 12 Dec. 1665 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | " |
| Dereham - - | II. 96 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1683. | | | |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Desborough, Major-General John. | I. 87 | 17 July 1666. | | | | |
| Deserters from the Highland Regiment. | IV. 1 | - - - | 24 May 1743 | - - - | - - - - | To provide for the receipt of the deserters. |
| " " | " 2 | - - - | 31 May 1743. | | | |
| " " | " 2 | - - - | 3 June 1743. | | | |
| " " | " 3 | - - - | 9 June 1743. | | | |
| " " | " 3 | - - - | 21 June 1743. | | | |
| " " | " 4 | - - - | 20 Aug. 1743. | | | |
| " " | " 5–6 | - - - | 1 Sept. 1743 | - - - | - - - - | List of the prisoners incorporated into different regiments. |
| Macpherson, Corp. Samuel. | IV. 1 | - - - | 31 May 1743. | | | |
| " " | " 4 | - - - | 12 July 1743 | - - - | - - - - | To be executed. |
| Macpherson, Corp. Malcolm. | " 1 | - - - | 31 May 1743. | | | |
| " " | " 4 | - - - | 12 July 1743 | - - - | - - - - | To be executed. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deserters—*cont.* | | | | | | |
| Macdonnell, Piper Donnell. | IV. 1 | - - - | 31 May 1743. | | | |
| Shaw, Farquhar | „ 4 | - - - | 12 July 1743 | - - - | - - | To be executed. |
| Dewey, Major James | I. 51 | 24 Feb. 1665. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 62 | - - - | 19 Apr. 1666. | | | |
| Dickonson - - | III. 90 | 29 Sept. 1694. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 90 | - - - | 7 Oct. 1691. | | | |
| Disbrow, Nathaniel | I. 57 | 27 Jan. 1665. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 57 | - - - | 6 Feb. 1665. | | | |
| Dodington, Esq., John. | „ 47 | - - - | 8 Feb. 1664. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 48 | - - - | 10 Feb. 1664. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 48 | - - - | 12 Feb. 1664. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 49 | - - - | - - - | 22 Mar. 1664 | - - - | To be delivered to Capt. Hyde for disposal. |
| „ „ | „ 49 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt by Capt. Hyde, 2 April 1664. | |
| Dorrington, Esq. - | III. 42 | - - - | 1 Sept. 1691. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 43 | - - - | 9 Dec. 1691. | | | |
| Dorrington, Major-General. | „ 43 | - - - | 15 Nov. 1694. | | | |
| Dorrington, Colonel | „ 44 | - - - | 21 Feb. 1695. | | | |
| „ „ | IV. 195 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1693. | |
| Dorchester, Henry, Marquis of. | I. 93 | 19 Dec. [1666.] | | | | |
| Dorril, George - | „ 97 | 18 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - | See Long. |
| Douglas, Sir John - | IV. 31 | 13 Aug. 1746. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 32 | - - - | 11 Nov. 1746. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 32 | - - - | 8 Sept. 1747. | | | |
| Downing, John - | I. 33 | - - - | - - - | 15 June 1663. | | |
| Duckenfield, Colonel | „ 76 | 24 Aug. 1665. | | | | |
| Duffus, Kenneth, Lord. | III. 127 | 27 Aug. 1716. | | | | |
| Duncomb, Esq., M.P., Charles. | „ 117 | 25 Jan. 1698. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 117 | - - - | 29 Jan. 1698. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 118 | - - - | 10 Feb. 1698. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 118 | - - - | 10 Mar. 1698 | | | |
| „ „ | „ 119 | - - - | 11 Mar. 1698. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 119 | - - - | - - - | 15 Mar. 1698. | | |
| „ „ | „ 120 | - - - | - - - | 15 Mar. 1698 | - - - | Duplicate. |
| „ „ | „ 120 | 31 Mar. 1698. | | | | |
| Elliot, Capt. Edmund. | „ 38 | 2 Jan. 1691. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 38 | - - - | 12 Jan. 1691. | | | |
| Elton, George - | I. 34 | - - - | 20 July 1663. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 35 | - - - | - - - | 31 Mar. 1664 | - - - | Delivered to Capt. Hyde for disposal. Capt. Hyde's receipt, 3 April 1664. |
| Ennis, Peter - - | II. 125 | - - - | - - - | 3 Aug. 1685 | - - - | To be delivered to Edmund Goldegay, messenger. See Tate. |
| Essex, Earl of - | „ 86 | - - - | 12 July 1683. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 86 | - - - | 24 Jan. 1689 | - - - | - - - | For Mr. Braddon to view the chamber where the Earl of Essex was found dead. |
| „ „ | „ 87 | - - - | 9 Feb. 1689 | - - - | - - - | Concerning the death of the Earl of Essex. |
| „ „ | „ 87 | - - - | 21 Feb. 1689 | - - - | - - - | Ditto. |
| „ „ | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Everard, Edmund - | I. 139 | - - - | 12 Mar. 1674. | | | |
| Farrington, William | „ 110 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 29 Dec. 1670. | |
| Faulkland, M.P., Viscount. | III. 63 | 16 Feb. 1694. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 63 | - - - | - - - | 19 Feb. 1694. | | |
| Fenner, John - - | I. 107 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| Fenwick, Sir John - | II. 158 | 13 May 1689. | | | | |
| „ „ - | „ 159 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ and return, 13 May 1689. | |
| „ „ - | „ 159 | - - - | 19 May 1689. | | | |
| „ „ - | „ 182 | 30 May 1689. | - - - | - - - | - - - | See Arran. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fenwick, Sir John | II. 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 160 | - - - | 28 June 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 160 | - - - | 12 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 161 | - - - | 21 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 161 | - - - | 4 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| " " | III. 33 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - | - - - - | See Newburgh. |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690. | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| " " | II. 162 | 19 June 1696. | | | | |
| " " | " 162 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ and return, 19 June 1696. | |
| " " | " 163 | - - - | 19 June 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 163 | - - - | 23 June 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 164 | - - - | 30 June 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 164 | - - - | 30 June 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 165 | - - - | 2 July 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 165 | - - - | 2 July 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | 3 July 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | 4 July 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 167 | - - - | 17 July 1696. | | | |
| " " | III. 101 | - - - | 7 Aug. 1696 | - - | - - - - - | See Ailesbury. |
| " " | II. 167 | - - - | 10 Sept. 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 168 | - - - | 15 Sept. 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 169 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ of habeas corpus. | 1 July 1696. |
| | | | | | Return to habeas corpus. | 17 Sept. 1696. |
| " " | III. 170 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679. | - - - | - - - - - | Reprieve. |
| Ferguson, Esq., Robert. | IV. 144 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, Trinity Term 1799. | Judgment. See Thanet. |
| " " | " 145 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, Easter Term 1800. | Security. See Thanet. |
| Ferrers, Laurence, Earl. | " 45 | 13 Feb. 1760. | | | | |
| " " | " 45 | - - - | 13 Feb. 1760. | | | |
| " " | " 46 | - - - | 14 Apr. 1760 | - - - | - - - - - | Detachment to be sent to escort Lord Ferrers to his trial. |
| " " | " 46 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1760. | | | |
| " " | " 47 | - - - | 16 Apr. 1760. | | | |
| " " | " 47 | - - - | 17 Apr. 1760. | | | |
| " " | " 48 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 2 May 1760 - | For delivery to the sheriff for execution on 5 May 1760. |
| FitzHarris, Edward | II. 56 | 11 Mar. 1681. | | | | |
| " " | IV. 186 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer 1681. | |
| " " | " 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas 1681. | |
| Fivey, John James *alias* Coigley. | " 143 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 12 Feb. 1798 - | For delivery to the sheriff of Kent. Sheriff's receipt, 7 April 1798. See Alley. |
| " " | " 141 | 6 Mar. 1798. | | | | |
| " " | " 141 | - - - | 10 Mar. 1798. | | | |
| " " | " 142 | - - - | 10 Mar. 1798. | | | |
| " " | " 202 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 7 March to 7 April 1798. | |
| " " | " 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 4 to 7 April 1798. | Receipt for subsistence allowance. |
| " " | " 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 16 Aug. 1798 | Receipt. |
| " " | " 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " 16 Aug. 1798 | " |
| " " | " 204 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " 17 Aug. 1798 | Warder's receipt. |
| Fletcher, Thomas - | I. 107 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| Forbes, Arthur, Lord | II. 156 | 4 May 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 156 | - - - | 9 May 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 182 | 30 May 1689. | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 157 | 24 June 1690. | | | | |
| " " | III. 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690. | - - - - | See Clarendon. Bailed. |
| " " | II. 157 | - - - | 16 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| " " | III. 107 | 18 Apr. 1696 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Constable. |
| " " | II. 158 | - - - | - - - | 3 Sept. 1696. | | |
| Forrester, Esq., William. | " 98 | 26 June 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 98 | - - - | 26 June 1685 | - - - | - - - - | See Campbell. |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| Fourdin, Sieur - | I. 94 | 23 Jan. 1667. | | | | |
| Frank, Joseph - | " 108 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| Frank, Thomas - | " 108 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " 4 Oct. 1667. | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| | Name, | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | French prisoners of war:— | | | | | | |
| Officers. | D'Aligre, Rear Admiral, Marquis. | III. 124 | 23 Apr. 1703. | | | | |
| | Sorel, Inspector-General. | " | " | | | | |
| | Pimont, Lieut. | III. 124–5 | " | - - - | 3 May 1703 | - - - - | Delivered to the commissioners of sick and wounded. |
| | La Groye - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | De la Gallissonniere, Marquis | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Forl, Capt. Meison. | - - | " | | | | |
| | Descoyeux, Lieut. | - - | " | - - - | 3 May 1703 | - - - - | Delivered to the commissioners of sick and wounded. |
| | De la Tourlaudry, Chevr. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | De Mornay, Capt., Count. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Chambellon, Capt. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Lamborer, Ensign. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Du Chatell, Ensign. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Cotcot - - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Durand, Mons. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Dumas, Mons. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | St. Fray, Ensign | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Cannett, Mons. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Romain, Mons. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Felicien, Mons. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Pigeon, Mons. - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Dubelloir, Mons. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Galibert, Mons. | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Begon, Mons. - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| Servants. | La Forrest - | - - | " | | | | |
| | Paillard - - | - - | " | - - - | 3 May 1703 | - - - - | Delivered to the commissioners of sick and wounded. |
| | Romain - - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Champaigne - | - - | " | | | | |
| | Prieur - - | - - | " | - - - | 3 May 1703 | - - - - | Delivered to the commissioners of sick and wounded. |
| | Honora - - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Bontemps - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Bourgeois - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Lalour - - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Dubourg - - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Adam, John - | - - | " | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | Pevin, Jaques - | III. 125 | - - - | - - - | " | - - - - | " " |
| | French prisoners of war from the French privateer "Soleil:"— | | | | | | |
| Officers. | Devant, Marshal | IV. 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1745. | | | | |
| | " " | " 9–10 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | To return to France on parole. |
| | " " | " 11 | - - - | - - - | 10 Apr. 1746 | - - - - | For delivery to commissioners of sick and wounded. |
| | " " | " 11–12 | - - - | 14 Apr. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | Prisoner's baggage to be examined. Ch. Brett's receipt for the prisoners. |
| | Dunn, Edmund | " 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1745. | | | | |
| | " " | " 12 | - - - | - - - | 17 June 1747 | - - - - | Delivered to Capt. De Cosne. Capt. De Cosne's receipt, 24 June 1747. |
| | Grace, Robert - | " 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1745. | | | | |
| | " " | " 12 | - - - | - - - | 17 June 1747 | - - - - | Delivered to Capt. De Cosne. Capt. De Cosne's receipt, 24 June 1747. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| | Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Officers. | French prisoners of war from the French privateer "Soleil." | | | | | | |
| | Kennaly, Thos. | IV. 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1745. | | | | |
| | " " | " 9–10 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | To return to France on parole. |
| | " " | " 11 | - - - | - - - | 10 Apr. 1746 | - - - - | For delivery to commissioners of sick and wounded. |
| | " " | " 11–12 | - - - | 14 Apr. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | Prisoners' baggage to be examined. Ch. Brett's receipt for the prisoners. |
| | McGinnes, M. - | " 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1745. | | | | |
| | " " | " 12 | - - - | - - - | 17 June 1747 | - - - - | Delivered to Capt. De Cosne. Capt. De Cosne's receipt, 24 June 1747. |
| | Riley, Edmund | " 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1745. | | | | |
| | " " | " 9–10 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | To return to France o parole. |
| | " " | " 11 | - - - | - - - | 10 Apr. 1746 | - - - - | For delivery to commissioners of sick and wounded. |
| | " " | " 11–12 | - - - | 14 Apr. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | Prisoners' baggage to be examined. Chas. Brett's receipt for the prisoners. |
| | Riley, John - | " 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1745. | | | | |
| | " " | " 12 | - - - | - - - | 17 June 1747 | - - - - | Delivered to Capt. De Cosne. Capt. De Cosne's receipt, 24 June 1747. |
| | Seaton, James - | " 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1747. | | | | |
| | " " | " 12 | - - - | - - - | 17 June 1747 | - - - - | Delivered to Capt. De Cosne. Capt. De Cosne's receipt, 24 June 1747. |
| Privates. | Bone, Joseph - | " 8–9 | 13 Dec. 1747. | | | | |
| | Cameron, M. - | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Cameron, Laughlane. | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Cristof, John - | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Duffey, John - | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Felmon, Francis | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Flemming, Paul | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Frazer, Hugh - | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Gardee, John - | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Guilliaume, Eneas. | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Hissey, Jaques | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | McDaneld, Alexander. | " 12 | " | - - - | 17 June 1747 | - - - - | Delivered to Capt. De Cosne. Capt. De Cosne's receipt, 24 June 1747. |
| | McDaneld, Anguis. | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Moiton, Lewis - | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Read, John - | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Riley, Edward | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | Shinney, Anthony. | " 8–9 | " | | | | |
| | French prisoners of war from the French privateer "Soleil." | " 197 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses for all the French prisoners committed, 13 Dec. 1745. | 23 Dec. 1745. |
| | Friend, Dr. John - | III. 191 | 15 Mar. 1723. | | | | |
| | " " | " 191 | - - - | 16 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| | " " | " 192 | - - - | 26 May 1723. | | | |
| | Furneley - - | II. 126 | - - - | 23 Aug. 1685 | - - - | - - - - | To be sent to Newgate. |
| | " " | " 126 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt for the body by Capt. Richardson, 25 Aug. 1685. | See Burton. |
| | Gabay, Jonas - - | " 51 | - - - | - - - | 15 Dec. 1680 | - - - - | A madman. |
| | Gage, Sir John - | I. 177 | 31 Oct. 1678 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Goreing. |
| | " " | " 178 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1678 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| | " " | " 178 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of court, 11 Feb. 1679. | To appear at bar of King's Bench. See Goreing. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gage, Sir John | I. 179 | 10 July 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 179 | - - - | 17 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | III. 33 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - | - - - - | See Newburgh. |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| " " | IV. 173-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| Gaige, Major | I. 86 | 15 Dec. 1665. | | | | |
| Garrett, Thomas | " 96 | 28 Jan. 1667. | | | | |
| Gascoigne, Sir Thomas. | II. 44 | 18 July 1679. | | | | |
| " " | " 45 | - - - | 25 July 1679. | | | |
| " " | IV. 177-8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179-80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| Gerard, Sir William | III. 88 | 12 Sept. 1694. | | | | |
| " " | " 89 | - - - | 19 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 89 | - - - | 24 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| Gladman, Major John. | II. 99 | 26 June 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 99 | - - - | 26 June 1685 | - - - | - - - - | See Campbell. |
| " " | " 102 | - - - | - - - | 20 July 1685 | - - - - | See Sir R. Ingoldsby. |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| Goldby, William | I. 82 | 15 Sept. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 86 | 9 May 1666 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Grice. |
| Goodche, Henry | " 110 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 10 Oct. 1667. | |
| Goodale | " 84 | 8 Dec. 1665 | | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 5 Oct. 1667. | |
| Goodman | " 25 | - - - | 4 Apr. 1663. | | | |
| Goodwin, Samuel | " 31 | - - - | - - - | 1 June 1663. | | |
| Gordon, Lord George | IV. 50 | 9 June 1780. | | | | |
| " " | " 51 | - - - | 26 June 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 51 | - - - | 26 June 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 52 | - - - | 1 July 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 52 | - - - | 1 July 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 53 | - - - | 2 Aug. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 53 | - - - | 2 Aug. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 54 | - - - | 24 Aug. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 54 | - - - | 24 Aug. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 55 | - - - | 26 Aug. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 55 | - - - | 11 Sept. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 56 | - - - | 2 Oct. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 56 | - - - | 3 Nov. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 57 | - - - | 10 Nov. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 57 | - - - | 13 Nov. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 58 | - - - | 13 Nov. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 58 | - - - | 16 Dec. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 59 | - - - | 19 Jan. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 59 | - - - | 19 Jan. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 60 | - - - | 19 Jan. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 60 | - - - | 19 Jan. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 61 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 61 | - - - | 26 Jan. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 62 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of court, Hilary Term 1781. | Remand. |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, bill 1780-1. | |
| " " | " 199 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, bill 25 Mar. 1782. | |
| Goreing, Sir William | I. 177 | 31 Oct. 1678. | | | | |
| " " | " 178 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1678. | | | |
| " " | " 178 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of court, 11 Feb. 1679. | To appear at bar of King's Bench. |
| " " | IV. 173-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| Gore, Edward | II. 71 | 6 June 1683. | | | | |
| " " | " 72 | - - - | - - - | 9 Mar. 1686 | - - - - | Bailed. |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1684. | |
| " " | " 191-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1685. | |
| " " | " 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Grahme, Esq., Richard. | II. 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 24 Dec. 1688. | See Preston. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grahme, Esq., Richard. | I. 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 25 Apr. 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 154 | - - - | 10 Jan. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Jenner. |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | 24 May 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 155 | - - - | 25 Oct. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Jenner. |
| Gregory - - | " 53 | - - - | - - - | 31 Mar. 1664 | - - - - | Delivered to Captain Clarke. Captain Clarke's receipt. |
| Grey, Lord - - | II. 108 | - - - | 14 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 103 | - - - | 14 July 1685 | - - - | - - - - | See Monmouth. |
| " " | " 108 | - - - | 15 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | 16 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | 18 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | 20 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | 21 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 110 | - - - | 24 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 110 | - - - | 31 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 110 | - - - | 10 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 110 | - - - | 23 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 110 | - - - | 2 Sept. 1385. | | | |
| " " | " 111 | - - - | 5 Sept. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 111 | - - - | 23 Sept. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 111 | - - - | 23 Oct. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 112 | - - - | 27 Oct. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 112 | - - - | 9 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 112 | - - - | - - - | 12 Nov. 1685. | | |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Grice, Capt. John - | I. 86 | 9 May 1666. | | | | |
| Griffin, Edward, Lord. | II. 195 | 2 Nov. 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 195 | - - - | 9 Nov. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 11 Nov. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 196 | 12 Nov. 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 5 Dec. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 197 | 24 June 1690. | | | | |
| " " | III. 33 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - | - - - - | See Newburgh. |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| Griffin, Esq., James | " 105 | 15 Apr. 1696. | | | | |
| " " | " 105 | - - - | - - - | 18 May 1696. | | |
| Guy, Esq., M.P., Henry. | " 93 | 16 Feb. 1695. | | | | |
| Hales, Mr. Charles | II. 141 | 24 Dec. 1688. | | | | |
| " " | " 142 | - - - | 10 Jan. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 142 | - - - | 27 Feb. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 25 Apr. 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 174 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran |
| " " | " 182 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| Hales, Sir Edward - | " 152 | - - - | 5 Jan. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 153 | - - - | 12 Jan. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| " " | " 174 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 182 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 153 | 26 Oct. 1689. | | | | |
| Hacker, Col. Francis | I. 12 | 11 July 1660. | | | | |
| Hambden, Mr. - | II. 90 | - - - | 13 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 90 | - - - | 21 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 91 | - - - | 29 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Hamilton, Basil - | III. 126 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Sheriff's receipt, 4 May 1716. | |
| Hamilton, James - | I. 55 | - - - | - - - | 24 Sept. 1664. | | |
| Hamilton, Lieut.-General Richard. | III. 39 | - - - | 14 Jan. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 39 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1692 | - - - | - - - - | To be exchanged for Lord Mountjoy. |
| Hamilton, Sir Robt. | II. 187 | 25 June 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Cleaver. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hamilton, Sir Robt. | II. 189 | - - - | 5 July 1689. | | | |
| Hampden, Esq., John | I. 136 | 16 Oct. 1685. | | | | |
| Hanham, Dame Elizabeth. | II. 194 | 24 Sept. 1689. | | | | |
| Hardy, Esq., Thomas | IV. 108 | 29 May 1794. | | | | |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | 30 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 110 | - - - | — June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 110 | - - - | 11 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 111 | - - - | 25 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 111 | - - - | 2 Aug. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 112 | - - - | 20 Oct. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipts, 15 Sept. 1794. | For subsistence allowance. |
| Harrison, Col. Thos. | I. 3 | 19 May 1660. | | | | |
| " " | " 4 | - - - | 21 May 1660. | | | |
| Hartlibb, Mr. Saml. | " 131 | - - - | 31 Jan. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 131 | - - - | 16 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| Hazelrigg, Sir Arthur | " 11 | 7 July 1660. | | | | |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | 9 July 1660 | - - - | - - - - | See Antrim. |
| Hastings, Beaumont | " 89 | 4 Oct. 1666. | | | | |
| Hastings, Lieut.-Colonel Knyvet. | III. 18 | 24 June 1690 | | | | |
| " " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| " " | " 18 | - - - | 16 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| Hatton, Esq., Chas. | " 21 | 26 June 1690. | | | | |
| Hatton, Captain - | " 21 | - - - | 25 July 1690. | | | |
| Hawley, Esq., Thos. | II. 87 | - - - | 21 Feb. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | Relates to the death of the Earl of Essex. |
| " " | " 88 | - - - | 21 Feb. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | Hawley may be bailed. |
| " " | " 88 | - - - | - - - | 22 Feb. 1689 | - - - - | " " |
| Heminge, Edward | I. 132 | - - - | 2 Apr. 1672. | | | |
| Heydon, Dr. John - | " 94 | - - - | 24 Jan. 1667. | | | |
| " " | " 95 | 28 Jan. 1667. | | | | |
| " " | " 95 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| Hildeyard, Francis | III. 128 | - - - | - - - | 20 July 1717 | - - - - | See Widdrington. |
| Hobson, Paul - - | I. 35 | - - - | 21 Aug. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 36 | - - - | 12 Oct. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 36 | - - - | 13 Oct. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 37 | - - - | 15 Oct. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 37 | - - - | - - - | 31 Mar. 1664 | - - - - | Delivered to Captain Clarke for disposal. Captain Clarke's receipt. |
| Holland, Philip - | " 132 | - - - | 30 Apr. 1672. | | | |
| Hollomore, Richard | II. 137 | - - - | 12 May 1686. | | | |
| Holmes, Major Robt. | I. 56 | - - - | - - - | 24 Jan. 1665 | - - - - | Delivered to Stanney, a messenger in ordinary. |
| " " | " 56 | - - - | - - - | 6 Mar. 1665. | | |
| Hooke, Mr. Nathaniel. | II. 190 | 29 June 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 191 | - - - | 4 July 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 191 | - - - | 24 July 1689. | | | |
| Hooper, John - | IV. 169 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Memorandum of committal, trial, &c., 1817. | See Watson. |
| " " | " 205 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 22 Jan. 1818. | |
| Hopwood, George - | I. 97 | 12 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Weste. |
| Howard, Esq., Bernard. | III. 22 | 2 July 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 22 | - - - | 30 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| " " | " 23 | - - - | 21 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 23 | - - - | 18 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 7 Mar. 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 28 Mar. 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 25 | - - - | - - - | 18 May 1696. | | |
| Howard, Esq., Wm. | I. 133 | - - - | 28 June 1672. | | | |
| " " | IV. 171-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Howard, Mr. Edward. | III. 126 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Sheriff's receipt, 4 May 1716. | |
| Howard of Escrick, William, Lord. | II. 56 | 12 June 1681. | | | | |
| " " | " 57 | - - - | 12 June 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 57 | - - - | 14 June 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 58 | - - - | 30 June 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 62 | - - - | 2 July 1681 | - - - | - - - | See Shaftesbury. |
| " " | " 58 | - - - | 14 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 59 | - - - | 21 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 59 | - - - | 18 Nov. 1681. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Howard of Escrick, William, Lord. | IV. 186 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| Howlet, Captain William. | I. 7 | 13 June 1660 | - - - | - - | - - - - | See Hunks. |
| Hulet, William - | " 9 | - - - | 9 Oct. —— | | | |
| Hume - - - | " 89 | 3 Aug. 1666. | | | | |
| Humes, Mr. John - | " 130 | - - - | 17 July 1671. | | | |
| Hunks, Colonel Hercules. | " 7 | 13 June 1660. | | | | |
| Huntingdon, Earl of. | III. 51 | - - - | 11 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 51 | - - - | 11 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 52 | - - - | 23 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 52 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 53 | - - - | 9 Nov. 1692. | | | |
| Hutchinson, Colonel John. | I. 40 | - - - | 10 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 41 | - - - | 17 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 41 | - - - | 22 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 42 | - - - | 10 Feb. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 42 | - - - | 13 Apr. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 53 | - - - | - - - | 31 Mar. 1664 | - - - - | To be delivered to Capt. Clarke for disposal. Capt. Clarke's receipt. See Gregory. |
| Ingoldsby, Brigadier Richard. | III. 114 | 1 Jan. 1698. | | | | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | 3 Jan. 1698. | | | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | - - - | 4 Jan. 1698. | | |
| Ingoldsby, Sir Richard. | II. 100 | 2 July 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 101 | - - - | 3 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 101 | - - - | 9 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 102 | - - - | - - - | 20 July 1685. | | |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| Ireton, Clement - | I. 58 | 31 Jan. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 58 | 8 Aug. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 59 | - - - | - - - | 25 Oct. 1667 | - - - - | Sent to Newgate. |
| Jeffreys, George, Lord. | II. 137 | 12 Dec. 1688. | | | | |
| " " | " 138 | - - - | 12 Dec. 1688. | | | |
| " " | " 138 | - - - | 22 Dec. 1688. | | | |
| " " | " 139 | - - - | 3 Jan. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 139 | - - - | 19 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | Body to be removed for burial. |
| " " | " 140 | - - - | 30 Sept. 1692 | - - - | - - - - | |
| Jenner, Sir Thomas | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 24 Dec. 1688. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 154 | - - - | 10 Jan. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 154 | - - - | 23 Feb. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 25 Apr. 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 155 | - - - | 25 Oct. 1689. | | | |
| Johnston, Robert - | I. 23 | - - - | - - - | 23 May 1663. | | |
| Jones, Colonel John | " 5 | 30 May 1660. | | | | |
| " " | " 5 | - - - | 2 June 1660. | | | |
| Jones, Roger - - | " 85 | 11 Dec. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 85 | 12 Dec. 1665. | | | | |
| Joyce, Rev. Jeremiah. | IV. 101 | 19 May 1794. | | | | |
| " " | " 102 | - - - | 23 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 102 | - - - | 31 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 103 | - - - | 1 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 103 | - - - | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 104 | - - - | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 104 | - - - | 16 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 105 | - - - | 1 July 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 105 | - - - | 25 July 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 106 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 25 July 1794 - | Mr. Cottrell to Colonel Smith, enclosing the above. |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt, 15 Sept. 1794 | For subsistence allowance. |
| " " | " 106 | - - - | 16 Oct. 1794. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Keens, John | IV. 169 | | | | Memorandum of commitment, trial, &c. 1817. | See Watson. |
| Kelly, Capt. | I. 195 | | 24 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| Kelly, Capt. Dennis | III. 135 | 30 July 1722. | | | | |
| " " | " 136 | | 15 Aug. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 136 | | 1 Feb. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 137 | | 22 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 137 | | 23 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 138 | | 31 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 138 | | 6 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 139 | | 6 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 190 | | 25 May 1723 | | | See Norfolk. |
| Kelly, George, *alias* Johnson. | " 173 | 26 Oct. 1722. | | | | |
| " " | " 173 | | 26 Oct. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 174 | | 29 Oct. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 136 | | 1 Feb. 1723 | | | See Capt. Dennis Kelly |
| " " | " 174 | | 21 Feb. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 175 | | 2 Mar. 1723 | | | Copy. |
| " " | " 175 | | 5 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 176 | | 19 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 176 | | 23 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 177 | | 29 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 177 | | 1 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 178 | | 2 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 138 | | 6 Apr. 1723. | | | See Capt. Dennis Kelly. |
| " " | " 139 | | 6 Apr. 1723. | | | " " |
| " " | " 178 | | 8 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 179 | | 9 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 179 | | 15 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 180 | | 15 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 180 | | 24 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 181 | | 27 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 181 | | 28 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 182 | | 30 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 182 | | 1 May 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 183 | | 2 May 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 183 | | 5 May 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 184 | | 20 June 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 184 | | 1 June 1724. | | | |
| " " | " 185 | | 11 June 1724. | | | |
| " " | " 185 | | 16 June 1724. | | | |
| " " | " 186 | | 17 June 1724. | | | |
| " " | " 186 | | 1 Aug. 1724. | | | |
| " " | " 187 | | 12 Aug. 1725. | | | |
| " " | " 187 | | 4 Feb. 1731. | | | |
| " " | " 188 | | 6 Mar. 1731. | | | |
| " " | " 188 | | 4 May 1731. | | | |
| Kenwrick, William | I. 18 | 22 Dec. 1660 | | | | |
| Kennedy | " 30 | | | 21 May 1663. | | |
| Kerry, Thos., Lord | III. 113 | 1 Jan. 1698. | | | | |
| " " | " 114 | | | 5 Jan. 1698. | | |
| Kilmarnock, William, Earl of. | IV. 14 | 27 May 1746. | | | | |
| " " | " 14 | | 13 June 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 15 | | 30 June 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 19 | | 4 July 1746 | | | See Cromartie. |
| " " | " 15 | | 7 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 16 | | 23 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 16 | | 30 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 17 | | 30 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 17 | | 14 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 18 | | | | Receipts, 11 July 1746 | For monies received. |
| King, Esq., Edward | I. 61 | 14 Feb. 1665. | | | | |
| Kingstone, Richard | IV. 171–2 | | | | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Knight, Esq., M.P., John. | III. 116 | 4 Jan. 1698. | | | | |
| " " | " 116 | | 7 Jan. 1698. | | | |
| Kyd, Mr. Stuart | IV. 126 | 6 June 1794. | | | | |
| " " | " 127 | | 9 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 127 | | 11 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 128 | | 23 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 130 | | | | Letter, 31 July 1794 | Mr. Cottrell to Colonel Yorke. |
| " " | " 128 | | 13 Aug. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 129 | | 16 Oct. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 201 | | | | Receipts, 15 Sept. 1794 | For subsistence allowance. |
| Lake, Dr. | III. 96 | | 13 Mar. 1696. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lambert, Colonel John. | I. 3 | 24 Apr. 1660. | | | | |
| Langston, Colonel Francis. | III. 54–55 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Two copies of writ and return. 9 May 1692. | |
| " " | " 55 | - - - | 18 June 1692. | | | |
| Laurens, Esq., Henry | IV. 62 | 6 Oct. 1780. | | | | |
| " " | " 63 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 63 | - - - | 2 Jan. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 64 | - - - | 14 Mar. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 64 | - - - | 21 Apr. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 65 | - - - | 11 Aug. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 65 | - - - | 14 Dec. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 66 | - - - | 17 Dec. 1781. | | | |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 1780–1. | |
| " " | " 199 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, bill, 25 Mar. 1782. | |
| Lawless, Hon. Valentine Browne. | " 148 | 7 May 1799. | | | | |
| Layer, Esq., Christopher. | III. 155 | 20 Sept. 1722. | | | | |
| " " | " 155 | - - - | 20 Sept. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 156 | - - - | 23 Sept. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 156 | - - - | 30 Sept. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 157 | - - - | 1 Oct. 1722 | - - - | - - - - | Layer to be placed in irons. |
| " " | " 157 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, Oct. 1722. | |
| " " | " 157 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, 3 Nov. 1722. | |
| " " | " 158 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, 3 Nov. 1722. | |
| " " | " 158 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ of habeas corpus, 16 Nov. 1722. | Orrery to attend Layer's trial. |
| " " | " 159 | - - - | 20 Nov. 1722 | - - - | - - - - | For attendance of prisoners, Lords North and Orrery, witnesses at Layer's trial. |
| " " | " 159 | - - - | 20 Nov. 1722 | - - - | - - - - | For attendance of Lord North and Grey's servants. |
| " " | " 160 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, 28 Nov. 1722. | |
| " " | " 160 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 28 Nov. 1722 - | For delivery on the 12 Dec. to the sheriff for execution. |
| " " | " 161 | - - - | 3 Dec. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 161 | - - - | 7 Dec. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 162 | - - - | 7 Dec. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 162 | - - - | 11 Dec. 1722 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve till 22 Dec. |
| " " | " 163 | - - - | 21 Dec. 1722 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve till 19 Jan. |
| " " | " 163 | - - - | 26 Dec. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 164 | - - - | 5 Jan. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 164 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1723 | - - - | - - - - | The King refuses to allow Layer's irons to be taken off. |
| " " | " 165 | - - - | 17 Jan. 1723 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve till 4 Feb. |
| " " | " 165 | - - - | 2 Feb. 1723 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve till 11 Feb. |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, 8 Feb. 1723. | |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | 26 Mar. 1723 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve till 3 May. |
| " " | " 167 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, 1 May 1723. | |
| Lea, Willlam - - | I. 82 | 15 Sept. 1665 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Gouldby. |
| Leigh of Lyme, Esq., Peter. | III. 75 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 27 June 1694 - | See Stanley. |
| " " | " 80 | 12 Sept 1694. | | | | |
| " " | " 75 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Return, 12 Sept. 1694 - | See Stanley. |
| " " | " 81 | - - - | 17 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 81 | - - - | 24 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 82 | - - - | 27 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 82 | - - - | 7 Oct. 1694. | | | |
| Lenthall, Esq., John | I. 19 | - - - | 20 Nov. 1660. | | | |
| Leving, Sir Richard | III. 121 | 16 Jan. 1700. | | | | |
| Long, Peter - - | I. 97 | 18 Feb. 1667. | | | | |
| Lorne, Lord - - | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas 1685. | |
| Lovat, Simon, Lord | " 35 | 18 Dec. 1746. | | | | |
| " " | " 36 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1747. | | | |
| " " | " 36 | - - - | 2 Mar. 1747. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lovat, Simon, Lord | IV. 37 | - - - | 3 Mar. 1747. | | | |
| " " | " 37 | - - - | 18 Mar. 1747. | | | |
| " " | " 38 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1747. | | | |
| " " | " 38 | - - - | 6 Apr. 1747. | | | |
| " " | " 39 | - - - | 16 Apr. 1747. | - - - | - - - - | To receive the body of Lord Lovat from the undertaker for burial. |
| Lovett, Mr. John - | " 82 | 19 May 1794. | | | | |
| " " | " 83 | - - - | 23 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | 30 May 1794 | - - - | - - - - | See Thelwall. |
| " " | " 83 | - - - | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | 5 July 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | 25 Aug. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 85 | - - - | - - - | 10 Oct. 1794 | - - - - | Bailed. |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipts, 15 Sept. 1794 | For subsistence allowance. |
| " " | " 86 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 10 Oct. 1794 - | Mr. Faulkner to Col. Yorke, enclosing foregoing discharge. |
| " " | " 86 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 11 Oct. 1794 - | Concerning the above. |
| Lowe, Adam - - | I. 96 | 28 Jan. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Garrett. |
| Ludlow, Colonel Edmund. | " 17 | 6 Sept. 1660. | | | | |
| Lundy, Colonel Robert. | II. 170 | 13 May 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 159 | - - - | 19 May 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Fenwick. |
| " " | " 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 171 | - - - | 4 June 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 171 | - - - | 18 Oct. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | For taking Lundy to Ireland for trial. |
| " " | " 172 | - - - | 19 Oct. 1689. | | | |
| Macclesfield, Thos., Earl of. | III. 197 | 27 May 1725. | | | | |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt, 21 July 1725 - | Deputy clerk of the Pells' receipt for the Earl of Macclesfield's fine of 30,000*l.* |
| Macdonald, James - | IV. 7 | 9 Dec. 1745. | | | | |
| McCawley - - | " 13 | - - - | - - - | 22 Apr. 1746 | - - - - | Delivered to Joseph Butson, a messenger in ordinary. Butson's receipt. |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 23 Dec. 1745. | |
| McDerment, Clement. | " 13 | - - - | - - - | 27 May 1746 | - - - - | Delivered to James Brettel, messenger. Brettel's receipt, 30 May 1746. |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 23 Dec. 1745. | |
| McElligot, Colonel Roger. | III. 60 | - - - | 4 July 1693. | | | |
| " " | " 60 | - - - | 15 Dec. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 61 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 3 May 1695. | |
| " " | " 61 | - - - | 4 July 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 62 | - - - | 10 Aug. 1696. | | | |
| " " | " 62 | - - - | - - - | 16 Dec. 1697. | | |
| " " | IV. 195 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1693. | |
| McLeod, Lord - | " 27 | 17 June 1746 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Tullibardine. |
| " " | " 23 | - - - | 26 Aug. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | To be confined with his father. See Cromartie. |
| " " | " 28 | - - - | 27 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 15 May 1747 | - - - | - - - - | See Cromartie. |
| " " | " 28 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 28 Nov. 1746 - | For delivery to the sheriff of Surrey. See McDerment. |
| Maddocks, Walter - | " 13 | - - - | - - - | 27 May 1746 | - - - - | Delivered to James Brettel. Brettel's receipt, 30 May 1746. |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 23 Dec. 1745. | |
| Mallett, Esq., Michael. | I. 192 | - - - | 13 Dec. 1678. | | | |
| Mann, John, *alias* Dawson. | " 73 | 11 July 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 74 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| Marchand, Thomas | " 59 | 10 Feb. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 60 | - - - | 13 May 1665. | | | |
| Marlborough, John, Earl of. | " 46 | 5 May 1692 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | Copy. |
| " " | " 47 | - - - | 10 May 1692. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Marlborough, John, Earl of. | III. 47 | - - - | 11 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 52 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1692 | - - - | - - - - | See Huntingdon. |
| " " | " 53 | - - - | 9 Nov. 1692 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| Martin, John - - | IV. 114 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Record of the proceedings in the Marshalsea 1794. | |
| " " | " 113 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ of habeas corpus directed to the marshal of the Marshalsea, 30 May 1794. | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of court, 31 May 1794. | For commitment. |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | 2 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 116 | - - - | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 116 | - - - | 5 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 117 | - - - | 6 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 117 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 3 July 1794 - | Martin to the officer of the guard; threats against intrusion. |
| " " | " 118 | - - - | 21 July 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 118 | - - - | 12 Sept. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipts, 15 Sept. 1794 | For subsistence allowance. |
| " " | " 119 | - - - | 16 Sept. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 119 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of court, 16 Oct. 1794. | For admission of attorney. |
| " " | " 120 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of court, 18 Nov. 1793. | For admisssion of Mr. Pearce. |
| " " | " 121 | - - - | - - - | 27 Dec. 1794. | | |
| " " | " 122 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 27 Dec. 1794 - | Mr. White to Colonel Yorke, enclosing above discharge. |
| " " | " 122 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 30 Dec. 1794 - | Mr. White to Colonel Smith. |
| " " | " 123 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 1 Jan. 1794 (? 5) | Martin to Lord Cornwallis. |
| " " | " 123 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 3 Jan. 1795 - | Lord Cornwallis to General Vernon, enclosing the above. |
| " " | " 124 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 4 Jan. 1795 - | Lord Cornwallis to Colonel Smith, approving his conduct. |
| " " | " 124 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 7 Jan. 1794 (? 5) | Mr. White to Colonel Smith. |
| " " | " 125 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 9 Jan. 1795 - | Mr. White to [Colonel Smith.] |
| " " | " 125 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter (not dated). | Mr. White to Colonel Smith. |
| Mason, John - - | I. 106 | - - - | 28 June 1667. | | | |
| Mason, William - | " 97 | 18 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Long. |
| Matthews, Maj. Geo. | III. 19 | 24 June 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| " " | " 19 | - - - | 18 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| Maxwell, Major-General. | " 44 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 45 | - - - | 16 Nov. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 45 | - - - | 20 Nov. 1691. | | | |
| Medlicott, Thomas | I. 75 | 9 Aug. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 75 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 31 Jan. 1666. | |
| Middlesex, Earl of - | " 34 | - - - | - - - | 18 June 1663 | - - - - | To be confined a prisoner in his own house. |
| Mildmay, Sir Henry | " 55 | - - - | - - - | 31 Mar. 1664 | - - - - | Delivered to Captain Tyrwhit for disposal. Trywhit's receipt. |
| Mohun, Chas., Lord | III. 56 | - - - | 31 Jan. 1693. | | | |
| " " | " 56 | - - - | 1 Feb. 1693. | | | |
| " " | " 57 | - - - | 3 Feb. 1693. | | | |
| " " | " 57 | 10 Jan. 1698. | | | | |
| " " | " 58 | - - - | 14 Apr. 1698. | | | |
| " " | " 58 | 22 Mar. 1699. | | | | |
| " " | " 121 | - - - | 27 Mar. 1699 | - - - | - - - - | See Warwick. |
| " " | " 59 | - - - | 28 Mar. 1699. | | | |
| " " | " 59 | - - - | 28 Mar. 1699. | | | |
| Mollineux, Caryl Viscount. | " 83 | 12 Sept. 1694. | | | | |
| " " | " 83 | - - - | 19 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | 22 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 84 | - - - | 24 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 85 | - - - | 27 Sept. 1694. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mollineux, Caryl, Viscount. | III. 85 | - - - | 6 Oct. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 86 | - - - | 6 Oct. 1694. | | | |
| Monmouth, Duke of | II. 103 | - - - | 13 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 103 | - - - | 14 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 104 | - - - | 14 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 104 | - - - | 14 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 105 | - - - | 14 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 105 | - - - | 14 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 106 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 13 July 1685 - | For delivery to th sheriff for executio |
| " " | " 106 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Indenture of receipt, 15 July 1685. | Between the Lieutenan of the Tower an the sheriffs, for th body of Monmout for execution. |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| Monmouth's, Duke of, children:— | | | | | | |
| Earl of Doncaster. | II. 102 | 9 July 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 107 | - - - | - - - | 17 Nov. 1685 | - - - - | Delivered to S. Ha cock, Esq. |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Lord Henry Scott. | II. 102 | 9 July 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 107 | - - - | - - - | 17 Nov. 1685 | - - - - | Delivered to S. Ha cock, Esq. |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Lady Scott - | II. 102 | 9 July 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 107 | - - - | 12 Aug. 1685 | - - - | - - - - | Duchess of Monmout to dispose of the bod of her daughter. |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| Monmouth, Charles, Earl of. | III. 112 | 15 Jan. 1697. | | | | |
| " " | " 113 | - - - | - - - | 30 Mar. 1697. | | |
| Montgomery, William, Lord. | II. 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | 4 June 1689. | | | |
| Morley and Monteagle, Lord. | I. 63 | 10 May 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 62 | 4 Jan. 1691. | | | | |
| " " | " 63 | - - - | - - - | 22 Jan. 1691. | | |
| " " | " 66–7 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 15 Nov. 1665 | Three documents. |
| Mostyn, Esq., Pierce | II. 192 | 24 July 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Thomas Cholmo deley. |
| " " | " 193 | - - - | - - - | 9 Sept. 1689 | - - - - | To be conveyed to Flin gaol. |
| Moyer - - - | I. 51 | - - - | - - - | 22 Mar. 1664. | | |
| " " | " 49 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt, 2 Apr. 1664 - | By Captain Hyde. Se Doddington. |
| Muddiford, Sir Thomas. | I. 111 | - - - | 3 Feb. 1671. | | | |
| " " | " 111 | - - - | 29 Nov. 1671. | | | |
| " " | " 112 | - - - | 17 Dec. 1671. | | | |
| " " | " 112 | - - - | 22 Dec. 1671. | | | |
| " " | " 113 | - - - | 8 Jan. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 113 | - - - | 29 Jan. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 114 | - - - | 31 Jan. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 114 | - - - | 7 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | 9 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | 14 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 116 | - - - | 15 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 116 | - - - | 15 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 117 | - - - | 17 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 117 | - - - | 23 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 118 | - - - | 27 Feb. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 118 | - - - | 2 Mar. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 119 | - - - | 7 Mar. 1672. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Muddiford, Sir Thomas. | I. 119 | - - - | 10 Mar. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 120 | - - - | 18 Mar. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 120 | - - - | 22 Mar. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 121 | - - - | 27 Mar. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 121 | - - - | — Mar. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 122 | - - - | 10 Apr. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 122 | - - - | 11 Apr. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 123 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 123 | - - - | 30 Apr. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 124 | - - - | 7 May 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 124 | - - - | 10 May 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 125 | - - - | 13 May 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 125 | - - - | 14 May 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 126 | - - - | 29 May 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 126 | - - - | 31 May 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 127 | - - - | 8 July 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 127 | - - - | 16 July 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 128 | - - - | 24 July 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 128 | - - - | 12 Aug. 1672. | | | |
| " " | IV. 171–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Murray of Broughton, John. | " 30 | - - - | 23 July 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 31 | - - - | 11 Nov. 1746. | | | |
| Murray of Taymont, Esq., William. | " 27 | 17 June 1746 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Tullibardine. |
| " " | " 29 | - - - | 26 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 29 | - - - | 27 Aug. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 28 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 28 Nov. 1746 - | For delivery to the sheriff of Surrey. See McLeod. |
| " " | " 30 | - - - | - - - | 30 Nov. 1747 | - - - - | Delivered to Thomas Chandler, messenger. Chandler's receipt, 1 Dec. 1747. |
| Nairn, William, Lord. | III. 127 | - - - | 29 Mar. 1717 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve. See Widdrington. |
| Nairn, Master of - | " 126 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Sheriff's receipt for, 4 May 1716. | |
| Nevill, Mr. Henry - | I. 38 | - - - | 3 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 38 | - - - | 10 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 39 | - - - | 13 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 39 | - - - | — Dec. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 40 | - - - | 4 Jan. 1664. | | | |
| Newburgh, Earl of - | III. 32 | - - - | 16 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 32 | - - - | 30 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 33 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| Nithisdale, William, Earl of. | " 127 | - - - | 29 Mar. 1717 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve. See Widdrington. |
| Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of. | " 189 | 27 Oct. 1722. | | | | |
| " " | " 189 | - - - | 27 Oct. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | 25 May 1723. | | | |
| North and Grey, William, Lord. | " 171 | 29 Sept. 1722. | | | | |
| " " | " 172 | - - - | 29 Sept. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 172 | - - - | 5 Jan. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | 25 May 1723 | - - - | - - - - | See Norfolk. |
| North, Henry - | I. 98 | 26 Feb. 1667. | | | | |
| " | " 99 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| O'Brien, Lord - | V. 64 | 30 Mar. 1665. | | | | |
| O'Connor, Arthur - | IV. 143 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 12 Feb. 1798 - | For delivery to the sheriff of Kent. Sheriff's receipt, 7 April 1798. See Alley. |
| " " | " 139 | 6 Mar. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 139 | - - - | 8 Mar. 1798. | | | |
| " " | " 140 | - - - | 9 Mar. 1798. | | | |
| " " | " 140 | - - - | 13 Mar. 1798. | | | |
| " " | " 202 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 7 Mar. to 7 Apr. 1798. | |
| " " | " 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 4 to 7 Apr. 1798. | Receipt for subsistence allowance. |
| " " | " 203 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 16 Aug. 1798 | Receipt. |
| " " | " 204 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " 17 Aug. 1798 | Warder's receipt. |
| Offleigh, Esq., John Crew. | II. 130 | 7 Oct. 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 130 | 11 Oct. 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 131 | - - - | 19 Oct. 1685. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Offleigh, Esq., John Crew. | II. 131 | - - - | 23 Oct. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 118 | - - - | 27 Oct. 1685 | - - - | - - - - | See Stamford. |
| " " | " 132 | - - - | 3 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | IV. 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Okey, John - - | I. 20 | - - - | 17 Apr. 1662 | - - - | - - - - | For delivery to th sheriff of London an Middlesex for execu tion. See Barkstea |
| Oldenburg Mr. Henry. | " 104 | - - - | 22 June 1667. | | | |
| " " " | " 105 | - - - | 8 July 1667. | | | |
| " " | " 105 | - - - | 31 July 1667. | | | |
| Orrery, Charles, Earl of. | III. 167 | 28 Sept. 1722. | | | | |
| " " | " 168 | - - - | 28 Sept. 1722. | | | |
| " " | " 158 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ of habeas corpus, 16 Nov. 1722. | To attend Layer's tria See Layer. |
| " " | " 168 | - - - | 30 Jan. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 169 | - - - | 30 Jan. 1723 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 169 | - - - | 2 Feb. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 170 | - - - | 20 Feb. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 170 | - - - | 23 Feb. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 171 | - - - | 7 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| Overton, Major-General Robert. | I. 19 | 16 Dec. 1660. | | | | |
| " " | " 19 | - - - | 16 Dec. 1660. | | | |
| " " | " 15 | - - - | - - - | 1 Apr. 1664 | - - - - | Delivered to "Captai Lambert for trans portation. Lambert' receipt. See Weart |
| Parker, Colonel John | III. 64 | 22 May 1694. | | | | |
| " " | " 64 | - - - | 31 May 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 65 | - - - | 2 June 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 65 | - - - | 20 June 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 66 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ and return, 25 June 1694. | |
| " " | " 67 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Evidence relating to Colonel Parker's escape. | 14 Aug. 1694. |
| " " | " 67 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " " | 14 Aug. 1694. |
| " " | " 68 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " " | 14 Aug. 1694. |
| " " | " 68 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " " | 14 Aug. 1694. |
| " " | " 69 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " " | 14 Aug. 1694. |
| " " | " 69 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " " | 14 Aug. 1694. |
| " " | " 70 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " " | 21 Aug. 1694. |
| " " | " 70 | - - - | 30 Aug. 1694 | - - - | " " | Relating to Hill, wh was committed fo the escape of Colone Parker, and include Hill's petition. |
| Parkhurst, Esq., John. | " 122 | 28 Feb. 1701. | | | | |
| Paschall, Esq., John | " 122 | 28 Feb. 1701 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Parkhurst. |
| Pauncefort, Mr. Tracey. | " 91 | 12 Feb. 1695. | | | | |
| " " | " 91 | - - - | 15 Feb. 1695. | | | |
| " " | " 92 | - - - | 15 Feb. 1695. | | | |
| " " | " 92 | - - - | 15 Feb. 1695. | | | |
| Payne, Thomas - | I. 137 | - - - | 5 Nov. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 138 | - - - | 15 Nov. 1672. | | | |
| " " | IV. 171–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Pengelly, John - | I. 87 | 29 May 1666. | | | | |
| Pepys, Mr. Samuel | II. 42 | 22 May 1679 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Deane. |
| " " | " 43 | - - - | 2 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | IV. 175–6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| Perrot, Robert - | I. 129 | - - - | 23 May 1671. | | | |
| " " | " 129 | - - - | 26 May 1671. | | | |
| " " | " 130 | - - - | 3 July 1671. | | | |
| Peterborough, Henry, Earl of. | II. 143 | - - - | 4 Jan. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 143 | - - - | 25 Jan. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 25 Apr. 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peterborough, Henry, Earl of. | II. 144 | 26 Oct. 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 148 | - - - | 26 Oct. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| " " | " 144 | - - - | 26 Oct. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 145 | - - - | 28 Oct. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 145 | - - - | 6 Oct. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 146 | - - - | - - - | 7 Oct. 1690 | - - - - | Bailed. |
| Peters, Hugh - - | I. 16 | 31 Aug. 1660. | | | | |
| Petre, William, Lord. | " 140 | 26 Oct. 1678. | | | | |
| " " | " 140 | - - - | 31 Oct. 1678. | | | |
| " " | " 141 | - - - | 1 Nov. 1678. | | | |
| " " | " 141 | - - - | 8 Nov. 1678. | | | |
| " " | " 142 | - - - | 5 Dec. 1678. | | | |
| " " | " 142 | - - - | 5 Dec. 1678. | | | |
| " " | " 143 | - - - | 8 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 143 | - - - | 16 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. Duplicate. |
| " " | " 144 | - - - | 9 Apr. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 9 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. Duplicate. |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | 22 May 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 144 | - - - | 24 May 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 145 | - - - | 18 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 145 | - - - | 25 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 146 | - - - | 18 July 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 146 | - - - | 6 Aug. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 6 Aug. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 148 | - - - | 25 Nov. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 148 | - - - | 10 Dec. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 149 | - - - | 28 Jan. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 149 | - - - | 16 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 150 | - - - | 18 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 150 | - - - | 12 Mar. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 151 | - - - | 23 June 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 151 | - - - | 25 Aug. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 152 | - - - | 1 Sept. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1680. | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. |
| " " | " 152 | - - - | 12 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 153 | - - - | 19 Apr. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 153 | - - - | 19 May 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 154 | - - - | 5 Oct. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 154 | - - - | 6 Jan. 1684 | - - - | - - - - | Order to remove the body of Lord Petre for burial. Receipt for the same. |
| " " | IV. 173–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175–6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177–8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179–80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 186 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 188 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1682. | |
| " " | " 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1684. | |
| Pett, Mr. Peter - | I. 100 | 16 June 1667. | | | | |
| " " | " 100 | - - - | 23 June 1667. | | | |
| " " | " 101 | - - - | 12 July 1667. | | | |
| " " | " 101 | - - - | 13 July 1667. | | | |
| " " | " 102 | - - - | 31 Oct. 1667. | | | |
| " " | " 102 | - - - | 6 Nov. 1667. | | | |
| " " | " 103 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1667. | | | |
| " " | " 103 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 21 Dec. 1667. | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peyton, Sir Robert | II. 46 | 9 Jan. 1680. | | | | |
| " " | " 47 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 47 | - - - - | 10 Jan. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 48 | 28 Jan. 1681. | | | | |
| " " | IV. 181–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| Phair, Colonel Robert. | I. 7 | 13 June 1660 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Hunks. |
| " " | " 8 | - - - | 6 June 1662. | | | |
| " " | " 8 | - - - | - - - | 22 June 1662 | - - - - | Bailed. |
| Pilkington, Esq., Thomas. | II. 70 | 26 June 1682. | | | | |
| " " | IV. 188 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas 1682. | |
| Plunket, John - | III. 192 | 11 Apr. 1723. | | | | |
| " " | " 193 | - - - | 5 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 193 | - - - | 26 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | 27 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 183 | - - - | 5 May 1723 | - - - | - - - - | See George Kelly. |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | 22 May 1723 | - - - | - - - - | Copy. |
| " " | " 195 | - - - | 27 Aug. 1723. | | | |
| " " | " 195 | - - - | 17 Aug. 1738 | - - - | - - - - | For removal into private lodgings. To be cut for the stone. |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt, 28 Aug. 1738 - | By Thomas Plunket for his late uncle John Plunket's effects. |
| Pomfret, George, Earl of. | IV. 66 | 6 Nov. 1780. | | | | |
| " " | " 67 | - - - | 16 Nov. 1780. | | | |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, bill, 1780. | |
| Powis, William, Earl of. | I. 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 9 Apr. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | 22 May 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 199 | - - - | 29 June 1679. | | | |
| " " | II. 17 | - - - | 4 Feb. 1680 | - - - | - - - - | See Danby. |
| " " | I. 199 | - - - | 14 Feb. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 200 | - - - | 16 Apr. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 200 | - - - | 16 June 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | 16 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 202 | - - - | 28 Jan. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 202 | - - - | 3 Mar. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 203 | - - - | 19 Apr. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 203 | - - - | 2 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 204 | - - - | 7 Sept. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 204 | - - - | 16 Nov. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 205 | - - - | 19 May 1682. | | | |
| " " | " 205 | - - - | 20 Sept. 1682. | | | |
| " " | IV. 173–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175–6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177–8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179–80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183–4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 186 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 188 | - - - | - - - | - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1682. | |
| " " | " 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1684. | |
| Powis, Countess of | II. 45 | 4 Nov. 1679. | | | | |
| " " | " 46 | - - - | 7 Nov. 1679. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Powis, Countess of | IV.179–80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| Preston, Richard Viscount. | II. 175 | 30 May 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return by Lord Lucas, 30 May 1689. | |
| " " | " 176 | - - - | 4 June 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 176 | 12 Nov. 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 177 | - - - | 5 Jan. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 177 | - - - | 6 Jan. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 178 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 178 | 2 Jan. 1691. | | | | |
| " " | III. 7 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1691 | - - - | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| " " | II. 179 | - - - | 11 Jan. 1691. | | | |
| " " | " 179 | - - - | 14 Jan. 1691. | | | |
| Preston, Thomas | IV. 169 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Memorandum of committal, trial, &c. | 1817. See Watson. |
| Prideaux, Mr. Edmund. | II. 132 | - - - | 8 Oct. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 132 | - - - | 10 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 133 | - - - | 18 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 133 | - - - | 21 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 133 | - - - | 4 Dec. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 133 | - - - | 14 Dec. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 134 | - - - | 17 Dec. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 134 | - - - | 19 Dec. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 134 | - - - | 21 Dec. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 135 | - - - | 10 Jan. 1686. | | | |
| " " | " 135 | - - - | 10 Mar. 1686. | | | |
| " " | " 135 | - - - | 10 Mar. 1686. | | | |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas 1685. | |
| " " | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas 1685. | |
| Prisoners generally | I. 98 | - - - | 23 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - - | Prisoners delivered to the Tower by Capt. Thomas to be kept very close. |
| " " | II. 42 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Lords of the Council to examine the Papist Lords. |
| " " | " 43 | - - - | 28 May 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Privy Council Order. |
| " " | " 49 | - - - | 20 Oct. 1680 | - - - | - - - - | Servants of Papist Lords. |
| " " | " 50 | - - - | 24 Oct. 1680 | - - - | - - - - | |
| " " | " 55 | - - - | 22 Feb. 1681 | - - - | - - - - | Visit " to the " Papist Lords. |
| " " | " 67 | - - - | 24 Jan. 1682 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 68 | - - - | 5 Apr. 1682 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 68 | - - - | 19 Apr. 1682 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 69 | - - - | 10 June 1682 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 69 | - - - | 10 June 1682 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 70 | - - - | 3 Nov. 1682 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 71 | - - - | 13 Dec. 1682 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 93 | - - - | 16 July 1683 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 96 | - - - | 25 Aug. 1683 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 155 | - - - | 5 Mar. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | Copies of commitments to be furnished to the House of Commons. |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | 13 June 1689 | - - - | - - - - | Two copies of an Order of Council concerning prisoners' servants and visitors. |
| " " | " 186 | - - - | 13 June 1689 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | III. 13 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1690 | - - - | - - - - | To admit such persons as the Attorney-General shall desire. |
| " " | " 15 | - - - | 24 June 1690 | - - - | - - - - | Prisoners committed for high treason. |
| " " | " 33 | - - - | 18 July 1690 | - - - | - - - - | Prisoners to take the air. |
| " " | " 40 | - - - | 31 Jan. 1691 | - - - | - - - - | To permit the Irish officers to dine together. |
| " " | " 46 | - - - | 22 Apr. 1692 | - - - | - - - - | To take special care of the prisoners. |
| " " | " 48 | - - - | 6 May 1692 | - - - | - - - - | " |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prisoners generally | III. 104 | - - - | 9 Apr. 1696 | - - - | - - - - - | Prisoners committed on suspicion of high treason. |
| " " | " 111 | - - - | 14 May 1696 | - - - | - - - - | Concerning discharge. |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | 24 Feb. 1723 | - - - | - - - - | Physicians attending prisoners. |
| " " | IV. 107 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 20 May 1794 - | Mr. Faulker to Col. Yorke. |
| " " | " 107 | - - - | 26 May 1794 | - - - | - - - - - | Prisoners committed for high treason to be removed to strong rooms. |
| " " | " 129 | - - - | 30 July 1794 | - - - | - - - - | Prisoners to walk on the parade. |
| " " | " 130 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 31 July 1794 - | Enclosing the above, and a letter for Mr. Kyd. |
| " " | " 200 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Warder's receipt, 1794 to 1798. | |
| " " | " 200 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Warder's receipt. No date. | |
| " " | " 143 | - - - | 8 Mar. 1798 | - - - | - - - - | Newspapers forbidden |
| Pude, Samuel - | I. 97 | 12 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Weste. |
| Purcell, Edward - | IV. 171-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Radcliffe, Captain James Clement. | " 9-10 | - - - | 24 Mar. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | To return to France on parole. See French prisoners. |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | - - - | 10 Apr. 1746 | - - - - | For delivery to commissioners of sick and wounded. See French prisoners. |
| " " | " 11-12 | - - - | 14 Apr. 1746 | - - - | - - - - | See French prisoners. |
| Radcliffe, Esq., Charles (titular Earl of Derwentwater.) | " 33 | - - - | 11 Nov. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 34 | - - - | - - - | 24 Nov. 1746 | Writ, 24 Nov. 1746 - | For delivery to the sheriff for execution on 8 Dec. Sheriff's receipt, 8 Dec. 1746. |
| " " | " 34 | - - - | 25 Nov. 1746. | | | |
| " " | " 35 | - - - | 2 Dec. 1746. | | | |
| Ratcliffe - - - | I. 155 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order concerning removal from King's Bench to the Tower, 30 Oct. 1678. | See Stafford, Viscount. |
| " " | " 155 | 31 Oct. 1678 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 155 | - - - | 1 Nov. 1678 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | IV. 173-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175-6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177-8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179-80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| Rathbane, John - | I. 82 | 15 Sept. 1665 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Goldby. |
| Read, Colonel John | " 1 | 8 Feb. 1660. | | | | |
| Regicides of 1649, The :— | | | | | | |
| Martin, Colonel | " 13 | 25 Aug. 1660. | | | | |
| Downes, Colonel | " 13 | " " | | | | |
| " " | " 99 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 17 May 1667. | |
| Lilborne, Colonel | " 13 | 25 Aug. 1660. | | | | |
| Carey, Esq., John | " 13 | " " | | | | |
| Smith, Colonel | " 13 | " " | | | | |
| " " | " 15 | - - - | - - - | 1 Apr. 1664 | - - - - | Delivered to Captain Lambert. Lambert's receipt. |
| Temple, Colonel Peter. | " 13-14 | 25 Aug. 1660 | - - - | 23 Jan. 1664 | - - - - | Died in the Tower, 2 Dec. 1663. |
| Wearte, or Wait, Colonel. | " 13-15 | " " | - - - | 1 Apr. 1664 | - - - - | Delivered to Captain Lambert for transportation. Lambert's receipt. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Regicides of 1649, The :— | | | | | | |
| Tichbane | I. 13 | 25 Aug. 1660. | | | | |
| Roe, Owen | „ 13 | „ „ | | | | |
| Harvy, Colonel | „ 13 | „ „ | | | | |
| Waller, Hard. | „ 13 | „ „ | | | | |
| Hemingham, Mr. | „ 13–16 | „ „ | | 1 Apr. 1664 | | Delivered to Captain Golding for transportation. Golding's receipt. |
| Mayne, Mr. | „ 13 | „ „ | | | | |
| Potter, Vin. | „ 13 | „ „ | | | | |
| Scroop | „ 13 | „ „ | | | | |
| Millington | „ 13–16 | „ „ | | 1 Apr. 1664. | | Delivered to Captain Golding for transportation. |
| Fleetwood | „ 13 | „ „ | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 15 | | | 31 Mar. 1664 | | Delivered to Captain Tyrwhit for disposal. Tyrwhit's receipt. |
| Temple | „ 13 | 25 Aug. 1660. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 16 | | | 1 Apr. 1664 | | Delivered to Captain Golding. Golding's receipt. |
| Garland | „ 13 | 25 Aug. 1660. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 14 | | | 31 Mar. 1664 | | Delivered to Captain Tyrwhit for disposal. Tyrwhit's receipt. |
| Pennington, Ald. | „ 13 | 25 Aug. 1660. | | | | |
| Rich, Colonel Nathaniel. | „ 72 | 5 June 1665. | | | | |
| Richmond, Charles, Duke of. | „ 67 | 30 Mar. 1665. | | | | |
| Richter, Mr. John | IV. 87 | 19 May 1794. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 88 | | 20 May 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 88 | | 23 May 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 89 | | 24 May 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 89 | | 27 May 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 90 | | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 90 | | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 91 | | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 91 | | 15 Oct. 1794. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 201 | | | | Receipt, 15 Sept. 1794 | For subsistence allowance. |
| Rochester, Francis, Bishop of (Atterbury.) | III. 142 | 24 Aug. 1722. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 142 | | 24 Aug. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 143 | | 15 Oct. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 143 | | 25 Oct. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 144 | | 5 Dec. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 144 | | 22 Dec. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 145 | | 31 Dec. 1722. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 145 | | 24 Jan. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 146 | | 25 Feb. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 146 | | 15 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 147 | | 22 Mar. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 147 | | 9 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 148 | | 13 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 148 | | 17 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 149 | | 29 Apr. 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 149 | | 1 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 150 | | 1 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 150 | | 3 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 151 | | 6 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 151 | | 7 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 152 | | 8 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 152 | | 10 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 153 | | 11 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 153 | | 13 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 154 | | 18 May 1723. | | | |
| „ „ | „ 154 | | | 17 June 1723 | | To be delivered to Captain Lawrence, H. M. S. "Aldborough," for transportation, with Lawrence's receipt. 18 June 1723. |
| Rolles, Sir Francis | II. 99 | 26 June 1685. | | | | |
| „ „ | „ 99 | | 26 June 1685. | | | |
| „ „ | IV. 193 | | | | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | See Campbell. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Roper, Colonel, and his son. | I. 155 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order concerning removal from King's Bench to the Tower, 30 Oct. 1678. | See Stafford, Viscount. |
| " " | " 155 | 31 Oct. 1678 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 156 | - - - | 1 Nov. 1678 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| " " | " 183 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Letter, 1 Nov. 1678 - | Copy of letter from Mr. Secretary Coventry to Madam Roper. |
| " " | IV. 173-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175-6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177-8 | - - - | - - - | - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | Colonel Roper only. |
| " " | " 179-80 | - - - | - - - | - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | " " |
| " " | " 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | " " |
| " " | " 183-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | " " |
| Rose, Daniel - - | I. 125 | - - - | - - - | 3 Aug. 1685 | - - - - | See Tate. |
| Rose - - - | " 76 | 28 Aug. 1665. | | | | |
| Rose, Matthew - | " 92 | 8 Dec. 1666. | | | | |
| " " | " 92 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 5 Oct. 1667. | |
| Rosse, William Lord | III. 25 | 9 July 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 26 | - - - | 13 Oct. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 26 | - - - | 20 Dec. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 27 | - - - | - - - | 18 May 1696. | | |
| Rotier, Mr. (engraver). | " 104 | - - - | 28 Mar. 1696 | - - - | - - - - | To search his house for suspected persons. |
| Rouz, John - - | II. 60 | 29 June 1681. | | | | |
| " " | " 60 | - - - | 29 June 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 53 | - - - | 2 July 1681 | - - - | - - - - | See College. |
| " " | " 61 | - - - | 14 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | IV. 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| Russell, Colonel, John. | I. 65 | 30 Mar. 1665. | | | | |
| Russell, Esq., William. | " 63 | 30 Mar. 1665. | | | | |
| Russell, William, Lord. | II. 76 | 26 June 1683 | - - - | - - - | - - - - - | Executed July 1683. |
| " " | " 76 | - - - | 1 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | 3 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | 9 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt, 13 July 1683 - | By Captain Richardson for Lord Russell's body. |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Russell, Thomas - | I. 87 | - - - | 9 Feb. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Essex. |
| " " | " 87 | - - - | 21 Feb. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | " " |
| Ruthen, Christian - | " 133 | - - - | 14 Aug. 1672. | | | |
| " " | IV. 171-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | See Muddiford. |
| Rye, John - - | I. 17 | 1 Sept. 1660. | | | | |
| Salisbury, James, Earl of. | II. 146 | - - - | 4 Jan. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 12 Mar. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 25 Apr. 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 174 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 182 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 148 | - - - | 26 Oct. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 148 | 28 Oct. 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 149 | - - - | 28 Oct. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 149 | - - - | 28 Oct. 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 150 | - - - | 6 Oct. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 150 | - - - | - - - | 7 Oct. 1690 | - - - - | Bailed. |
| " " | " 151 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ and return, 6 May 1692. | |
| " " | " 152 | - - - | - - - | - - - | " " | |
| " " | " 151 | - - - | 13 May 1692. | | | |
| " " | " 151 | - - - | 16 May 1692. | | | |
| Salway, Colonel - | I. 23 | - - - | 10 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 11 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 24 | - - - | 9 Jan. 1664. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sandford, Richard - | I. 78 | 1 Sept. 1665 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Tucker. |
| " " | " 79 | - - - | 21 Sept. 1665. | | | |
| " " | " 79 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| Sare, Mr. - - | " 138 | - - - | 20 Feb. 1674. | | | |
| Sass, Mr. - - | " 139 | - - - | 23 Feb. 1674. | | | |
| Saunders, William | " 83 | 16 Nov. 1665 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Beeche. |
| Sayre, Esq., Stephen | IV. 50 | 23 Oct. 1775. | | | | |
| Scarsdale, Nicholas, Earl of. | III. 126 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ of habeas corpus, 14 May 1716. | For production before one of the Barons of the Exchequer. |
| Scott, Mr. Thomas - | I. 13 | 13 July 1660. | | | | |
| Seabrooke, or Seabro,' Serjeant. | " 21 | 6 Nov. 1662. | | | | |
| " " | " 21 | - - - | - - - | 5 June 1663. | | |
| Seabro, Silas - - | " 21 | - - - | - - - | 5 June 1663 | - - - - | See Serjeant Scabrooke. |
| Shaftesbury, Anthony, Earl of. | II. 61 | 2 July 1681. | | | | |
| " " | " 62 | - - - | 2 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 62 | - - - | 7 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 63 | - - - | 14 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | IV. 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| Shakerly, Captain Peter. | II. 172 | 20 May 1689. | | | | |
| " " | " 173 | - - - | 22 May 1689. | | | |
| " " | " 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 173 | - - - | - - - | 9 Sept. 1689 | - - - - | Bailed. |
| Shepherd, sen., Esq., Samuel. | III. 123 | 18 Mar. 1701. | | | | |
| " " | " 123 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1701. | | | |
| Shippen, Esq., William. | " 129 | 4 Dec. 1717. | | | | |
| Shute, Esq., Samuel | I. 70 | 26 June 1682 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Pilkington. |
| " " | IV. 188 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1682. | |
| Sidney, Esq., Algernon. | II. 72 | 25 June 1683. | | | | |
| " " | " 73 | - - - | 19 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 73 | - - - | 29 Oct. 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 74 | - - - | 30 Oct. 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 74 | - - - | 9 Nov. 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 75 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 28 Nov. 1683 - | For delivery to the sheriffs for execution. |
| " " | " 75 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Indenture of receipt, 7 Dec. 1683. | Between the lieutenant of the Tower and the sheriffs of Middlesex, for the body of Sidney for execution. |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Smith, Mr. Aaron - | I. 81 | 5 July 1683. | | | | |
| " " | " 82 | - - - | 1 Aug. 1683. | | | |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Spurila, Baron de Jagerhorn. | " 146 | 24 Apr. 1799. | | | | |
| " " | " 146 | - - - | 5 Mar 1801. | | | |
| " " | " 204 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipts, May to July 1799. | For subsistence allowance. |
| " " | " 205 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipts, 28 Apr. 1801 | For medicine. |
| Stafford, William Viscount. | I. 155 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order concerning removal from King's Bench to the Tower, 30 Oct. 1678. | |
| " " | " 155 | 31 Oct. 1678. | | | | |
| " " | " 156 | - - - | 1 Nov. 1678. | | | |
| " " | " 156 | - - - | 8 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 157 | - - - | 8 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 157 | - - - | 8 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 158 | - - - | 8 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 158 | - - - | 21 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 159 | - - - | 21 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 159 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 160 | - - - | 22 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 160 | - - - | 29 Jan. 1679. | | | |
| " " | " 160 | - - - | 29 Jan. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. |
| " | " 196 | - - - | 8 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stafford, William Viscount. | I. 197 | - - - | 9 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Powis. |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | 15 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 198 | - - - | 22 May 1679 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | 12 Nov. 1680 | - - - | - - - - | " |
| " " | " 161 | - - - | 18 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 161 | - - - | 29 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 162 | - - - | 30 Nov. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 162 | - - - | 1 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 163 | - - - | 2 Dec. 1680 | | | |
| " " | " 163 | - - - | 3 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 164 | - - - | 4 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 164 | - - - | 6 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 165 | - - - | 7 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 165 | - - - | 9 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | 11 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | 18 Dec. 1680. | | | |
| " " | " 166 | - - - | 18 Dec. 1680 | - - - | - - - - | Writ for delivery to the sheriffs for execution, indorsed with the sheriff's receipt. |
| " " | IV. 173-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175-6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177-8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179-80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| Stafford, Esq., John | III. 31 | - - - | 7 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 31 | - - - | 15 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 33 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - | - - - - | See Newburgh. |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| Stamford, Thomas, Earl of. | II. 114 | 24 July 1685. | | | | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | 25 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | 25 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | 28 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 115 | - - - | 28 July 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 116 | - - - | 5 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 116 | - - - | 6 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 116 | - - - | 7 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 116 | - - - | 11 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 117 | - - - | 18 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 117 | - - - | 20 Aug. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 117 | - - - | 12 Sept. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 118 | - - - | 12 Sept. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 118 | - - - | 27 Oct. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 119 | - - - | 16 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 119 | - - - | 16 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 120 | - - - | 17 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 120 | - - - | 25 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 121 | - - - | 30 Nov. 1685. | | | |
| " " | " 121 | - - - | 7 Dec. 1685. | | | |
| " " | IV. 193 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1685. | |
| | " 194 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1685. | |
| Stanley, Sir Rowland. | III. 86 | 12 Sept. 1694. | | | | |
| " " | " 87 | - - - | 26 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 87 | - - - | 6 Oct. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 88 | - - - | 6 Oct. 1694. | | | |
| Stanley, Sir Thomas | " 75 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Writ, 27 June 1694 - | For delivery to the warden of Chester Castle. |
| " " | " 75 | 11 Aug. 1694. | | | | |
| " " | " 75 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Return, 11 Aug. 1694. | |
| " " | " 76 | - - - | 12 Aug. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 76 | - - - | 31 Aug. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | 24 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | 7 Oct. 1694. | | | |
| Stente, Capt. John | I. 80 | 2 Sept. 1665. | | | | |
| Stevens, Richard - | " 97 | 12 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Weste. |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stewart, Esq., Archibald. | IV. 7 | 12 Dec. 1745 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | Late Provost of Edinburgh. |
| Stoner, John - - | I. 97 | 12 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Weste. |
| Strachan, John - | III. 199 | 9 Mar. 1727. | | | | |
| " " | " 199 | - - - | 9 Mar. 1727. | | | |
| " " | " 200 | - - - | 31 Mar. 1727. | | | |
| " " | " 200 | - - - | - - - | 4 June 1727 | - - - - | Upon bail to appear at Edinburgh. |
| Strode, Esq., Essex | I. 48 | 9 July 1680. | | | | |
| " " | " 49 | - - - | - - | 9 July 1680 | - - - - | Bailed. |
| " " | IV. 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| Suffolk, Edward, Earl of. | III. 196 | 21 Jan. 1725. | | | | |
| Swallow, Colonel - | I. 22 | 20 Nov. 1662 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Twisleton. |
| Talbot, Colonel Richard. | " 50 | - - - | - - - | 25 Feb. 1664. | | |
| Tate, Peter - - | II. 125 | - - - | - - - | 3 Aug. 1685 | - - - - | To be delivered to Edmund Goldegay, messenger. |
| Taylor, Mr. Isaac - | I. 81 | 7 Sept. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 82 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 5 Oct. 1667. | |
| Taylour, Thomas - | " 97 | 18 Feb. 1667 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Long. |
| Tempest, William - | III. 106 | 18 Apr. 1696. | | | | |
| " " | " 106 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ and return, 18 Apr. 1696. | |
| Thanet, Sackville, Earl of. | IV. 144 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of King's Bench, 10 June 1798. | Judgment against Earl of Thanet. |
| " " | " 144 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, Trinity Term 1799. | Judgment. |
| " " | " 145 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, Easter Term 1800. | |
| " " | " 145 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Rule of court, Easter Term 1800. | Security. |
| Thelwall, Mr. John | " 76 | 19 May 1794. | | | | |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | 20 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 77 | - - - | 30 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 78 | - - - | 30 May 1794 | | | |
| " " | " 78 | - - - | 30 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 79 | - - - | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 79 | - - - | 7 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 80 | - - - | 26 July 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 80 | - - - | 6 Aug. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 81 | - - - | 14 Oct. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipts, 15 Sept. 1794 | For subsistence allowance. |
| Thistlewood, Arthur | " 169 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Memorandum of committal, trial, &c. 1817. | See Watson. |
| Thompson, Esq., Stephen. | I. 91 | 14 Nov. 1666. | | | | |
| Thompson, Esq. John | " 18 | 27 Sept. 1660. | | | | |
| Thorold, Sir Robert | III. 53 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ and return, 6 May 1692. | |
| " " | " 54 | - - - | 14 May 1692. | | | |
| Tiler - - - | I. 43 | - - - | 22 Nov. 1663. | | | |
| Tichbourne, Sir Henry. | " 191 | 6 Dec. 1678. | | | | |
| " " | " 192 | 6 Dec. 1678 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 6 Aug. 1679 | - - - | - - - - | See Petre. |
| " " | IV. 173-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175-6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177-8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179-80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 183-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| Tichbourne, Mr. Robert. | " 173-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 175-6 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 177-8 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 179-80 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1679. | |
| " " | " 181-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Lady-day quarter 1680. | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tichbourne, Mr. Robert. | IV. 183-4 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 185 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1680. | |
| " " | " 186 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Midsummer quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| " " | " 188 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1682. | |
| Tooke, Mr. John Horne. | " 70 | 19 May 1794. | | | | |
| " " | " 71 | - - - | 22 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 71 | - - - | 24 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 72 | - - - | 26 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 72 | - - - | 31 May 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 73 | - - - | 4 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 73 | - - - | 5 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 74 | - - - | 9 June 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 74 | - - - | 5 July 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 75 | - - - | 14 Oct. 1794. | | | |
| " " | " 201 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipts, 15 Sept. 1794 | For subsistence allowance. |
| Torrington, Arthur, Earl of. | III. 28 | 10 July 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 29 | 10 July 1690 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | Duplicate. |
| " " | " 29 | 15 Oct. 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 30 | - - - | 16 Oct. 1690 | - - - | - - - - | For delivery to the marshal of the Admiralty Court for trial. |
| Towers, Sir John - | I. 83 | 25 Sept. 1665. | | | | |
| Traquaire, Countess of. | IV. 39 | - - - | 26 May 1747. | | | |
| Traquaire, Earl of - | " 40 | - - - | 31 Aug. 1747. | | | |
| Trelawney, Sir Johnathan. | I. 190 | 21 Nov. 1678. | | | | |
| " " | " 190 | - - - | - - - | 9 Dec. 1678. | | |
| " " | " 191 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 10 Dec. 1678. | |
| Trenchard, Esq., John. | II. 79 | 29 June 1683. | | | | |
| " " | " 79 | - - - | 3 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 80 | - - - | 18 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 80 | - - - | 21 Aug. 1683. | | | |
| " " | " 81 | - - - | 6 Sept. 1683. | | | |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Tucker, Henry - | I. 78 | 1 Sept. 1665. | | | | |
| Tullibardine, Marquis of. | IV. 27 | 17 June 1746. | | | | |
| " " | " 27 | - - - | 24 June 1746. | | | |
| Twisleton, Colonel- | I. 22 | 20 Nov. 1662. | | | | |
| Tyrone, Richard, Earl of. | III. 36 | - - - | 27 Oct. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 36 | - - - | 1 Nov. 1690 | - - - | - - - - | For removal from the Tower for burial. |
| Vane, Sir Henry - | I. 9 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Warrant, 7 July 1660 - | For apprehension. |
| " " | " 10 | 7 July 1660. | | | | |
| " " | " 11 | - - - | 9 July 1660 | - - - | - - - - | See Antrim. |
| Van Overskelde, Daniel. | " 135 | - - - | 5 Nov. 1672 | - - - | - - - - | Relates also to Robert Rogers, Van Overskelde's servant. |
| " " | " 136 | - - - | 8 Nov. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 136 | - - - | 29 Nov. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 137 | - - - | 23 Dec. 1672. | | | |
| " " | IV. 171-2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Vaughan, Esq., Rice | I. 68 | 24 May 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 69 | - - - | 5 June 1665. | | | |
| " " | " 69 | - - - | 18 Jan. 1666. | | | |
| " " | " 70 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bond bail, 25 Mar. 1667. | |
| Vavasour, Sir Walter | III. 27 | 10 July 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| " " | " 28 | - - - | 18 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| Vogler, James - | IV. 7 | 9 Dec. 1745 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Macdonald. |
| " " | " 13 | - - - | - - - | 27 May 1746 | - - - - | Delivered to James Brettell, messenger. Brettell's receipt. See McDerment. |
| " " | " 197 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, 23 Dec. 1745. | |
| Wachtendonke, Mr. | I. 134 | - - - | 1 Sept. 1672. | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Name. | Vol. and Page. | Date of Commitment. | Dates of Orders. | Date of Discharge. | Miscellaneous. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wachtendonke, Mr. | I. 134 | - - - | 12 Sept. 1672. | | | |
| " " | " 135 | - - - | 14 Feb. 1674. | | | |
| " " | IV. 171–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Walker, Obadiah - | II. 141 | 24 Dec. 1688 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Mr. Charles Hales. |
| " " | " 147 | - - - | 25 Apr. 1689 | - - - | - - - - | See Salisbury. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 25 Apr. 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 174 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return, 30 May 1689. | See Preston. |
| " " | " 182 | 30 May 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Arran. |
| " " | " 153 | 26 Oct. 1689 | - - - | - - - | - - - - | See Sir E. Hales. |
| Walmesley, Esq., Bartholomew. | III. 71 | 31 July 1694. | | | | |
| " " | " 71 | - - - | 1 Aug. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 72 | - - - | 7 Aug. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 72 | - - - | 18 Aug. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 73 | - - - | 22 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 73 | - - - | 29 Sept. 1694. | | | |
| " " | " 74 | - - - | 7 Oct. 1694. | | | |
| Walpole, Esq., Robt. | " 125 | 17 Jan. 1712. | | | | |
| Walters, Robert - | I. 43 | - - - | - - - | 24 Dec. 1663 | - - - - | Delivered to Capt. Armstrong for disposal. Armstrong's receipt. |
| " " | " 44 | - - - | - - - | 22 Feb. 1664. | | |
| " " | " 44 | - - - | 16 Nov. 1664. | | | |
| Wanser, Henry - | " 1 | 9 Jan. 1660. | | | | |
| Warriston, Lord - | " 29 | - - - | 19 May 1663. | | | |
| Warwick and Holland, Earl of. | III. 121 | - - - | 27 Mar. 1699. | | | |
| Watson, James - | IV. 169 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Memorandum of committal, trial, &c. 1817. | |
| Webb, John - - | I. 50 | - - - | 15 Feb. 1664. | | | |
| " " | " 109 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 4 Oct. 1667. | |
| Weste, John - - | " 97 | 12 Feb. 1667. | | | | |
| Whitaker, Edward | II. 63 | 8 July 1681. | | | | |
| " " | " 64 | - - - | 9 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 64 | - - - | 21 July 1681. | | | |
| " " | IV. 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| White, Mr. Richard | I. 32 | - - - | 13 June 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 32 | - - - | 7 July 1663. | | | |
| " " | " 33 | - - - | - - - | 1 Aug. 1663. | | |
| Widdrington, William, Lord. | III. 127 | - - - | 29 Mar. 1717 | - - - | - - - - | Reprieve. |
| Wildman, Maj. John | II. 78 | 28 June 1683. | | | | |
| " " | " 78 | - - - | 18 July 1683. | | | |
| " " | IV. 189 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1683. | |
| Wilks, Esq., John - | " 48 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Receipt for the body of Mr. Wilks, with copy of warrant for commitment, 30 Apr. 1763. | Copy. |
| " " | " 49 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of return to the habeas corpus directed to Lord Berkeley, 30 Apr. 1763. | |
| " " | " 49 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Order of court, 3 May 1763. | Remand. |
| Wilmore, John - | II. 65 | 15 Aug. 1681. | | | | |
| " " | " 65 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 66 | - - - | 15 Aug. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 66 | - - - | 21 Sept. 1681. | | | |
| " " | " 67 | - - - | 28 Sept. 1681. | | | |
| " " | IV. 187 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Michaelmas quarter 1681. | |
| Windsmore, Cornet Richard. | I. 80 | 3 Sept. 1665. | | | | |
| " " | " 81 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Bail bond, 10 Oct. 1667. | |
| Winterborne, John | IV. 171–2 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Expenses, Christmas quarter 1672. | |
| Withers - - - | I. 25 | - - - | 9 Apr. 1663, | | | |
| " " | " 26 | - - - | - - - | 27 July 1663. | | |
| Yarmouth, Earl of - | III. 16 | 24 June 1690. | | | | |
| " " | " 16 | - - - | 10 July 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 6 | - - - | - - - | 15 Aug. 1690 | - - - - | See Clarendon. |
| " " | " 17 | - - - | 16 Aug. 1690. | | | |
| " " | " 17 | - - - | - - - | - - - | Copy of writ and return, 6 May 1692. | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

### Garrison Papers.

### SECTION A.

Appointments, The Command, Leave of Absence, Privileges, &c.

| Date. | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1660 July 24 | Appointment of Lieutenant. | Indenture delivering the charge to Sir John Robinson (copy). | - - - | V. 1 |
| 1679 Mar. 8 | Privilege (Wine and Oyster Duty). | Warrant issued by Mr. Cheek (Lieutenant of the Tower) for John Marshall, his servant, to take the Wine and Oyster Duty. | Thos. Cheek - | „ 2 |
| 1679 Apr. 27 | Appointment of Lieutenant. | Certificate of Mr. Cheek's having taken the oath, with a copy of the oath. | Thomas Dolman - | „ 3 |
| 1679 July 16 | Appointment of Surgeon. | Appointment of Thomas Pierce by the Lieutenant of the Tower. | Thos. Cheek - | „ 4 |
| 1684 Aug. 7 | Leave of absence - | Grant under Royal Sign Manual to Thomas Cheek, Esq., Lieutenant of the Tower. | Charles, R. Sunderland. - | „ 5 |
| 1687 July 7 | Privilege (Oyster Duty). | Warrant by Sir Edward Hales (Lieutenant of the Tower) for Francis Tuckwell, his servant, to take the Oyster Duty. | E. Hales - - | 6 |
| No Date - | „ „ | Draft of a Warrant by Sir Edward Hales for his servant, John Hewitt, to take the Oyster Duty. | - - - | „ 7 |
| 1687 Sept. 25 | Leave of absence - | Copy of a Warrant under the Royal Sign Manual giving leave to Sir Edward Hales. Certified by Lord Dartmouth. | Dartmouth - | „ 7 |
| 1687 Sept. 28 | „ „ | Letter from Lord Dartmouth to Sir Edward Hales. | Dartmouth - | „ 8 |
| 1688 Dec. 11 (The day of the King's flight.) | Command - - | Copy of House of Lords order appointing Lord Lucas Governor of the Tower. | - - - | „ 8 |
| 1689 Feb. 25 | „ - - | Copy of signed bill to the Attorney-General to pass Lord Lucas's Patent. | - - - | „ 9 |
| 1689 April 8 | „ - - | Letters Patent appointing Lord Lucas Lord Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets. | - - - | „ 10 |
| 1689 May 10 | Leave of absence - | Order relating to leaves to gunners. | Schonberg - | „ 11 |
| 1693 Sept. 16 | „ „ | Warrant under Royal Sign Manual granting leave to Lord Lucas. | Marie, R. - - Geo. Clarke | „ 11 |
| 1694 Aug. 3 | „ „ | Warrant under Royal Sign Manual granting leave to Lord Lucas. | Marie, R. - - Geo. Clarke | „ 12 |
| 1697 Aug. 19 | „ „ | Warrant by the Lords Justices granting leave to Lord Lucas. | Tho. Cantuar. - J. Somers, C. Sunderland. Dorset. Romney. Geo. Clarke. | „ 12 |
| 1700 Aug. 8 | „ | Warrant by the Lords Justices granting leave to Lord Lucas. | Tho. Cantuar. - N. Wright, C.S. Pembroke, S. J. Bridgewater. Marlborough. Geo. Clarke. | „ 13 |
| 1701 Sept. 10 | „ „ | Warrant by the Lords Justices granting leave to Lord Lucas. | Tho. Cantuar. - N. Wrighte, C.S. Somerset. Jersey. Godolphin. Geo. Clarke. | „ 13 |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1727 | July 3 | Command | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual, for the Major of the Tower to have command in the absence of the Constable, Lieutenant, and Deputy-Lieutenant. | | V. 14 |
| 1728 | June 26 | „ | Two copies of an Order under Royal Sign Manual regulating the command. | | „ 14, 15 |
| 1730 | May 8 | „ | Original letter (and two copies) from Mr. Secretary Pelham to Lord Lonsdale. | H. Pelham | „ 15, 16 |
| 1730 | May 8 | Master Gunner | Copy of Instructions for Robert Marshall, Master Gunner at the Tower. | | „ 17 |
| 1751 | Oct. 20 | Command | Lord Cornwallis' letter affirming the power of posting a sentry at the Mint. | Cornwallis | „ 17 |
| 1745 | Jan. 28 | Master Gunner | Copy of the Instructions from the Board of Ordnance to Edward Thornley, on his appointment as Master Gunner at the Tower. | | „ 18 |
| 1749 | Aug. 20 | Command | Two copies of an Order | | „ 18, 19 |
| 1768 | Oct. 21 | Master Gunner | Copy of the Instructions from the Board of Ordnance to Lawrence Delaney, on his appointment as Master Gunner at the Tower. | | „ 19 |
| 1781 | Feb. 4 | Command | Letter from Lord Hillsborough to Colonel Gore. | Hillsborough | „ 20 |
| 1789 | Oct. 7 | Appointment of Surgeon. | Warrant appointing John Rose, Esq., Surgeon of the Tower. | George, R. | „ 21 |
| 1806 | Mar. 6 | Appointment | Ceremony of delivering charge to the Earl of Moira, on his appointment as Constable. | | „ 22 |
| 1810 | Feb. 7 | „ | Copy of General Loftus' Patent of Lieutenant of the Tower. | | „ 23 |

### SECTION B.

#### Pay, Fees, &c.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1684 | Feb. 29 | Distribution of Pay | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual to the Paymaster. | | V. 25 |
| 1685 | Oct. 30 | „ „ | Attested copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual to the Commanding Officers of Regiments. | William Blathwayt | „ 26 |
| 1687 | July 30 | Gentleman Porter and Warder's salaries. | Two copies of an Order of Privy Council placing the Gentleman Porter and Yeoman Warders on the Army Establishment. | | „ 27 |
| 1690 | May 24 | Arrears of Pay | Receipts by Officers and Warders for arrears of salary for services during the reign of King Charles II. | | „ 28 |
| 1690 | Dec. 17 | Pay | Bond for receipt of salary by the Chaplain of the Tower. | F. Hawkins | „ 29 |
| 1694 | Aug. 30 | Accounts | Order by the Commissioners for examining Public Documents to John Richards, the agent for the Tower Garrison. | J. Harley<br>Tho. Pope Blount.<br>Edw. Abney.<br>Ja. Houblon. | „ 29 |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| No Date - | Pension - | Lord Lucas's Petition to the King for a Pension of 1,000*l.* | - - - | V. 30 |
| 1724 to 1746 | Contingent Bills - | Copy of several contingent bills and several miscellaneous documents connected with the settlement of the affairs of Earl Cornwallis. | - - - | „ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35. |
| No Date - | Fees - | Table of Fees due to the Constable's Secretary on account of the lieutenancy. | - - - | „ 35 |
| 1747 Nov. 12 | Trophy Money - | Certificate (by the Clerk of the Peace) of the Treasurer to the lieutenancy having passed his accounts. | - - - | „ 36 |
| 1747 Oct. 5 | Warder's Pay - | Copy of General Williamson's Letter to Lord Cornwallis. | - - - | „ 36 |
| 1750 Jan. 7 Mar. 27. | Petition and Order | Copies of Petition by the Bailiff of the Tower for payment of account, and Order by the Lords of the Treasury. | - - - | „ 37 |
| 1750 - - | Pay - - - | Rates of Pay of the garrison of the Tower. | - - - | „ 38 |
| No Date - | Agent of the Tower | Copy of Memorial of Major Collins to the Constable. | - - - | „ 38 |
| 1751 July 13 | Pay, &c. - - | Lord Cornwallis's Letter about his balance, &c. | - - - | „ 39 |
| 1752 July 5 | Allowance for Rent | Letter concerning the allowance to Deputy-Lieutenants for House Rent. | H. Powlett - | „ 39 |
| 1754 Dec. 10 | „ „ | Copy of Report of the Board of Ordnance. | - - - | „ 40, 41 |
| 1755 Jan. 9 | „ „ | Copy of Order of the King in Council for an allowance of 40*l.* a year for the Deputy-Lieutenant. | - - - | „ 41 |
| 1760 to 1773 | Passing Patents - | Fees and Charges on passing Patents to hold the offices of Constable, Lieutenant, &c., in the Tower. | - - - | „ 42 |
| 1760–1 - - | Agents' Fees - | Fees paid to Major Collins for commissions in the Tower Militia. | - - - | „ |
| No Date - | Tower Agency - | Copy of Memorial by Major Collins to the Lords of the Treasury, with an account annexed. | - - - | „ 43 |
| 1762 Aug. | Passing Patent for Constable and Lieutenant, and Custos Rotulorum of the Tower Hamlets. | Fees and Charges on passing Lord Berkeley's Patents. | - - - | „ 43 |
| 1763 Oct. 10 | Agents' Fees - | Mr. Compton's letter to Major Collins. | Edw. Compton - | „ 44 |
| 1768 Sept. 26 | Pay - - - | Copy of letter signed by Lord Barrington. | - - - | „ 44 |
| 1774 Dec. 20 | „ - - | Letter referring to the preceding. | Barrington - | „ 45 |
| 1779 Jan. 5 | Number and Cost of Garrison. | List of the garrison as it stood in 1709, with another List giving Salaries [in 1779]. | - - - | „ 45 |
| 1780 Jan. 25 | „ „ | Treasury Order quoting Order of the House of Commons, and requesting that the preceding lists should be forwarded. | Grey Cooper - | „ 46 |
| 1780 - - | Constables' Fees, &c. | Account of Pay, Fees, Perquisites, and Allowances payable to, or claimed by, the Constable of the Tower. | - - - | „ 47 |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1785 to 1794 | | Contingent Bill - | Lord Cornwallis' demand for contingent disbursements. | - - - | V. 48 |
| 1795 | July 21 | Taxes - - | Account of monies levied for Window and House Tax, with receipt by the Overseer of the Tower Without, for the moiety towards raising a man for the Navy. | - - - | „ 48 |
| 1795 | Aug. 4 | Allowance for Fuel, &c. | Copy of a letter from the Secretary at War to Lord Cornwallis. | - - - | „ 49 |
| 1797 | - - | Contingent Bill - | Contingent account for the year 1797, with a copy of the same. | - - - | „ 49, 50 |
| 1794 to 1801 | | „ „ - | Lord Cornwallis' contingent bill for seven years. | J. Yorke - - | „ 50 |
| 1810 | Oct. | Taxes - - | Decision concerning the Taxes for the "King's House" in the Tower. | - - - | „ 51 |

### SECTION C.

GARRISON AND GENERAL ORDERS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No Date - | | Sir John Robinson's orders for the garrison of the Tower (printed). | - - - | V. | 53 |
| 1677–8 | Jan. 18 | Copy of the Constable's orders relating to the disarming of persons entering the Tower. | - - - | „ | 54 |
| 1684 | Feb. 6 | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual regulating the precedence of the Regiments of Foot. | - - - | „ | 54 |
| 1685–6 | Feb. 5 | Order from the Board of Ordnance for care to be taken in bringing powder into the Tower. | - - - | „ | 55 |
| 1685 | April 22 | Orders to be observed on the day of the coronation of King James II. | Dartmouth - | „ | 55 |
| 1686 | May 20 | Order from the Board of Ordnance to prevent accidents with powder. | Ed. Sherburne - T. Gardiner. J. Rothwell. | „ | 56 |
| 1689 | Aug. 14 | Order from the House of Lords to prevent any unusual concourse of people in the Tower Hamlets. | Jo. Browne - | „ | 56 |
| 1696–7 | Jan. 21 | Order from the House of Lords to prevent any unusual concourse of people in the Tower Hamlets. | Math. Johnson - | „ | 57 |
| 1746 | Mar. 12 | Letter relating to orders for the prevention of distemper spreading among cattle. | W. Sharpe - | „ | 57 |
| 1747 | April 22 | Letter relating to an Order for the prevention of distemper spreading among cattle. | Temple Stanyan - | „ | 58 |
| 1751 | Mar. 26 | Order from the Board of Ordnance to the Deputy-Lieutenant to prevent the breaking of lamps, &c., by soldiers. | Charles Frederick J. D. Ligonier. W. R. Earl. A. Wilkinson. | „ | 58 |
| 1751 | Mar. 29 | The Governor's orders in consequence of the above. | - - - | „ | 59 |
| 1752 | Sept. 25 | Copy of the orders affixed to the guard rooms in the Tower. | Cha. H. Collins - | „ | 59 |
| 1751 to 1753 | Aug. 2 to Oct. 8. | Copy of several orders for the guards at the Tower (of various dates). | - - - | „ | 60 |
| 1754 | July 4 | Letter relating to orders for the prevention of distemper spreading among cattle. | W. Sharpe - | „ | 60 |
| 1794 | Aug. 4 | Orders for the Warders attending on State Prisoners, with a copy of a Privy Council Order. | - - - | „ | 61 |
| 1803 | Feb. 11 | Garrison Order relating to the Bank piquet, and the ceremony of receiving the King's keys. | Mattw. Smith, Major, &c. | „ | 61 |

### SECTION D.

MOVEMENTS OF TROOPS, GARRISON RELIEFS, &c.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1679 | July 27 | Troops for Tangier | Order signed by the Duke of Monmouth to the Constable to lodge men enlisted for service in Tangier. | Monmouth - | V. 63 |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1679 | Aug. 29 | Funeral of Sir Jonas Moore. | Duke of Monmouth's Order for two companies to attend the funeral of Sir Jonas Moore. | Monmouth - | V. 63 |
| 1680 | May 28 | Disposal of troops for Tangier. | Copy of a Warrant under Royal Sign Manual to draw out men for Tangier. | - - - | „ 64 |
| 1680 | July 4 | Relief - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual. | Charles, R., and Sunderland. | „ 65 |
| 1680 | Sept. 5 | „ - - | „ „ „ | „ „ „ - | „ 66 |
| 1680 | Nov. 10 | Filling up companies. | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual to fill up the places vacated by men draughted to Tangier. | - - - | „ 66 |
| 1680 | Dec. 13 | Relief - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual. | Charles, R., and Sunderland. | „ 67 |
| 1681 | Mar. 11 | „ - - | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual. | - - - | „ 67 |
| 1681 | July 30 | „ - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual. | Charles, R. - L. Jenkins. | „ 68 |
| 1681 | Oct. 14 | „ - - | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual. | - - - | „ 68 |
| 1682 | Dec. 14 | Troops for St. Christopher's. | Treasury Order to Mr. Cheek. | Hen. Guy - - | „ 69 |
| 1683 | May 30 | Garrison duty - | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual. | - - - | „ 69 |
| 1683 | Sept. 8 | Relief - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual. | Charles, R., and Sunderland. | „ 70 |
| 1683 | Dec. 19 | „ - - | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual. | - - - | „ 70 |
| 1684 | April 20 | Disposal of men from Tangier. | „ „ „ | - - - | „ 71 |
| 1684 | Sept. 25 | Relief - - | „ „ „ | - - - | „ 71 |
| 1685 | July 16 | Reduction of the army. | Attested copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual. | William Blathwayt | „ 72 |
| 1685 | July 21 | Pensions - - | Attested copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual for provisional pensions to soldiers. | „ „ | „ 72 |
| 1685 | July 22 | Regiment to march out and return. | Order under Royal Sign Manual. | James, R. and William Blathwayt | „ 73 |
| 1685 | July 25 | Reduction of the army. | Attested copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual. | William Blathwayt | „ 73 |
| 1685 | Aug. 24 | Four companies to march out. | Order under Royal Sign Manual. | James, R. and William Blathwayt | „ 74 |
| 1685 | Aug. 31 | Regiment to march | „ „ „ | „ „ | „ 74 |
| 1685 | Oct. 21 | Formation of Grenadier Company. | Letter to Captain Cheeke relating to his company. | William Blathwayt | „ 75 |
| 1686 | April 20 | Regimented and Non-Regimented Troops. | Attested copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual relating to precedence. | „ „ | „ 75 |
| 1686 | May 23 | Grenadiers to march. | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Captain Cheeke for his company to march. | James, R. and William Blathwayt | „ 76 |
| 1686 | May 23 | „ „ „ | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Lord Dartmouth to permit the above. | „ „ | „ 76 |
| 1686 | May 27 | Convoy of powder to Houndslow. | Letter from Lord Dartmouth to the Lieutenant of the Tower. | Dartmouth - | „ 77 |
| 1686 | June 13 | Convoys to Houndslow. | Copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual. | - - - | „ 77 |
| 1686 | June 15 | „ „ „ | Lord Dartmouth's letter accompanying the above. | Dartmouth - | „ 78 |
| 1686 | July 22 | Disbanding soldiers | Attested copy of an Order under Royal Sign Manual. | William Blathwayt | „ 78 |
| 1687 | July 9 | Relief - - | Letter from Lord Dartmouth to Sir Edward Hales. | Dartmouth - | „ 79 |
| 1687 | July 10 | „ - - | „ „ „ | „ - | „ 79 |
| 1688 | Dec. 17 | Companies and detachments to return to Head Quarters. | Order - - - | G. Prince d'Orange C. Huygens. | „ 80 |
| 1688 | Dec. 18 | Relief - - | Order to admit Colonel Babington's regiment into the Tower, &c. | „ „ | „ 80 |
| 1689 | Jan. 15–25. | Regiment to return to quarters. | Order to permit Colonel Babington's regiment to march out. | „ „ | „ 81 |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1689 | Feb. 18 | Garrison to march out. | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Lord Lucas. | William, R. - William Blathwayt | V. 81 |
| 1689 | Feb. 27 | Relief - - - | " " " | " " | " 82 |
| 1689 | July 14 | Company of Miners to march out. | Order - - - | Schonberg - | " 82 |
| 1689 | Aug. 11 | Relief - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Lord Lucas. | William, R. - William Blathwayt | " 83 |
| 1690 | May 26 | " - - | " " " | " " | " 83 |
| 1690 | Aug. 1 | " - - | " " " | Marie, R. - - William Blathwayt | " 84 |
| 1691 | Nov. 25 | Company of Miners to march to the Tower. | Order to Captain John Pett | Bar. de Ginckell - Geo. Clarke. | " 84 |
| 1692 | Jan. 12 | Relief - - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Lord Lucas. | William, R. - William Blathwayt | " 85 |
| 1692 | June 10 | " - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual. | Marie, R. - - Geo. Clarke. | " 85 |
| 1692 | June 16 | " - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Lord Lucas. | " " - | " 86 |
| 1692 | Oct. 28 | " - - | " " " | William, R. - William Blathwayt | " 86 |
| 1693 | April 27 | " - - | " " " | Marie, R. - - Geo. Clarke. | " 87 |
| 1693 | Aug. 31 | " - - | " " " | " " - | " 87 |
| 1693 | Nov. 11 | " - - | " " " | William, R. - William Blathwayt | " 88 |
| 1693 | Dec. 21 | Accommodation for Recruits. | Order under Royal Sign Manual providing for the temporary accommodation of recruits for Flanders. | " " | " 88 |
| 1693 | Dec. 22 | Relief - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Lord Lucas. | " " | " 89 |
| 1694 | May 7 | " - - | " " " | Marie, R. - - Geo. Clarke. | " 89 |
| 1694 | July 17 | " - - | " " " | " " - | " 90 |
| 1694 | Aug. 23 | Garrison duty - | Order under Royal Sign Manual for Sir Henry Bellasis' regiment to do duty in the Tower. | " " - | " 90 |
| 1624 | Sept. 4 | Relief - - | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Lord Lucas. | " " - | " 91 |
| 1695 | Dec. 22 | " - - | " " " | William, R. - William Blathwayt | " 91 |
| 1696 | April 21 | " - - | " " " | " " | " 92 |
| 1697 | July 1 | " - - | Order by the Lords Justices to Lord Lucas. | Tho. Cantuar. - J. Somers, C. Devonshire. Dorsett. Romney. Orford. Geo. Clarke. | " 92 |
| 1701 | June 10 | Accommodation for recruits for Holland. | Order under Royal Sign Manual to Lord Lucas. | William, R. - William Blathwayt | " 93 |
| 1726 | Jan. 9 | Guards to march out for exercise. | Secretary at War's letter to Lord Lonsdale. | H. Pelham - | " 93 |
| 1727 | Mar. 22 | Troops to embark at the Tower. | Lord Lonsdale's Order to admit troops for embarkation for Gibraltar. | Lonsdale - - | " 93 |
| 1729 | Oct. 17 | Relief - - | Secretary at War's letter to Lord Lonsdale. | H. Pelham - | " 94 |
| 1735 | Oct. 24 | " - - | Secretary at War's letter to the Earl of Leicester. | Rd. Arnold - | " 95 |
| 1736 | July 30 | Quarters for extra officers, &c. | Original (and copy of) letter from the Duke of Newcastle to the Earl of Leicester. | Holles Newcastle - | " 95, 96 |
| 1745 | Dec. 5 | Barracks - - | Letter from the Duke of Newcastle to the Constable of the Tower. | " " - | " 96 |
| 1752 | Aug. 2 | Detachment to march to Woolwich. | Order from the Lords Justices to the Constable of the Tower. | J. C. Fox - - | " 97 |
| 1755 | Aug. 13 | Relief - - | Secretary at War's letter to Lord Cornwallis. | " - - | " 97 |
| 1758 | April 27 | " - - | " " " | Barrington - | " 98 |
| 1758 | Oct. 16 | " - - | War Office Order to Lord Cornwallis. | Thos. Tyrwhitt - | " 98 |
| 1760 | July 25 | " - - | " " " | " " - | " 99 |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1760 | Dec. 13 | Relief - - | Secretary at War's letter to Lord Cornwallis. | Barrington - | V. | 99 |
| 1761 | Aug. 26 | Return of sentinels | Number of sentinels posted at the Tower, with their several posts. | - - - | „ | 100 |
| 1776 | Feb. 17 | Accommodation for recruits. | War Office Order to the Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower. | Barrington - | „ | 100 |
| 1783 | June 19 | Company of Royal Artillery to march into the Tower. | War Office Order to Lord Cornwallis. | R. FitzPatrick - | „ | 101 |
| 1783 | June 25 | Company of Royal Artillery. | Letter from Colonel Fitzpatrick (Secretary at War) to Lieutenant-Governor Gore. | „ „ - | „ | 101 |
| 1785 | Sept. 23 | Marching troops in and out of the Tower. | Memorandum relating to the dispute between General Vernon and the Duke of Richmond (two copies). | - - - | „ | 102 |
| 1800 | Feb. 1. | Relief - - | War Officer Order to Lord Cornwallis. | M. Lewis - - | „ | 103 |
| 1803 | Aug. 25 | Exercising troops - | Letter from the Adjutant-General to Lord Cornwallis. | Harry Calvert? A.G. | „ | 103 |

## SECTION E.

### Military Aid to the Civil Power.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1695 | April 11 | Riot in Southwark | Letter from Lord Cutts to Sir Henry Bellasis to send his regiment under arms. | Cutts - - | V. | 105 |
| 1697 | Jan. 21 | Riots in Westminster. | Letter from Mr. Secretary Trumbull to Lord Lucas. | Will. Trumbull - | „ | 105 |
| 1719 | June 4 | Riots about the Tower. | Order by the Lords Justices to the Earl of Carlisle. | Geo. Treby - | „ | 106 |
| 1719 | June 14 | „ „ „ | Mr. Delafaye's letter. | Ch. Delafaye - | „ | 106 |
| 1722 | May 15 | Military aid to the Bank, South Sea, or India Companies. | Two copies of an Order to to the Earl of Carlisle. | - - - | „ | 107 |
| 1733 | April 4 | Military aid to the Customs. | Warrant under Royal Sign Manual to the Constable of the Tower, and a copy of the same. | George, R. - | „ | 108 |
| 1733 | April 5 | „ „ „ | Letter from the Secretary of the Customs to Colonel Williamson. | Cha. Carkesse - | „ | 109 |
| 1739 | Nov. 5 | Riot in Spitalfields | Certificate by Justice Harwood of having read the Riot Act, and request for aid. | Ralph Harwood - | „ | 109 |
| 1739 | Nov. 6 | „ „ „ | Letter from the Secretary at War to Brigadier Williamson. | Will. Yonge - | „ | 110 |
| 1747 | Mar. 7 | Convoy of smugglers to Newgate. | Letter from the Commissioners of the Customs requesting aid. | Wm. Wood - | „ | 110 |
| 1747 | Mar. 17 | „ „ | „ „ „ | „ „ - | „ | 111 |
| 1748 | Jan. 20 | Suppressing gaming houses in Southwark. | Letter from the Chairman and Sheriff of the Court of Quarter Sessions requesting aid. | W. Richardson (Chairman). Saml. Atkinson (Sheriff). | „ | 111 |
| 1748 | Jan. 24 | Escorting a prisoner. | Postmaster General's request for a party to escort a man suspected of robbing the Swaffham Mail. | Tho. Strickland - | „ | 112 |
| 1750 | Feb. 20 | Riotous Sailors in Bartholomew's Lane. | Letter from the Lord Mayor requesting aid. | F. Cockayne, Mayor. | „ | 112 |
| 1750 | Nov. 22 | Securing smugglers | Order from the Secretary at War for a party to assist the Excise. | J. C. Fox - - | „ | 113 |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1760 | April 20 | Securing the Custom House against the fire in Thames Street. | Letter from the Commissioners of the Customs thanking Major Rainsford for his services. | Wm. Wood - | V. 113 |
| 1795 | Jan. 31 | Suppressing mutiny on board the "Enterprize." | Request for aid to secure pressed men. | Jno. Howorth, Regulating Captain. | „ 114 |
| 1817 | Feb. 12 | Unusual requisition for military aid. | Secretary at War's Letter to General Loftus. | Palmerston - | „ 114 |

### SECTION F.

FIRING THE TOWER GUNS.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1751 | July 11 | Birth of a daughter of the Princess of Wales. | Letter from the Earl of Albemarle to Lord Cornwallis. | Albemarle - - | V. 116 |
| 1752 | Nov. 11 | The King's return from Germany. | Order from the Secretary of State's Office to fire the guns. | Claudius Amyand | „ 116 |
| 1760 | Oct. 25 | Proclamation of King George III. | Privy Council Order to fire the guns. | F. Vernon - - | „ 117 |
| 1760 | Nov. 1 | Funeral of King George II. | Order of the Committee of Council to fire minute guns. | W. Sharpe - | „ 117 |
| 1784 | July 26 | Letters relating to the dispute about orders to fire the Tower guns. | Lord Sydney to the Duke of Richmond (Public Thanksgiving for Peace), with minute (copy). | - - - | „ 118 |
| 1784 | July 29 | „ „ „ | Colonel Gore to the Duke of Richmond (copy). | - - - | „ 118 |
| 1784 | Aug. 3 | „ „ „ | [Colonel Gore to Lord George Lennox] (copy). | - - - | „ 119 |
| 1784 | Aug. 5 | „ „ „ | Duke of Richmond to Colonel Gore, with an accompanying statement. | Richmond - Major-General of Ordnance. | „ 119–120 |
| 1784 | Aug. 13 / Oct. 1 / Oct. 13 | „ „ „ | Three Letters, Lord George Lennox to Col. Gore. | Geo. Hen. Lennox | „ 120, 121. |
| 1789 | April 20 | Thanksgiving, the King's going to St. Paul's. | Order from the Master-General of the Ordnance. | Aug. Rogers, Secretary. | „ 122 |

### SECTION G.

STORES.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1688 | Sept. 29 | Lieutenant's house, guard rooms, &c. | List of stores required - | - - - | V. 124 |
| 1688 | Dec. 14 | Artillery, ammunition, &c. | Privy Council Order to the Board of Ordnance. | Tho. Ebor. - Halifax. Dorsett. Rochester. Sussex. Carlisle. North & Grey. Newport. Crewe. P. Winchester. [T.] Jermyn. Tho. Roffen. | „ 125 |
| 1689 | Jan. 19 | Naval provisions - | Warrant - - - | G. Prince d'Orange C. Huÿgens. | „ 126 |
| 1689 | Feb. 2 | „ „ - | Letter accompanying the above from the Commissioners for Victualling the Navy. | C. Haddock - Ano. Sturt. Nic. Fenn. | „ 126 |
| 1688 | Mar. 15 | Furnishing of arms to the garrison. | Board of Ordnance to Lord Lucas. | Jon. Charlton - T. Gardiner. Wm. Boulter. | „ 127 |
| 1714 | July 30 | Extra issue of ammunition. | Mr. Musgrave to Colonel Pendlebury, with a copy of Privy Council Order. | Chris. Musgrave - | „ 127 |
| 1717 | Feb. 7 | Fuel - - | Application by the master gunner and gunners (copy). | - - - | „ 128 |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1747 | Sept. 29 | Lanthorns, &c. - | Demand for stores for the garrison. | R. White - - | V. 128 |
| 1749 | Mar. 31 | Beds - - | Return of the number of beds in the barracks of the Tower. | - - - | „ 129 |
| 1749 | Sept. 23 | Bedding - - | Return of bedding issued - | - - - | „ 129 |
| 1752 | Dec. 6 | Guard room furniture. | Mr. Fox to Major Rainsford. | J. C. Fox - - | „ 130 |
| 1752 | - - - | Stores - - | Indenture of receipt - | Stillingfleet Durnford. | „ 131 |
| 1755 | Aug. 12 | Stores for hospital ship at Sheerness. | Commissioners for Sick and Hurt Seamen to Colonel Rainsford. | W. Bell - - | „ 132 |
| 1758 | June 1 | Stores - - | Indenture of receipt - | Stillingfleet Durnford. | „ 133 |
| 1778 | Jan. 15 | „ - - | „ „ - | W. Weaver - | „ 134 |
| 1797 | July 7 | „ - - | Copy of letter from barrack office. | - - - | „ 135 |

## SECTION H.

### Miscellaneous.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1679 | Dec. 3 | Condition of the Tower. | Minute of Council setting forth report by the Commissioners of Intelligence with a signification of his Majesty's approval. | Tho. Dolman - | V. | 137 |
| 1685 | Aug. 4 | Hearth money - | Order under Royal Sign Manual to allow the Commissioners to make a survey of the fire-hearths and stores. | James, R. - - William Blathwayt | „ | 138 |
| 1687 | Mar. 2 | Ordnance - - | List of guns mounted at the Tower. | - - - | „ | 139 |
| 1687 | July 7 | Punishment - | Lord Dartmouth to Sir Edward Hales. His Majesty orders Ensign Rooke to be suspended. | Dartmouth - | „ | 140 |
| 1688 | Dec. 11 | Dismissal of Roman Catholics. | List of officers and soldiers (being Roman Catholics) dismissed from the Tower. | - - - | „ | 140 |
| 1690 | April 4 | Recruiting the army. | Warrant to demand or distress for fines for non-service. | - - - | „ | 141 |
| 1690 | June 24 | Ordnance - - | An account of defective carriages, &c. | - - - | „ | 141 |
| 1691 | July 2 | Kidnapping for Virginia. | Warrant by Lord Lucas to recover a man alleged to be kidnapped and sold for Virginia. | Lucas - - | „ | 142 |
| 1693 | Feb. 27 | Pressing for the navy. | Protection granted by the Admiralty to Peter Goodfellow, lighterman. | Ri. Onslow - Falkland. Robt. Austen. | „ | 142 |
| 1695 | Feb. 14 | Ordnance - | Board of Ordnance to Lord Lucas. The Tower guns required for ships. | Thos. Littleton - Wm. Boulter. Jon. Charlton. | „ | 143 |
| 1696 | Jan. 11 | Pressing for the navy. | Protection for John Allingham granted by Lord Lucas. | Lucas - - | „ | 144 |
| 1719 | Mar. 9 | Securing impressed sailors. | Order to the Lieutenant of the Tower. | J. Craggs - - | „ | 145 |
| 1725 | July 20 | Providing for the poor in the Tower. | Mr. J. Hancock to Colonel Williamson, &c., with the Duke of Bolton's letter to the same. | J. Hancock - Bolton - - | „ | 145 146 |
| 1727 | June 16 | Proclamation of King George II. | Copy of the proclamation with minute on the back. | - - - | „ | 146 |
| 1728 | April 3 | Saluting ambassadors. | Memorial from the labourers in ordinary for the customary fees. Surveyor-General of Ordnance's Order for payment subscribed. | John Armstrong - | „ | 147 |
| 1741 | Mar. 24 | Swearing in Lord Mayor. | Writ to the Governor of the Tower to swear in Daniel Lambert, Esq., with a Memo. of the ceremony to be observed on the occasion. | Edwd. Compton, Constable's Secretary. John Lethieullier, City Remembrancer. | „ | 147–148 |
| 1741 | Mar. 26 | | | | | |

## No. 9.—Index to the Tower Records—*continued.*

| Date. | Subject. | | Autographs. | Volume and Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1743 Feb. 24 | Threatened invasion by the Pretender's eldest son. | Privy Council Order for disarming papists, &c. | Harrington, P. - Dorset. Argyle. Bath. Sandys. T. Winnington. J. Rushout. | V. 149 |
| 1743 Feb. 26 | „ „ „ | Privy Council Order to prepare the Tower Hamlet's Militia for service. | Cholmondeley, C.P.S Dorset. Grafton. Montagu. Richmond, &c. Argyle. Winchelsea. Bath. | „ 150 |
| 1745 April 14 | Shipping horses - | Mr. Stone's letter to Major White (Order for shipment of Lord Stafford's horses). | Andrew Stone - | „ 151 |
| No Date - | Ordnance - - | An Account of batteries and guns under charge of Edward Thornley, Master Gunner. | - - - | „ 151 |
| 1760 Oct. 27 | Proclamation of King George III. | Privy Council Order to Lord Cornwallis. | Tho. Cant. - Temple, C. P. S. Bedford. Queensbury and Dover. Edgecombe. Denbigh. | „ 152 |
| Various memoranda - - | | Extracts from the Tower Books. | - - - | „ 153 |
| 1762 Aug. 12 | Temporary deposit of prize money in the Tower. | Lord Egremont to Lord Berkeley. | Egremont - - | „ 153 |
| 1795 Feb. 23 | Disposal of Warder's place. | Request of Edward Bouquet to dispose of his place of warder. | Edward Bouquet - | „ 154 |
| 1795 Mar. 24 | Purchase of a house in the Tower. | Request for permission for one of the warders to purchase the first house to be sold, with Lord Cornwallis' note on the subject. | Phil. Hales - | „ 154 |
| 1795 Oct. 28 | Letting a cellar - | The Barrack Master of the Tower to Major Smith. | Henry Castleman | „ 155 |
| 1798 July 10 | Coinage - - | Mr. Reannie's report on machinery at the Mint (copy). | - - - | „ 155 |
| 1800 Oct 27 | Presents to the King. | The Duke of Portland's directions for the Lieutenant of the Tower to receive some lions and tigers, which have been presented to the King by the Dey of Algiers. | J. King - - | „ 156 |
| 1803 Aug. 15 | Deposit of Bank of England papers, &c., in the Tower. | Lord Hobart to the Constable of the Tower. | Hobart - - | „ 156 |
| 1804 Aug. 1 | Coinage - - | Copy of minute of Committee of Privy Council. | - - - | „ 157 |
| 1804 Aug. 9 | Coinage - - | Copy of a letter from Mr. Cottrell to Mr. Reannie. | - - - | „ 157 |
| 1804 Aug. 16 | Coinage - - | Mr. Cottrell to Lord Cornwallis. | Steph. Cottrell - | „ 158 |
| 1795 to 1814 | Warders - - | List of warders who have been permitted to dispose of their situations in a period of twenty years. | - - - | „ 158 |
| 1837 Aug. 22 | Warders' houses - | Return of houses in the Tower in the patronage of the Constable, with a list of fees due therefrom. | - - - | „ 159 |

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) WILLIAM BASEVI SANDERS

## No. 10.—Calendar of Dockets of, and Warrants for, Privy Seals, and other Documents relating thereunto, from 1634 to 1711, formerly belonging to the Duke of Newcastle as Lord Privy Seal, in the reign of Queen Anne, and now contained in Harleian MSS., British Museum, Nos. 2262–4, and Nos. 7344–51.

---

The Warrants for Privy Seals here calendared are bound in eight large volumes, forming Nos. 7344 to 7351 of the Harleian Collection of MSS., British Museum. The first volume contains isolated documents of the tenth year of Charles I., and the twenty-third year of Charles II., the first fifteen being signed by Charles I., and distinguished by an asterisk in the following calendar. The remaining seven volumes contain the warrants of the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, and part of the tenth years of Queen Anne, almost to the time when the Duke of Newcastle, Lord Privy Seal, in whose custody they formerly remained, was succeeded in office by the Bishop of Bristol on 31st August 1711. The dockets and miscellaneous documents, calendared *pari passu* with the warrants, are bound in three volumes, forming Nos. 2262 to 2264 of the Harleian Collection, extending from March 1704 to the period when the warrants cease. In all cases where the warrants have passed the Great Seal, a reference to the Patent Roll has been given, thus making the calendar in effect threefold.

---

### Charles I.

1634.

Sept. 4. Harl. 7344. *For Elizabeth Turnor, born in parts beyond the seas, Anne Belfante, Laura Belfante, Lucretia Belfante, and Francesca Benedetta Turnor.

Denization. *Del.* Bagshot, 4 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.

Sept. 8. Harl. 7344. *For the Beer Brewers of Chester.

Incorporation, by the name of the master, two wardens, and commonalty of the mystery of Beer-brewers of the city of Chester. *Del.* Westm., 8 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.

*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1, *p.* 1, *No.* 10.

Sept. 15. Harl. 7344. *For Thomas Wythe, merchant of London, one of the associates and adventurers in the fishing of Great Britain and Ireland.

Licence (upon the humble suit of Philip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, and one of the adventurers,) to erect and set up in and upon an enclosed ground belonging to him, now used for a deal yard at Wapping by the river side, a storehouse and other fabrics and structures for their fish and fishermen and for such as make nets, lines, casks, or other materials useful for their fishing, and for their officers that attend that service, with a proviso that such storehouses be not converted to any other use. *Del.* Westm., 15 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.

*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1, *p.* 39, *No.* 5.

Sept. 15. Harl. 7344. *For Basil Lord Feilding, ambassador extraordinary to the State of Venice.

Allowance of 6*l.* a day for his diets and entertainment from 1st April last until the day of his return to the king's presence inclusive; 1,500*l.* to be advanced to him by way of imprest, to be defalked upon his account thereof. Also such further sums of money for his transportation, posting charges, sending of letters, intelligences, and other secret services as shall appear to be due unto him by bills subscribed with his own hand and allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. *Del.* Westm., 15 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1634.

Sept. 16. *Encroachments upon the Palace of Westminster.

Harl. 7344. Appointment of Henry Earl of Manchester Lord Privy Seal, Edward Earl of Dorset the Queen's Chamberlain, Sir John Bankes, knight, Sir Henry Spiller, knight, Sir William Slingsbye, knight, Laurence Whiteaker, esquire, and Edward Ascue, esquire, as commissioners to inquire and examine what encroachments have been made upon the Palace of Westminster or the precincts thereof by buildings or otherwise, and to make return of their proceedings therein into the Court of Exchequer. *Del.* Westm., 16 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.
*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1, *p.* 36, *No.* 16 *d.*

Sept. 22. *For Henry De Vic, esquire.

Harl. 7344. To be secretary for the French tongue for life *vice* James Beaulieu esquire, deceased, with the yearly fee of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* as the said James Beaulieu, or Sir Thomas Edmonds, knight, Charles Yetsweirt, Nicasius Yetsweirt, John Mason, or Sir Brian Tuke, deceased, held the same office. *Del.* Westm., 16 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.
*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1, *p.* 39, *No.* 13.

Sept. 23. *For Sir Alexander Leslie, knight, one of the noble family of
Harl. 7,344. the Leslies in Scotland.

Pardon for killing Thomas Sanderson in a quarrel in Russia, Leslie being chief colonel in the service of the Emperor of Russia, and Sanderson, an Englishman, being also a colonel there. Upon the representation of the matter to the Emperor by many illustrious Englishmen, (also under Sanderson's command) as well as Scotchmen and Germans, Leslie was restored to favour and was admitted to kiss the Emperor's hands in the presence of all his comrades. *Del.* Hampton Court, 23 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.

Sept. 24. *For Thomas Baldwyn, esquire, comptroller of the works.

Harl. 7344. Payment of 645*l.* by way of imprest upon account for the impaling and other reparations and works to be done in and about the King's three parks at Eltham, co. Kent, which reparations, according to several estimates made by the Surveyor-General and by Baldwyn, will amount to 945*l.* whereof 300*l.* have been already paid by letters of privy seal, and for which he is to give an account. Among the works and reparations to be done are the railing in with a double rail and posts of 333 rods in the Great Park at Eltham, and 228 of like rails and posts in the Middle Park there, a barn, and a deer-house and twelve bridges, together with the repair of the lodge and outhouses in the Middle Park. *Del.* Hampton Court, 24 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.

Sept. 25. *For William Constable of North Allerton, co. York, gentleman.

Harl. 7344. Grant of the moiety of all such sums of money as at his prosecution and charges shall be discovered to be due to the King out of and for all wardships, liveries, ousterlemains, and mean rates concealed and withheld from the King or his royal father since 25 Mar., 16 Jas. 1., and before 25 Mar., 5 Chas. 1. within the divisions and wapentakes of Gilling East, Gilling West, Hang East, Hang West, Hallikelde, and Burdforde, co. York, reserving the other moiety thereof to the King. *Del.* Hampton Court, 25 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.

Sept. 25. *For Sir Anthony Thomas, knight.

Harl. 7344. Continuation of protection for one year, for the better enabling him to go forward in draining the fens in the county of Lincoln (whereby he may raise some means for satisfying his debts). *Del.* Hampton Court, 25 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.
*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1., *p.* 36, *No.* 3.

Sept. 27. *For John Snell, clerk, M.A.

Harl. 7344. Presentation to the rectory of Southhill, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc., void and in the King's gift by simony, under a statute of 31 Eliz. *Del.* Hampton Court, 27 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.
*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1., *p.* 36, *No.* 30.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1634.

Sept. 27. *For Sir Sanders Duncombe, knight.

Harl. 7344. Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use, put forth, and let to hire, within the cities of London and Westminster and the suburbs and precincts thereof, certain covered chairs the like whereof being used in many parts beyond the seas for carrying of people in the streets prevents the unnecessary use of coaches in those places; with a proviso that this grant shall be void upon signification from the King or six of the Privy Council of any inconvenience to ensue thereby. The preamble states that "the several streets and passages within our cities of London and Westminster and the suburbs of the same are of late time so much incumbered and pestered with the unnecessary multitude of coaches therein used, that many of our good and loving subjects are by that means oftentimes exposed to much peril and danger, and the necessary use of carts and carriages for the necessary provisions of the said cities and suburbs thereby also much hindered." *Del.* Hampton Court, 27 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.
*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1., *p.* 9, *No.* 2.

Sept. 27. *For Sir John Bankes, knight, Attorney-General to Prince Charles.

Harl. 7344. To be Attorney-General during pleasure. *Del.* Hampton Court, 27 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.
*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1., *p.* 32, *No.* 31.

Sept. 29. *For Robert Carpenter, clerk, M.A.

Harl. 7344. Presentation to the vicarage of Gwendron with Helston, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc., void and in the King's gift by simony. *Del.* Hampton Court, 29 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.
*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1, *p.* 36, *No.* 16.

Sept. 30. *For William Murrey, esquire, one of the grooms of the bedchamber.

Harl. 7344.

Grant in fee-farm of the manors of Zouches and Talboys, co. Lincoln, and the rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Kingston-upon-Thames, co. Surrey, late belonging to John Earl of Holderness, deceased, but escheated to the King for want of heirs. Yearly rent for the manor of Zouches, 20*s.*, for the manor of Talboys, 20*s.*, and for the rectory of Kingston, 54*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* *Del.* Hampton Court, 30 Sept., 10 Chas. 1.
*Note.*—At the end of this warrant there is interlined, by the King's special command, at the Court at Hampton Court, Oct. 21, 1634, a clause that Murrey should have letters patent as well under the Great Seal as under the seal of the Duchy of Lancaster.
*Pat.* 10 *Chas.* 1, *p.* 1, *No.* 11.

---

## Charles II.

1671.

July 4. For Arthur Spry.

Harl. 7344. Lease for 21 years from Michaelmas last at the yearly rent of 35*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, of all the toll and tin-farm or tin-toll in the manors of Helston and Kerrier Tewington, and half the manor of Tywernhale, co. Cornwall, parcel of the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, and also the toll-tin in the manors of Cornedon, Prior, Treverlin, Courtney, Stoake, Calstoake, Rillaton, and Liskard, co. Cornwall, on surrender of patent under the Exchequer Seal of 3 Oct., 12 Chas. 2, and an indenture of lease under the Great Seal of 18 Feb., 13 Chas. 2. Westm., 4 July, 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 2, *No.* 16.

July 8. For Robert Earl of Manchester and Edward Earl of Sandwich.

Harl. 7344.

To be Lords Lieutenant for the county of Huntingdon. Westm., 8 July, 23 Chas. 2.

July 10. For Anthony Lord Ashley, one of the commissioners of the Treasury and Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer.

Harl. 7344.

General pardon. Westm., 10 July, 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 5, *No.* 12.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1671.

July 10. For THOMAS VINER, D.D.

Harl. 7344. To be dean of Gloucester Cathedral. Westm., 10 July, 23 Chas. 2.

July 10. For PETER SCOTT, LL.D.

Harl. 7344. Grant of a canonry or prebend in S. George's chapel, in Windsor Castle, *vice* William Brough, D.D., deceased. Westm., 10 July, 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 4, *No.* 5.

July 12. For JOHN BALL, esquire.

Harl. 7344. To be surveyor or clerk of the works within the honour and castle of Windsor, *vice* William Tayleur, esquire, surrendered. Westm., 12 July, 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 2, *No.* 19.

July 14. For THOMAS WOOD, D.D., bishop of Lichfield and Coventry.

Harl. 7344. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 14 July, 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 2, *No.* 4.

July 14. For CHARLES SYDENHAM, esquire.

Harl. 7344. Grant of 1,095*l.*, payable into the Exchequer by Sir William Chaiter, of Croft Hall, co. York, on his being created a baronet by patent 28 June, 23 Chas. 2. Westm., 14 July, 23 Chas. 2.

July 15. For THOMAS ROSSE, esquire, secretary to Henry Coventry, esquire,
Harl. 7344. ambassador extraordinary to the King of Sweden.

To have 40 shillings a day for his entertainment, during his employment. Westm., 15 July, 23 Chas. 2.

July 15. For STEPHEN SMITH, gentleman.

Harl. 7344. Grant in reversion, after the death of Robert Daw, of the office of drawing, writing, and ingrossing, to the Great Seal, of all grants, licences, and protections, whereby any person is licensed or authorized to gather, receive, or take "the charitable alms, relief, and rewards of our subjects, or the subjects of any of our heirs or successors, or any of them, for the poor indigent people of any house, hospital, or spittle now erected, or being or hereafter to be erected, or founded, or whereby any manner of person or persons shall be licensed or authorized to receive or take the charitable alms, relief, or rewards of our said subjects, or the subjects of any of our heirs or successors, or any of them, for that the said persons have sustained and had loss and damage by casual mishap, fire, sea, or tempest," as the said Robert Daw, William Daw, Richard Daw, Simon Steward, and Mark Steward, held the same office. Westm., 15 July, 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 9, *No.* 19.

July 17. For EDWARD BILLING, gentleman.

Harl 7344. Licence to build dwelling houses or other edifices upon the ground called the Vine Garden and Mill Ditch, and part of the close of meadow or pasture ground, called Markett meadow, in the parish of S. Margaret, Westminster, co. Middlesex, according to a design approved by Christopher Wren, esquire, surveyor general, as "very useful to the public, by making a straight new street leading to the Horse Ferry and by clearing that part of Westminster, of an unwholesome ditch." Westm., 17 July, 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 1, *No.* 11.

July 17. For CHARLES LORD ST. JOHN, SIR JOHN BENNETT, K.B., SIR
Harl. 7344. WILLIAM BUCKNALL, knight and baronet, SIR WILLIAM DOYLY, knight, JOHN BENCE, WILLIAM ROBERTS, RALPH BUCKNALL, JOHN MANN, and GEORGE BLAKE, of London, esquires.

Lease of all customs, additional duties in the Act of Tonnage and Poundage, and all other subsidies, duties, imposts, and sums of money, which at any time within five years from 29 Sept. next, shall grow due to the Crown for any wares, goods, or merchandizes, exported or imported, excepting the duties of excise, the coinage duties, the new duties upon wine and vinegar, the duty of five shillings per ton upon French shipping, the customs of bullion, smalts, saffers, potashes, salt,

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1671.

logwood, timber, glasses, and the duties and customs of such other things as have been usually excepted in former leases of the customs; to hold from 29 Sept. next, for five years, at the yearly rent of 480,000*l.* and 10,000*l.* each year to the privy purse, as "an annual present or new year's gift to his Majesty, and in lieu and satisfaction of all presents usually made upon the first day of January by the farmers of his Majesty's customs for the time being." Westm., 17 July, 23 Chas. 2.

July 17. Harl 7344. For Charles Sackeville, commonly called Lord Buckhurst (eldest son and heir apparent, of Richard Earl of Dorset).

Lease of the ground, whereon the King's wardrobe formerly stood in the parish of S. Andrew Wardrobe in Blackfriars, in the city of London, for 99 years from 2 June last, at the yearly rent of five nobles. Westm., 17 July, 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 1, *No* 10.

July 19. Harl. 7344. For Henry Coventry, esquire, ambassador extraordinary to the King of Sweden.

Payment of 1,500*l.* for his equipage; 500*l.* for his journey from hence to Stockholm; and 10*l.* a day for his entertainment during his service, to commence from the day of his departure from and to be continued until the day of his return into the King's presence, also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state "he at his return delivering an exact narrative of such his embassy." Westm., 19 July, 23 Chas. 2.

July 28. For Sir Richard Stydolfe, knight and baronet.

Harl. 7344. Licence to farm, erect, and build dwelling houses, or other edifices or buildings upon ground lying on the back side of S. Giles' church in the way to Piccadilly, let by him "to several poor men who build handsome and uniform houses, some whereof were quite covered, and the foundations of the rest laid before our late proclamation prohibiting the building upon new foundations was published," according to a design approved by Christopher Wren, esquire, surveyor general, as useful to the public, and tending in some measure "to cure the noisomeness of that part." The front walls and all other the outwalls of such houses to be built with brick and stone or one of them, with party walls, sufficient scantling, good substantial paving in the streets, and such sewers as shall be sufficient for draining and carrying off the water therefrom. Stydolfe is to pay his share of all such taxes and assessments upon the houses in question, towards the making a drain or common sewer to convey the offensive waters from the parish of S. Giles into the river Thames. Westm., 28 July, 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 2, *No.* 17.

July 29. For John Carter.

Harl. 7344. Licence to build dwelling houses upon a piece of pasture ground belonging to him called Hares Marsh in the parish of Stepney adjoining to the highway leading from Shoreditch to Whitechapel, called Brick Lane, and to another highway leading from Shoreditch to Bethnal Green, which are alleged by him to be altogether impassable for carriages and travelling on horseback in the winter time, and whereon he has built several houses before the issuing of the late proclamation which are most of them finished, furnished, and inhabited, and the highway made passable and convenient, the other side of the highway being already built almost three years since. Such allegation having been referred to Christopher Wren, esquire, surveyor general, who reported that he had "viewed the place on foot and experimented the truth of the said allegations, the place being unpassable for coach adjoining to dirty lanes of mean habitations and far from any church, but the greatest part being built it will now be a greater nuisance not to finish the residue of the houses, by which the ways may be paved and the water derived, than it was before to have built them upon the highways, which should otherwise have been mended and made passable by gravel and not by buildings." With the same clause concerning walls, as in the preceding licence for Stydolfe. Coloured plan annexed. Westm., 29 July, 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 2, *No.* 18.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1671.

July 29. For THOMAS ROBSON, gentleman.

Harl. 7344. Payment of 1,000*l.* as of the royal gift and free bounty. Westm., 29 July, 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 4. For WILLIAM ASHBURNHAM, esquire, cofferer of the household.

Harl. 7344. Payment of 110,000*l.* by way of imprest and upon account; viz. 100,000*l.* for defraying the expense of the household, and 10,000*l.* for interest. Westm., 14 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 4. MONEY.

Harl. 7344. Dormant warrant for 10,000*l.* Westm., 4 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 6. For SIR STEPHEN FOX, knight, paymaster of the forces.

Harl. 7344. Payment of 5,484*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* per annum for the entertainment of the four companies of foot together with their officers formed out of the disbanded regiment late in the isle of Barbadoes, and 91*l.* per annum for the entertainment of Edmund Androse, late major, to commence Oct. 5, 23 Chas. 2, being the time of their landing in this kingdom; also 182*l.* per annum for the support of the lieutenant governor of Windsor Castle, to commence 29 July 1671. Westm., 6 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 9. For ROBERT BLAYNEY, esquire.

Harl. 7344. To be secretary to the commissioners of customs during pleasure, *vice* Richard Sherwine, esquire (retired on account of ill health), with the salary of 400*l.* per annum. Westm., 9 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 8, *No.* 19.

Nov. 10. For SIR WILLIAM GODOLPHIN, knight, ambassador in ordinary to

Harl. 7344. the Crown of Spain (having for some years resided in the Court of Spain as envoy extraordinary).

Payment of 1,500*l.* for his equipage and 10*l.* per diem for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from 29 Sept. last, and to continue until the day of his return into the king's presence. Also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 10 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 10. For THOMAS STRINGER, gentleman.

Harl. 7344. Grant in fee of Cramborne or Cranborne Chace, cos. Dorset, Wilts, and Southampton, formerly granted in tail to William Earl of Salisbury by patent, 12 Dec., 14 Jas. 1, and 4 April, 15 Jas. 1. Westm., 10 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 8, *No.* 17.

Nov. 10. For HENRY LORD ARLINGTON, principal secretary of state.

Harl. 7344. Licence to enclose 2,000 acres of land in the parishes of Ewston, Little Fakenham, Great Fakenham, Sapiston, and Conny Weston, co. Suffolk, for a deer park; also grant of free warren within the premises and every part thereof, with all liberties and privileges to a park and free warren belonging. Westm., 10 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 8, *No.* 12.

Nov. 14. For THOMAS JONES of London, gentleman, NICHOLAS LOCKYER

Harl. 7344. of London, gentleman, lately called CAPTAIN LOCKER, DANIEL CARY of London, citizen and merchant tailor, lately called CAPTAIN CARY, ROBERT BOULTER of London, tobacco seller, JOHN KNIGHT of London aforesaid "Fabricator Cornugraphiorum," *Anglicè* "inkehorne maker," THOMAS GEALEING of the same city, surgeon, and THOMAS TRENCHFEILD of London, labourer.

General pardon for all crimes committed between 24 June, 12 Chas. 2, and 12 Nov., 23 Chas. 2, with restoration of lands and goods. Westm., 14 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1671.

Nov. 15. For Philip Viscount Strangford.

Harl. 7344. Grant of a market to be held every other Tuesday in the year in the town of Ashford, co. Kent, for buying and selling all sorts of cattle, goods, and merchandizes. Westm., 15 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 8, *No.* 14.

Nov. 15. For Robert Needham, esquire.

Harl. 7344. Annuity of 200*l.* during pleasure. Westm., 15 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 18. For Edward Fell, clerk.

Harl. 7344. Presentation to the rectory of Bentham, co. York, Chester dioc., *vice* Robert Louther, deceased. Westm., 18 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 20. For Joseph Senior, born in parts beyond the seas.

Harl. 7344. Denization, provided he pay customs and subsidies as strangers do, be obedient to the laws of this kingdom, and take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy before the governor of the island of Barbadoes. Westm., 20 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 6, *No.* 6.

Nov. 20. For Sir William Morrice, knight, one of the principal Secretaries
Harl. 7344. of State, and Sir William Morrice, baronet, his son.

Grant to Sir William Morrice for life, with reversion to Sir William Morrice for life of the office of havener of the Duchy of Cornwall or keeper of the ports, and of the butlerage and prisage within the counties of Cornwall and Devon, to the said duchy belonging, as Benedict Killigrew, John Thomas, William Reskenor, Henry Killigrew, Joseph Killigrew, William Roscarrock, Robert Longdon, or Thomas Gewen held the same office, at the yearly rent of 30*l.*; on surrender of the same office granted by patent 12 Jan., 12 Chas. 2. Pardon for Sir William Morrice, knight, of all money by him levied and received for prisage and butlerage of wines, and remaining unpaid, and from all matters concerning the office of havener, in consideration of his surrendering to the King a patent of 30 June, 12 Chas. 2, making him one of the principal Secretaries of State, and also releasing 325*l.* unpaid and due to him under such patent for three years and a quarter at the rate of 100*l.* per annum. Westm., 20 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 8, *No.* 5.

Nov. 21. For Sir Allen Apsley and Peter Apsley, his son.

Harl. 7344. Grant to them and the longer liver of them of the office of master surveyor and keeper of the King's hawks, as formerly held by Sir Anthony Pell, knight, Andrew Piccarne, esquire, deceased, or the said Sir Allen Apsley, with an allowance of 30*l.* a month, and 10*s.* a day "for the provisions of pigeons, hens, and other meat for our hawks;" and a further allowance of 800*l.* a year, "whereof two hundred pounds to be issued for the entertainment of four falconers for our crow hawks after the rate of fifty pounds per annum to each of them, and six hundred pounds for provision of hawks for our service and sport of all kinds (viz.) for the crow, for the heron, for the field, and for the brook, and for all other charges of that nature," on surrender by Sir Allen Apsley, of patents, of 4 July and 9 Aug., 12 Chas. 2. Westm., 21 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.
*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 8, *No.* 9.

Nov. 21. For George Duke of Buckingham, master of the horse.

Harl. 7344. Acquittance of 1,000*l.* received under a privy seal of 31 May last, and expended by him in buying and providing certain horses and geldings of all sorts for the use of the King and Queen, and warrant for payment of 1,000*l.* by way of imprest upon account for further provision of horses and geldings for the King's use; together with 34*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.*, expended by him more than he received, without account or imprest. Westm., 21 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1671.

Nov. 24. For GEORGE DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, master of the horse.

Harl. 7344. Payment of 11,000*l.* yearly without account under a contract, dated Nov. 6, 1671, whereby the duke agrees "to furnish and provide for our service all sorts of saddles, horse cloths, collars, bridles, bits, and snaffles, and to supply and provide all coaches, chariots, chaires, litters, waggons, hammer-clothes, coach harness, sumpter cloths, together with the brass and gilt work, and all necessary appendixes and appurtenances whatsoever suitable and proper for the train and equipage of us and our dearest consort the Queen, and also to provide all livery suits and coats for footmen, coachmen, littermen, sumpter-men, and grooms, with all necessary accommodation thereunto belonging, and likewise to pay and supply to the several officers and servants of our stables such and so many fees, annuities, and salaries and all other things whatsoever as have been ordinarily issued out of our great wardrobe according to such establishments or other orders as have been formerly made and settled in that behalf." Westm., 24 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 25. For TOBIAS RUSTAT, esquire, yeoman of His Majesty's robes
Harl. 7344. (*armiger a vestibus nostris*), and HENRY SAMWAYES, gentleman.

Grant of all the goods, chattels, and possessions in the county of Somerset and elsewhere, forfeited to the King by Richard Sanford, of Weston Zoiland, co. Somerset, outlawed for participating with Elizabeth Warren, also of Weston Zoiland, in the murder of a male infant. Westm., 25 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 8, *No.* 10.

Nov. 28. For CHARLES LORD ST. JOHN, SIR JOHN BENNETT, SIR WILLIAM
Harl. 7344. BUCKNALL, SIR WILLIAM DOYLEY, JOHN BENCE, WILLIAM ROBERTS, RALPH BUCKNALL, JOHN MANN, and GEORGE BLAKE.

Payment of 5,000*l.*, with interest at 6*l.* per cent. per annum, to be computed from 4 May 1671, in reference to the farm of the customs. Westm., 28 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

Nov. 28. For PRINCE RUPERT, DUKE OF CUMBERLAND.

Harl. 7344. Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use an invention for "converting into steel all manner of edged tools, files, and other instruments forged and formed in soft iron, or any part of the said tools, files, and other instruments after they are so forged and formed, as also for the converting all manner of iron wire after it is drawn, and also of preparing and softening all cast or melted iron so that it may be filed and wrought as forged iron is, and of tincturing of copper upon iron in such manner as to him or them in his or their discretions shall seem meet." Westm., 28 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 8, *No.* 8.

Nov. 29. For JAMES HAMILTON, esquire, one of the grooms of his Majesty's
Harl. 7344. bedchamber.

To be keeper of Hyde Park, co. Middlesex, during pleasure, with the fee of 8*d.* a day, and the herbage and pannage of the said park, and the wood cut or to be cut for the browes for deer there, commonly called browsewood, and also the conies in the said park, as formerly held by Henry, Earl of Holland, Mountjoy, Earl of Newport, Sir John Smith, knight, or any other keeper. Westm., 29 Nov., 23 Chas. 2.

*Pat.* 23 *Chas.* 2, *p.* 10, *No.* 3.

---

### ANNE.

1704.

March 14. STANDISH VICARAGE, co. Gloucester.

Harl. 2262, f. 1. The Bishop of Gloucester's complaint of ill usage, with his reasons for withholding institution from J. Kemble to the vicarage of Standish, co. Gloucester. The bishop alleges that Dr. Frampton, late Bishop of Gloucester, held this vicarage by sequestration for several years while he was bishop, and afterwards by the consent and at the request of the present bishop was permitted to hold the same in that manner during his life, though the late Archbishop of Canterbury advised the present bishop to take the vicarage to himself, and he would undertake to obtain the late King's consent thereto, it being then lapsed to the Crown. But the present bishop declined that offer, from the great

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1704.

respect he then had for Bishop Frampton. Bishop Frampton, a little before his death, very ungratefully made use of his interest with the Earl of Nottingham to obtain the Queen's presentation to the said vicarage for his curate, Mr. Kemble, which grant was surreptitiously obtained on 24 Jan. 1703, to the great surprise of and hardship upon the complainant, he being the true patron thereof. The bishop then complains bitterly of the character of Mr. Kemble; who always distinguished himself by his enmity to King William and Queen Mary, "and therefore very unworthy is he of their royal sister's favour;" he would never pray for their late Majesties while the Queen lived, nor observe fast or thanksgiving days, nor read in his church the proclamation against vice and immorality. He is a man of a very loose conscience, and as little knowledge as conscience; no clergyman is more noted for "pragmaticalnes and shameful indiscretion," in short, "he hath neither learning, piety, nor common prudence for the ministerial function, and it follows that, should he be admitted to this place, the four parishes that will be committed to his charge will be ruined at one stroke," and therefore the bishop concludes by solemnly protesting that "would my conscience have permitted me to grant him institution, he might have returned with my fiat without the least delay; having no interest of my own to serve in this refusal, but merely that of the glory of God, and the precious souls of those for whom I ought to make the best provision that in me lyeth; and therefore to oppose with all my might their being put into the hands of such as instead of promoting their eternal happiness, are like to be sad stumbling-blocks in their way to it." 14 March 1703–4. Signed Edw. Gloucester. Copy.

March 14. Harl. 2262, f. 5. THE SAME.

A short abstract of the preceding memorial, stating also that for the reasons contained therein, and on account of Mr. Kemble's great disloyalty to the Government, the Queen had been graciously pleased to revoke his presentation to Standish vicarage and to grant a new one to Mr. Samuel Fowler; wherefore it was hoped that the Lord Privy Seal would order Mr. Kemble's caveat to be withdrawn and that Mr. Fowler's presentation might past the great seal, "especially since it appears there is an error in Mr. Kemple's presentation, it being made *pleno jure* when it should have been *pro hac vice*, the perpetual advowson being in the see of Gloucester."

Aug. 8. Harl. 7345. For FRANCIS ATTERBURY, D.D., one of the King's chaplains in ordinary.

To be dean of Carlisle Cathedral, *vice* William Grahme, D.D., presented to the deanery of Wells Cathedral. Westm., 8 Aug., 3 Anne. *Pat.* 3 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 1.

Nov. 27. Harl. 2262, f. 6. WEAVERS' COMPANY.

Several of the complaints of divers liverymen of the Weavers' Company against the irregular proceedings of the bailiffs, wardens, and assistants of the said company in their government thereof, presented to a private court held 27 Nov. 1704. *Annexed,*

*The answer of the bailiffs, wardens, and assistants to the foregoing complaints.*

[Nov.] Harl. 2262, f. 16. YORKSHIRE GENTLEMEN.

A list of certain Yorkshire gentlemen; designed perhaps for deputy lieutenants or justices of the peace. Undated.

1705.

Feb. 4. Harl. 2262, f. 51. DEANERY OF CARLISLE.

Petition of Francis Atterbury, D.D., Dean of Carlisle, to the Queen, to amend the dates of the signet bill, the privy seal, and the patent appointing him to that deanery. *Underwritten,*

*Reference to the attorney or solicitor general. S. James's, Feb.* 4, 1704.

Feb. 14. Harl. 2262, f. 50. THE SAME.

Opinion of Sir Simon Harcourt, solicitor general, on the petition of Dr. Atterbury, respecting the amendment of his patent, 14 Feb. 1704.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

March 29. Oath of Lord Privy Seal.

Harl. 2262, f. 17. "The oath of a lord privy seal taken by his grace, John Duke of Newcastle, the 29th of March 1705.

"You shall as far forth as your cunning and discretion sufficeth, truly, justly, and evenly execute and exercise the office of keeper of the Queen's privy seal, to you by her Majesty committed, not leaving or eschewing so to do, for affection, love, meed, doubt or dread of any person or persons, and you shall take especial regard, that the said privy seal in all places where you shall direct unto, may be in such substantial wise used and safely kept, that no other person, without the Queen's special commandment, or your assent or knowledge, shall move, seal, or imprint anything with the same. And generally you shall observe, fulfill, and do all and everything which to the keeper of the Queen's privy seal duly belongeth and apperteyneth. So help you God, and by the contents of this book."

Oath of the Clerks of the Privy Seal.

Harl. 2262, f. 19. "A copy of the oath taken by the clerks of the privy seal."

"You shall be true to our Sovereign Lord the king, his heirs and successors kings and queens of England, and them faithfully serve to the best of your power, as one of their clerks in the office of privy seal, and during the time you shall continue in the same, you shall not prefer nor colourably present to the keeper of the privy seal, or the commissioners for the execution of the office of keeper of the privy seal for the time being, any manner of thing to pass the seal, but only such as you shall have sufficient warrant for, by writing or by mouth, granted or given by the King's Majesty, or some of his Highness councell in the court of requests; you shall not disclose any of his Majesty's causes by you commanded to be kept secret until such time as publication be thereof made; and you shall not seek to break any order used for the attendance of the clerks of the said office; or by colour thereof take any of the profits growing by the seal of the said office, and thereby defraud them of their whole due, or any parcel thereof. So help you God, and by the Holy Evangelists."

March 29. Fees of Privy Seal Office.

Whitehall. Harl. 2262, f. 21. Letter from Ralph Wooddeson to Mr. Butler, concerning fees paid to the late Lord Privy Seal, from 1st Dec. 1703 to 31st Nov. 1704, amounting to 47*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* with a postscript by Butler addressed to the Duke of Newcastle.

March 29. [ ] Gregson, Secretary to Lord Privy Seal.

Harl. 2262, f. 23. "The cause of Gregson's being turned out from being secretary to the late Lord Privy Seal, was thus:—Having his Lordship's lodgings at Whitehall, he got a key of our office made, and used to come there at all hours in the night, and take out the records of the office, when he had nothing to do there; and when I charged him therewith, and offered to make proof thereof by undoubted witnesses, he abused me with opprobrious language and threats; whereupon I made application to the Lord Privy Seal, who immediately ordered the key which he had got made to be taken from him, and then discharged him for the misdemeanor."

Underwritten is this note, addressed by Mr. Butler, to the Duke of Newcastle:—

"My Lord,—This paper I had from Mr. Woodeson, the father of Mr. Ralph Woodeson. March ye 29th 1705."

March 30. For Charles Fox, esquire, paymaster general of the forces.

Harl. 7345. Payment of 50,000*l.* by way of imprest, and upon account to satisfy the quota of a subsidy of 300,000 crowns, agreed to be paid to the King of Prussia, for one year, for 8,000 men, to be sent by him to the succour of the Duke of Savoy, according to a treaty concluded at Berlin, Nov. 28th 1704. Westm., 30 Mar., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 25. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treasury Chambers, 2 April 1705. Sealed 5 April 1705.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

March 30. For JOHN CROKER, SAMUEL BULL, and GABRIEL LE CLERE.

Harl. 7345. Appointment of John Croker as the first graver of the Mint, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* *vice* Henry Harris; Samuel Bull and Gabriel Le Clere respectively, to be assistants to him, with the yearly salary of 80*l.* a piece during pleasure; the salaries of Croker and Bull to commence and be computed from 3 Aug. 1704, being the day on which Harris died, until 25 March following, and from thenceforth quarterly, and Le Clere's salary to commence from Christmas last. The house heretofore annexed to the office of chief graver of the mint, to be for the use and habitation of the said chief graver and his assistants respectively. The chief graver and his assistants, "to make and frame such draughts and imbossments, and to engrave such puncheons and dyes, as the master and worker of our mint now and for the time being shall direct, according to the antient usage and constitution of our said mint." Whenever either of the said two assistants' places becomes void, it may be filled up by such probationer, or apprentice as shall be presented to the King, by the warden, master, and worker, and comptroller of the mint. Westm., 30 Mar., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 27. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 April 1705. Sealed 5 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 10.

March 30. For JOHN MONTAGU, esquire, commonly called JOHN LORD MOUNT HERMER, only son of Ralph Earl of Montagu.

Harl. 7345. To be keeper of the Queen's great wardrobe for life, in reversion, after Ralph Earl of Montagu, appointed by patent Aug. 12, 23 Chas. 2, provided that he submit to such inspection, examination, and control, concerning the quantities, qualities, and values of the goods to be bought or provided in such office for her Majesty's service, and concerning the disposition and expenditure of the monies to be imprested or paid to him for the services in the said great wardrobe, and also concerning the accounts which are to be rendered in the Exchequer of the said monies, as shall be directed by warrant under the sign manual. Westm., 30 Mar., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 24. Docquet. Sealed, 4 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 18.

March 31. For JOHN DUKE OF NEWCASTLE, keeper of the privy seal.

Harl. 7345. Allowance of 4*l.* a day in lieu of the ancient diet of 16 dishes of meat heretofore settled and allowed, to commence from 26 March 1705. Westm., 31 Mar., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 28. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 April 1705. Sealed, 5 April 1705.

March 31. For FRANCIS STERREY, late of London, gentleman.

Harl. 7345. Pardon for the murder of Michael Campion, by shooting at him with a pistol, on 12 January, 3 Anne, in the parish of S. Mildred the Virgin, in the Poultry, London. Westm., 31 Mar., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 26. Docquet. Sealed, 5 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 9.

April 7. BISHOPRIC OF S. DAVID'S.

Harl. 7345. Assent to the election of George Bull, D.D., as bishop, *vice* Thomas Watson, D.D., deprived. Westm., 7 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 33. Docquet. Sealed, 12 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 15.

April 7. For JOHN MONTAGU, esquire (commonly called John Lord Mount Hermer).

Harl. 7345. Grant of 2,200*l.* yearly, for himself and deputy, as keeper of the King's great wardrobe, in lieu of an ancient allowance or fee of measurage upon several wares bought for the Queen's service in the

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

said office, as also a fee of poundage for all monies paid to the several tradesmen and artificers for wares by them delivered, and work done for the Queen's service in the said office. Westm., 7 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 30. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treasury Chambers, 7 April 1705. Sealed, 12 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 17.

April 7. For Sir John Trevor, knight, master of the rolls.

Harl. 7345. To be constable of Flint Castle during pleasure, with the yearly fee of 10*l.*; also to be keeper of the gaol of Flint Castle during pleasure, with the yearly fee of 6*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*; also to be comptroller of the records, pleas, fines, and amerciaments, within the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure; also to be comptroller of all pleas, fines, amerciaments, and redemptions, before the justices of North Wales, in the county of Carnarvon, during pleasure, *vice* Sir Roger Mostyn, baronet. Westm., 7 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 35. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treasury Chambers, 7 April 1705. Sealed, 16 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 6.

April 9. For Lewis Gomez, born in parts beyond the seas.

Harl. 7345. Denization. Westm., 9 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 39. Docquet. Sealed, 18 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 8.

April 9. For Ralph Earl of Montagu.

Harl. 7345. Grant in tail male of the dignity of Marquis Mount Hermer and Duke of Montagu. Westm., 9 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 32. Docquet. Sealed, 12 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 16.

April 10. For Sidney Lord Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant of the county of Cornwall during pleasure, *vice* John Lord Granville, appointed by patent 18 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 10 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 29. Docquet. Sealed, 12 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 25.

April 13. Deanery of Carlisle.

Harl. 2262, f. 52. The Queen's warrant to the Duke of Newcastle to alter the date of the patent for the deanery of Carlisle for Dr. Atterbury, and to affix the privy seal again, and also to make a verbal alteration in the privy seal. Newmarket, 13 April 1705, 4 Anne. Signed by the Queen.

April 14. For Richard Earl Rivers.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant of the county of Essex, during pleasure, *vice* Francis Lord Guilford, appointed by patent 23 March, 2 Anne. Westm., 14 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 37. Docquet. Sealed, 16 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 28.

April 14. For John Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant of the North Riding of Yorkshire, during pleasure, *vice* John Duke of Buckingham and Normanby, appointed by patent 11 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 14 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262. f. 36. Docquet. Sealed, 16 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 27.

April 14. For Thomas Lye, of Totness, clerk.

Harl. 7345. Presentation to the vicarage of Broadhempson co. Devon, Exeter dioc., *vice* William Bowen deceased. Westm., 14 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 38. Docquet. Sealed, 16 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 7.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

April 14. For Lewis Lord Rockingham.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant of the county of Kent and the city of Canterbury, during pleasure, *vice* Charles Earl of Winchelsea, appointed by patent 2 May, 3 Anne. Westm., 14 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 34. Docquet. Sealed, 16 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 23.

April 17. For Daniel Park, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be captain general and governor-in-chief of the islands of Nevis, S. Christopher, Mountserrat, Antegoa, Barbouda, Anguilla, and all other Her Majesty's islands, colonies, and plantations in America, called the Charibbee islands, lying to leeward from Guardaloupe to the island of S. John de Porto Rico. Westm., 17 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 43. Docquet. Sealed, 25 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 1 *dorso.*

April 18. For Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant of the county of Sussex during pleasure. Westm., 18 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 44. Docquet. Sealed, 25 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 24.

April 20. For Charles Duke of Grafton.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant of the county of Suffolk during pleasure, *vice* Lionel, Earl of Dysert appointed by patent 16 June, 2 Anne. Westm., 20 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 45. Docquet. Sealed, 25 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 26.

April 20. For Edward Nott, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant and governor-general of the colony and dominion of Virginia in America during pleasure, *vice* Francis Nicholson, esquire, appointed by patent 4 Aug. 1702, 1 Anne. Westm., 20 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 42. Docquet. Sealed 25 April 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 5.

April 20. Privy Seal Office.

Harl. 2662, f. 40. Appointment by Sir George Piers, of Porters street, in the parish of S. Ann, co. Middlesex, baronet, one of the clerks of the privy seal and clerk of the council of the Court of Requests, of Ralph Wooddeson of the parish of S. James, co. Middlesex, gentleman, as his deputy in those offices. 20 April, 4 Anne, 1705. [*Copy, examined May* 9, 1705.]

April 27. For Thomas Duke of Norfolk.

Harl. 7345. Licence to return into and abide in England or any other of the Queen's dominions, he having gone into the French King's dominions since 4 May, 1 Anne, without licence. Westm., 27 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 55. Docquet. Privy seal dated 30 April 1705, and sealed 2 May 1705.

April 28. For Sir John Crewe of Utkinton, co. Chester, knight.

Harl. 7345. Grant in fee of three fairs or markets to be held yearly at Tarporley, co. Chester, viz., one on the 20th day of April, another on the Monday next after the feast of S. Bartholomew, and the third on the 11th day of December, and one market to be held on Thursday in every week at Tarporley aforesaid for buying and selling all manner of cattle, goods, and wares with the tolls and profits thereof. Westm., 28 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 66. Docquet. Privy seal dated 30 April 1705, and sealed 16 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 9.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.
April 28. For JOHN DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH.

Harl. 7345. Grant in fee, in consideration of his many eminent services, of the honour and manor of Woodstock and the hundred of Wootton, co. Oxon, the manors or reputed manors of Hardley, Wootton, Old Woodstock, Hanborough, Stonesfield, Combe and Bladon with the advowsons of the churches of Bladon or Stonesfield, co. Oxon, the demolished messuage, court-house or toft, together with the site thereof called Woodstock manor-house, co. Oxon, in the park hereinafter mentioned containing 3 A. 1 R. 15 P.; Woodstock park, co. Oxon, abutting upon Woodstock town on the east, upon Bladon parish towards the south, Combe parish on the west, and upon Wootton parish towards the north, containing in the whole 1,793 A. 2 R.; a piece of meadow ground called Podghill containing 3 A. 1 R.; another piece of meadow ground called Little Mill Mead containing 2 A. 1 R.; a piece of meadow ground called the Great Mill Mead containing 4 A. 2 R. 37 P.; another piece of meadow ground called the Middle Mead containing 3 A. 2 R.; another piece of meadow ground called Little Park Mead containing 9 A. 0 R. 33 P.; another piece of meadow ground called Tennis Court Mead containing 3 A. 3 R. 9 P.; another piece of meadow ground called the Hopyard containing 1 A. 2 R. 3 P.; another piece of meadow ground called Flagmore Mead containing 6 A. 3 R. 24 P.; a piece of meadow ground called Mare Moore Mead containing nine acres; another piece of meadow ground called Staunton Custome containing 10 A. 1 R.; another piece of meadow ground called Southley Custome containing 5 A. 2 R.; another piece of meadow ground to the last mentioned meadow adjoining called the Hill Ground containing one rood; another piece of meadow ground called Combe Custome containing 4 acres; another piece of meadow ground called Bladon Custome containing 1 A. 3 R.; another piece of meadow ground called Eight Acres containing 11 A. 2 R. 24 P.; another piece of meadow ground called Hanborough Custome containing 4 A. 2 R.; another piece of meadow ground called the Pit Mead containing 4 A. 0 R. 5 P.: another piece of meadow ground called Borrow Mead containing 11 A. 1 R. 30 P.; another piece of meadow ground called Thistleham containing 4 A. 3 R. 4 P.; a piece of pasture ground to the last mentioned meadow adjoining called Bailiffs Turrett containing 2 R. 16 P.; another piece of pasture ground adjoining to the east side of the last-mentioned piece of pasture ground called Bayliffs Hook containing 1 R. 10 P.; a piece of meadow ground called Rush Mead containing 17 A. 1 R. 8 P.; a piece of meadow ground called the Palace Mead containing 2 A. 3 R. 9 P.; all which several pieces of meadow and pasture ground are situate within the walls of the said park; another piece of meadow ground called the Long Acre lying without the said park within the parish of Bladon, co. Oxon, containing 24 A. 1 R. 30 P.; a parcel of land lying in the parish of Combe, co. Oxon, called Combe Layes which were purchased by King Charles the Second from several persons and contain in the whole threescore acres; a messuage called Hensgrove Lodge situate in the south-east part of the said park; another messuage called Streights Lodge situate in the south-west part of the said park; and another messuage called New Lodge situate on the west part of the said park; and another messuage called Gorrell Lodge situate in the north part of the said park; the several woods and coppices called the King's Woods within the honour and manor of Woodstock herein-after mentioned, viz. the wood and coppice called Millwood in the parish of Hanborough, co. Oxon, containing 17 A. 2 R.; the wood and coppice called Pinsley wood in the parish of Hanborough containing 81 A. 2 R.; the wood and coppice called Woll coppice in the parish of Hanborough containing 16 acres; the wood and coppice called Wootton wood in the parish of Wootton, co. Oxon, containing 54 A. 0 R. 20 P.; the wood and coppice called Fendon wood in the said parish of Wootton containing 17 A. 2 R.; the wood and coppice called Ambrose coppice in the parish of Stonesfield, co. Oxon, containing 139 acres; with timber and all other appurtenances; to be holden of the Queen her heirs and successors as of the castle of Windsor in common

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

socage by fealty and rendering to the Queen, her heirs and successors, on the second day of August in every year for ever at the castle of Windsor, one standard or colours with three flower-de-luces painted thereupon for all rents and services. Grant also of the advowsons of the churches of Bladon and Stonesfield, co. Oxon, also all deer and game in Woodstock park. Westm., 28 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 46. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 April 1705. Privy seal dated 31 April 1705, and sealed 2 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 15.

April 30. For JOHN SWYNFEN, B.D.

Harl. 7345. Presentation to the rectory of Avening, co. Gloucester, Glouc. dioc., *vice* George Bull, D.D. promoted to the bishoprick of S. David's. Westm., 30 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 48. Docquet. Privy seal dated 30 April 1705, and sealed 2 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 3.

April 30. For SIR CHARLES HEDGES, knight, principal secretary of state.

Harl. 7345. Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service without account. Westm. 30 April, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 57. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 April 1705. Privy seal dated 30 April 1705, and sealed 9 May 1705.

April. LORD PRIVY SEAL'S DIVIDEND.

Harl. 2262, f. 49. Account of the Duke of Newcastle's dividend as Lord Privy Seal for April 1705.

April. For CHARLES DUKE OF GRAFTON.

Harl. 2262, f. 65. To be lieutenant of the county of Suffolk during pleasure, *vice* Lionel Earl of Dysart. *Docquet* only. Privy seal dated [ ] April 1705, and sealed 16 May 1705.

May 1. For THOMAS ERLE, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant-general of the ordnance within the kingdom of England and town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and also keeper of the messuage called the Storehouse belonging to the Ordnance office, and of all the houses, orchards, and gardens to the said Storehouse belonging, and also keeper of the Artillery garden during pleasure, with an annuity of 100 marks, as William Legg, esquire, David Walter, esquire, George Legg, esquire, Sir Christopher Musgrave, knight. Sir Henry Goodricke, knight and baronet, or John Granville, held the same office. Westm., 1 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 54. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treasury Chambers, 1 May 1705. Sealed 2 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1. *No.* 4.

May 5. For JAMES BRYDGES, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be receiver and paymaster of Her Majesty's army in the Low Countries acting in conjunction with the forces of Her Majesty's allies, and all such forces (be their numbers more or less) as were or should be part of Her Majesty's said army and all detachments from the same, during pleasure, *vice* Charles Fox, esquire, appointed by patent 23 December, 1 Anne, with all fees and advantages as were granted to Fox in respect of the said office (except the fee of 10*s.* a day formerly granted to him); Fox to be paid such monies as are necessary to clear what is or shall be owing on account of the said forces from the time he was paymaster until 24 June 1705, and also to detain and pay the several salaries, fees, and allowances for himself, under clerks, incidents, and new years' gifts, contained in Her Majesty's warrant of 7 January 1703. Westm., 5 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 58. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treasury Chambers, 5 May 1705. Sealed 9 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 1.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

May 7. COMMISSIONERS FOR APPEALS AND REGULATING THE EXCISE.

Harl. 7345. Appointment of Sir William Honywood, baronet, Richard Beke, Edmund Chaloner, Joseph Addison, and Thomas Goodman, esquires, as commissioners for appeals and regulating the excise, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* each. Westm., 7 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 56. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 May 1705. Sealed 9 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 2.

May 12. For GEORGE BULL, D.D. Bishop of S. David's.

Harl. 7345. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 12 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 62. Docquet. Sealed 16 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 14.

May 12. For GEORGE BULL, M.A.

Harl. 7345. Presentation to the archdeaconry of Llandaff, *vice* George Bull, D.D., promoted to the bishopric of S. David's. Westm., 12 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 63. Docquet. Sealed 16 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 10.

May 12. For HARRY MORDAUNT, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be treasurer and paymaster of the ordnance office during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 40*l.*, *vice* Charles Bertie, esquire, appointed by patent 16 June 1 Anne. Westm., 12 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 72. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 May 1705. Sealed 25 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 14.

May 12. COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS.

Harl. 7345. Appointment of Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clark, Thomas Newport, William Culliford, esquires, Sir John Werden, baronet, Richard Breton, and Thomas Hall, esquires, as commissioners for managing and causing to be collected and levied all the customs, rates, duties, and subsidies already due and payable or that shall be due and payable to Her Majesty by any act or acts of Parliament passed or to be passed for goods imported or exported (the duties on exciseable liquors within the management of the commissioners of excise only excepted), during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 1,000*l.* each. Godolphin also is to keep a general register, during pleasure, of all ships trading to, from, or coastwise in the kingdom of England, and to examine that the reports and contents of all ships entering or clearing in the outports be duly sworn to and attested, the ships regularly manned according to the Act of Navigation and the entries fairly checked, and also to observe that the bonds required for coasting vessels be from time to time regularly discharged. Richard Savage, esquire, to be secretary to the said commissioners, *vice* John Sansom, esquire, deceased, during pleasure, at the yearly salary of 400*l.* Westm., 12 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262. f. 59. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 May 1705. Sealed 15 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 13.

May 14. For FRANCIS GODOLPHIN, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be steward of the duchy of Cornwall, co. Cornwall, and of the borough and manor of Bradninch, co. Devon, and of all the castles, manors, and lands within the counties of Cornwall and Devon, parcel of the said duchy, and warden and steward of the Stannaries in the counties of Cornwall and Devon, and the stannary courts of Penwith and Kerryer, Trewarnhaile, Blackmore, and Foymore, co. Cornwall, and of Tavistock, Plimpton, Ashberton, and Chagford, co. Devon, and other stannaries in the counties of Cornwall and Devon; and rider and master of the forest and chace of Dartmore *alias* Dertmore, co. Devon, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall, during pleasure, as John, Earl

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

of Bath, deceased, or Charles Bodville, Earl of Radnor, or John Granville held the same office; with a yearly fee of 40 marks for the stewardship of the duchy of Cornwall, 20*l.* for the stewardship of Bradninch, and 10 marks for the office of rider and master of Dartmore. Westm., 14 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 64. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 14 May 1705. Sealed 16 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 12.

May 14. For WILLIAM DAVISON, esquire.

Harl. 7345. Surrender and release (in consideration of 200*l.* deposited for Her Majesty's use) of a tenement or farm containing three messuages, thirty acres of ground, thirty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, and forty acres of moor in Tanfield, in the parish of Chester in the Street, co. Durham, now or late in the tenure or occupation of John Collingwood, George Richardson, and Anne Pattison, widow, or their assigns, of the clear yearly value in all issues above reprises of 40*l.*, which premises were seised into the Queen's hands by virtue of an extent taken 23 January, 13 Will. 3. against Thomas Briggs (a surety with one Edward Bodham for Robert Thorowgood late collector of the customs in the port of Lynn Regis, co. Norfolk) who had sold the same to Davison. Westm., 14 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 61. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 May 1705. Sealed 16 May 1705.

May 19. For RICHARD RIGBY, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be provost marshal general of the island of Jamaica during pleasure, *vice* Edward Hide appointed by patent 27 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 19 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 69. Docquet. Sealed 23 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 6.

May 19. For the MASTER and FELLOWS of CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, Cambridge.

Harl. 7345. Mortmain licence to acquire advowsons not exceeding ten in number, of any value whatsoever, also manors, lands, and hereditaments in England or Wales, not exceeding in the whole the clear yearly value of 500*l.* beyond reprizes. Westm., 19 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 67. Docquet. Sealed 23 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 7.

May 19. For ABRAHAM STANYAN, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the Swiss Cantons.

Harl. 7345. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary allowance and entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the Queen's presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same inclusive; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 19 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 79. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chamb., 20 June 1705. Sealed 30 June 1705.

May 22. For ARTHUR MAYNWARING, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be one of the two auditors of imprests and foreign accounts, also one of the two auditors of the first fruits and tenths, also one of the two auditors of the collectors of customs and subsidies and tonnage and poundage, during good behaviour, as Sir Francis Boston, knight, Sir Ralph Freeman, knight, or John Worfield, George Bingley, John Wood, Bartholomew Beale, Robert Wilde, deceased, or Brook Bridges, held the same office, with an annuity of 100 marks. Also to be one of the auditors of the Mint, during good behaviour, as John Wood, Bartholomew Beale, Robert Wilde, and Brooke Bridges held the same office. Westm., 22 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 68. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 May 1705. Sealed 23 May 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 8.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

May 23. Harl. 7345. For JAMES BRYDGES, esquire, paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of the queen's allies, appointed by patent 10 May 1705.

Warrant for the payment and transfer to him of divers sums of money and several tallies and orders of loan and other tallies and orders in lieu of monies imprested to Charles Fox, esquire, late paymaster for the service of the said forces, and now remaining in his hands unapplied to any uses. Westm., 23 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 71. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 May 1705. Sealed 24 May 1705.

May 23. Harl. 7345. For JOHN HOW, esquire, paymaster of her majesty's guards and garrisons.

Warrant for the payment of such sums of money as together with certain money already imprested to Charles Fox, esquire, under letters of privy seal of 14 March last, shall not exceed 98,969*l.* 10*s.* Westm., 23 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 70. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 May 1705.

May 26. Harl. 2262, f. 73. LORD PRIVY SEAL'S DIVIDEND.

Account of the Duke of Newcastle's dividend as Lord Privy Seal from 1 to 26 May 1705.

May 29. Harl. 7345. For the RECTOR and SCHOLARS of EXETER COLLEGE, OXFORD.

Mortmain licence to acquire advowsons not exceeding ten in number, of any value whatsoever, also manors, lands, and hereditaments in England or Wales not exceeding in the whole the clear yearly value of 500*l.* beyond reprizes. Westm. 29 May, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 74. Docquet. Sealed 9 June 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 11.

June 15. Harl. 7345. For the TOWN of GLASTONBURY.

Incorporation by the name of the mayor and burgesses of the town of Glastonbury, co. Somerset, by which name they are to have perpetual succession; with powers to purchase and dispose of lands, tenements, and hereditaments not exceeding the yearly value of 300*l.*, to sue and be sued, have a common seal, and make byelaws and other powers. Westm. 15 June, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 75. Docquet. Privy Seal dated 16 June 1705, and sealed 20 June 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 2.

June 25. Harl. 7345. For GEORGE STEPNEY, esquire, envoy extraordinary and plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany.

Payment of 3*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from 18 June 1705 and to continue till his return into the queen's presence or other signification of the royal pleasure. Westm., 25 June, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 97. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 July 1705. Sealed 28 July 1705.

June 25. Harl. 7345. For WILLIAM STRATFORD, clerk, B. D.

Grant of a canonry or prebend in the cathedral church of Christ, Oxford, *vice* Anthony Ratcliffe, D.D., deceased. Westm., 25 June, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 78. Docquet. Sealed 30 June 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 10.

June 27. Harl. 7345. For EDWARD LOCKETT, of the parish of S. Martin-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, vintner.

Payment of 120*l.* and interest, and also 78*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* due to him from Edward Griffin, esquire, commonly called Edward Lord Griffin, of Braybrooke, co. Northampton, for wine sold and delivered, Griffin having been for many years past outlawed for high treason, and his

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

estate seized for the service of the crown, by which means Lockett had no other way to recover his debt but by the queen's grace and favour to him. Westm., 27 June, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 81. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 June 1705. Privy Seal dated 30 June 1705, and sealed 7 July 1705.

June 30. Parish of S. Udy, Cornwall.

Hnrl. 7345. Grant in fee to Anthony Nicoll, of Penrose, in the parish of S. Udy, co. Cornwall, esquire, and Edward Trelawny, clerk, rector of the same parish, of two fairs or markets in the parish of S. Udy, one upon 9 May and the other on 3 September in each year, unless those days should fall on Sundays, then the fair to be held on the Monday following; all the profits thereof to be in trust for the sole use and benefit of the poor inhabitants of the parish of S. Udy for ever. Westm., 30 June, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 80. Docquet. Privy seal dated 30 June 1705, and sealed 7 July 1705.

*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 9.

July 3. For Charles Earl of Sunderland, envoy extraordinary and
Harl. 7345. plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany.

Payment of 1,200*l.* for his equipage and 10*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the queen's presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same inclusive; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 3 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 82. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Windsor Castle, 3 July 1705. Sealed, 9 July 1705.

July 3. Commissioners for Prizes.

Harl. 7345. Appointment of Edward Brereton, George Morley, Anthony Duncomb, John Evelyn, and Thomas Baker, esquires, as commissioners for prizes during pleasure, at the yearly salary of 500*l.* each; Anthony Burnaby, esquire, to be secretary, during pleasure, at the yearly salary of 400*l.* for himself and clerks, and William Gosselin, esquire, to be comptroller of the prizes during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* for himself and 100*l.* per annum for two clerks. Westm., 3 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 83. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 July 1705. Sealed 9 July 1705.

*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 19.

July 4. For Henry Andrews, esquire.

Harl. 7345. Office or place of post or carrier of all the Queen's letters and despatches between her court or palace of residence and the first post stage or post office of the postmaster general for life, with the allowance of 20*s.* a day, as Percival Stanney, gentleman, Thomas Parnell, esquire, Sir Thomas Dereham, knight, William Van Huls, esquire, or James de Cardonnell held the same office. Westm., 4 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 85. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 July 1705. Sealed 19 July 1705.

*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 18.

July 5. For Dame Ellinor Oglethorpe, executrix of Sir Theophilus
Harl. 7345. Oglethorpe, knight.

Release of repairing covenant contained in an indenture of lease dated 27 Sept., 4 Jas. 2., between the King and Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe, of the manor of Stoughton Magna, *alias* Great Stoughton, co. Huntingdon, and the capital messuage of the same. Westm., 5 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 86. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 July 1705. Sealed, 19 July 1705.

*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 17.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

July 11. For Robert Lydall, of Truro, co. Cornwall, gentleman.

Harl. 7345. Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use the invention of separating and refining gold and silver from tin by precipitation, and likewise for melting and smelting black tin ore into good merchantable white tin, with culm and sea coal in a blast furnace called Ignifurens, whereby much more gold and silver may be obtained and more white tin melted from the ore and much cheaper than can be produced by any method now in use. Westm., 11 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 84. Docquet. Sealed, 19 July 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 5.

July 16. The Queen's Buckhounds.

Harl. 7345. Warrant to the sheriffs of Surrey and Sussex to pay to Lewis Lord Rockingham, master, and to the other officers of the buckhounds, their usual salaries from Michaelmas 1703 to 24 June following. Westm., 16 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 95. Docquet. Sealed, 25 July 1705.

July 17. For Thomas Lord Raby, ambassador extraordinary to the King
Harl. 7345. of Prussia.

Payment of 1,000*l.* for his equipage, and 10*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from 24 June last inclusive, and to continue until the day of his return into the queen's presence inclusive; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 17 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 93. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 July 1705. Sealed, 25 July 1705.

July 17. For Emanuel Scroope Howe, esquire, envoy extraordinary to
Harl. 7345. the Elector of Hanover and Dukes of Zell and Brunswick Lunenburg.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, and allowance to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence and to continue until the day of his returning into the same inclusive; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 17 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 92. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 July 1705. Sealed, 25 July 1705.

July 23. For John Sparke, of Plymouth, co. Devon, esquire.

Harl. 7345. Pardon for the manslaughter of John Martin, late of Plymouth, esquire. Westm., 23 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 94. Docquet. Sealed, 25 July 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 8.

July 23. For Henry James, D.D.

Harl. 7345. Grant of a prebend or canonry in Canterbury Cathedral, *vice* Zaccheus Isham, D.D. deceased. Westm., 23 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 96. Docquet. Sealed 28 July 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 7.

July 30. For Harry Mordaunt, esquire, treasurer and paymaster of the
Harl. 7345. Ordnance office.

Warrant for the payment and transfer to him of certain tallies and orders amounting to 20,700*l.* specified in a schedule annexed, and remaining in the hands of Charles Bertie, esquire, late treasurer and paymaster. Westm., 30 July, 4 Anne. Schedule annexed.

Harl. 2262, f. 103. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Aug. 1705.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

July 30. Harl. 7345. For Robert Harley, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of state.

Payment of 2,000*l.* for secret service. Westm., 30 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 102. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 8 Aug. 1705. Sealed, 13 Aug. 1705.

July 30. Harl. 7345. For Walter Hamilton, esquire, lieutenant-governor of the island of S. Christopher.

Allowance of 200*l.* per annum for his support in that employment in lieu of all presents from the assemblies, to commence from 9 Aug 1703. Westm., 30 July, 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 104. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Aug. 1705. Sealed, 13 Aug. 1705.

July 31. Lord Privy Seal's Dividend.

Harl. 2262, f. 98. Account of the Duke of Newcastle's dividend as Lord Privy Seal for four months, viz., from 1 April to 31 July 1705.

July. Caveats.

Harl. 2262, f. 88. Precedents of caveats taken out of the books of the privy seal office; with a copy of an order of the Duke of Buckingham, of 1 May 1702, that no caveat should be of any force longer than three months after its entry; and a memorandum by the Marquis of Normanby, Lord Privy Seal, touching the same matter.

July. Caveats.

Harl. 2262, f. 90. Order of the Duke of Newcastle that no caveat should be of any force longer than three months after the entry of the same; but they may be renewed if thought fit. [ ] July 1705.

Aug. 3. Office of Clerks of the Signet.

Harl. 2262, f. 100. Caveat that no grant of the office of one of the clerks of the signet pass until notice be given to William Cooke, esquire, at his house in Barnes (who has a reversionary patent for the same), or to Mr. Gregson, in Whitehall. 3 Aug. 1705. Signed by Will. Cooke.

Aug. 8 Bishopric of Lincoln.

Harl. 7345. Congé d'élire to the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* James Gardiner, D.D., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 8 Aug., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 101. Docquet. Privy seal dated 9 Aug. 1705, and sealed 13 Aug. 1705. *Pat.* 4 *Anne*, *p.* 3, *No.* 6.

Aug. 9. For Joseph Roberts, esquire.

Harl. 7345. Office of plumber of Windsor Castle, together with the keeping of the conduit within the said castle, during pleasure, with the fee of 12*d.* a day, *vice* Matthew Roberts, esquire, his father, appointed by patent 8 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 9 Aug., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 107. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Aug. 1705. Privy seal dated 10 Aug. 1705, and sealed 25 Aug. 1705.

*Pat.* 4 *Anne*, *p.* 3, *No.* 4.

Aug. 13. For the East India Company.

Harl. 7345. Pardon and release unto the governor and company of merchants of London trading into the East Indies, their agents, factors, and servants of all offences, crimes, matters, and things by them or any of them committed, and all offences and crimes in omitting to do anything either in England or in parts beyond the seas upon July 22, 1702, or at any time since in breach of or contrary to an act of Parliament, intituled "An act for raising a sum not exceeding two millions upon a fund for payment of annuities after the rate of 8*l.* per cent. per annum, and for settling the trade to the East Indies," and all penalties and forfeitures accruing to her majesty for any such offences or crimes (except the customs, dues, and duties now or hereafter to become due to her majesty, her heirs and successors, for any goods or

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

merchandizes or the forfeitures accruing for non-payment thereof, and the quantities of saltpetre which ought to have been delivered), and all breaches of all bonds given within her majesty's kingdom of England, according to the directions of the said act for bringing the goods laden in the East Indies or parts within the limits mentioned in the said Act without breaking of bulk to some port of England or Wales, and the unloading and putting the same on land; and also all breaches of an Act made in the thirteenth year of the reign of King Charles II., intituled "An act for the encouraging and increasing of shipping and navigation." Westm., 13 Aug., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 105. Docquet. Privy seal dated 13 Aug. 1705, and sealed 15 Aug. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne*, *p.* 3, *No.* 16.

Aug. 15. East India Company.

Harl. 2262, f. 230. Case for the opinion of Mr. Justice Turton and Mr. William Jessop, whether the Duke of Newcastle may pass under the privy seal a pardon to the governor and company of merchants of London trading to the East Indies, together with their opinion underwritten, that the Lord Privy seal might pass it. 15 Aug. 1705. Signed Jo. Turton, Will. Jessop.

Aug. 20. Harl. 7345. For Thomas Earl of Sussex, and Anne, Countess of Sussex, his wife.

Lease of the mansion house called Warwick House, and the ground on which the same is erected, situate within the parishes of S. Martin-in-the-Fields and S. James, Westminster, co. Middlesex, by the old wall of S. James's park, on part of the ground heretofore used for a common way leading from Charing Cross to the palace of S. James, and extending in length from the place where a gate formerly was near the aforesaid wall, towards the said palace on the west, 230 feet or thereabouts, unto a place where a certain passage called the Welch Exchange sometime was, and in breadth from the park wall aforesaid on the south, to the wall built on the north of the aforesaid way, 62 feet or thereabouts. To hold the same from Michaelmas 1722 (or other sooner determination of the lease granted by King Charles II. of the same premises to Sir Philip Warwick, knight), for the term of 32 years and a half, at the yearly rent of 40 shillings. Lease also of a piece of ground heretofore part of the said old highway leading from Charing Cross to S. James's palace, under S. James's park wall, and now inclosed within the wall of the garden belonging to Warwick House, containing in front, or breadth, 20 feet or thereabouts, and in depth 40 feet or thereabouts, abutting upon the said Warwick garden towards the east, upon the old wall of S. James's park towards the south, and upon other part of the said old highway towards the west and north, lying and being within the said parishes of S. Martin-in-the-Fields and S. James Westminster. To hold the same from Michaelmas 1740 (or other sooner determination of several terms of 60 years and 20 years, granted by King Charles II. to the trustees of Henry late Earl of S. Alban's), for the term of 13 years and a half, at the yearly rent of 40 shillings. Westm., 20 Aug., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 110. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Aug. 1705. Privy seal dated 21 Aug. 1705, and sealed 1 Sept. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne*, *p.* 5, *No.* 2.

Aug. 20. Harl. 7345. For Edward Nicholas, esquire.

Payment of 30,000*l.* by way of imprest and upon account, to be by him paid and applied according to such establishments or warrants as he shall receive from her Majesty or from the Lord High Treasurer for the time being. Westm., 20 Aug., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 108. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Aug. 1705. Privy seal dated 21 Aug. 1705, and sealed 25 Aug. 1705.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

Aug. 24. Harl. 7345. For JOHN YOUNGER, D.D., one of the clerks of the Queen's closet.

To be Dean of Salisbury Cathedral, *vice* Edward Younger, deceased. Westm., 24 Aug., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 109. Docquet. Privy seal dated 27 Aug. 1705, and sealed 31 Aug. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 2.

Aug. 31. For SIR JOHN HOBART, baronet.

Harl. 7345. Grant in fee of a market to be held on Tuesday in every week in the town of Aylsham co. Norfolk, in lieu of the market now and formerly held there on Saturday in every week for the buying and selling of all manner of goods and merchandizes commonly sold in markets. And also one fair to be held in the said town on the second Tuesday and Wednesday in the month of September yearly for ever for the buying and selling of all manner of goods and merchandizes, with court of piepowder and reasonable piccage and stallage, and with a proviso for determining this grant if the market formerly held on Saturday be at any time kept after thirty days ensuing the date hereof. Westm., 31 Aug., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 117. Docquet. Privy seal dated 23 Oct. 1705, and sealed 24 Oct. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 21.

Sept. 18. BISHOPRIC OF LINCOLN.

Harl. 7345. Assent to the election of William Wake, D.D., as bishop, *vice* James Gardiner, D.D., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 18 Sept., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262. f. 112. Docquet. Privy seal dated 19 Sept. 1705. Sealed 29 Sept. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 25.

Sept. 19. For THOMAS GREEN, clerk.

Harl. 7345. Presentation to the rectory of Woodchurch, co. Chester, Chester dioc., void and in the Queen's gift by the simoniacal contract of Robert Janny the present incumbent. Westm., 19 Sept., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 113. Docquet. Privy seal dated 20 Sept. 1705, sealed 29 Sept. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 24.

Sept. 26. For WILLIAM FLEMING, of Rydall, co. Westmorland, esquire.

Harl. 7345. Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England, with remainder to the heirs male of the body of his father Sir Daniel Fleming, knight, deceased, in tail male successively. Westm., 26 Sept., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 114. Docquet. Sealed 29 Sept. 1705.

Sept. 28. For SAMUEL LAVOR, gentleman.

Harl. 7345. Office of water-bailiff of the river Thames, between the great bridge of Staines and the head of the said river, and of all rivulets and branches running therein, during pleasure. Westm., 28 Sept., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 119. Docquet. Sealed 24 Oct. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 11.

Sept. 28. Harl. 7345. For JOHN YEOMANS, esquire, Lieut.-Governor of the island of Antego.

Allowance of the salary of 200*l.* per annum, from April 10, 1703, in lieu of all presents from the Assembly of the said island. Westm., 28 Sept., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 120. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 Oct. 1705. Sealed 24 Oct. 1705.

Sept. 30. For HERMAN OLMINS, esquire.

Harl. 7345. Grant in fee of one fair to be held yearly in the town of Braintree, co. Essex, on the 27th, 28th, and 29th days of April, unless either of

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

those days be on Sunday, and then on the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, next following, for buying and selling all sorts of cattle, goods, and merchandizes, with court of piepowder, and with reasonable piccage and stallage. Confirmation also of the market and fair now and anciently held in the said town. Westm., 30 Sept., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 118. Docquet. Sealed 24 Oct. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 16.

Oct. 14. For William Cowper, esquire, keeper of the great seal.

Harl. 2262, f. 116. Warrant to pass various grants, warrants, pardons, licences, commissions, and other things, depending at the time of his receiving the seal. Kensington, 14 Oct., 4 Anne, 1705.
*Copy.*

Oct. 22. For John Incledon, gentleman, and Mary, his wife.

Harl. 7345. Office of keeper of the royal hospice of Westminster, within the palace of Westminster, in consideration of a release made by them to the Queen, of 237*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, which became due to them upon an ancient allowance for servants and labourers employed in the execution of the said office before March 8, 1701. To hold to them and the survivor of them for 31 years, with the fee of sixpence a day. Westm., 22 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 123. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 Oct. 1705. Privy seal dated 23 Oct. 1705, and sealed 25 Oct. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 22.

Oct. 22. For Sir Thomas Miller, of the city of Chichester, co. Sussex,
Harl. 7345. knight.

Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England. Westm., 22 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 122. Docquet. Privy seal dated 23 Oct. 1705, and sealed 24 Oct. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 17.

Oct. 22. For Dame Elizabeth Lawson, widow and sole executrix of Sir
Harl. 7345. Wilfrid Lawson, baronet, deceased.

Discharge of a legacy of 600*l.* bequeathed to her Majesty by him, in recompense of all such taxes as he ought according to law to have paid to her Majesty or the late King William, by way of common assessments, and of and from all actions, suits, prosecutions, and demands, concerning the bequest or legacy aforesaid. Westm., 22 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 126. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 Oct. 1705. Privy seal dated 30 Oct. 1705, and sealed 7 Nov. 1705.

Oct. 22. For Lancelot Blackburne, M.A.

Harl. 7345. To be dean of Exeter Cathedral, *vice* William Wake, D.D., promoted to the bishopric of Lincoln. Westm., 22 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 121. Docquet. Privy seal dated 23 Oct. 1705, and sealed 24 Oct. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 19.

Oct. 29. For Sir William Fleming of Rydall, co. Westmorland,
Harl. 7345. baronet.

Discharge from the exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 29 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 130. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 Oct. 1705. Privy seal dated 30 Oct. 1705, and sealed 7 Nov. 1705.

Oct. 29. For Thomas Lloyd, esquire, paymaster of the works.

Harl. 7345. Payment of 40,000*l.* upon account for the use and service of the said works. Westm., 29 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 129. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Oct. 1705. Privy seal dated same day, and sealed 7 Nov. 1705.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

Oct. 29. For Samuel Wightwick, clerk.

Harl. 7345. Presentation to the rectory of Burmarsh, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc., *vice* George Jones, deceased. Westm., 29 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 124. Docquet. Privy seal dated 30 Oct. 1705, and sealed 7 Nov. 1705. *Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4. (*without number*).

Oct. 29. For Francis Godolphin, esquire, cofferer of the household.

Harl. 7345. Payment of 100,000*l.* upon account for the ordinary and extraordinary expenses of the Queen's household. Westm., 29 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2362, f. 128. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Oct. 1705. Privy seal dated same day, and sealed 7 Nov. 1705.

Oct. 31. For William Wake, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln.

Harl. 7345. Restitution of temporalities. Westm. 31 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 137. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 Nov. 1705. Sealed 28 Nov. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 8.

Oct. 31. For Maria Margaretta wife of William Lord North and
Harl. 7345. Grey, an alien born.
Denization. Westm., 31 Oct., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 127. Docquet. Privy seal dated 31 Oct. 1705, and sealed 7 Nov. 1705. *Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No* 14.

Nov. 3. For Edward Henry Earl of Lichfield.

Harl. 7345. Licence to enclose the common ways in the town of Ditchley near Charlbury, co. Oxon, which lead from the said town of Charlbury unto the town of Kiddington in the same county, and also to inclose the common ways in the said town of Ditchley which lead from the towns of Northleigh and Stonsfield unto the town of Eustone in the same county; to hold and enjoy the said several ways so to be inclosed to the said earl and his heirs, so that he do at his own cost make another new way of the same breadth or larger in his own ground leading to and from the places aforesaid and as convenient for passengers. Westm., 3 Nov., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 125. Docquet. Sealed 7 Nov. 1705.
*Pat.*, 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 13.

Nov. 12. For Thomas Walder, gentleman.

Harl. 7345. Grant, in consideration of 114*l.* paid by him into the exchequer, of all her Majesty's right and title of, in, and unto several annuities part of the perpetual interest payable for the bankers' debts, and lately belonging to Richard Taylor late paymaster of the million lottery tickets, and which are found to be forfeited to her Majesty by an extent issued against the said Richard Taylor upon his bond for his due performance of his said office of paymaster and an inquisition taken thereupon. Westm., 12 Nov. 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 133. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 Nov. 1705. Sealed 21 Nov. 1705.

Nov. 12. For Robert Ashton, clerk, M.A.

Harl. 7345. Presentation to the rectory of Kirklington, co. York, Chester dioc., *ad corroborandum titulum ejus* whether the same be in Her Majesty's gift by lapse or otherwise. Westm., 12 Nov., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 131. Docquet. Sealed 14 Nov. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 12.

Nov. 13. For Andrew Quicke of Newton St. Cyres, co. Devon, esquire.

Harl. 7345. Grant in fee of two fairs to be held yearly within the borough of Ashburton, co. Devon, one on the first Thursday in March and the other on the first Thursday in June, for the buying and selling of all sorts of cattle, goods, and merchandizes, with court of piepowder, and all liberties, customs, tolls, and profits. Westm., 13 Nov., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 132. Docquet. Sealed 14 Nov. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 2.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

Nov. 13. For ANTHONY HODGES, esquire, lieut.-governor of the island of
Harl. 7345. Mountserrat.

Allowance of 200*l.* per annum for his support in that employment during royal pleasure in lieu of all payments from the assembly of the said island, to commence from April 10, 1703. Westm. 13 Nov., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 134. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 Nov. 1705. Sealed 21 Nov. 1705.

Nov. 17. For WILLIAM COWPER, esquire, lord keeper of the great seal.

Harl. 7345. Annuity of 4,000*l.* payable out of the revenues of the post office, to commence from October 11 last, and to continue during his custody of the great seal. Westm., 17 Nov., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 136. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 Nov. 1705. Sealed 28 Nov. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 7.

Nov. 19. For THOMAS SHERLOCK, M.A.

Harl. 7345. To be master of the Temple with an annuity of 37*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* from Michaelmas last, and all tithes, oblations, obventions, and other profits and advantages belonging to the said office, *vice* William Sherlock, D.D., his father, resigned. Westm., 19 Nov., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 138. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 Nov. 1705. Sealed 28 Nov. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 10.

Nov. 24. For JOHN DUKE of ARGYLL.

Harl. 7345. Grant in tail male of the dignity of baron of Chatham and earl of Greenwich, co. Kent. Westm., 24 Nov., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 135. Docquet. Sealed 26 Nov. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 9.

Nov. 30. For JOHN NUTIN, esquire.

Harl. 7345. Payment of 120,000*l.* upon account towards defraying the charge of transporting land forces. Westm., 30 Nov., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 142. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 Dec. 1705. Sealed 12 Dec. 1705.

Dec. 4. For JAMES BRYDGES esquire, paymaster general of the forces
Harl. 7345. acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Payment of 2,200,022*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.* upon account for the services following, (viz.) 886,223*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* for maintaining 40,000 men for the year 1706; 177,511*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* for maintaining the additional forces of 10,000 men for the year 1706; 222,379*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* for maintaining the 10,210 men for her Majesty's proportion of land forces, to act with the forces of the King of Portugal for the year 1706; 414,166*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* for the proportion of subsidies to the allies for the year 1706; 48,630*l.* for making good the payment of her Majesty's proportion of the subsidies to the King of Prussia; 65,000*l.* for payment of the bounty bestowed on the land forces, that served in the campaign in Germany in the year 1704; 784*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* to make good the additional charge to the troops of Hanover, and Zell; 15,096*l.* for levy money to make good the horses of the English Horse, and Dragoons, that were killed and died of the common distemper between the 1st of May and the 31st of October 1705; 15,670*l.* to make good the horses of the English officers during the last campaign in the low countries; 96,729*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for maintaining 5,000 land forces now in Catalonia for the year 1706; 7,631*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* to make good the charge of general officers and contingencies in the expedition to Spain; and 250,000*l.* for her majesty's proportion of the charge towards prosecuting the successes already gained by King Charles the Third, for recovering the monarchy of Spain to the house of Austria. Westm., 4 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 140. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 Dec. 1705. Privy seal dated 11 Dec. 1705, and sealed 12 Dec. 1705.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

Dec. 4. Harl. 7345. For JOHN HOWE, esquire, receiver and paymaster general of the guards and garrisons.

Payment of 357,000*l.* upon account for maintaining the guards and garrisons, and for payment of the invalids, for the year 1706, including 5,000 men to serve on board the fleet. Westm., 4 Dec. 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 139. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 Dec. 1705. Privy seal dated 11 Dec. 1705 and sealed 12 Dec. 1705.

Dec. 14. Harl. 7345. WINE LICENCE COMMISSIONERS.

Appointment of Thomas Lake, John Harwood, Robert Lowndes, Thomas Goodall, and William Congreve, esquires, as commissioners and agents for granting licences for the selling and uttering by retail all sorts of wines whatsoever, in any place in England, Wales, and Berwick-upon-Tweed, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* each, during pleasure. Westm., 14 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 149. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Dec. 1705. Sealed 26 Dec. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 5.

Dec. 15. Harl. 7345. For DANIEL PARKE, esquire, captain general and governor in chief in and over the Leeward and Charibbee islands, in America.

Allowance of 1,200*l.* per annum for his support in that employment and in lieu of all presents from the assemblies, to commence from 25 April 1705 and to be paid quarterly during pleasure, but no more to be received by him till his arrival on the said islands than one moiety of the said yearly allowance, and the other moiety to be paid to the lieutenant governor or commander in chief during the absence of the governor in chief pursuant to an order of King William III. dated 22 June 1698. Westm., 15 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 143. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Dec. 1705. Sealed 19 Dec. 1705.

Dec. 17. Harl. 7345. For SIR HENRY BELLASYSE, knight.

Warrant to the officers of the exchequer to cause his account as late governor of the town and garrison of Galloway in Ireland to be made up and passed in due form and course of the exchequer for several sums of money by him received for fortifications and defraying the necessary charges and other services amounting to the sum of 1,229*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.* and to discharge him of the same, and to take care that the sum of 30*l.* paid to Captain Dunbarr, (when governor of Buffin) for contingencies, be set Insuper on the said Dunbarr in order to his accounting for the same. Westm., 17 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 145. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Dec. 1705. Sealed 19 Dec. 1705.

Dec. 18. Harl. 7345. For HARRY MORDAUNT, esquire, treasurer and paymaster of the ordnance.

Payment of 300,000*l.* by way of imprest and upon account for land and sea services. Westm., 18 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 146. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Dec. 1705. Sealed 22 Dec. 1705.

Dec. 18. Harl. 7345. COMMISSIONERS FOR HACKNEY COACHES.

Appointment of Daniel Blake, Edmund Clerke, Charnock Heron, Abraham Magny, and Evert Jollyvet esquires, as commissioners for putting in execution the act of Parliameet for the licensing and regulating hackney coaches and stage coaches, during pleasure, at the yearly salary of 100*l.* each. Westm., 18 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 144. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Dec. 1705. Sealed 19 Dec. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 6.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1705.

Dec. 29. For Robert Presgrave.

Harl. 7345. Pardon for all frauds, breach of trusts, and other misdemeanors, by him committed whilst he was an under clerk, or chief clerk, in the office of Guy Palmes, esquire, late one of the four tellers of the Exchequer, and also for having been in France since 11 Dec. 1688 contrary to any act or acts of Parliament in that behalf, and of all indictments, convictions, pains, penalties, and forfeitures, incurred by reason thereof. Westm., 29 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 150. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 Jan. 1705. Sealed 5 Jan. 1705–6.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No* 3.

Dec. 29. For Thomas Earl of Westmoreland.

Harl. 7345. Office of master forester and keeper of Cliffe Bailiwick in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton, and of the woods within the same bailiwick, and also of the several walks thereto belonging, for his own life and the lives of John Fane and Mildmay Fane, esquires, his brothers, and the survivor of them, upon surrender by Thomas Earl of Westmoreland (son and heir of Sir Vere Fane, afterwards Earl of Westmoreland, and brother and heir of Charles Earl of Westmoreland), of a patent 31 July, 34 Chas. 2, granting the same office to the said Charles Earl of Westmoreland, with power for her majesty, her heirs and successors, to make void this grant upon signification of her or their pleasure under the great or privy seal. Westm., 29 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 153. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 Dec. 1705. Sealed 9 Jan. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 18.

Dec. 31. For Sir William Holford of Welham, co. Leicester, knight,

Harl. 7345. Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England. Westm., 31 Dec., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 152. Docquet. Sealed 9 Jan. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 1.

1706.

Jan. 7. For John Smith.

Harl. 2262, f. 151. General pardon. Passed by immediate warrant 7 Jan. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 4.

Jan. 15. Receivers of Land Tax.

Harl. 7345. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to appoint receivers general of the land tax throughout Great Britain for the service of the year 1706. Westm., 15 Jan., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 155. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chamb., 15 Jan. 1705. Sealed 16 Jan. 1705.

Jan. 21. For Moses Hodges, D.D.

Harl. 7345. Presentation to the vicarage of S. Mary's-in-Warwick, co. Warwick, Worcester dioc., void by the cession of William Edes the last incumbent. Westm., 21 Jan., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 156. Docquet. Sealed 23 Jan. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 15.

Jan. 22. For Dame Clara Wood.

Harl. 7345. Grant of the issues of 250*l.* levied on Anthony Row, esquire, deceased, pursuant to process issued out of the Court of Exchequer upon him for not having passed his accounts as one of the contractors for the late duties upon fire hearths and stoves according to the course of the Exchequer, with a clause directing Sir Robert Beachcroft and Sir Henry Furness, knights, late sheriffs of London and county of Middlesex, who levied the said issues, to pay the same to Dame Clara Wood. Westm., 22 Jan., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 167. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 Feb. 1705. Sealed 20 Feb. 1705.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Harl. 2262, f. 157. Docquet for a similar grant, but with a clause directing Sir William Withers, knight (theretofore one of the sheriffs of London and county of Middlesex), and the executors or administrators of Sir Peter Floyer, knight, deceased (who was then also one of the sheriffs of London and county of Middlesex, and who levied the said issues), to pay the same to Lady Wood. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 Jan. 1705. Sealed 26 Jan. 1705.

Jan. 28. For Isaac Townsend, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be a commissioner in quality of a principal officer of the navy, and also a commissioner for the affairs of the yard at Portsmouth, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 500*l.*, *vice* Sir William Gifford, knight, appointed by patent 28 June, 1 Anne. Townsend to reside there constantly, and make his abode in the dwelling house usually enjoyed by the commissioners for that yard; and to see and take care of the faithful, vigorous, and frugal management of all matters and things relating to the naval service in the said yard. Westm., 28 Jan., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 158. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 Jan. 1705–6. Sealed 1 Feb. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 16.

Jan. 28. For Sir William Gifford, knight.

Harl. 7345. To be a commissioner in quality of a principal officer of the navy, during pleasure, at the yearly salary of 500*l.* Westm., 28 Jan., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 159. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 Jan. 1705–6. Sealed 1 Feb. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 17.

Jan. 28. For Sir John Miller, baronet, son and heir of Sir Thomas
Harl. 7345. Miller, late of Chichester, knight and baronet, deceased.

Discharge from the fee of 1,095*l.* due to the Exchequer upon the baronetcy granted to Sir Thomas Miller, deceased. Westm., 28 Jan., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 164. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 Feb. 1705. Sealed 13 Feb. 1705–6.

Jan. 29. For Ann Evans, widow.

Harl. 7345. Grant of 200*l.* levied by the sheriff of Dorset upon an outlawry prosecuted by her on a judgment for 2,000*l.* recovered in the Court of Common Pleas, against George Knype of Semely, co. Wilts, gentleman. Westm., 29 Jan., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 163. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 Feb. 1705. Sealed 13 Feb. 1705–6.

Jan. 31. For James Stanhope, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the king
Harl. 7345. of Spain.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of her majesty's presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same inclusive; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 31 Jan., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 160. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 Feb. 1705. Sealed 2 Feb. 1705.

Feb. 7. For John Duke of Marlborough.

Harl. 7345. To be lieutenant of the county of Oxford during pleasure, *vice* Mountague Earl of Abingdon. Westm., 7 Feb., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 161. Docquet. Sealed 8 Feb. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 12.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Feb. 7. For Edward Harle, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be one of her majesty's serjeants-at-arms in the city of London during pleasure, *vice* William Man, esquire, deceased, with the fee of 100*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* Westm., 7 Feb., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 162. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 Feb. 1705. Sealed 13 Feb. 1705–6.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 10.

Feb. 12. For Philip Ryley, esquire.

Harl. 7345. To be serjeant-at-arms in ordinary to attend the Lord High Treasurer of England or Commissioners of the Treasury during pleasure, with the fee of 3*s.* a day, and 2*s.* 6*d.* a day in lieu of board wages, *vice* Reginald Ryley, esquire, appointed by patent 20 Aug., 1 Anne. Westm., 12 Feb., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 169. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 Feb. 1705. Sealed 27 Feb. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 5.

Feb. 15. For Paul Methuen, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the Duke
Harl. 7345. of Savoy.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of her majesty's presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same inclusive; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 15 Feb., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 166. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Feb. 1705. Sealed 20 Feb. 1705.

Feb. 19. For John Bagwell, M.A.

Harl. 7345. Presentation to the rectory of S. Ives, co. Cornwall, Exeter dioc., *vice* Ralph Holden, deceased. Westm., 19 Feb., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 165. Docquet. Sealed 20 Feb. 1705.
*Pat.* 4 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 6.

Feb. 25. For the Emperor of Germany.

Harl. 7345. Warrant authorizing the subjects of England to make a loan of 250,000*l.* to the Emperor of Germany, on a security of his lands, rents, and revenues in his province of Silesia, and also the security of the states thereof, at 8*l.* per cent. per annum, towards the more vigorous carrying on the war against the French king in Italy, and for the effectual relief of the Duke of Savoy; Sir William Hodges, Sir John Buckworth, Sir Thomas Webster, baronets, and several other persons, or any five or more of them, to be trustees for taking the said loan and managing the returns thereof to Prince Eugene of Savoy in Italy, and for taking the security for the payment of the principal and interest of the said sum. Westm., 25 Feb., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 168. Docquet. Sealed 26 Feb. 1705. At the foot of the docquet is a query whether the Lord Privy Seal may lawfully pass a privy seal appointing trustees to act in such manner as above expressed, with the opinion of Samuel Dodd and W. Jessop underwritten, that such privy seal might be safely and legally passed.

Feb. 27. For the Grey Coat Hospital in Tothill Fields, Westmin-
Harl. 7345. ster.

Charter of incorporation of John Lord bishop of Norwich, Nicholas Onley, Robert South, and George Smallridge, doctors in divinity, James Vernon, esquire, William Lowndes, esquire, and several other persons (present subscribers and benefactors to the Grey Coat Hospital), with perpetual succession, and powers to sue and be sued, have a common seal, make byelaws, and purchase lands and hereditaments of the value of 2000*l.* per annum, and also to elect a president, treasurers, auditors, a secretary, and other officers. Westm., 27 Feb., 4 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 172. Docquet. Sealed 13 March 1705–6.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 10.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

March 9. For Daniel Peck of Chester, gentleman.

Harl. 7346. Licence and sole privilege for fourteen years to use an invention "for the better making and refining of white salt for all uses, from sea water, brine springs, and rock salt, either in iron, lead, or copper pans over a reverberating air furnace, or furnaces whereby a much less quantity of coal or other fuel is expended than by any other method now used for the making of such salt." Westm., 9 March, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 171. Docquet. Sealed 13 March 1705–6.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 19.

March 9. For Algernon Seymour, commonly called Earl of Hertford, Harl. 7346. son and heir apparent of Charles Duke of Somerset.

To be lieutenant of the county of Sussex during pleasure. Westm., 9 March, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 170. Docquet. Sealed 13 March 1705–6.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 9.

March 12. For Lord William Powlett.

Harl. 7346. Discharge from all arrears of the rent of 500*l.* per annum, reserved upon a grant made to him in the second year of Wm. & Mary, of all fines, penalties, and sums of money upon all judgments, *quod capiatur* and *capias pro fine*, and all profits arising by the green wax of the exchequer at Westminster for 41 years, which grant is now surrendered by him to the crown. Westm., 12 March, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 173. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 March 1705–6. Sealed 18 March 1705–6.

March 26. For Marmaduke Dean and William Nicholes, gentlemen.

Harl. 7346. Revocation of patent of 7 July, 1 Anne, constituting them comptrollers, during pleasure, of the customs in the port of Chester, and in all ports, creeks, and places thereunto belonging. Westm., 26 March, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 176. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 March 1706. Sealed 3 April 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 18.

April 5. For Henry Mill, gentleman.

Harl. 7346. Licence and sole privilege for fourteen years to use an invention for "a new mathematical instrument consisting of new sorts or kinds of springs for the ease of persons riding in coaches, chariots, calashes, and chaises, absolutely differing from the springs now used, which are placed below at the corners of coaches, chariots, and calashes, this being made to be placed and fixed unto between and within the main leather braces, by which the bodies of coaches, chariots, calashes, and chaises are hung, being likewise invironed or incompassed with the said leather braces, and being placed or fixed in or very near the middle of the said braces, forcing them in their use and operation to open somewhat like a rhombus or lozenge; which said new invented springs are made and contrived of several forms, viz., semicircular, circular, angular, oval, or of various other forms, a small iron rod or pin running through the middle or extremities of the same springs, and may be put on or taken off at pleasure in the space of half an hour, and which invention is very much lighter than the said springs now in use, a set of those generally weighing about one hundred and twenty pounds, and a set of these not exceeding twenty pounds weight, and may be sold at far less charge, and will also be of greater ease and benefit to all persons using the same than the aforesaid springs now used, or any other arts or inventions whatsoever serving to the like purposes." Westm., 5 April, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 179. Docquet. Sealed 10 April 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 15.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

April 8. Union of England and Scotland.

Harl. 7346. Appointment of Thomas archbishop of Canterbury, William Cowper esquire, keeper of the great seal of England, John archbishop of York, Sidney Lord Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer of England, Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, president of the privy council, John Duke of Newcastle, keeper of the privy seal, William Duke of Devonshire, steward of the household, Charles Duke of Somerset, master of the horse, Charles Duke of Bolton, Charles Earl of Sunderland, Evelin Earl of Kingston, Charles Earl of Carlisle, Edward Earl of Orford, Charles Viscount Townsend, Thomas Lord Wharton, Ralph Lord Grey, John Lord Powlett, John Lord Somers, Charles Lord Halifax, John Smith, esquire, William Cavendish, esquire, commonly called Marquis of Hartington, John Mannors, esquire, commonly called Marquis of Granby, Sir Charles Hedges, knight, and Robert Harley, esquire, principal secretaries of state, Henry Doyle, esquire, chancellor and under-treasurer of the exchequer, Sir John Holt, knight, chief justice of the Queen's Bench, Sir Thomas Trevor, knight, chief justice of the Common Pleas, Sir Edward Northey, knight, attorney general, Sir Simon Harcourt, knight, solicitor general, Sir John Cooke, knight, LL.D., advocate general, and Stephen Waller, LL.D., as commissioners to treat with the commissioners authorized or to be authorized pursuant to an Act of Parliament of Scotland, for a union between the kingdoms of England and Scotland. Westm., 8 April, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 178. Docquet. Sealed 9 April 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 16.

April 8. The Same.

Harl. 7346, f. 177. Revocation of patent 26 Sept., 1 Anne, whereby commissioners were appointed to treat and consult concerning the union of England and Scotland; also of patent 23 January, 1 Anne, whereby any seven or more of the said commissioners were empowered to execute all such matters which any 13 or more of the said commissioners were authorized to execute by the first-mentioned commission. Westm., 8 April, 5 Anne.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 17.

April 9. The Same.

Harl. 2262, f. 177. Determination of patent 6 April inst., whereby commissioners were appointed to treat and consult concerning a union of England and Scotland. Sealed 9 April 1706. Docquet only.

April 9. The Queen's Buckhounds.

Harl. 7346. Warrant to the sheriffs of Surrey and Sussex to pay to Lewis Lord Rockingham, master, and to the other officers of the buckhounds, their usual salaries. Whitehall, 9 April, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 180. Docquet. Sealed 24 April 1706.

April 22. For Charles Earl of Arran.

Harl. 7346. Grant for 99 years if he, Elizabeth Countess of Arran, and James Duke of Ormond, or either of them, shall so long live, of the custody of Bagshot park, co. Surrey, and of the lodge there and the laundry, cony warren and warren house, and of all the woods in the same park, and of all other things which have been usually enjoyed by the ranger or keeper of the premises, and also of the office of ranger or keeper of the same with the yearly fee of 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, on surrender of the same by Richard Earl of Ranelagh and the said Charles Earl of Arran. Westm., 22 April, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 181. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 April 1706. Sealed 25 April 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 8.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

April 23. For the Master, Fellows, and Scholars of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.
Harl. 7346. Mortmain licence to acquire advowsons not exceeding 10 in number of any value whatsoever, also manors, lands, and hereditaments in England or Wales not exceeding in the whole the clear yearly value of 500*l.* beyond reprizes. Westm., 23 April, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 183. Docquet. Sealed 8 May 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 5.

April 29. For Dame Helen Trant, widow, Lawrence Trant her son, and Frances Henrietta and Olivia Trant her daughters.
Harl. 7346. Licence to return into and abide in England to agree to a distribution and give discharges for their proportions of the bounty of 7,000*l.* given them (by a private Act of Parliament in the first year of Queen Anne) by the sale of the forfeited estate of Sir Patrick Trant in Ireland. Westm., 29 April, 5 Anne.

Harl, 2262, f. 186. Docquet. Sealed 8 May 1706.

May 4. For Ralph Blomer, clerk, M.A.
Harl. 7346. Grant of a canonry in Canterbury Cathedral, *vice* Thomas Blomer, D.D., resigned. Westm., 4 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 184. Docquet. Sealed 8 May 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 7.

May 7. W. Jessop to the Duke of Newcastle.
Harl. 2262, f. 182. The Queen may give licence under her privy seal to persons to come out of the French King's dominions, though they may have formerly borne arms there. 7 May 1706 (1606 in MS.) *Add.:* To his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, Lord Privy Seal.

May 7. For Francis Cottington, esquire.
Harl. 7346. Licence to return into and abide in England or any other her Majesty's dominions, having been in the French King's dominions since 4 May, 1 Anne, without licence. Westm., 7 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 185. Docquet. Sealed 8 May 1706.

May 11. For Daniel Pulteney, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the King of Denmark.
Harl. 7346. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence and to continue until the day of his returning into the same; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 11 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 188. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 May 1706. Sealed 22 May 1706.

May 11. Bishopric of Llandaff.
Harl. 7346. Congé d'élire to the archdeacon and chapter of Llandaff cathedral, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* William Bew, D.D. late bishop, deceased. Westm., 11 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 187. Docquet. Sealed 22 May 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 1.

May 21. For Sir Charles Hedges, knight, principal secretary of state.
Harl. 7346. Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service without account. Westm., 21 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 190. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 May 1706. Sealed 29 May 1706.

May 24. For Edmund Dummer of the Middle Temple, London, esquire.
Harl. 7346. To be clerk of her Majesty's great wardrobe during pleasure, with the usual day wages and liveries, and winter and summer vestures,

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

and all other profits to the said office belonging, with an allowance of 300*l.* per annum in lieu of poundage, *vice* Thomas Townsend deceased. Westm., 24 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 194. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 May 1706. Sealed 5 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 4.

May 25. For JOHN CHURCHILL, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be chief carpenter of all her Majesty's works within the kingdom of England during pleasure, *vice* Matthew Banks, esquire, appointed by patent 28 May, 1 Anne, with the fee of 12 pence a day. Westm., 25 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 189. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 25 May 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 2.

May 28. SALE OF NAVY STORES.

Harl. 7346. Authority to the Lord High Admiral of England to give orders to the principal officers and commissioners of the navy to sell the several naval stores specified in the schedule and to pay the proceeds to the treasurer of the navy upon account. Westm., 28 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 202. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 May 1706. Sealed 15 June 1706.

May 30. For WILLIAM COVE.

Harl. 7346. Licence and sole privilege for fourteen years to use an invention for "making lamb-black, not yet practised in England, much cheaper and better than any brought from foreign parts, with which our royal navy may be furnished at much easier rates than formerly, and will likewise be of great advantage and benefit to all trades throughout the kingdom using the same." Westm., 30 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 198. Docquet. Sealed 5 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 1.

May 30. COMMISSIONERS FOR PRIZES.

Harl. 7346. Appointment of Anthony Duncomb, John Evelyn, Thomas Baker, Nicholas Pollexfin, and Fleetwood Dormer, esquires, as principal commissioners for prizes, during pleasure, on revocation of former patent of 16 July, 4 Anne, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* each, Anthony Burnaby, esquire, to be secretary, with the yearly salary of 400*l.* for himself and clerks, and William Goslin, esquire, to be comptroller, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* for himself, and 100*l.* for two clerks. Westm., 30 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 191. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 May 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 8.

May 30. For CHARLES HOBSON, gentleman.

Harl. 7346. To be chief joiner of her Majesty's works as well within the Tower of London as elsewhere in England, during pleasure, with the several fees or salaries amounting in the whole to 52*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* per annum, *vice* Alexander Fort, deceased. Westm., 30 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 193. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers 31 May 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 6.

May 31. SALT DUTIES.

Harl. 7346. Appointment of John Danvers, Thomas Aram, Humphry Griffith, Edward Brereton, and Thomas Hopkins, esquires, as chief commissioners for the receipt, management, and government of the duties upon salt and rock salt, during pleasure, on revocation of former

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

patent of 22 January, 2 Anne, at the yearly salary of 500*l.* each; Thomas Broderick, esquire, to be comptroller with the yearly salary of 250*l.* for himself and clerks. Westm., 31 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 192. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 May 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 7.

June 3. For John Bromfield, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be ranger, *alias* riding forrester, in the New Forest, co. Southampton, during pleasure, such office having become void by the demise of the late King William III., with the fee of sixpence a day. Westm., 3 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 196. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 June 1705 (*sic*). Sealed 5 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 5.

June 4. Commissioners of Customs.

Harl. 7346. Appointment of Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clarke, Thomas Newport, and William Culliford, esquires, Sir John Werden, baronet, and Thomas Hall, esquire, and Sir Mathew Dudley, baronet, as commissioners for managing and causing to be collected and levied all the customs, rates, duties, and subsidies, payable by any Act of Parliament for goods imported or exported (the duties on exciseable liquors within the management of the commissioners of excise only excepted), during pleasure, on revocation of former patent of 15 May, 4 Anne, at the yearly salary of 1,000*l.* each; the said Charles Godolphin to keep a general register, during pleasure, of all ships trading to or coastwise in the kingdom of England; Richard Savage, esquire, to be secretary to the said commissioners during pleasure, at the yearly salary of 400*l.* Westm., 4 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 200. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 5 June 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 2.

June 4. For Robert Aldersey.

Harl. 7346. Licence and sole privilege for fourteen years to use an invention for "a floating dam, by means of which he is able to carry barges, lighters, and other vessels over the greatest flats and shallows in any navigable river, which said machine hath been tried before and had the approbation of several the most eminent mathematicians." Westm., 4 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 197. Docquet. Sealed 5 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 20.

June 4. For Sir Thomas Willoughby, baronet.

Harl. 7346. To be high steward of the honour of Peverell, in the counties of Nottingham and Derby, at the yearly rent of a peppercorn. Westm., 4 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 204. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 June 1706. Sealed 15 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 12.

June 5. Commissioners of Excise.

Harl. 7346. Appointment of Foot Onslow, William Strong, George Townsend, Philip Ryley, esquires, Sir Marmaduke Wyvell, baronet, Edward Noell, and Christopher Mountague, esquires, as commissioners and governors of and for the management of the receipt of excise, during pleasure, on revocation of former patent of 17 Dec., 1 Anne, with the yearly salary of 800*l.* each. Westm., 5 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 199. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 June 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 3.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

June 5. For THOMAS WORRELL, gentleman.

Harl. 7346. William Johnson late of the town of Kingston-upon-Hull, having been outlawed at the suit of Worrell, in the Court of Common Pleas, for 220*l.*, and thereupon the hull of a ship called the Kent, valued at 100*l.*, and the rigging thereof valued at 60*l.*, and several other goods and chattels valued at 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, late the estate of the said William Johnson being by three several inquisitions seized by the late sheriffs of Kingston-upon-Hull, into the hands of the late king; the said ship, rigging, goods, and chattels, or the values or proceeds of the same are therefore granted to Worrell, his executors, and assigns, towards satisfaction of his said debt and charges. Westm., 5 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 195. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 June 1706. Sealed same day. Re-sealed, 12 Feb. 1706, upon a mistake which was amended in her Majesty's presence.

June 11. VICTUALLING COMMISSIONERS.

Harl. 7346. Appointment of Thomas Coleby, Henry Vincent, Kendrick Edisbury, Thomas Harlow, Denzill Onslow, Thomas Bere, and Thomas Reynolds, esquires, as commissioners for victualling the royal navy, during pleasure, on revocation of former patent of 7 Feb., 3 Anne, at the yearly salary of 400*l.* each. Westm., 11 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 206. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 June 1706. Sealed 15 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 17.

June 11. For THOMAS JETT, junior, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be auditor of her Majesty's revenues within the counties and cities of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Oxford, Berks, Bedford, Bucks, York, Durham, Northumberland, Salop, Stafford, Worcester, Hereford, Northampton, Warwick, Rutland, Leicester, Lancaster, Westmoreland, Cumberland, Essex, Hertford, London, Westminster, Middlesex, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, and Huntingdon, during pleasure, *vice* Henry Shales, esquire, deceased, appointed by patent 28 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 11 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 201. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 June 1706. Sealed 15 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 16.

June 11. For SIDNEY GODOLPHIN, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be auditor of her Majesty's revenues within the counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, and Chester, during pleasure, *vice* Henry Shales, esquire, deceased, appointed by patent 28 May, 1 Anne. Westm., 11 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 203. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 June 1706. Sealed 15 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 15.

June 12. For CHARLES SEYMOUR, DUKE OF SOMERSET, master of the
Harl. 7346. horse.

Payment of 20,000*l.* by way of imprest, and upon account, to be applied towards defraying the extraordinary expense of the royal stables. Westm., 12 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 205. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 June 1706.

June 17. WEAVERS COMPANY OF LONDON.

Harl. 2262, f. 207. Caveat entered at the lord keeper's by Christopher Digges, against the passing any new charter or letters patent relating to the weaver's company of London. 17 June 1706. Dated from Digges's house in Castle Yard. Copy.

June 17. BISHOPRIC OF LLANDAFF.

Harl. 7346. Assent to the election of John Tyler, D.D., Dean of Hereford, as bishop, *vice* William Beaw, D.D., deceased. Westm., 17 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 210. Docquet. Sealed 22 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 13.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

June 18. COMMISSIONERS OF STAMPS.

Harl. 7346. Appointment of Edward Lloyd, Henry Cornish, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyot, and John Molesworth, esquires, to be commissioners for the duties upon stamped vellum, parchment, and paper, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 300*l.* each. William Bridges, junior, gentleman, to be secretary, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* for himself and clerks, during pleasure. Westm., 18 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 209. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 June 1706. Sealed 22 June 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 11.

June 19. For JOHN DUKE OF RUTLAND.

Harl. 7346. To be lieutenant of the county of Leicester during pleasure, *vice* Basil Earl of Denbigh. Westm., 19 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 213. Docquet. Sealed 26 June 1706.

June 22. For GEORGE CHOLMONDLEY, esquire.

Harl. 7346. Grant of 12 farms or farmholds and one cottage, all within the manor or parish of Catterack, *alias* Catterick, co. York; also the lordship or manor of Thornton Briggs, with the mansion house called Thornton Briggs Hall, and appurtenances, and certain lands and tithes in Difforth, *alias* Difford, in the same county, parcel of the estate late of Sir Roger Strickland outlawed for high treason; to hold for 18 years from Lady Day 1708, or other sooner determination of the grant in being, of the said premises unto Alexander Johnstowne, esquire; at the several yearly rents of 116*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and 126*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* Grant also of all tithes arising within the town of Helporby and parish of Brafferton in the said county, to hold for 18 years, to commence as aforesaid, if John Crosland, esquire, Barbara his wife, and Charles his brother, or either of them, shall so long live at the yearly rent of thirty shillings. Westm., 22 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 238. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 July 1706. Sealed 31 Aug. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 24.

June 28. For CHARLES EARL OF PETERBOROUGH AND MONMOUTH, ambassador extraordinary to the King of Spain.

Harl. 7346. Payment of 1,500*l.* for his equipage, and 100*l.* per week for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 7 June inst., and to continue until the day of his returning into the Queen's presence or till signification of her further pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 28 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 216. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 June 1706. Sealed 1 July 1706.

June 29. T. BOTELER to the DUKE OF NEWCASTLE.

Harl. 2262, f. 214. Information concerning certain fees. Has not heard anything of the Weavers all this week, and as to precedents relating to caveats, is told by Mr. Tench that in the reign of the late King James, upon the death of one Mr. Speak, who was executed in the West, and had one of the best philazer's places in England, which is a perquisite belonging to the lord chief justice of the Common Pleas, the then lord chief justice, Jeffreys, begged the said place for one Mr. Harris, a servant then belonging to him, and thought to secure it by getting the broad seal to it, which coming to the knowledge of a friend of the then lord chief justice of the Common Pleas, who was then Sir Thomas Jones, and in the country, a caveat was entered at the privy seal office and signed by the Earl of Clarendon, then lord keeper of the privy seal, but upon application to his lordship, he sent for the book of the office and struck out the caveat, so that the patent passed the great seal; but when the Lord Chief Justice Jones came to town, he acquainted the King with his pretensions, and the patent was cancelled. Old Mr. Woodeson says he has known after caveats have been entered the matter referred to the

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Lord Keeper or Lord Chancellor. Has sent the Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth's docquet. The signet and engrossment for the Privy [Seal] go this night by the general post. Has also sent two warrants for bucks. 29 June 1706.

June 29. For Samuel Dunster, clerk.

Harl. 7346. Presentation to the rectory of Chinner, co. and dioc. of Oxford, in her Majesty's gift, by the simoniacal contract of John Pocock. Westm., 29 June, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 220. Docquet. Sealed 12 July 1706. *Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 4.

July 9. For John Tyler, D.D., bishop of Llandaff.

Harl. 7346. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 9 July, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 219. Docquet. Sealed 12 July 1706. *Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 9.

July 9. T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 2262, ff. 174, 175. Forwards certain docquets. The signets and engrossments for the privy seal go to-morrow by the Nottingham coach, 9 July 1706. *Add.* To his grace the Duke of Newcastle, Lord Privy Seal, at Welbeck, Nottinghamshire.

July 10. Weavers' Company.

Harl. 2262, f. 217. Order of the Duke of Newcastle upon a caveat entered before him by Christopher Digges, on behalf of several liverymen of the company of weavers and other weavers of the county of Middlesex, against passing any privy seal for altering or enlarging the present charters of the Weavers' Company, London, appointing to hear the parties concerned at his house at Welbeck, in Nottinghamshire, on Friday 2 Aug. next, 18 days notice thereof being given them. *Signed:* Newcastle, C.P.S., Welbeck, 10 July 1706.

July 16. For The Amicable Society for a Perpetual Assurance
Harl. 7346. Office.

Charter of incorporation of Sir Thomas Alleyn, baronet, Thomas Ayloffe, LL.D., William Branthwayt, esquire, John Branthwayt, M.D., John Broughton, M.A., and many others, not to exceed in the whole the number of 2,000 persons, with perpetual succession, with power to sue and be sued, to have a common seal, make bye-laws, and purchase and dispose of lands, tenements, and hereditaments not exceeding 2,000*l.* per annum. John Hartley, stationer, to be register. Powers for electing future officers, and administering oaths to them and the present officers, with a proviso for disabling the society from trading or banking. Westm., 16 July, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 221. Docquet. Sealed 22 July 1706. *Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 7.

July 23. Weavers' Company.

Harl. 2262, f. 218. Memorandum as to putting off the hearing of the caveat, appointed for the 2nd of August. 23 July 1706.

July 25. For Sir John Stonhouse, baronet.

Harl. 7346. Lease of the custody of the hundreds of Oake and Mooreton, co. Berks, and the offices of steward and bailiff there, with the perquisites and profits of courts and the fines and amerciaments within the said hundreds for 99 years, if he the said Sir John Stonhouse, James Stonhouse, esquire, his brother, and John Jennens, second son of William Jennens, of Long Wittenham, co. Berks, esquire, or either of them shall so long live, at the yearly rent of 10*l.* 10*l.*, on surrender of former demise from her late Majesty Catherine the Queen Dowager, and her trustees, dated 22 April 1681. Westm., 25 July, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 229. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 July 1706. Sealed 11 Aug. 1706. *Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 3.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

July 26. For Samuel Prat, D.D., one of the clerks of the closet.

Harl. 2262, f. 223. To be dean of Rochester Cathedral, *vice* Dr. Henry Ullock, deceased. Sealed 26 July 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne*, *p.* 4, *No.* 6.

July 29. Sir Roger Strickland, baronet.

Harl. 2262, f. 224. Order of the Duke of Newcastle upon a caveat entered before him by Alexander Johnstowne, esquire, against passing any privy seal for the reversion of or otherwise relating to the estate of the late Sir Roger Strickland, baronet, outlawed for high treason, appointing to hear the parties concerned at his house at Welbeck, in Nottinghamshire, on Thursday, 22 Aug. next, 20 days notice thereof being given them. 29 July 1706.

Hart. 2262, f. 225. The Same.
A brief or state of a case drawn up in answer to the pretensions of Mr. Johnstowne to Sir Roger Strickland's estate being upwards of 800*l.* a year; showing, *inter alia*, that Mr. Johnstowne, without merit or service procured from King William a grant of 300*l.* per annum out of this estate, and afterwards alleging charges in maintaining his title he obtained a further grant of the whole estate without a fine, to hold for 31 years at the annual rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* After above 13 years Queen Anne granted to Lieut.-General Cholmondeley (in consideration of the frequent hazard of his life and expense of his fortune in the service of the Crown), the same estate to hold for 18 years after Mr. Johnstowne's term of 31 years should be expired; the lieutenant-general paying a fine of 2,500*l.* and an annual rent of the estate's real value. Undated.

Harl. 2262, f. 227. The Same.
An abstract of the before-mentioned lease to George Cholmondeley, esquire. Undated.

Aug. 13. Harl. 7346. For Paul Methuen, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the King of Portugal.
Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment to commence from 1 August 1706, and to continue until the day of his returning into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. The former letters of privy seal granted to Methuen as envoy extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy, dated 20 Feb. 1706, to cease and determine. Westm., 13 Aug., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 236. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Aug. 1706. Sealed 31 Aug. 1706.

Aug. 13. Harl. 7346. For Robert Harley, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of state.
Payment of 2,000*l.* for secret service without account. Westm., 13 Aug., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 237. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Aug. 1706. Sealed 31 Aug. 1706.

Aug. 13. Harl. 7346. For John Chetwynd, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the Duke of Saxony.
Payment of 500*l.* for his equipment and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment to commence from 1 Aug. instant, and to continue until the day of his returning into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 13 Aug., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 232. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Aug. 1706. Sealed 31 Aug. 1706.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Aug. 19. For Thomas Lord Wharton.

Harl. 7346. Grant of the offices of warden, chief justice, and justice in eyre of all the royal forests, chaces, parks, and warrens on this side Trent, during pleasure, with the annuities of 100*l.* and 100 marks. Westm., 19 Aug., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 235. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Aug. 1706. Sealed 31 Aug. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 2.

Aug. 19. For Anne Smith, maid of honour.

Harl. 7346. Annuity of 300*l.* to commence from Midsummer, 1706. Westm., 19 Aug., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 233. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Aug. 1706. Sealed 31 Aug. 1706.

Aug. 22. For James Verdon, of East Dereham, co. Norfolk, clerk.

Harl. 7346. Grant for 40 years of the advowson and right of patronage of the parish church and rectory of East Dereham, co. Norfolk. Westm., 22 Aug., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 234. Docquet. Sealed 31 Aug. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 1.

Sept. 5. T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 2262, f. 240. Was so ill a Tuesday night, that he feared the duke could scarce read what he then writ. As to summonses relating to the hearing of caveats the Lord Privy Seal is absolute master to grant new ones *toties quoties* as he pleases. As to the two caveats relating to the Fleet prison, the Lady Lisle's is on account of a mortgage, and Mr. Grindhall's to keep possession, though he pretends to be out of money. But there is yet no grant of the Fleet prison come to the privy seal office. Colonel Leighton says that his business has cost him 14,500*l.*, and Boteler is apt to believe it will cost him 500*l.* more before he finishes it. There were eight pots upon examination, but the servant that took them in told the writer there were but seven. Thanks the duke for the four bestowed on him; the other four attend the duke's commands. Postscript: Lord Manchester is going ambassador to Venice. 5 Sept. 1706. Signed, T. Boteler.

Sept. 14. For Edward Chandler, D.D.

Harl. 7346. Grant of a canonry or prebend in Worcester Cathedral, *vice* John Jephcott, D.D., resigned. Westm., 14 Sept., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 245. Docquet. Sealed 3 Oct. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 15.

Sept. 14. For Charles Earl of Manchester, ambassador extraordinary
Harl. 7346. to the Republic of Venice.

Payment of 1,500*l.* for his equipage and 10*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 14 Sept., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 309. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 Jan. 1706. Sealed 22 Jan. 1706.

Sept. 21. For John Honywood, clerk.

Harl. 7346. Presentation to the rectory of Burmarsh, co. Kent, Canterbury dioc., *vice* Samuel Wightwick, deceased. Westm., 21 Sept., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 246. Docquet. Sealed 3 Oct. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 14.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Sept. 27. For Daniel Furzer and William Lee, esquires.

Harl. 7346. Office of surveyor of the royal navy during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* each, on determination of patent of 28 Aug., 1 Anne, appointing the said Daniel Furzer. Westm., 27 Sept., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 249. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Sept. 1706. Sealed 11 Oct. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 23.

Sept. 27. For Christian Temple, maid of honour.

Harl. 7346. Annuity of 300*l.* to commence from Midsummer, 1706. Westm., 27 Sept., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 247. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Sept. 1706. Sealed 11 Oct. 1706.

Sept. 29. Privy Seals.

Harl. 2262, f. 242. An account of all the patents, &c., sealed in the privy seal office, from Lady Day, 1706, to Michaelmas, 1706, "and the fees of 'em as near as I can guess having received none of them," with an account of the private seals in that time.

Oct. 3. For Sir George Rooke, knight.

Harl. 7346. Revocation of patent 14 May, 1 Anne, constituting him vice-admiral and lieutenant of the Admiralty of England, and lieutenant of the navies and seas of this kingdom during pleasure, with the fee of 20*s.* a day, and wages allowance and entertainment of 10*s.* a piece by the month for 16 men. Westm., 3 Oct., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 248. Docquet. Sealed 11 Oct. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 22.

Oct. 11. Ralph Gowland to Mr. Wenman.

Harl. 2262, f. 148. Concerning the transmission of moneys in the writer's hands as receiver for the late Duke of Newcastle in the north. Durham, 11 Oct. 1706.

Oct. 14. For Henry Sykes, clerk, M.A.

Harl. 7346. Presentation to the rectory of East Marsey, co. Essex, London dioc., *vice* Richard Holland, deceased. Westm., 14 Oct., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 250. Docquet. Sealed 26 Oct. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 13.

Oct. 24. For Mitford Crowe, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be captain general and governor in chief of the islands of Barbadoes, S. Lucia, Dominico, S. Vincent, and the rest of the islands, colonies, and plantations in America, commonly called the Charibee Islands, lying to the windward of Guardaloup, during pleasure, *vice* Sir Beville Granville, knight. Westm., 24 Oct., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 251. Docquet. Sealed 26 Oct. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *dorso.*

Oct. 26. For Mitford Crowe, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the King of
Harl. 7346. Spain.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from the day of his departure out of and to continue until the day of his returning into the royal presence; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 26 Oct., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 252. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 Oct. 1706. Sealed 28 Oct. 1706.

Oct. 28. For Sir Edward Seymour, baronet.

Harl. 7346. Authority to the Commissioners of the Treasury to give allowance for certain sums on his accounts as late treasurer of the navy. Westm., 28 Oct., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 285. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Oct. 1706. Sealed 19 Dec. 1706.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Oct. 29. For GEORGE HUTCHINSON, gentleman.

Harl. 7346. Office of registrar of all goods, ships, wares, and merchandizes that shall be seized or stayed by reason of any importation or exportation into or out of the kingdom of England contrary to law, and of all informations and suits concerning the same, during pleasure, *vice* John Earle, deceased; to hold by himself, or deputy to be approved by the Lord High Treasurer or the Commissioners of the Treasury, with the yearly salaries of 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and 93*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Westm., 29 Oct., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 254. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Oct. 1706. Sealed 9 Nov. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 21.

Nov. 6. For CHARLES DARTIQUENAVE, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be paymaster of all the works concerning the repair, new building, and well keeping of all her Majesty's houses of access and others in time of progress, during pleasure, with the fee of 4*s.* a day. Westm., 6 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 255. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 Nov. 1706. Sealed 16 Nov. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 20.

Nov. 7. For CHARLES HEDGES, gentleman.

Harl. 7346. To be secretary of the islands of S. Christopher, Nevis, Mountserrat, Antegoa, and other the leeward Charibbee Islands in America, during pleasure, *vice* Charles Finch, esquire, deceased. Westm., 7 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 253. Docquet. Sealed 9 Nov. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 12.

Nov. 15. Harl. 7346. For GEORGE STEPNEY, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the states general of the united provinces and plenipotentiary in the negotiations entered into in concert with other princes and states for what relates to the common interest.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage and 5*l.* a day as envoy, and 3*l.* a day as plenipotentiary for his ordinary entertainment; the 5*l.* a day to commence from 4 Nov. 1706, and to continue until the day of his returning into the royal presence; and the 3*l.* a day to commence from the same time, and to cease on the day when the said negociation shall determine, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure. Westm., 15 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 259. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 Nov. 1706. Sealed 25 Nov. 1706.

Nov. 15. Harl. 7346. For RICHARD REYNOLDS, LL.D., chancellor of the diocese of Peterborough.

Presentation to the rectory of S. Peter's in the town of Northampton, with the chapels of Upton and Kingsthorp, Peterborough dioc., *vice* Wilbore Ellis, D.D., promoted to the bishopric of Kildare in Ireland, and in her Majesty's gift *pro hac vice* by virtue of her prerogative royal. Westm., 15 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 256. Docquet. Sealed 18 Nov. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 11.

Nov. 18. For MICHAEL HYDE, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be commissary general of all the forces in England and Wales, &c., during pleasure, *vice* Henry Lord Walden, appointed by patent 21 July, 1 Anne, reserving to her Majesty the power of nominating the deputy commissary general and other deputies, and of removing the same at pleasure. Westm., 18 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 261. Docquet. Sealed 30 Nov. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 19.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Nov. 21. Harl. 7346. For Mitford Crow, esquire, captain general and governor in chief of the island of Barbadoes and other islands in America.

Allowance of 2,000*l.* per annum for his support in that employment, and in lieu of all presents from the assemblies, except only a temporary assignment of a house or rent for the same, to commence from 30 Oct. 1706, and to be paid quarterly during pleasure; but no more than one half of such allowance to be received by him until his arrival on the said island; the other half to be paid to the lieutenant governor during the absence of the governor in chief pursuant to an order of 22 June 1698. Westm., 21 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 257. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 Nov. 1706. Sealed 25 Nov. 1706.

Nov. 27. For Charles Dartiquenave, esquire, paymaster of the works.

Harl. 7346. Payment of 40,000*l.* upon account. Westm., 27 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 266. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Nov. 1706. Sealed 11 Dec. 1706.

Nov. 30. For George Augustus Electoral Prince of Hanover.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignities of Baron Tewkesbury, co. Gloucester; Viscount North-Allerton, co. York; Earl of Milford Haven, co. Pembroke; and Marquis and Duke of Cambridge. Westm., 30 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 263. Docquet. Sealed 7 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 3.

Nov. 30. Lord Privy Seal's Dividend.

Harl. 2262, f. 262. Account of the Duke of Newcastle's dividend as Lord Privy Seal for four months, viz., from 1 Aug. 1706 to 30 Nov. 1706.

Dec. 3. Town of Wincalton, co. Somerset.

Harl. 7346. Grant to Christopher Farewell, Philip Bennet, senior, Thomas Hussey, esquires, and several others, of a market to be held in the town of Wincalton, co. Somerset, every Wednesday, for buying and selling of cattle and other things, and two fairs there yearly, one on the Tuesday next after the feast of Easter, and the other on the 18th day of September (unless it happen to be Sunday, and then on the Monday following), for the buying and selling of cattle, corn, goods, and merchandizes (with reasonable toll, piccage, and stallage), in trust for the public good and profit of the inhabitants of the said town, upon surrender of patent 17 March, 2 & 3 Phil. and Mary. Westm., 3 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 267. Docquet. Sealed 11 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 18.

Dec. 3. Harl. 7346. For James Stannope, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the King of Spain, and also plenipotentiary.

Payment of 3*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from 21 Nov. last and to continue until the day when the negociations shall determine, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 3 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 280. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 Dec. 1706. Sealed 18 Dec. 1706.

Dec. 7. For Sir Charles Hedges, knight, LL.D.

Harl. 7346. Confirmation of letters patent under the great seal of the High Court of Admiralty, dated 5 Dec. 1706, whereby his Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England, constituted Sir Charles Hedges his lieutenant of the High Court of Admiralty, and official principal and commissary general and special in the said court, and president and judge thereof, during good behaviour, with the yearly salary of 800*l.* Westm., 7 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 264. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Dec. 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 8.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Dec. 7. PORCHESTER CHURCH, CO. SOUTHAMPTON.

Harl. 7346. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to issue his warrants to the surveyor general of woods on the south side Trent, directing him to cause to be felled, cut down, and sold, in such parts of Windsor Forest as may most conveniently be spared, such quantities of old, dotard, and decayed trees fit only for fuel, as by the sale thereof may raise 400*l.* clear of all charges, to be paid over by the surveyor as her Majesty's royal bounty to Daniel Speering, Thomas Rout, and Thomas Ham, without account, to be by them applied towards rebuilding the parish church of Porchester, co. Southampton. Westm., 7 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 268. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Dec. 1706. Sealed 11 Dec. 1706.

Dec. 7. For SIR THOMAS LITTLETON, baronet, treasurer of the navy.

Harl. 7346. Payment of 2,000,000*l.* upon account for the use and service of the navy and victualling thereof. Westm., 7 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 269. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Dec. 1706. Sealed 11 Dec. 1706.

Dec. 9. For PEREGRINE BERTIE, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be one of the four tellers of the Exchequer during pleasure, *vice* Thomas Coke, esquire, appointed by patent 22 May, 3 Anne. Westm., 9 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 270. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 11 Nov. 1706. Sealed 12 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 6.

Dec. 10. For CHARLES EARL OF SUNDERLAND.

Harl. 7346. To be one of the principal secretaries of state during pleasure, *vice* Sir Charles Hedges, knight, appointed by patent 22 May, 1 Anne, with the yearly fee of 100*l.* Westm., 10 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 271. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 11 Dec. 1706. Sealed 12 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 5.

Dec. 12. For HENRY EARL OF KENT.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignity of Viscount Goderich, co. Hereford, Earl of Harold, co. Bedford, and Marquis of Kent. Westm., 12 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 272. Docquet. Sealed 13 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 1.

Dec. 12. For WILLIAM WHITCHURCH, the younger, late of Fromé Selwood,
Harl. 7346. co. Somerset, merchant.

Pardon for the manslaughter of John Fry, whereof he was found guilty at the assizes held for the county of Wilts, in March, 4 Anne. Westm., 12 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 277. Docquet. Sealed 18 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 27.

Dec. 12. FOR THE SAME.

Harl. 7346. Restitution of all his goods, chattels, debts, and personal estate whatsoever forfeited by him for the before-mentioned manslaughter. Westm., 12 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 308. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 Jan. 1706–7. Sealed 22 Jan. 1706.

Dec. 13. For SIDNEY LORD GODOLPHIN, Lord High Treasurer of England.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignities of Viscount Rialton and Earl of Godolphin, co. Cornwall. Westm., 13 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 273. Docquet. Sealed 14 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 34.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Dec. 13. For Sir William Cowper, baronet, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignity of Baron Cowper of Wingham, co. Kent. Westm., 13 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 274. Docquet. Sealed 14 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 17.

Dec. 13. For Sir Thomas Pelham, baronet.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignity of Baron Pelham, of Laughton, co. Sussex. Westm., 13 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 275. Docquet. Sealed 14 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 4.

Dec. 14. For Sir John Cooke, knight.

Harl. 7346. Office of ingrosser of the great roll or clerk of the pipe in the exchequer and of several other offices therewith usually granted, for life, *vice* William Viscount Cheyne appointed by patent 19 Aug., 2 Anne. Westm., 14 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 278. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 Dec. 1706. Sealed 18 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 2.

Dec. 14. W. Warman to Mr. Tench.

Harl. 2262, f. 276. Remission by the duke of his fees for the Lord Treasurer's and the Lord Keeper's creations, 14 Dec. 1706. Signed, W. Warman.

Dec. 17. For Lord John Poulett.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignities of Viscount Hinton S. George, co. Somerset, and Earl Poulett. Westm., 17 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 291. Docquet. Sealed 24 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 36.

Dec. 18. W. Jessop to the Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 2262, f. 283. Mr. Edward Harley thinks the duke may safely pass Seymour's Privy Seal (see Oct. 28). Harley keeps his chamber by reason of a severe cold and sort of feverish distemper, but as soon as he goes abroad he will wait on his grace. Wednesday, 18 Dec. 1706. Signed, W. Jessop. *Encloses,*

f. 281. Copy of signet for Seymour, dated 28 Oct., 5 Anne.

f. 282. Copy of docquet of 30 Oct. 1706.

Dec. 19. For John Ireland and Thomas Newland.

Harl. 7346. Grant of 175*l.* paid to the deputy remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, being the money arising by the sale of certain timber and trees lately cut down upon the lands of Thomas Agates, jun., of West Grinstead, co. Sussex, called Ivory's farm, in the same parish, lately seized into her Majesty's hands by virtue of two writs of *capias utlagatum* and two several inquisitions taken thereupon, and is towards satisfaction of a debt of 100*l.* to Ireland and 60*l.* to Newland due from Agates upon two bonds, and also of their charge about the prosecution towards recovering the said debts. Westm., 19 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 307. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Jan. 1706. Sealed 22 Jan. 1706.

Dec. 20. For Evelin Pierrepoint, Earl of Kingston.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignity of Marquis of Dorchester, co. Dorset; with remainder in tail male to Gervase Pierrepoint, Baron of Arglass in Ireland (uncle to the said Earl of Kingston).

Harl. 2262, f. 289. Docquet. Sealed 21 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 37.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Dec. 20. Harl. 7346. For Robert Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England.

Grant in tail male of the dignity of Marquis of Lindsey, co. Lincoln, with remainder to the heirs male of the body of Robert late Earl of Lindsey by Elizabeth, his second wife, daughter of Philip late Lord Wharton, deceased. Westm., 20 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 290. Docquet. Sealed 21 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 38.

Dec. 20. Harl. 7346. For Sir Philip Meadows, knight, knight marshal of the household, envoy extraordinary and plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day as envoy, and 3*l.* a day as plenipotentiary for his ordinary entertainment and allowance; the 5*l.* a day to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same inclusive, and the 3*l.* a day to commence from the same time, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or sooner, upon signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 20 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 295. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 Dec. 1706. Sealed 26 Dec. 1706.

Dec. 20. Harl. 7346. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Payment of 1,105,469*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*, viz. 893,706*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* for maintaining the 40,000 men for the year 1707 which were raised to act in conjunction with the forces of the allies, and 211,762*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.* for maintaining the additional forces of 10,000 men for the service of the year 1707, and for the Queen's proportion of the 3,000 palatines for the same year which were taken into the royal service the last campaign. Westm., 20 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 287. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Dec. 1706. Sealed 21 Dec. 1706.

Dec. 20. Harl. 7346. For John How, esquire, receiver and paymaster general of and for the guards, garrisons, and land forces.

Payment of 357,000*l.* by way of imprest and upon account for the maintaining of the guards and garrisons, and for payment of the invalids for the year 1707, including 5,000 men to serve on board the fleet. Westm., 20 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 286. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Dec. 1706. Sealed 21 Dec. 1706.

Dec. 20. Harl. 7346. For William Stonor, esquire.

Licence to return into and abide in England or any other her Majesty's dominions; having gone into the French King's dominions since 11 December 1688 without licence, and having been in arms under the French King since 13th February 1688–9. Westm., 20 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 303. Docquet. Sealed 15 Jan. 1706.

Dec. 20. Harl. 7346. For Sir Charles O'Hara, knight.

Grant in tail male of the dignity of Baron of Tyrawley, co. Mayo, Ireland. Westm., 20 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 299. Docquet. Sealed 8 Jan. 1706–7.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 29.

Dec. 21. Harl. 7346. For Thomas Lord Wharton.

Grant in tail male of the dignities of Viscount Winchindon, co. Bucks, and earl of Wharton, co. Westmoreland. Westm., 21 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 292. Docquet. Sealed 24 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 35.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

Dec. 21. For Hugh Lord Cholmondeley.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignities of Viscount Malpas and Earl of Cholmondeley, co. Chester, with remainder in tail male to George Cholmondeley of Hatton, co. Chester, esquire, brother to the said Hugh Lord Cholmondeley. Westm., 21 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 293. Docquet. Sealed 24 Dec. 1706.
*Pat. 5 Anne, p. 1, No. 33.*

Dec. 21. For Charles Churchill, esquire.

Harl. 7346. To be chief governor for life of the island of Guernsey, and the islands and forts thereto belonging (the island of Alderney only excepted). Westm., 21 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 296. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 27 Dec. 1706. Sealed 28 Dec. 1706.
*Pat. 5 Anne, p. 1, No. 31.*

Dec. 23. For John Lord Poulett.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignity of Earl Poulett of Charmouth, co. Dorset. Westm., 23 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 279. Docquet. Sealed 18 Dec. 1706.

Dec. 23. For Thomas Coke, esquire, vice-chamberlain of the household.

Harl. 7346. Allowance of 600*l.* per annum over and above the other profits of his office, to commence from Dec. 3, 1706. Westm., 23 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 301. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 27 Dec. 1706. Sealed 8 Jan. 1706–7.

Dec. 23. For James D'Ayrolle, esquire, employed in her Majesty's service
Harl. 7346. at the Hague.

Payment of 40*s.* a day for his ordinary entertainment to commence from 21 Sept. last, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence or sooner signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 23 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 302. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 27 Dec. 1706. Sealed 8 Jan. 1706–7.

Dec. 28. For Paul Methuen, esquire, ambassador extraordinary to the
Harl. 7346. King of Portugal.

Payment of 1,000*l.* for his equipage and 10*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from 14 December 1706 and to continue until the day of his return into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 28 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 306. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 Jan. 1706. Sealed 22 Jan. 1706.

Dec. 28. For Charles Earl of Sunderland, one of the principal
Harl. 7346. secretaries of state.

Annual salary of 1,850*l.* Westm., 28 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 304. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 Jan. 1706. Sealed 22 Jan. 1706.

Dec. 30. For William Borret, esquire.

Harl. 7346. Grant of all her Majesty's right and interest in 5,000 livres amounting to 312*l.* 10*s.* of English money and 250 livres per annum, the payment whereof for the term of 24 years and seven months now in arrear amounts to 6,145 livres, which according to the rate of exchange amounts to 384*l.* 2*s.* 3½*d.* English money, and also a fourth part of the clear personal estate of James Pigou which lately belonged to James Baron an alien enemy (and were by inquisition found forfeited

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1706.

and vested in the Crown), upon trust to apply and dispose two-third parts thereof, when recovered, to Stephen Bouxin, and the remaining third part to Frances Pigou for the use of her and her children. Westm., 30 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 311. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Jan. 1706. Sealed 29 Jan. 1706.

Dec. 30. For Henry Howard commonly called Lord Walden.

Harl. 7346. Grant in tail male of the dignities of Baron of Chesterford, co. Essex, and Earl of Bindon, co. Dorset. Westm., 30 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 297. Docquet. Sealed 30 Dec. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 32.

Dec. 30. For William Cadogan, esquire, brigadier-general of her Majesty's forces.

Harl. 7346. To be lieutenant of the Tower of London during pleasure, *vice* Charles Churchill, esquire, appointed by patent 4 July, 1 Anne. Westm., 30 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 298. Docquet. Sealed 2 Jan. 1706–7.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 30.

Dec. 30. For Peter Vallete of London, merchant.

Harl. 7346. Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use an invention for making paper by a windmill and brass engines, never before practised in England. Westm., 30 Dec., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 300. Docquet. Sealed 8 Jan. 1706–7.

1707.

Jan. 20. For Edward Nicholas, esquire.

Harl. 7346. Payment of 30,000*l.* by way of imprest and upon account. Westm., 20 Jan., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 305. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Jan. 1706. Sealed 22 Jan. 1706.

Jan. 23. For the Heirs, Executors, and Administrators of Sir Job Harvey, late of Aldenham, co. Hertford, knight and baronet, deceased.

Harl. 7346. Discharge from the sum of 1,095*l.* due to the exchequer upon the baronetcy granted to Sir Job Harvey, deceased. Westm., 23 Jan., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 310. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 Jan. 1706. Sealed 29 Jan. 1706.

Jan. 27. For Baldwyn Leighton, esquire.

Harl. 7346. Grant for life of the office of warden of the Fleet and of the custody of the prison and gaol of the Fleet, with the yearly salary of 7*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* and all other rents and annual payments issuing out of certain messuages and lands within the City of London and the suburbs thereof, belonging to the said office being of the yearly value of 4*l.* or thereabouts (which said office and premises were by inquisition found and by judgment of the Court of Queen's Bench adjudged to be forfeited and seized into her Majesty's hands). Leighton is not to disturb the possession of the said office until the incumbrances thereupon shall be paid off, and also until he has given security as well for behaving himself well in the said office, as for his yearly payment, out of the profits thereof into the Exchequer such sums of money towards reimbursing to her Majesty the moneys her Majesty shall have advanced for clearing the said incumbrances as her Majesty shall direct under her sign manual; and Leighton is also obliged to receive none of the past profits, rents, or other advantages belonging to the said office which have accrued since the forfeiture thereof, or shall accrue before his admission into the same office; for that the same are to be applied towards the reimbursing such payments as shall be

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

made by her Majesty towards discharging the said incumbrances; but if there shall be any surplus more than will pay off the said incumbrances, Leighton is to receive the same, as also the profits accruing from his admission into the said office. Westm., 27 Jan., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 326. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 Feb. 1706. Sealed 27 Feb. 1707.
*Pat. 5 Anne, p. 1, No. 22.*

Jan. 28. Harl. 7346. For Charles Mason, esquire, receiver and paymaster for transports.

Payment of 144,000*l.* by way of imprest and upon account. Westm., 28 Jan., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 313. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 Feb. 1706–7. Sealed 5 Feb. 1706.

Jan. 31. Harl. 7346. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Payment of 1,045,813*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* by way of imprest and upon account, viz. 37,500*l.* to defray the proportion of the subsidies payable to the King of Denmark for the service of the year 1707; 150,000*l.* to defray the proportion of the charges of 13,000 men in the service of the King of Portugal for the year 1707; also 160,000*l.* to defray the proportion of subsidies payable to the Duke of Savoy for the service of the year 1707; also 5,952*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* to defray the proportion of subsidies payable to the Landgrave of Hesse Cassell for the service of the year 1707; also 5,952*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* to defray the proportion of the subsidies payable to the Elector of Treves for the service of the year 1707; also 4,761*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* to defray the proportion of the subsidies payable to the Elector Palatine for the service of the year 1707; also 50,000*l.* to defray the proportion of the charge of 8,000 men sent to the assistance of the Duke of Savoy for the service of the year 1707; also 445,350*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* for defraying the charge of maintaining 20,562 men, part of the forces to be employed in Spain or Portugal and for the general officers, contingencies, hospitals, forage and waggon money, and for the garrison of Gibraltar and for general officers serving the King of Portugal for the year 1707; and also 186,296*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* for defraying the charge of maintaining 8,833 men (additional forces) to be employed in Spain or Portugal and for the general officers and contingencies for the service of the year 1707. Westm., 31 Jan., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 314. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 Feb. 1706–7. Sealed 5 Feb. 1706.

Feb. 4. Harl. 7346. For Nathaniel Booth, esquire.

To be steward for life of all the lordships, manors, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, to the honor of Windsor, and the castle of Windsor, co. Berks, belonging, and of all the courts of record in the same; also to be clerk of the constable of the said castle, and clerk of the castle with the custody of the seal of the said court, *vice* Thomas Staples and John Whitfield, esquires, appointed by patent 7 May, 33 Chas. 2. Westm., 4 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 312. Docquet. Sealed 5 Feb. 1706.
*Pat. 5 Anne, p. 1, No. 28.*

Feb. 15. Harl. 7346. For Robert Harley, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of state.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service without account. Westm., 15 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 323. Docquet. Treas. Chambers, 19 Feb. 1706. Sealed 26 Feb. 1706.

Feb. 15. Harl. 7346. For Charles Earl of Sunderland.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service. Westm., 15 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 324. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 19 Feb. 1706. Sealed 26 Feb. 1706.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

Feb. 15. For MATTHEW LEADBEATER, clerk.

Harl. 7346. Presentation to the rectory of Houghton, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc., *vice* William Shipman, deceased, in her Majesty's gift *pro hac vice* by virtue of her prerogative royal, and by the vacancy of the see of Winchester. Westm., 15 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 319. Docquet. Sealed 17 Feb. 1706. Appended to this docquet is a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Duke of Newcastle, dated 17 Feb. 1706–7, stating that he does not personally know Mr. Leadbeater, but has received a very good character of him from some members of the House of Commons, who are hearty friends to the government. They have applied, and the Queen has granted him the presentation to Houghton. (Harl. 2262, f. 317.)
*Pat.* 5 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 26.

Feb. 15. For THOMAS MILLS, B.D.

Harl. 7346. To be regius professor of Greek in the university of Oxford for life, *vice* Doctor Humphrey Hody, deceased, with the yearly salary of 40*l.* Westm., 15 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 322. Docquet. Sealed 19 Feb. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 24.

Feb. 15. For JAMES BRYDGES, esquire, paymaster general of the forces
Harl. 7346. acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Payment of 220,085*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*, for the the services following, viz., 37,012*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* to defray the Queen's share of the agio bread and forage for 12,000 Prussians employed in the Queen's service in the Netherlands; also 20,000*l.* for an additional subsidy to the Landgrave of Hesse Cassell for augmenting his troops and marching into Italy, and for defraying the expense of bread, waggons, and carriages and hospitals for the sick and wounded, for the service of the year 1707; also 11,298*l.* for levy money to recruit the horses of the English horse and dragoons which were killed and died of the common distemper in the Low Countries between 1 May and 31 Dec. 1706; also 1,775*l.* to make good the like loss sustained by the troops of Hanover in the Queen's pay during the last campaign in Flanders; also 150,000*l.* towards prosecuting the successes of King Charles the Third for recovering the monarchy of Spain to the house of Austria. Westm., 15 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 316. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 Feb. 1706. Sealed 15 Feb. 1706.

Feb. 15. RECEIVERS of LAND TAX.

Harl. 7346. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to appoint receivers general of the land tax throughout Great Britain for the service of the year 1707. Westm., 15 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 325. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Feb. 1706. Sealed 26 Feb. 1706.

Feb. 17. For THOMAS TYRELL, esquire.

Harl. 7346. Pardon for the manslaughter of John Braham, esquire. Westm., 17 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 321. Docquet. Sealed 19 Feb. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 23.

Feb. 17. For THOMAS SAVERY, esquire.

Harl. 7346. Licence and sole privilege for fourteen years to use an invention for making double hand bellows which by the power of springs and screws will produce a continual blast, notwithstanding the suction, by which any sort of metal may be melted in a common wood or coal fire, which will be very useful for making and raising fires in all private families, and also to all persons working in metal and ore, inasmuch as any ore may be melted down by its proper flux by the help of these bellows in a common chimney, without being at the accustomary charges of making assay furnaces. Westm., 17 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 320. Docquet. Sealed 19 Feb. 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 25.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

Feb. 28. For Charles Duke of Bolton.

Harl. 7346. To be governor and captain of the Isle of Wight and governor of Carisbrooke Castle and of all others the castles and fortresses within the said isle; and constable and door-keeper of the said castle, and steward, surveyor, receiver, and bailiff of all her Majesty's manors, lands, tenements, and other revenues there; and governor and captain of Sandon fort and keeper of Carisbrooke park, and also coroner within the said isle, with the fee of 13*s.* 6*d.* a day and other fees, wages, and allowances mentioned in a schedule annexed to the bill for maintaining garrisons of soldiers, for the preservation of the said island and castles, during pleasure, *vice* John Lord Cutts of the kingdom of Ireland, deceased. Westm., 28 Feb., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 328. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 March 1706–7. Sealed 6 March 1706.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 20.

Mar. 4. For Charles Fox, esquire, late paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Harl. 7346. Warrant directing the officers of the exchequer in making up and declaring his account fully to allow and discharge him of the several sums of money by him or his agents issued and paid pursuant to several establishments and treaties amounting in all to 663,667*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* for sundry payments made by him to several foreign forces for her Majesty's proportion of their ordinary pay, and also her moiety of their extraordinaries, waggon moneys, forage, levy money, transports, and other incident charges according to the respective establishments under her Majesty's royal sign manual, taking care to surcharge him with the sum of 7,012*l.* 9*s.* 11¼*d.* paid by the States General of the United Netherlands for the pay of several regiments. Also release and discharge of the Duke of Marlborough from the sums of 7,499*l.* 19*s.* 10¾*d.* and 2,300*l.* by him received and justly applied, and all accounts and demands concerning the same. Westm., 4 March, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 341. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 March 1706. Sealed 19 March 1706.

Mar. 7. Weavers' Company.

Harl. 2262, f. 329. Petition of the bailiffs and wardens of the Company of Weavers, London, stating that at a common hall of the whole livery held this day, after reading a copy of the patent, and debate had thereon, the poll annexed was taken, by which it will appear that a very great majority of the livery then present were for passing the charter. They therefore pray the Duke of Newcastle forthwith to pass the said patent under the privy seal. Weavers' Hall, 7 March 1706. Signed, Henry Soames, Will. Edmunds, bailiffs; Thomas Deacon, John Hoare; wardens. *Annexing;*

f. 330. Proceedings at a common hall of the Weavers' Company, held on Friday 17 March A.D. 1706, respecting the new charter now lying before the Duke of Newcastle for passing the privy seal.

Harl. 2262, f. 332. The Same.

Petition of divers liverymen and others of the Weavers' Company of London, on behalf of themselves and a great number of the said livery and others, weavers in and about London. States that the bailiffs, wardens, and assistants of the said company have very much misbehaved themselves and thereby violated the ancient powers and trusts in them reposed by the charter of incorporation granted in 14 Chas. 1, and, with an intent to oppress and injure the petitioners and others of the said company and trade, have endeavoured by surprise to obtain a new charter without the consent of the twentieth part of the persons equally concerned therein with themselves; that the petitioners by accident hearing thereof entered a caveat that they might be heard before such intended charter passed the privy seal; that they were lately served with an order that the Lord Privy Seal

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

had appointed to hear the matters in question at his grace's house at Welbeck the second of the next month. The petitioners therefore,—in regard that their counsel and agents are all on the circuits and will not return till after Michaelmas, and that they have many witnesses living in London, and other evidence absolutely necessary to produce for their defence which they can't procure to attend at so great a distance from their habitations—pray that the said attendance may be put off till his grace's return to London. Signatures of 40 persons appended.

Harl. 2262, f. 333. THE SAME.

Petition of the free weavers though not free of the City of London to the Duke of Newcastle. States that the Weavers' Company was endeavouring to obtain a new charter, and that a common hall was to meet on Friday last to be advised with thereupon; that about ten of the petitioners on behalf of themselves and the other petitioners went to the court of assistants of the said company and desired liberty to offer their reasons against divers things in such new charter, but the court refused to hear them or to admit their presence, telling them they had nothing to do there though it has always been usual for several of the principal of the petitioners, free weavers, to be called to the common hall of the company especially concerning the said trade, and all other emergent occasions. That such new charter is very prejudicial to the trade and manufacture of this kingdom in many particulars; and no regard had to the petitioner's rights, who living in the Tower Hamlets, &c., are now exempt from the jurisdiction of the said company and are the chief and most numerous part of the said trade. They therefore pray to be heard against the new charter before it passes the privy seal. Signed most numerously.

*** Many of the French weavers dwelling and carrying on their trade in Spitalfields are among the signataries of this petition.

Harl. 2263, f. 100. THE SAME.

The weavers' humble representation to the Lord Privy Seal whether the search and supervision under the new charter should not extend to all persons practising the art of weaving within ten miles round London, or whether it should be confined to the members of the company only. Undated.

Mar. 10. Harl. 7347. For THOMAS JELL, junior.

To be auditor of her Majesty's revenues within the cities and counties of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Oxford, Berks, Bedford, Bucks, York, Durham, Northumberland, Salop, Stafford, Worcester, Hereford, Northampton, Warwick, Rutland, Leicester, Lancaster, Westmorland, Cumberland, Essex, Hertford, London, Westminster, Middlesex, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, and Huntingdon, on determination of former patent; also within the Counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset, Gloucester, Wilts, Southampton, and the Isle of Wight, *vice* Anthony Parsons, gentleman, deceased, during good behaviour, with all fees except several salaries of 200*l.* per ann., heretofore enjoyed with the said offices. Westm., 10 March, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 337. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 March 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 16.

Mar. 10. Harl. 7347. For SIDNEY GODOLPHIN, esquire.

To be auditor of her Majesty's revenues within the counties of Denbigh, Flint, Montgomery, Carnarvon, Anglesey, Merioneth, Monmouth, Carmarthen, Cardigan, Pembroke, Brecknock, Glamorgan, and Radnor, on determination of former patent; also within the counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, and Chester, on determination of former patent, during good behaviour, with the fee of 20*l.* per ann., for the said office of auditor of North Wales and South Wales, and

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

all other fees, except several salaries of 200*l.* per ann., heretofore enjoyed with the said offices. Westm., 10 March, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 335. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 March 1706. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 5 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 15.

Mar. 13. Harl. 7347. For Sir Christopher Wandesford, of Kirklington, co. York, baronet.

Grant in tail male of the dignities of Baron Wandesford and Viscount Castlecomer, co. Kilkenny, in the kingdom of Ireland. Westm., 13 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 338. Docquet. Sealed 14 March 1706.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 13.

Mar. 14. Harl. 7347. For James Duke of Ormond.

Grant of a mansion house called the Lodge in Richmond Old Park, co. Surrey, with several closes and parcels of land thereto belonging, and also several other closes and parcels of land within the manor of Richmond *alias* West Sheen; all which premises had been previously granted to the Duke of Ormond by patent 12 May, 3 Anne, but had become forfeited to her Majesty on account of the letters patent not having been inrolled with the auditor of the county of Surrey within six months after the date thereof according to a proviso therein contained; to hold for 99 years if he the said duke, Charles Earl of Arran, and Edward Southwell, or either of them, shall so long live, at the yearly rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* for the lodge and lands thereto belonging, and 14*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the other lands within the manor of Richmond. Westm., 14 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 343. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 March 1706. Sealed 19 March 1706.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 8.

Mar. 15. Harl. 7347. For William Thompson, esquire.

Discharge from the arrears of a yearly rent of 54*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* reserved by letters patent of James I. for the manor of Humbleton and other lands, co. York, the same having been intended by the late King Charles II. to have been reduced to 2*l.* per annum in consideration of a grant made by Thompson's ancestors to King Charles II. his heirs and successors of the site of the castle of Scarborough, but was not effectually reduced by a mistake in the letters patent by which the said reduction was designed to have been made in mentioning the said rent to be 56*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* Westm., 15 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 340. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 March 1706. Sealed 19 March 1706.

Mar. 17. Harl. 7347. For Richard Topham, esquire, keeper of the records in the Tower of London.

Salary of 500*l.* per annum during pleasure, to commence from the decease of William Petyt, esquire, late keeper of the records in the Tower. Westm., 17 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 345. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 March 1706. Sealed 19 March 1706.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 11.

Mar. 18. Harl. 7347. For Nicholas Breton, esquire.

License to inclose a highway leading from a fountain called Le Stepps to the town of Norton, co. Northampton, to hold and enjoy the same to him and his heirs so that he make another way in his own ground as convenient for passengers. Westm., 18 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2262, f. 339. Docquet. Sealed 19 March 1706.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 12.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

Mar. 24. For KNIGHTLEY CHETWOOD, D.D.

Harl. 7347. To be dean of Gloucester Cathedral, *vice* William Jane, D.D., deceased. Westm., 24 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 1. Docquet. Sealed 26 March 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 10.

March 31. For THOMAS LORD FAIRFAX.

Harl. 7347. Grant of all such wrecks, jetsam, flotsam, and lagan and goods derelict, riches, bullion, plate, gold, silver, coin, merchandize, and other goods and chattels whatsoever which before 12 January 1706 have been cast away, wrecked, or lost, or which before 25 October 1711 shall be cast away, wrecked, or lost in or upon any of the rocks, shelves, shoals, seas, or banks in or between the latitudes of 6 and 36 degrees of north latitude in the West Indies, and which before the said 25 October 1711 shall be taken up, gotten, or recovered by the said Thomas Lord Fairfax, his agents or assigns; reserving unto her Majesty one full eighth part thereof, with a proviso that this grant do not restrain any other persons from taking up any gold, silver, or other riches from any of the wrecks within the said latitudes who are empowered so to do by virtue of any former grants. Westm., 31 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 2. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 April 1707. Sealed 2 April 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 9.

April 2. MR. DUMMER.

Harl. 2263, f. 4. Report of Sir Robert Cotton and Sir Thomas Frankland upon Mr. Dummer's petition to the Lord Treasurer to be released of his contract about the West India packet boats. General Post Office, 2 April 1707. *Copy.*

April 3. BUTCHERS' COMPANY.

Harl. 2263, f. 6. Report of Sir Edward Northey, solicitor-general, upon the petition of the Butchers' Company of the City of London. 3 April 1707. *Copy.*

*Annexing*, petition of the Butchers' Company to the Queen against granting a market to Charles Hore and Richard Hore in the Vinegar Ground near St. John Street, Clerkenwell, for the sale of sheep and lamb skins. *Underwritten*, Reference to the attorney or solicitor-general, dated at Kensington, 14 March 1706-7. *Copy.*

April 3. THE QUEEN'S BUCKHOUNDS.

Harl. 7347. Warrant to the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex to pay to Lewis, Lord Rockingham and the other officers their usual salaries. Whitehall, 3 April, 6 Anne, 1707.

Harl. 2263, f. 13. Docquet. Sealed 11 April 1707.

April 7. CHARLES HORE and RICHARD HORE.

Harl. 2263, f. 9. Petition of, to the Queen for a market in St. John's Street near Hick's hall, co. Middlesex, for the sale of sheep and lamb skins. *Underwritten*, Reference to the attorney or solicitor-general, dated at the Court at Kensington, 7 April 1706 (should be 1707). [*Copy.*]

*Annexing*, Report of Sir Simon Harcourt, solicitor-general, 8 March 1706.

Harl. 2263, f. 41. THE SAME.

Petition of the same to the Duke of Newcastle. States that a grant for the above-mentioned market lies before his grace, and that a caveat has been entered against it by the butchers. Pray for a speedy hearing. Signed, Charles Hore, Richard Hore.

April 7. THE SAME.

Harl. 7347. Grant of a market to be held on Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday in every week for the term of 40 years within a place inclosed with

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

brick walls called the Vinegar Ground, being parcel of a certain close called Wood close in the parish of St. James, Clerkenwell, co. Middlesex, near St. John Street, for the buying and selling raw and undressed skins of sheep and lambs. Westm., 7 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 43. Docquet. Sealed 13 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 8.

Harl. 2263, f. 10. Translation of the patent for the above "as done by Mr. Jessop."

Harl. 2263, f. 12. Another copy.

April 7. For Abraham Darby of the City of Bristol, smith.

Harl. 7347. Licence and sole privilege for fourteen years to use an invention for "a new way of casting iron-bellied pots and other iron-bellied ware in sand only without loam or clay, by which iron pots and other ware may be cast fine and with more ease and expedition, and may be afforded cheaper than they can be by the way commonly used, and in regard to their cheapness may be of great advantage to the poor of this our kingdom, who for the most part use such ware, and in all probability will prevent the merchants of England going to foreign markets for such ware, from whence great quantities are imported, and likewise may in time supply foreign markets with that manufacture of our own dominions." Westm., 7 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 14. Docquet. Sealed 11 April 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 7.

April 7. For Francis Viscount Ryalton, cofferer of her Majesty's household.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 100,000*l.* upon account for the ordinary and extraordinary expenses of her Majesty's household. Westm., 7 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 15. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 8 April 1707. Sealed 11 April 1707.

April 11. For Harry Mordaunt, esquire, treasurer and paymaster of the office of ordnance.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 300,000*l.* upon account for land and sea services performed and to be performed by the office of ordnance. Westm., 11 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 17. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 April 1707. Sealed 22 April 1707.

April 21. For George Delavall, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, Taffillete and Suz, &c.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence and to continue until the day of his returning into the same inclusive, or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 21 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 19. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 April 1707. Sealed 25 April 1707.

April 22. For Robert Hunter, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be lieutenant and governor-general of the colony and dominion of Virginia in America during pleasure, *vice* Edward Nott, esquire, appointed by patent 25 April 1705. Westm., 22 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 18. Docquet. Sealed 22 April 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 6.

April 24. Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

Harl. 7347. Appointment of George Prince of Denmark, High Admiral of Great Britain; William Lord Cowper, Baron of Wingham, Chancellor of Great Britain; Sidney Earl of Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer of

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

Great Britain; Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, President of the Council; John Duke of Newcastle, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Charles Earl of Sunderland, one of the principal secretaries; Thomas Earl of Stamford; Henry Boyle, esquire, one of the principal secretaries; Henry Bishop of London; William Lord Dartmouth; Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury; John Smith, esquire, chancellor and under treasurer of the Exchequer; Sir Philip Meadows, senior, knight; John Pultney, esquire; Robert Monckton, esquire; and Sir Charles Turner, knight; as commissioners during pleasure for promoting the trade of Great Britain and for inspecting and improving the plantations in America and elsewhere. Westm., 24 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 20. Docquet. Sealed 25 April 1707.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 4.

April 28. For Spencer Compton, esquire.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 40,000*l.* upon account to be by him paid and applied according to such establishments or warrants as he shall receive from her Majesty or from the High Treasurer or commissioners of the Treasury. Westm., 28 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 21. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 April 1707. Sealed same day.

April 29. For Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery.

Harl. 7347. To be lieutenant-general and general governor of the kingdom of Ireland during pleasure, *vice* James Duke of Ormond, appointed by patent 19 February, 1 Anne, but the commission whereby Narcissus Archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland, and Sir Richard Cox, knight and baronet, her Majesty's chancellor there, were constituted justices of the said kingdom during the absence of the Duke of Ormond is to continue in force and they are to exercise and enjoy the powers and advantages therein granted to them (as they have done during the absence of the said Duke) until the arrival of the Earl of Pembroke in the said kingdom or other signification of the royal pleasure. Westm., 29 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 22. Docquet. Sealed 30 April 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 9 *dorso.*

April 29. For Algernon Earl of Essex.

Harl. 7347. To be constable of the Tower of London during pleasure, with the yearly fee of 1,000*l.*, *vice* Montagu Earl of Abingdon, appointed by patent 17 June, 1 Anne, with an exception of the office of lieutenant of the Tower, now held by William Cadogan, esquire, brigadier general of the forces; and power is also reserved to her Majesty to constitute hereafter a lieutenant of the Tower, who is to be subordinate to the said constable. Westm., 29 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 23. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 April 1707. Sealed 30 April 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 2.

April 30. For William Perse, clerk.

Harl. 7347. Presentation to the rectory of West Heslerton, co. York, and York dioc. Westm., 30 April, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 24. Docquet. Sealed 7 May 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 1.

May 6. For Thomas Goddard, M.A.

Harl. 7347. Grant of a canonry or prebend in St. George's chapel in Windsor Castle, *vice* John Herne, D.D., deceased. Westm., 6 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 27. Docquet. Sealed 21 May 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 20.

May 9. Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 2263. f. 25. Mr. John Dann's receipt from Mr. John Tench of 63*l.* 10*s.* for the use of the Duke of Newcastle. Signed *John Dann.*

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

May 20. EXCISE in SCOTLAND.

Harl. 7347. Appointment of William Douglas, Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, and David Ross, esquires, as commissioners and governors of and for the management of the receipt of excise within Scotland during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 300*l.* each. Westm., 20 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 30. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 May 1707. Sealed 22 May 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 21.

May 20. For GEORGE GORDON, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be Provost Marshal General of the island or islands of Barbadoes in America during pleasure, and his residence upon the said islands, *vice* James Hannay, esquire, appointed by patent 3 Dec. 1 Anne. Westm., 20 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 29. Docquet. Sealed 21 May 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 22.

May 20. For JAMES DUKE of QUEENSBERRY.

Harl. 7347. Annuity of 3,000*l.* for 99 years if her Majesty shall so long live. Westm., 20 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 28. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 19 May 1707. Sealed 21 May 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 23.

May 22. For CLEMENT COTTRELL, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be assistant master of the ceremonies in cases only where Sir Charles Cottrell, knight, master of the ceremonies, cannot personally be for the receipt and entertainment of all ambassadors and messengers of foreign princes and other strangers from time to time during pleasure, with the fee of 6*s.* 8*d.* per diem. Westm., 22 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 32. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 May 1707. Sealed 28 May 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 13.

May 23. For ALGERNON CAPEL, EARL OF ESSEX.

Harl. 7347. To be lieutenant of the hamlets of the Tower of London during pleasure, *vice* Mountagu Earl of Abingdon. Westm., 23 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 31. Docquet. Sealed 23 May 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 1 *dorso.*

May 27. BENJAMIN HEMING, British consul at Madeira.

Harl. 2263, f. 114. Certificate of François Biand, French consul at the isles of Madeira and Ponto Santo, &c., that since Heming has been consul for her Britannic Majesty the interests of the English nation were better maintained than when there were agents appointed by the consul general of Lisbon, who never took so much care in the affairs of their nation as Heming now does, deferring the greatest part of their business to the consul of Lisbon, and as the principal commerce of this island depends on the English nation, it is very necessary to have a consul appointed by her Majesty, otherwise the nation will suffer. Funerall, in the isle of Madeira, 27 May 1707. Translation.

Harl. 2263, f. 116. ISLAND OF MADEIRA.
"The Reasons of the English merchants now residing in the island of Madeira for the independency of their consulship from that of the Consul General at Lisbon." Undated.

May 30. BISHOPRIC OF S. DAVID'S.

Harl. 7347. Release and discharge to Robert Lucy, esquire, late receiver of the temporalities belonging to the bishopric of S. David's of the sum of 580*l.* 6*s.* 0½*d.* set *in super* upon him, and remaining due at the foot of

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

his account passed in the Exchequer ending Feb. 11, 1701, and of the sum of 341*l.* 0*s.* 8¼*d.* received by him since the said account; also release and discharge to Walter Jeffrys gentleman (who succeeded Lucy in the office aforesaid) of the sum of 43*l.* 9*s.* 11½*d.* remaining in his hands of the rents by him received of the tenants of the said bishopric. Grant also to the now bishop of St. David's of 571*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* returned in arrear upon divers tenants by the said account of Robert Lucy, as also all the arrears of the rents and profits of the said bishopric grown due since the said Robert Lucy's account. Westm., 30 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 37. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 May 1707. Sealed 11 June 1707.

May 30. Customs in Scotland.

Harl. 7347. Appointment of Sir Alexander Rigby, James Isaacson, esquire, Lionel Norman, esquire, Sir Robert Dixon, and William Boyl, esquire, as commissioners for managing and causing to be levied and collected all the customs and subsidies in Scotland, with the yearly salary of 400*l.* each. Westm., 30 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 33. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 May 1707. Sealed 2 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 16.

May 30. Harl. 7347. For Sir Robert Bedingfield, knight, lord mayor, the Lord Mayor of the City of London for the time being, Sir Robert Clayton, Sir Thomas Stamp, Sir John Fleet, and several others.

To be commissioners for the lieutenancy of the city of London and the suburbs and liberties thereof. Westm., 30 May, 5 Anne.

Harl. 2263, ff. 26 & 47. Docquet. Sealed 18 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 8 *dorso.*

May 30. For George Langton of Langton, co. Lincoln, esquire.

Harl. 7347. Erection of the office of inspector of the outports, collectors' accounts in England, and appointment of Langton to the same office during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 400*l.* for himself, and 200*l.* for four clerks, to commence from Christmas last, and to be placed on the establishment of the customs. Westm., 30 May, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 40. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 May 1707. Sealed 11 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6. *No.* 11.

June 4. Bishopric of Winchester.

Harl. 7347. Congé d'élire to the Dean and Chapter of Winchester, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* Peter Mew, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 4 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 35. Docquet. Sealed 5 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 12.

June 4. Bishopric of Ely.

Harl. 7347. Congé d'élire to the Dean and Chapter of Ely, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* Simon Patrick, late bishop, deceased. Westm., 4 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 34. Docquet. Sealed 5 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 15.

June 9. For John Parsons, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be comptroller of the duties of excise and new imposts in Scotland during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* Westm., 9 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 39. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 June 1707. Sealed 11 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 13.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

June 9. Bishopric of Winchester.

Harl. 7347. Assent to the election of Sir Jonathan Trelawney, baronet, bishop of Exeter, as bishop, *vice* Peter Mew, D.D., deceased. Westm., 9 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 36. Docquet. Sealed 10 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne*, *p.* 6, *No.* 14.

June 10. Professorship of Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy in the University of Cambridge.

Harl. 7347. Confirmation of the statutes made by John Covell, D.D., master of Christ's College, Cambridge; Richard Bently, D.D., master of Trinity College there, and William Whiston, M.A., professor of mathematics there, trustees appointed by the will of Thomas Plume, D.D,, late archdeacon of Rochester, deceased, concerning the election, qualification, and duty of such professor. Westm., 10 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 38. Docquet. Sealed 11 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne*, *p.* 6, *No.* 9.

June 12. For Thomas de Critz, gentleman.

Harl. 7347. To be one of her Majesty's serjeants-at-arms in ordinary, during pleasure, with the fee of 3*s.* a day, and 2*s.* 6*d.* a day for board wages, *vice* Benjamin Gregg, gentleman, deceased. Westm., 12 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 49. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 June 1707. Sealed 18 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne*, *p.* 6, *No.* 8.

June 12. For the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of New Sarum, co. Wilts.

Harl. 7347. Confirmation, with additions and alterations, of the charter granted to them 7 March, 1 Jas. 2. Westm., 12 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 46. Docquet. Sealed 13 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne*, *p.* 6, *No.* 7.

June 12. For Charles Graydon, gentleman.

Harl. 7347. To be receiver-general and cashier of the customs in Scotland, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 300*l.* for himself, and 230*l.* for clerks, to commence from 1 May 1707. Westm., 12 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 44. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 June 1707. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne*, *p.* 6, *No.* 10.

June 12. For John Crookshanks, gentleman.

Harl. 7347. To be comptroller general of the accounts of the customs in Scotland, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* for himself, and 100*l.* for his clerks, to commence from 1 May 1707. Westm., 12 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 45. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 June 1707. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne*, *p.* 4, *No.* 15.

June 12. For the Owners and Freighters of the Ship Worcester.

Harl. 7347. Payment of damages sustained by them. Westm., 12 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 48. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 June 1707. Sealed 18 June 1707.

June 19. For William Waterson, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be surveyor of the customs in all the ports of England, (except the port of London,) during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 366*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Westm., 19 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 50. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 June 1707. Sealed 21 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne*, *p.* 4, *No.* 12.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

June 23. For Sir Henry Furnese of Waldersher, co. Kent, knight.

Harl. 7347. Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of Great Britain. Westm., 23 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 52. Docquet. Sealed 26 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 10.

June 24. For the Company of Pawnbrokers.

Harl. 7347. Incorporation of Anthony Bowyer, esquire, John Chamberlaine, esquire, Ichabod Tipping, D.D., Joseph Shaw, esquire, and several other persons who have already subscribed to the joint stock of the intended corporation, and such others as shall subscribe and pay in their moneys to the said joint stock, or shall otherwise have any share or interest therein, by the name of the Charitable Corporation for Relief of Industrious Poor by assisting them with small sums upon pledges at legal interest; with perpetual succession, powers to sue and be sued, to have a common seal, make bye laws, raise a joint stock, (the whole not to be less than 20,000*l.* at any one time, nor more than 30,000*l.* without royal licence) to lend money upon pawns not exceeding the rate of 6*l.* per cent. per annum, and to use shops, and warehouses for such purposes, in any places within the weekly bills of mortality; and the present committee of the said corporation, are hereby named and constituted with power to administer oaths. The charter to be determined in case of infraction of any of its provisions, or if the corporation shall be found inconvenient to the public and not beneficial to the poor. Westm., 24 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 68. Docquet. Sealed 24 July 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 29.

June 24. Harl. 7347. For Sir Samuel Barnardiston of Brightwell Hall, co. Suffolk, baronet, Samuel Barnardiston of Gray's Inn, co. Middlesex, esquire, and Thomas D'Aeth of London, merchant, surviving executors of the will of Arthur Barnardiston, late of Hogsden, in the parish of St. Leonard, Shoreditch, co. Middlesex, esquire, deceased.

Grant of a messuage and eight shops in Hundersfield, co. Lancaster, now or late in the occupation of Alexander Butterworth or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 30*l.*; two acres of land, meadow, and pasture in Spotland, co. Lancaster, now or late in the occupation of Richard Holt or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 3*l.*; a messuage in Spotland, and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of James Standering or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 7*l.*; a capital messuage called Belfield, in Butterworth, co. Lancaster, and two water corn-mills, and sixty acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging in Butterworth, now or late in the occupation of the said Alexander Butterworth or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 110*l.*; a messuage called Crofthead in Butterworth, and fifteen acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of Ralph Harrison or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*l.*; a messuage in Butterworth and six acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of Ellis Milne or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 4*l.*; another messuage in Butterworth and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the possession of John Colling, deceased, or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 50*s.*; a messuage or cottage in Butterworth, now or late in the occupation of Alexander Turnough or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*; a messuage or cottage in Butterworth, now or late in the occupation of Henry Farrer or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*s.*; a messuage in Butterworth and five acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of Mary Turnough, widow, or her assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*s.*; a messuage or cottage in Butterworth, now or late in the occupation of James Wolfenden or his assigns, of the

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

clear yearly value of 1*s.*; a messuage in Butterworth, and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of Edward Turnough or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 2*l.* 10*s.*; a messuage in Butterworth, and nine acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of Thomas Hurst or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 9*l.*; a messuage in Butterworth and five acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of John Chadwick or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 6*l.*; a messuage in Butterworth aforesaid, and five acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of Robert Lord or his assigns, of the clear yearly vulue of 6*l.*; a messuage in Butterworth, and two acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Edward Scholefield or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 3*l.*; a messuage or cottage in Butterworth, now or late in the occupation of George Wilson or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*; a messuage in Butterworth and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, late in the occupation of Mary Scholefield or her assigns, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*; a messuage in Butterworth and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Thomas Chadwick or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 16*s.*; a messuage in Butterworth and nine acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Joseph Taylor or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*l.*; a messuage or cottage in Butterworth, now or late in the occupation of Samuel Milne or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 8*s.*; a messuage in Butterworth, and one acre of land, meadow, and pasture to the same messuage belonging, now or late in the occupation of Arthur Brerely or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 35*s.*; a messuage or cottage in Butterworth aforesaid, now or late in the occupation of Jane Brerely, widow, or her assigns, of the clear yearly value of 3*s.*; a messuage in Butterworth, and two acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Jonathan Wolfenden or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 6*s.*; a messuage or cottage in Butterworth, now or late in the occupation of John Milne or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 8*s.*; another messuage in Castleton, co. Lancaster, and five acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of William Hill or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 8*l.*; a messuage or cottage in Castleton, late in the occupation of Ann Chadwick or her assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*s.*; a messuage in Castleton, and four acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Joseph Whitworth or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 6*l.*; a cottage in Castleton, now or late in the occupation of John Taylor or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 3*s.*; a cottage in Castleton, aforesaid, now or late in the occupation of Edward Clegg or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 4*s.*; a messuage in Spotland and six acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Robert Whitworth or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*; a messuage in Spotland, and six acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of James Cheetham or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and five acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Alexander Turnaugh or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 8*l.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Abraham Scholefield or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 5*l.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and five acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Nathaniel Scott or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 8*l.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and one acre of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Edmund Kershaw or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 40*s.*;

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

a messuage in Hundersfield, and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of John Kershaw or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of William Milne or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and three acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Benjamin Butterworth or his assigns, of the clear yearly value, beyond reprizes, of 15*s.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and five acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of John Hollowes or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*l.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and two acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Abraham Whitworth or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 5*l.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and two acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of John Chadwick or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*s.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and one acre of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of John Wolfenden or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 40*s.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and two acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Joshua Chadwick or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 3*s.*; a messuage in Hundersfield, and four acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of James Milne or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 7*l.*; a cottage in Manchester, co. Lancaster, now or late in the occupation of Richard Baguley, gentleman, or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 4*s.*; a messuage called Dutton Hall, in Ribchester, co. Lancaster, and five acres of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Jennetta Dewhurst, widow, or her assigns, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*; a messuage in Ribchester, and one acre of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Thomas Hall or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 30*s.*; a messuage in Ribchester, and one acre of land, meadow, and pasture to the same belonging, now or late in the occupation of Richard Carter or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*s.*; a cottage in Ribchester, now or late in the occupation of Joseph Hayhurst or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*s.*; a cottage in Ribchester, now or late in the occupation of James Sowerbutts or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 3*s.*; a cottage in Ribchester, now or late in the occupation of Edmund Carter or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 10*s.*; a cottage in Ribchester, now or late in the occupation of Richard Cutler or his assigns, of the clear yearly value of 6*s.*; all which premises were late the estate of Alexander Butterworth, esquire, and were seized into the hands of his late Majesty King Charles II., by virtue of an extent out of the Court of Exchequer, founded upon four bonds of 2,200*l.* each, and all arrears thereof from 12 Dec., 28 Chas. 2. To hold the same as long as the said lands shall remain in her Majesty's hands by virtue of such extent, at the yearly rent of 3*s.* 4*d.* Westm., 24 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 60. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 June 1707. Sealed 28 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 11.

June 24. Harl. 7347. For Sir Francis Dashwood, of West Wicomb, co. Bucks, knight.

Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of Great Britain. Westm., 24 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 53. Docquet. Sealed 26 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 9.

June 24. For Sir Jonathan Trelawney, baronet, Bishop of Winchester.

Harl. 7347. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 24 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 51. Docquet. Sealed 25 June 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 6.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

June 26. For Sidney, Earl of Godolphin.

Harl. 7347. Revocation of patent of 8 May, 1 Anne, constituting him treasurer of the exchequer. Westm., 26 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 59. Docquet. Sealed 28 June 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 2.

June 26. For The Same.

Harl. 7347. To be treasurer of the exchequer during pleasure. Westm., 26 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 58. Docquet. Sealed 28 June 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 1.

June 26. For George Prince of Denmark.

Harl. 7347. Revocation of patent of 8 June, 1 Anne, constituting him her Majesty's generalissimo of all her forces within England, Ireland, and elsewhere. Westm., 26 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 55. Docquet. Sealed 28 June 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 6.

June 26. For The Same.

Harl. 7347. To be generalissimo of all her Majesty's forces within England, Ireland, and elsewhere. Westm., 26 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 54. Docquet. Sealed 28 June 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 5.

June 26. For The Same.

Harl. 7347. Revocation of patent of 20 May, 1 Anne, constituting him High Admiral of England. Westm., 26 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 57. Docquet. Sealed 28 June 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 4.

June 27. For The Same.

Harl. 7347. To be High Admiral of Great Britain, Ireland, Wales, and her Majesty's dominions, plantations, and territories in any parts beyond the seas possessed by any of her Majesty's subjects, and captain general of her Majesty's fleets of the same kingdoms and places, during pleasure, with the yearly fee of 300 marks. Westm., 27 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 56. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 June 1707. Sealed 28 June 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 3.

June 27. For the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty
Harl. 7347. of the Art or Mystery of Ironmongers, London.

Mortmain licence to acquire lands or houses and ground rents of inheritance in fee simple in or as near to the city of London as conveniently might be, not exceeding 400*l.*, for an allowance to some person to read and celebrate Divine Service according to the Liturgy of the Church of England, twice every day in the week (Sundays and certain holy-days excepted), in the parish church of S. Dionis, Backchurch, London, allowing thereout 50*s.* per annum to the clerk of the said parish for his officiating there; and in case of any failure or neglect in reading of prayers at the said parish church at any time for more than three days together then the rents and profits of the said premises to go to the hospitals of Bethlehem and Bridewell in London for ever; also to purchase lands or houses and ground rents of inheritance in fee simple in or as near to the said city of London as conveniently might be, not exceeding the sum of 520*l.* for the use of the poor inhabitants of Landrake and S. Erney, co. Cornwall, pursuant to the will of Sir Robert Gefferey, knight, late one of the aldermen of the city of London, dated 14 February 1703. Westm., 27 June, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 61. Docquet. Sealed 1 July 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 17.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

July 1. For Richard Marriott, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be keeper of the privy lodgings and standing wardrobe at Hampton with the fee of 12*d.* a day and the usual allowances for fuel, perfume, and other necessaries, during pleasure, on surrender of patent 2 Feb., 17 Chas. 2, granting the same office to James Marriott, esquire, for life. Westm., 1 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 62. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 July 1707. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 16.

July 8. For John Viscount Fitzharding, Treasurer of the Chamber.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 50,000*l.* for the expense and service of that office. Westm., 8 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 66. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1707. Sealed 20 July 1707.

July 8. Bishopric of Ely.

Harl. 7347. Assent to the election of John Moore, D.D., Bishop of Norwich, as bishop, *vice* Simon Patrick, D.D., deceased. Westm., 8 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 63. Docquet. Sealed 2 July 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 7.

July 12. For John Duke of Newcastle, Keeper of the Privy Seal.

Harl. 7347. Allowance of 4*l.* a day in lieu of the ancient diet of 16 dishes of meat, her Majesty thinking fit rather to grant the said daily sum than that the said diet should be taken in kind, to commence from Midsummer last. Westm., 12 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 70. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1707. Sealed 24 July 1707.

July 16. For William Lord Cowper, Baron of Wingham, Lord Chan-
Harl. 7347. cellor of England.

Annuity of 4,000*l.* to commence from 4 May 1707, payable out of the revenues of the Post Office, during his continuance in that office. Westm., 16 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 91. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 July 1707. Sealed 20 Sept. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 17.

July 16. For Robert Harley, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be one of the principal secretaries of state, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 100*l.* Westm., 16 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 65. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1707. Sealed 19 July 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 2.

July 17. For Charles Earl of Sunderland.

Harl. 7347. To be one of the principal secretaries of state, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 100*l.* Westm., 17 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 64. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1707. Sealed 19 July 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 14.

July 17. For George Tilson, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be auditor of the revenues and duties of excise and new imposts in Scotland and the islands and territories thereunto belonging, with the yearly salary of 200*l.*, during pleasure. Westm., 17 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 78. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1707. Sealed 2 Aug. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 9.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

July 17. For Arthur Kemp, gentleman, Robert Corker, and Valentine
Harl. 7347. Ennys, merchants.

Licence to fish for and take whales, crampos, bottle-nosed whales, or other large fish belonging to her Majesty by virtue of her prerogative royal in the north and south seas adjoining to the counties of Devon and Cornwall for the term of 14 years; with power to her Majesty to determine this licence at any time after the expiration of two years from the date thereof in case the grantees apply not themselves to the taking such fish or shall not succeed therein. Westm., 17 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 67. Docquet. Sealed 20 July 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 13.

July 20. For Lady Elizabeth Hatcher, now residing in France.
Harl. 7347. Licence to continue, remain, and reside in France, provided that by virtue thereof she do not pretend to the liberty of coming into any of her Majesty's dominions without licence under her privy seal for that purpose first had and obtained, under the severest penalties by law to be inflicted on her for so doing. Westm., 20 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 74. Docquet. Sealed 2 Aug. 1707.

July 22. For Nicholas Williams, of Edwin's Ford, co. Carmarthen,
Harl. 7347. esquire.

Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England. Westm., 22 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 71. Docquet. Sealed 28 July 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 11.

July 24. For the Lord Treasurer.
Harl. 7347. Dormant letters patent authorizing the treasurer and under-treasurer of the Exchequer and the commissioners of the Treasury for the time being, to make payment from time to time of all such fees, salaries, and wages as have been accustomed to be paid to the treasurer or commissioners of the Treasury, chancellor and under-treasurer, and to all other officers and ministers of the Exchequer and others as have been heretofore allowed. Westm., 24 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 73. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 July 1707. Sealed 2 Aug. 1707.

July 24. For John Pocklington, esquire, second justice of Chester.
Harl. 7347. Payment of 200*l.* per annum as an addition to the profits of his place, the same to be paid him by 50*l.* on the last day of every term as the judges in Westminster Hall are paid. Westm., 24 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 75. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 July 1707. Sealed 2 Aug. 1707.

July 29. Union of Churches.
Harl. 7347. Assent to the union and consolidation of the parish churches of S. John and S. Lawrence in the town and county of Southampton in the Queen's patronage. Westm., 29 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 72. Docquet. Sealed 2 Aug. 1707.

July 29. For Christopher Rhodes, gentleman, secretary or chief clerk
Harl. 7347. to the commissioners for inquiring into the losses at the island of Nevis in America.

Payment of 250*l.* and also such money for incident charges in the execution of his office as by bills under his hand subscribed and allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state, shall appear to be due unto him. Westm., 29 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 76. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 July 1707. Sealed 2 Aug. 1707.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

July 29. Harl. 7347. For Nathaniel Estwick, gentleman, secretary or chief clerk to the commissioners for inquiring into the losses at the island of S. Christopher in America.

Payment of 250*l.* and also such money for incident charges in the execution of his office as by bills under his hand subscribed and allowed by one of her Majesty's principal secretaries of state shall appear to be due unto him. Westm., 29 July, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 77. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 July 1707. Sealed 2 Aug. 1707.

Aug. 4. Harl. 7347. For John Moore, D.D., Bishop of Ely.

Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 4 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 82. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Windsor Castle, 7 Aug. 1707. Sealed 16 Aug. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 7.

Aug. 5. Harl. 7347. For Thomas Hodges, esquire.

To be attorney-general in all courts of record in the island of Barbadoes during pleasure, provided he reside within the island and execute the office in his own person except in case of sickness or other incapacity. Westm., 5 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 79. Docquet. Sealed 9 Aug. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 10.

Aug. 7. Harl. 7347. For Lewis Atterbury, LL.D.

Presentation to the rectory of Shepperton, co. Middlesex, London dioc., *vice* Matthew Kirby deprived for not taking the oaths within the time limited. Westm., 7 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 83. Docquet. Sealed 16 Aug. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 6.

Aug. 14. Harl. 2263, f. 80. Mr. Dummer.

Report of Sir Robert Cotton and Sir Thomas Frankland to the Lord Treasurer on Mr. Dummer's new proposal for contracting with the Queen on a new foot about the West India packet boats. Gen. Post Office, 14 Aug. 1707. *Copy.*

Aug. 19. Harl. 7347. Excise in Scotland.

Appointment of Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, and David Ross, esquires, and Sir William Douglas of Kelhead, as commissioners for the management of the revenue of excise in that part of Great Britain called Scotland, during pleasure, at the yearly salary of 300*l.* each. Westm., 19 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 84. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Aug. 1707. Sealed 29 Aug. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 1.

Aug. 19. Harl. 7347. For Mathew Kirby, D.D.

Pardon of all crimes and offences by him committed in holding the rectory of Shepperton, co. Middlesex, after he was instituted and inducted to the same, not having taken the oaths and subscribed the declaration within the times limited; and of all penalties and forfeitures incurred by reason thereof, except the forfeiture of the said rectory. Westm., 19 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 85. Docquet. Sealed 29 Aug. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 4.

Aug. 20. Harl. 7347. Commissioners for Victualling the Navy.

Appointment of Thomas Coleby, Henry Vincent, Kendrick Edisbury, Thomas Harlow, Denzil Onslow, Thomas Bere, and Thomas Reynolds, esquires, as commissioners for victualling the navy royal

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

during pleasure, with the salary of 400*l.* per annum each. Westm., 20 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 86. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 27 Aug. 1707. Sealed 1 Sept. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 2.

Aug. 20. For Sir Nicholas Williams, baronet.

Harl. 7347. Discharge from the Exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 20 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 89. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 27 Aug. 1707. Sealed 1 Sept. 1707.

Aug. 20. For Sir Henry Furnese, baronet.

Harl. 7347. Similar discharge. Westm., 20 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 88. Docquet. Treas. Chambers, 27 Aug. 1707. Sealed 1 Sept. 1707.

Aug. 26. For John Cole of Wichampton, co. Dorset, esquire.

Harl. 7347. Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use an invention for "more easy drawing any burthens in and upon coaches, waggons, carts, drays, dung carts, wains, or any other carriages upon wheels than any other method hitherto practised or used." Westm., 26 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 87. Docquet. Sealed 1 Sept. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 5.

Aug. 26. Navy Accounts.

Harl. 7347. Warrant authorizing the officers of the Exchequer that in passing, auditing, and declaring the accounts of the moneys received by Anthony late Viscount Falkland as treasurer of the navy for the service of the navy royal and marine affairs, they proceed in the declaring thereof notwithstanding any preceding accounts of any former treasurers of the navy are not yet passed, wherein the heirs, executors, or administrators of the late Viscount Falkland are to be charged with such supers and imprest bills only as have been cleared within the time of his being treasurer, and whereof he hath received allowances in his said accounts which are to be particularly specified in the front of the ledger book of the accounts delivered to the auditor, being attested by the principal officers and commissioners of the navy expressing the times and persons when and to whom the moneys therein specified were so imprested, and the said ledger book so subscribed shall be allowed a sufficient warrant and voucher to every of them to make and give full allowance to the accountant of all the payments and sums therein mentioned to be paid in and about the said service. Westm., 26 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 109. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Aug. 1707. Sealed 26 Nov. 1707.

Aug. 26. For Ralph Duke of Montague, master of the great wardrobe.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 100,000*l.* upon account for the use and service of the great wardrobe. Westm., 26 Aug., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 90. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 Aug. 1707. Sealed 8 Sept. 1707.

Sept. 15. Commissioners of the Navy.

Harl. 7347. Appointment of Sir Richard Haddock, knight, Daniel Furzer, William Lee, Charles Sergison, Dennis Lyddell, Henry Greenhill, Benjamin Tymewell, George Saint Lo, George Tollett, Lawrence Wright, esquires, Sir William Gifford, knight, Anthony Hammond, esquire, Sir Thomas Hopson, knight, William Wright, Thomas Jennings and Isaac Townsend, esquires, as commissioners in quality of principal officers and commissioners of the royal navy during pleasure,

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

with the annual salary of 500*l.* each; Sir Richard Haddock to be comptroller; Daniel Furzer and William Lee surveyor; and Charles Sergison clerk of the acts of the royal navy. Westm., 15 Sept., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 92. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 Sept. 1707. Sealed 20 Sept. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 15.

Sept. 18. COMMISSIONERS FOR HACKNEY COACHES.

Harl. 7347. Appointment of Daniel Blake, Charnock Heron, Abraham Magny, Evert Jollyvet and George Clerke, esquires, as commissioners for regulating and licensing hackney coaches within the cities of London and Westminster and all other places comprised within the weekly bills of mortality, with the yearly salary of 100*l.* each, during pleasure, on determination of former commission of 19 Dec., 4 Anne. Westm., 18 Sept., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 95. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 25 Sept. 1707. Sealed 4 Oct. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 10.

Sept. 20. For PAUL JODRELL, the elder.

Harl 7347. To be under clerk of the Parliament, to attend upon the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled, for life, with the yearly fee of 10*l.*, upon surrender of patent 10 April, 31 Chas. 2. Westm., 20 Sept., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 94. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 25 Sept. 1707. Sealed 4 Oct. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 12.

Sept. 20. For PAUL JODRELL, the younger.

Harl. 7347. To be under clerk of the Parliament, to attend upon the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled, for life, in reversion after the death of Paul Jodrell, his father, with the yearly fee of 10*l.*, upon surrender of patent 29 March, 2 Anne. Westm., 20 Sept., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 97. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 25 Sept. 1707. Sealed 4 Oct. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 11.

Sept. 24. For THOMAS KNIPE, D.D.

Harl. 7347. Grant of a canonry, or prebend, in the collegiate church of S. Peter, Westminster, *vice* Stephen Upman, M.A., deceased. Westm., 24 Sept., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 96. Docquet for the same. Sealed 4 Oct. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 14.

Sept. 24. For SAMUEL NOYES, clerk, M.A.

Harl 7347. Presentation to the rectory of S. Mary, *alias* North church, Barkhampstead, co. Hertford, Lincoln dioc., *vice* Thomas Smoult, D.D., deceased. Westm., 24 Sept., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 104. Docquet. Sealed 12 Nov. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 8.

Sept. 26. For SIR FRANCIS DASHWOOD, baronet.

Harl. 7347. Discharge from the Exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 26 Sept., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 93. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 Sept. 1707. Sealed 4 Oct. 1707.

Sept. 29. For WILLIAM DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE.

Harl. 7347. To be warden and chief justice in eyre of all her Majesty's forests, parks, chaces, and warrens beyond Trent, during pleasure, with

No. 10.—Privy Seal, Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

the yearly fee of 100*l.*, as the same office was formerly granted to William, late Duke of Devonshire, deceased. Westm., 29 Sept., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 105. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 8 Oct. 1707. Sealed 12 Nov. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 5.

Oct. 6. For JOHN MILNER, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be consul general in the dominions and kingdom of Portugal from Camintha northward unto Castro Maryn southward in the main and the islands of the Azores, Maderas, Porto Sancto, the Algarves, and the frontier towns in Barbary, during pleasure, with power to confirm in any of the ports within the said dominions of Portugal such and so many deputies to assist him in the execution of the said office as by the majority of the respective merchants and factors of each port and factory shall be recommended to him, and to recover and receive for the duty of consulage of the masters and commanders of all ships that shall come into the kingdom of Portugal or dominions thereof to lade or unlade, the sum of 12 mill reis Portugal money, for each ship except such ships as go thither to lade only oranges, lemons, and salt, carrying out nothing but necessaries for lading the same, which said ships shall pay but 9 mill reis each ship. Out of which said duties of consulage the said consul shall allow and pay to the several vice-consuls, for their respective salaries, three mill reis for each ship. Milner constantly to provide in his own house or any other house a fitting place for a minister wherein to pray, preach, and exercise his ministerial function. And all merchants and factors residing there, and all strangers her Majesty's subjects trading thither from her dominions, are to pay so much money as shall not exceed 4 reis per mill upon the valuation of their goods in the custom house of Lisbon, and for all other goods which pay no custom to the King of Portugal so much not exceeding 4 reis per mill on what they shall be valued at; to be paid and recovered by such treasurer as shall be annually chosen by the said consul and the majority of the merchants and factors, in the same manner as the 2 reis per mill for pious uses were formerly collected; out of which the said treasurer is to pay yearly to the minister residing there 300 mill reis per ann. for his maintenance. Westm., 6 Oct., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 118. Docquet. Sealed 2 Dec. 1707.

Harl 2263, f. 120. THE SAME.
"Reasons humbly offered to his grace the Duke of Newcastle, Lord Privy Seal, on the behalf of Benjamin Heminge, esq., consul of Madeira, and the merchants trading thither and to other ports of the dominions of the King of Portugal, against Mr. Milner's bill."

Harl. 2263, f. 122. THE SAME.
A memorial of Mr. Milner's case relating to his commission for the consulship of Portugal now lying before the Lord Privy Seal against which Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys has entered a caveat.

Oct. 13. For SIR ISAAC REBOW, knight.

Harl. 7347. Licence in consideration of 1,350*l.* to maintain, erect, alter and repair two light-houses at or near the town of Harwich, with lights to be continually burning therein in the night season for the safe conducting of all ships passing by that port, with power to demand and take of every ship or vessel passing that way laden at Newcastle or Sunderland one halfpenny per ton according to the burden of the ship, and one halfpenny per ton of all other British ships passing by the said light-houses, and one penny per ton of all such strangers' ships and vessels as shall pass thereby and put into any port or harbour of Great Britain, to hold the same for 31 years, to commence from the expiration or other sooner determination of a former grant made by patent

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

24 Dec., 16 Chas. 2, to Sir William Batten, knight, surveyor of the navy, rendering to her Majesty the yearly rent of 5*l.* Westm., 13 Oct., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 110. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 Oct. 1707. Sealed 26 Nov. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 3.

Oct. 21. New Forest.

Harl. 7347. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to issue his warrant to the surveyor general of the woods on the south side Trent, the commissioner of the navy at Portsmouth, and the master builder and assistant builder there, authorizing them, or any two of them (calling to their assistance the proper officers in that behalf) to mark, fell, and cut down, within the New Forest, co. Southampton, for the service of the navy royal, 300 trees yearly, being such as may be found most proper and be best spared during the term of 40 years, and to direct the said surveyor to deliver such timber to the purveyor of the navy at Portsmouth, and to specify the number of trees, quantity, and value of timber therein contained, to the High Treasurer and officers of the navy for charging him with the same, and to direct the surveyor to sell yearly such trees or parts of trees as shall not be found useful for the navy, together with the bark, lops, tops, and offal wood to the best advantage for her Majesty's use, and to render an account yearly of his proceedings before the auditor of the county of Southampton. Westm., 21 Oct., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 98. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 Oct. 1707. Sealed 29 Oct. 1707.

Nov. 4. For Mitford Crowe, esquire, captain general and governor in chief of the island of Barbadoes.

Harl. 7347. Allowance of 2,000*l.* per annum for his support in that employment, and in lieu of all presents from the assemblies, to commence from 30 Oct. 1706, and to be paid quarterly during pleasure in manner following:—One moiety from 30 Oct. 1706 to the day of his landing on the said island, and the other moiety to the day of his arrival, to be paid to the lieutenant governor during the absence of the governor in chief pursuant to an order of 22 June 1698. Westm., 4 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 106. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 7 Nov. 1707. Sealed 12 Nov. 1707.

Nov. 7. Lord Chief Justice Holt to the Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 2263, f. 101. Concerning the clause of search in the Weavers' Charter, which the Lord Chancellor considers reasonable and fit to be complied with. Holt concurs. 7 Nov. 1707. *Hol.* Signed T. Holt.

Nov. 8. Company of Insurers upon Lives.

Harl. 2263, f. 210. Warrant to the attorney or solicitor-general to prepare a bill for the royal signature to pass the Great Seal for incorporating the above-named company. Kensington, 8 Nov. 1707, 6 Anne. Copy. *Annexing,*

"Heads of a charter to the Company of Insurers upon Lives."

Nov. 11. For Gamaliel Lagden, clerk, B.A.

Harl. 7347. Presentation to the rectory of East Mersey, co. Essex, London dioc., *vice* Henry Sykes, clerk, resigned. Westm., 11 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 107. Docquet. Sealed 12 Nov. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 28.

Nov. 14. For the Weavers' Company, London.

Harl. 7347. Ratification and confirmation of their former privileges, and (for the better government of the company within the cities of London and Westminster and borough of Southwark and ten miles distant thereof round the same) incorporation of them and their successors by the name of bailiffs, wardens, assistants, and commonalty of the trade, art, and

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

mystery of weavers, London, with power to sue and be sued, have a common seal, and make byelaws. Westm., 14 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, ff. 16 & 112. Docquet. Sealed 24 Nov. 1707. At the foot of the docquet is this note. "Memorandum that this charter was sealed on or about the 21st day of April 1707, under a direction to William Lord Cowper, as keeper of the Great Seal of England, and there having been some alterations made which occasion it to bear date the 15th day of November 1707, the direction is therefore made to William Lord Cowper, as Chancellor of Great Britain, and humbly presented to my Lord Privy Seal to be put under the seal again."
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 6.

Nov. 15. For Sir Charles Hedges, knight.

Harl. 7347. Annuity of 1,200*l.*, to commence from 3 Sept. 1707, during the joint lives of himself and Sir Richard Raines, knight, judge of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, if her Majesty shall so long live, to the only use of the said Sir Charles Hedges or his assigns. Westm., 15 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 108. Docquet. Treas. Chambers, 15 Nov. 1707. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 9.

Nov. 17. For Henry Earl of Galway, ambassador extraordinary to the King of Portugal.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 1,000*l.* for his equipage, and 10*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 8 Nov. instant, and to continue until the day of his return into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 17 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 185. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 Mar. 1707. Sealed 10 Mar. 1707.

Nov. 24. For William Cadogan, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the States General of the United Provinces, and plenipotentiary in the negotiations entered into in concert with other princes and states for what relates to the common interest.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from 1 Nov. instant, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 24 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 131. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 Dec. 1707. Sealed 10 Dec. 1707.

Nov. 24. Commissioners for Prizes.

Harl. 7347. Appointment of John Evelyn and Thomas Baker, esquires, Sir Thomas Skipwith, baronet, Matthew Barton, and Charles Killigrew, esquires, as commissioners for prizes during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* each; Anthony Burnaby, esquire, to be secretary with the yearly salary of 400*l.* for himself and clerks, and William Gosselin, esquire, to be comptroller, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* for himself and two clerks, during pleasure. Westm., 24 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 111. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 Nov. 1707. Sealed 26 Nov. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 4.

Nov. 27. For William Duke of Devonshire.

Harl. 7347. To be lieutenant of the county of Derby during pleasure. Westm., 27 Nov., 5 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 99. Docquet. Sealed 29 Oct. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 5 *dorso.*

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

Nov. 28. For EDWARD GOODERE of Burhope, co. Hereford, esquire.

Harl. 7347. Grant of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England for life, and after his decease unto John Goodere his son, in tail male, with remainder to the heirs male of said Edward Goodere. Westm., 28 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 124. Docquet. Sealed 3 Dec. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 32.

Nov. 29. For JOHN HENLEY, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be receiver-general of prizes, with the yearly salary of 400*l.*, during pleasure, *vice* John Brewer, esquire, appointed by patent 2 July, 1 Anne. Westm., 29 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 125. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 Dec. 1707. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 2.

Nov. 29. For CHARLES DARTIQUENAVE, esquire, paymaster of the works.

Harl. 7347. Payment of 40,000*l.* upon account for the use and service of the said works. Westm., 29 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 132. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 Dec. 1707. Sealed same day.

Nov. 29. For WILLIAM NEWTON, master, and others.

Harl. 7347. Licence, at the instance of Francis Collins of London, merchant, to go from hence into France to buy and fetch from thence a certain parcel of black Irish marble, designed to be applied towards the rebuilding of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, which was taken lately from on board a ship called the Unity of London in her passage from Dublin to London by a French privateer, Collins having given good security that Newton and all the other persons employed by him for the service aforesaid shall return into the kingdom of Great Britain within six months from the date of this licence, and bring back into Great Britain the said marble only and no other goods or merchandizes whatsoever. Westm., 29 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 133. Docquet. Sealed 17 Dec. 1707.

Nov. 29. For ALICE HILL, one of her Majesty's bedchamber women.

Harl. 7347. Annuity of 500*l.* during such time as she shall continue in her Majesty's service, to commence from 1 Sept. 1707. Westm., 29 Nov., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 130. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 Dec. 1707. Sealed 10 Dec. 1707.

Dec. 8. SEC. HARLEY to the DUKE OF NEWCASTLE.

Harl. 2263, f. 129. Transmits copy of the attorney general's report, about permitting certain persons to go to France in order to buy some marble for rebuilding St. Paul's church. Whitehall, 8 Dec. 1707. Signed, Ro. Harley.
*Encloses,*

Harl. 2263, f. 126. Copy of report of attorney general Harcourt, dated 19 Sept. 1707, on the petition of Francis Collins, merchant, which states that in pursuance of a contract made with the surveyor for rebuilding St. Paul's cathedral for 8,000 feet of black Irish marble, he had provided the same and shipped 6,000 feet thereof at Dublin, in a ship called the Unity of London, which ship with the marble on board was taken in her passage to England by a French privateer, and carried to Havre de Grace in France, where the marble now lies, and that he believed he could procure the same to be bought, if he might be permitted to fetch it in vessels to be hired in England for that purpose, and thereupon praying licence for bringing the said marble from France, for the service aforesaid, on his giving security that such marble only be brought from France, and no other goods along with it. The attorney general is of opinion that the voluntary going, repairing, or embarking without royal licence in any vessel at any time after 25 March 1705, during the war,

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

with an intent to go into France, is made high treason by an Act of 3 Anne, for preventing all traitorous correspondence with France, and the petitioner and such persons as he shall employ to fetch the said marble will incur the penalty of that Act, unless licence is granted under the privy seal to go to France for the purposes aforesaid, which the Queen may grant by law; in which case the petitioner should first give the security mentioned in his petition, and also security that the several persons employed by him shall return into this kingdom in a reasonable limited time.

Dec. 16. Harl. 7347. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster general of her Majesty's forces acting in conjunction with the forces of her allies.

Payment of 1,158,556*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* upon account for the services following; 894,272*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* for maintaining 40,000 men for the year 1708; 177,511*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* for maintaining the additional forces of 10,000 men for the year 1708; 34,251*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for her Majesty's proportion of the 3,000 Palatines taken into her service, and the service of the States General, for the year 1708; 43,251*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* for her Majesty's proportion of the charge of maintaining 4,639 Saxons taken into her service and of the States General in the year 1707, for the year 1708; also 9,269*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* for her Majesty's proportion of the charge of maintaining Bothmar's regiment of dragoons, taken into her service and of the States General in the year 1707, for the year 1708. Westm., 16 Dec., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 135. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Dec. 1707. Sealed 20 Dec. 1707.

Dec. 16. Harl. 7347. For Sir Thomas Littleton, baronet, treasurer of the navy.

Payment of 2,000,000*l.* upon account, for the use and service of the navy, and the victualling thereof. Westm., 16 Dec., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 134. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Dec. 1707. Sealed 19 Dec. 1707.

Dec. 22. Harl. 7347. For Charles Godolphin, esquire, one of the commissioners of customs.

Authority and appointment to enter in the general register, which he is directed to keep, all ships of Scotch property, at the time of ratifying the treaty of union, pursuant to the fifth article in the said treaty, which services performed, and to be performed, and for the future to have the style of Register general of all trading ships belonging to Great Britain, to hold the same office, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* during pleasure to be paid on the establishment of the customs, and to commence from Michaelmas last, with allowances for incidental charges. Westm., 22 Dec., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 137. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 Dec 1707. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne. p.* 3 *No.* 31.

Dec. 22. Harl. 7347. Commissioners of Appeals.

Appointment of Sir William Honywood, baronet, Edmund Chaloner, Joseph Addison, Thomas Goodman, esquires, and James Ashburn, gentleman, as commissioners for appeals, and regulating the excise, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* each. Westm., 22 Dec., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 138. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 Dec. 1707. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 1.

Dec. 23. Harl. 7347. For the Mayor, Aldermen, Bailiffs, and Citizens of the City of Carlisle.

Licence to purchase, take, and hold in mortmain, any manors, messuages, lands, tenements, rents, or hereditaments, not exceeding the yearly value of 600*l.* Westm., 23 Dec., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 143. Docquet. Sealed 7 Jan. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 21.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1707.

Dec. 24. Harl. 7347. For JAMES BRYDGES, esquire, paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Payment of 1,716,603*l.* 2*s.* 8½*d.* upon account, for the following services; 586,671*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* for maintaining the established forces to serve in Spain and Portugal, and for forage waggon money, and baggage money, and for the charge of the garrison of Gibraltar; 494,689*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* for defraying her Majesty's proportion of the subsidies payable to the allies for the year 1708; 500,000*l.* for the augmentation of the forces to strengthen the army of the Duke of Savoy, for making good the alliances with the King of Portugal; 100,000*l.* to defray an extraordinary subsidy of 100,000*l.* granted to the Duke of Savoy in the year 1707; 22,957*l.* 2*s.* to complete the sum of 42,957*l.* 2*s.* being her Majesty's proportion for the troops of Landgrave of Hesse Cassell, employed in Italy in the year 1707; and 12,284*l.* 19*s.* 8½*d.* to defray the charge of the fortifications and other services of the garrison of Gibraltar in the year 1707. Westm., 24 Dec., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 142. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 Dec. 1707. Sealed same day.

Dec. 24. Harl. 7347. For JOHN HOWE, esquire, receiver and paymaster general of the guards, garrisons, and other her Majesty's land forces.

Payment of 511,734*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* upon account, for maintaining the guards and garrisons in Great Britain, and for payment of the invalids for the year 1708, including 5,000 men to serve on board the fleet. Westm., 24 Dec., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 139. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 Dec. 1707.

Dec. 27. Harl. 7347. For JOHN HOWE, esquire.

To be receiver and paymaster general of all her Majesty's guards and garrisons of Great Britain, and of all other her Majesty's forces (except those employed for her service in Ireland, and such regiments and forces as are or shall be under the care of the High Admiral of Great Britain, or commissioners of the admiralty for the time being, and except the army now in the Low Countries, or in Spain, Portugal, or elsewhere, acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies, and all such forces as are or shall be part of the said armies, and except all detachments from the same), with the fee of twenty shillings a day, during pleasure. Also to be paymaster of all the monies appointed or set apart for the maintenance of the disabled and superannuated non-commission officers and soldiers belonging to the Royal Hospital near Chelsea, with the like salary of twenty shillings a day, during pleasure. Westm., 27 Dec., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 140. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 Dec. 1707. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 30.

1708.

Jan. 8. Harl. 7347. PAYMENT OF SALARIES.

Warrant to the exchequer to pay to Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury, Sir Philip Meadows, knight, John Poultney, and Robert Monckton, esquires, constituted (amongst others) commissioners for promoting trade, the yearly salary of 1,000*l.* each, also to pay any proportionate parts due to deceased or removed commissioners under any former privy seal; also to pay to the four clerks of the privy council for their care the allowance of 400*l.* per annum, to the two keepers of the council chamber the allowance of 73*l.* per annum, and to William Popple, jun., secretary to the commissioners, for himself, chief clerk, and other officers, 1,150*l.* per annum, to commence from Lady Day last, during pleasure. Westm., 8 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 152. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 Jan. 1707. Sealed 21 Jan. 1707.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Jan. 9. For the Mayor and Burgesses of the Borough of Stafford.

Harl. 7347. Licence to purchase, take, and hold in mortmain any manors, messuages, lands, tenements, rents, or hereditaments not exceeding the yearly value of 400*l.* Westm., 9 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 147. Docquet. Sealed 12 Jan. 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 13.

Jan. 10. Bishopric of Norwich.

Harl. 7347. Congé d'élire to the dean and chapter of Norwich, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* John Moor, D.D., late bishop, translated to the see of Ely. Westm., 10 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 144. Docquet. Sealed 12 Jan. 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 27.

Jan. 10. Bishopric of Chester.

Harl. 7347. Congé d'élire to the dean and chapter of Chester, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* Nicholas Stratford, D.D., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 10 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 145. Docquet. Sealed 12 Jan. 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 25.

Jan. 10. Bishopric of Exeter.

Harl. 7347. Congé d'élire to the dean and chapter of Exeter, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* Sir Jonathan Trelawney, baronet, late bishop, translated to the see of Winchester. Westm., 10 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 146. Docquet. Sealed 12 Jan. 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 26.

Jan. 10. For Charles Earl of Manchester.

Harl. 7347. Discharge from 1,527 ounces of gilt plate, and 5,213 ounces of white plate, delivered him out of the jewel house, as ambassador to the states of Venice, also 252 ounces of gilt plate, and 1,124 ounces of white plate, delivered him as ambassador to France. Westm., 10 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 154. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Jan. 1707. Sealed 21 Jan. 1707.

Jan. 19. For Henry Boyle, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be chancellor of the exchequer during pleasure. Westm., 19 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 150. Docquet. Sealed, 20 Jan. 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 24.

Jan. 19. For The Same.

Harl. 7347. To be under treasurer of the exchequer during pleasure. Westm., 19 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 149. Docquet. Sealed 20 Jan. 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 23.

Jan. 19. For John Potter, D.D.

Harl. 7347. To be regius professor in divinity in the University of Oxford, together with a canon's place in the cathedral church of Christ there, properly belonging to the regius professor of divinity, for life, *vice* William Jane, D.D., deceased. Westm., 19 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 148. Docquet. Sealed 20 Jan. 1707. *Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 22.

Jan. 20. For Edmund Dummer, esquire.

Harl. 7347. Cancelling of the contract made by the postmaster general with Edmund Dummer, esquire, for providing packet boats to the western islands in America, dated 22 December 1704, Dummer first paying into the hands of the receiver general of the post office 507*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* remaining due to her Majesty for freight of passengers, also discharge from all the deficiencies of the yearly sum of 8,000*l.*, for the first two years of

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

the said contract ending 25 Jan. last amounting to 5,063*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* The postmaster general to enter into a new contract with Dummer, for five years from 25 January last, obliging him to find five packet boats, each of which to have two decks, and to be of the burthen of 140 tons, and to carry ten guns and twenty-six men, for continuing a correspondence with the western islands in America. And for a recompence for such charges the postmaster general to allow Dummer the tonnage of goods out and home, and all freight of passengers, reserving to the crown the income by letters. Dummer to have 12,000*l.* yearly during the present war, and after the public proclamation of peace in London, then 8,000*l.* and no more. Westm., 20 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 166. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Jan. 1707. Sealed 5 Feb. 1707.

Jan. 20. Harl. 7347. For Francis Palmes, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same inclusive; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 20 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 151. Docquet. Treas. Chambers, 20 Jan. 1707. Sealed 21 Jan. 1707.

Jan. 20. Harl. 7347. For Henry Worsley, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the King of Spain.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same, inclusive; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 20 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 155. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Jan. 1707. Sealed 21 Jan. 1707.

Jan. 26. Harl. 7347. For Charles Earl of Sunderland, one of the principal secretaries of state.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service. Westm., 26 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 165. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 Jan. 1707. Sealed 4 Feb. 1707.

Jan. 26. Harl. 7347. For Robert Harley, esquire, principal secretary of state.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service. Westm., 26 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 164. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 Jan. 1707. Sealed 4 Feb. 1707.

Jan. 26. Harl. 7347. For White Kennet, D.D.

To be dean of Peterborough Cathedral, *vice* Samuel Freeman, D.D., deceased. Westm., 26 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 156. Docquet. Sealed 28 Jan. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 10.

Jan. 26. Harl. 7347. For Bryan Sixesmith, clerk, M.A.

Presentation to the rectory of Wadingham, S. Mary and S. Peter cum Snitterby, co. Lincoln, Lincoln dioc., *vice* Thomas Harvey, clerk, resigned. Westm., 26 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 157. Docquet. Sealed 28 Jan. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 9.

Jan. 29. Harl. 7347. For the Company of Insurers upon Lives.

Charter of incorporation, with power to grant policies of insurance upon the lives of men, women, and children for the payment of such

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

money upon the contingencies therein mentioned as shall be agreed upon according to the nature of the case at the time of making such policies. Westm., 29 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 216. Docquet. Sealed 4 May 1708.

Jan. 29. Bishopric of Norwich.

Harl. 7347. Assent to the election of Charles Trimnell, D.D., as bishop, *vice* John Moor, D.D., late bishop there, translated to the see of Ely. Westm., 29 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 159. Docquet. Sealed 2 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 18.

Jan. 29. Bishopric of Exeter.

Harl. 7347. Assent to the election of Offspring Blackall, D.D, as bishop, *vice* Sir Jonathan Trelawney, baronet, late bishop there, translated to the see of Winchester. Westm., 29 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 160. Docquet. Sealed 2 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 20.

Jan. 29. Bishopric of Chester.

Harl. 7347. Assent to the election of Sir William Dawes, baronet, D.D., as bishop, *vice* Nicholas Stratford, D.D., late bishop there, deceased. Westm., 29 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 158. Docquet. Sealed 2 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 19.

Jan. 29. Receivers of Land Tax.

Harl. 7347. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to appoint receivers general of the land tax throughout Great Britain for the service of the year 1708. Westm., 29 Jan., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 163. Docquet. Treas. Chambers, 3 Feb. 1707. Sealed 4 Feb. 1707.

Feb. 3. Count de Briançon to Earl Sunderland.

Harl. 2263, f. 161. Desires a licence for Mr. Lullin to return from France into any of her Majesty's dominions. 3 Feb. 1707–8. Signed, De Briançon. French.

Feb. 5. For Ann Wyvill, one of the Queen's maids of honour.

Harl. 7347. Pension of 300*l.* per annum, to commence from Michaelmas 1707, provided that out of the first money which shall come to her hands she pay unto Mary Stanhope now the wife of Charles Fane, esquire, so much as the like allowance of 300*l.* per annum computed by the day shall amount unto from Michaelmas last to the time of her marriage exclusive. Westm., 5 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 183. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 12 Feb. 1707–8. Sealed 25 Feb. 1707.

Feb. 10. For Robert Barry, clerk, LL.B.

Harl. 7347. Presentation to the vicarage of Northfleet, co. Kent, and in the peculiar jurisdiction of Canterbury, *vice* Thomas Harris, clerk, deceased. Westm., 10 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 168. Docquet. Sealed 12 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 15.

Feb. 10. For Thomas Scamler, clerk, M.A.

Harl. 7347. Presentation to the rectory of South Ockingdon, co. Essex, London dioc., *vice* Offspring Blackall, D.D., promoted to the bishopric of Exeter. Westm., 10 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 169. Docquet. Sealed 12 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 14.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Feb. 11. For Erasmus Lewis, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be prothonotary and clerk of the crown in the counties of Carnarvon, Anglesey, and Merioneth during the lives of John Stepney, of Llanelly, co. Carmarthen, esquire, and George Lewis, junior, of S. Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, and of the survivor of them in reversion, after the death, surrender, or other determination of the estate and interest of Ellis Lloyd, esquire, the present officer therein. Westm., 11 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 170. Docquet. Sealed 12 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 5.

Feb. 13. For Henry Boyle, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To one of the principal secretaries of state during pleasure, with the annual salary of 100*l.*, *vice* Robert Harley, esquire, appointed by patent 23 July, 6 Anne. Westm., 13 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 171. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 Feb. 1707–8. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 16.

Feb. 16. For Samuel Bradford, D.D., and one of her Majesty's chaplains
Harl. 7347. in ordinary.

Grant of a canonry or prebend in the collegiate church of S. Peter, Westminster, *vice* Francis Durand de Brevall, D.D., deceased. Westm., 16 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 172. Docquet. Sealed 19 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 12.

Feb. 19. For Daniel Peck, esquire.

Harl. 7347. To be receiver of her Majesty's revenues in North Wales, during pleasure, with the yearly fee of 30*l.*, also 20*s.* yearly for the portage of every 100*l.* paid by Peck into the exchequer, or any other person authorized by the Queen in that behalf; also to be receiver of her Majesty's revenues within the county palatine of Chester with the yearly fee of 10*l.*, also 20*s.* for the portage of every 100*l.* as aforesaid, upon surrender of Roger Whitley, appointed by patent 24 Sept., 27 Chas. 2. Westm., 19 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 175. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Feb. 1707. Sealed 21 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 11.

Feb. 20. For Charles Trimnell, D.D., Bishop of Norwich.

Harl. 7347. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 20 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 179. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Feb. 1707. Sealed 25 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 6.

Feb. 20. For Henry Boyle, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of
Harl. 7347. state.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service. Westm., 20 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 173. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Feb. 1707. Sealed same day.

Feb. 20. For Sir Charles Hedges, knight.

Harl. 7347. Discharge from 1,009 oz. 3 dwts. of white plate delivered him out of the jewel office, as late one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 20 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 182. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Feb. 1707–8. Sealed 25 Feb. 1707.

Feb. 20. For Henry Moore, M.A.

Harl. 7347. Presentation to the rectory of Eastwoodhay, co. Southampton, Winchester dioc., *vice* John Herne, D.D., deceased. Westm., 20 Feb. 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 178. Docquet. Sealed 25 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 4.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Feb. 20. For JOHN HILTON, M.A.

Harl. 7347. Presentation to the vicarage of Stonehouse, co. and dioc. of Gloucester, *vice* Robert Ratcliffe, deceased. Westm., 20 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 176. Docquet. Sealed 25 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 2.

Feb. 20. For HENRY BOYLE, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of
Harl. 7347. state.

Payment of the yearly salary of 1,850*l.* from 13 Feb. instant, the same to be received in lieu of his pension allowed him in respect of the said office without account. Westm., 20 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 174. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Feb. 1707. Sealed same day.

Feb. 21. For SIR WILLIAM DAWES, baronet, bishop of Chester.

Harl. 7347. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 21 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 180. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Feb. 1707–8. Sealed 25 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 7.

Feb. 21. For ROBERT CANON, D.D.

Harl. 7347. Presentation to the archdeaconry of Norfolk, *vice* Charles Trimnell, promoted to the bishopric of Norwich. Westm., 21 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 184. Docquet. Sealed 4 Mar. 1707. Sealed again 10 Mar. 1707. "My "lord declared it a publick seale."
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 1.

Feb. 21. For OFSPRING BLACKALL, D.D., bishop of Exeter.

Harl. 7347. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 21 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 181. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Feb. 1707–8. Sealed 25 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 8.

Feb. 23. THE AMICABLE SOCIETY.

Harl. 2263, f. 208. Certificate to the Duke of Newcastle that Thomas Vaughan, esquire, was employed by the society to defend their rights under their charter of incorporation, and particularly to prosecute a caveat entered against the passing of another charter under the name of insurers upon lives, and to justify Vaughan against the unjust reflections made against him by Isaac Allgood, Bartholomew Young, John Broughton, John Capper, William Branthwaite, and John Branthwaite, in their petition to the duke. Common seal affixed 23 Feb., 6 Anne, 1707. Signed by order of the court of directors, John Hartley, registrar.

Feb. 23. For NICHOLAS CLAGETT, D.D.

Harl. 7347. Presentation to the rectory of Hecham, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc., *vice* William Batty, deceased. Westm., 23 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 177. Docquet. Sealed 25 Feb. 1707.
*Pat.* 6 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 3.

Feb. 25. For NORMAN MECKASKELL, gentleman.

Harl. 7347. To be clerk of the markets of S. Michael, *alias* Bridge Town, Spykes Town, and all other towns in the island of Barbadoes during pleasure, *vice* Robert Harmesworth, gentleman. Westm., 25 Feb., 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 187. Docquet. Sealed 12 March 1707.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 18.

Mar. 2. For EDWARD THWAITS, M.A.

Harl. 7347. To be Greek professor in the University of Oxford for life, *vice* Dr. Thomas Mills, promoted to the see of Waterford and Lismore in Ireland, with the yearly fee of 40*l.*, payable by the treasurer of Christ Church, Oxford. Westm., 2 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 186. Docquet. Sealed 10 March 1707.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 22.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Mar. 4. For Anthony Lullin.

Harl. 7347. Licence to return into Great Britain or any other of her Majesty's dominions, he having been in the French king's dominions since May 4, 1 Anne. Westm., 4 March, 6 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 188. Docquet. Sealed 12 March 1707.

Mar. 19. For Sir Charles Lloyd of Milfield, *alias* Maesyvelin, co. Cardigan, knight.

Harl. 7348. Grant in tail male, of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England. Westm., 19 March, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 194. Docquet. Sealed 1 April 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 19.

Mar. 19. For Harry Mordaunt, esquire, treasurer and paymaster of the ordnance.

Harl. 7348. Payment of 300,000*l.* upon account for land and sea services. Westm., 19 March, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 189. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 March 1707–8. Sealed same day.

Mar. 24. For Henry Barret, M.A.

Harl. 7348. Presentation to the rectory of Hertest and Boxted, co. Suffolk, Norwich dioc., *vice* William Butts, deceased. Westm., 24 March, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 190. Docquet. Sealed 25 March 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 21.

Mar. 26. For Richard Gregson, gentleman.

Harl. 7348. To be one of the keepers of the council chamber during pleasure, with the fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day payable from Lady-day 1708, *vice* Richard Colinge, gentleman, deceased. Westm., 26 March, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 191. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 March 1708. Sealed 29 March 1708. "P. S. respited."
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 20.

Mar. 27. For the Mayor, Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of London, governors of S. Bartholomew's and Bethlehem Hospitals in London.

Harl. 7348. Licence to purchase, receive, and take in mortmain for the benefit of the same hospitals, manors, lands, tenements, rents, or hereditaments, not exceeding the respective yearly values of 3,000*l.* per annum for S. Bartholomew's hospital and 2,000*l.* per annum for Bethlehem hospital. Westm., 27 March, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 192. Docquet. Sealed 29 March 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 10.

Mar. 27. For the Governors of the Hospitals of Edward VI. King of England, of Christ, Bridewell, and S. Thomas the Apostle.

Harl. 7348. Licence to purchase, receive, and take in mortmain, for the benefit of the same hospitals, manors, lands, tenements, rents, or hereditaments, not exceeding the respective yearly values of 4,000*l.* per annum for Christ's hospital, 2,000*l.* per annum for Bridewell hospital, and 3,000*l.* per annum for S. Thomas' hospital. Westm., 27 March, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 193. Docquet. Sealed 29 March 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 9.

April 16. For the Bailiff and Burgesses of the Borough of Bewdley, co. Worcester.

Harl. 7348. Re-grant and confirmation of their ancient liberties granted by patent 12 Sept., 3 Jas. 1, and incorporation with various liberties and privileges. Westm., 16 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 195. Docquet. Sealed 20 April 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 15.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

April 21. For Hugh Boscawen, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be steward of the duchy of Cornwall and of the borough and manor of Bradninch, co. Devon, and steward of all the castles, manors, and lands within the counties of Cornwall and Devon, parcel of the said duchy, and warden and steward of the Stannary Court, and rider and master of the forests and chace of Dartmoor, parcel of the said duchy, for life, with the yearly fees of 40 marks for the stewardship of the duchy of Cornwall, and for the stewardship of the borough and manor of Bradninch and warden and steward of the Stannaries and the court there, 20*l.*; and for the office of rider and master forester of the forests and chace of Dartmoor 10 marks, to be paid half yearly, with power of appointing under stewards and other officers, and removing them, and an additional salary of 1,000*l.* per annum, payable half yearly from Christmas last, during the joint lives of her Majesty and Hugh Boscawen, *vice* Lord Ryalton, appointed by patent 17 May, 4 Anne. Westm., 21 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 196. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 April 1708. Sealed 22 April 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 14.

April 21. For John Smith, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be undertreasurer of the Exchequer during pleasure, *vice* Henry Boyle, esquire, appointed by patent 20 Jan. last, and now one of the principal secretaries. Westm., 21 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 198. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 April 1708. Sealed 22 April 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 17.

April 21. For the Same.

Harl. 7348. To be Chancellor of the Exchequer, during pleasure, *vice* Henry Boyle, esquire, appointed by patent 20 Jan. last, and now one of the principal secretaries. Westm., 21 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 197. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 April 1708. Sealed 22 April 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 16.

April 24. For Robert Brabant, D.D., one of the Queen's chaplains in
Harl. 7348. ordinary.

Grant of a canonry or prebend in Worcester cathedral, *vice* Sir William Dawes, baronet, promoted to the bishopric of Chester. Westm., 24 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 200. Docquet. Sealed 27 April 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 13.

April 24. For White Kennet, D.D., dean of Peterborough.

Harl. 7348. Presentation to the rectory of the united churches of S. Mary Aldermary and S. Thomas the Apostle, in the city of London, *vice* Ofspring Blackall, D.D., promoted to the see of Exeter. Westm., 24 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 199. Docquet. Sealed 27 April 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 12.

April 28. Bishopric of S. Asaph.

Harl. 7348. Congé d'élire to the dean and chapter of S. Asaph, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* William Beveridge, D.D., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 28 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 201. Docquet. Sealed 29 April 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 11.

April 29. Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

Harl. 7348. Appointment of George Prince of Denmark, High Admiral of Great Britain, William Lord Cowper, baron of Wingham, Chancellor of Great Britain, Sidney Earl of Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer of

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Great Britain, Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, president of the council, John Duke of Newcastle, keeper of the privy seal, Charles Earl of Sunderland, one of the principal secretaries, Thomas Earl of Stamford, Henry Boyle, esquire, one of the principal secretaries, Henry bishop of London, William Lord Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury, John Smith, esquire, chancellor and under-treasurer of the Exchequer, Sir Philip Meadows, senior, knight, John Pultney, esquire, Robert Monckton, esquire, and Sir Charles Turner, knight, as commissioners for promoting trade, and for inspecting and improving the plantations in America and elsewhere, during pleasure. Westm., 29 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 205. Docquet. Sealed 4 May 1708. Sealed again 26 June 1708, "because Sir Charles Turner was called a Barr$^{t}$ at y$^{e}$ Sec$^{rys}$ office and is but a Kn$^{t}$ so y$^{e}$ Patent was amended accordingly."
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 4.

April 29. For John Shore, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be serjeant of all trumpets, drums, and fifes during pleasure, *vice* William Shore, esquire, deceased, with all wages, fees, profits, and advantages payable quarterly from Christmas last; and all fees and duties in respect of creations or otherwise as have been usually paid to former serjeant trumpeters, the particulars whereof are annexed. Westm., 29 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 218. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 April 1708. Sealed 5 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 6.

April 30. Commissioners for Stamps.

Harl. 7348. Appointment of Edward Lloyd, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyot, John Molesworth, and Richard Martin, esquires, as commissioners for the duties upon stamped vellum, parchment, and paper, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 300*l.* each; William Brydges, jun., esquire, to be secretary, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* Westm., 30 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 202. Docquet. Treas. Chambers, 30 April 1708. Sealed 1 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 7.

April 30. Salt Commissioners.

Harl. 7348. Appointment of John Danvers, Thomas Aram, Humphry Griffith, Edward Brereton, and James Cardonell, esquires, as chief commissioners for the receipt, management, and government of the duties upon salt and rock salt, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* each; Thomas Hall, esquire, to be comptroller, with the yearly salary of 350*l.* for himself and clerks; and Thomas Broderick, esquire, late comptroller, to be allowed his salary of 250*l.* per annum for executing that office from last Lady Day to the date of this commission. Westm., 30 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 219. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 May 1708. Sealed 5 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 2.

April 30. For Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan, in the kingdom of
Harl. 7348. Ireland, esquire.

Grant of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland in tail male, with remainder to Henry Cairnes of London, merchant, in tail male. Westm., 30 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 217. Docquet. Sealed 5 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 1, *No.* 5.

April 30. For Craven Peyton, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be keeper of the change and money within the Tower of London, and keeper of the coinage of gold and silver within the said Tower

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

and elsewhere in England, during pleasure, *vice* Sir John Stanley, baronet, appointed by patent 11 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 30 April, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 204. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 May 1708. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 8.

May 3. Commissioners of Customs.

Harl. 7348. Appointment of Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clark, Thomas Newport, and William Culliford, esquires, Sir John Worden, Sir Matthew Dudley, and Sir John Stanley, baronets, as commissioners for managing the customs, with the yearly salary of 1,000*l.* each. Godolphin to keep a general register, during pleasure, of all ships trading to, from, or coastwise in England. Richard Savage, esquire, to be secretary during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 400*l.* Westm., 3 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 206. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 May 1708. Sealed 4 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 12.

May 11. For John Lord Lovelace, Baron of Hurley.

Harl. 7348. To be captain general and governor in chief of the province of New York and the territories depending thereon, in America, and captain general and commander-in-chief of the militia, and all the forces by sea and land within the colony of Connecticut, and of all the forts and places of strength within the same, during pleasure, *vice* Edward Hyde Lord Cornbury, appointed by patent 5 Dec., 1 Anne. Westm., 11 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 221. Docquet. Sealed 11 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 11.

May 11. For the Same.

Harl. 7348. To be captain general and governor in chief of the province of Nova Cæsarea or New Jersey, viz., the divisions of east and west New Jersey in America (reunited by her Majesty into one province, and settled under one entire government), during pleasure, *vice* Edward Lord Cornbury. Westm., 11 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 222. Docquet. Sealed 11 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 19.

May 13. Barons of the Exchequer in Scotland.

Harl. 7348. Payment to James Earl of Seafield, chief baron of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, and keeper of the seal of the said court, of the salary of 1,000*l.* per annum, and 100*l.* for his deputy, for keeping the seal of the said court, and to John Smith, esquire (late one of the barons of the Exchequer in England), John Scroope, Alexander Maitland, and John Clarke, esquires, four other of the barons of the said court, 500*l.* per annum apiece. Westm., 13 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 233. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 May 1708. Sealed 3 June 1708.

May 13. For James Earl of Seafield,

Harl. 2263, f. 234. To be chief baron of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland. Kensington, 13 May 1708, 7 Anne. *Copy.*

May 13. For Robert Hooker, gentleman.

Harl. 7348. Grant in fee of three fairs to be held yearly in Church Town in the parish of Camborne, co. Cornwall, for buying and selling cattle and all manner of goods and wares, one whereof to be held on November 10, 11, and 12; another on February 24, 25, and 26; and the other on June 28, 29, and 30, unless any of those days happen to be Sunday, and then upon the Monday, Tuesday, or Wednesday following such Sunday, with reasonable piccage and stallage. Westm., 13 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 224. Docquet. Sealed 24 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 22.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

May 14. For Richard Earl of Burlington.

Harl. 7348. Confirmation of an ancient weekly market on Tuesday, and a fair yearly held for three days, on the vigil, day, and morrow of S. Laurence, within the manor of Setel, co. York, granted by patent 12 April, 33 Hen. 3, to Henry de Percy. Grant in fee of several other new fairs to be held yearly within the town of Setel on the days following, viz., one fair on the Tuesday next before Palm Sunday, for buying and selling all sorts of cattle, goods, wares, and merchandizes; another on 15 April for sheep; another on the Tuesday next after Whitsunday, for all sorts of cattle, goods, wares, and merchandizes; another on 23 June for lambs; another on 12 October for sheep; another on the Tuesday next after 16 October for all sorts of cattle, goods, wares, and merchandizes; and another on Friday in every other week during three months successively yearly, to begin on Friday next before Easter, for buying and selling all sorts of cattle. Westm., 14 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 225. Docquet. Sealed 24 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 2, *No.* 7.

May 14. For Sir Philip Meadows, jun., knight, and Thomas Broderick, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be comptrollers of the army accounts during pleasure, with the salary of 1,500*l.* per annum for themselves, 300*l.* per annum to the secretary attending them, and 900*l.* per annum to defray the charge of the office in respect of house rent, salaries to clerks, and other incident charges, *vice* Sir Joseph Tredenham, knight, and Arthur Moore, esquire, appointed by patent 19 July, 3 Anne. Westm., 14 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 223. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 May 1708. Sealed 17 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* *No.* 1.

May 19. For David Lance.

Harl. 7348. To be master plasterer of all her Majesty's works during pleasure, with the fee of 12*d.* a day, *vice* John Grove, deceased. Westm., 19 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 226. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 May 1708. Sealed 24 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 2, *No.* 9.

May 21. Bishopric of S. Asaph.

Harl. 7348. Assent to the election of William Fleetwood, D.D., as bishop, *vice* William Beveridge, deceased. Westm., 21 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 227. Docquet. Sealed 24 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 2, *No.* 10.

May 22. For James Duke of Queensbury.

Harl. 7348. Grant of the dignities of a baron, marquis, and duke of the kingdom of Great Britain, by the titles of Baron of Ripon and Marquis of Beverley, co. York, and Duke of Dover, co. Kent, for life, and after his death to Charles, Earl of Solaway (second son to the said duke) in tail male, with remainder to George Douglas, esquire, commonly called Lord George Douglas (third son of the said duke) in tail male, with remainder to the fourth, fifth, and all other the sons of the said duke in tail male, severally and successively. Westm., 22 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 228. Docquet. Sealed 24 May 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 2, *No.* 8.

May 27. For David Bandinel, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be viscount of the isle of Jersey during pleasure, together with the yearly fees and emoluments, except the cases of ecclesiastical

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

cognizance which are reserved to the deans of the said isle, *vice* James Corbett, esquire, appointed by patent 18 June, 2 Anne. Westm., 27 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 231. Docquet. Sealed 3 June 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 3, *No.* 21.

May 27. For Thomas Chaplin, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be master or keeper of the tennis court near the Cockpit in Whitehall, and the tennis courts and tennis plays at Hampton Court and elsewhere in England with the buildings and appurtenances, during pleasure, except the ground, buildings and lodgings adjoining to the said tennis court near the Cockpit now enjoyed by the Duke of Montague and Earl of Rochester, with the fees of 8*d.* a day and 120*l.* per annum, *vice* Horatio Moore, esquire, deceased, appointed by patent 25 Nov., 28 Chas. 2. Westm., 27 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 232. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 May 1708. Sealed 3 June 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 3, *No.* 20.

May 30. For Robert Booth, M.A., one of the Queen's chaplains in ordinary.

Harl. 7348. To be dean of Bristol cathedral, *vice* George Royse, D.D. deceased. Westm., 30 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 236. Docquet. Sealed 5 June 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 2, *No.* 6.

May 30. For Evan Evans, clerk, B.A.

Harl. 7348. Presentation to the vicarage of Sutterton, co and dioc. of Lincoln, *vice* John Scott, deceased. Westm., 30 May, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 237. Docquet. Sealed 5 June 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 2, *No.* 5.

June 1. T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 2263. f. 229. Yesterday by the Nottingham coach went the following signets with the engrossments for the privy seal, viz., the salaries of the barons of the Exchequer for Scotland, Mr. Chaplin's office of tennis keeper, and Mr. Bandanell's office of Viscount of Jersey. The warrant for the salaries of the barons of the Exchequer for Scotland is dated 13 May, the reason thereof the duke will find in the copy of the warrant sent down in the black box, for it is to bear date the same day with the barons of the Exchequer commissions which pass by the Crown Office. Mr. Cooke has withdrawn his caveat. Sir Charles Hedges sends his service, and desires that the signet and privy seal relating to his son may be returned. Signed, T. Boteler, 1 June 1708. *Add.*: To his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, Lord Privy Seal, at Welbeck, Nottinghamshire.

June 2. For Josias Sandby, M.A.

Harl. 7348. Grant of a canonry or prebend in Worcester cathedral, *vice* John Cartwright, D.D., resigned. Westm., 2 June, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 238. Docquet. Sealed 10 June 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 2, *No.* 4.

June 9. For Thomas le Fevre, esquire, secretary to the extraordinary embassy to the King of Portugal.

Harl. 7348. Payment of 300*l.* for his equipage and 40*s.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from 1st June inst., and to continue until the day of his returning into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 9 June, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 240. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 June 1708. Sealed 19 June 1708.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

June 10. Harl. 7348. For Sir Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan, in the kingdom of Ireland, baronet.

Discharge from the Exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 10 June, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 241. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 May 1708. Sealed 19 June 1708.

June 12. For the Armourers and Braziers of London.

Harl. 2263, f. 239. Charter of incorporation with power to purchase and dispose of lands, &c., not exceeding the yearly value of 500*l.*, to sue and be sued, have and use a common seal and make byelaws with other powers. Sealed 12 June 1708. Docquet only.

*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 1.

June 24. For William Fleetwood, D.D., Bishop of S. Asaph.

Harl. 7348. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 24 June, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 243. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 June 1708. Sealed 3 July 1708.

*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 18.

June 24. Fines in the Exchequer in Scotland.

Harl. 7348. Warrant to the Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain, the barons and other officers of the Exchequer in Scotland, and the advocate-general there, or any three or more of them, to do and perform all things necessary for the effectual discharging, mitigating, or compounding of all penalties and forfeitures estreated or charged in the Court of Exchequer in Scotland upon any person or persons who in equity and good conscience ought to be relieved therein. Westm., 24 June, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 245. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 25 June 1708. Sealed 22 July 1708.

June 25. For John Hoo, esquire, serjeant-at-law.

Harl. 7348. Grant in fee of two fairs to be held yearly at Wednesbury, *alias* Wedgebury, co. Stafford, one on April 25 and the other on July 23, unless either of those days should be Sunday, and then on the Monday following, for the buying and selling all manner of cattle, goods and merchandizes. Also one market to be kept there on Friday weekly for ever for the buying and selling of all manner of corn, flesh, fish, and other provisions; and all sorts of goods and merchandizes commonly sold in markets, with reasonable tolls, piccage, and stallage. Westm., 25 June, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 242. Docquet. Sealed 2 July 1708.

*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 16.

June 28. Harl. 7348. For William Chetwynd, esquire, her Majesty's resident at Genoa.

Payment of 300*l.* for his equipage and 3*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 12th June inst., and to continue till his return into the royal presence inclusive, also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 28 June, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 244. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 June 1708. Sealed 3 July 1708.

July 13. Harl. 7348. For Charles Fox, esquire, late paymaster of the forces acting in conjunction with the allies.

Warrant directing the officers of the exchequer, that in making up and passing Fox's accounts, they give full allowance and discharge to him of the money issued and paid by him, pursuant to several establishments and treaties, amounting in all to 1,068,029*l.* 18*s.* 5½*d.* for sundry payments made by him to several foreign forces, as well for

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

her Majesty's proportion of their ordinary pay as for her moiety of their extraordinaries, waggon money, forage and recruits, according to the respective establishments, and pursuant to the said treaties, under her Majesty's royal sign manual, countersigned by the Lord High Treasurer, and one of the secretaries of state. Westm., 13 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 274. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1708. Sealed 4 Sept. 1708.

Harl. 2263, f. 263. Copy of "the instrument prepared to pass the privy seal, for Charles Fox, esquire, his discharge, it comes by warrant, under the Queen's signet, in the same words." Dated at Westm., 15 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 262. Case for the opinion of Sir Edward Northey, upon the foregoing warrant, and particularly what relates to the payments made for subsistence and off-reckonings of Col. Cunningham's and Lord Donegall's regiments, though their muster rolls be not returned, whether the Lord Privy Seal may legally and safely pass such privy seal as is so directed, and whether it will be convenient for him to use any and what precaution before he puts the privy seal to the same. Underwritten :—

Opinion of Sir Edward Northey, dated 7 Aug. 1708, that such privy seal may be passed.

July 13. Compounding Seizures in Scotland.

Harl. 7348. Warrant to the Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain, the barons and other officers of the exchequer in Scotland, and the advocate general there, or any three or more of them, to compound and regulate all matters and abuses relating to the seizures on prosecution of any goods, wares, and merchandises, imported or exported into or out of Scotland. Westm., 13 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 249. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1708. Sealed 22 July 1708.

July 13. Coast Bonds in Scotland.

Harl. 7348. Warrant to the chief baron, and other the barons and other officers of the exchequer in Scotland, to cease prosecution upon, and cancel and deliver up all forfeited coast bonds, now or hereafter to come into the exchequer there, if it be made duly appear that the ships for which they were given were driven by stress of weather into foreign parts, and the custom for their goods were paid. Also any three or more of them (whereof the chief baron to be one), to compound all forfeited coast bonds as with respect to the offence, desert, and ability of the person they shall think fit, provided they have received certificate first of the payment of the custom, and upon payment of those compositions, the bonds to be cancelled or delivered up. Westm., 13 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 248. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1708. Sealed 22 July 1708.

July 13. For John Duke of Marlborough.

Harl. 7348. Discharge from 7,396 oz. 17 dwt. of white plate, delivered him, as ambassador to the States General, and also from 412 oz. of gilt plate, and 6,939 oz. 15 dwt. of white plate, as captain general, and as ambassador aforesaid. Westm., 13 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 247. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1708. Sealed 22 July 1708.

July 13. For Henry Segar, gentleman.

Harl. 7348. The Lord High Treasurer to issue his warrants to the surveyor general of the woods on the south side Trent, authorizing him, during pleasure, with the approbation of two or more of the justices of the peace for the county of Gloucester, and other officers, of the forest of Dean, to fell, cut down, and sell yearly where it may most conveniently be spared, such quantities of scrubbed beech and birch, holly, hazel, thorns and orl, as by the sale thereof shall amount unto 7,000*l.* ; such money to be paid to Segar, towards satisfying the remainder of

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

the sum of 14,000*l.* designed him by his late Majesty King William III. by his privy seal, dated 6 May 1697. Westm., 13 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 250. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 July 1708. Sealed 22 July 1708.

July 13. For JOHN SMITH, esquire.

Harl. 7348. Discharge from 4,003 oz. 18 dwt. of white plate, delivered to him as speaker of the House of Commons. Westm., 13 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 251. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasarer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 July 1708. Sealed 22 July 1708.

July 14. For ROBERT HARLEY, esquire.

Harl. 7348. Discharge from 3,998 oz. 1 dwt. of white plate delivered him as speaker of the House of Commons in the 13th year of the reign of King William III.; 4,019 oz. 10 dwt. as late speaker of the House of Commons; and 997 oz. 12 dwt. as late secretary of state, amounting in all to 9,015 oz. 3 dwt. of white plate. Westm., 14 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 246. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1708. Sealed 22 July 1708.

July 15. For CHARLES EARL OF BERKELEY.

Harl. 7348. The Lord High Treasurer to issue his warrants to the surveyor general of the woods on the south side Trent, authorizing him, during pleasure, with the approbation of two or more of the justices of the peace for the county of Gloucester, and other officers of the forest of Dean, to fell, cut down, and sell yearly where it may most conveniently be spared such quantities of scrubbed beech, and birch, holly, hazel, thorns, and orl, as by the sale thereof shall amount to 2,500*l.*; such money to be paid to the earl towards satisfying the remainder of the sum of 6,000*l.* designed him by his late Majesty King William III., by his privy seal of 13th May 1697. Westm., 15 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 252. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 July 1708. Sealed 22 July 1708.

July 21. COMMISSIONERS FOR APPEALS.

Harl. 7348. Appointment of Sir William Honywood, baronet, Edmund Chaloner, Thomas Goodman, James Ashburne, and Walter Hungerford, esquires, as commissioners for appeals, and regulating the excise, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* each. Westm., 21 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 253. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Windsor Castle, 26 July 1708. Sealed 31 July 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 13.

July 22. For WALTER MOYLE, esquire, and EDWARD PRODGERS, esquire.

Harl. 7348. Discharge to Moyle of all advantages accruing to her Majesty by means of his omitting to enrol certain letters patent of 11 Feb., 28 Chas. 2 (whereby the manor of Carnanton, co. Cornwall, was *inter alia* demised to Sir John Coryton, baronet, for 99 years), pursuant to a proviso for enrolment thereof before the auditor of the same county within six months after the decease of her late Majesty Catherine the Queen Dowager; also a like discharge to Prodgers of all advantages accruing to her Majesty for his like omission to enrol a certain indenture of lease dated 25 January 1680, whereby he claims a messuage called the Great Gatehouse and other messuages in Westminster for 50 years and a half, from Ladyday 1706 from Sir Joseph Sheldon, Nicholas Charleton, and others grantees by virtue of letters patent made to them of the bailiwick of Westminster, dated 22 July, 30 Chas. 2, wherein the said grantees covenanted that in all leases made by them of any part of the lands and premises therein contained provisoes should be inserted for enrolment of such leases or else the same to be void; and confirmation of such letters patent and indenture, with such precepts, provisoes, and clauses for

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

stopping process to avoid the same letters patent and indenture, and for enrolling the same before the proper auditors as were directed by warrant under the royal sign manual. Westm., 22 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 254. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Windsor Castle, 26 July 1708. Sealed 31 July 1708.

July 27. Harl. 7348. For James Craggs, esquire, her Majesty's secretary in the court of the King of Spain.

Payment of 300*l.* for his equipage and 40*s.* a day for his ordinary entertainment to commence from 28 March 1708 and to continue till his returning into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 27 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 256. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 July 1708. Sealed 31 July 1708.

July 27. Harl. 7348. For Michael Cole, of the city of Dublin, gentleman.

Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use an invention for "a new kind of light (quite different from any yet in use) composed of one entire glass of a globular shape with a lamp which will give a clearer and more certain light from all parts thereof without any dark shadows or what else may be confounding or troublesome to the sight, than any other lamps that have hitherto been in use," with a proviso that such invention shall not, before the determination of the term of 21 years (which commenced 24 June 1694), be used within the city of London or the liberties thereof to the prejudice of the proprietors of the public glass lights called convex lights now used in the said city and liberties thereof. Westm., 27 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 257. Docquet. Sealed 31 July 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 14.

July 27. Harl. 7348. For Prince Charles, brother to the King of Denmark.

Annuity of 4,000*l.* during the joint lives of the Queen and himself, the first payment thereof to commence from 10 April last and be made on 10 October next pursuant to agreements on the Queen's part with the said prince and the States General and in consideration of his quitting his pretensions to the bishopric of Eutlin. Westm., 27 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 258. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 July 1708. Sealed 31 July 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 15.

July 29. Harl. 7348. For Joshua Kocherthal, Sibylla Charlotta, his wife, Christian Joshua, his son, and Benigna Sibylla, and Susanna Sibylla, his daughters, and 49 other persons (who being German Lutherans and reduced to the utmost want by the frequent incursions of the enemy into the Palatinate in Germany, are lately come into England in order to settle in New York).

Denization. Westm., 29 July, 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 265. Docquet. Sealed 12 Aug. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 26.

July 31. Harl. 2263, f. 259. Lord Privy Seal's Dividend.

Account of the Duke of Newcastle's dividend as Lord Privy Seal from 1 April 1708 to 31 July 1708.

Aug. 3. Harl. 7348. For John Adams, D.D., one of her Majesty's chaplains in ordinary.

Grant of a canonry or prebend in S. George's chapel, Windsor, *vice* William Fleetwood, D.D., promoted to the bishopric of S. Asaph. Westm., 3 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 261. Docquet. Sealed 7 Aug. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 17.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Aug. 4. For Francis Viscount Ryalton, cofferer of the household.

Harl. 7348. Payment of 100,000*l.* upon account for the ordinary and extraordinary expenses of the household. Westm., 4 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2363, f. 266. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Aug. 1708. Sealed 21 Aug. 1708.

Aug. 12. For William Hulett, of Milverton, co. Somerset.

Harl. 7348. Grant in fee of two fairs to be held yearly at Milverton, co. Somerset, one on Easter Tuesday and the other on 25 July, unless it be Sunday, and then on the day following, for the buying and selling all sorts of cattle, goods, wares, and merchandizes; also a market every Friday for buying and selling of corn, flesh, fish, and other provisions, and all manner of goods, wares, and merchandizes with reasonable toll, piccage, and stallage. Westm., 12 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 267. Docquet. Sealed 21 Aug. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 13.

Aug. 17. For Elizabeth Hales, one of the Queen's maids of honour.

Harl. 7348. Annuity of 300*l.* from Ladyday 1708 during the time of her service, provided that out of the first money received by her she pay unto Christiana Temple, now the wife of Thomas Littleton, esquire, so much as the yearly allowance of 300*l.* computed by the day shall amount unto from Ladyday last to the day of her marriage exclusive. Westm., 17 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 268. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Aug. 1708. Sealed 21 Aug. 1708.

Aug. 17. For Joseph Moyle, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be one of the clerks of the signet, for life, *vice* Nicholas Morice, esquire, resigned. Westm., 17 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 271. Docquet. Sealed 21 Aug. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 3.

Aug. 17. For Robert Pease, of Kingston-upon-Hull, merchant.

Harl. 7348. Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use an invention for "making green oil by a peculiar method of preparing and boiling materials principally of the product of Great Britain never before practised in our dominions fit for use in the woollen manufacture (in which great quantities of oil are daily used) and for making soft soap for bleaching linen, and is also eatable." Westm., 17 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 270. Docquet. Sealed 21 Aug. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 4.

Aug. 18. Compositions on Signatures in Scotland.

Harl. 7348, Authority to the barons of the exchequer in Scotland to observe as a standing rule in all cases where compositions are due to her Majesty at passing signatures in favour of purchasers called singular successors, that one-sixth part of the valued rent be taken from all sorts of people without any distinction whatsoever, and to cause the same to be duly answered and paid to her Majesty's use accordingly. Westm., 18 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 269. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Aug. 1708. Sealed 21 Aug. 1708.

Aug. 18. For Miles Granger, gentleman.

Harl. 7348. To be receiver of the revenues in North Wales with the yearly fee of 30*l.*, and also the fee of 20*s.* for the carriage of every hundred pounds paid by him into the exchequer. Also to be receiver of the revenues in the county palatine of Chester, with the yearly fee of 10*l.*, and the like fee of 20*s.* for the carriage of every hundred pounds as aforesaid; during pleasure, *vice* Daniel Peck, esquire, appointed by patent 21 Feb., 6 Anne. Westm., 18 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 272. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Aug. 1708. Sealed 21 Aug. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 24.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Aug. 18. For WILLIAM FRANKLAND, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be receiver general of the duties upon vellum, parchment, and paper, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 300*l.* for himself and clerks, *vice* John Evelyn, esquire, appointed by patent 24 Dec., 2 Anne. Westm., 18 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 278. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 Aug. 1708. Sealed 11 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 2.

Aug. 24. For JAMES KENDALL, esquire, an alien born.

Harl. 7348. Denization. Westm., 24 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 273. Docquet. Sealed 4 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 10.

Aug. 27. For THE STEWARD, BAILIFF, and BURGESSES of the BOROUGH of KNARESBOROUGH, co. York.

Harl. 7348.

Grant of several fairs to be holden yearly within the said borough, viz., one fair on the Wednesday next after the 1st day of March for buying and selling of all manner of beasts or live cattle, and on the day following for sheep; one other fair on 25 April for beasts or live cattle, and on the next day for sheep, unless either of those days happen to be Sunday, and then on the day following; another fair on the Wednesday next after the 1st day of August for all manner of beasts or live cattle, and on the next day for sheep; another fair on the Monday next following the 29th of September for all manner of beasts or live cattle, and the next day for sheep; another fair on the day next before the Wednesday next following the 14th of December for sheep, and upon the Wednesday last mentioned for beasts or live cattle; and another fair on the day next before the Wednesday next following the 20th day after Christmas, for buying and selling of sheep, and on the Wednesday last mentioned for buying and selling of beasts or live cattle, together with the tolls, and profits, of the said fairs. Westm., 27 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 277. Docquet. Sealed 4 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 9.

Aug. 28. For HUGH BOULTER, D.D.

Harl. 7348. Presentation to the rectory of S. Olave, co. Surrey, Winchester dioc. *vice* John Haslewood, D.D., deceased. Westm., 28 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 275. Docquet. Sealed 4 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 11.

Aug. 31. For SIR THOMAS FRANKLAND, baronet, and JOHN EVELYN, esquire.

Harl. 7348. Office of postmaster general, during pleasure, with the salary of 2,000*l.* per annum. Westm., 31 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 280. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 Sept. 1708. Sealed, 11 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 23.

Aug. 31. For COLIN MACKENZIE, and JOHN TYAS, esquires, clerks of the pipe, in the court of exchequer in Scotland appointed by patent 18 May 1708.

Harl. 7348.

Salary of 100*l.* per annum apiece during their joint lives, and the whole 200*l.* per annum, to the survivor of them, to commence from Ladyday last. Westm., 31 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 282. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 Sept. 1708. Sealed 11 Sept. 1708.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Aug. 31. Harl. 7348. For WILLIAM ALLANSON, esquire, treasurer's remembrancer in the court of exchequer in Scotland, appointed by patent, 18 May 1708.

Salary of 100*l.* per annum for life, to commence from Ladyday last. Westm., 31 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 279. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 Sept. 1708. Sealed 11 Sept. 1708.

Aug. 31. Harl. 7348. For WILLIAM STEWART, and JOHN TARVER, esquires, holding jointly the office of remembrancer of the court of exchequer in Scotland, under patent 18 May 1708.

Salary of 100*l.* per annum apiece during their joint lives, and the whole 200*l.* per annum to the survivor of them, to commence from Ladyday last. Westm., 31 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 281. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 Sept. 1708. Sealed 11 Sept. 1708.

Aug. 31. Harl. 7348. For CHARLES VERNON, B.D.

Presentation to the vicarage of West Ham, co. Essex, London dioc., *vice* John Smith, deceased. Westm., 31 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 283. Docquet. Sealed 11 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 1.

Aug. 31. Harl. 7348. For CHARLES RODERICK, D.D.

To be dean of Ely cathedral, *vice* John Lamb, D.D., deceased. Westm., 31 Aug., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 276. Docquet. Sealed 4 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 12.

Sept. 14. Harl. 7348. For THOMAS GIBSON of London, gentleman, JONATHAN GREEN of London, merchant, and JOHN ALLEN, gentleman.

To be surveyors of the petty customs and subsidies in the port of London during the lives of Richard Lumley and William Lumley, esquires, and the survivor of them, with the yearly salary of 300*l.* Westm., 14 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 286. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 Sept. 1708. Sealed 27 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 15.

Sept. 14. Harl. 7348. For GUY PALMES, esquire.

Annuity of 1,000*l.*, payable out of the revenues of the General Post Office, during the joint lives of her Majesty and himself. Westm., 14 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 285. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 Sept. 1708. Sealed 27 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 17.

Sept. 15. Harl. 7348. EXCISE IN SCOTLAND.

Appointment of Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, David Ross, and Alexander Forbes, esquires, as commissioners of the excise in Scotland during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 300*l.* each. Westm., 15 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 290. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 Sept. 1708. Sealed 28 Sept. 1708.

f. 299. Another docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 Sept. 1708. Sealed 13 Nov. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 14.

Sept. 21. Harl. 7348. For ROBERT JACKSON, commissary at Stockholm during the absence of John Robinson, esquire, envoy extraordinary there.

Payment of 20*s.* a day for his allowance, in lieu of all charges, to commence from 9 Feb., 1 Anne, being the day of the date of his

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

commission, and to determine on the day of his return into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure. Westm., 21 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 289. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 Sept. 1708.

Sept. 21. For Robert Lowther, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be chief storekeeper within the Tower of London during pleasure, with the fee of 3*s.* a day, *vice* James Lowther, esquire, appointed by patent 26 Sept., 1 Anne. Westm., 21 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 284. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Sept. 1708. Sealed 25 Sept. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 8.

Sept. 22. University of Glasgow.

Harl. 7348. Payment to the several professors there of 210*l.* per annum during her Majesty's life, viz., to the professor of the oriental languages, 40*l.*; to the professor of humanity, 25*l.*; to the professor of botany, 30*l.*; to the principal of the said university by way of augmentation to his present salary, 22*l.*; to each of the three professors of philosophy as an augmentation to their respective salaries, 11*l.*; and to the professor of Greek as an augmentation to his salary, 20*l.*; to commence from the term of Martimas 1707. Westm., 22 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 287. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Sept. 1708. Sealed 28 Sept. 1708.

Sept. 22. University of Edinburgh.

Harl. 7348. Payment to the seven professors there of 210*l.* per annum during her Majesty's life, in augmentation of their present salaries, viz., to William Law, professor of philosophy; James Gregory, professor of mathematics; William Scot, Charles Erskine, and Robert Stewart, professors of philosophy; Lawrence Dundas, professor of humanity; and John Goodall, professor of Hebrew, equally amongst them; to commence from Whitsuntide 1707. Westm., 22 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 288. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Sept. 1708.

Sept. 28. Harl. 7348. For James Craggs, of the parish of S. James, co. Middlesex, gentleman; Samuel Edwards, of the parish of S. Margaret, Westminster, gentleman; and Charles Hedges, of the parish of S. James aforesaid, gentleman,

Lease of the house, yards, garden, and curtilages in her Majesty's park of S. James, heretofore built and used for keeping of pheasants, guinea hens, partridges, and other fowl; also a parcel of ground taken out of S. James's old highway, containing in length on the north 162 feet, and in breadth on the east 42 feet, in the whole 3,600 feet, more or less, which premises, with the houses, edifices, and buildings that were erected thereon, or on any other the soil or ground of the Crown there by the late Queen Catherine, are bounded by the royal garden, now in the possession of the Right Honourable Henry Boyle, esquire (one of the privy council and one of the principal secretaries of state), towards the east upon S. James' park in part, and upon certain lodgings and buildings belonging to S. James' palace on the other part, and upon the ancient chapel now used for a French and Dutch church towards the south upon the chapel and palace aforesaid, and the way leading from thence to S. James's park towards the west, and upon the buildings, yards, or grounds belonging to divers tenements fronting the street called the Pall Mall towards the north, together with the coach yard and the stables and coach-houses on the west side thereof, and the way from the street called the Pall Mall to the same. To hold the same for 50 years from the date of this intended grant at the old yearly rent of 5*s.*, upon trust nevertheless to assign and dispose of the premises and the rents and profits thereof to and for such uses, intents, and purposes as Sarah Duchess of Marlborough

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

shall by any writing under her hand and seal or by her last will and testament direct and appoint, and, in default thereof, then in trust for the executors and administrators of the said duchess. Power to pull down and alter any buildings and to erect new ones, with the approbation of the surveyor-general of the works. Westm., 28 Sept., 7 Anne. Coloured plan annexed, entitled "A Plann annexed to a Constat made forth by her Majestie's Surveyor-General in August 1708, in order to a Lease, and the same Constat contains all the buildings and grounds herein distinguish'd by a Crimson Colour."

Harl. 2263, f. 292. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 Sept. 1708. Sealed 9 Oct. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 4, *No.* 1.

Sept. 30. Harl. 7348. For James Craggs, esquire, her Majesty's resident in the court of the King of Spain.

Payment of 300*l.* for his equipage, and 3*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the date hereof, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 30 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 294. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 Oct. 1708. Sealed 16 Oct. 1708.

Sept. 30. Harl. 7348. For Charles Roderick, D.D.

Presentation *de novo* to the deanery of Ely, which had been conferred upon him by patent 9 Sept., 7 Anne, but had been forfeited by his inadvertency in omitting to subscribe the declaration by law required touching his conforming to the Liturgy of the Church of England as by law established, the Queen being well satisfied of Dr. Roderick's great zeal and firm adherence to the Church of England as by law established, and of his loyalty and good affection to her person and government. Westm., 30 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 291. Docquet. Sealed 2 Oct. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 4, *No.* 16.

Sept. 30. Harl. 7348. For Christian Cole, esquire, her Majesty's secretary at Venice.

Payment of 2*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 31 July last, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 30 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 295. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers 4 Oct. 1708. Sealed 16 Oct. 1708.

Sept. 30. Harl. 7348. For John Laws, esquire, her Majesty's secretary at Brussels.

Payment of 40*s.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 7 Aug. last, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 30 Sept., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 296. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 Oct. 1708. Sealed 16 Oct. 1708.

Oct. 13. Harl. 7348. For Philip Legeyt, esquire.

To be her Majesty's procurator in the isle of Jersey during pleasure, *vice* Daniel Messervey, gentleman, deceased. Westm., 13 Oct., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 297. Docquet. Sealed 18 Oct. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne*, *p.* 4, *No.* 8.

Oct. 21. Harl. 7348. For William Cowper and John Cowper, sons of Spencer Cowper, esquire.

Office of the execution of the laws and statutes concerning bankrupts and the writing, engrossing, and passing under the great seal of Great Britain of all commissions writs of *supersedeas*, and *procedendo*,

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

and other writs and things incident to the execution of the said office; to hold to them during their lives and the life of the longer liver of them upon the determination of Orlando Bridgman's interest therein under a patent 7 Dec., 4 Jas. 2, granted to William Bridgman and Orlando Bridgman his son. Westm., 21 Oct., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 298. Docquet. Sealed 30 Oct. "P. S. Forgiven." *Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 5.

Oct. 28. For Charles Dartequenave, esquire, paymaster of the works.

Harl. 7348. Payment of 40,000*l.* upon account for the use and service of her Majesty's works. Westm., 28 Oct., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 300. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 6 Nov. 1708. Sealed 17 Nov. 1708.

Nov. 8. For Scroop Earl of Bridgwater.

Harl. 7348. Grant of four fairs to be held yearly at Brackley, co. Northampton, for the buying and selling of cattle and all manner of goods and wares, one on the Wednesday next after the feast of S. Valentine the Bishop, another on the second Wednesday in April, another on the Wednesday next after the feast of S. Barnabas the Apostle, and another on the Wednesday in the week immediately preceding Michaelmas day, with reasonable piccage and stallage. Westm., 8 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 301. Docquet. Sealed 17 Nov. 1708. *Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 3.

Nov. 9. For Samuel Fowler, clerk.

Harl. 7348. Presentation to the vicarage of Standish, with the chapels of Sale Ranwick and Hardwick, co. and dioc. Gloucester, void by lapse, and in her Majesty's gift *pro hac vice;* and revocation of patent of 24 Jan., 2 Anne, presenting John Kemble, clerk, to the same. Westm. 9 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 319. Docquet. Sealed 22 Dec. 1708. *Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 12.

Nov. 13. Commissioners of Prizes.

Harl. 7348. Revocation of patent of 26 Nov., 6 Anne, appointing John Evelyn, esquire, Thomas Baker, esquire, Sir Thomas Skipwith, baronet, Matthew Barton, and Charles Killigrew, esquires, principal commissioners for prizes; also patent of 3 Dec., 6 Anne, granting the office of receiver-general for prizes unto John Henley, esquire; also all the commissions and authorities granted by the said principal commissioners to all sub-commissioners, agents, and substitutes by them appointed, and also the wages, salaries, and allowances payable to them. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer and the Commissioners of the Treasury to appoint persons to sue for, levy, and recover all prizes whatsoever already taken and not yet accounted for, or the values or proceeds of the same and the arrears thereof, and to distribute, apply, and account for the same as is prescribed by any of her Majesty's declarations or by any Acts of Parliament, and to allow to such persons such rewards for their services and sums of money for incident charges as the Lord High Treasurer shall think reasonable. Westm., 13 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 303. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 Nov. 1708. Sealed 24 Nov. 1708. *Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 4.

Nov. 18. For Spenser Compton, esquire.

Harl. 7348. Payment of 40,000*l.* upon account, to be by him paid and applied according to such establishments or warrants as he shall receive from her Majesty, or from the High Treasurer or commissioners of the Treasury. Westm., 18 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 302. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Nov. 1708. Sealed 24 Nov. 1708.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Nov. 20. For JAMES STEPHENS, gentleman, and WILLIAM his son.

Harl. 7348. Payment to them and the longer liver of them of 130*l.* yearly for exercising the office of keeper of the exchequer court in Scotland for finding paper, pens, ink, parchment, coals, candles, and other necessaries for the same, and the officers there. Payment also to James Stephens, during pleasure, of the further sum of 70*l.* per annum in recompense for the loss of his perquisites in the office of deputy usher of the said court, occasioned by the Union, to be computed from 1 May 1707. Westm., 20 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 305. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 29 Nov. 1708. Sealed 1 Dec. 1708.

Nov. 26. FAN MAKERS IN LONDON.

Harl. 7348. Incorporation of all those who are now fan makers, fan mounters, or makers of the materials and parts of fans in London and Westminster, and in 20 miles round, and all persons who have served as apprentices in the said art for seven years, and all others who shall be admitted into or made free of the society hereby constituted, by the name of the master, wardens, assistants, and society of the art or mystery of fan makers in the cities of London and Westminster and twenty miles round the same, with power to sue and be sued, have and use a common seal, make byelaws, purchase and dispose of lands, &c., not exceeding the yearly value of 500*l.*, paying to the crown the yearly rent of four nobles at Michaelmas day, and twenty shillings *nomine pœnæ* as often as such rent shall be unpaid for forty days after the day of payment. Westm., 26 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 309. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 8 Dec. 1708. Sealed 9 Dec. 1708. Annexed is a copy of the royal warrant, directed to the attorney or solicitor general, dated at Kensington, 23 October 1708, for passing this incorporation under the great seal, together with the heads of powers and clauses proposed to be inserted in such charter. (*Ibid.* ff. 310 and 311.)

Harl. 2264, f. 4. Another docquet. Sealed 16 April 1709. "New sealed P. S." *Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 12.

Nov. 29. For THOMAL EARL OF PEMBROKE AND MONTGOMERY.

Harl. 7348. To be high admiral of Great Britain, Ireland, and Wales, and of all dominions, plantations, and territories in any parts beyond the seas possessed by any of her Majesty's subjects; also captain general of her Majesty's fleets of the same, during pleasure, with the annual fee of 300 marks. Westm., 29 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 304. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 Nov. 1708. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 2.

Nov. 29. PORTLAND ISLAND, co. Dorset.

Harl. 7348. Confirmation and ratification (there having been defects therein) of a warrant under the signet and royal sign manual, dated 3 Nov., 17 Chas. 2., granting to the inhabitants of the island of Portland twelve pence for every ton of stone dug within the commons of such island (except such as should be taken for the King's own use), three pence whereof to be accounted for to the crown, and the other nine pence to be received and retained for the use of the said inhabitants. Power for them to dig and take stone within the said commons according to ancient custom. Anthony Earl of Shaftesbury and Maurice Ashley, esquire, to be trustees for the payment to the inhabitants aforesaid, of the ninepence per ton, during her Majesty's life, the residue to be accounted for to her Majesty in manner accustomed. No stone to be accounted for the service of the crown but such as shall be dug there, and taken thence by warrant of the surveyor of the works. Westm., 29 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 307. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 1 Dec. 1708. Sealed 7 Dec. 1708.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Nov. 30. For JOHN VISCOUNT FITZHARDING, treasurer of the chamber.

Harl. 7348. Payment of 50,000*l.* upon account for the expense and service of that office. Westm., 30 Nov., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 320. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 14 Dec. 1708. Sealed 22 Dec. 1708.

Dec. 3. For THOMAS EARL OF WHARTON.

Harl. 7348. To be lieutenant general and general governor of the kingdom of Ireland, during pleasure, *vice* Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, appointed by patent 30 April, 6 Anne. But the commission whereby Narcissus archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland, and Richard Freeman, esquire, chancellor there, are constituted justices of the said kingdom during the absence of the Earl of Pembroke, is to continue in force, and they are to exercise their powers until the arrival of the Earl of Wharton in Ireland, or other signification of her Majesty's pleasure. Westm., 3 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 306. Docquet. Sealed 4 Dec. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 18.

Dec. 7. For WILLIAM NORRIS, gentleman.

Harl. 7348. To be clerk of the naval or navy office in the island of Jamaica, during pleasure, *vice* Barnaby Jenkins, gentleman, with a clause obliging him to reside in the said island, and not to depart or be absent thence without royal permission. Westm., 7 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 314. Docquet. Sealed 8 Dec. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 17.

Dec. 7. For LIONEL CRANFIELD, EARL OF DORSET AND MIDDLESEX.

Harl. 7348. To be constable of Dover castle and warden of the cinque ports during pleasure. Westm., 7 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 315. Docquet. Sealed 8 Dec. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 19.

Dec. 11. For SIR CHARLES LLOYD, of Mill Field, co. Cardigan, baronet.

Harl. 7348. Discharge from the Exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 11 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 322. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 Dec. 1708. Sealed 22 Dec. 1708.

Dec. 11. For JOHN LORD SOMERS, president of the privy council.

Harl. 7348. Payment of 1,500*l.* per annum, viz., 1,000*l.* in lieu of ten dishes every meal, and 500*l.* as of the royal bounty without account, to commence from 25 November last. Westm., 11 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 321. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 Dec. 1708. Sealed 22 Dec. 1708.

Dec. 13. For SIR THOMAS LITTLETON, baronet, treasurer of the navy.

Harl. 7348. Payment of 2,000,000*l.* upon account for the use and service of the navy, and the victualling thereof. Westm., 13 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 317. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 Dec. 1708. Sealed 15 Dec. 1708.

Dec. 13. For JOHN HOW, esquire, receiver and paymaster general of guards and garrisons.

Harl. 7348.

Payment of 600,000*l.* upon account for maintaining the guards and garrisons in Great Britain, and for payment of the invalids for the year 1709, including 5,000 men to serve on board the fleet. Westm., 13 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 316. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 Dec. 1708. Sealed 15 Dec. 1708.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1708.

Dec. 13. Harl. 7348. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Payment of 2,500,000*l.* upon account towards defraying the charges of the armies and forces under his pay, and for defraying her Majesty's proportion of subsidies upon treaties to be made with her allies, and other charges and expenses incident to the same, for the year 1709. Westm., 13 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 318. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 Dec. 1708. Sealed 17 Dec. 1708.

Dec. 18. Harl. 7348. For James Earl of Seafield.

Annuity of 3,000*l.* out of the revenue of the General Post Office for ninety-nine years, if her Majesty shall so long live. Westm., 18 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 324. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 19 Dec. 1708. Sealed 23 Dec. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 15.

Dec. 23. Harl. 7348. Commissioners of Customs.

Appointment of Charles Godolphin, Thomas Newport, and William Culliford, esquires, Sir John Werden, Sir Matthew Dudley, and Sir John Stanley, baronets, and John Shute, esquire, as commissioners for managing, collecting, and levying the customs, subsidies, and other duties, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 1,000*l.* each. Godolphin to keep a general register during pleasure, of all ships trading to, from, or coastwise, in England; and Richard Savage, esquire, to be secretary during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 400*l.* Westm., 23 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 325. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 Dec. 1708. Sealed 23 Dec. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 13.

Dec. 23. Harl. 7348. For Sir Thomas Felton, baronet.

Licence to enclose a certain common horseway containing in length 355 rods and extending from Playford street in Playford, co. Suffolk, to a certain common way in the same county called Rushmere road, and leading from Playford street aforesaid, in, through, and across a place called Wash lane, and thence in and through the close or park belonging to Sir Thomas Felton, called Playford park, and thence across another close of his called Great Charnalls to the common way called Rushmere road, there being another ancient common highway as convenient for travellers leading from Playford street across Playford common to the Ipswich road, and thence across another common way called a lane towards the north to Rushmere road aforesaid. Westm., 23 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 323. Docquet. Sealed 23 Dec. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 14.

Dec. 31. Harl. 7348. For John Rayner, esquire, attorney general of New York in America.

Annual salary of 150*l.* during pleasure, to commence from Michaelmas 1708. Westm., 31 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 330. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 Dec. 1708. Sealed 19 Jan. 1708.

Dec. 31. Harl. 7348. For Thomas Micklethwaite, esquire, receiver and paymaster for transports.

Payment of 2,000,000*l.* upon account towards defraying the charge of transporting land forces. Westm., 31 Dec., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 327. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 Dec. 1708. Sealed 19 Jan. 1708.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

Jan. 17. For WILLIAM WHITFELD, M.A. one of her Majesty's chaplains in ordinary.
Harl. 7348.

Grant of a canonry, or prebend in Canterbury cathedral, *vice* John Adams, D.D., resigned. Westm., 17 Jan., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 329. Docquet. Sealed 19 Jan. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 7.

Jan. 17. For JOHN COCKBURNE, D.D.

Harl. 7348. Presentation to the rectory of Curry Mallet, co. Somerset, Bath and Wells dioc., *vice* Ames Crimes, resigned. Westm., 17 Jan., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 328. Docquet. Sealed 19 Jan. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 6.

Jan. 29. NAVAL STORES.

Harl. 7348. Authority to the Lord High Admiral of Great Britain, to give orders to the principal officers and commissioners of the navy, to sell and dispose of the several naval stores (specified in the schedule) to her Majesty's best advantage, and to pay the proceeds to the treasurer of the navy upon account. Westm., 29 Jan., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 339. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 Jan. 1708. Sealed 19 Feb. 1708.

Jan. 29. For JOHN HENLEY, esquire.

Harl. 7348. Grant in fee of a fair to be held yearly upon the downs or hills called Lamberts Castle and Hawkchurch Down, in the parishes of Whitechurch Cannon, and Hawkchurch, co. Dorset, upon the Wednesday next before the feast of S. John the Baptist, for the buying and selling of cattle, wares, and merchandizes, with the tolls and profits thereof. Westm., 29 Jan., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 332. Docquet. Sealed 9 Feb. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 9.

Jan. 31. RECEIVERS OF LAND TAX.

Harl. 7348. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to appoint receivers general of the land tax throughout Great Britain for the service of the year 1709. Westm., 31 Jan., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 331. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 Jan. 1708–9.

Feb. 7. For JOHN ROBERTS, gentleman.

Harl. 7348. Office of drawing, writing, and engrossing to the great seal of Great Britain, of all grants, licences, and protections, whereby any persons shall be authorized to gather and receive the charitable alms and benevolences of any of her Majesty's subjects, for the poor of any house, hospital, or spittle, and for all such persons as shall have sustained loss and damage by casual mishap, fire, or sea tempest. To hold for life, from Christmas last, with the yearly fee of 20*l.* Westm., 7 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 335. Docquet. Sealed 12 Feb. 1708. "P.S. remitted."
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 11.

Feb. 8. PAYMENT OF SALARIES.

Harl. 7348. Warrant to the exchequer to pay to the Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Sir Philip Meadows, knight, John Poultney, and Robert Monckton, esquires, and Sir Charles Turner, knight, constituted (amongst others) commissioners for promoting trade, the yearly salary of 1,000*l.* each to commence from Lady day 1708, Sir Charles Turner's salary to commence from 4 May, 1708 (being the date of the commission); also to pay to the representatives of Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury, deceased, one of the commissioners, 750*l.* for his salary from Lady day 1708 to Christmas following, and a proportionate sum from that time, to the day of his decease; also to pay to the four clerks of the privy council for their care 400*l.* per annum; to the

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

two keepers of the council chambers, 73*l.* per annum; and to William Popple, secretary to the commissioners, for himself, chief clerk, and other officers, 1150*l.* per annum, to commence from Michaelmas 1708. The privy seal of 21 January 1707 to be void. Westm., 8 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 333. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 8 Feb. 1708–9.

Feb. 11. For James Earl of Salisbury.

Harl. 7348. Power to suffer several recoveries of divers possessions in the counties of Middlesex and Hertford, according to the course of law, notwithstanding his non-age, it being for his benefit, and in order to make settlements of such possessions on a marriage to be had between him and the Lady Anne Tufton, daughter of Thomas Earl of Thanet. Westm., 11 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 336. Docquet. Sealed 12 Feb. 1708.

Feb. 15. Bank of England.

Harl. 7348. Appointment of Sir Thomas Abney, Sir Jonathan Andrews, and many others, as commissioners for taking subscriptions for enlarging the capital stock of the governor and company of the bank of England, to enable them to comply with the provision of the said governor and company agreed to by the House of Commons. Westm., 15 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 337. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 Feb. 1708–9. Sealed 16 Feb. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No* 1.

Feb. 16. For James Duke of Queensbury and Dover.

Harl. 7348. To be one of the principal secretaries, besides those now in being, during pleasure, the public business of the United Kingdom increasing, with the yearly salary of 100*l.* to commence from 3 Feb. 1708–9. Westm., 16 Feb. 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 328. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 Feb. 1708–9. Sealed 16 Feb. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 10.

Feb. 18. For Thomas Wibergh, esquire.

Harl. 7348. To be one of the serjeants-at-arms in ordinary to attend upon her Majesty's royal person when there is no Parliament and in time of Parliament on the speaker of the House of Commons during good behaviour, with the fee of 3*s.* per diem and 2*s.* 6*d.* per diem for board wages, to commence from Christmas last, *vice* Samuel Powell, esquire, resigned. Westm., 18 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 342. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 Feb. 1708. Sealed 23 Feb. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 2.

Feb. 18. For Thomas Manningham, D.D., one of her Majesty's chaplains
Harl. 7348. in ordinary.

To be dean of S. George's chapel in Windsor Castle, with the deanery of Wolverhampton, and the registry of the knights of the most noble order of the garter thereunto annexed, *vice* Gregory Haskard, D.D., deceased. Westm., 18 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 340. Docquet. Sealed 23 Feb. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 5.

Feb. 21. For John Mandevile, D.D., one of her Majesty's chaplains in
Harl. 7348. ordinary.

Grant of a canonry or prebend in S. George's chapel in Windsor Castle, *vice* Gregory Haskard, D.D., late dean and one of the prebendaries. Westm., 21 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 341. Docquet. Sealed 23 Feb. 1708.
*Pat.* 7 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 4.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

Feb. 28. Harl. 7348. For JAMES DUKE OF QUEENSBURY AND DOVER, one of the principal secretaries of state.

Yearly salary of 1,850*l.* from 3 Feb. 1738 during his tenure of office, the same to be received in lieu of the pension allowed him in respect of his office without account. Westm., 28 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 343. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 7 March 1708–9. Sealed 16 March 1708.

Feb. 28. Harl. 7348. For THE SAME.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service without account. Westm., 28 Feb., 7 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 344. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 7 March 1708–9. Sealed 16 March 1708.

March 9. Harl. 7349. For JOSIA KAY.

To be locksmith in ordinary to her Majesty during pleasure, with the fee of 12*d.* a day, as Robert Greenway and Philip Harris formerly held the same office. Westm., 9 March, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 49. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 July 1709. Sealed 27 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 4.

March 18. Harl. 7349. For HUGH WYNN, clerk, M.A.

Presentation to the rectory of Abersflaw, co. Anglesey, Bangor dioc., *vice* John Jones, deceased. Westm., 18 March, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2263, f. 345. Docquet. Sealed 23 March 1708.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 11.

March 26. Harl. 7349. For THOMAS HERBERT EARL OF PEMBROKE AND MONTGOMERY, Lord High Admiral of Great Britain.

Salary of 7,000*l.* per annum from 29 November 1708 during his tenure of office. Westm., 26 March, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 1. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 March 1709. Sealed 30 March 1709.

March 26. Harl. 7349. For JAMES CORRY, M.D.

Licence to return into and abide in Great Britain or any other her Majesty's dominions, he having been in the French King's dominions since 4 May, 1 Anne, without licence. Westm., 26 March, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 3. Docquet. Sealed 30 March 1709.

March 28. Harl. 7349. EXCISE IN SCOTLAND.

Appointment of Alexander Wedderburn, John Whetham, David Ross, Alexander Forbes and James Boyle, esquires, as commissioners of the excise in Scotland during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 400*l.* each, on determination of previous commission, dated 4 October, 7 Anne. Westm., 28 March, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 2. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 March 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 10.

April 12. Harl. 7349. For the ENGLISH COMPANY TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES.

Grant of all debts and money due to the governor and company of merchants of London trading to the East Indies, or to others in trust for them abroad, pursuant to an award of the Lord High Treasurer for ending all differences between them and the English Company, which debts the company of merchants of London trading to the East Indies by indenture dated 27 October 1708, granted and transferred to her Majesty. Westm., 12 April, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 6. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 April 1709. Sealed 21 April 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 9.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

April 12. Harl. 7349. For Harry Mordaunt, esquire, treasurer and paymaster of the ordnance.

Payment of 300,000*l.* upon account for land and sea service. Westm., 12 April, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 5. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 April 1709. Sealed 20 April 1709.

April 18. Harl. 7349. For Charles Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth.

Discharge of all claims by the crown on his estates and possessions in the counties of Bedford and Northampton, except rents and arrears of rents if any. Westm., 18 April, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 7. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 May 1709. Sealed 4 May 1709.

May 5. Harl. 7349. East India Company.

Acceptation of a surrender by the governor and company of merchants of London trading to the East Indies, dated 22 March 1709, of all their charters, rights, and powers pursuant to an award of the Lord High Treasurer. Westm., 5 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 8. Docquet. Sealed 7 May 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 8.

May 10. Harl. 7349. For Charles Viscount Townshend, one of the ambassadors extraordinary and plenipotentiaries to the States-General of the United Provinces.

Payment of 1,500*l.* for his equipage and 100*l.* a week for his ordinary entertainment to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence and to continue until the day of his returning into the same; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 10 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 9. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 May 1709. Sealed 11 May 1709.

May 11. Harl. 7349. For Thomas Byde, esquire.

To be advocate-general or judge-martial of all the regiments, troops, and land forces both horse and foot, within Great Britain and all other her Majesty's dominions (except in Ireland and other places where particular advocates-general or judges martial are appointed) during pleasure, on determination of previous patent of 14 March, 4 Anne. Westm., 11 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 10. Docquet. Sealed 12 May 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 7.

May 17. Harl. 7349. For Paul Methuen, esquire, son and executor of John Methuen, esquire, deceased, ambassador extraordinary to the King of Portugal.

Discharge for various sums of money issued and paid by John Methuen pursuant to a treaty with the King of Portugal and for the defence and preservation of Gibraltar and other services amounting to 202,071*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* sterling, and also for sundry payments made by him to several foreign forces as well for her Majesty's proportion of their ordinary pay as for furnishing the army with necessaries for the operations of the several campaigns. Westm., 17 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 12. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 May 1709. Sealed 21 May 1709.

May 18. Harl. 7349. Prince George of Denmark.

Warrant to the Archbishop of Canterbury to grant to John Smith, esquire, and Sir Charles Hedges, knight, in trust for her Majesty, letters of administration of all the goods and chattels, real and personal, rights and credits, which belonged to "her dearest consort Prince George of Denmark lately deceased." Westm., 18 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 11. Docquet. Sealed 19 May 1709.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

May 20. SCOTLAND.

Harl. 7349. Authority for the payment of divers salaries and allowances to officers and others to be paid at Edinburgh according to an establishment made by the Queen commencing from Lady day 1709; the chief baron or any two of the other barons of the Scottish exchequer to cause a list to be made out quarterly from that time signed by themselves of all money due for salaries or other allowances, and transmit the same to the high treasurer, who upon receipt thereof is to pay so much as the same shall amount to, to Archibald Douglas, receiver-general and paymaster. Westm., 20 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 13. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 May 1709. Sealed same day.

May 21. For SIR JOHN LEAKE, knight.

Harl. 7349. To be rear-admiral of Great Britain and the Admiralty thereof, and of the navies and seas of Great Britain, during pleasure, with the fee of 16*s.* a day, and the allowance for 12 men at the rate of 10*s.* a piece by the month, during his tenure of office. Westm., 21 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 14. Docquet. Sealed 23 May 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 6.

May 28. EARL OF AYLESBURY.

Harl. 2264, f. 16. Report of the attorney and solicitor-general upon the petition of Charles Lord Bruce desiring that the Earl of Aylesbury his father may have the Queen's leave to return into England. Certify that the said Earl was on or about 21 March 1695–6, by a warrant from Sir William Trumball then one of the principal secretaries of state committed prisoner to the Tower of London for high treason in compassing, designing, and intending the death and destruction of the late King William III; that he remained a prisoner there until the last day of Hilary term, 8 Will. 3., and then he was admitted to bail by the Court of King's Bench, but bound at the same time to appear in the said court the first day of the then next ensuing Easter term, on which day he appeared and was continued on his recognizance to the last day of the same term, when he again appeared and was then discharged, there being no indictment found against him. And he continued in England till January 1697 and about the latter end of that month left the kingdom and went beyond sea; but whether he went into France or has been there since 11 Dec. 1688 is not known. For some years past he has lived at Brussels. It does not appear that he has committed any of the offences excepted out of the late general pardon, and his relations here are desirous that he should return into England and submit himself to the royal justice and mercy in case he can obtain a licence from the Queen under the privy seal for his coming hither, which the Queen may by law grant him. Signed, J. Mountague, R. Eyre, 28 May 1709. *Copy.* Annexing,

Copy of petition of Charles Lord Bruce son and heir apparent of Thomas Earl of Aylesbury. (*Ibid.* f. 15.)

May 30. For CHARLES LORD HALIFAX.

Harl. 7349. To be keeper of Bushy Park *alias* the South Park near Hampton Court, co. Middlesex, during the lives of himself and of George Mountague and Charles Mountague, esquires, his nephews and the survivor of them; also to be housekeeper of the capital messuage of the honor of Hampton Court during the lives of him and the said Charles Mountague; also to be keeper of the Middle Park of Hampton Court, and of the hare warren at Hampton Court during the lives of him and of the said Charles Mountague from the decease of Edward Progers, esquire; also to be chief steward of the honour of Hampton Court, and feodary of the same and ranger of the Middle Park, Bushy Park, and hare warren aforesaid, and lieutenant and keeper of the chase of Hampton Court; also keeper of the game in the

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

honour of Hampton Court and Hounslow Heath during the lives of himself and the said Charles Montague. Westm., 30 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 18. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 June 1708. Sealed 2 June 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 3.

May 30. Harl. 7349. For Charles Earl of Sunderland, principal secretary of state.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service without account. Westm., 30 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 21. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 June 1709. Sealed 8 June 1709.

May 30. Harl. 7349. For Henry Boyle, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of state.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service without account. Westm., 30 May, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 22. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 June 1709. Sealed 8 June 1709.

June 2. Harl. 7349. For Thomas Verney.

Power to suffer several recoveries of divers possessions in the counties of Leicester and Kent, according to the course of law, notwithstanding his non-age, it being for his benefit, and in order to make settlements of such possessions on a marriage to be had between him and Elianor Leigh, one of the daughters of Thomas Lord Leigh. Westm., 2 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 20. Docquet. Sealed 4 June 1709.

June 6. Harl. 7349. For Thomas Earl of Aylesbury.

Licence to return into and abide in Great Britain or any other her Majesty's dominions. Westm., 6 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 24. Docquet. Sealed 10 June 1709.

June 6. Harl. 7349. For Horatio Walpole, esquire, secretary to the ambassadors extraordinary and plenipotentiaries for the treaty of a general peace.

Payment of 300*l.* for his equipage, and 2*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from 2 May 1709, and to continue until the day of his returning into the royal presence; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 6 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 23. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 7 June 1709. Sealed 8 June 1709.

June 10. Harl. 7349. Fortifications at Portsmouth, Chatham, and Harwich.

Appointment of Sir Richard Onslow, baronet, speaker of the House of Commons, and many others, as commissioners for putting into execution an Act of Parliament for purchasing lands, tenements, and hereditaments, for the better fortifying Portsmouth, Chatham, and Harwich. Westm., 10 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 25. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 11 June 1709. Sealed 13 June 1709. New sealed 27 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 4 *dorso.*

June 11. Harl. 7349. For James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, and Charles Hodges.

Grant (on surrender by the trustees for the Duchess of Marlborough by her direction of the house and premises in S. James' Park built and used for keeping pheasants, guinea-hens, partridges, and other fowl, and a parcel of ground taken out of S. James' old highway and other things granted to them by patent 25 Oct. 1708, for 50 years, and in consideration of 2,000*l.* paid by Craggs, Edwards, and Hodges

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

by the direction of the said duchess for a surrender of a lease made of the premises to Francis Roper, esquire, Sir John Arundel, knight, and David Meade, esquire, and also in consideration of a covenant on the lessees' part for laying out 8,000*l.* in new buildings) of the house and premises demised by King Charles II. to trustees for the late Queen Catherine lying within the parishes of S. James, Westminster, and S. Martin-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, for 50 years under the old rent of 5*s.* per annum at Michaelmas. Further grant of a piece of garden ground, parcel of the royal garden now in the custody of Henry Boyle, esquire, one of the principal secretaries, and formerly taken out of S. James's Park, for 99 years if John Duke of Marlborough and the said duchess his wife, and Mary Duchess of Mountague, or any of them shall so long live, at the yearly rent of 13*l.* 15*s.*; all these grants to be in trust for the said duchess, 4,000*l.* to be laid out in building upon the last-mentioned garden ground. Westm., 11 June, 8 Anne. Two plans annexed.

Harl. 2264, f. 26. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 June 1709. Sealed 13 June 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 2.

June 15. For William Blencow.

Harl. 7349. Annuity of 200*l.* to commence from Lady day 1709, with the further sum of 75*l.* due on his former allowance on determination of letters of privy seal of 21 July 1702, granting unto Dr. John Wallis and William Blencow, gentleman, his grandson, and the survivor of them 100*l.* per annum, for instructing his said grandson in the art of deciphering, from Christmas 1701 during pleasure. Westm., 15 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 28. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 June 1709. Sealed 17 June 1709.

June 15. For the representatives of Robert Earl of Sunderland, deceased.

Harl. 7349. Discharge from 1,247 oz. 10 dwt. of white plate delivered him as chamberlain of the household to the late King William III. Westm., 15 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 29. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 June 1709. Sealed 17 June 1709.

June 24. For the representatives of Lewis Earl of Feversham, deceased.

Harl. 7349. Discharge from 1,008 oz. 15 dwt. of white plate delivered him as chamberlain to the late Queen Dowager. Westm., 24 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 31. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 25 June 1709. Sealed 27 June 1709.

June 24. For Hugh Earl of Londoun, keeper of the seal which by the

Harl. 7349. treaty of union is to be kept in Scotland in place of the great seal in Scotland.

Salary of 2,000*l.* per annum, during pleasure. Westm., 24 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 30. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 25 June 1709. Sealed 27 June 1709.

June 27. For John Earl of Marr.

Harl. 7349. Pension of 2,000*l.* per annum for 99 years from Lady day last, if the Queen shall so long live; and further pension of 1,000*l.* per annum, from Lady day last during pleasure. Westm., 27 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 32. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 25 June 1709. Sealed 2 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 11.

June 30. For John Smith, esquire, and Sir Charles Hedges, knight,

Harl. 7349. administrators of the late Prince George of Denmark.

Allowance and approval of their having signed two accounts of Spencer Compton, esquire, treasurer to the late prince, and discharge

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

to Compton and the administrators for the same. Further allowance of salaries and payments made by them to the late prince's servants. Westm., 30 June., 8 Anne. Two schedules attached.

Harl. 2264, f. 40. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 July 1709. Sealed 12 July 1709.

June 30. Harl. 7349. For James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, and Charles Hodges, esquires.

Office of ranger or keeper of Windsor Great Park, also the Manor Lodge, Hill Lodge, Middle Lodge, and Lower Lodge, the lodge called Lister's Grove, during the lives of Sarah Duchess of Marlborough, Mary Duchess of Mountague, and Lady Henrietta Godolphin, and the survivor of them; also of the Little Park at Windsor and of the new lodge, during the lives of George Churchill, esquire, the said Lady Henrietta Godolphin, and Charles Spencer, esquire, and the survivor of them; in trust for the said Duchess of Marlborough. Westm., 30 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 43. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 June 1709. Sealed 12 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 9.

June 30. Harl. 7349. Salaries in Scotland.

Warrant to the Lord High Treasurer, chancellor and under treasurer of Great Britain, the barons, and other officers of the exchequer in Scotland, authorizing the payment of divers salaries and allowances to officers and others to be paid at Edinburgh. Westm., 30 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 42. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 July 1709. Sealed 12 July 1709.

June 30. Harl. 7349. Customs in Scotland.

Appointment of Sir Alexander Rigby, Lionel Norman, William Boyle, Thomas Fullerton, and John Kent, as commissioners for the customs in Scotland during pleasure, on determination of previous patent of 5 June, 6 Anne. Westm., 30 June, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 38. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 June 1709. Sealed 12 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 8.

July 6. Harl. 7349. For Samuel Schmettau, gentleman.

Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use an invention for making and boiling salt. Westm., 6 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 37. Docquet. Sealed 9 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 10.

July 7. Harl. 2264, f. 35. Frederick Bonet resident of Prussia to [the Duke of Newcastle].

Asks that Mons. De Schmettau's patent may pass with all expedition. His grace would, in so doing, have the satisfaction of obliging an honest gentleman, Schmettau being a near relative of Mons. Le Baron De Schmettau, minister of state and plenipotentiary of the King of Prussia. Signed, Fred. Bonet, resident de Prusse. Londres, 7 Juillet 1709.

Encloses letter from Schmettau to himself of 6 July 1709 about expediting the passing of his patent.

July 7. Harl. 7349. For Archibald Douglas, esquire.

To be receiver general of all her Majesty's land rents, and casualties in Scotland, and paymaster of all salaries, pensions, and allowances payable in Scotland, during pleasure, with the yearly salaries of 400*l.* for himself and 50*l.* for his deputy or clerk. Further grant for his service relating to the receipts of the said revenues or land taxes

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

since the union, of the like allowances to be computed proportionably by the day from 1 May 1707 to Lady day last. Westm., 7 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 45. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 12 July 1709. Sealed 16 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 6.

July 9. For JEREMIAH WEISEHAMER of the island of Jamaica.

Harl. 7349. Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use an invention for "a mill or engine which grinds and presses the sugar canes and answers all the ends of the ancient and present mills in use, and will be performed by eight or ten horses or cattle at most." Westm., 9 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 46. Docquet. Sealed 16 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 3.

July 13. For FRANCIS VISCOUNT RIALTON, cofferer of the household.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 100,000*l.* upon account for the ordinary and extraordinary expenses of the household. Westm., 13 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 47. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1709. Sealed 27 July 1709.

July 14. For JAMES DUKE OF MONTROSE, keeper of the privy seal of Scotland.

Harl. 7349.

Salary of 2,000*l.* per annum, during pleasure, from 9 Feb. last, James Duke of Queensbury, the late keeper to be paid the proportion of his salary of 2,000*l.* per annum, from 13 May 1708 to 9 February last. Westm., 14 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 48. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 July 1709. Sealed 27 July 1709.

July 27. For JANE TASKER, widow.

Harl. 7349. Licence and sole privilege for 14 years to use an invention for working and making flask cases, and covering and casing with flags, rushes, and straw flask glasses, now used in England in imitation of those which came from Florence. Westm., 27 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 50. Docquet. Sealed 30 July 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 2.

July. 27. For SIR JOHN ELWELL, of the city of Exeter, co. Devon, knight.

Harl. 7349. Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England. Westm., 27 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 53. Docquet. Sealed 13 Aug. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 28.

July 28. For SIR JONATHAN ANDREWS, knight, THOMAS COULSON, CHARLES DUBOIS, EDWARD GIBBON, NATHANIEL KERNE, FREDERICK KERNE, and ARTHUR MOORE, esquires.

Harl. 7349.

Acceptation of surrender by the governor and company of merchants of London trading into the East Indies, of their corporation capacity pursuant to a late act of Parliament, and an award of the Lord High Treasurer, for ending all differences between them and the English company trading to the East Indies, and for the entire uniting the said two companies, and grant of all debts due to them and by them granted to her Majesty by indenture dated 21 March 1708, to the intent that her Majesty would regrant the same to trustees, in order to their recovering the same and therewith satisfy all debts due by them at the time of their surrendering their corporation capacity, and to pay the residue thereof amongst such members of the said corporation, as shall be interested in their joint stock at the time of such surrender proportionably. Westm., 28 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 51. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 Aug. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 1.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

July 29. For NATHANIEL NEWTON.

Harl. 7349. Release upon payment of 1,005*l.* into the exchequer in part of the debt owing to her Majesty by Samuel Pacy, esquire, deceased, of all her Majesty's right and title, in and to a messuage, 14 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow, and 34 acres of pasture in Denton, co. Norfolk, of the yearly value of 37*l.* 10*s.*; and also a tenement in Great Yarmouth, in the said county of the yearly value of 7*l.*; the same premises late the estate of said Samuel Pacy, having been seized into her Majesty's hands for debt. Westm., 29 July, 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 54. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 1 Aug. 1709. Sealed 13 Aug. 1709.

Aug. 5. For FRANCIS MANNING, esquire, secretary to the republic of the Harl. 7349. Grisons.

Payment of 2*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 15 July 1709 and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 5 Aug., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 58. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Aug. 1709. Sealed 27 Aug. 1709.

Aug. 9. For JOHN DUKE OF NEWCASTLE.

Harl. 7349. Licence to make a park in Sherwood forest, co. Nottingham, for her Majesty's use and service during her natural life, by enclosing 3,000 acres of his own land of inheritance there, and to have the circuit therein described. Grant of all the wood and timber, bark, lops, tops, and offal wood, of a riding which is to be cut across her Majesty's wood, called Birkland Wood, not exceeding eighty yards wide, towards the charge of making the pale of the said park, with the yearly salary of 1,000*l.* from Michaelmas 1707, in consideration of his extinguishing the rents of so many acres of his own lands for the said park, and of finding hay and pasture, and paying officers, and defraying all other incident charges, both of the park and forest aforesaid. Also to be ranger of the said park, after the making thereof, with the herbage of the same, and free chase, and free warren therein, during her Majesty's life, with power to appoint keepers, and servants, to look after the said park and forest, so as the present officers thereof are not injured thereby. The said duke to convey to trustees for her Majesty's use all the before mentioned premises during her natural life, or for 99 years, if her Majesty shall so long live, with proviso for re-entry on nonpayment of the said 1000*l.* per annum. Westm., 9 Aug., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 56. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 Aug. 1709. Sealed 13 Aug. 1709. "P.S. remitted."
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 29.

Aug. 9. For DAVID EARL OF WEMYSS, vice-admiral of Scotland, and judge Harl. 7349. of the admiralty court.

Salary of 100*l.* per annum from 11 Dec. last, during his tenure of office, as well for his own labour as judge of the admiralty court aforesaid as for salaries to the officers employed under him, and other incident charges. Westm., 9 Aug., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 55. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Aug. 1709. Sealed 13 Aug. 1709.

Aug. 10. For CHARLES DUKE OF SOMERSET, master of the horse.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 20,000*l.* upon account for the extraordinary expenses of her Majesty's stables. Westm., 10 Aug., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 61. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 10 Aug. 1709. Sealed 3 Sept. 1709.

Aug. 17. For SPENCER COMPTON, esquire.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 50,000*l.* upon account. Westm., 17 Aug., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 59. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 Aug. 1709. Sealed 27 Aug. 1709.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

Aug. 18. For Sir George Thorold of Harmeston, co. Lincoln, knight.

Harl. 7349. Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England, with remainder in tail male to his younger brother Samuel Thorold of the city of London, gentleman. Westm., 18 Aug., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 60. Docquet. Sealed 27 Aug. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 27.

Aug. 24. For Jane Warburton, one of her Majesty's maids of honour.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 300*l.* per annum from Lady day 1709, payable quarterly during such time as she shall continue in such service and quality. Provided that out of the first money coming to her hands by virtue hereof she pay to Ann Smith (now the wife of Alexander Grant, esquire), so much as the like allowance computed by the day shall amount unto from Lady day aforesaid to the day of her marriage. Westm., 24 Aug., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 62. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 Aug. 1709. Sealed 3 Sept. 1709.

Aug. 30. For Thomas Gibson, Jonathan Green, and John Allen.

Harl. 7349. Office of surveyor of the petty customs and of the subsidies of 3*s.* per ton and 12*d.* per pound in the port of London during the lives of Richard Lumley and Thomas Lumley, esquires (sons of Richard Earl of Scarborough), upon a surrender of their former patent. Westm., 30 Aug., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 63. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 Aug. 1709. Sealed 10 Sept. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 26.

Sept. 22. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster-general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of her Majesty's allies.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 796,000*l.* upon account towards defraying the charges of the armies or forces under his pay, and for defraying her Majesty's proportion of subsidies upon treaties to be made with her allies and all other charges and expenses incident to the same for the year 1709. Westm., 22 Sept., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 65. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 22 Sept. 1709. Sealed 24 Sept. 1709.

Oct. 7. Bishoprick of Chichester.

Harl. 7349. Congé d'élire to the dean and chapter of Chichester, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* John Williams, D.D., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 7 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 66. Docquet. Sealed 10 Oct. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 9.

Oct. 8. For Sir David Nairn, secretary to the most ancient and most noble order of the Thistle.

Harl. 7349. Salary of 300*l.* per annum from 1 May 1708, during pleasure. Westm., 8 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 70. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 Oct. 1709. Sealed 22 Oct. 1709.

Oct. 8. For John Wich, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the courts of Holstein, Gottorp, and Mecklenburgh.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 29 Sept. 1709 and to continue until the day of his returning into the royal presence; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 8 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 69. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 Oct. 1709. Sealed 22 Oct. 1709.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

Oct. 11. For WILLIAM HOOKER and ROBERT CORKER, esquires.

Harl. 7349. Office of receiver general of the rents and revenues of the duchy of Cornwall during their lives and the life of the survivor of them, *vice* John Tregagle, esquire, appointed by patent 13 April, 30 Chas. 2. Westm., 11 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 72. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 Oct. 1709. Sealed 22 Oct. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 4.

Oct. 11. For ROBERT HUNTER, esquire.

Harl. 7349. To be captain general and governor in chief of the province of New York and the territories depending thereon in America, and captain general and commander in chief of the militia and of all the forces by sea and land within the colony of Connecticut, and of all the forts and places of strength within the same, during pleasure.

Harl. 2264, f. 67. Docquet. Sealed 14 Oct. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 19.

Oct. 11. For THE SAME.

Harl. 7349. To be captain general and governor in chief of the province of Nova Cæsarea or New Jersey, viz., the divisions of East and West New Jersey in America, now re-united into one province. Westm., 11 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 68. Docquet. Sealed 14 Oct. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 18.

Oct. 11. Harl. 7349. For THOMAS EARL OF PEMBROKE AND MONTGOMERY, high admiral of Great Britain.

Annuity of 3,000*l.* payable from Michaelmas 1708 out of the revenues of the post office for 99 years, if her Majesty shall so long live. Westm., 11 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 71. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 Oct. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 17.

Oct. 13. For SIR GEORGE THOROLD of Harmeston, co. Lincoln, baronet.

Harl. 7349. Discharge from the exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 13 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 73. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 Oct. 1709. Sealed 22 Oct. 1709.

Oct. 19. For WILLIAM ASHURST, esquire.

Harl. 7349. To be accomptant and comptroller general of the duties on stamped vellum, parchment and paper during pleasure, with the yearly salaries of 300*l.* for himself and 150*l.* for three clerks to be employed under him, to commence from Michaelmas 1709, *vice* Robert Pauling. Westm., 19 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 76. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 19 Oct. 1709. Sealed 22 Oct. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 16.

Oct. 19. For WILLIAM TAYLOUR, esquire.

Harl. 7349. To be usher of the custom house in the port of London for life, with the fee of 6*l.* per annum, *vice* Matthew Hummerston, gentleman, deceased. Westm., 19 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 74. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 Oct. 1709. Sealed 22 Oct. 1709. "P. S. remitted."
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 15.

Oct. 19. For JOHN IRELAND.

Harl. 7349. Office of chief glazier of all her Majesty's buildings in England, to be held and exercised in person or by deputy to be first approved of by

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

the Lord High Treasurer or commissioners of the treasury for the time being, during pleasure, with the fee of 1*s.* a day and 24*s.* per annum for a livery from Midsummer last, *vice* William Ireland his father, appointed by patent 8 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 19 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 75. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 Oct. 1709. Sealed 22 Oct. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 14.

Oct. 19. For Sir John Elwill of the city of Exeter, baronet.

Harl. 7349. Discharge from the exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 19 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 80. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Oct. 1707. (*Sic.*) Sealed 12 Nov. 1709.

Oct. 20. For Henry Boyle, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of
Harl. 7349. state.

Grant of a piece of ground being parcel of the royal garden near S. James's palace, and all that the woodwork or wilderness adjoining to the said garden being on the east side thereof, and all the houses, yards, gardens, ground, edifices, buildings, and other the appurtenances to the same belonging, now or lately enjoyed or possessed by Boyle, all which premises were formerly taken out of S. James's park, and are situate in the parishes of S. Martin-in-the-Fields and S. James, Westminster, and contain 9a. 1r. 1p. (the abuttals whereof are particularly described); excepting thereout an oblong piece of ground situate on the north side of the woodwork or wilderness near adjoining to Warwick House, measuring in length from east to west 112 feet and in depth 46 feet. To hold the same from the date hereof for 31 years, at the yearly rent of 35*l.*, Boyle having laid out 2,853*l.* in improvements. Westm., 20 Oct., 8 Anne. Plan annexed.

Harl. 2264, f. 77. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 21 Oct. 1707. Sealed 29 Oct. 1707.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 10.

Oct. 26. Bishoprick of Chichester.

Harl. 7349. Assent to the election of Thomas Manningham, D.D., as bishop *vice* John Williams, D.D., deceased. Westm., 26 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 79. Docquet. Sealed 29 Oct. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 12.

Oct. 27. For Charles Dartiquenave, esquire, paymaster of the works.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 40,000*l.* upon account, for the use and service of her Majesty's works. Westm., 27 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 82. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 Oct. 1709. Sealed 12 Nov. 1709.

Oct. 27. For Thomas Cowley, gentleman, and Edward Bridge, citizen
Harl. 7349. of London.

Grant in fee of two fairs to be held yearly in the town of Donnington, co. Lincoln, one on May 15, and the other on October 6, unless either of such days happen to be Sunday, and then on the Monday following, for buying and selling all sorts of cattle, goods, and merchandizes, with reasonable toll, piccage and stallage, and court of piepowder. Westm., 27 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 81. Docquet. Sealed 12 Nov. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 2.

Nov. 10. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster of the forces acting in
Harl. 7349. conjunction with those of her Majesty's allies.

Warrant directing the officers of the exchequer that in making up and passing his account for the half year ending 23 Dec. 1705, they give full allowance and discharge to him of the sum of 476,014*l.* 19*s.* 7½*d.* for sundry payments made by him to several foreign forces, as well

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

for her Majesty's proportion of their ordinary pay, as for her moiety of the forage, waggon money, recruits, and other extraordinaries. Westm., 10 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 84. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 12 Nov. 1709. Sealed 19 Nov. 1709.

Nov. 10. Harl. 7349. For Charles Fox, esquire, late paymaster of the forces acting in conjunction with those of her Majesty's allies.

Warrant directing the officers of the exchequer that in making up and passing his final account for the half year ending 23 June 1705, they give him allowance and discharge of the sum of 484,111*l.* 4*s.* 0¼*d.* for sundry payments made by him to several foreign forces, as well for her Majesty's proportion of their ordinary pay, as for levy money, recruits' subsidies, and other extraordinaries. Westm., 10 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 83. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 12 Nov. 1709. Sealed 19 Nov. 1709.

Nov. 16. Harl. 7349. For Isabella Danvers, one of the gentlewomen of the bedchamber.

Pension of 500*l.* per annum, to commence from 1 Aug. 1709. Westm., 16 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 109. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 Nov. 1709. Sealed 11 Jan. 1709.

Nov. 17. For Henry Newton, L.L.D.

Harl. 7349. To be master, keeper, and governor, of the hospital or free chapel of S. Catherine near the Tower of London, for life, as George Montague, esquire, William Lord Brouncar, Sir James Butler, knight, or Lewis Earl of Feversham, deceased, held the same. Westm., 17 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 85. Docquet. Sealed 21 Nov. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 5.

Nov. 19. For John Robinson, D.D.

Harl. 7349. To be dean of S. George's Chapel, in Windsor Castle, with the deanery of Wolverhampton, and registry of the knights of the most noble order of the Garter, thereunto annexed, *vice* Thomas Manningham, D.D., promoted to the bishoprick of Chichester. Westm., 19 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 87. Docquet. Sealed 21 Nov. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 7.

Nov. 19. For Thomas Manningham, D.D., bishop of Chichester.

Harl. 7349. Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 19 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 86. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 19 Nov. 1709. Sealed 21 Nov. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 6.

Nov. 25. Harl. 7349. For James Earl of Derwentwater, and Francis Radclyffe, esquire, his brother.

Licence to return into, and abide in Great Britain or any other her Majesty's dominions, they having been in the French King's dominions since 4 May, 1 Anne, without licence. Westm., 25 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 88. Docquet. Sealed 30 Nov., 1709.

Nov. 28. For John Hobson, esquire.

Harl. 7349. To be chief joiner of all the Queen's works, as well within the Tower of London as elsewhere, during pleasure, with the salary of 52*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* per annum, *vice* Sir Charles Hobson, knight, his father, appointed by patent 1 June, 5 Anne. Westm., 28 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 95. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 8 Dec. 1709. Sealed 29 Dec. 1709.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 14.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

Nov. 28. For THE SAME.

Harl. 7349. To be purveyor of all the Queen's works in the Tower of London and elsewhere, during pleasure, with the fee of 8*d.* a day, *vice* Sir Charles Hobson, knight, his father, appointed by patent 28 May, 1 Anne. Westm., 28 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 102. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 8 Dec. 1709. Sealed 29 Dec. 1709.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 13.

Nov. 30. For WILLIAM WINDOW, of London, merchant.

Harl. 7349. Grant in fee, in consideration of 500*l.* paid and 1,500*l.* more secured to be paid to her Majesty, in full discharge of a debt due to her Majesty from Robert Breton, esquire, deceased, late collector of the customs at Dover, of certain woods and woodlands in the county of Kent, late the estate in fee of Breton, and seized into her Majesty's hands upon account of the said debt. The lands granted are thus described: a wood called Hornwood containing 55a. 2r. 23p.; a wood called Upland Pond wood containing 37a. 1r. 35p.; South Road wood containing 28a. 5p.; Hill Oake wood containing 4a. 2r. 14p.; Kennerton Crosse wood containing 6a. 3r. 33p.; all which woods are in Woodchurch and Kennarton, *alias* Kennardington, co. Kent, late in the tenure of the said Robert Breton, deceased; also Boughton wood containing 50 acres; Hazlewood containing four acres, and a piece of wood or woodland containing 2a. 13p.; Hartmere wood containing three acres; Baconsfield wood containing 14 acres; Barton wood containing 24 acres; a wood called Jackett's containing three acres; two pieces of wood or woodland lying near Jacketts wood, containing four acres; all which woods are within the several parishes of Wye, Boughton Aluph, Mollish, and Godmersham, co. Kent, and were late in the tenure of said Robert Breton. Westm., 30 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 119. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Dec. 1709. Sealed 18 Jan. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 15.

Nov. 30. For PAUL METHUEN, esquire.

Harl. 7349. Discharge from 5,583 oz. 5 dwt. of white plate, and 1,272 oz. 15 dwt. of gilt plate, delivered to John Methuen, esquire, his father, deceased, as ambassador to the late King of Portugal. Westm., 30 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl 2264, f. 90. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 Dec. 1709. Sealed 5 Dec. 1709.

Nov. 30. Harl. 7349. For JOHN HOW, esquire, receiver and paymaster general of the guards, garrisons, and other land forces.

Payment of 600,000*l.* upon account for maintaining the guards and garrisons in Great Britain, and for payment of the invalids for the year 1710, including 5,000 men to serve on board the fleet. Westm., 30 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 92. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 Dec. 1709. Sealed 5 Dec. 1709.

Nov. 30. For SIR THOMAS LITTLETON, baronet, treasurer of the navy.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 2,000,000*l.* upon account for the use and service of the navy, and the victualling thereof. Westm., 30 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 89. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 Nov. 1709. Sealed 3 Dec. 1709.

Nov. 30. Harl. 7349. For JAMES BRYDGES, esquire, paymaster general of her Majesty's forces acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Payment of 2,500,000*l.* upon account towards defraying the charges of the armies and forces under his pay, and for defraying her Majesty's

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

proportion of subsidies upon treaties with allies, and all other charges and expenses incident to the same for the year 1710. Westm., 30 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 91. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 Dec. 1709. Sealed 5 Dec. 1709.

Nov. 30. Harl. 7349. For John Earl of Stair, envoy extraordinary to the King of Poland.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to continue until his returning into the same; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 30 Nov., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 94. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 13 Dec. 1709. Sealed 17 Dec. 1709.

Dec. 12. Harl. 7349. For George Earl of Dumbarton.

Licence to return into and abide in Great Britain or any other her Majesty's dominions, he having been in the French King's dominions since 4 May, 1 Anne. Westm., 12 Dec., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 93. Docquet. Sealed 15 Dec. 1709.

Dec. 16. Harl. 7349. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with those of her Majesty's allies.

Payment of 3,332,232*l.* 10*s.* 8⅓*d.* upon account for the services of the year 1710. All money issued to Brydges under a privy seal of Nov. 30 last, by which the sum of 2,500,000*l.* was directed to be issued to him, to be deemed and taken as so much issued to him upon account of the sum of 919,092*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* granted to her Majesty for maintaining 40,000 men to act in conjunction with the allies for the year 1710. After the date hereof no further payment to be made upon the privy seal aforesaid. Westm., 16 Dec., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 107. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 Dec. 1709. Sealed 2 Jan. 1709.

Dec. 17. Harl. 7349. Customs Accounts.

Warrant to the Lord High Treasurer and other officers of the exchequer to give the necessary orders and directions that as well the several sums mentioned in the schedule annexed, amounting to 8,930*l.* 14*s.* 7¼*d.*, due and owing from several collectors of the customs who died insolvent, with all interest chargeable thereupon for damages pursuant to the statute of 20 Chas. 2, as the several sums, amounting to 2,883*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.*, received by several persons from several collectors at the time of the Revolution in 1688, may be allowed in the next general account of the customs; but such collectors or their sureties not to be discharged from the said money due and owing to her Majesty, and the remembrancer of the exchequer to issue process against them in order (if possible) to recover the same. Westm., 17 Dec., 8 Anne. (Schedule annexed.)

Harl. 2264, f. 100. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers 22 Dec. 1709. Sealed 29 Dec. 1709.

Dec. 18. Harl. 7349. For Thomas Brerewood, gentleman.

Pardon, at the humble suit of divers creditors of Thomas Pitkin, late of London, bankrupt, for certain offences committed by Brerewood against an Act of Parliament, 5 Anne, intituled "An Act to subject the estate of Thomas Brerewood to the creditors of Thomas Pitkin, notwithstanding any agreement or composition made with the creditors of the said Thomas Pitkin." Westm., 18 Dec., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 99. Docquet. Sealed 29 Dec. 1709; *annexing*:—

f. 96. Petition to the Queen by John Cookes and others, eight of the creditors of Thomas Pitkin, late of London, linendraper, on behalf of themselves and all other the creditors of the said Thomas Pitkin,

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1709.

f. 97. Certificate of Mr. Brerewood's creditors, dated 22 Dec. 1709, that his pardon was obtained at their desire.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 3.

Dec. 24. For George Earl of Dumbarton.

Harl. 7349. Pardon for high treason committed by him in bearing arms against her Majesty under the French King. Westm., 24 Dec., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 103. Docquet. Sealed 29 Dec. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 1.

Dec. 27. Harl. 7349. For Thomas Micklethwaite, esquire, receiver and paymaster for transports.

Payment of 200,000*l.* upon account towards defraying the charge of transporting land forces. Westm., 27 Dec., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 104. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 29 Dec. 1709. Sealed 31 Dec. 1709.

Dec. 30. For Robert Brown, of the city of Edinburgh, esquire.

Harl. 7349. Grant, in tail male, of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of Great Britain. Westm., 30 Dec., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 130. Docquet. Sealed 24 Feb. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 3.

Dec. 31. For Sir Samuel Stanier and others, merchants.

Harl. 7349. Discharge to them (being agents and trustees for the recovery of a certain debt due from the Crown of Portugal to several English merchants and others, occasioned by an unjust seizure of their ships and goods in the years 1650 and 1651) of 7,922*l.* 6*s.* 6½*d.* paid into the exchequer in full satisfaction of a moiety of 17,500*l.* (charges deducted) coming to her Majesty, pursuant to an agreement made between the said agents and trustees and the late Earl of Romney, by whose means in behalf of the said merchants 40,000*l.*, part of the said debt was recovered of the Crown of Portugal. Westm., 31 Dec., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 113. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 9 Jan. 1709–10. Sealed 11 Jan. 1709.

Dec. 31. James Brydges, esquire.

Harl. 2264, f. 105. Certificate signed by William Clayton, in the absence of Charles Lord Halifax, that there has been issued at the receipt of the exchequer to James Brydges, esquire, paymaster of the armies, on an order taken 10 Dec. 1709 (by virtue of a privy seal of 30 Nov. 1709), for 2,500,000*l.* intended for the use and service of the armies, the sum of 536,160*l.* by way of imprest and upon account. Exchequer, 31 Dec. 1709.

1710.

Jan. 9. For George Earl of Orkney.

Harl. 7349. To be lieutenant and governor general of the colony of Virginia in America, during pleasure, *vice* Robert Hunter, esquire, appointed by patent 22 April, 6 Anne. Westm., 9 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 110. Docquet. Sealed 11 Jan. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 8.

Jan. 9. Compositions on Tacks in Scotland.

Harl. 7349. Warrant empowering the Lord High Treasurer and barons of the exchequer in Scotland, to make leases in usual form of all such teinds as are now and hereafter shall be in her Majesty's hands or disposition, for any term not exceeding nineteen years, and at a fine or composition of three years value, to be paid to the receiver general of her Majesty's land rents in Scotland for her Majesty's use before any such lease be passed. Westm., 9 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 111. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Jan. 1709. Sealed 11 Jan. 1709.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

Jan. 9. SALARIES OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY.

Harl. 7349. Warrant to the treasurer of the navy to pay to Edward Earl of Orford and other commissioners of the admiralty 1,000*l.* per annum each, from 8 Nov. 1709. Westm., 9 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 112. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Jan. 1709. Sealed 11 Jan. 1709.

Jan. 12. STANNARIES.

Harl. 7349. Warrant to Hugh Boscawen, esquire, warden of the stannaries, authorizing him to summon and assemble a convocation or parliament of tinners for the stannaries of Cornwall and Devon, in the accustomed manner. They are to ordain and reform such laws, customs, and other things as are needful to be redressed within the said stannaries; and the warden is to cause all the good laws and orders to be made by virtue hereof to be strictly put in execution; with power to enter into contracts with them on her Majesty's behalf for her ancient right of pre-emption of tin, as expressed in the annexed articles and instructions. Westm., 12 Jan., 8 Anne. (Schedule annexed containing the articles and instructions before referred to.)

Harl. 2264, f. 114. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 12 Jan. 1709. Sealed 14 Jan. 1709.

Jan. 14. WINDOW'S BONDS.

Harl. 2264, f. 115. Certificate by J. Bridges, solicitor of the customs, that William Window, of London, merchant, (to whom her Majesty is graciously pleased to make a grant of certain woodlands in Kent of about 70*l.* per annum,) has given security for 1,500*l.* Signed J. Bridges, Solicitor's office, Custom house, London, Jan. 14, 1709–10. *Annexing:—*

Ibid., f. 117. Account of Mr. Window's bonds to the Queen to the amount of 1,524*l.* 8*s.* 9½*d.*

Jan. 16. PARISHIONERS OF CHAGFORD, co. Devon.

Harl. 7349. Grant in fee to Andrew Davy and others of a market to be held on Tuesday in every week in the parish of Chagford, co. Devon, for buying and selling all sorts of provisions, goods, and merchandizes usually sold in markets; the same to be in trust for the use and benefit of the parishioners there. Westm., 16 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 121. Docquet. Sealed 18 Jan. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 13.

Jan. 17. For SUSANNA YELVERTON, one of the maids of honour.

Harl. 7349. Pension of 300*l.* per annum, from Michaelmas 1709, payable quarterly during such time as she shall continue in that service, provided that out of the first money coming to her hands by virtue hereof she pay to Elizabeth Hales (now wife of Thomas Coke, esquire) so much as the said allowance, computed by the day, shall amount unto from Michaelmas last to the day of her marriage. Westm., 17 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 120. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 9 Jan. 1709. Sealed 18 Jan. 1709.

Jan. 18. LOTTERY COMMISSIONERS.

Harl. 7349. Appointment of Sir John Humble, baronet, Thomas Strickland, esquire, and others, to be the managers and directors for preparing and delivering of tickets, and to oversee the drawing of lots, pursuant to an Act of Parliament for raising the sum of 1,500,000*l.* by way of a lottery for the service of the year 1710. Westm., 18 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 122. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 Jan. 1709. Sealed same day. New sealed 19 Jan. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 16.

Jan. 20. For ROBERT WALPOLE, esquire.

Harl. 7349. To be treasurer of the navy, during pleasure, with the salary of 2,000*l.* per annum for himself, and the allowance of 1,700*l.* per

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

annum for the paymaster, cashier, and accomptant, and other officers under him, from 18 Jan. 1709, together with the messuage or mansion house at Deptford, co. Kent, usually enjoyed with the said office. Westm., 20 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 123. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 Jan. 1709. Sealed 21 Jan. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 14.

Jan. 27. Receivers of Land Tax.

Harl. 7349. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to appoint receivers general of the land tax throughout Great Britain for the service of the year 1710. Westm., 27 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 127. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 27 Jan. 1709. Sealed 15 Feb. 1709.

Jan. 30. For John Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 7349. Licence, on surrender of former patent of 15 Aug. 1709, to make a park of his own lands and hereditaments, whether the same be or be not in the forest of Sherwood, co. Notts, or in the purlieus thereof, for her Majesty's use and service during her natural life; which park is to contain in circuit at least 3,000 acres of his own lands in the said county. The High Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury to issue warrants for making a new riding not exceeding 80 yards wide through Birkland wood in the said forest, and for enlarging the riding already made there so as to make the same 80 yards wide also. Grant of all the wood and timber to be cut down for making the said new riding and enlarging the other; and also the bark, lops, tops, and offal wood thereof; with the yearly salary of 1,000*l.* to commence from Michaelmas 1708, during her Majesty's life. Also to be ranger of the said park after the making thereof, with the herbage and pannage of the same, leaving sufficient for the pasturage and sustenance of the deer kept therein, with power to appoint keepers and servants to look after the said park and forest, so as none of the present officers who have an inheritance or interest for life in their or his office be injured thereby. Westm., 30 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 124. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 Jan. 1709. Sealed same day. "P.S. remitted."
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 10.

Jan. 30. For Richard Mervin, clerk.

Harl. 7349. Presentation to the vicarage of Buckland Bruer, co. Devon, Exon. dioc., *vice* Richard Vicary, deceased. Westm., 30 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 126. Docquet. Sealed 8 Feb. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 9.

Jan. 31. For Henrietta Maria Scarburgh, one of the maids of honour.

Harl. 7349. Pension of 300*l.* per annum from Michaelmas 1709, payable quarterly during continuance in such quality or until her Majesty shall determine the same; she paying out of the first money coming to her hands by virtue hereof to Elizabeth Collier (now the wife of Lionel Earl of Dorset) so much as the like allowance shall amount unto from Michaelmas 1709 to the day of her marriage. Westm., 31 Jan., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 136. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 March 1709. Sealed 23 March 1709.

Feb. 9. For Richard Earl of Rivers.

Harl. 7349. Office of constable of the Tower of London, during pleasure, with the exception of the office of Lieutenant of the said Tower, granted by patent to William Cadogan, esquire, lieutenant general of the forces, with the fee of 1,000*l.* per annum, from 11 January last. Westm., 9 Feb., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 129. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 14 Feb. 1709. Sealed 15 Feb. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 7.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

Feb. 10. For the Same.

Harl. 7349. To be lieutenant of all the hamlets of the Tower of London. Westm., 10 Feb., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 128. Docquet. Sealed 15 Feb. 1709.
*Pat.* 8 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 6.

Feb. 27. For Robert De Neufville, of Frankfort-on-the Maine in Germany.

Harl. 7349. Grant, in tail male, of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of Great Britain. Westm., 27 Feb., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 134. Docquet. Sealed 17 March 1709.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 17.

Feb. 28. For Spencer Compton, esquire.

Harl. 7349. Payment of 50,000*l.* upon account. Westm., 28 Feb., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 137. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 8 Mar. 1709–10. Sealed 23 March 1709.

Feb. 28. Payment of Fees and Salaries in Scotland.

Harl. 7349. Authority for the barons of the exchequer in Scotland to issue warrants to the receiver general and cashier of the customs in Scotland to pay to Archibald Douglas, esquire, or to the paymaster of her Majesty's establishments, so much upon account as shall be sufficient to satisfy all arrears due for all such fees, salaries, and allowances as had no relation to the courts of session, justiciary, or exchequer. Westm., 28 Feb., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 131. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 Mar. 1709. Sealed 6 March 1709.

Mar. 11. Loan to the Emperor of Germany.

Harl. 7350. Recommendation and authority to all British subjects to advance by way of loan to the Emperor of Germany, on security of all his lands, rents, and revenues in the province of Silesia, together with the security of the States of that province, 100,000*l.* with interest at the rate of 8*l.* per cent. per ann., to be sent to Prince Eugene of Savoy for the service of the war in Flanders. Sir Henry Furnese, baronet, and others to be trustees for taking the said loan and for managing the returns thereof to Prince Eugene of Savoy in Flanders, and for taking security for the payment of the principal and interest. Westm., 11 March, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 133. Docquet. Sealed 13 March 1709. At the foot is this note. "This is in substance y^e^ same with y^e^ former commission, tho I think they had been boath of them much better if y^e^ word recommendation had been left out, and S^r^ Tho. Powis is of y^e^ opinion, but he thinks it may be safe as it is, since there is no ill intent of compelling people to lend against their will, but without doubt if y^e^ commission had been only to authorise without y^e^ words of recommendation, it would have had y^e^ same effect in relation to y^e^ loane, & y^e^ moneys would have been as safely raised without these words as with them. W. Jessop, March y^e^ 12th 1709."
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 18.

Mar. 18. For James Abercrombie, of the city of Edinburgh in Scotland, esquire.

Harl. 7350. Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of Great Britain. Westm., 18 March, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 135. Docquet. Sealed 21 March 1709.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 16.

Mar. 27. For John Richmond *alias* Webb, lieutenant-general of the forces in the Low Countries.

Harl. 7350. Annuity of 1,000*l.* from Michaelmas 1709 for 99 years, if her Majesty shall so long live. Westm., 27 March, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 138. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 March 1709–10. Sealed 28 March 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 15.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

April 3. For WILLIAM FARRER, esquire.

Harl. 7350. Office of engrosser of the great roll and clerk of the pipe in the exchequer, with several other offices usually granted therewith, during pleasure, *vice* Sir John Cooke, knight, deceased. Westm., 3 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 139. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 April 1710. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 12.

April 3. For PETER JOSEPH MEGLIORUCCI, an alien born.

Harl. 7350. Denization. Westm., 3 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 140. Docquet. Sealed 4 April 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 11.

April 8. For EDWARD ASHE, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be keeper of the stores of ordnance within the Tower of London and elsewhere in England, during pleasure, with the fee of 3*s.* a day, *vice* Robert Lowther, esquire, appointed by patent 27 Sept., 7 Anne. Westm., 8 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 142. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 24 April 1710. Sealed 26 April 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 10.

April 21. LOAN TO THE CANTON OF BERNE.

Harl. 7350. Declaration that the sum of 150,000*l.* sterling that was lent at the exchequer on 19 April 1710 in the name of James Craggs, esquire, upon credit of repayment out of the money granted to her Majesty by an Act of Parliament of the last session, intituled An Act for continuing several impositions, additional impositions, and duties upon goods imported, to raise money by way of loan for the service of the year 1710, with interest at the rate of 6*l.* per cent. per annum, is the proper money of the sovereign lords of the laudable canton of Berne; and that the name of Craggs in making the said loan was only in trust for the said sovereign lords, with directions to the officers of the exchequer to take care that no assignment, transference, or alienation thereof be made or entered in the exchequer by the said Craggs, but what shall be made according to the direction of the said sovereign lords. Westm., 21 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 141. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 21 April 1710. Sealed same day.

April 22. RECEIVERS GENERAL OF THE HOUSE DUTIES.

Harl. 7350. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to appoint receivers general throughout Great Britain of the several rates and duties upon dwelling houses granted by Act of Parliament (intituled An Act for continuing part of the duties upon coals, culm, and cinders, and granting new duties upon houses having 20 windows or more, to raise the sum of 150,000*l.* for the service of the year 1710) until the 29th of September 1742. Westm., 22 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 153. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 27 April 1710. Sealed 17 May 1710.

April 24. EXECUTORS OF LORD DOVER.

Harl. 7350. King Charles II. having by patent granted unto Baptist May and Abraham Cowley, esquires, in trust for Henry late Earl of St. Alban's, deceased, and his heirs, several pieces of ground then in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, co. Middlesex, under the yearly fee farm rent of 80*l.*, and having also by letters of privy seal directed the then trustees for sale of fee farm rents to contract with the said late Earl for the said fee farm rent of 80*l.* at 16 years purchase; and the said late Earl having contracted for the same and paid the purchase money and arrears, part thereof into the exchequer and part by

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

his Majesty's verbal order only, so that the same could not regularly be allowed in his said late purchase, nor was the said fee farm rent conveyed to him as was directed by the said privy seal; the officers of the exchequer are therefore directed to give warrant to the surviving trustees for sale of the fee farm rents to contract anew with Edmund Poley and Thomas Folkes, esquires, devisees of the late Lord Dover, for the same, and to give directions for conveying the same to Poley and Folkes in fee upon the trusts declared by the will of the said late Earl, with directions to the auditor before whom the said fee farm rent is in charge, to discharge all arrears thereof from Michaelmas 1675, and to make unto the said devisees their *Quieti sunt* for the same. Westm., 24 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 151. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 28 April 1710. Sealed 16 May 1710.

April 25. For George Bell, jun., M.A.

Harl. 7350. Presentation to the rectory of Croft, co. York, Chester, dioc., *vice* George Bell, senior, resigned. Westm., 25 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 143. Docquet. Sealed 26 April 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 9.

Aprll 25. For Henry Marquis of Kent.

Harl. 7350. Grant in tail male of the dignity of the Duke of Kent. Westm. 25 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 144. Docquet. Sealed 27 April 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 8.

April 26. For Sir Robert de Neufville, of the city of Frankfort on the
Harl. 7350. Maine in Germany, baronet.

Discharge from the exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 26 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 146. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 27 April 1710. Sealed 3 May 1710.

April 26. For Sir Robert Browne, of the City of Edinburgh in Scotland,
Harl. 7350. baronet.

Similar discharge. Westm., 26 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 145. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 17 April 1710. Sealed 3 May 1710.

April 29. Accounts of the Treasurer of the Navy.

Harl. 7350. Authority to the officers of the exchequer to pass all such accounts of Sir Thomas Littleton, baronet, late Treasurer of the Navy, as are behind and unfinished, notwithstanding his predecessor's accounts have not been declared, and to make allowance for all sums of money mentioned in his ledger books of accounts kept by him and signed by the principal officers of the navy, with directions that such ledger books shall be allowed as a sufficient warrant and voucher for the payment of all the money therein passed and allowed in the same manner as in the privy seal granted by William III. was directed. Westm., 29 April, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 147. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 May 1710. Sealed 10 May 1710 with opinion of Mr. W. Jessop
Ibid. f. 148. annexed, dated 10 May 1710, that the foregoing privy seal may be passed.

May 11. Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

Harl. 7350. Appointment of the Chancellor of Great Britain, for the time being, the High Treasurer or first commissioner of the Treasury for the time being, the President of the Privy Council for the time being, the keeper of the Privy Seal for the time being, the first commissioner of the Admiralty or the High Admiral for the time being, the principal secretaries of state for the time being, the chancellor of the exchequer for the time being, the Bishop of London for the time being, Thomas

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Sir Philip Meadows, senior, knight, John Pulteney and Robert Monckton, esquires, Sir Charles Turner, knight, and George Baillie, esquire, to be commissioners, during pleasure, for promoting the trade of Great Britain, and for inspecting and improving the plantations in America, on determination of patent 4 May, 7 Anne. Westm., 11 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 150. Docquet. Sealed 12 May, 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 5.

May 15. Harl. 7350. For Michael Lambert, lieutenant-governor of the Island of S. Christopher, and Walter Hamilton, lieutenant-governor of Nevis.

Salary of 200*l.* per annum each, in lieu of all presents from the Assemblies ; Lambert's to commence from 1 Oct. 1706, and Hamilton's from 9 Nov. 1709 (to which time he has been already paid as lieutenant-governor of S. Christopher). Westm., 15 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 154. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 May, 1710. Sealed 17 May, 1710.

May 15. Harl. 7350. Accounts of Commissioners of Transportation.

Warrant to the officers of the exchequer, that in making up the accounts of Sir Peter Rich, knight, deceased, and other the late Commissioners of transportation during the late war with France, they give full allowance to the accountants of several sums of money by them paid or otherwise satisfied for freight due to several masters of ships employed in the transportation service, and for provisions and other necessaries relating to that service, amounting to 563,705*l.* 2*s.* 7¾*d.* and also of the sum of 9,448*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for salaries of the accountants, their agents, and clerks employed in the said service ; and of the sum of 968*l.* 15*s.* 7¾*d.* for incidents of their office, and for losses by exchange and tale of money, and of several sums of money due to her Majesty by balances remaining in the hands of several of the accountants' agents on their accounts for carrying on the said service, amounting to 2,929*l.* 10*s.* 5½*d.*, by setting the same *in super* on the several persons therein concerned ; and that the said commissioners be in the said account charged with such sums of money as shall appear to have been received by them for interest of any tallies issued to them for the said service pursuant to the Act of Parliament in that behalf. Westm., 15 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 173. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 May 1710. Sealed 17 June 1710, with opinion of Sir Edward
ibid. f. 174. Northey annexed, dated 7 June 1710, that the foregoing privy seal may pass ; also Mr. Jessop's opinion to the same effect, dated 17 June 1710.

May 16. Harl. 7350. Commissioners of Appeals and the Excise.

Appointment of Sir William Honywood, baronet, Thomas Goodman, James Ashburne, Walter Hungerford, and William Lyndall, esquires, as commissioners for appeals and regulating the excise, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 200*l.* each, on determination of former patent of 13 Aug., 7 Anne. Westm., 16 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 156. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 May 1710. Sealed 19 May 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 13.

May 16. Harl. 7350. For Sir William Ashburnham, of Bromham, co. Sussex, baronet.

To be one of the chamberlains of the exchequer during pleasure, *vice* Sir Nicholas Steward, baronet, deceased. Westm., 16 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 165. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 18 May 1710. Sealed 24 May 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 3.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

May 16. For Robert Jackson, esquire, resident at the court of the King of
Harl. 7350. Sweden.

Payment of 3*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment and allowance, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 16 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 155. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 15 May 1710. Sealed 17 May 1710.

May 16. For John Knapp of London, merchant, and John Garway of
Harl. 7350. the same, mercer.

Grant of various sums of money amounting to 892*l.* charged upon the Royal African Company for their not appearing in the Court of Exchequer to answer Knapp and Garway of their respective pleas of debts of 1,350*l.* and 280*l.* Westm., 16 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 163. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 16 May 1710. Sealed 20 May 1710. *Annexing*:—

f. 158. Knapp and Garway *v.* the Royal African Company. The plaintiff's case.

f. 160. The case of the creditors of the Royal African Company against Knapp and Garway's grant.

f. 162. Petition of the creditors of the Royal African Company to the Duke of Newcastle. Upwards of seventy signatures.

May 18. For Robert Walpole, esquire, treasurer of the navy.

Harl. 7350. Payment of 2,000,000*l.* upon account for the service of the navy and the victualling thereof. Westm., 18 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 157. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 19 May 1710. Sealed same day.

May 19. Excise in England.

Harl. 7350. Appointment of William Strong, George Townsend, Philip Ryley, esquires, Sir Marmaduke Wyvell, baronet, Edward Noel, Christopher Mountague, esquires, Sir William Gifford, knight, Nicholas Pollexfen, and Whitelocke Bulstrode, esquires, as commissioners of the excise in England during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 800*l.* each, on the determination of previous patent of 6 June, 5 Anne. Westm., 19 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 164. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 May 1710. Sealed same day. New sealed 24 May 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 12.

May 22. For Henry Lumley, esquire, lieutenant-general of her Majesty's
Harl. 7350. forces.

To be governor and captain of the isle of Jersey and castle of Gurye, *alias* Mont-orgueil and Elizabeth for life, on determination of former patent of 22 May, 2 Anne, granting the same office to him during pleasure. Westm., 22 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 175. Docquet. Sealed 17 June 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 9.

May 22. For John Ellis, esquire,

Harl. 7350. To be solicitor for the prosecution and defence of all causes before the commissioners of excise, and solicitor of the revenues of excise, in person, or by deputy to be approved of by the High Treasurer or commissioners of the treasury for the time being, during pleasure, with the salary of 200*l.* per annum, *vice* Whitlock Bulstrode, esquire, appointed by patent 18 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 22 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 166. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 23 May 1710. Sealed 24 May 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 1.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

May 23. For JOHN MOLESWORTH, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the Great Duke of Tuscany and to the Republic of Genoa.

Harl. 7350. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 23 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 172. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 May 1710. Sealed 7 June 1710.

May 29. For THOMAS EDWARDS and JOSEPH WHITEHEAD, esquires.

Harl. 7350. Office of keeper or clerk of the hanaper in the Court of Chancery, during their lives and the life of the longer liver of them, with the yearly rent of 40*l.* to be taken and retained out of the profits of the hanaper, upon surrender of patent of 17 Jan., 27 Chas. 2, granting the same office to Henry Seymour, esquire, for life. Westm., 29 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 170. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 30 May 1710. Sealed 7 June 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 14.

May 30. For RICHARD STONE, clerk, B.A.

Harl. 7350. Presentation to the vicarage of Broadworthy, *alias* Bradfordisworty, with the chapel of S. Pancras, co. Devon, Exeter dioc., *vice* Richard Nicholls, deceased. Westm., 30 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 171. Docquet. Sealed 7 June 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 15.

May 30. COMMISSIONERS FOR STAMPS.

Harl. 7350. Appointment of Edward Lloyd, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyott, Richard Martyn, and Richard Steele, esquires, as commissioners for levying and collecting the duties upon stamped vellum, parchment, and paper, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 300*l.* each, on determination of previous patent of 1 May, 7 Anne. Westm., 30 May, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 167. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 31 May 1710. Sealed 1 June 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 11.

June 1. ACCOUNTS OF JAMES JOHNSTON AND GEORGE DOUGLAS.

Harl. 7350. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer and barons of the exchequer in Scotland to cause the accounts of James Johnston, esquire, and George Douglas, advocate, to be stated, and to certify what has been already paid to them on two gifts granted to the said James Johnston by King William III., amounting to 4,000*l.*, out of the composition of tacks of teinds, and also to the said George Douglas one-fifth part over and above the said 4,000*l.* for his pains for recovering the monies which should arise thereby, and what shall remain due on the said accounts, that they be respectively satisfied by the receiver general out of monies coming to his hands for fines on granting of leases pursuant to her Majesty's letters of privy seal in that behalf. Westm., 1 June, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 169. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 June 1710. Sealed 3 June 1710.

June 1. For HARRY MORDAUNT, esquire, treasurer and paymaster of the ordnance office.

Harl. 7350. Payment of 300,000*l.* upon account for land and sea service. Westm., 1 June, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 168. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 2 June 1710. Sealed 3 June 1710.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

June 12. For Colonel John Hill.

Harl. 7350. Pension of 1,000*l.* per annum payable out of the revenues of the post office, from Lady Day last for 99 years, if her Majesty shall so long live. Westm., 12 June, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 176. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 June 1710. Sealed 17 June 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 10.

June 13. Surveyors of House Duties.

Harl. 7350. Authority to the Lord High Treasurer to appoint officers throughout Great Britain for surveying the duties upon houses granted by an Act of Parliament, intituled An Act for continuing part of the duties upon coal, culme, and cinders, and granting new duties upon houses having 20 windows or more, to raise the sum of 1,500,000*l.* for the service of the year 1710. Westm., 13 June, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 177. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 June 1710. Sealed 8 July 1710.

June 13. William Hubbald's accounts.

Harl. 7350. Authority to the officers of the exchequer, in making up the accounts of the executors of William Hubbald, gentleman, deceased, paymaster of the train of artillery in the year 1689 for the reducing of Ireland, to give allowance unto them of the several sums by him paid in Ireland amounting to 55,418*l.* 1*s.* 1½*d.*, upon delivering up the certificate from the commissioners of the accounts, there testifying his having accounted for that sum, and also of 8,437*l.* 0*s.* 3¾*d.* paid here, upon delivering up proper vouchers for the same; and that such money as shall appear to have been paid by Hubbald to any persons for which they ought to account be set *in super* upon them in order to their rendering a just account for the same. Westm., 13 June, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 195. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 14 June 1710. Sealed 3 Aug. 1710.

June 27. For William Lord Dartmouth.

Harl. 7350. To be one of her Majesty's principal secretaries, during pleasure, with the salary of 100*l.* per annum, to commence from 14 June 1710, *vice* Charles Earl of Sunderland, appointed by patent of 26 July, 6 Anne. Westm., 27 June, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 180. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 July 1710. Sealed 8 July 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne*, p. 3, *No.* 8.

June 27. For Sir Nathaniel Lloyd, knight, L.L.D.

Harl. 7350. To be the Queen's advocate general for all matters ecclesiastical, maritime, and foreign, relating to the Crown, during pleasure, with the fee of 20*l.* per annum. Westm., 27 June, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 178. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 July 1710. Sealed 8 July 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 11.

June 29. For William Blathwayt, esquire.

Harl. 7350. Grant of a fair to be held on the 11th and 12th days of August yearly, at Lansdowne, co. Somerset, for buying and selling all manner of cattle, goods, wares, and merchandizes, for 95 years from Michaelmas day 1708, with reasonable piccage and stallage. Westm., 29 June, 1710.

Harl. 2264. f. 179. Docquet. Sealed 8 July 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 7.

July 8. For John Harris, of Mount Boone, co. Devon, esquire.

Harl. 7350. Grant in fee of two fairs to be held at a certain place called the Downs, within his own manor of Norton Dawney, *alias* Townstall, in the same county, one fair to be held on the 10th, 11th, and 12th days of March, and the other on the 10th, 11th, and 12th days of October yearly,

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

unless any of the said days happen to be Sunday, then on the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday following, for the buying and selling of live cattle and all manner of goods, wares, and merchandizes whatsoever, with reasonable piccage and stallage. Westm., 8 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 182. Docquet. Sealed 10 July 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 6.

July 8. For Laurence Brodrick, D.D.

Harl. 7350. Grant of a canonry or prebend in the collegiate church of S. Peter, Westminster, *vice* Peter Birch, D.D., deceased. Westm., 8 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 181. Docquet. Sealed 10 July 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 2.

July 10. For James Cresset, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the Elector of Hanover and Duke of Brunswick Lunebourg.

Harl. 7350. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to determine on the day of his returning into the same, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expences allowed by one of the principal Secretaries of State. Westm., 10 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 183. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 11 July 1710. Sealed 15 July 1710.

July 14. For Thomas Sydney, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be comptroller of the excise during pleasure, with the salaries of 700*l.* per annum for his own pains, and 620*l.* per annum for charge of clerks under him, from Midsummer day last, *vice* Scroop Lord Viscount Howe in the kingdom of Ireland, appointed by patent 21 July, 1 Anne. Westm., 14 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 186. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 15 July 1710. Sealed 17 July 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 3, *No.* 5.

July 15. For the Mayor, Burgesses, and Commonalty of the City of Bristol.

Harl. 7350. Confirmation of the several privileges, powers, franchises, jurisdictions, and authorities, which they and their ancestors have anciently held and enjoyed, either by prescription or by grants and charters from her Majesty's predecessors; and grant of new powers of electing and swearing the mayor and other officers of the said city, and to alter the present usual days and places of holding their markets, and of appointing such other days and places for holding the same as shall be found profitable and convenient for the said city and strangers frequenting the same. Westm., 15 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 191. Docquet for the same. Sealed 20 July 1710.

Ibid. f. 187. Copy of attorney-general's report, dated 4 April 1710, on the petition of the mayor, &c., of Bristol for a confirmation of their charters, and the Queen's warrant, dated at Kensington, 20 June 1710, for such new charter.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 11.

July 15. Sir Robert Eyre, Recorder of Bristol, to the Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 2264, f. 184. Desiring dispatch in relation to Bristol charter. Signed R. Eyre, 15 July 1710.

July 20. For Thomas Strickland, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be commissioner or chief officer of the Transfer Office, appointed to be settled and established within the city of London by an Act of Parliament for granting new duties upon houses having twenty windows or more, to raise the sum of 1,500,000*l.* by way of a lottery for the service of the year 1710, during pleasure, with the yearly allow-

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

ance of 1,650*l.* for his own salary, and for the salaries of deputies and clerks, and for defraying the expence of the rent and keeping of a house, wherein to hold the said office, to commence from Michaelmas next. Westm., 20 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 192. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 20 July 1710. Sealed 22 July 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 10.

July 24. Harl. 7350. For William Lord Dartmouth, one of the principal secretaries of state.

Salary of 1,850*l.* per annum, from 14 June 1710, during tenure of office, the same to be received in lieu of his pensions allowed him in respect of his said office. Westm., 24 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 193. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 July 1710. Sealed 29 July 1710.

July 24. Harl. 7350. For the same.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service, without account. Westm., 24 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 194. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 26 July 1710. Sealed 29 July 1710.

July 29. Harl. 7350. For Sir William Oldes, knight, gentleman usher of the black rod.

Payment of 12*l.* 12*s.* 0½*d.* for 23 days incurred and become due of the annuity of 200*l.* hereby granted (in lieu of certain perquisites released to the Crown), from 1 June 1710 (the day of the death of Sir David Mitchell, knight, late gentleman usher of the black rod), to the 24th of the same month, and from thence the said annuity of 200*l.* to be paid quarterly during his tenure of office. Westm., 29 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 197. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 4 Aug. 1710. Sealed 7 Aug. 1710.

July 29. Harl. 7350. For Charles Cocks, esquire, and John Cocks, gentleman, his son.

Office of clerk of the letters patent in the Court of Chancery for their lives and the life of the longer liver of the them, on surrender of the same office by said Charles Cox, appointed by patent 27 May, 11 Will. 3. Westm., 29 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 196. Docquet. Sealed 3 Aug. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 22.

July 31. Harl. 7350. For Sir Clement Cottrell, knight.

To be master of the ceremonies, during pleasure, with the fee of 200*l.* per annum payable quarterly from 9 July inst., and travelling and other expences, on determination of patent 5 June, 6 Anne, appointing him assistant master of the ceremonies. Westm., 31 July, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 198. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 3 Aug. 1710. Sealed 7 Aug. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 20.

Aug. 4. Harl. 7350. For Spencer Compton, esquire.

Payment of 50,000*l.* upon account, to be applied according to such establishments and warrants as he shall receive from her Majesty, or from the High Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury. Westm., 4 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 199. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 Aug. 1710. Sealed 7 Aug. 1710.

Aug. 7. Harl. 7350. Transport Commissioners.

Appointment of Samuel Atkinson, Nicholas Roope, and Thomas Colby, junior, esquires, as commissioners for the transport service, during pleasure, with such salaries for themselves, substitutes, and

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

clerks, and allowances for incident charges, as the High Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury shall approve of; and they are to observe such orders and instructions as they shall receive from her Majesty, or from the High Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury, or the High Admiral or Commissioners of the Admiralty. Ratification of all their acts since the year 1701 in relation to the said service. Westm., 7 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 201. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, Treas. Chambers, 5 Aug. 1710. Sealed 12 Aug. 1710, with opinion of Mr. W. Jessop, annexed dated 12 Aug. 1710, that the foregoing privy seal may be safely passed. (*Ibid.* f. 200.)
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 18.

Aug. 8. Harl. 7350. For Archibald Hamilton, esquire, commonly called Lord Archibald Hamilton.
To be captain general and governor in chief of the island of Jamaica and the territories depending thereon in America, *vice* Thomas Handasyde, esquire, appointed by patent of 25 March, 3 Anne. Westm., 8 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 202. Docquet. Sealed 12 Aug. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 5.

Aug. 8. Harl. 7350. For Robert Lowther, esquire.
To be captain general and governor in chief of the islands of Barbadoes, S. Lucia, Dominico, S. Vincent, and the rest of the islands, colonies, and plantations in America commonly called the Charibbee Islands, lying to the windward of Guadalupa, *vice* Mitford Crowe, esquire, appointed by patent of 30 Oct., 5 Anne. Westm., 8 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 203. Docquet. Sealed 10 Aug. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 2.

Aug. 11. Harl. 7350. For William Lord Cowper, High Chancellor of Great Britain.
To be lieutenant of the county of Hertford, during pleasure. Westm., 11 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 204. Docquet. Sealed 14 Aug. 1710. "P.S. remitted."
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 3.

Aug. 17. Harl. 7350. Tin in Cornwall and Devon.
Authority to the Lord High Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury to appoint officers to receive, apply, and account for the money that shall be appointed to buy tin, and other services in pursuance of the contracts made with the convocation of tinners in the counties of Cornwall and Devon, and also other officers or agents for receiving the said tin and directing the payments of the said money and conveying the tin by land or sea for her Majesty's use, with power to sell or dispose thereof in London or elsewhere and to receive and account for the proceeds thereof. Westm., 17 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 210. Docquet. Signed by all the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Treas. Chambers, 25 Aug. 1710. Sealed 14 Sept. 1710.

Aug. 19. Harl. 7350. For John Corbett, esquire.
To be captain general and governor in chief of the province and territory of Maryland in America. Westm., 19 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 205. Docquet. Sealed 24 Aug. 1710.

Aug. 29. Harl. 7350. For James Dayrolle, esquire, employed at Geneva.
Payment of 200*l.* for his equipage, and 2*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 13 Aug. inst., and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure, also all extraordinary expences allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 29 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 207. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Mansel, Paget, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 29 Aug. 1710. Sealed 11 Sept. 1710.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

Aug. 29. For THOMAS EDWARDS, gentleman.

Harl. 7350. To be clerk for making out all writs relating to idiots and lunatics, and writs of *melius inquirendum* thereupon, and writs of *supersedeas* of the same, and all other proceedings relating thereto, and all letters patent under the great seal for the custody of idiots and lunatics, for life, *vice* Robert Thompson, esquire, appointed by patent 7 Nov. 2 Will. & Mary. Westm., 29 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 206. Docquet. Sealed 6 Sept. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 4.

Aug. 30. For COLONEL JOHN PEARNE, lieutenant-governor of the island
Harl. 7350. of Mountserrat.

Salary of 200*l.* per annum for his support in the said employment, and in lieu of all presents from the assemblies, to commence from 4 Aug. inst. (the day of the date of his commission), and to be paid quarterly during pleasure. Westm., 30 Aug., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 208. Docquet. Signed by all the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Treas. Chambers, 1 Sept. 1710. Sealed 11 Sept. 1710.

Sept. 11. LORD DARTMOUTH to SIR THOMAS FRANKLAND, baronet, and JOHN
Harl. 2264, EVELYN esq., postmaster general.
f. 209. Her Majesty's commands that such letters or pacquets as are directed to the Lord Privy Seal for her Majesty's service during his stay in the country be sent to his grace free of postage. Whitehall, 11 Sept., 1710.

Sept. 11. For HENRY DUKE OF BEAUFORT.

Harl. 7350. To be lieutenant of the county of Southampton, and town and county of Southampton, during pleasure, *vice* Charles Duke of Bolton appointed by patent 2 July, 1 Anne. Westm., 11 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 215. Docquet. Sealed 14 Sept. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 1.

Sept. 11. For THE SAME.

Harl. 7350. To be warden and keeper of the New Forest, co. Southampton, also the manor and park of Lyndhurst and hundred of Redburgh, during pleasure, *vice* Charles Duke of Bolton, appointed by patent 2 July, 1 Anne. Westm., 11 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 214. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Harley, Paget, and Mansel, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 12 Sept. 1710. Sealed 14 Sept. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 21.

Sept. 11. For LAURENCE EARL OF ROCHESTER.

Harl. 7350. To be lieutenant of the county of Cornwall, during pleasure, *vice* Sidney Lord Godolphin appointed by patent 16 April, 4 Anne. Westm., 11 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 216. Docquet. Sealed 14 Sept. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 5, *No.* 12, *dorso.*

Sept. 11. For JOHN RICHMOND WEBB, esquire, lieutenant-general of the
Harl. 7350. forces.

Offices of governor and captain of the Isle of Wight, and governor of Carisbrooke castle, and all other castles and fortresses in the said isle, and of constable and doorkeeper of Carisbrooke castle, and of steward, surveyor, receiver, and bailiff, of her Majesty's manors, lands, tenements, woods, hereditaments, and other revenues there, and of governor and captain of Sandon fort, and keeper of Carisbrooke park; and also of the office of coroner within the said isle, during pleasure, with the usual fee of 13*s.* 6*d.* per diem, and other fees, wages, and allowances mentioned in the annexed schedule, for maintaining of garrisons

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

of soldiers for the preservation of the said island and castles, *vice* Charles Duke of Bolton, appointed by patent, 6 March, 5 Anne. Westm., 11 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 212. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Harley, Paget, and Mansel, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 12 Sept. 1710. Sealed 14 Sept. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 19.

Sept. 13. Harl. 7350. FORTIFICATION OF THE HARBOURS OF PORTSMOUTH, CHATHAM, AND HARWICH.

Appointment of Sir Thomas Parker, knight, chief justice of the court of Queen's Bench, Sir Thomas Trevor, knight, chief justice of the court of Common Pleas, Thomas Erle, esquire, lieutenant-general of the ordnance, Sir Edward Ward, knight, chief baron of the court of Exchequer, and other the judges of the said courts, and several other persons as commissioners for putting in execution an act for vesting certain lands, tenements, and hereditaments in trustees for the better fortifying and securing the harbours and docks at Portsmouth, Chatham, and Harwich. Westm., 13 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 217. Docquet. Signed by all the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Treas. Chambers, 14 Sept. 1710. Sealed 18 Sept. 1710.

Sept. 18. Harl. 7350. For CHARLES DARTIQUENAVE, esquire, paymaster of the works.

Payment of 40,000*l.* upon account, for the service of her Majesty's works. Westm., 18 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 218. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Paget, Mansell, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 19 Sept. 1710. Passed 1 Oct. 1710.

Sept. 25. Harl. 7350. For SIR JAMES MOUNTAGUE, knight.

Annuity of 1,000*l.* during the joint lives of her Majesty and himself, to commence from Michaelmas 1710. Westm. 25 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 220. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Paget, Mansell, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 26 Sept. 1710. Passed 1 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 18.

Sept. 26. Harl. 7350. For JOSEPH ROBERTS.

To be serjeant plumber in all places and works in England, during pleasure, with all fees and liveries belonging, *vice* Charles Atherton, deceased. Westm., 26 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 219. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Paget, Mansell, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 19 Sept. 1710. Passed 1 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 23.

Sept. 26. Harl. 7350. For HENRY DUKE OF BEAUFORT.

Office of bailiff of Burley, in the New Forest, co. Southampton, during pleasure, with the fee of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* per annum, from Michaelmas 1710; together with the herbage and pannage of hogs, windfall, wood lops, tops, and shrouds, pasturage, swainmote courts, rents, and other things heretofore granted with the said office, at the yearly rent of 5*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.*, *vice* Charles Duke of Bolton, appointed by patent 17 Dec., 1 Anne. Westm., 26 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 221. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Paget, Mansell, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 19 Sept. 1710. Passed, 1 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2 *No.* 20.

Sept. 26. Harl. 7350. For CHARLES DUKE OF SOMERSET.

Grant, for life, of the offices of keeper and paler of the new park, alias the House Park, of Hampton Court, and of mower of the brakes there, and of the herbage and pannage of the same park, with the woods called browsings, windfall wood, and dead wood, happening in the said park, and of all the barns, stables, outhouses, gardens, and curtilages belonging to the great lodge in the said park, together with the lodge itself, and also the two underkeepers' lodges in the said park,

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

and the disposal of the places of the said underkeepers, and everything pertaining thereto; with the several fees of 4*d.* a day for the said office of keeper, and 4*d.* a day for the office of paler, 20*l.* per annum for the office of mower, and 35*l.* per annum for mowing and making hay in the meadows, and 26*l.* per annum for the wages of two underkeepers, to commence from Lady Day last. Westm., 26 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 222. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Paget, Mansell, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 19 Sept. 1710. Passed 1 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 19.

Sept. 28. Lieutenancy for the city of London.

Harl. 7350. Appointment of Sir Samuel Garrard, baronet, Lord Mayor of the City of London, the Lord Mayor thereof for the time being, Sir Thomas Stamp, and many others, as commissioners for the lieutenancy of the city of London, *vice* Sir Robert Bedingfield, knight, and others appointed by patent 19 June, 6 Anne. Westm., 28 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 224. Docquet. Passed 1 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 16.

Sept. 28. For John Smith, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be one of the four tellers of the receipt of the Exchequer, during pleasure, *vice* James Vernon, esquire, appointed by patent 29 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 28 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 227. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Paget, Mansell, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 27 Sept. 1710. Sealed 7 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 15.

Sept. 30. For Russell Robartes, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be one of the four tellers of the receipt of the Exchequer, during pleasure, *vice* Francis Robartes, esquire, appointed by patent 9 Sept., 3 Anne. Westm., 30 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 225. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 29 Sept. 1710. Sealed 2 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 24.

Sept. 30. For John Manley, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be surveyor general of all her Majesty's honours, castles, lordships, manors, forests, chaces, parks, messuages, lands, tenements, woods, rents, services, revenues, possessions, and hereditaments in England and Wales, during pleasure, with the fee of 200*l.* per annum, *vice* Samuel Travers, esquire, appointed by patent 29 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 30 Sept., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 226. Docquet. Signed by all the Lords Commissioners, Treas. Chambers, 29 Sept. 1710. Sealed 2 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 24.

Oct. 4. For Charles Goodere, gentleman.

Harl. 7350. To be one of her Majesty's serjeants-at-arms in ordinary, during pleasure, with the fees of 3*s.* a day and 2*s.* 6*d.* a day for board wages, from Michaelmas last, *vice* John Templer, esquire, deceased, Westm., 4 Oct., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 241. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Paget, Treas. Chambers, 25 Oct. 1710. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 19.

Oct. 9. For Robert Lowther, esquire, captain-general and governor of the island of Barbadoes and other islands in America.

Harl. 7350. Allowance of 2,000*l.* per annum for his support in that employment, in lieu of all presents from the assemblies, to commence from 16 Aug. 1710, and to be paid thus, one moiety thereof from 16 Aug. 1710 to the day of his arrival on the said island, and from thence quarterly, during pleasure; and the other moiety to the day of his arrival

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

to be paid to the lieutenant-governor during the absence of the governor-in-chief, pursuant to an order of 22 June 1698. Westm., 9 Oct., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 228. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 10 Oct. 1710. Sealed 17 Oct. 1710.

Oct. 10. COMMISSIONERS OF EXCISE.

Harl. 7350. Appointment of William Strong, George Townsend, Philip Ryley, esquires, Sir Marmaduke Wivell, baronet, Edward Noell, Christopher Mountague, Nicholas Pollexfen, Whitlock Bulstrode, and James Vernon, jun., esquires, as commissioners for the management of the excise in England, Wales, and Berwick-upon-Tweed, with the salary of 800*l.* per annum each, to commence from Michaelmas 1710, on determination of previous patent of 20 May, 9 Anne. Westm., 10 Oct., 8 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 230. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 10 Oct. 1710. Sealed 17 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 12.

Oct. 17. Harl. 7350. For GEORGE DELAVALL, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the King of Portugal.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to continue until the day of his returning into the same or other signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 17 Oct., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 234. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Paget, Treas. Chambers, 24 Oct, 1710. Sealed 28 Oct. 1710.

Oct. 20. BISHOPRIC OF BRISTOL.

Harl. 7350. Congé d'élire to the dean and chapter of Bristol, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* John Hall, D.D., late bishop, deceased. Westm., 20 Oct., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 231. Docquet. Sealed 23 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 10.

Oct. 20. BISHOPRIC OF S. DAVID'S.

Harl. 7350. Congé d'élire to the precentor and chapter of S. David's, empowering them to choose a bishop to that see, *vice* George Bull, D.D., deceased. Westm., 20 Oct., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 232. Docquet. Sealed 23 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 9.

Oct. 24. For JAMES DUKE OF ORMOND.

Harl. 7350. To be lieutenant-general and general governor of Ireland, during pleasure, *vice* Thomas Earl of Wharton, appointed by patent 4 Dec., 7 Anne. But the commission whereby Richard Freeman, esquire, chancellor of Ireland, and Richard Ingoldesby, esquire, lieutenant-general of her Majesty's forces there, were appointed justices of the said kingdom during the absence of the Earl of Wharton, or during pleasure, is to continue in force until the arrival of the Duke of Ormond in the said kingdom, or during pleasure. Westm., 24 Oct., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 233. Docquet. Sealed 25 Oct. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 11.

Oct. 31. Harl. 7350. For HENRY SAINT JOHN, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of state.

Salary of 1,850*l.* per annum, from 21 Sept. 1710, during tenure of office, the same to be received in lieu of his pensions allowed him in respect of the said office. Westm., 31 Oct., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 243. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Paget, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 10 Nov. 1710. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

Oct. 31. Harl. 7350. For Henry Saint John, esquire, one of the principal secretaries of state.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service, without account. Westm., 31 Oct., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 244. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Paget, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 10 Nov. 1710. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.

Nov. 3. Harl. 7350. For Sir Simon Harcourt, knight, keeper of the Great Seal of England.

Annuity of 4,000*l.* during his tenure of office, to commence from 18 October last (being the day on which the Great Seal was put into his custody). Westm., 3 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 242. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Harley, and Paget, Treas. Chambers, 9 Nov. 1710. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 4.

Nov. 9. Harl. 7350. Bishopric of S. David's.

Assent to the election of Philip Bisse, D.D., *vice* George Bull, D.D., deceased. Westm., 9 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 236. Docquet. Sealed 11 Nov. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 5.

Nov. 9. Harl. 7350. Bishopric of Bristol.

Assent to the election of John Robinson, D.D., dean of Windsor, *vice* John Hall, D.D., deceased. Westm., 9 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 235. Docquet. Sealed 11 Nov., 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 6.

Nov. 13. Harl. 7350. For Thomas Duke of Leeds.

Annuity of 3,500*l.* from Midsummer 1712, for sixty-one years, if her Majesty and he shall so long live. Westm., 13 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 239. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Harley, Paget, and Mansell, Treas. Chambers, 21 Nov. 1710. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 3.

Nov. 17. Harl. 7350. For Laurence Earl of Rochester, President of the Privy Council.

Payment of 1,500*l.* per annum, viz., 1,000*l.* part thereof, in lieu of ten dishes every meal, and the other 500*l.* as of her Majesty's bounty, to commence from 21 Sept. last, and to continue during pleasure. Westm., 17 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 240. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Harley, Paget, and Mansell, Treas. Chambers, 20 Nov. 1710. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.

Nov. 18. Harl. 7350. For James Pendlebury, esquire.

To be master gunner, as well within the Tower of London as elsewhere in England, during pleasure, with the fee of two shillings a day. Westm., 18 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 245. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Harley, Paget, and Mansell, Treas. Chambers, 22 Nov. 1710. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.

Nov. 22. Harl. 7350. For Philip Bisse, D.D., Bishop of S. David's.

Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 22 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 238. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Harley, Paget, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 22 Nov. 1710. Sealed 23 Nov. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 1.

Nov. 22. Harl. 7350. For John Robinson, D.D., Bishop of Bristol.

Restitution of temporalities. Westm., 22 Nov., 2 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 237. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Harley, Paget, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 22 Nov. 1710. Sealed 23 Nov. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 2, *No.* 2.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

Nov. 23. For Henry Duke of Beaufort, lord warden of the New Forest, co. Southampton.

Harl. 7350. Authority to the woodward of the New Forest, to pay to the Duke of Beaufort, out of the money raised by the sale of lops, tops, and offal wood of trees, fallen within the same forest, 30*l.* per annum for repair of her Majesty's house at Lindhurst and 40*l.* per annum for repair of the stables there, during pleasure. Westm., 23 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 248. Docquet. Signed by all the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Treas. Chambers, 27 Nov. 1710. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.

Nov. 23. For James Duke of Hamilton.

Harl. 7350. To be lieutenant of the county of Lancaster during pleasure, *vice* James Earl of Derby, appointed by patent 19 Dec., 1 Anne. Westm., 23 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 246. Docquet. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.

Nov. 24. For James Earl of Berkeley.

Harl. 7350. To be lieutenant of the county of Gloucester, city of Gloucester and county of the same, and city of Bristol and county of the same, during pleasure. Westm., 24 Nov., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 247. Docquet. Sealed 29 Nov. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 20.

Dec. 2. For Richard Hill, and Charles Hedges, esquires.

Harl. 7350. Grant to Hill, for life, of the office of principal register of the royal courts of delegates, and courts of appeals in all causes ecclesiastical and maritime, in reversion, after Richard Crawley, esquire, appointed by patent of 31 March, 6 William and Mary, with further reversionary grant to Hedges, for life, after Crawley and Hill. Westm., 2 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 251. Docquet. Sealed 13 Dec. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 17.

Dec. 2. For Sir Thomas Mansel, baronet.

Harl. 7350. Discharge from 1,017 oz. 5 dwt. of white plate, delivered to him as late comptroller of the household. Westm., 2 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 250. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Benson, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 4 Dec. 1710. Sealed 13 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 7. For Henry de Grey Duke of Kent.

Harl. 7350. Discharge from 1,053 oz. 13 dwt. of white plate, delivered to him as late chamberlain of the household. Westm., 7 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 249. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 11 Dec. 1710. Sealed 13 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 9. For Sir Clement Cottrell, knight, master of the ceremonies.

Harl. 7350. Payment (in lieu of all allowances by bills or otherwise) of the yearly salary of 100*l.* from 10 Aug. 1710 during pleasure. Westm., 9 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 256. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 18 Dec. 1710. Sealed 20 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 9. Administrators of the Prince of Denmark.

Harl. 7350. Her Majesty having appointed John Smith, esquire, and Sir Charles Hedges, knight, administrators to his late Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, and in pursuance thereof having received several sums, according to the inventory exhibited, amounting to 18,961*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*, which belonged to her Majesty as her moiety of the goods, chattels, and personal estate of the Prince, and the other moiety thereof the prerogative court of Canterbury ordered to be paid by the said adminis-

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

trators into the registry of the said court, to be distributed amongst the several kings and princes in the order mentioned for their respective shares; her Majesty hereby acknowledges the receipt of her moiety, and directs the officers of the Exchequer to discharge the administrators not only from the said 18,961*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*, but also from the administration. Westm., 9 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 252. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulet, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 11 Dec. 1710. Sealed 13 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 11. Harl. 7350. For Charles Whitworth, esquire, ambassador extraordinary to the Emperor of Russia.

Payment of 10*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 15 January next, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure, also all extraordinary expences allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. His allowance as envoy to determine on the said 15th of January. Westm., 11 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 253. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 11 Dec. 1710. Sealed 13 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 16. Harl. 7350. For George Delaval, esquire, plenipotentiary to treat with the King of Portugal and the Emperor of Fez, Morocco, Taffiolette, and Suze, &c.

Payment of 3*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 3 Dec. inst., and to continue until his return into the royal presence, or other signification of the royal pleasure. Westm., 16 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 257. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 18 Dec. 1710. Sealed 20 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 16. Harl. 7350. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of the allies.

Payment of 1,000,000*l.* by way of imprest and upon account towards defraying the charges of the armies, &c., for the year 1711. Westm., 16 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 254. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 16 Dec. 1710. Sealed 18 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 16. Harl. 7350. For John How, esquire, receiver and paymaster general of the guards, garrisons, and other land forces.

Payment of 600,000*l.* by way of imprest and upon account for maintaining the guards and garrisons in Great Britain, and for payment of the invalids for the service of the year 1711, including 5,000 men to serve on board the fleet. Westm., 16 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 255. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 16 Dec. 1710. Sealed 18 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 19. Harl. 7350. Commissioners of the Admiralty.

Appointment of Sir John Leake and Sir John Byng, knights, Sir William Drake, knight and baronet, John Ayslabee, esquire, Sir James Wishart, knight, and George Clarke, esquire, as commissioners for executing the office of lord high admiral of Great Britain and Ireland during pleasure, on determination of previous patent of 4th October, 9 Anne. Westm., 19 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 258. Docquet. Sealed 20 Dec. 1710. "P.S. in the afternoone." *Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 16.

Dec. 20. Harl. 7350. For John Dod, of the city of Chester, gent.

To be constable of Chester castle during pleasure. Westm., 20 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 259. Docquet. Sealed 22 Dec. 1710. *Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 12.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

Dec. 21. For JAMES JEFFERIES, esquire, resident at the court of Sweden.

Harl. 7350. Payment of 300*l.* for his equipage, and 3*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departing out of the royal presence, and to determine on the day of his returning into the same, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure, also all extraordinary expences allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 21 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 262. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Paget, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 22 Dec. 1710. Sealed 27 Dec. 1710.

Dec. 22. For JAMES WORSLEY, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be woodward of the New Forest, co. Southampton, with the salary of 150*l.* per annum for himself and 50*l.* per annum for a deputy (to be constantly resident in the said forest), during pleasure, *vice* Edward Pyle, esquire. Westm., 22 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 260. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 22 Dec. 1710. Sealed same day.

Dec. 23. Harl. 7350. For MATTHEW SNOW, of the Middle Temple, London, gentleman, RICHARD SNOW, of the same, gentleman, and CLEMENT BOLSWORTH SNOW, third son now living of said Richard Snow.

Grant to them, for their lives successively, of the office of prothonotary of the Chancery, with the accustomed fee of 100*l.* per annum, payable out of the hanaper there; also the office or place for writing and making of all pardons of outlawry, homicides *ex infortunio* or *se defendendo*, and of all writs of *supplicavit* for the peace and good behaviour, or *supersedeas* thereof, to be sealed with the great seal of Great Britain. Westm., 23 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 261. Docquet. Sealed 23 Dec. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 14.

Dec. 27. For JOHN INGLIS, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be assistant master of the ceremonies, in cases only where the master of the ceremonies cannot be present, for the receipt and entertainment of all ambassadors and messengers of foreign princes and other strangers from time to time, with the fee of 6*s.* 8*d.* a day during pleasure, *vice* Sir Clement Cottrell, knight, appointed by patent of 5 June, 6 Anne. Westm., 27 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 264. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 29 Dec. 1710. Sealed 10 Jan. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 6.

Dec. 30. Harl. 7350. For CHARLES EARL OF PETERBOROUGH, envoy to the court of Vienna.

Payment of 10*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to determine on the day of his returning into the same, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure; also all expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 30 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 263. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Harley, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 2 June 1710. Sealed 3 Jan. 1710–11. "P. S. in y^e^ holydays."

Dec. 30. For SIR CHRISTOPHER MUSGRAVE, baronet.

Harl. 7350. To be one of the clerks of the privy council during pleasure, with the salary of 250*l.* per annum, on determination of previous patent of 30 Jan., 3 Anne. Westm., 30 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 266. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Pagett, Treas. Chambers, 3 Jan, 1710. Sealed 10 Jan. 1710.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1710.

Dec. 30. For Mountague Earl of Abingdon.

Harl. 7350. To be chief justice and justice in eyre of all forests, chaces, parks, and warrens on this side Trent, during pleasure, with the annuities of 100*l.* and 100 marks payable quarterly from Christmas last, *vice* Thomas Lord Wharton, appointed by patent 9 Sept., 5 Anne. Westm., 30 Dec., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 265. Docquet. Signed by all the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. Treas. Chambers, 5 Jan. 1710. Sealed 10 Jan. 1710. *Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 10.

1711.

Jan. 15. For Edward Finch, M.A.

Harl. 7350. Grant of a prebend or canonry in Canterbury cathedral, *vice* John Robinson, Bishop of Bristol, resigned. Westm., 15 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 267. Docquet. Sealed 17 Jan. 1710. *Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 4.

Jan. 18. For Thomas Vernon, esquire.

Harl. 7350. Licence to enclose a certain common way within the manor of Hanbury, co. Worcester, so that another way there lately enlarged by him and made as convenient for travellers for ever remain a common royal highway for all her Majesty's subjects. Westm., 18 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 272. Docquet. Sealed 24 Jan. 1710. *Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6. *No.* 15.

Jan. 18. For John Duke of Argyll.

Harl. 7350. Annuity of 3,000*l.* from Michaelmas 1710 for 99 years, if her Majesty shall so long live. Westm., 18 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 268. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Harley, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 18 Jan. 1710. Sealed 22 Jan. 1710. *Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 7.

Jan. 20. For Charles Earl of Orrery, envoy extraordinary and plenipotentiary at the Hague and at Brussels.

Harl. 7350. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day as envoy, and 3*l.* a day as plenipotentiary, for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to determine on the day of his returning into the same, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 20 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 271. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Harley, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 20 Jan. 1710.

Jan. 22. For Heneage Deering, clerk, LL.D.

Harl. 7350. To be dean of Ripon, co. York, *vice* Christopher Wivel, D.D., deceased. Westm., 22 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 270. Docquet. Sealed 24 Jan. 1710. *Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 9.

Jan. 22. For John Garnet, clerk, M.A.

Harl. 7350. Presentation to the rectory of Sigglesthorpe, *alias* Sigglesthorne, co. and dioc. of York, *vice* Christopher Fulthorpe, deceased. Westm., 22 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 269. Docquet. Sealed 24 Jan. 1710. *Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 3.

Jan. 23. For John Devenish, esquire.

Harl. 7350. Licence to return into and abide in Great Britain or any other her Majesty's dominions, he having borne arms in the service of the French King since 4 May, 1 Anne. Westm., 23 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 275. Docquet. Sealed 2 Feb. 1710.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1711.

Jan. 23. For the Governor and Company of Copper Miners in England.

Harl. 7350. Confirmation of their rights and privileges, as granted by patent 3 Aug., 3 Will. and Mary, with fresh provisions as to the election of officers. Westm., 23 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 274. Docquet. Sealed 2 Feb. 1710–11.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6 *No.* 13.

Jan. 29. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster general of the forces
Harl. 7350. acting in conjunction with the forces of her Majesty's allies.

Payment of 1,000,000*l.* upon account, towards defraying the charges of the armies and forces under his pay, and for defraying her Majesty's proportion of subsidies, upon treaties with the allies, and all other charges and expences incident to the same, for the year 1711. Westm., 29 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 273. Docquet. Signed by all the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Treas. Chambers, 31 Jan. 1710–11. Sealed 1 Feb. 1710.

Jan. 29. For Andrew Agnew, clerk.

Harl. 7350, Presentation to the rectory of Fobbing, co. Essex, London dioc., *vice* Alexander Thomson, resigned. Westm., 29 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 276. Docquet. Sealed 7 Feb. 1710–11.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 2.

Jan. 30. For James Everard and Rebecca, his wife.

Harl. 7350. Licence to new erect, alter, maintain, or improve certain lighthouses or beacons, with lights to be continually burning therein in the night season, upon the ground called Hunston Cliff or Chapel Lands, co. Norfolk, for the security of seafaring men and mariners passing that way; with power to demand and take 8*d.* for every 20 chaldron of coals and 20 tons of other goods and merchandize in and upon all English ships and vessels, and 1*d.* per ton of all foreign ships and vessels, passing by the said lighthouses, and trading to and from the port of King's Lynn, the creeks and members thereof, and to and from the town of Boston southwards; to hold the same to Everard and his wife, their executors, administrators, and assigns, for such term of years as will make the terms in being fifty years. Westm., 30 Jan., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 283. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Benson, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 19 Feb. 1710. Sealed 26 Feb. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 1.

Feb. 10. For Samuel Whalley, clerk.

Harl. 7350. Presentation to the vicarage of Broad Hempson, co. Devon, Exeter dioc., *vice* Thomas Lye, deceased. Westm., 10 Feb., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 278. Docquet. Sealed 21 Feb. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 5, *dorso.*

Feb. 10. For John Lambert, of the city of London, esquire.

Harl. 7350. Grant in tail male of the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of Great Britain. Westm., 10 Feb., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 277. Docquet. Sealed 13 Feb. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 11.

Feb. 10. For James Duke of Queensberry and Dover, one of the
Harl. 7350. principal secretaries of state.

Payment of 3,000*l.* for secret service. Westm., 10 Feb., 3 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 279. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Pagett, Treas. Chambers, 14 Feb. 1710. Sealed 21 Feb. 1710.

Feb. 19. For William Chetwynd, esquire, envoy extraordinary at Genoa.

Harl. 7350. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 14 Feb. instant, and to determine

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1711.

on the day of his return into the royal presence, also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 19 Feb. 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 282. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 20 Feb. 1710. Sealed 21 Feb. 1710.

Feb. 19. For GEORGE ANDERSON, clerk, M.A.

Harl. 7350. Presentation to the rectory of Lutterworth, co. Leicester, Lincoln dioc., *vice* Henry Meriton, deceased. Westm., 19 Feb.. 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 281. Docquet. Sealed 21 Feb. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 3.

Feb. 19. For JOHN DORMER, of Yarnton, co. Oxon., esquire.

Harl. 7350. Pardon for the manslaughter of Sir Richard Kennedy, baronet. Westm., 19 Feb. 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 280. Docquet. Sealed 21 Feb. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 8.

Feb. 20. For THOMAS MICKLETHWAITE, esquire, receiver and paymaster

Harl. 7350. for transports.

Payment of 200,000*l.* upon account towards defraying the charges of transporting land forces. Westm., 20 Feb. 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 286. Docquet. Signed by all the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Treas. Chambers, 27 Feb. 1710–11. Sealed 28 Feb. 1710.

Feb. 23. AGENTS FOR TAXES.

Harl. 7350. Appointment of William Clayton, Richard Shoreditch, and Roger Millart, esquires, as agents for bringing into the Exchequer the arrears of taxes, during pleasure, with the salary of 200*l.* per annum each, on determination of former appointment. Westm., 23 Feb., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 284. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 24 Feb. 1710. Sealed 26 Feb. 1710.

Feb. 24. For JOHN DUKE OF ARGYLE, ambassador extraordinary and

Harl. 7350. plenipotentiary to the King of Spain.

Payment of 1,500*l.* for his equipage, and 100*l.* a week for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from the day of his departure out of the royal presence, and to determine upon the day of his return into the same, also all extraordinary expences allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 24 Feb., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 285. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 26 Feb. 1710. Sealed 27 Feb. 1710.

Feb. 26. For FRANCIS ARUNDELL, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be surveyor of the customs in the outports of England, during pleasure, with the yearly salary of 366*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*, payable quarterly out of the revenues of the customs in the port of London, provided that out of the same he pay the customers or comptrollers in the outports the several allowances contained in the annexed schedule. Westm., 26 Feb., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 287. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, Mansell, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 26 Feb. 1710. Sealed 28 Feb. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 6, *No.* 5.

Feb. 26. For JOHN WALKER, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be recorder of the borough of Leeds, co. York, for life, *vice* Richard Thornton, esquire, deceased. Westm., 26 Feb., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 288. Docquet. Sealed 28 Feb. 1710.
*Pat.* 9 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 1.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1711.

Feb. 27. For Thomas Viscount Ryalton, cofferer of the household.

Harl. 7350. Payment of 100,000*l.* upon account, for the ordinary and extraordinary expenses of the household. Westm., 27 Feb., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 290. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 6 March 1710. Sealed 7 March 1710.

Feb. 27. For Elizabeth Duchess of Somerset, groom of the stole and
Harl. 7350. first lady of the bedchamber.

Pension of 2,000*l.* per annum from 24 Jan. last during tenure of office, unless her Majesty shall sooner signify her pleasure to determine the same. Westm., 27 Feb., 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 289. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 3 March 1710. Sealed 7 March 1710.

March 3. For William Forbes, esquire.

Harl. 7350. To be ranger *alias* "riding foster" of the New Forest, co. Southampton, during pleasure, with the fee of 6*d.* a day, *vice* John Bromfeild, esquire, appointed by patent 23 Aug., 5 Anne. Westm., 3 March, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 291. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Harley, and Pagett, Treas. Chambers, 3 March 1710. Sealed 7 March 1710.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 25.

March 7. Receivers of Land Tax.

Harl. 7350. Authority to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury to appoint receivers-general of the land tax throughout Great Britain for the service of the year 1711. Westm., 7 March, 9 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 293. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 12 March 1710. Sealed 14 March 1710.

March 8. For William Burton, of Cottingham, co. York, esquire, and
Harl. 7351. Walter Hickson, of the same place, clerk.

Pardon for the manslaughter of Lancelot Roper, gentleman. Westm., 8 March, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 292. Docquet. Sealed 9 March 1710.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 26.

March 19. For George Toby Guiguer.

Harl. 7351. Licence to return into Great Britain or any other her Majesty's dominions, he having been in the French King's dominions since 4 May, 1 Anne. Westm., 19 March, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 294. Docquet. Sealed 21 March 1710.

March 29. For James Craggs, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the King of
Harl. 7351. Spain.

Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 25 March instant, and to determine on the day of his return into the royal presence, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expenses allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 29 March, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 296. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson, Treas. Chambers. Sealed 3 April 1711.

Mar. 29. For William Broderick, esquire.

Harl. 7351. To be attorney general in all the Courts of Record in the island of Jamaica during pleasure. Westm., 29 March, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 295. Docquet. Sealed 2 April 1711.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1711.

March 29. Harl. 7351. FORTIFICATION OF PORTSMOUTH, CHATHAM, AND HARWICH HARBOURS.

Appointment of Anthony Morgan, esquire, Grey Neville, esquire, Richard Chandler, esquire, and several others, as commissioners for putting in execution an Act intituled "An Act for vesting certain lands, tenements, and hereditaments in trustees for the better fortifying and securing the harbours and docks at Portsmouth, Chatham, and Harwich." Westm., 29 March, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 297. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 2 April 1711. Sealed 11 April 1711. *Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 21.

Apr. 11. Harl. 7351. For ROBERT HARMSWORTH, gentleman.

To be keeper of the council chamber during pleasure, with the fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day from Lady-day last. Westm., 11 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 300. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 12 April 1711. Sealed 18 April 1711. *Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 20.

Apr. 11. Harl. 7351. NAVAL STORES.

Authority to the commissioners for executing the office of High Admiral of Great Britain to give orders to the principal officers and commissioners of the navy to sell to the best advantage the several naval stores specified in the annexed schedule, and to pay the proceeds thereof to the treasurer of the navy upon account. Westm., 11 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 299. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 12 April 1711. Sealed same day.

Apr. 11. Harl. 7351. For WALTER DOUGLAS, esquire.

To be captain general and governor in chief of the islands of Nevis, S. Christopher, Mountserrat, Antegoa, Barbouda, Anguilla, and all other islands, colonies, and plantations in America called the Charibbee islands, lying to leeward from Guardaloupe to the island of S. John de Porto Rico, during pleasure. Westm., 11 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 298. Docquet. Sealed 11 April 1711. *Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 22.

Apr. 15. Harl. 7351. For JOHN VISCOUNT FITZHARDING, treasurer of the chamber.

Payment of 50,000*l.* upon account for the expence and service of that office. Westm., 15 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 301. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 16 April 1711. Sealed 18 April 1711.

Apr. 24. Harl. 7351. For THOMAS LORD RABY, one of the ambassadors extraordinary and plenipotentiaries to the States General.

Payment of 1,500*l.* for his equipage and 100*l.* a week for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 6 March last (the day he took his audience of leave of the King of Prussia), and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expences allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 24 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 302. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson, Treas. Chambers, 25 April 1711. Sealed 26 April 1711.

Apr. 27. Harl. 7351. ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURER OF THE NAVY.

Authority to the Exchequer to pass the accounts of Robert Walpole, esquire, treasurer of the navy, notwithstanding his predecessor's accounts have not been declared, and to make allowance for all money mentioned in his ledger books of accounts kept by him and signed by the principal officers of the navy, with directions that such ledger books

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1711.

shall be allowed as a sufficient voucher and warrant for the payment of all the sums of money therein passed and allowed. Westm., 27 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 306. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 27 April 1711. Sealed 16 May 1711.

Apr. 28. For Charles Viscount Townsend.

Harl. 7351. Discharge from 6,540 oz. 3 dwt. of white plate, and 644 oz. 1 dwt. of gilt plate, delivered him as ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary to the States General. Westm., 28 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 303. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel, Treas. Chambers, 28 April 1711. Sealed 2 May 1711.

April 28. For Walter Douglas, esquire, captain general and governor-in-chief of the Leeward Islands in America.

Harl. 7351. Allowance of 1,200*l.* per annum for his support in that employment, and in lieu of all presents from the assemblies, to commence from 11 April 1711, and to be paid quarterly during pleasure; but only one moiety to be received by him till his arrival on the said islands, and the other moiety to be paid to the lieutenant-governor during the absence of the governor-in-chief, pursuant to an order of 22 June 1698. Westm., 28 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 304. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel. Treas. Chambers, 28 April 1711. Sealed 2 May 1711.

April 30. For Henry Earl of Galway.

Harl. 7351. Discharge from 1,420 oz. 18 dwt. of gilt plate, and 5,434 oz. 4 dwt. of white plate, delivered to him as ambassador extraordinary to the King of Portugal. Westm., 30 April, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 305. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Mansel, and Benson. Treas. Chambers, 3 May 1711. Sealed 9 May 1711.

May 9. For James Brydges, esquire, paymaster general of the forces acting in conjunction with the forces of her Majesty's allies.

Harl. 7351. Payment of 1,674,702*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* upon account, towards defraying the charges of the armies and forces under his pay, and for defraying her Majesty's proportion of subsidies upon treaties with the allies, and all other charges and expenses incident to the same, for the year 1711. Westm., 9 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 307. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel. Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 11 May 1711. Sealed same day.

May 14. For Isaac D'Alais, secretary at the court at Hanover.

Harl. 7351. Payment of forty shillings a day for his ordinary entertainment, and in lieu of all charges and other pretensions whatsoever, to commence from 1 January last, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure. Westm., 14 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 314. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel. Treas. Chambers, 18 May 1711. Sealed 30 May 1711.

May 14. For Gideon Murray, esquire.

Harl. 7351. Licence to return into and abide in England or any other her Majesty's dominions, he having been in France since the beginning of Feb. 1688. Westm., 14 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 315. Docquet. Sealed 30 May 1711.

May 14. For James Scot, esquire, envoy extraordinary to the King of Poland.

Harl. 7351. Payment of 500*l.* for his equipage, and 5*l.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 1 May inst., and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or sooner upon signifi-

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1711.

cation of the royal pleasure; also all extraordinary expences allowed by one of the principal secretaries of state. Westm., 14 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 310. Docquet. Signed by Lord Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel. Treas. Chambers, 18 May 1711. Sealed 21 May 1711.

May 18. For John Duke of Newcastle.

Harl. 2264, f. 308. To be warden and chief Justice in Eyre of all her Majesty's forests, parks, chaces, and warrens, beyond Trent, for life, with the salary of 100*l.* per annum, *vice* William Duke of Devonshire.

Docquet only. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, Mansel, and Benson. Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 18 May 1711. Sealed same day. "P.S. remitted."

May 19. For the Witney Blanket Weavers, co. Oxon.

Harl. 7351. Charter of incorporation by the name of the master, assistants, wardens, and commonalty of blanket weavers, inhabiting in Witney, co. Oxon., or within 20 miles thereof. Westm., 19 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 312. Docquet. Sealed 22 May 1711.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 16.

May 21. Non entry of Duties in Scotland discharged.

Harl. 7351. Authority to the commissioners of the treasury or Lord High Treasurer and barons of the Exchequer in Scotland, to allow and discharge all such non-entry duties due to her Majesty from any tenant holding lands of the Crown fue within the lordships of erection. No signature to pass containing a change of holding, or wherein there is contained a clause of *de novo damus*, unless the same are first signed by the Queen, and countersigned by the commissioners of the treasury or High Treasurer. And that in taxing simple ward holdings to taxt ward, and in taxing the marriage where lands are held *fue cum maritagio*, they observe the method herein mentioned. And further to give such commencements to late renewed tacks of teinds as they shall think most proper for the advancement of her Majesty's revenue, and for the encouragement of former tenants to come into renewals. Westm., 21 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 309. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Benson. Treas. Chambers, 19 May 1711. Sealed 21 May 1711.

May 21. For Sir Thomas Frankland of Thirkleby, co. York, baronet, and
Harl. 7351. John Evelyn of Wotton, co. Surrey, gentleman.

Office of postmaster general during pleasure, with the salary of 2,000*l.* per annum, payable quarterly out of the revenues of the post office, from 1 June 1711. Westm., 21 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 311. Docquet. Signed by Lords Commissioners Poulett, Pagett, and Mansel. Treas. Chambers, 19 May 1711. Sealed 21 May 1711.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 17.

May 23. For Robert Harley.

Harl. 7351. Grant in tail male of the dignity of Baron Harley of Wigmore, co. Hereford, Earl of Oxford, and Earl Mortimer, with remainder to the heirs male of the body of Sir Robert Harley, knight of the Bath, grandfather of the said Robert Harley. Westm., 23 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 313. Docquet. Sealed 23 May 1711. "P.S. remitted."
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 24.

May 28. For Sir John Lambert, of the city of London, baronet.

Harl. 7351. Discharge from the Exchequer fee of 1,095*l.* upon his baronetcy. Westm., 28 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 324. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford. Sealed 17 June 1711.

## No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1711.

May 29. For Joseph Arnall, merchant.

Harl. 7351. Licence to return into England or any other her Majesty's dominions, he having been in the French King's dominions since 4 May, 1 Anne. Westm., 29 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 316. Docquet. Sealed 30 May 1711.

May 30. For Henry Watkins, esquire, secretary of the ambassadors extraordinary and plenipotentiaries to the States General of the United Provinces.

Harl. 7351. Payment of 300*l.* for his equipage, and 40*s.* a day for his ordinary entertainment, to commence from 14 April 1711, and to determine on the day of his returning into the royal presence, or sooner upon signification of the royal pleasure. Westm., 30 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 327. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford, Treas. Chambers, 22 June 1711. Sealed 30 June 1711.

May 30. For Robert Earl of Oxford and Mortimer.

Harl. 7351. To be Treasurer of the Exchequer during pleasure, on determination of previous patent of 10 Aug., 9 Anne, appointing John Earl Poulett, Robert Harley (now Earl of Oxford and Mortimer), Henry Pagett, esquire, Sir Thomas Mansell, baronet, and Robert Benson, esquire, commissioners for the execution of the said office. Westm., 30 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 317. Docquet. Sealed 30 May 1711. "P.S. remitted."

May 30. Commissioners for the Duties on Hides, etc.

Harl. 7351. Appointment of Philip Ryley, George Townshend, Richard Shoreditch, William Walbank, Roger Millart, and Justinian Isham, esquires, as commissioners for the receipt and management of the duties on hides and skins, tanned, tawed, or dressed, and upon vellum and parchment, made in England, for 32 years, during pleasure; and determination of privy seal constituting William Clayton and Richard Shoreditch, esquires, and the said Roger Millart, agents for holding intelligence and corresponding with all the receivers general in Great Britain, with the yearly salary of 500*l.* each. Westm., 30 May, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 318. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford, Treas. Chambers, 2 June 1711. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 12.

June 8. For Charles Cæsar, esquire.

Harl. 7351. To be treasurer of the navy during pleasure, with the salary of 2,000*l.* per annum for himself, and 1,700*l.* per annum for the paymaster, cashier, and accomptant, and other officers under him, from 7 June 1711; together with the messuage and appurtenances at Deptford usually enjoyed with the said office; *vice* Robert Walpole, esquire, appointed by patent 21 Jan., 8 Anne. Westm., 8 June, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 320. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford. Sealed 8 June 1711.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 11.

June 9. For Francis Viscount Rialton.

Harl. 7351. Payment of 70,000*l.* upon account for satisfying the arrears due to the ordinary and extraordinary services of the household to the end of April last.. Westm., 9 June, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264. f. 321. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford, Whitehall, Treas. Chambers, 9 June 1711. Sealed same day.

No. 10.—Privy Seal Dockets and Warrants, &c.—*continued.*

1711.

June 11. For Edward Phelipps, esquire.

Harl. 7351. To be comptroller of the mint and mints within the Tower of London, and elsewhere in England, during pleasure, *vice* John Ellis, esquire, appointed by patent 11 June, 1 Anne. Westm., 11 June, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 322. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford, Treas. Chambers 11 June 1711. Sealed same day.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 3.

June 15. For Stephen Lilly, esquire.

Harl. 7351. To be receiver general of the post office, during pleasure, with the salary of 300*l.* per annum, from 1 June 1711. Westm., 15 June, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 323. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford, Treas. Chambers, 15 June 1711. Sealed 17 June 1711.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 4, *No.* 12.

June 16. For Samuel Masham, esquire, cofferer of the household.

Harl. 7351. Payment of 100,000*l.* upon account for the ordinary and extraordinary services of the household. Westm., 16 June, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 325. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford, Treas. Chambers, 20 June 1711. Sealed 27 June 1711.

June 26. For Richard Edwards, esquire.

Harl. 7351. To be one of her Majesty's commissioners, in quality of a principal officer of the navy, for the affairs of the yard at Plymouth, with the salary of 500*l.* per annum, during pleasure, *vice* William Wright, esquire, appointed by patent 6 Oct., 6 Anne. Westm., 26 June, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 326. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford, Treas. Chambers, 25 June 1711. Sealed 30 June 1711.
*Pat.* 10 *Anne, p.* 1, *No.* 2.

June 30. For Sir Philip Meadows, knight, and James Bruce, esquire.

Harl. 7351. Office of comptroller of the army accounts during pleasure, with the salary of 1,500*l.* per annum for themselves, 300*l.* per annum to the secretary attending them, and 900*l.* per annum to defray the charge of the office in respect of house rent, incidents, salaries to clerks, &c., on determination of former patent of 19 May, 7 Anne. Westm., 30 June, 10 Anne.

Harl. 2264, f. 328. Docquet. Signed by Lord Treasurer Oxford, Treas. Chambers, 3 July 1711. Sealed 7 July 1711.

Prepared and examined by me,
(Signed) W. H. Hart.

## No. 11.—Carte Papers. Report of the Commissioners for Selecting the Carte Papers for transcription; for the year 1868.

The Report of the Reverend Doctor Russell and John P. Prendergast, Esq., engaged under the terms of the Treasury letter to the Master of the Rolls, dated 30th May 1865, in collecting official papers for transcription from the Carte Papers at the Bodleian Library, Oxford, for the year 1868; in continuation of their former reports of 1864, 1865, 1866.

To the Right Honourable John Lord Romilly, Master of the Rolls.

31st December 1868.

The number of volumes which we have examined in the present year, 1868, amounts in the whole to 101, beginning with volume lxxxi. and ending with volume clxxxi., the last of the folio volumes of the Carte collection.

As these volumes are much more miscellaneous in their character than the volumes which have formed the subject of previous reports, and as their arrangement in the series has no connection with the order of time, or with the nature of the subjects, we think it will be convenient to distribute them into two classes.

I.—The volumes comprised in the first class, amounting to nearly two-thirds of the whole number, are altogether unconnected with the objects of our commission, being chiefly occupied with the materials of the several other historical studies which are known to have engaged the attention of Thomas Carte. Some of the volumes are of that general character which naturally grow up in the course of the reading of any methodical student of history;—as a common-place book (vol. cxx.), transcripts and extracts of books of reference (cxi., cxii., cxxx.), catalogues, or notes regarding catalogues, of MS. collections (cvi.), and other compilations of a similar nature. But the specific destination of by far the larger proportion is easily discoverable. Some of the volumes, as cxxxii.–cxxxvii., and still more cxxxviii., were evidently collected with a view to the "*Catalogue des Rolles Gascons, Normands, et Francais,*" which was published by Carte at Paris in 1743. Some again (c. and ci.) are equally evidently the remnant of the great collection of materials for the English translation of De Thou's history of his own time, which Carte had projected, the materials of which he sold to Dr. Meade, and which eventually formed the basis of the illustrations of the English edition of De Thou published by Buckley in 1733. But the great body of the collection consists of materials for Carte's History of England. It is known that he undertook this work with unprecedented promises of public favour, and that he was supported by large subscriptions, in aid of the collection and preparation of materials, from the corporation of London, from the city guilds, from colleges and collegiate bodies, and from private individuals of the highest distinction. In the preparation for this task he expended the labour of many years and large sums of money, the fruit of which is now discernable in this portion of his great collection. Many of the volumes thus laboriously collected have since lost their value by publication, whether separately or in the several collections printed since that time. Many of them have been made accessible to scholars by the improved arrangement of public records, domestic and foreign, by calendars, indexes, and other facilities. Such are the journals of the Lords and Commons (xciii., xcv., cli., cliii.), extracts from Domesday Book (cxxvi.), Dodsworth's great collection of Pipe Rolls (vols. cxxxii.–cxxxvii.), and a very considerable number of smaller pieces.

Three volumes (cxxxix.–cxli.) are occupied with an elaborate historical note-book, designed as a direct preparation for the history of England, arranged in order of years, and prepared for the purpose of bringing together the first notes of facts, statements, and entries which might ultimately be digested into a consecutive and orderly narrative. Others again, (cx., cxiv., cxxix.), consist of transcripts or

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

notes, made with incredible labour by Carte himself, from books or documents already printed or prepared for publication; from Dugdale's various publications, from Anstis's collections, from Rymer's Fœdera, and from other historical collections. These volumes of the series are chiefly interesting as exhibiting the indomitable energy, the patient industry, and the enormous capacity for labour of the compiler. A very large proportion of this laborious work of transcription and summarizing bears the mark of Carte's own unwearied hand; and there is hardly a single document which does not exhibit evidence of his minute and careful revision.

But besides these volumes, all of which may be regarded as in some sense the productions of the private industry of the historian in preparing for his task, the collection also contains a vast body of materials at that time original, and in part still unpublished, such as volumes lxxxi. and ciii., which formed part of the Wharton collection. The former contains many papers of interest regarding the Protectorate and the Restoration, particularly in reference to the popish plot, the trials of the catholic peers, Oates' and Bedlow's discoveries, and other incidents of that period. The latter is more extended in its range, containing miscellaneous papers spreading over the whole period from Edward VI. to Anne. Vol. cxxiii. contains an important series of original papers of the reigns of James I. and Charles I. Vol. civ. is equally rich in original papers of the latter years of Charles II. and of the reign of James II., and many original papers of the same class are found scattered in other volumes of the collection, which the limits of a report like the present render it impossible to describe in detail.

A very important body of materials for English history evidently collected by Carte in the preparation for his great work, is a series of despatches of French ambassadors in England, addressed to their Court at various periods from London, and not only bearing on the particular objects for which they were severally accredited to England, but also illustrating the general course of English affairs at the time. These papers, which occupy volumes lxxxii.–lxxxviii., and which, although not arranged in the order of time, relate to different periods, extending from 1552 to 1649, are evidently transcripts from the originals in the French archives, to which, through the influence of his Jacobite friends, Carte, during his long exile abroad after Bishop Atterbury's conspiracy, appears to have had free access. The first of these collections in the order of time (vols. lxxxvii., lxxxviii.), the memoirs of the embassy of Antony de Noailles and of that of his brother Francis in England, from December 1552 to May 1561, is full of interest for the secret history of the reign of Queen Mary (especially of the various negotiations about her marriage) and of the first years of Elizabeth; but this correspondence was published soon after Carte's copy was made, by the Abbé Vertot. Next in order come the despatches of Christopher de Harlay Comte de Beaumont, from 1602 to 1605 (vol. lxxxii.), and those of M. de La Boderie, from 1606 to 1610 (vols. lxxxv., lxxxvi.). The latter series likewise has been published, in five vols. 8vo. At this point the sequence of time is interrupted; the next correspondence in order of time being M. d'Effiat's (vol. lxxxii.), who was sent to the French court as ambassador extraordinary to conduct the negotiations regarding the marriage of Charles I. with Henrietta Maria. M. d'Effiat's letters, which extend over July–September 1624, contain a most minute account of these difficult negotiations, complicated by so many delicate questions of religion and of nationality. They are followed by the despatches of M. de Chastillon in 1637; of M. de Sabran in 1644-5 (vol. lxxxiv.); and finally of M. de Montreuil, (vol. lxxxiii.) from 1645 to 1649; thus covering the most important and critical years of that eventful history.

In some of these despatches a kind of conventional cypher is employed, and the De Boderie correspondence has a key annexed to it, explaining the conventional appellatives of the several characters. Some of these are sufficiently amusing: the Pope is called "Le Chanoine;" the Emperor "L'Elephant;" the King of Denmark "La Mouche;" the Elector of Brandenburg "L'Escorpion;" &c.

It would be beyond the purpose of our commission to enter into any minute account of the remaining volumes of this division of the late Carte collection, although we have made for our own guidance an index of the papers contained in each volume. Indeed, some of them are transcripts of printed books, as of Lambarde's *Archeion* (vol. clxxiv.), published in 1635; and of Brady's Parliament of England there are no fewer than two fair copies (vols. cxv. and cxvi.).

II.—We shall now pass to the second division of our labours during the past year, the volumes which have a direct reference to Ireland.

The volumes relating to Irish affairs which have come under our review during the present year are 36 in number. Several of these, however, are outside the scope of

No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

our commission. Four (cxlviii.–cli.) are occupied with the fair copy of Carte's Life of Ormond, and one (xcviii.) with that of Ormond's own answer to the Earl of Anglesey. Another volume (clxxii.) is a transcript of Archdeacon Lynch's MS. treatise *De Præsulibus Hiberniæ, potissimis Catholicæ Religionis in Hibernia serendæ, propagandæ, et conservandæ authoribus.* Great part of the transcript is by Carte's own hand. The MS., however, is imperfect at the end, breaking off at the section *De Præsulibus Duacensibus.* Vol. xcvii., although entirely destitute of official character, is of the very highest historical interest, especially as bearing upon the Roman Catholic side of the history of the war 1641–50. This volume consists of notes and extracts, as also criticisms, of a MS. entitled "*De Hæresis Anglicanæ Intrusione et Progressu, et de Bello Catholico ad Annum* 1641 *incepto, exindeque per aliquot annos gesto, Commentarius.*" It is nearly all in Carte's handwriting. Many of the papers which in the original work had been rendered into Latin, are reproduced in the English form in which they had first been written, and agree with the papers as printed in Carte's life of Ormond. The extracts are uniformly accompanied by references to the pages of the MS., the last page so referred to being 3,689. The author of this history, whose name is not attached, was an Irish priest. He states that having come to Florence in September 1661, while Father Richard O'Ferral was engaged in the supervision of the history of Irish affairs compiled by Massari, dean of Fermo and secretary of the nuncio Rinuccini, he was appointed by the general of their order as Father O'Ferral's associate in the preparation of this history. Massari died in 1664. In addition to the extracts and notes from this contemporary history (which occupy 415 closely written pages), volume xcvii. also contains a number of documents of the same period, and bearing on the same side of the Irish affairs of the period, chiefly relating to the transactions between the nuncio and the Supreme Council. Most of them are to be found in Belling's "*Vindiciæ,*" or Burke's *Hibernia Dominicana,* and the rest, with hardly an exception, in the "*Nunziatura in Irlanda*" of Rinuccini, published at Florence in 1844. Nevertheless, as a whole, volume xcvii. is of the utmost value for the history of the Irish Catholics from 1641 to 1660. It is full of minute personal and local details; the dates are most carefully noted; and the narrative is accompanied by explanatory observations which only a contemporary and almost an eye-witness could have supplied. The MS. from which these extracts are made is seemingly a transcript of the original, which is still preserved in the library of the Rinuccini family at Florence, and to which Burke had access in 1770, before he published the invaluable appendix of his great work. We ought to add that the history possesses an additional value from the fact that it is continued after the break-up of the Irish party, both as to the events in Ireland, and also as to the fortunes of the Irish exiles on the continent more especially in relation to the subsequent discussion and controversies at Rome.

Of the same character is volume xcix., of which, likewise, more than two-thirds are in the handwriting of Carte. It contains copies and extracts from Lord Clanricarde's memoirs and letters, beginning in October 1641, at the first outbreak of the war, and extending to August 30th, 1643.

The extracts are transcribed from Lord Egmont's copy of the original. Carte, however, in his preface, states that all the copies of the memoirs which he had seen are imperfect, containing only the first volume. The contents are for the most part Clanricarde's own letters, and other documents of public interest, but there is also some narrative. The latter Carte condenses or extracts. The letters are for the most part copied entire, and many of them are printed in Carte's Life of Ormond. But the whole collection has been since printed in fine folio, 1757.

With the exception of these eight volumes last particularized, all the rest of the volumes relating to Ireland, which we have had under notice this year, are wholly or in part occupied with papers, either strictly of an official character, according to the terms of our instructions under your Lordship's commission, or at least of the very highest historical importance. Of the latter class are those contained in volume cvii., which are so important as to deserve a special notice.

We allude to a series of papers of the most instructive character, concerning Philip Lord Wharton, and his adventure for lands in Ireland, under the statute 16 and 17 Charles I., English (A.D. 1642), commonly called "The Adventurers' Act" or "Act of Subscription." By this act a joint stock fund was promoted for putting down the rebellion in Ireland, and the subscribers were to be satisfied the sums "adventured" out of Irish rebels' forfeited lands, whenever the Lords and Commons of England (not the King) should declare the rebels to be subdued, and the war appeased and ended.

A private army of 5,000 foot and 400 horse was to be raised, officered, and paid

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

by the Adventurers themselves, of which army Philip Lord Wharton was made commander in chief, and lord general for Ireland; and the list of names of the officers of the several troops and companies under his command, dated 13th June 1642, is here given. cxvii. 67.

This army was accordingly raised, and was assembled at Bristol in the month of August 1642, in order to embark for the invasion of Munster, and only waited for the officers' commissions to be signed by the King, according to his promise. But they were ordered by the Parliament to march to Edge Hill, against the King, and bore their part in that battle on the 23rd October 1642, and never proceeded to Ireland.

There is here the correspondence (1654 to 1657) of Lord Wharton and Dr. Thomas Temple, concerning Lord Wharton's allotment of lands in the county of Westmeath, as an Adventurer, and with his lawyers in Ireland after the Restoration. The latter furnishes some very curious details concerning the proceedings of the Court of Claims in 1662, and the practice of retrenchment under the act of explanation passed in 1665.

Lord Wharton's and Doctor Temple's lots both fell in the county of Westmeath, and thus they had a common interest.

Doctor Temple appears as a subscriber of 200*l.*, but Lord Wharton's name is not to be found amongst the original Adventurers, who amounted in numbers to 1,364. "Dame Philadelphia Wharton, dowager," however, appears as a subscriber for 200*l.*, and perhaps Lord Wharton had become entitled in her right, and had purchased up other subscriptions.

The entire of the seventh lot fell to his share, containing Stockton and Tuitestown, and other lands, amounting to 1,000 acres plantation measure, all in the parish of Mullingar. He had also part of the eighth lot of 1,000 acres, containing the remainder of Tuitestown, and other lands, formerly the estate of the Tuite family and Hope family, who gave him considerable trouble after the restoration.

His first troubles, however, were concerning the lottery, held by the Adventurers at Grocers' Hall, London, in 1654, where he urges Doctor Temple to guard (as far as possible) their common interests. His next were about the division and survey in Ireland.

This was made in 1656–7, as appears by a copy with the following title:—

"The division of the overplus lands of the 11 lots formerly set out in the barony of Kilkenny West, in the county of Westmeath, as admeasured and set out by me, this 22nd of March 1656, as followeth." And at foot, "These are the several lands with their number of acres set out in the barony of Kilkenny and Moyashel, in the county of Westmeath, which amounts to 9,000 acres of profitable land, besides unprofitable and common bogs. As witness my hand this 22nd of March 1656.

(Captain) Robert Newcommen, Surveyor." ibid. 74.

After the restoration, Lord Wharton was met in the Court of Claims by the widow of John Hope, claiming a jointure as an innocent papist out of part of the lands.

Lord Wharton had employed one Mr. Edward Lucas as his counsel in that court: "She is to be tried next week," writes this gentleman, "and I fear will carry it away. However we are doing what we can against her: she was married till 1646, and therefore thinks that being under covert, will excuse her for that time. We can prove that whilst she was a widow she did entertain willingly and did invite the rebels to her house and sent them intelligence, but till we see the event, know not whether that will be sufficient. If we conquer her jointure we can prove enough against her husband, but our principal witness is old, blind and lame, and lives 40 Irish miles hence; and in expectation of his death (for we cannot get a commissioner to examine him in rei memoriam) they defer the trial. Against Tuite of Tuitestown, who is your principal proprietor, we can prove that in 1642, he being then high sheriff of Westmeath, raised the county in opposition to his Majesty's army, and was killed in a battle by them near Ticroghan. Dublin, 4th March 1662—3." (Edward Lucas to Lord Wharton.) Addressed "These for the Right Honorable Philip Lord Wharton at his house near St. Gile's church in the Fields, London." ibid. 81.

In April the widow Hope proved her innocency, and claimed her jointure under a deed of settlement bearing date before the rebellion, but alleged by Mr. Lucas in Lord Wharton's behalf to be forged, "Amongst other witnesses," writes Mr. Lucas, "she produced a priest, but we put it so close to them, that the commissioners (though indulgent to widows) dismissed her title to the common law. I think we are thereby safe enough, for (adds Mr. Lucas) that deed that would not pass the Court of Claims will never pass on a legal trial, especially after a dismiss there as presumed forged." ibid. 88.
(Same to same, 15th April 1663.)

The jury however, though all English, found in her favour, "but" (writes Mr. Lucas) "your lordship will suffer no present loss, for no part of your lordship's lands are in the

No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

forged deed, (for doubtless it is no better, though she have now a verdict on it, and Mr. Adams, who is now only concerned at present, (being as an Adventurer, he holds Ledwichtown, the widow's jointure, for which she hath a verdict,) hath sent for a writ
cxvii. 79. of error, to null the judgment if he can." (Same to same, 30th April 1664.)

There is some further interesting correspondence concerning some of the Hope family, who claimed to be entitled in remainder, subject to the widow's jointure, and more regarding the Tuite family, but the act of explanation rendered needless all this evidence, by closing the Court of Claims in 1665 against any more claims of Innocents.

In order however to provide for 54 of the King's favourites, called Nominees, the act directed that the Adventurers and Soldiers should retrench or cut off one-third of their lands in consideration of keeping the other two-thirds on an unquestionable title. And there is here the correspondence of Major Samuel Bull, a barrister of the King's Inns, Dublin, with his client Mr. Adams, an Adventurer, resident on lands adjacent to Lord Wharton's, in Westmeath, inviting him to give him the benefit of his knowledge of the value of Lord Wharton's lands, in order to Lord Wharton's knowing what to retrench.

This furnishes an example of the practice of "retrenchment."

"The several parcels of Lord Wharton's lot (writes Mr. Adams in answer) are Tuitestown, Stockstown, Ballina, Corstown, and Glinstown. Of all the whole lot Tuitestown is the best, so that if it be for retrenching, you need not much care to cut off any of the rest, that being secured. But as I remember, the act saith it must be contiguous, and then the worst of the lot as I conceive is Glinstown, Ballina, and Corstown, which is contiguous. Signed John Adams, Mullingar, 27th February,
ibid. 81. 1666–7." Addressed "To Major Samuel Bull, at his chamber in the King's Inns, Dublin."

It thus appears that the object of the Adventurer or Soldier retrenching, was to throw up the worst, to keep the best. The amount retrenched by Lord Wharton was 700 acres, plantation measure. But, to pass on from these Wharton papers,—

A great part of the volume now numbered cxxxi. evidently belonged to the collection of Fitzwilliam papers, and might more conveniently have followed in order the volumes of the last-named collection (numbered lv.—lix.) which formed the subject of a former report. Indeed all five volumes appear evidently to have belonged to one and the same collection of documents, bearing upon the latter years of Elizabeth and the reign of James I., to which collection we have little hesitation in assigning the four volumes recently recovered in a very remarkable manner from the public library of Philadelphia, and now deposited in the Public Record Office in Dublin. The volume of the Carte papers now numbered cxxxi. is a very small folio, and was in fact described among the volumes of the quarto series in Messrs. Hardy and Brewer's report.

The contents of this important volume range from 1561 to 1675, and consist of 157 letters, reports, orders in council, and other papers of the highest value for the history of those years. The remainder of volume cxxxi., however, has no relation to the Fitzwilliam period. It consists of a miscellaneous gathering of papers, all clearly connected with the Ormond history, but brought together from very different sources, and ranging over the entire period, from the Protectorate to the Revolution. Among the most remarkable of these papers is a correspondence of a very secret and confidential character of Father Peter Talbot, in 1656, with the King, while in the Low Countries, and with others on the King's behalf, relating to negotiations with the Pope and the Catholic powers in the interest of the King, on which Talbot was employed.

The confidential character of this correspondence, in which the Marquis of Ormond was a principal party, throws a curious contrasted light on the relations of Ormond with the same Father Talbot, after Ormond's return to Ireland as Lord Lieutenant. In some of the Duke's letters to Lord Arran, written during and after the panic of the Popish Plot, he takes occasion to vindicate himself from the suspicion of Popish leanings, which had been cast upon him. It was reported that Oates had included him in his denunciations; it was alleged that he had "received the sacrament in the Romish way, at his sister Clancarty's;" and invidious attention was called to the number of his Popish relations, and the favour in which he held them. In vindication of himself against these charges, and in proof of his unshaken Protestism, Ormond, in these letters to Arran, enters into many very curious revelations as to his real policy in relation to the Catholics, and as to the true objects which he had in view, in the several measures towards the catholic clergy which he adopted at different periods of his administration. In truth a very cursory perusal of these

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

papers will suffice to show that the secret history of the period, important as it is, remains yet to be written in some of its most essential details.

Among the volumes we have examined and surveyed this year, are twelve volumes of the highest importance and historical interest, being the official books of Lord Ormond's lieutenancy, as well under Charles I. as under Charles II., and in the latter reign both before and after the Restoration.

They contain entries of orders, warrants, and petitions, and comprise both civil and military business: six of these volumes, viz. cxlii., clv., clvi., clvii., clxii., clxiv., concern Ormond's lieutenancy between 1645 and 1650; and six of them, viz. clviii., clix., clx., clxi., clxiii., clxv., his various lieutenancies between 1662 and 1684.

As the numbering does not indicate the order of time to which they refer, we shall, in treating of them, disregard the numbers, and take the earliest in point of time first.

There is only one volume of the acts of Ormond's lieutenancy before the surrender of Dublin and the sword, in Augus t1647, to the Parliament, viz., volume clxiv.

There are five of the period after September 1648, when he returned to Ireland to resume his duties as Lord Lieutenant, after seeing the King at Hampton Court, and the Queen and Prince in Paris. The King refused to accept his surrender of the office, and believing that the aid of the Irish was the only hope he had of being rescued from the force put upon him by the Parliament, he engaged Ormond to renew his treaty with the confederate Catholics for a new peace, with larger concessions than had been granted by the peace of 1646, which the main body of the people had rejected.

The series therefore divides itself into two parts, of which that previous to the surrender of Dublin, contained in volume clxiv., is first.

Volume clxiv., endorsed "Warrants by the Duke of Ormond, October 1645 to 13 May 1647," contains for the most part entries of protections given by Lord Ormond; of his orders for quarters in the city of Dublin, for persons of distinguished quality; of commissions granted on the concluding of the peace of 1646, to the commanding officers of regiments of foot and troops of horse levied by the Confederate Catholics in 1642; a few miscellaneous orders; and some custodiams of rebels' lands. vol. cxliv.

During the earlier part of this period, there was a truce or cessation of arms, which ended in a peace proclaimed on 29 July 1646.

But this peace was almost instantly rejected by the clergy and the body of the people, as not securing them their religious liberties, and the war was renewed by Owen O'Neil's and Preston's march on Dublin in October and November following.

The passes and protections during the cessation show the intercourse that prevailed between the confederate leaders and the King's representative in their respective quarters. But the protections given after the breaking of the peace, as in the case of Sir Henry Talbot of Templeoge, are to save the lives, dwellings, and goods of loyal Catholics in the neighbourhood of Dublin, from the natural fury of the King's army.

The following are instances of the passes and protections contained in this volume:—

William Fleming (16th October 1645): a pass for him to carry letters into some parts of Munster to the Lord Inchiquin. ibid. 1.

The Lady Brabazon (24th October 1645), with her daughter Miss Jane, two women servants, and five men servants, for to go into England and to London with her trunks and goods. ibid. 4.

Peter Clynton, esquire (25th October 1645): a pass and protection for him to come to this city and other parts in the English quarters for three months next ensuing. ibid. 4.

Ulick Wall (12th November 1645): a pass for him to carry to Portumna, for the use of the Lord Marquis of Clanricarde, a trunk containing wearing apparel and a box of grocery. ibid. 19.

Christopher Barnewall of Crakanstown (24th November 1645): a pass and protection for him (by reason he pays contribution) to come to this city and other parts of the English quarters for two months. ibid. 32.

Walter Bagnal, esquire (11th June 1646): a pass and protection for him to come to this city and other parts in the English quarters during the space of six months. ibid. 163.

The following is in fuller form in favour of Sir Maurice Eustace's mother:—

"Whereas Catherine Darcy, mother of Sir Maurice Eustace, knight, (24th September 1646,) doth live in the English quarters and payeth contribution,—These are to require all officers and others of H. M.'s army not to molest her in her person, estate, or servants, but to suffer her to live peaceably at her now farm of Duddingstown, or any other farm within the English quarters." ibid. 277.

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

cxliv. 315. Lord Viscount Fitzwilliam (2nd November 1646), with his two sons Richard and William Fitzwilliam, and their wives, servants, retinue, and goods: a pass for them to go to Leixlip, Luttrellstown, Howth, or Turvey, without molestation.

On the breaking of the peace in October 1646 the protections ran thus:—Sir Henry Talbot, knight, a protection (3rd November 1646) for himself and his tenants at Templeoge, near Dublin, not to have their corn, houses, or goods, or cattle, burnt, pillaged, or taken away, or he or their families killed or slayed, &c., any former ibid. 320. directions to the contrary notwithstanding. William Fitzwilliam, esquire, (12th November 1646), a pass for him to go to his father in the county and return without molestation in his person, servants, and horses.

ibid. 331. Another warrant for him (17th December 1646) to preserve his family, houses, ibid. goods, and cattle at Dondrom from burning or slaying or killing, they behaving themselves as becometh.

There are a number of entries of military commissions in this volume. Those granting chief commands to Confederate Catholics follow. Between the 31st August and 7th September 1646 Lord Ormond signed commissions to officers to command regiments to be thenceforth in his Majesty's pay, who had up to that time been clxiv. 220. commissioned by the Confederate Catholics. To colonel Edmund Butler, to be colonel ibid. 240. of the regiment of foot then under his command, consisting of 10 companies, each ibid. 267. company of 100 men besides officers; to Sir James Dillon a similar commission; to ibid. 262. Sir Theobald Burke the like; to colonel Richard Butler (Ormond's brother) the ibid. 258. like; to colonel William Warren the like; to Sir Piers Crosby the like. ibid. 267.

The five volumes of entries of the period between September 1648 and December 1650 are numbered respectively cxlii., civ., clvi., clvii., clxii.

Three of them (clv., clvi., clvii.) are endorsed, and properly, "Irish Petitions." The other two volumes are entitled,—the one, No. cxlii., "Ormond's Letters, 1649, 1650;" the other, No. clxii., "Warrants by the Duke of Ormond, August 1649 to November 1650," though both are in fact of a similar character, and concern the administration of military affairs, with entries, however, of some civil appointments. The three volumes entitled "Irish Petitions" have regard to the civil administration of the kingdom, and will be first treated of.

It was on the 17th January 1648-9 that the peace known as the peace of '48 was concluded, and that Ormond commenced his new administration, acting until the 30th January 1648-9, when Charles I. was beheaded, under his commission as lieutenant from that king, dated January 1645; thenceforth as lieutenant of King Charles II., his commission being dated 17th February 1648-9; but now assisted according to the terms of the peace by a council of twelve formed of members of the late assembly of Confederate Catholics, intrusted with a certain amount of joint power with Ormond, during the interval between the dissolving of the Confederate government until there should be a final settlement of the kingdom and a free parliament. These commissioners were familiarly called sometimes "Interval commissioners," other times "Commissioners of trust."

The Earl of Roscommon held the King's great seal, and was also his Majesty's treasurer and treasurer at war. But upon his death, by falling down a stone staircase in Limerick at bishop Bramhall's lodgings, on the evening of the 5th November 1649, it does not appear to whose keeping it was committed. (Sir Richard Fanshaw to Ormond, Limerick, 6th November 1649, vol. xxvi. p. 79.) It is plain that it was only used for the sealing of patents, for the courts of judicature were not established, but the whole civil and legal business of the country was carried on by petitions presented to Ormond as Lord Lieutenant. His practice in involved cases of law or fact seems to have been to refer to two or three persons, of whom some were lawyers, as Sir Nicholas Plunket, Mr. Patrick Bryan, Mr. Geoffrey Browne, and others, men of quality, for their report and opinion, which he either confirmed or ordered to be executed, or in simple cases made an order "Nisi" requiring the defendant either to comply with the complainant's demand, or to appear and show cause to the contrary before himself. If the matters were of higher moment, he referred the case to the council already mentioned, called "the Commissioners of trust." The consequence of this is that these three volumes of petitions present a very accurate picture of the social state of the country at this supreme hour of the conflict between the advancing cause of the Parliament in Ireland, and the declining cause of the King, attempted to be sustained by Ormond, now acting with the Irish. These petitions were presented, and orders made, not only at Kilkenny Castle, and (when he was driven over the Shannon) at Loughrea, Athlone, Portumna, Ennis, and other places where he made residence, but also at his camp at Finglas, Rathmines, Castle Jordan, and elsewhere. These volumes moreover nearly cover the whole period of his administration after the conclusion of the peace of 1648, as they begin in March 1649, and end in

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

November 1650, and in the following month the Marquis sailed from the bay of Galway to France.

A few instances of the principal heads of public business that came before Lord Ormond at this period, may perhaps give a more striking view than a larger dissertation, and the instances are accordingly ranged here under the following classes:—I. Civil appointments. II. Letting of enemies', absentees', and delinquents' lands. III. Ordinary administration of justice between party and party. IV. Petitions for relief by banished landed proprietors. V. Petitions of Protestant clergy. VI. Petitions of nuns. VII. Petitions of regulars. VIII. Petitions of Roman catholic secular clergy. IX. Petitions of banished Creaghts. X. Petitions concerning the ravages of the Ulster army. XI. Petitions concerning waste and deserted lands.

Most of these orders will be found to explain themselves, but a few words may be necessary concerning the Ulster Creaghts, as those groups of families wandering Tartar-like after their herds of cows were called. In a discourse concerning the settlement of the natives of Ulster, written about 1630, to be found in the Carte papers, it is declared that "whosoever doth know Ulster, and will deal truly with his Majesty, must make this report of it, that, in the general appearance of it, it is as yet no other but a very wilderness. The habitation of the new planters in all the province is scarce visible. For the Irish, of whom many townships might be made, do not now dwell together in any ordinary form, but wander with their cattle all the summer in the mountains, and all the winter in the woods" (vol. xxx. 42). But when the war of 1641 broke out, the Creaghts were at once expelled from the counties of Antrim and Down, as the old Scottish planters of those counties, and the invading army of new Scots, were unwilling to have any of their enemies' race amongst them. The royal army of six regiments quartered about Derry, called "the Lagan forces," did the same.

And numbers of these Creaghts accompanied the Ulster army with their herds, which acted as a kind of commissariat to these forces. (Ormond to the council, dated Siginstown, 11 October 1646, vol. xix. 81.) The other provinces beheld with astonishment and dismay the Tartar-like hordes of Owen O'Neil's army; and the farmers and yeomen of Kilkenny, driven from their tillage and plundered of their goods, flocked into Kilkenny in 1646, ringing their plough-irons in the street in token of despair, and to convey to the confederate assembly a sense of their distress. But peaceable Creaghts fixed themselves in all parts of the country, and were not unwelcome, as they helped to lighten the burden of the neighbourhood, by being contributory to the ever-increasing assessments. xix. 81.

### I.—*Civil Appointments.*

On the death of the Earl of Roscommon, Sir George Hamilton was made his Majesty's treasurer, and to him or his deputy all orders for payments are directed. On 16 November 1649, Sir Lucas Dillon is made his Majesty's vice treasurer at war, *vice* Earl of Roscommon, deceased; 19th September 1649, Francis Lord Athenry, his Majesty's muster master general; 21st January 1649–50, George Blackney, his Majesty's auditor general during the absence of Sir James Ware; 6th November 1649, James Cusack, his Majesty's attorney general and chief judge of his Majesty's court of admiralty; 2nd April 1650, Captain George Lane, of Tulsk in the county of Roscommon, is made high sheriff of that county, and custos rotulorum of the county of Clare, while Thomas Clanchy is made clerk of the Crown, and James Preston clerk of the peace of the same; 6th May 1650, Lord Athenry, Sir Lucas Dillon, Sir Ullick Burke, Sir Dermot O'Shaughnessa, Hubert Burke, Captain John Kells, Captain Richard Lane, and Feagh Flin, are appointed sequestrators for seizing enemies', absentees', and delinquents' lands in the province of Connaught, and letting them by open cant for the public use; 17 June 1650, Sir Edward Fitzharris and three others are appointed to a like office for the county of Limerick; same date, others are appointed for the counties of Tipperary, Clare, and Kerry.

clxii. 367.
ibid. 63.
clvi. 410.
ibid. 277.
clxii.
ibid. 169.
ibid. 201.
ibid.

### II.—*Letting of Absentees' and Delinquents' Lands.*

The Marquis of Ormond on 20th April 1649, on the petition of Sir Nicholas Plunket, makes an order directed to the commissioners of sequestration that he be preferred tenant to the manor of Tomduffe, the estate of Sir Walsingham Cooke, in the county of Wexford. On 14th May 1649 Eneas Kensley, tenant from the public of all the enemies' estates in the Irish baronies of the county of Wexford, at the yearly rent of 1,073*l.* 11*s.*, alleges that he has fully paid the same on orders or assignments from the late confederate government, and petitions for a reference, and Ormond refers it to the Earl of Roscommon for his report. On 5th May 1649 Captain

clv. 13.
ibid. 157.

No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Balthazar Nugent, in his petition, alleges that his brother James Nugent, clerk, sometime minister of Mullingar, has an estate in the county of Westmeath, and that said James Nugent is a pernicious enemy and inveterately bent against his Majesty; and the petitioner being continually obedient to the government, and in actual service under his excellency's orders, prays to farm it at a yearly rent according to the articles of peace, and Ormond directs the commissioners for letting delinquents'
clv. 110. estates in that county to admit him to the tenancy of the estate. On 8th May 1649 Colonel John Trenchard alleges by his petition that he had at the beginning of these troubles a good estate of inheritance of his own, and was possessed of goods and stock in right of his wife, the widow of Sir Richard Southwell, knight, deceased, to the value of 10,000*l.*, yet he lost all by the insurrection, and had also forsaken a good estate in England, now sequestered by the Independent party, which he was willing to lose rather than decline his Majesty's service; he prays therefore (and is ordered by the Marquis of Ormond) to have, from the commissioners for letting of enemies', absentees', and delinquents' lands, the tenancy of Lord Herbert of Castle Island's estate; also the lands and impropriations that belong to the Lord
ibid 126. Borohill (Broghill), in the county of Kerry. On the 18th May 1649 Captain Oliver
Dungan obtains the tenancy of Castle Dermot, belonging to the Earl of Kildare, as
ibid. 161. enemies' estate, and Captain Thomas Dungan the Earl's lands of Grany, both lying in the county of Kildare.

III.—*Ordinary Administration of Justice between Party and Party.*

22nd March 1649–50, Oliver Deane, of Galway, merchant, by his petition shows that the under-named persons are truly indebted to petitioner in the several sums to their names annexed, and prays an order to mayor and recorder of Galway to summon such of the parties as are resident within the town and liberties to answer upon oath, and to give satisfaction, and that Colonel Riccard Bourke, and Sir Richard Blake, knight, and James Davocke, esquire, or any two of them, do judge between petitioner and such of them as reside in the county at large, and that for what shall appear due they be compelled by the cesse of horse and foot to make your suppliant satisfaction. The names of 13 debtors are annexed, with debts alleged, varying from 30*l.* to 300*l.* The order made is as follows:—

"Loughreagh, 22nd March 1649.

clvii. 23. "The parties above complained on are hereby required to give the petitioner present satisfaction of his just demands, or otherwise to appear forthwith before us to show cause to the contrary. ORMONDE."

On 23rd March 1649–50, Richard Lynch Fitzwilliam and Mary his wife, and Margaret French and Ellice French, sisters and heir, administrators of Walter French Fitzhenry, late deceased, petitioners, and Meyler Burke, respondent. This is a regular petition of revivor by the administrators, who pray execution of a former order of his Excellency against the body, goods, and lands of respondent. The following is the order of his Excellency:—

"Loughreagh, 23rd March 1649.

"We pray Jeffrey Browne, esquire, to take this petition and the annexed proceedings (some already had before his Excellency in the lifetime of said Walter French) into consideration, and to certify us his opinion what he conceives fit to be done thereupon."

Then comes Jeffrey Browne's report or certificate, and thereupon the following order:—

"Loughreagh, 27th March 1650.

ibid. 27. "Upon consideration had of the above certificate, and for the reasons therein expressed, we require the defendant within three days after sight or notice hereof to show cause (if any he can) why the petitioners should not have the benefit of our former order of the 6th of this month, otherwise such further order shall be given herein as shall be fitt. ORMOND."

IV.—*Petitions for Relief Extraordinary.*

19 September 1649.

clxii. 51. Lord Viscount Fitzwilliam having retired, as he states from his seat at Meryon, pursuant to his Excellency's proclamation of the 27th August 1649, for all liege subjects inhabiting within 15 miles of the city of Dublin to withdraw into the adjacent counties with all their goods and cattle, in order to deprive the rebels in the city of Dublin of the benefit of any traffic with them, now petitions his Excellency for

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

lands proportionable to his quality and the estate he has deserted, as promised by the proclamation. Ormond refers the petition to Lord Athenry, Sir Lucas Dillon, and the other Commissioners of trust, and by his order made at Kilkenny castle on 2nd October 1649, upon their report, directs that, forasmuch as the petitioner, the Lord Viscount Fitzwilliam of Meryon, hath not wherewith to stock waste lands, and that such lands as his lordship has pitched upon are previously assigned to others, his Lordship shall have for his present subsistence 100*l.* a year. On 1st March 1648–9, Roger Moore of Ballyna, in the county of Kildare, esquire, states that his whole estate is in the enemies' hands, having been preyed upon by the garrison of Ballynakill under the command of Lord Mountgarret, and petitions for subsistence. He is recommended by the commissioners of trust, to whom the petition was referred, to the tenancy of Ballynekill, in the Queen's County; but Lord Ormond, by his final order made at Kilkenny castle 19th May 1649, declares that the tenancy of Ballynekill cannot be granted the petitioner, but if he shall pitch upon any other fitting place he will take it into consideration.

On 22nd December 1649 Philip Martell, one of the banished inhabitants of the city of Cork, being just expelled, as he states, a second time by the revolt of the English garrison to Cromwell, sets forth in his petition that he and all those of his friends and natives were stripped and plundered of all that ever they had, insomuch as for the space of 24 hours the one did not know the miseries of the other, by which means the said poor inhabitants have a greater sense of the last than former plundering (when they were driven out by Inchiquin on his revolt to the Parliament in 1644); and he now petitions, for the relief of himself, his wife, and six young children, that, inasmuch as one Robert Little enjoys petitioner's house, garden, and shops in Cork, and has a house in Limerick in the possession of one Henry Price, though inferior in value and building, petitioner may be preferred to the tenancy of said house in Limerick, and by Ormond's order nisi, made at Limerick 16th February 1649–50, his petition is granted. clv. 170. clvi. 499.

### V.—*Protestant Clergy.*

4th April 1649, Richard Butler, clerk, states that before the commotions he was beneficed in the diocese of Tuam and county of Galway, but was at the general insurrection pillaged and deprived of his benefice, and fled with his wife and two orphans, who are on his hands, first to Galway, and there lived for one year in great poverty, and thence to Loughreagh, where ever since, under the protection of the Marquis of Clanricarde, he exercises his functions among the Protestants there and at Portumna, though in very necessitous condition. By his petition he prays relief, and is ordered a salary of 40*l.* per annum. clv. 68. Part i.

18th May 1649, Richard Underwood, clerk, coming from Dublin destitute, prays relief, and is recommended by Ormond to the Bishop of Cloyne and Dean Boyle, who have the disposing of church revenues in Munster for relief of the Protestant clergy. Mr. Underwood in the following year appears again. By his petition of 18th February 1649–50, he states that he marched as chaplain with his Excellency's regiment of foot to Drogheda, and remained there till the town was taken, and was stripped, and with great difficulty escaped with his life; he prays by his petition, and is ordered, immediate payment of his arrears. ibid. 180. clvi. 508.

### VI.—*Petitions of Nuns.*

The humble petition of "the poor inclosed nuns residing in the city of Kilkenny" show (of 19th May 1649), that of 40*l.* a year allotted to them by the late council and government of the Confederates, 26*l.* was charged upon a house in Kilkenny which has now failed, and the 14*l.* charged on the excise is kept back from them, and they are thereby reduced to such poverty as to be in great danger, for want of means, to break up their inclosure and to disperse, God knows where. The following is the Lord Lieutenant's order:—

"Kilkenny Castle, 19th May 1649.

"Upon consideration of the petition we do hereby pray and require our very good Lord James Earl of Roscommon, out of such of his Majesty's treasure as now remains under his charge, or shall next come to his hands, to pay unto the petitioners 27*l.* 10*s.*, whereof this and petitioners' acquittance shall be a sufficient warrant. clv. 167.

ORMOND."

On 18th January following (1649–50), "the mother abbess and the rest of the poor Clares late residing in Wexford," state that they have been driven out of Wexford and banished from their convent, where they continued their prayers, and have no

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

place left them in their country (being dispersed) to remain together, nor maintenance to relieve them; and the mother abbess and their friends being unable to help them they pray relief, and on the report of the commissioners of trust made in pur-
clvi. 359. suance of the Lord Lieutenant's reference, Lord Ormond directs Sir George Hamilton, knight and baronet, to pay them 20*l.* per annum monthly.

### VII.—*Petitions of Regular Clergy.*

28th January 1649-50, Walter Wale, of the convent of the Augustinians in Tulla, Carlow, shows that he and his predecessors, long before the establishing of the peace, and for a good while after, were in the possession of the gardens, park, and other the precincts of the said abbey of Tulla, till, on or about the 17th March last, James Butler of Tulla, esquire, (by what pretence the petitioner knows not,) hath dispossessed petitioner, being the only relief which the said poor convent had; and as by the peace the friars-mendicants were to enjoy the respective precincts anciently belonging to their abbeys, he prays by his petition that he may be re-established in the possession; which the Marquis of Ormond accordingly orders, unless cause be shown before him to the contrary.

### VIII.—*Petitions of Roman Catholic Secular Clergy.*

On 12th May 1649, John Russell, priest and chanter of Cloyne, and Morris Ruane, priest and vicar of the same, by their petition show that they have been in the possession of the cathedral for five years last past, and they with the other dignitaries of that cathedral have frequently celebrated mass there, that they hold the keys, and on the very day of the concluding of the late peace were in clear and actual possession thereof, and celebrated mass there that day, and yet the Lord President of Munster (Inchiquin), contrary to the tenor of the late peace, issued his warrant for apprehending the petitioners' persons for saying mass there. They therefore pray inquiry as to how the possession of the said church has been enjoyed, being the sole point in question, pursuant to those articles which ought inviolably to be observed. The order thereon follows:—

"Kilkenny Castle, the 12th May 1649.

"We do appoint the 11th of June next, at 2 o'clock in the afternoon, there to hear this difference, at which time both parties by themselves or their agents sufficiently authorized and entrusted, are required to appear and produce all such witnesses as they have for the manifestation of the truth of the difference. In the meantime the petitioners are to give the adverse party timely notice of these our directions to the end they may come prepared as aforesaid." 21st May 1649, the Protestant dean and chapter of Waterford, and the clergies of the baronies of Upperthird and Middlethird and Gaultier, in the county of Waterford, complain of a disturbance given them in their
clv. 172. livings, the Marquis of Ormond refers it to Sir Richard Osborne, baronet, Captain Joshua Boyle, John Power of Kilmedan, and Thomas Porter, esquire, to call all parties before them, and to ascertain in whom the possession was at the time of the proclamation of the peace, being 17th January last, or at the time of the cessation with the Lord Baron Inchiquin, that he may thereupon give such order as is just.

In pursuance of this peace the Marquis of Ormond, on 6th September 1649, issued a commission to Henry Warren and Gerald Fitzgerald, esquires, to ascertain what church livings were on 17th January last possessed by either Protestant or Roman Catholic clergy in the diocese of Kildare, and to settle them according to the articles of peace; and for such livings as were not then possessed by either of them, it was
clxii. 73. ordered that the profits of them be converted towards the maintenance of his Majesty's army. Given at Castle Jordan, the 6th of September 1649.

The petition of David (Roth) Lord Bishop of Ossory (21 April 1649), shews that his tenants of the see lands, taking advantage of the distempers of the times, and well knowing that petitioner is old and bedrid, and unable to proceed by distress, neglect to pay him their rents; he therefore prays a renewal of the order of the late General Assembly and Supreme Council for Captain John Bryan to cess them with a competent number of foot soldiers until they shall pay; for his lands are so waste, they yield not as much as may maintain the church in any beseeming manner, and petitioner himself for want of maintenance must be forced to break up house and
clv. 28a. live obscurely and meanly.

Father Thomas Talbot petitions (5th of May 1649), that being appointed chaplain major general of the horse of this kingdom, his Excellency may issue his order (which
ibid. 111. is accordingly done) for all commanders, officers, chaplains, and others to permit him

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

to execute his office. And (29th March 1650), his Excellency gives order to Captain Terence Coughlin, commissary of the stores, to issue out unto him, from the magazine of his Majesty's provisions remaining in his hands, 10 barrels of wheat, taking his acquittance for the value thereof in money in part payment of his arrears. clxii. 173.

### IX.—*Banished Creaghts of Ulster.*

Phelim Magennis by his petition (21st April 1649) shows that his father, lately deceased, always adhered unto this government, and left petitioner of tender years, since whose death he and his Creaghts are very much impaired, as well by the thoroughfare of soldiers as by excess of country charges, and are like to suffer extraordinarily for want of his Excellency's protection to go as true subjects under the present government within his Excellency's quarters. Ormond accordingly grants them his protection. clvi. 22a

On 27th March 1650 the same Phelim shows cause against the Lord Lieutenant's order "Nisi" made in the suit where the Lady Ellinor McDonel, his mother, relict of Ever McGenis, esquire, deceased, was petitioner, and the said Phelim respondent. The Lady Ellinor, it appears, claimed the thirds of the rents or profits of the said Creaghts depending upon respondent, by virtue of her marriage settlement: he alleges that the said Creaghts for these many years past have not lived upon the petitioner's or respondent's lands, and are not tied to pay him any rent, and what they do pay him for his relief is by way of charity or benevolence. clvii. 33.

Hugh Magenis and Edward Magenis (9 July 1649) complain of Viscount Mountgarret for seizing by strong hand the cows whereon 60 poor people depended; and it appears by the report of Sir Nicholas Plunkett and Jeffery Browne, to whom the petition was referred by Lord Ormond for their report, that one Captain Magenis of Lord Iveagh's regiment, but unconnected with the petitioners, took 12 cows from Viscount Mountgarret's tenants at Polecopple in the county of Wexford, and that Viscount Mountgarret thereupon sent a company of foot soldiers to petitioner's Creaghts, supposing they were partners with the said captain, and swept off 92 cows and 20 goats; and one of the petitioners being informed that their prey was taken for pretence of said 12 cows, went to the captain's abode, and finding the captain out but his wife and the cows at home, he took up eight of said cows, and received back all the said prey but 33 cows: the defendant is required, by order dated at Kilkenny Castle, 17th September 1649, to restore them. clvi. 16.

### X.—*Ravages of the Ulster Army.*

Maguire Lord Baron of Inniskillen by his petition prays that Phillip Reilly should deliver up to him Crom castle. The respondent answers (20th March 1649–50) that his lordship has no title; that Colonel Rory Maguire about six years ago repaired the castle, and put a garrison into it; and when the forces of the counties of Cavan, Monaghan, Longford, and Leitrim marched to the field, the said warders of the castle, calling to them all the thieves, rogues, and vagabonds of the county of Fermanagh, seized great preys of cows, pillage of churches and houses, and when the owners followed their goods they were not only refused restitution, but divers were murdered; and Colonel Maguire being confessedly unable to controul them he yielded up the castle at the request of the gentry of the said counties to petitioner to garrison. clvii. 4.

Lady Mary Hamilton or Roscrea, sister of the Marquis of Ormond, and wife of Sir George Hamilton, sets forth in her petition (21st December 1649) the ravages done in two days and nights by McMahon's regiment of horse passing through Roscrea on their march. Every trooper, assuming the name of an officer, had under his leading 200 horse, with 100 garsons, with 100 stolen garrons and horses which they took out of gentlemen's castles. Every trooper besides excess of meat and drink, took whole ricks of oats, hutches full of beare and oaten malt, and not content with houses or stables filled the barns with their horses, nor would they leave their quarters till every trooper had 3*s.* for himself, 1*s.* for his garson, and 8*d.* for his captain's means; and the officers threatening to undo the town, petitioner gave them 7*l.* besides what they took from the town, as liveries, saddles, bridles, horselocks, pots, pans, gridirons, brandirons, ploughirons, spades, &c., bedding, carpets, women's gowns and petticoats, in a word whatever came in their way, and their was no restoring of it unless the owners would buy it again from them.

### XI.—*Waste Lands.*

Captain Richard Lane of Tulske, county of Roscommon, shows (25 September 1649) that the two parishes of Kilcowley and Ogulla, being a divident, is altogether

waste and uninhabited and deserted, only a small habitation petitioner hath in the town of Tulkse, yet is charged as if the whole divident were inhabited, and obtains
clvi. 153. Lord Ormond's order to the commissioners of applotment not to charge petitioner and his tenants with any more than according to the habitation and visible substance of the parishes and divident above mentioned.

ibid. 34. The portriffe and inhabitants of the town of Innisteage declare (18th September 1649) they have been so overcharged that all the inhabitants deserted the town last winter except eight.

The mayor and sheriffs of Waterford (16th October 1649), being cessed with Captain Charlton's troop of horse, as delinquents for not paying their applotments, show that divers estated men, constant resident dwellers in the city, have withdrawn themselves into the county, taking with them their goods, to avoid the payment of
ibid. 248. the applotments; and according to the prayer of their petition his Excellency orders that the troopers shall follow the fugitives, according to a list to be furnished them by the mayor, and cess themselves upon them till the applotment be made.

Four gentlemen of the name of Farrel show that the territory of Moytra in the county of Longford remaineth so ruined and wasted by the Leinster and Ulster forces that whole families of them died through famine and hunger, and that in that whole territory there is none living but themselves, that they have been tenants to the public of the lands in the schedule, but fear that some great persons might thrust them out of their holdings, wasted though they are. They obtain his Excel-
ibid. 378. lency's order to the commissioners for letting delinquents' estates in the county of Longford, that they be preferred tenants, paying as much out of the same as any other.

The two remaining volumes numbered cxlii., and clxii., and lettered respectively "Ormonde's letters 1649, 1650," and "Warrants by the Duke of Ormonde, August 1649—November 1650," are in fact the complement of each other, the one containing his orders to the army, the other his letters, often accompanying the order and explaining to the officer particulars not expressed in the order. They commence on the same day, 6th August 1649, and are dated from Kilkenny Castle, immediately upon his arrival there after the route of Rathmines, and both end in November 1650. Included among the warrants are some entries of civil appointments, as clerks of the crown and peace for a few counties, some sheriffs, and justices of the peace. Among the letters of more general interest is one on behalf of Lady Tichbourne, to the Earl of Derby in the Isle of Man to accompany her in her retreat thither from Cromwell's approaching siege of Drogheda. Her husband Sir Henry Tichbourne had been governor of Drogheda from the breaking out of the rebellion, on 23rd October 1641, till he was removed by the Parliament of England on Ormond's surrender of Dublin to them in 1647, and here she appears to have resided after her husband's dismissal. Had she stayed longer she had been probably included in the massacre. It is dated
cxlii. 26. "From Drogheda, 24th of August 1649," and is as follows:—"My Lord, this noble lady, the Lady Tichbourne, in the unsatiable malice of the rebels to the King's friends being particularly threatened with ruin, is forced for safety to betake herself into that island, the last refuge of the distressed of that stamp, to whom I shall desire your lordship's favour in the best manner that it can be afforded to a lady of so great virtue and honor, being now separated from her husband, and both distressed for the only cause that makes us all sufferers. I need not much intreaty to your lordship in a thing to which you are so frequently accustomed, but remain your lordship's affectionate servant, Ormonde.'

There is also an interesting letter from Ormond to Sir Phelim O'Neill. Sir Phelim was governor of Charlemont fort, which he stoutly maintained under the King's commission from January 1649 till 6th of August 1650, when, after repelling three several assaults of Coote and Venables at the breach, he was forced from loss of officers slain, and want of provisions, to surrender, with liberty to march out with drums beating and colours flying, and to retire safely whither he would. (Vol. xxviii. 223.) Ormond's letter to Sir Phelim is in answer to the following written by Sir Phelim from Charlemont, dated 28th of August 1649:—

"May it please your Excellencie.—According to your commands I have sent the Bishop of Rapho to Armagh safe. I am informed that some mis-information is given of me to your Excellencie by many of my ill-wishers, whereunto (I hope) there is no credit given. For I do protest unto the Almighty, what I promised to your Excellencie in the presence of the Lord of Muskerry, I will make it good during my life, and will ever be true to you and your ways. For I am sure and do well know it, that your father and grandfather's child will be constant in maintaining this poor nation in

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

its rights. I can give as fair an account of my carriage for his Majesty's advantage since my coming to this province as it might to be expected at my hands." (Vol. xxv. 237.)

To this Ormond answers:—

"We received your letter of the 28th of last month. I do assure you that we had no information given us that might occasion our varying from the good opinion by us retained for your fixedness to what you professed unto us in reference to his Majesty's service. And as we are sensible of your readiness to offer yourself and assistance to further the service, so we shall, when time serves, send you our orders to draw into the field to that end, and remember your constant faithfulness thereto unto your advantage. cxlii. 39.

7 September 1649. Your affectionate friend,
ORMOND."

But there were other ladies besides Lady Tichbourne in Drogheda, who had less reason to fear Cromwell's approach than she had, and by their treachery caused Sir Arthur Aston, the governor, an English Catholic, to write some letters to Ormond whose answers are found in this volume.

On 25th August 1649, Sir Arthur complained that he had detected Lady Wilmot and the Lord Blaney's daughters sending intelligence to the enemy. "I beseech your Excellencie's express commands to turn her and her malignant family out of the town, for (he adds) though she be my grandmother I shall make pouther (powder) of her else, if she play me such foul play. I pray your speedy commands herein, for they are very dangerous company as the case now stands with me." (Vol. xxxv. 224). Ormond empowers him to imprison her or turn her out of the town; and Sir Arthur apprising Ormond he had detected her in some further correspondence with the enemy, Ormond answers that tho' her conduct might give just cause to imprison her, yet in consideration of Lady Wilmot's years and quality, he conceives it sufficient to confine her to Lord Moore's country house, to debar her from all occasion of giving future intelligence of that kind. ibid. 31.

Among the military commissions issued by Ormond as Lord Lieutenant to members of the late confederate party, are the following:—

Lord Athenry is made (19th September 1649) muster-master-general of his Majesty's army. clxii. 63.

Captain John Bellew (11th August 1650) is appointed lieutenant of the ordnance. ibid. 324.

Colonel Hugh Byrne (23rd January 1649–50) is made governor of the county of Wicklow, and of all the forces and inhabitants there. Having been already (9th September 1649), commissioned to distress the enemy on the Wicklow side, and to demolish all places of strength likely to fall into the enemy's hands. ibid. 118. ibid. 84.

Major-general William Dungan (30th August 1649) has a commission to raise and command 200 dragoons. ibid. 58.

Captain Thomas Dungan (18th May 1649) was quartermaster-general. clv. 161.

Sir Walter Dungan (13th August 1650) was commissioned to raise and command as many horse and foot for his Majesty's service as he could, and to nominate inferior officers to whom commissions should be duly issued. clxii. 326.

Sir Thomas Esmond, knight and baronet, (2nd September 1650) to be a colonel of a regiment of foot in his Majesty's pay, to consist of 10 companies, each of 100 men.

Colonel Myles McSweeny (21st December 1649) to be the colonel of a regiment of foot of like number, with commission (23rd December 1649) to hold and maintain Tory island and the rest of the islands about Killybeg; and the regiment of foot he commands as colonel in his Majesty's service, are to have their winter quarters in Donegal. ibid. 108. ibid. 109.

Captain Roger Moore (12th August 1650) was commissioned to raise a troop of 60 horsemen besides officers, unconnected with any regiment, and 200 dragoons, and had a commission to execute martial law in the King's and Queen's Counties, both the latter dated 12th August 1650. ibid. 325. ibid. „

Major-General Hugh O'Neill (28th August 1650), had commission to raise and command a regiment of 1,000 men besides officers; and ibid. 335.

Colonel Hugh Roe O'Neill (8th August 1650), the like. ibid. 320.

These volumes last described have not been cited by Carte, nor do they seem to have been used by any other writers upon Ireland.

As they contain a vast number of official entries of civil and military appointments, of warrants, orders, and petitions, with indexes (or alphabets of names), they will prove a source of knowledge to the historical and genealogical inquirer concerning families that soon afterwards disappeared, and will throw fresh light upon the general history of Ireland.

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

But besides these books of entries concerning the period between 1645 and 1650, we have had this year under our view a series of official books concerning Ormond's various lieutenancies during the reign of Charles II., commencing with his first lieutenancy in 1662, and ending only with his last, which expired with the decease of that king in 1684.

They consist of 15 folio volumes not of consecutive numbers, and (with the exception of three volumes of Ormond's letters, and two of Lord Arran's while acting as his deputy) contain petitions, orders, warrants, embracing such a vast variety of subjects as would be a long task to classify.

We have consequently thought that the best mode of conveying a knowledge of the contents of these volumes would be to present instances, as in the case of the foregoing series, of the most important classes of business contained in them. Chief among these were applications concerning lands, arising out of the execution of the acts of settlement. For though it was competent only to the commissioners of the Court of Claims to remove any Adventurer or Soldier from his possession, yet whenever any land became temporarily vacant, any one seeking to possess it until such time as the commissioners should make a decree, was bound to apply to Ormond as lord lieutenant, representing the King (in whom all the forfeitures were vested by the acts of settlement as a trustee), for an order to the Court of Exchequer to grant the applicant a custodiam or tenancy at will under the Crown, at a moderate rent, till further order. Accordingly when some proprietor who had been transplanted into Connaught or Clare was restored to his ancient estate, his Connaught assignment became temporarily disengaged, and was free for Ormond's disposal by custodiam, until such time as the lands should be finally disposed of by a further decree of the Court of Claims; and when the Adventurers and Soldiers retrenched their lots and gave up one-third (as in the instance already given in Philip Lord Wharton's case), the retrenched parts became temporarily disengaged. Thus the Marquis and Marchioness of Antrim being restored to their ancient estate, the estates they had lately held in Connaught on account of the transplantation, became disposable; and Francis Lord Athenry (21st
clix. 28. October 1663) prays a custodiam of them to enable him to prosecute his restitution to his ancient estate.

Viscount Dillon of Costello's restoration to his ancient estate in Connaught, displaced of course the transplanters that had been removed thither in Cromwell's time. Among these was one John Nolan, whose lot or final assignment, in consideration of a considerable estate in Leinster, was 1,100 acres, being composed of 800 acres of Lord Dillon's lands, and 300 acres of Lord Mayo's. The latter was taken from him, and restored to Lady Mayo as her jointure lands, and he lost the rest upon Lord Dillon's restoration, so that the whole is exhausted from him to his utter undoing; he therefore prays (22nd October 1663) a custodiam of some Connaught lands late in the
ibid. 34. possession of Sir John Bellew, restored to his former estate in Louth as an innocent papist.

Another fruitful source of applications for custodiams was for lands retrenched by the Adventurers and Soldiers under the provisions of the Act of Explanation passed in 1665.

Under the Act of Settlement (passed in 1662) they had lost a considerable proportion of land by the decrees of the commissioners of claims, directing the restoration of innocent papists, and were liable to lose much more, inasmuch as the widows and children of those proprietors whose life estates were forfeited, were yet entitled to respectively claim the provisions by way of jointure, remainders, or portions as younger children, secured for them by marriage settlements made before the rebellion of 23rd October 1641, if they themselves were innocent.

In this respect the Act of Settlement differed from the Cromwellian acts, for by them not only the proprietor and his wife and children, but the remainder men and next heirs, lost their rights and were transplanted; yet by the instructions for executing the King's declaration for the settlement of Ireland, afterwards embodied in the Act of Settlement, the qualification of "innocence" was fenced with so many bars by the contrivers, that they hoped not above half a dozen would pass them. 500 Irish however proved their innocence within the seven months employed by the commissioners in hearing claims of innocence, and got decrees, being principally widows who claimed their jointures, remainder men their estates in remainder, and younger children their portions, and 7,000 claimants were unheard when the year of hearing was expired.

In May 1663 the Soldiers, discontented at losing their lands to innocents, organized a rebellion. Although it failed of its direct object through the vigilance of the Duke of Ormond, yet such was the sympathy of all those possessed of power in Ireland with the objects of the conspiracy, that it was resolved to yield to its demands, and

the Act of Explanation was passed, enacting that no further decrees of innocence should be given. But the King's assent to this great gain to the parties in possession under Cromwell's grants, was purchased by allowing him to name in the body of the act 54 persons of the dispossessed Irish (hence called nominees), to be restored to their chief mansions, and 2,000 acres next adjacent, to be chosen within two months after the passing of the act. These selections, called "the contiguities of the nominees," were duly made, and the nominees were in hopes to be immediately restored to their ancient mansions and demesnes; but the act having declared that the Adventurers and Soldiers were to be first provided for, and all their deficiencies computed, and a reprise of equal value, worth, and purchase, be set out for any of them before he should be removed, it was found that the nominees must go without. The Adventurers' and Soldiers' deficiencies were in fact more than enough to exhaust the whole of the land disposable for reprises. Accordingly, at the end of 13 years from the passing of the Act of Explanation, and 18 years from the King's restoration, that is to say in 1678, only a few of the nominees were restored. Meantime, whenever any Adventurer or Soldier happened by his retrenchment to throw away any portion of a nominee's contiguity, the nominee applied to the Lord Lieutenant for a custodiam of it, at a moderate rent.

The following, dated 1st July 1667, will exhibit the nature of these petitions:—

"The petition of Edmond Nugent of Carlanstown, in the county of Meath, esquire, humbly sheweth that, through your Grace's favour, his father was one of the 36 persons named in his Majesty's Declaration of the 30th November 1660 to be restored without further proof, and likewise one of the 54 persons named in the Explanatory Act (of 1665) to have his principal seat and 2,000 acres; of which the petitioner nor his father have had any benefit, though his father was at great charges in England and Ireland prosecuting the said provisions, by which the petitioner is brought to a very indigent condition, and therefore humbly prayeth your Grace's order for possession of the retrencht lands in the annexed schedule mentioned, same being part of the petitioner's 2,000 acres, and that he may have the said lands since they were retrencht in order to his future relief." The Adventurers retrenching were Dr. Samuel Winter and Colonel Thomas Piggot.

Barnaby Lord Upper Ossory was another of the nominees in the Act of Explanation. He had been also named in the King's Declaration of 30th November 1660, afterwards embodied in the Act of Settlement, but obtained no relief. In his petition he states that not having wherewith to sustain nature, or to maintain his wife, who was sole heiress of Lord Dunboyne, deceased, (who neither during the usurper's time, or since his Majesty's restoration, enjoyed any part of his estate, nor his daughter after him,) the petitioner by the charity and assistance of friends undertook a small farm during his father's lifetime to weld on with. For a time he lived, but afterwards negotiated to sell his small stock so acquired, to maintain himself in his attendance at parliament as a peer of the realm, and to fee counsel and to bear other charges in this city, in expectation to have been restored to his estate, according to the Declaration and Act of Settlement, or at least to get the pittance of livelihood of 2,000 acres by the Act of Explanation; but receiving no benefit herein the petitioner was forced to break up house and family, and betake himself to this city, where he hath nothing to maintain himself or his credit." Unable to address his Majesty, he prays Ormond as Lord Lieutenant to take some course for his subsistence (lx. 370). But on 11th March 1666, divers Soldiers having retrenched some parcels of his estate in the Queen's County, he presents the following petition:—

"The petition of Barnaby Lord of Upper Ossory sheweth, that divers Soldiers in possession of your petitioner's estate in the Queen's County have retrenched several parcels, which are in his Majesty's disposal at present; that he had no lands in recompense of his estate, nor any part thereof, in his possession, though provided for in the Declaration and the Act of Settlement and Explanation as a nominee; may it therefore please your Grace to give order for a custodiam of the said parcels in the annexed schedule, to be granted the petitioner from May last, under such reservation as your Grace shall think fit. And your petitioner, &c."

"Dublin Castle, 11th of March 1666–7.

"If it shall appear unto our very good lord the Lord Chief Baron, and the rest of the barons of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer, that the lands desired by the petitioner are in his Majesty's disposal, they are to grant a custodiam thereof to the petitioner, to continue during his Majesty's pleasure, at such rent as they shall think fit. ibid. 79.

ORMONDE, V."

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

It was by means of these custodiams that some of the nominees probably were restored. For though the possession was only precarious, and was liable to be defeated in order to supply the deficient Adventurers and Soldiers, yet the nominee being in possession when the Court of Claims closed their sittings two years afterwards, in January 1669, he remained undisturbed.

*Discoverors.*

Another great source of applications for custodiams was the trade (as it has been called by Sir William Petty) of discovery, or the pointing out of lands liable to seizure by the King, the discoveror being induced sometimes by a reward of one-fourth part of the concealed lands, sometimes of the whole, under a previous grant from the King, as in the case of court favourites. At other times the discovery was made by some poor dispossessed proprietor seeking temporary relief.

The following is an instance of the last-mentioned nature:—

The petition of James Cowley (27th February 1663–4) shows that, reduced to the sad condition he now stands in, no course having been taken touching his claim before the commissioners to lands of considerable value, though recommended to his Grace by his Majesty, and rendered inquisitorial by the present distress of his poor family, the petitioner has found out several parcels of land concealed from his Majesty, some in the county of Kilkenny, some in Connaught; the latter lands fraudulently obtained in the petitioner's name, without his privity or allowance, by one Richard Walcot, an attorney in the late pretended Courts of Transplantations at Athlone and Loughreagh, for his own ends, making use of them as his own for six or seven years past, receiving the rents in petitioner's name, without any profit to petitioner.

The premises considered, and because it is very injurious that the petitioner being in distress, others should make use of what should help to maintain him and his poor
clix. 144. family, he prays a custodiam.

After the closing of the Court of Claims (on 3rd January 1668–9), the only channel of relief open to the unsatisfied nominees and other distressed Irish, was a direct application to the King or Lord Ormonde for a grant of some concealed forfeited land, claimed in the form of a discovery. But the deficient Adventurers and Soldiers (of whom there were many) having a prior right to be satisfied with two-thirds of their original lots, the only mode of obtaining a secure title was to purchase up deficiencies of Adventurers and Soldiers, enough to cover the amount of lands sought for. There is to be found in volume clxi. a series of petitions presented to the King in 1684, and by him referred to Ormond, then in London, from some of the nominees and others praying relief, exhibiting the practice in this respect. Thus Edward Tyrrell, son of Thomas Tyrrell, deceased, formerly of Barnan in the King's County, shows that his said father was seised of a considerable estate, until dispossessed by the usurpers. That his Majesty granted the said Thomas Tyrrell his letter of 20th December 1661, to be restored in consideration of his services and sufferings, but that he had no benefit from the said letter, nor had petitioner after his decease. That his estate, which has been granted by his Majesty to some Soldiers formerly serving the said usurpers, yields to his Majesty a considerable quit rent. He therefore prays a grant of 2,000 acres of undisposed or concealed lands such petitioner can find out and ascertain his Majesty's title to.

clxi. 35. The petition being referred by the King to Ormond for his report, he certifies the petitioner's merits, and his father's, his father having been imprisoned by the nuncio's faction for his adherence to the peace of 1646, and having given such testimonies of his zeal and industry upon the conclusion of the peace of 1648 to advance his Majesty's interest, he (Ormond) thought fit to employ him as one of the judges of the kingdom. But if his Majesty shall please to grant him 2,000 acres of concealed lands in lieu of his said father's sufferings, he humbly conceives the petitioner ought to place satisfiable debentures thereon, according to the rules of the Acts of Settlement and Explanation, and that no new commissions of inquiry do issue for discovering such lands, to the disturbance of the country, and that he produce a list of such lands as he shall discover to be in your Majesty's disposal, to your Majesty's Lieutenant, deputy, or other chief governor.

St. James' Square, ORMOND.
19th July 1683.

This series of petitions is particularly valuable, as not merely setting forth the petition at full length, but Ormond's report, and thereby are often exhibited the occurrences of many years.

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Such is the case of John Cantwell, one of the nominees, whose petition is as follows:—

To the King's most excellent Majesty. clxi. 5.

The humble petition of John Cantwell, grandson and heir of John Cantwell of Ballymacady, in the county of Tipperary.

Sheweth,—

That your Majesty was graciously pleased by your letters, bearing date the 24th day of January 1660–1, to require the then justices of Ireland to put your petitioner's said grandfather into the immediate possession of his former estate, upon consideration had of the eminent services performed by him to your Majesty and royal father of ever blessed memory, part of which are particularly set down in your said royal letters, a copy whereof is hereunto annexed.

That your petitioner, nor his father, or his said grandfather, have been restored to the possession of a foot of the said estate, contrary to your royal intentions, though the same contains 30,000 acres of profitable land, plantation measure, in the counties of Tipperary and Limerick, and have been in their family above 400 years past, and is worth 4,000*l.* sterling per annum, nor have they ever received any benefit by the clause contained in the explanatory act in the behalf of the nominees, whereof your petitioner's said grandfather was one.

Now your petitioner being an object of your Majesty's charity, doth with all humility presume to offer his present condition, and the services and sufferings of his said grandfather and father, unto your royal consideration, praying that your Majesty will be graciously pleased to grant unto him your royal letters for an effectual grant unto him and his heirs to the clear yearly value of 500*l.* per annum, which your petitioner shall make out and discover to be forfeited unto and concealed from your Majesty, and in the interim that he shall receive some competent annuity out of your Majesty's revenue in Ireland.

And your petitioner shall for ever pray, &c.

The king's letter of 24th January 1660–1 referred to, is grounded upon the report of Lord Chancellor Eustace and Sir Richard Kennedy, made on the petition of James Cantwell the grandfather, and they certified among other things that it appeared by the testimony of the Earl of Inchiquin and Lord Kerry that the said James Cantwell at the head of a body of horse and foot, under the commission of Sir William St. Leger lord president of Munster, deceased, and the council of that province in the year 1641 (as was testified by the letters of the said lord president), did protect ibid. the Protestants, and the said president assured him of a gracious recompense from his Majesty, and desired that Mr. Cantwell's services to the English might not be forgotten to succeeding ages.

The present petitioner's case being referred to Ormond for his report, he confirms ibid. its truth, and conceives him to be a fit object for his Majesty's bounty.

The report is dated 12th August 1682, so that 22 years after the king's letter and ibid. two Acts of Parliament in which James Cantwell was specially named for restoration, this nominee was still unrestored.

The grave tenor of this series of petitions is somewhat relieved by the marginal remarks of the entering clerk, by name Will. Wogan, who has left the following entry in the cover of the volume. "Memorandum, I came to serve in the office clxi., on the under secretary Gascoigne on my Lord Duke of Ormond's last coming into the cover of the government of Ireland in the year 1677, since which time till now is seven years, this being 1684. volume.

Londini, 10th May. W. Wogan."

His duty appears to have been, besides entering the petitions and reports, to take, look after, and record the payment of the fees of his master the Duke of Ormond's secretary. Thus, in the margin of Robert Arthur's petition, "Mr. Arthur owes Mr. Secretary for the report, and Will. Wogan too."

In Sir Maurice Hurley's case, "The fees of this was lost at the fire time in Sackville Street." On Captain Robert Purcell's, "He paid Mr. Secretary himself at my Lord Duke's."

As a specimen of his humour may be mentioned his remarks upon the margin of the petition of William McBrien of Aherlo in the province of Munster, who prays a grant of 5,600 acres of concealed lands, rough and mountainous, formerly the petitioner's until expelled by the late usurped power, when it passed to Adventurers since satisfied elsewhere, and now applicable to petitioner as his discovery, he having purchased up claims of deficient Adventurers to that amount. He is loud in proclaiming his poverty, being not worth 5*l.* of worldly substance, and nothing left to

No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

maintain himself and family, save what interest he hath in the premises as aforesaid, and he and his family will be for ever ruined, if not soon relieved by a grant of the said lands.

clxi. 23. "All of which said concealed lands and crown interests so vested in your Majesty will prove advantageous to your Majesty and successors for the satisfaction of the said deficient persons and the Dutchess of Cleaveland, wherein neither H.R.H. the Duke of York or his grace the Duke of Ormond are interested."

He concludes by asking his Majesty for some yearly provision or maintenance towards the recovery thereof, for his present charges, and support of his said distressed wife and five small children.

The first of Mr. Wogan's characteristic remarks on this petition is opposite to the opening clause. "Memorandum, an esquire not worth one farthing, but has a good gift of prayer, and has promised me that while he lives. W. W." Elsewhere he writes "Pauper." And opposite to the petitioner's prayer for a pension, "A right Irishman by my faith. W. W." In the margin of Margaret Thickness' petition

ibid. 16. he writes "Pauper, and a d——d troublesome woman."

The fear of these practices of discoverers kept the possessors of estates under doubtful title in such disquiet that Lord Ormond and the Council of Ireland in the year 1678 had prepared a bill for the general and final settlement and security of estates.

The scheme was to empower the King by Act of Parliament to issue a commission for securing defective titles on the payment of fines by the parties in possession, but this of course would for ever disappoint those who were in pursuit of relief by these discoveries. "Of all those whose pretensions would be concluded, and they deprived of any hopes from the provisions made for them by the acts of settlement and explanation, the case of the Innocents of Connaught, and of the totally deficient nominees, appears to me (says Ormond) to be the hardest; and the council thought that the product of what should be raised by the commission of defective titles should be appropriated to their satisfaction. And the truth is, that the commission was first thought of and calculated for that sole use. But on debate it was found that many other interests interposed for satisfaction with or before them, as his Royal Highness the Duke of York, the '49 men, and some deficient Adventurers and Soldiers, who all perhaps had preferable pretentions in all respects, but in that of the sadness of the conditions of those poor gentlemen and the compassion due to it." Dublin, 31st July 1678.

clxvi. 115. (Ormond to Secretary Sir William Coventry).

The result was that the bill was laid aside: indeed no parliament was called in Ireland after the dissolution (in 1666) of the parliament that passed the Acts of Settlement and Explanation. In 1684, however, the King proceeded to do without an act of parliament, what had hitherto been deemed beyond his power, namely, to issue a commission empowering commissioners to bar in fact the claims of the deficient Adventurers and Soldiers, and the unsatisfied nominees derived under the Acts of Settlement, by which the lands were vested in him as their trustee.

This commission was styled the Commission of Grace, and bore date the 14th March 1684.

In vol. lxvi. of the Carte collection there is a very valuable paper entitled "Some general (but imperfect) hints of Ireland for above 40 years past, A.D. 1684," giving a very intelligible account of the nature and purpose of the Commission of Grace. The treatise is evidently by one versed in the public business of Ireland, probably a member of the council board. It is as follows:—

"For many years after the closing of the Court of Claims, those who had favor in Court got commissions of inquiry to look after concealed lands, and in the execution of such commissions there was much vexation and harassing to the subject; however, this rule was still observed, that they who found out such concealed lands thought they were due unto the ends of the Acts, for the Acts had promised satisfaction to all, not only to the reprizable English lately dispossessed by the innocents, but to those who were either unsatisfied or deficient from the beginning (not to mention the case of the disappointed Irish). And therefore these favourite grantees bought up unsatisfied debentures (which they might buy for a song), and so entered as it were regularly by satisfying so much of the public debt. But of late it had been held for law that all the periods of those Acts were expired, and consequently that all concealed or forfeited land to be found was no longer in his Majesty as a royal trustee to the uses of the Acts, but in his own right, and therefore he hath lately issued a commission (styled the Commission of Grace) to free the subject from such former vexatious inquiries, and to encourage those possessed under a doubtful title to purchase a confirmation at a moderate fine, the produce whereof to the Crown some persuaded his Majesty would

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

bring in 100,000*l.*, but others only half that amount. It were to be wished (he adds) that a considerable part of such money were distributed to those Irish families as have been notoriously disappointed of the good intended them by the acts, and by which their condition is most miserable, many of the English allowing some sort of gifts or poor subsistence to the old proprietors, who evermore haunt and live about those lands they were dispossessed of, and cannot forbear to hope and reckon upon a day of re-possession."

The funds, however, instead of being applied to the relief of the miserable families of the disappointed nominees, would seem to have been granted to the notorious Mrs. Jeffry Palmer, now become Duchess of Cleveland. (Duchess of Cleveland to Ormond, 17th March 1683–4. D. 4to., 227.)

There are two small folio volumes (clxvi. and clxvii.) endorsed "Irish Grants, 1685," the first of them being fiants or warrants for some letters patent made in pursuance of the Commission of Grace, the other volume containing the short statement always made by the attorney-general of the purport of the patent, to convey the sense of it to the Lord Lieutenant and council. But we have not directed any transcripts from these volumes, as a calendar of all the patents passed under this commission has been published ("Abstract of grants of lands and other Hereditaments under the Commission of Grace, 36–37 Chas. 2, and 1–4 James 2, 1684–1688; compiled from the original inrolments in the Rolls Office by George Hatchell, clerk of the inrolments in Chancery, being a supplement to the 3rd volume of the Irish Record Commission Reports, 1820–1825. Folio. Dublin, Alex. Thom, 1839").

### *Tories.*

Tories furnishes another extensive heading in this series of petitions, orders, and warrants.

The Tories were bands of outlaws, for the most part headed by some dispossessed proprietor, rendered furious by poverty and despair. Sometimes regular conditions were entered into with them, agreeing to grant them pardon, they on their part undertaking to transport themselves to foreign parts.

Sometimes an English gentleman was authorized to pursue them with his armed retainers and slay them.

Sometimes the sheriff and soldiers of the neighbouring garrisons; oftener spies were employed to pretend to be of the Tories' party, to discover them or to lead them into some ambush, to be there taken or killed.

Thus, on the 16th of February 1663–4, Henry Gilbert, high sheriff of the Queen's County, has a warrant against some rebels and Tories, namely,

John Costigan (who is elsewhere mentioned as "the famous Tory"), Gregory Costigan, brother of said John, Hugh Ro Kelly, and several others abroad in the King's and Queen's Counties on both sides of the mountain of Slieve Bloom, and in and about the bog of Moneely in the county of Tipperary, with liberty to the said Henry Gilbert to employ such persons as he shall think fit to be frequently conversant among the said Tories in order to the setting them; and by warrant of same date the officers of the several garrisons of Maryborough, Birr, and Roscrea were to furnish the said sheriff such parties of their soldiers as he should desire to assist him.

Yet at the end of two years and a half from this time Costigan was still untaken, for Colonel Richard Grace having solicited a pass for a Tory, one James Dwiggin, to quit the kingdom, Ormond refused, but authorized Colonel Grace to assure him of his Majesty's pardon if he would bring in the head of the Tory Costigan or some others of that crew. cxliv. 84.

On 6th March 1665–6, Thomas Sadlier, esquire, high sheriff of the county of Tipperary, was empowered by Ormond to parley with Laurence Butler, Nicholas Croke, now rebels in action, and other rebels of like kind, and to give them safe conduct and protection, and to assure them and every of them that shall be serviceable, and shall bring to justice any other rebels, not merely pardon but reward. cxlv. 355.

On 17th March 1665–6, Colonel William Warden was empowered to treat with one or two of the bands of Tories abroad in the Queen's County and the counties of Kilkenny, Tipperary, and Waterford, to betray the rest, and to discover their accomplices, harbourers, and relievers. ibid. 357.

17th February 1666, Sir Arthur Forbes has warrant to treat with the Longford and Leitrim Tories, and promise them such conditions as may be necessary for the good of the country. clxiii. 59.

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

### *Kincogus.*

Part of the system of war against the Tories was the practice of "Kincogus," and there is in these volumes a whole series of Kincogus warrants.

This proceeding, which was originally the calling upon the head of the sept to bring forth any one of the sept guilty of an offence against a member of another sept, or else the whole sept of the offender should be answerable, was of ancient Irish origin, and was perfectly reasonable between independent tribes, and, indeed, is to this day the law of nations, where each nation stands towards every other in the position of an independent tribe, and is bound to punish or be answerable for acts of war or plunder by its own citizens. But it seems to be scarcely justifiable unless the party called upon claims or is allowed a command over those he is called upon to produce, as is remarked by Edmund Spenser on the statute of Edward the Fourth called "the statute of Kincogish," which he therefore objects to, as it was contrary to the policy of the English to acknowledge the power of the Irish chieftains over their septs where English law prevailed. (View of the State of Ireland by Edmund Spenser Esq., in the year 1596, p. 451. Collection of Irish Tracts by Alexander Thom, 8vo., Dublin, 1860, vol. 1.)

The demand was still more unreasonable at the period now in question, for it called on a population disarmed to act against a set of desperate men desperately armed, though it is true they were expected to act only as traitors and spies against them. But the consequences of informing were the having their houses burned or themselves slain, or their tongues cut out, of which latter we met with more than one instance.

The following is headed "Kincogus Warrant," and is dated 12th January 1666–7:

clxiii. 22. "Whereas Dudley or Dudltagh Costello, Donagh O'Dowd, Tiege McDonagh McNamara, Walter Shoaugh, John Phillips, Dudley Costello fitz Richard, Terence McDonnell, Æneas McDonnell, Edmund Jordan, (and 16 others all named,) appear in arms against his Majesty's authority, do stand on their keeping, and are not amenable to his Majesty's laws, several of them having committed burglaries, robberies, stealths, murder, and divers other outrages, to the terror and annoyance of his Majesty's good subjects, and to the disturbance of the peace of the kingdom;

"We, therefore, in pursuance of an act of council made at the council board, dated 31st December last, do hereby require the chief officer resident and commanding the horse troop or foot company of his Majesty's army next to the place where the said malefactors do usually harbour, that such officer do take the advice of the high sheriff of the county of Mayo for the numbers of horse and foot, and for the persons of the septs and kindreds of the said malefactors resident in the county of Mayo on whom the said horse and foot are to be charged; and that such officer or officers, with such number of horse and foot as shall be advised as aforesaid, do march to the several houses or places of abode of such of the said septs and kindreds, relievers, and harbourers of the said rebels, until the said rebels shall be apprehended and brought to justice, or otherwise be cut off by the sword; and the said officer or officers commanding such soldiers to be placed as aforesaid are to take great care that under countenance of this our warrant the said soldiers commit not any extorsion or oppression of his Majesty's subjects not intended by the said act of council or by this our warrant to be charged, but that they content themselves in their passage with competent meat and drink, paying ready money or giving ticket for the same. Given at his Majesty's castle of Dublin, the 12th day of February 1666."

There are similar warrants of the same date for the counties of Leitrim, Sligo, Londonderry, Down, and Tyrone for laying soldiers on the septs and kindreds, har-

ibid. 20. bourers and relievers, in Leitrim of Francis O'Ruarc, Brian Mollohery, and 12 others, by the advice of Captain Robert Parke, Captain Owen Wynne, and Captain Henry Crofton, or any two or more of them. In Sligo of Thige McNamee, Connor

ibid. 31. O'Dowde, and others, by the advice of the president of Connaught, the high sheriff of the county of Mayo, Sir Francis Gore, Major Robert Edgeworth, Francis King,

ibid. Edward Nicholson, and Thomas Crofton, or any two or more of them. In Londonderry of John McCormack, Dermot O'Cahan, Laurence Ro O'Cahan, Manus O'Cahan, and Dermot Inchy O'Cahan, by the advice of the high sheriff and Sir Tristram Beresford, Dudley Philips, Esq., George Philips, and Dr. Ralph King, or

ibid. 24. any two of them. In Down of Art Oge Magennis, Conn Magennis, Hugh McManus O'Fagan, Thorlegh Ro O'Doran, Patrick O'Hanlon, Bryan Duff Magennis, Cormock Bawn McGee, and others, with the advice of the high sheriff Cole, Vere Cromwell, Sir George Rawdon, Bart., William Hill, Esq., Captain John Magill, or any two or

ibid. 22. more of them. In Tyrone of Neile Oge O'Neill and Conn O'Neill, sons to Captain

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Turlogh O'Neill, (and other O'Neils and McDonnells,) with the advice of the high sheriff, the Lord Viscount Chichester, Sir Arthur Chichester, Lieutenant-Colonel William Hamilton and Captain Thomas Goulborne, or any two or more of them.

The following petition prays for a grant of a manor, and charter for erecting a village into a borough, for the service rendered to the state by Tory hunting:—

"To the King's most Excellent Majesty,

"The humble petition of Francis Lucas, of Castle Shane in the county of Monaghan, esquire, in the kingdom of Ireland.

"Sheweth,—

"That your petitioner and his family have been always true and loyal subjects to your Majesty and your royal ancestors, and your petitioner hath done signal service against Tories and robbers in the rebellion in the said kingdom, and hath a desire that by your Majesty's most gracious favour and license the said village of Castle Shane may be made a borough corporate, and your petitioner's estate in the said county and in the annexed schedule mentioned may be brought into one manor.

"May it therefore please your Majesty to grant unto your petitioner your Majesty's letters patent for the same. And your petitioner as in duty bound shall ever pray, &c."

And the petitioner being referred to Lord Ormond, he certifies by his report, which is dated at St. James's square, 1st August 1683, that said Francis Lucas hath been active and done good service against Tories and robbers that infested the county of Monaghan, where his estate lay, and he humbly conceived that his Majesty might grant him his desires.

Volume cxliii., the second of those called "Ormond letters," contains copies of a very important body of letters written by Ormonde between August 16th 1662 and May 16th 1664, to the King, to the several secretaries of the day, to the Lord Chancellor Clarendon, and to a few other official personages. The volume is in fact the letter book of the Lord Lieutenant during this period, and contains the official copies of the correspondence made by Sir George Lane, the Lord Lieutenant's secretary. Such copies could not but be considered as of an official character; and, as they regard matters of the highest importance, chiefly in relation to the Act of Settlement and the Explanatory Act, we determined that it would be our duty under your Lordship's instructions to place them on the list for transcription, unless it should appear that the originals of these letters were still extant. A partial opportunity for putting this question to the test presented itself in the collection of Clarendon MSS. in the Bodleian library. Accordingly we examined a bundle of Clarendon's letters, dated in the years 1662, 1663, and 1664, which are deposited in the curator's room; and we had the satisfaction of finding among these papers a considerable number of the original letters of Ormond to Clarendon which are copied in this Ormond letter book. In the same bundle we also found original letters of several others of Clarendon's Irish correspondents during the same years,—of Lord Anglesey, Lord Orrery, Audley Mervyn, Sir Alan Broderick, and Sir George Lane, all or nearly all relating to matters of high public interest. But on the other hand, there are several of the letters to Clarendon preserved in the letter book which do not appear in the bundle referred to; although it is quite possible that they may yet be found elsewhere, in this most important and valuable collection of papers.

Encouraged by this discovery, we proceeded to complete the inquiry by examining the State Papers of Charles II. for the same period, in the Public Record Office; and, having made a catalogue of the letters of Ormond as entered by Lane in the letter book, we proceeded to test that catalogue by the actual collection of original papers from 1662 to 1664. The result of this examination, we rejoice to say, was even more satisfactory, and we are enabled to congratulate your Lordship and the public on the completeness and the perfectly satisfactory condition of this portion of the Public Records which it discloses. Not only did we succeed in identifying, in the series of domestic papers for 1662 to 1664, the originals of almost every single letter in the Ormond letter book, but we had the further gratification of discovering a considerable number of original letters of Ormond during these years, of which no copy is found in the letter book. Some of those letters, though uncopied, are of importance; but the non-appearance of the copies in this letter book seems to be explained by the circumstance that most of those letters bear date from Kilkenny, or some other provincial locality, and were dispatched while Ormond was at a distance from the office in which the regular official copies of his correspondence were ordinarily made.

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

While we cannot refrain from bearing testimony to the excellence and the convenience of the chronological arrangement of this portion of the Public Records, as well as to its completeness, so far as regards the subject of our inquiry, our direct object in these observations is to explain the course which we have thought it our duty to follow in carrying out this portion of your instructions. Having thus satisfied ourselves of the existence and accessibility of the originals, we abstained from giving instructions that the copies, although official and authentic, should be transcribed from the letter book.

*Petitions of the grantees of the Irish forfeitures against the Act of Resumption, 11 & 12 William III., and the reports of the trustees for sale.*

The 113th volume contains a series of petitions presented to the House of Commons in the month of May 1701, as well by the grantees of the estates forfeited after the victory at the Boyne, as the English purchasers and lessees from the grantees, whose interests were all made void by what is commonly called the Act of Resumption, the 11th and 12th of William the 3rd (English), and by the Irish who were pardoned and restored, the lands being directed to be sold by public auction, discharged of all these claims and interests.

The prodigal donations of Irish forfeitures made by William the 3rd to his favourites and to foreigners created so much discontent that a commission of inquiry was appointed by the House of Commons in England. The commissioners in their report, dated 15th December 1699, specified 76 royal grants which had passed the Great Seal after the battle of the Boyne. The following are eight of those grants:—

| | Acres. |
|---|---|
| To Lord Woodstock (Van Bentinck) - | 135·820 |
| To the Earl of Albemarle (Van Keppel) - | 100·633 |
| To Countess of Orkney (Miss Elizabeth Villiers) - | 95·649 |
| To Lord Romney (Sidney) - - - | 49·517 |
| To Earl of Rochfort (de Zuliestien) - | 30·871 |
| To Earl of Galway (de Ruvigny) - - | 36·146 |
| To Marquis de Puizar - - - | 30·512 |
| To Earl of Athlone (de Ginkle) - - | 26·480 |
| In all, - - | 522·630 |

Violent debates about these grants arose on the naturalization bill for naturalizing the Dutch generals, of which there is an account in the letters of a Mr. Robert Price, a barrister of Lincoln's Inn, and a member of the house, to his friend and patron the Duke of Beaufort, at Badminton, extending over a period of a few years before and after the Revolution, to be found in vol. cxxx. As the second Duke of Ormond had married a daughter of that family, these letters were probably forwarded to him for his information, and thus become part of the Ormond collection. In one of the debates, a member said that the "naturalization bill ought to be kicked out of the house, and the foreigners after it out of the kingdom." (Robert Price to the Duke of Beaufort, 1 March 1693–4, vol. cxxx., 255.)

The Act of Resumption was accordingly passed, and thereupon the persons injured presented petitions setting forth their grievances under the act, and prayed to be excepted by some legislative provision from its operation, all which petitions were referred to Sir Henry Shere and the other commissioners for sale named in the act, to report to the house matter of fact.

The petitions in this volume have each of them the draft report of the commissioners in their own hand annexed, being the dominical or original from which the fair drafts for signature were prepared.

Among the Rawlinson collection of MSS. in the Bodleian library there is another copy of the petitions (A. 253), but without the reports.

Proposals, however, were first presented on the part of the Irish in a body, praying that the forfeited estates might be restored (except to the most obnoxious) on the payment of fines. "The petitioners and their posterity (they urge) must for ever continue in their native country, for in what manner soever they are or may be treated they have no other place to fly to, such of their countrymen as unhappily chose to take their fortune in a foreign service not having being so treated as to leave the petitioners any hope of refuge abroad, and they will be better subjects (they add) if restored, than if they and their posterity be thrown into a state of for ever being mere hewers of wood and drawers of water. If ten years wandering (they add)

cxviii. 68.

without house or home, and the payment of the proposed fines, be not sufficient to instruct them and their posterity, it may be concluded that nothing else than cutting off root and branch will restrain them."

On the part of the Protestant purchasers under the several grantees, it was urged that it was always the policy of Parliament to encourage the English Protestant interest of Ireland; but to ruin these purchasers will be a great discouragement to that whole interest.

Their purchases and leases, though they gave the highest value for them, are made void. When the war was ended, the country was desolate and ruined, the towns and dwellings burnt, all stock destroyed, and such a famine ensued, that many thousands of poor creatures through the kingdom lost their lives, and numbers in the streets of Dublin itself, and these consequences England was freed from by fixing that long war in Ireland.

The King and the grantees at first let but from year to year; but, as no tenant would lay out money thus in improvements, longer interests were granted at considerable fines, or purchases were made, and having done so, and laid out their all in improvements, which alone have raised the estates to their present value, all is now taken away, as if they had been guilty of a crime in endeavouring to plant Ireland again, and make it more serviceable to the Crown of England. If they must lose their improvements, they ought at least to be allowed their purchase money, for the right of action against the vendors, the King's grantees, who are foreigners, either resident abroad or without visible estates in this kingdom, is vain. (Rawl., A. 253, p. 49.)

Among the petitioners is Maurice Annesley, esquire, who states that King William III. granted him 2,000*l.* out of such discoveries of concealed forfeited lands as he should make, in consideration of 30,000 oak saplings, cut down in a wood of his, of 40 years growth, for hutting and firing for the army when encamped near Dundalk. He also took a lease from the Earl of Rochfort (de Zulestein), on which he expended 1,300*l.* now lost to him by the Act of Resumption. cxiii. 17.

Charles Earl of Abercorn, and Katherine Countess of Abercorn his wife, relict of William Lenthall, esquire, deceased, state that Claudius late Earl of Abercorn, eldest brother of said Charles, promised the petitioners on their intermarriage to settle the manor of Strabane, the ancient inheritance of the family, on them in case of his death without issue, in confidence whereof the petitioner Charles became bound to several persons in 7,000*l.* for his said brother. ibid. 16.

That petitioner Charles, sometime after his marriage becoming a Protestant, did so offend his brother, that he gave away the said estate from the petitioner, though he died without issue, and left him liable to 7,000*l.* debts.

That the said Earl Claudius after the battle of the Boyne was outlawed for treason and rebellion, and endeavouring to go into France he was killed at sea, in the service of the late King James, but King William and the late Queen granted petitioner the said estate, obliging him to pay the said 7,000*l.* debts, and all other debts affecting the said estate. That the petitioner Katherine Countess of Abercorn in order to pay off these debts sold her jointure of 600*l.* a year in Oxfordshire, and accepted a settlement of the said estate in lieu of her said jointure, which is now made void by this Act of Resumption.

On the part of the forfeiting Irish there are many petitions. Maria Euphemia, relict of William Dongan of Castletown, in county of Kildare, Earl of Limerick, states that her husband going over to France, after the battle of the Boyne, she accompanied him thither, and attended him there through a long illness till his death in December 1698, during which time the petitioner was outlawed in Ireland for having gone into France, of which outlawry she had no notice till all outlawries were confirmed by an Act of Parliament. That the petitioner being rendered incapable of claiming her jointure by the Act of Resumption, she is reduced to extreme want in her old age, though she brought 30,000*l.* portion out of Spain, her native country. ibid. 69.

Thomas (Dongan) Earl of Limerick was entitled in remainder to the estate of his eldest brother William, late Earl of Limerick, under a settlement of 1684. Petitioner has spent the greater part of his life in foreign countries, and for the most part in the service of England. He petitioned Parliament for 17,000*l.* owing to him by the Government for his disbursements against the French and Indians of Canada in America, and for arrears of a pension of 500*l.* per annum granted him by the late King Charles II. in consideration of his losses by leaving the service of the French King and entering into the service of England. That the deed of settlement being mislaid during the late war, petitioner applied to Parliament setting forth his innocence, his services, and his claims, and the Parliament by a particular clause in the act ibid. 70.

No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

relating to the Irish forfeitures, in consideration of his unhappy circumstances, left him at liberty either to claim the estate, or to have 8,000*l.* out of the moneys to be produced by the sale thereof, which the petitioner thankfully acknowledged, though the debt due to him, exclusive of his losses, amounts to 17,000*l.* and upwards. Having recovered and proved the settlement of 1684 before the trustees, he prays his whole debt of 17,000*l.* out of the produce of the estate, or the estate itself.

cxiii. 28. John Bourke Lord Bophin, son of the Earl of Clanricarde, states that he was taken prisoner at the battle of Aughrim. He claimed to be within the articles of Galway, which, however, he did not establish, the reasons inducing him not to prosecute his claim being, according to the deposition of the Right Honourable John Lord Methuen, Lord Chancellor, (annexed to the report of the trustees,) that he had the prospect of being restored to his land and estate by an act to be passed in parliament, whereby my Lord Bophin was to be obliged to breed his children Protestants, and let his estate to Protestants only by freehold leases for three lives. Lord Bophin states in his petition that, as an everlasting proof of his family's adherence to the interest of England, he has sent his two eldest sons to be brought up Protestants at Eton College, and that he and his family, consisting of a wife and nine children, have now nothing left for their support, and are in the lowest want. He therefore prays that the House, in mercy and compassion to the unspeakable wants of him and his family, in regard to his right to articles, and in remembrance of the many eminent services done by his ancestors to the Crown of England, and because this is the first time that any of the family appeared against its interest, they will restore him the estate which has been 400 years in his family, to enable him to pay such fine as they shall think reasonable, and by a bill or a clause in a bill to restore petitioner accordingly.

This case is accompanied by the notes on hearing before the trustees, and the depositions and statements of great interest, and the case is besides of very great importance, as having given rise to one of the most afflictive measures in the penal laws.

The House of Commons yielded to the prayer of Lord Bophin, and a private act, commonly called "the Bophin Act," was passed in 2nd of Queen Anne, restoring him to his estate on the conditions of bringing up his children Protestants and letting his estate to none but Protestants. This was only consistent with the act for the sale of the forfeited estates made in the previous year; for the lands vested in the trustees for sale could only be purchased by Protestants; no Papist could even occupy as tenant more of them than a day labourer's cottage with land not exceeding two acres.

All other interests to be acquired by them in the forfeited estates were declared void.

But in the 7th of Queen Anne an Act entitled "For the Relief of the Clanricard Family" was passed, enacting among other things, that if any of the Clanricard estate should be let to Papists contrary to the Bophin Act, the land so let should become the prize of the first Protestant discoverer, and the person in possession should be bound to discover against himself upon oath.

The discovery clauses in the Act of 8th Anne "against the further growth of Popery" were taken from it. (French against Daly, in Chancery, 26th June 1772, p. 27. Several special cases on the laws against the further growth of Popery in Ireland, by George Edmund Howard, esquire, 8vo., Dublin, 1735.)

By the first general Act against the growth of Popery, passed in the 2nd of Queen Anne, the interests acquired by Papists contrary to that Act were merely void; but by the second general Act in the 8th of Anne they were granted to the first Protestant discoverer, and the party charged could not refuse to answer. "The Clanricard Act passed in England," says Mr. Justice Robinson, in giving judgment in McCarty *v.* Hanly, "gave a discovery, and from that Act the Irish legislature thought that the inserting the discovery clause in the 8th Anne would animate our Popery laws. Between 1703 and 1709," he adds, "there were only 36 conformists in Ireland. In the next 10 years the conformists were 150." (Lessee McCarty against Hanly, King's Bench, Hilary 1771. Howard's Popery cases, p. 195.) In other words, landed proprietors, for fear of this new class of discoverers brought into life by the discovery clauses of 8th Anne, and to preserve their estates to their families, conformed outwardly and had their names entered in the Convert Roll.

In drawing to a conclusion our report on the folio volumes of the Carte MSS., we think it our duty to acknowledge the important assistance which we have received

## No. 11.—Carte Papers: Report of Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

during the whole progress of our labour from Messrs. Hardy and Brewer's Report on the Carte and Carew Papers. The detailed account of the contents of the several volumes contained in Appendix A. proved for us in all instances a most useful guide, as well to the general nature of the subject matter of each volume, as to the most striking and characteristic papers contained therein. Having now passed through our hands every document contained in the 181 folio volumes, we are enabled to bear unequivocal testimony to the accuracy of the summary accounts of the several volumes given by our predecessors in the examination, and when we remember that these documents are to be numbered, not by thousands, but by tens of thousands, and that the survey on which the report of 1864 is founded was completed within a space of six weeks, we cannot conceal our high admiration of the minute acquaintance with the history of the period, the familiarity with other sources of its materials, printed and manuscript, and the skill in detecting at a glance the import, as well as the value, of obscure and difficult historical documents, which are exhibited in all its pages.

The number of papers we have selected for transcription this year amounts to 820, consisting for the most part of petitions, orders, and warrants, of great public importance.

We reserve for a later report our notice of volumes 180 and 181, which contain the folio papers of Nairne's collection, well known through MacPherson's publication. Of the quarto volumes, 36 in number, which still remain to be examined, the first six belong to the Nairne collection; and the two folio volumes named above may most appropriately be noticed in connection with these. We do not anticipate that the other quarto volumes which remain can supply many papers for transcription. Those of their contents which relate to Ireland are chiefly of an unofficial character, being principally the private correspondence of Ormond; and the social and political details in which they abound, however interesting to the historical inquirer, do not come within the special scope of our commission.

We are thus in a condition to express our confident expectation, that within the course of this summer we shall be able to bring to a conclusion the laborious but interesting task which your Lordship did us the honour to entrust to our hands.

We have the honour to be,
Your Lordship's
Obedient faithful servants,
(Signed) C. W. Russell,
John P. Prendergast.

## No. 12.—Additions, in the Year 1868, to the Lists of Calendars, Indexes, &c., of Records in the Public Record Office, annexed to the Twenty-fourth, Twenty-fifth, Twenty-sixth, Twenty-seventh, Twenty-eighth, and Twenty-ninth Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Chancery | 530 |
| Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer | 530 |
| Exchequer: Court of Augmentations, &c. | 531 |
| Exchequer: Treasury of the Receipt | 531 |
| Admiralty: Whitehall | 531 |
| Audit Office | 531 |
| Duchy of Lancaster Office | 532 |
| Home Office | 532 |
| Foreign Office | 532 |
| Paymaster-General's Office | 532 |
| Treasury | 532 |
| Treasury Solicitor | 533 |
| War Office | 534 |
| Transcripts | 534 |


### Chancery.

| Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report. | Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer. | Title and Nature of Calendars, &c. | Period embraced, and whether complete or defective. | Whether in manuscript or printed. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 and 3 | Close Rolls | List | 1865 | Manuscript. | |
| 3 | Decrees | Calendar | 8th Division Parts 130 to 135. | Do. | |
| — | Masters' Reports | List | 1700–1750 | Do. | |
| 4 | Parliament Rolls | Index | 1858–1867 | Printed. | |
| 4 and 5 | Patent Rolls and Privy Seals. | Calendar | 1859–1860 | Manuscript. | |
| — | Recognizance Rolls | List | 1865 | Do. | |
| — | Registrars' Books of Decrees and Orders. | Do. | 1700–1750 | Do. | |

### Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | Subsidies, Lay—Warwick. | Descriptive Slips. | 31 Hen. III. to Chas. II. | Manuscript | 3 bundles. |
| 40 | Subsidies, Lay—Westmoreland. | Do. | 1 Edw. III. to Chas. II. | Do. | 1 bundle. |
| 40 | Subsidies, Lay—Wilts. | Do. | Edw. III. to Chas. II. | Do. | Do. |

## No. 12.—Additions, in 1868, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

| Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report. | Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer. | Title and Nature of Calendars, &c. | Period embraced, and whether complete or defective. | Whether in manuscript or printed. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Exchequer: Court of Augmentations and Court of General Surveyors.** | | | | | |
| 37 & 38 | Ministers' Accounts of Crown Lands, &c. | Descriptive Slips. | 36 Hen. VIII. to 1 Eliz. | Manuscript - | 8 vols. |
| — | Do. - - | Chronological tabular list showing the commencement of each roll (6,456 rolls). | 1 Hen. VIII. to 1 Edw. VI. | Do. | 1 vol. |
| **Exchequer: Treasury of the Receipt.** | | | | | |
| — | "Miscellanea" (Ministers' Accounts). | Descriptive Slips. | Ric. I. to 10 Eliz. | Manuscript. | 1 vol. |
| **Admiralty, Whitehall.** The Documents are open to the Public not later than 1800. | | | | | |
| — | Appointment Branch, Letter Books. | Catalogue - | 1816–1847 - | Manuscript. | |
| — | Appointment Branch, Half Pay Books. | Do. - - | 1816–1846 - | Do. | |
| — | Ages of Officers pursuant to Return ordered 8 May 1822. | Do. - - | - - - | Do. | 15 vols. |
| — | Foreign Leave Books | Do. - - | 1816–1847 - | Do. | |
| — | Half Pay Lists - | Do. - - | 1789–1845 - | Do. | |
| — | Do. (Marine) | Do. - - | 1824–1829 - | Do. | |
| — | Letters, Promiscuous | Do. - - | 1805–1809 - | Do. | |
| — | Marines - - | Do. - - | 1831–1845 - | Do. | |
| — | Marine Commissions and Appointments | Do. - - | 1755–1814 - | Do. | |
| — | Midshipmen and Clerks (Letter Books). | Do. - - | 1844–1854 - | Do. | |
| — | Midshipmen and Clerks (Register Books). | Do. - - | 1814–1816 - | Do. | |
| — | Miscellaneous volumes. | Do. - - | 1785–1858 - | Do. | |
| — | Out-Ports, Commissions and Warrants sent to (Indexes). | Do. - - | 1832–1858 - | Do. | |
| **Audit Office.** The Documents are open to the Public only to 25 Nov. 1760. | | | | | |
| | Declared Accounts—Treasurers of Chamber. | Inventory - | 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary to 5 July 1782. | Manuscript. | |
| | Declared Accounts—Revels, Masters of. | Do. | May, 14 Eliz., to 31 Oct. 1670, 22 Chas. II. | Do. | |

No. 12.—Additions, in 1868, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

| Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report. | Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer. | Title and Nature of Calendars, &c. | Period embraced, and whether complete or defective. | Whether in manuscript or printed. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| — | Declared Accounts—Robes (Queen's), Keepers of. | Inventory. | 1606, and 1701–1714. | Manuscript. | |
| — | Declared Accounts—Receiver and Keeper of the Privy Purse and Revenues of Henry Prince of Wales. | Do. | 1610–1612 - | Do. | |
| — | Declared Accounts—Wardrobe (Great), Keepers of. | Do. | Mich., 1 Eliz. –1778. | Do. | |
| — | Enrolment Books - | Do. | 1563–1820 - | Do. | |

## Duchy of Lancaster Office.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| — | Duchy of Lancaster Records. | Inventory. | To 1760. | Manuscript. | |

## Home Office.

The Documents are open to the Public only to 1760.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 | Domestic Series - | Calendar - | 1591–1594 - | Printed - | The remainder of the reign in progress. |

## Foreign Office.

The Documents are open to the Public only to 1688.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| — | Foreign Correspondence. | Catalogue - | To 1783. | Printed. | |

## Paymaster-General's Office.

The Documents are not open to the Public.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| — | Paymaster-General's Records. | Catalogue - | To 1861. | Printed. | |

## Treasury.

The Documents are open to the Public only to 1820.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| — | America (North), Sir Jeffery Amhurst's Accounts for. | Inventory - | 1758–1763 - | Manuscript. | |
| — | Berbice, Accounts, &c., of the Secretary to the Commissioners. | Press List - | - - | Do. | |

No. 12.—Additions, in 1868, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

| Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report. | Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer. | Title and Nature of Calendars, &c. | Period embraced, and whether complete or defective. | Whether in manuscript or printed. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| — | Chamber, Treasurer of, Establishment Books, &c. | Catalogue - | Jas. II.–1727 | Manuscript. | |
| — | Ceylon, Lt. Brownrigg, Governor of, Despatches, &c. | Inventory - | 1798–1820 - | Do. | |
| — | Convict Hulk Accounts. | Do. - - | 1802–1818 - | Do. | |
| — | Emigration: Lists, &c., of all Persons leaving England. | Catalogue - | 1773–1776 - | Do. | |
| — | French Ships and their Crews, and Emigrants from Toulon, who declared for the Bourbons, and sailed for England in 1793–4. | Inventory - | 1793–1831 - | Do. | |
| — | Indies (West), Commissioners of, Reports, &c. | Do. - - | 1798–1809 - | Do. | |
| — | Municipal and Parliamentary Boundaries' Commissions. | Do. - - | 1831–1832 - | Do. | |
| — | Police Accounts - | Do. - - | 1792–1835 - | Do. | |
| — | Property Tax Commissioners (Treasury). | Press List - | 1803–1816 - | Do. | |
| — | Sheriffs' Cravings, Bills of. | Inventory - | 1745–1785 - | Do. | |
| 80 | Treasury Board Papers (or, Treasury Papers). | Calendar - | 1557–1701. In progress. | Printed to 1696 (1 vol.). Manuscript, 1697–1701. | The Minutes in the *Minute Books* have been added. |
| 80 | Treasury Registered Papers. | Press List - | 1816 - - | Manuscript. | |
| 80 | Treasury Registered Long Papers. | Do. - - | 1817–1825 - | Do. | |
| — | Victualling Lists, Gibraltar. | Inventory - | 1763–1797 - | Do. | |
| — | Victualling Lists, Grenada. | Do. - - | 1789–1792 - | Do. | |
| — | Victualling Lists, Halifax. | Do. - - | 1765–1770 - | Do. | |
| — | Victualling Lists: New South Wales, the Garrison intended for, victualled at Teneriffe, Rio de Janeiro, and the Cape of Good Hope. | Do. - - | June to Nov. 1787. | Do. | |
| — | Victualling Lists, Quebec and Montreal. | Do. - - | Sept. to Nov. 1786. | Do. | |
| — | Wardrobe (Great), States of the Expenses of. | Do. - - | 1750–1761 - | Do. | |

## Treasury Solicitor.

The Documents are not open to the Public.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80 | Chancery Proceedings, &c. | Catalogue - | The present century. | Manuscript. | |

No. 12.—Additions, in 1868, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

| Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report. | Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer. | Title and Nature of Calendars, &c. | Period embraced, and whether complete or defective. | Whether in manuscript or printed. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **War Office.** | | | | |
| | The Documents are open to the Public only to 1820. | | | | |
| 82 | Discharges - - | List - - | 1867 - - | Manuscript. | |
| 82 | Effects Papers - | Press List - | Nos. 365,000 to 384,256. | Do. | |
| — | Half Pay, Pensions, Rewards, &c., Paymaster - General's Vouchers for the Payment of. | List - - | 1857—March 1865. | Do. | |
| 83 | Muster Rolls or Pay Lists, 1st and 2nd Life Guards, and Royal Horse Guards. | Inventory - | April 1855—Mar. 1862. | Do. | |
| 83 | Muster Rolls or Pay Lists of the Numbered and Unnumbered Corps. | Do. - - | 1861–1862. | Do. | |
| — | Out-Pensioners, Commissariat Vouchers, &c., for the payment of. | List - - | 1856—March 1863. | Do. | |
| | **Transcripts.** | | | | |
| | Carte Papers - | — | 1626–1652 - | Manuscript - | Vols. 1–29, and Vol. 55. Total 37 vols. |
| | | | 1574–1592 - | Do. - - | |
| | Correspondence — Irish Government (from Philadelphia). | — | 1592–1615 - | Do. - - | 2 vols. |
| | Royal and other Letters (from Philadelphia). | — | James I. - | Do. - - | 2 vols. |

## No. 13.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.

*Volumes published in* 1868.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. III.—1591–1594.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XI.—1637.

Calendar of the Carew Papers, preserved in Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and William Bullen, Esq. Vol. II.—1575–1588.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. Bergenroth. Supplement to Vols. I. and II.

*In the Press.*

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. III.—East Indies, China, and Japan. 1617, &c.

Calendar of Treasury Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. Vol. I.—1557–1696.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham. Vol. VI.—1563.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. IV.—1524, &c.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. III.—1520–1526.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. IV.—1595–1597.

No. 13.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.—*continued.*

Calendar of the Carew Papers, preserved in Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and William Bullen, Esq. Vol. III.—1589–1600.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XII.—1637–1638.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera; with Index. Vol. I. —1066–1377.

*In Progress.*

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. III.—1586, &c.

## No. 14.—Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages.

*Volumes published in* 1868.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vol. VI. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire.

Munimenta Academica; or, Documents illustrative of Academical Life and Studies at Oxford (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. Henry Anstey, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford.

Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Houedene. Vol. I. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

The Chronicle of Pierre de Langtoft, in French Verse, from the earliest Period to the Death of Edward I. Vol. II. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. II.—1399–1422. *Edited by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A.

*In the Press.*

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* George Webbe Dasent, Esq., D.C.L. Oxon.

Official Correspondence of Thomas Bekynton, Secretary to Henry VI., with other Letters and Documents. *Edited by* the Rev. George Williams, B.D., Senior Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.

Roll of the Privy Council of Ireland, 16 Richard II. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B., Treasurer of St. Canice, Ireland.

Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. Vol. II.—872–1066. *Edited by* John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vol. IV. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

Chronicon Radulphi Abbatis Coggeshalensis Majus; and, Chronicon Terræ Sanctæ et de Captis a Saladino Hierosolymis. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Iter Britanniarum: the Portion of the Antonine Itinerary of the Roman Empire relating to Great Britain. *Edited by* William Henry Black, Esq., F.S.A.

No. 14.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

Matthæi Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, sive, ut vulgo dicitur, Historia Minor. Vol. III. *Edited by* Sir Frederic Madden, K.H., late Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.

Annales Monastici. Vols. IV. and V. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge.

Willelmi Malmesbiriensis de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum Libri V. *Edited, from William of Malmesbury's Autograph MS., by* N. E. S. A. Hamilton, Esq., of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.

Chronica Monasterii de Melsa, ab Anno 1150 usque ad Annum 1406. Vol. III. *Edited by* Edward Augustus Bond, Esq., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Years 21–22. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Historical Muniments in the Archives of the City of Dublin. *Edited by* John T. Gilbert, Esq., M.R.I.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland.

The Annals of Loch Cé. *Edited by* William Maunsell Hennessy, Esq., M.R.I.A.

Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—4. Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham, regnante Ricardo Secundo, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Præcentore, compilata. Vol. III. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Houedene, Vol. II. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. III.; 1201, &c. *By* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

*In Progress.*

Documents relating to England and Scotland, from the Northern Registers. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and late Fellow of the University, Durham.

Liber Niger Admiralitatis. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, D.C.L., Queen's Advocate-General.

The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, Esq., M.A., Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Original Letters and Documents illustrative of General and Domestic History. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. III. *Edited by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A.

## No. 15.—Business in the Public Record Office connected with Government Departments in the Year 1868.

Number of Searches, Inspections, Issues, and Returns of Government Papers, for Government Departments, in 1868.

| Department. | Number of Searches or Applications. | Number of Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c. |
|---|---|---|
| Treasury - - - - | 25 | 72 |
| Treasury Solicitor - - - | 5 | 53 |
| Foreign Office - - - | 1 | 2 |
| Colonial Office - - - | 6 | 56 |
| War Office - - - | 222 | 3,096 |
| Admiralty (Whitehall) - - | 1 | 8 |
| „ (Somerset House) - | 23 | 246 |
| „ Registrar - - | 9 | 81 |
| Patent Office - - - | 33 | 71 |
| Total - | 325 | 3,685 |

## No. 16.—Mr. Rawdon Brown's Explanatory Note in relation to the Illuminated Manuscript presented by him to the Public Record Office.

Casa della Vida, Venice.
23 March 1868.

The approval expressed by the Master of the Rolls with regard to the documents calendared in my second volume, encourages me to request admission, into the library of the Record Office, for an illuminated manuscript whose contents are alluded to at pp. 349–365 of that compilation.

As his Lordship will naturally desire to know the history of this statute-book, and my reasons for attributing its ornaments to Guilio Clovio, I need scarcely apologize for narrating in detail the following facts concerning the "*Ducale*," consigned on behalf of the Venetian Senate to Andrea Priuli three centuries and a half ago.

After the death of the Venetian patrician Domenico Tiepolo (a man of letters who in 1827 published two volumes to confute certain charges brought by the historian Daru against the republic of Venice), his children disposed of the manuscripts contained in their family library, which during many hundred years had been enriched by heir-looms, not merely from the Tiepolos themselves, but also from the great houses with whom they had intermarried, namely, those of Minio, Contarini, Bondimier, Sanuto, Canal, Priuli, and others.

Of these historical MSS., I purchased, in the month of February 1837, upwards of 80 lots, including the one in question, which, in the sale catalogue, was noted thus—

"201-371. Ducale e Leggi per il capit°. alle Gallere Andrea Priuli l' anno 1516, con miniatura."

The principal miniature or frontispiece was wanting, but the text appeared to me very valuable, showing as it does the precise nature of our commercial relations with Venice in her palmy days; and not being acquainted with more than one other

## No. 16.—Explanatory Note in relation to the Illuminated Manuscript —*continued.*

statute-book engrossed expressly for a captain of the Flanders galleys, I cannot but rejoice to think that both these mercantile nautical codes were first made known to the public, under Her Majesty's auspices, at the suggestion of the Master of the Rolls.

With respect to the ornaments of the Priuli and other statute-books, it must not be supposed that the Venetian Government paid their cost; that, and the binding, depended entirely on the taste of the individuals for whom the "Ducali" were destined, nor did one or the other at all affect the authenticity of the mandate, which was simply engrossed by the scribes in the ducal chancery, and delivered unbound, according to its heading.

The "Lympners" (there is a statute, 1 Richard III., authorizing the importation by them and "Bynders" of illuminated books) at Venice, were in the pay of the bookbinders, and, in the days of Andrea Priuli, plied their trade near the church of St. Zuliano: and such patricians as took a pride in their charter-chests and libraries, on receiving important "*Commissioni*" from the Doge and Senate, had them carefully bound and illuminated; other noblemen contenting themselves with the unadorned parchment as received at the hands of the ducal secretaries.

Amongst the "Limners" who flourished at the time of Andrea Priuli's appointment to the post of captain of the Flanders galleys, was Guilio Clovio, an artist born at Gruzane, in Croatia, A.D. 1490, whose family professed to be of "*Macedonian*" origin.

In 1508 Guilio Clovio came into Italy, having been engaged for the service of the Venetian Cardinal Domenico Grimani, under whose auspices he studied drawing during three years at Rome. Guilio Romano persuaded him to limit himself to miniatures, and he studied under Girolamo de Libri. Alberto da Carpi took him to Hungary, where he is said to have done some very beautiful things for King Lewis, on whose death, in 1520, he returned to Rome, and took service with Cardinal Campeggio. During the sack of Rome (1527) Clovio took a vow to turn PRIEST, having been made prisoner by the Spaniards whilst studying under Michael Angelo, and on his release entered the order of the "CANONICI REGOLARI SCOPETTINI" at Mantua; though he subsequently became a SECULAR PRIEST, permission to make the change having been obtained for him by Cardinal Marino Grimani, nephew of the deceased Domenico; and for his new patron he illuminated an "*Uffizio di nostra Donna*," at Perugia; after which, he passed into the service of Alessandro Farnese, with whom he remained until his (Clovio's) death, A.D. 1578, at the age of 80.

In St. Mark's library, there is an "*ufficio*," or prayer book, from which Luigi Guadagnin made tracings for me; but the blue ground in the originals (being *ultra marine*, as in the Priuli statute-book) is much deeper and richer than that of the copies, whose design, however, is perfectly correct and exact.

At the end of the "*ufficio*," which contains 267 vellum pages, there is an annotation thus,—

"Del Pre Clouio,"

signifying "*By Priest Clovio.*"

The handwriting is certainly not of Clovio's time, and seems to have been a memorandum made in the 17th century; but, upon this authority, the illuminations which precede it, are attributed to Guilio Clovio; and as their borders closely resemble that of the Priuli "Ducale," I do not hesitate to assign the decorations of the two books to one and the same hand, and believe the border of the statute-book to be one of the earliest works of the celebrated Croatian illuminator; by so much the more as a miniature of Clovio's of a later period (after his apprenticeship under Michel Angelo), representing the "*Tree of Jesse*," now in the possession of my friend Austen Henry Layard, Esq., M.P., contains a landscape in which I again find the blue and gold predominating.

## No. 17.—Venetian Ciphers: Certificate guaranteeing the authenticity of the Key thereto, discovered by Signor Luigi Pasini.

Venezia, li 30 Gennajo, 1869.
Nell' Abitazione del Sigr. Rawdon Brown, S. Marcuola, Casa della Vida.

PRESENTI :

= il Sigr. Cavr. Tommaso Gar, Direttore del Regio Archivio Generale di Venezia.
= il Sigr. George Cavendish Bentinck, Membro del Parlamento per Whitehaven.
= il Sigr. Gio. Batta. Lorenzi, coadiutore nella Regia Biblioteca Marciana.
= il Sigr. Rawdon Brown.

Il Sigr. Luigi Pasini, applicato del Regio Archivio Generale, fece prova tale sensata di deciferazione di alcuni frammenti de' Dispacci 12 Marzo e 29 Aprile 1555, di Gio. Michiel, Ambasciator Veneto a Londra, da dare sicura malleveria della sua perfetta capacita di tradurre per intiero tutti i Cifrati Dispacci.

E di ciò si compiacciono e fanno piena, e sincera fede i Signori sunnominati, coll' apporre a questa dichiarazione la propria firma.

Firmati { Tommaso Gar. / G. C. Bentinck. / Gio. Batta. Lorenzi. / Rawdon Brown.

(N.B.—Copia tratta dall' originale presso il Sigr. Luigi Pasini.)

## No. 18.—Venetian Ciphers: Letter from Signor Luigi Pasini, presenting the Key thereto which he has discovered, to the Public Record Office.

Illustrissimo Signore, Venezia, 7 Febbrajo 1869.

Quando, nell' anno 1865, ebbi l' onore, presso questo Archivio Generale, di conoscere da vicino V. S. Ill^ma^, Ella ha riconosciuto la grande importanza che dovevano avere per la storia d' Inghilterra i dispacci scritti in cifra da Giovanni Michiel, ambasciatore Veneziano in quella Corte, nella meta del Secolo XVI.; e dietro a questo di Lei parere io presi il divisamento di occuparmi della deciferazione, una volta che mi fosse dato di formare la chiave di quella cifra: giovandomi in tale lavoro lo studio speciale che da qualche tempo aveva intrapreso (compatibilmente colle mie ordinarie mansioni d'ufficio) sui documenti e sulle chiavi di cifre conservate in questo archivio ed usate daglia ambasciatori presso le varie Corti, ed altri rappresentanti della Repubblica Veneta; fra le quali chiavi poim anca quella della cifra dei dispacci del suddetto Michiel.

Il chiarissimo Signor Rawdon Brown, mi onoro allora del suo consiglio, incoraggiandomi di applicare a questo lavoro e di devenire, se fosse possibile, alla deciferazione dei detti dispacci.

Dopo la partenza da Venezia di V. S. Ill^ma^, il Calendario, che si stampa a Londra, non era ancora giunto al primo quarto del Secolo XVI.; e cominciando i dispacci del Michiel dalla metâ del secolo stesso, tosto non mi sono occupato della sua cifra, non permettendomi allora le mie incumbenze d' ufficio di accingermi subito a quel lavoro.

No. 18.—Venetian Ciphers : Letter from Signor Luigi Pasini—*cont.*

Ora finalmente sono in caso di poter dire compiuta la mia impresa, ed ho già col mezzo della chiave, che ho composto, deciferato varii brani di cifra del Michiel, che mi onoro di offrire alla S. V. Ill^ma^, assieme alla copia della mia chiave.—V. S. spero vorrà gradire la mia fatica; tanto più che nel mio lavoro non da altro sentimento fui guidato che dall' intenzione di far cosa bene accetta a Sua Excellenza Lord Romilly, Pari della Gran Brettagna, Master of the Rolls, etc., etc., il quale è stato il motore del colossale lavoro dei Calendarii, i quali hanno avuto l'approvazione di tutta l'Europa ; nonchè alla S. V. ; e di giovare in pari tempo al Calendario Anglo-Veneto.

Io chiamo poi fortuna la mia di aver scoperta e formata la chiave della cifra Michiel innanzi che sia pubblicato il libro del Prussiano Sigr. Friedmann, il quale, con non poca mia sorpresa, nella primavera dell' anno 1868, si portò in questo Archivio Generale a studiarvi i dispacci del nostro Michiel, ad esaminare e prendere conoscenza di tutte le chiavi di cifre *quelle stesse che io, inpassato, ebbi cura di unire e regolare.*

Per mia parte io continuerò nella deciferazione dei frammenti cifrati dei dispacci Michiel, quegli stessi che vennero riprodotti in fotografia; operazione questa suggerita da V. S. Ill^ma^ e generosamente ordinata dal governo di Sua Maestà Brittanica ; (senza delle quali fotografie poi, ora io non potrei compiere sollecitamente e con tutto agio, il mio lavoro ; poichè nella mia abitazione non potrei valermi dei dispacci originali dell' Ambasciator Michiel ;) e tosto compiuta la traduzione, di buon grado, io la metterò a disposizione del Sigr. R. Brown, affinchè egli se ne valga pel Calendario.

Dal mio canto ho la soddisfazione d' aver fatto quanto le mie forze furono capaci ; e questa mia fatica, ho fiducia che sarà onorata dal gentile e bramato aggradimento di codesto Rispettabile Ufficio dei Ricordi.

Prego la S. V. Ill^ma^ di accogliere le proteste della distinta mia stima ed alta considerazione,

Di V. S. Ill^ma^ Devotissimo,
Luigi Pasini,
Applicato nel R. Archivio
Generale di Venezia.

All' Illustrissimo Signore,
Il Sigr. T. Duffus Hardy, Esq.,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records,
a Londra.

LONDON:
Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

THE

# FIRST REPORT

OF THE

# DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

# PUBLIC RECORDS IN IRELAND.

[12TH FEBRUARY, 1869.]

*Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.*

DUBLIN:
PRINTED BY ALEXANDER THOM, 87 & 88, ABBEY-STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1869.

4157

# CONTENTS.


Page

REPORT, . . . . . 5

APPENDIX.

1. Memorandum of delivery of possession of Record Building, . . 27
2. Contents of Record Repositories, . . . . . 27
3. Elevations of Treasury Bays, . . . . . *to face* 39
4. Page of Transfer Book, . . . . . 39
5. Delivery Sheet, . . . . . 39
6. Table of Fees at Custom House Branch, . . . . 40
7. Instructions as to Duties of Officers, . . . . . 40
8. Transfer Sheet for Collections of Masters in Chancery, . . 41
9. Instructions for preparing Masters' Collections for transfer, . . 42
10. Warrant for removal of Collection in charge of Right Hon. E. Litton, Master in Chancery, . . . . . 42
11. Warrant for removal of Collection in charge of William Brooke, Esq., Master in Chancery, . . . . . 43
12. Form of Recall and Redelivery Docket, . . . . 45
13. Form of Retainer and Delivery Docket, . . . . 46
14. Table of Fees at Public Record Office, . . . . 47
15. Letter from the Deputy Keeper to the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, dated 22nd November, 1867, . . . . 47
16. Letter from the Deputy Keeper to the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, dated 7th April, 1868, . . . . . 48
17. Letter from Secretary of Treasury to the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, dated 13th May, 1868, . . . . . 49
18. Plan of presses in Lower Rolls Record Room, . . *to face* 50
19. Plan of Mezzanine Presses in do. . . ,, 50
20. Plan of Upper Rolls Record Room, . . . . ,, 50
21. Extract from Report of J. J. D. La Touche, Esq., Assistant Deputy Keeper, on transfer of Records from Registrars' Office, Chancery, . 51
22. Extract from Report of same, on transfer of Records of Affidavit Office, Chancery, . . . . . 59
23. Extract from Report of Henry F. Berry, Esq., on transfer of Records from Recognizance Office, Chancery, . . . . . 60

Page

24. Extract from Report of J. O. Overend, Esq., on transfer of Records from Crown and Hanaper Office, Chancery, . . . . 63
25. Warrant for receipt and charge of Records in the Crown Office of the Court of Queen's Bench, . . . . . 64
26. Extract from Report of Foreman, Mr. Richard Tucker, on re-arrangement and classification of Records from Registrars' Office, Chancery, . . . . . 65
27. Report of Sir J. Bernard Burke, Ulster, Keeper of the State Papers, on the Records at the Record Tower, Dublin Castle, . . 67
28. Specimen page from Calendar of Disentailing Deed Roll, . . 69
29. Letter from Secretary of Public Record Office, London, relative to Irish State Papers from Philadelphia, . . . . . 69
30. Letter from ditto, relative to Transcripts of Carte Papers, . . 70
31. Printed correspondence relative to Irish State Papers from Philadelphia, issued with notification of Public Record Office being accessible to literary inquirers, . . . . . 71

# THE FIRST REPORT

OF THE

# DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS

# IN IRELAND.

[12*th February*, 1869.]

---

TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE RIGHT HONORABLE EARL SPENCER, K.G., LORD LIEUTENANT-GENERAL AND GENERAL GOVERNOR OF IRELAND.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY,

1. Pursuant to the provisions of the "Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867," I have the honor, under the direction of the Right Honorable the Master of the Rolls, to report to your Excellency the proceedings had in the execution of the Act in the years 1867–8. 30 & 31 Vic. c. 70.

2. The Public Records of Ireland being in the keeping of several persons, and many of them in unfit buildings, it was deemed expedient to establish one Office and a better Custody, and to allow the free use of the Records as far as might be consistent with their safety and with the public policy of the Realm; and a large and commodious Building having been erected here for the purpose of serving as a Public Record Office, the "Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867," in this Report hereafter referred to as "the Act," was passed, and received the royal assent on the 12th August, 1867. 30 & 31 Vic. c. 70, Preamble.

3. It is, by the fourth section of the Act, provided that all the Records which shall be of the age of twenty years from the making thereof, of the Courts of Chancery, Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Probate and Admiralty Courts, and of the former Court of Prerogative, and also all the Records, Maps, Books, and Documents deposited at the Custom-house Buildings, Dublin, and also all original Wills of which probate should, on the 12th of August, 1867, have been granted in all Courts and Offices throughout Ireland having testamentary jurisdiction, and all the Bermingham Tower Plea, Pipe, and other Rolls, and the Parliamentary Records, the Records deposited in the State Paper Department, except those which should not be fifty years of age from the making thereof, and all other Records (other than those 30 & 31 Vic. c. 70, s. 4.

appertaining to the office of Ulster King at Arms) deposited in the Record Tower, Dublin Castle; as also all Records and Documents of any Courts, Commissions, or Public Offices which should have ceased to exist, not comprehended under the foregoing denominations, should, from and after the passing of the Act, be under the charge and superintendence of the Master of the Rolls, and should be removed to this Office; provided that until such removal the several persons having the care of them at the passing of the Act should continue to have the charge of them, subject to such orders as the Master of the Rolls is by the Act empowered to make.

Deputy Keeper appointed.

4. On the 23rd of September, 1867, your Excellency's predecessor was pleased to appoint me to be Deputy Keeper of the Records in Ireland under the Act.

Possession had of Record Building.

Appendix I.

5. On the 19th of November, 1867, the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland delivered up to me for the Right Honorable the Master of the Rolls the above-mentioned building. It stands at the western extremity of the enclosed space at the rere of the Four Courts. No other building approaches, or, save by the Board of Works, can be erected within forty feet of any part of it. It is executed in cut granite; and consists of a convenient Official House in front, adjoining the approach from the quays, and of a very spacious Record Treasury at the rere. The House forms three sides of a hollow square of four stories, enclosing a central apartment of large dimensions, designed for a Public Reading and Search Room, which is lighted from above by a lower internal roof. The basement is vaulted throughout. Surrounding the central apartment there are eight rooms of minor dimensions on each of the three principal stories, making twenty-five apartments in all, for the transaction of the business of the Office.

Record House.

Record Treasury.

6. Externally the Record House and Treasury appear to constitute one block of building of uniform design, but the Treasury, which stands considerably higher than the House, is separated from it by an open area ten feet wide, across which is thrown a covered bridge closed by iron doors at each end, forming the principal means of communication between the two edifices. It is heated by warm water pipes from furnaces in the basement of the Record House, and may be considered effectually isolated as regards any risk of fire from the official part of the Building. Internally it consists of a basement story and of the principal Hall, rising to the full height of the building from the ground floor. The basement is vaulted and divided by partitions into a central corridor, with ten lateral bays on each side. Each of these bays forms an arched apartment twenty-nine feet long, twelve feet wide, and nine feet high. An iron door on the lower level (being the only other aperture in the end next the Record House besides the principal entrance) leads from the intervening area into this part of the Treasury, but is only opened on particular occasions, the access for general purposes being by an internal descent from the Hall above. The Hall or upper part of the Treasury, which is designed to be the principal Record Repository, constitutes a single

Isolated from risk of Fire.

Treasury Basement; twenty Bays.

Treasury Hall; 120 Bays.

apartment 140 feet long, eighty feet wide, and fifty feet high. It is divided by iron lattice-work partitions into ten vertical sections of fourteen feet in width by thirty feet in depth, on each side. Each of these sections consists of six stories, eight feet high, lighted by what may be regarded as a single window of the full height of the building. An open area or nave, twenty feet in width and lighted by a glass roof, gives access to the bays on each side by a central stair communicating with the several floors by five tiers of galleries. In the original design of the building it is contemplated that each of these principal divisions should be subdivided vertically by a secondary lattice partition, so as to diminish the span of the flooring joists, and afford support to a central block of shelving in addition to the lines of shelving along the sides of the principal partitions in each bay. These joists are of iron, and support perforated iron floors, through which light is admitted from above. Each bay is closed at the end towards the gallery by an iron grating with grated doors, through which light is also admitted from the central area. On the delivery of the building the original design of construction had been carried out through six principal sections on each side, constituting seventy-two bays, which were fitted up for the reception of Records. The fittings consist of iron standards attached to the flooring-joists, with adjustments for supporting and varying the height of the shelving. The shelving is of wood, being the only inflammable material employed in the structure. It is arranged in five tiers, giving 190 spaces or divisions of thirty-two inches wide between standard and standard in each bay, or 14,680 such receptacles in the completed portion of the work.

Detail of construction.

Carried out through seventy-two Bays.

Wooden Shelving.

7. The whole of the Record Treasury in this state of completion was at once available. But the old Rolls Record Room having been allocated for the recently established Court and Offices of the Vice-Chancellor, and there being no other convenient place presently available, the Master of the Rolls directed that a portion of the Record House, consisting of the Public Room and apartments in the western wing, should be permitted to be temporarily used for the Court and Offices of the Vice-Chancellor, pending the removal of the Records from the old Rolls Record Room, and the necessary alterations in that building. In order to render this provisional arrangement as brief as possible, it was desirable that the transfer of the Records should be commenced with the Rolls collection, and my first care was to make arrangements by which the staff of the department, when appointed, should be enabled to proceed without delay in that operation. For this purpose, and with a view to systematize operations generally, there were prepared—

Exclusion from use of part of Record House, until new Court, &c. constructed in old Rolls Record Room.

1st. A printed *Précis* of the contents of the several Record Repositories. Appendix II.

2nd. Sets of lithographed elevations of the shelving along the sides and centre block of one bay of the Record Treasury. Appendix III.

3rd. Drawings of the elevations of the several classes of presses in the Rolls Record Room.

4th. Sets of numbers to be affixed to the presses.

Appendix IV. 5th. Printed Transfer Books containing columns for the places of the Records by reference to press and shelf in their then repositories; their descriptions, dimensions, and destinations in the Record Treasury.

Appendix V. 6th. Sets of Delivery Sheets, corresponding to the Transfer Books, to accompany the Records on their removal, as checks on their delivery; and when bound in Guard Books to serve as rough Indexes to the contents of each bay.

8. On the 17th of December, 1867, I received from William H. Hardinge, Esq., late Keeper of the Records of the Landed Estates Record Office, the keys of the collection of Records deposited at the Custom House. Eight volumes of Indexes and Repertories were claimed by Mr. Hardinge as private property, and an application was made by him to the Master of the Rolls to recommend their purchase by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, under the 23rd section of the Act. His Honor, after considering the claim, has not thought fit so to recommend; and the volumes remain in the Office. Pending the removal of the collection the business of the Custom House Branch has been carried on by Mr. Day, Appendix VI. under the former practice and scale of Fees, a table of which will be found in the Appendix.

Fire of 20th December, 1867. 9. On the 20th December, 1867, a fire took place in the office of one of the Taxing Masters of the Court of Chancery, which extended to the Record Repositories of the Right Hon. Edward Litton, one of the Masters in Ordinary of that Court, and was not extinguished until the greater portion of the documents in that office was thrown into confusion and a considerable part of them damaged and destroyed. With the assistance of the servants of Injured Records removed. the Board of Works, the Records saved from this accident were transferred to the basement of the Record Treasury and placed on temporary racks to dry.

Establishment for Department. 10. The Establishment for the Department which had for some time been under the consideration of the Lords of the Treasury, was settled in December, 1867, as follows:—

One Deputy Keeper.
One Assistant Deputy Keeper.
One Secretary.
Two First Class Clerks.
Two Second Class Clerks.
Four Third Class Clerks.
One Office Keeper and Messenger.
One Foreman.
Four Workmen.

Appendix VII. Instructions as to the duties to be performed were prepared by the Master of the Rolls, and printed for the use of the Officers, which will be found in the Appendix.

Senior Official Staff constituted 11. On the 1st January, 1868, the senior official staff of the Department was constituted by the following appointments:—

*Assistant Deputy Keeper.*

JOHN JAMES D. LA TOUCHE, Esq., A.M., M.R.I.A. (of late Office of Deputy Keeper of the Rolls).

*Secretary.*

JOHN T. GILBERT, Esq., F.S.A., M.R.I.A. (Librarian of the Royal Irish Academy, Professor of History and Archæology, Royal Hibernian Academy).

*First Class Clerks.*

ROBERT GODFREY DAY, Esq. (of the late Landed Estates Record Office).

WILLIAM M. HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A. (of the Office of Inspectors of Lunatic Asylums).

*Second Class Clerks.*

J. O. OVEREND, Esq. (Clerk in Court of Exchequer).

J. LOPDELL, Esq. (Clerk in Court of Common Pleas).

Staff of Record Tower Branch.

12. The Record Tower Branch (Dublin Castle) had previously been constituted by the appointment of—

Sir JOHN BERNARD BURKE, Keeper of the State Papers (12th August, 1867).

G. F. BARRY, Esq., Second Class Clerk (27th November, 1867).

J. J. MAGINN, Esq., Third Class Clerk (27th November, 1867).

Full effective Staff not yet available at Record Office.

13. The continued occupation of part of the Record House for the purposes of the Vice-Chancellor's Court has hitherto prevented the removal of the Custom House collection, and it has been found necessary to place one of the Second Class Clerks, as assistant, with Mr. Day; so that, as yet, the effective Staff of the Department has not been fully available for the discharge of the duties pertaining to the Public Record Office here.

Removal of collections of Masters in Chancery.

14. In consequence of the fire of the 20th December, and the commencement made in the removal of the Records of Master Litton, it was found expedient that the other Record Repositories, as well of Master Brooke as of Master Litton, should be emptied of their contents before proceeding with any other operation. The contents of these Repositories consisted, to a large extent, of Deed-boxes deposited by Suitors during the progress of causes. There were no indexes to the collections, nor any systematic arrangement of the boxes. In order to insure their being accessible in their new destination, a special set of printed Delivery Sheets were prepared, and directions drawn up for a mode of indexing and numbering, the result of which was that each box, before leaving its place of deposit, received a destination in the Record Treasury which insured its being placed there in alphabetical order. The boxes have been placed on racks in the basement, and copies of the Indexes formed from the Delivery Sheets have been deposited with the respective Masters.

Deed-boxes.

App. VIII.

Appendix IX.

App. X., XI.

15. By the warrants authorizing the removal of these collections, the Master of the Rolls provided for the retainer and recall by the Masters of such of the Records, Boxes, &c., as might be necessary for the transaction of the current business of their offices. To carry out these provisions, and insure a record of the custody of each box or document so recalled, printed forms, called Recall and Retainer Dockets, have been prepared, by the use of

Appendix XII., XIII.

which each department can at all times inform itself of the custody of any box or record. Of these boxes there were brought from the Record Rooms of Master Brooke 261; and from the Record Rooms of Master Litton 358.

Collection of Usher of Court of Chancery.

16. Among the boxes brought from the Repositories of Master Litton, was one of large size in which had been contained the various Title-deeds and other instruments formerly in the custody of the Usher of the Court of Chancery. A list of the collection as it existed in 1812 is found at p. 90 of the First Report of the Record Commissioners for Ireland, by which it appears that, at that time, it comprised documents in 347 causes and matters, besides those included in an earlier schedule not now forthcoming.

The box in which it had been deposited being of weak construction, had become broken, and the contents of most of the bundles intermixed, so that the deposits in 276 causes and matters only could be identified. An Index has been formed to the collection under such titles as could be collected from the unbroken parcels, and under the names of the parties in the intermixed deeds, and the collection has been deposited in drawers specially prepared for it. It contains a considerable number of ancient deeds, and some instruments in Irish.

16 Jan., 1868. 18 Feb., 1868. Temporary Search Room.

17. Mr. Reilly, Clerk of the Records and Writs, having handed me the keys of the Rolls Collection, the Index Books of that office, and of the Equity Exchequer Records, were transferred to an apartment in the eastern wing of the Record House, temporarily fitted up as a Search Room; and the requisite forms of Bespeak Book, Search Docket, and Guard Book having been prepared, and an official Seal procured, the first Fee for a certified copy Record was received on the 26th February, 1868.

App. XIV.

18. The Table of Fees authorized by the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, and approved of by the Lords of the Treasury, will be found in the Appendix.

Search Department.

19. The Search Department has since been conducted by Mr. La Touche, assisted by Mr. Hennessy.

Official Staff completed.

20. On the 27th March, 1868, the official staff of the department was completed by the appointment of the following gentlemen as junior clerks, who passed a competitive examination by the Civil Service Commissioners:—

James Mills, Esq.
Henry F. Berry, Esq.
Michael Moloney, Esq.
Thomas M'Ghee, Esq.

Working Staff completed.

The working part of the establishment (apart from the office of office-keeper and messenger), which had been partly filled up by previous appointments, was completed on the 6th of April, 1868. It consists of—

Mr. Richard Tucker, Foreman Searcher, Cleaner, and Binder.
Mr. James C. Neil, Ex-Corporal, R.E.
Mr. Wm. Thompson, Ex-Sapper, R.E.
Mr. Robert Dow, Ex-Sapper, R.E.
Mr. Michael Tunny, Ex-Sapper, R.E.

21. The first duties undertaken by the full working staff of the establishment were the sorting and placing in their final repositories of the collections of Masters Brooke and Litton. That portion of the Records from the office of Master Litton saved from the fire, being still too damp for much handling, the final arrangement of those of Master Brooke was first proceeded with. Several modes of arrangement having been observed at different times in this collection, it was deemed more conducive to facility of reference to distribute it into causes, collecting all the Papers and Documents of each cause and matter into one bundle or piece, and giving to each piece a distinct place in dictionary order. The collection has been indexed, and is now deposited in Bay B. It includes the Papers and Documents (save those retained under the proviso in the warrant) in the several causes and matters which had been referred to Masters Brooke, Ball, Westby, Vesey, and their predecessors. Arrangement and Deposit of Collection of Master Brooke.

22. During these operations the question of the removal of the Rolls Collection had given rise to much anxious consideration. The fittings which had been provided were such as could readily be adapted to the reception of most other classes of Records, but the Rolls Collection contained a very large quantity of Records of exceptional size, kept in a peculiar manner, and, although sufficiently easy of access, while not disturbed from their existing Repositories, yet difficult of removal, and not possible to be kept in their existing condition on open shelves. These are the Pleadings in Chancery, consisting of large sheets of parchment, which were laid loosely in flat heaps in the shelves of presses, where the backs and sides of the shelves and doors of the presses kept them in their places, and enabled the Searcher to find any Pleading that might be wanted without disturbing the arrangement of the others. The shelves prepared in the new Treasury were open at back, sides, and front; and, owing to the attachment of the iron standards that support them to the flooring joists, are of a uniform width of ope which cannot be varied. The parchments in general extended to such a length as would not fit without contact with the iron of the receptacles, and it was apparent that, when the shelves should be filled, the obstruction of light by the central block would make it extremely difficult to conduct the searches in the usual manner. In the mode itself of making searches, as heretofore practised in the Rolls Office, there were considerable inconveniences. Space was lost by the necessity of leaving room at top of each heap to allow of the upper part being lifted up when a document lower down had to be withdrawn or replaced. Occasionally, the entire heap, weighing in some cases four stones and upwards, had to be taken out at each operation. Of the injurious consequences to the Records themselves, I satisfied myself by personal examination. Rolls Collection. Difficulty of dealing with the Pleadings. Nature of the new Fittings. Former Mode of Searching.

23. The remedy for these inconveniences appeared to consist in some new arrangement by which the Pleadings should be confined in parcels of a manageable size, capable of being lifted from the shelves, or otherwise brought to the light. But there were many Modifications suggested in Fittings,

difficulties in adjusting the existing fittings to any arrangement of this kind; and there being a necessity under any circumstances for completing the unfinished work at the eastern side of the Hall, so far at least as to stay it up where some of the girders carrying the floors had yielded outwards, it was considered better to look to entirely new fittings for this particular class of Records than to attempt their permanent deposit in the existing receptacles.

and in internal construction of Bays.

24. In carrying out such a design it appeared that a modification of the internal arrangements of the bays might be adopted, which, by doubling the depth of the receptacles at each side, might afford equal room for the deposit of Records, and at the same time dispense with the secondary lattice partition and central block of shelving in each bay. There also appeared a prospect of greatly reducing the quantity of wood to be employed, by adopting a system in which each heap of Pleadings might be arranged on a skeleton tray or frame made to slide on light galvanized iron supports, at such vertical distances from one another as would greatly economize the average space required for their reception.

Appendix XV.

25. The principle on which it was proposed to make these modified arrangements having been approved of by the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, I, on the 22nd of November, 1867, addressed to His Honor a letter, in which I submitted the expediency of applying to the Commissioners of Public Works to proceed with the internal fittings of the Record Treasury with such modifications as might be approved of by their Architect, and the Deputy Keeper. The Master of the Rolls having communicated on the subject with the Lords of the Treasury, the Commissioners of Public Works, in February, 1868, received the necessary authority to proceed with the completion of the north-eastern sections.

Experimental Fittings.

26. Before entering on so large an undertaking, it was deemed desirable that one bay should be fitted up experimentally, so far as to test the suitableness of the new adjustments; and the services of competent workmen and a sufficient quantity of material were placed at my disposal, under the supervision of the Architect. In

Control acquired over the Dimensions of the Receptacles

the process of erecting these provisional fittings, some of the difficulties incident to the first design were overcome, and it was ascertained that, by the employment of certain adjustments, provision could be made for varying the dimensions of the receptacles, as well laterally, and from back to front, as vertically.

Material for Fittings of four Sections on east side of Hall ordered.

27. The Architect being satisfied that the new fittings would not only secure the stability of the structure, but afford improved accommodation for the Parchment Pleadings, orders were given early in the spring for the necessary supplies of iron; but unexpected delays in furnishing these materials having occurred, it became apparent in the month of May that either the Rolls Collection should be removed into the existing fittings, however

Necessity for removal of Rolls Collection.

unsuitable, or that the Vice-Chancellor's Court and offices should continue at the Record House for such a length of time as would probably be attended with much inconvenience. The former

alternative being determined on, I thought it necessary, before proceeding with an operation which would not be a final or satisfactory one, to address a letter to the Master of the Rolls, setting forth the inconveniences inseparable from a deposit of the Chancery Pleadings in the existing fittings, and desiring an assurance that the transfer should be regarded only as a temporary arrangement pending the construction of the new fittings specially designed for them. Appendix XVI.

28. In reply to a communication from the Master of the Rolls, the Lords of the Treasury, on the 13th of May, 1868, signified their approval of that proposal, and steps were at once taken to prepare the Rolls Collection for transfer. In order that this operation might be conducted with greater regularity, and the progress of the work be better checked, lithographed Plans of the several floors of the Rolls Record Room indicating the contents, and marked with the numbers of the several presses, were prepared; and, presses being told off in sections, a Transfer Book for each section was placed in the hands of one of the officers of the Department, attended by two workmen, whose duty it was to separate the heaps into parcels of definite thickness, each of which, being entered by the dates of the first and last Pleading, and name of the Six-Clerk, where necessary, constituted a piece having a separate destination. The pieces so formed were then tied up in corded parcels, or in trammels to fit them for carriage, and keep them from falling asunder in their new place of deposit, and to each a label was attached, indicating the press and shelf in the Rolls Collection, from which it was to come, and the bay, shelf, and sub-number in the Record Treasury, to which it should go. The same process of entering and labelling was pursued with the other portions of the Collection, numbering 9,487 pieces in all. With the exception of the Pleadings, the sequence of which was determined by their dates, Delivery Dockets were made out for all the Collection, and accompanied the pieces on their removal. App. XVII. Preparation for removal of Rolls Collection. App. XVIII., XIX., XX.

29. The distinction prescribed by the Act between Records of twenty years old, and those under that age, not being considered to apply to those directly in charge of the Master of the Rolls as Keeper of the Records of Chancery, it was deemed expedient to include all the Pleadings by Bill and Answer, although coming down to the year 1850. Infra-vicesimal Records, some included.

30. It was also thought proper that the whole of the Inventions-Patents to the present time should be transferred to this Department. This large and very valuable class of documents had been for many years practically useless to the public, owing partly to the high scale of search fees in the Rolls Office, but chiefly to the want of room for its arrangement, and of hands to keep pace with the rapidly increasing matter transmitted almost continuously through the post. On looking at the collection where it was deposited on the tables, floor, press-tops, and window-sills of the Rolls Record Room, the Master of the Rolls agreed with me that it would be more likely to be useful to the public, if transferred entire to this Department. It has, accordingly, been deposited Inventions-Patents Collection.

here, and arrangements are in progress for preparing the unassorted arrears and unopened parcels for the bookbinder.

Special estimate.

31. The duty of opening and distributing the varied contents of the parcels which arrive from time to time, will require constant attention; and it has been thought proper that, for that purpose, provision should be made in the amount estimated for the miscellaneous expenses in the year 1869–70.

Removal of Rolls Collection begun 16 June, 1868;

32. The several sets of Records having been prepared for transfer, the removal of the pieces was commenced on the 16th of June. This was effected by means of a gangway and platform from the windows at the rere of the great Record Room, so as to avoid interference with the public in their access to the Chancery Offices, and was completed on the 13th of July without any interruption to the service of the Department, and, as I believe, without the loss or injury of any Record.

completed 13 July, 1868.

Extra labour,

33. In addition to the regular staff of officers and workmen of the Department, there was employed in this operation a number of labourers, varying from ten to fifteen, supplied by the Board of Works. For the purpose of stimulating their exertions, and placing them more directly under the control of the Officers and Foreman, small sums were paid these labourers in addition to their regular wages, and the Foreman and workmen of the Department being called upon to work overtime, received rateable remuneration for their extra services from the fund placed at the disposal of the Department for Incidental Expenses.

compensated from Incidentals Fund.

Present position and state of the Chancery Pleadings.

34. The deposit of the Pleadings in their temporary receptacles has been attended with inconvenience, as was expected; but they have been found sufficiently accessible, and, as yet, have not suffered from being confined in the trammels, or from contact with the iron standards.

Mode of Searching.

35. When a Pleading is wanted, the Bill Book gives the date, and the Transfer Book indicates the piece in which the date will be found, and the piece, being taken down and carried to the light, the document sought is usually found in a few minutes, and the piece re-corded and returned to its place; but the arrangement will be much improved when the documents shall be arranged on their trays, removed from all injurious contact, and kept in a well lighted repository.

Rolls of Chancery.

36. The large portion of this collection, consisting of Rolls, has been deposited on open shelves, as it formerly stood in the presses of the Upper Rolls Record Room. But it is desirable that the Rolls should, as soon as possible, be placed on the side, so as to exclude the dust which now penetrates the vertical folds; and arrangements are in progress by which the same system of skeleton trays adopted for the Pleadings shall be applied to them; so that, while occupying much less space than at present, and fully exposed to the air, they will be secure from falling dust. A portion of the Chancery Collection, consisting of the Recognizance Rolls, has already been arranged in this manner, and is found easy of access, and very compact in point of space occupied.

New arrangement.

37. Your Excellency will have observed that a peculiar feature of the Record Treasury is the openness of its fittings, and the

permeability, in all directions, of the whole internal area to light and air. The parchments in the Rolls Record Room were kept in closed presses, and had to some extent suffered from mildew and incipient decomposition. At first, on their lodgment on the open shelves of the Record Treasury, an offensive smell proceeded from some of them, but after a short time it passed off, and the air in those bays is now perfectly pure.

Advantages of open Construction of Record Treasury.

38. The free circulation of air through all parts of the building is, however, attended with one disadvantage in the diffusion of dust and smoke from the chimneys of neighbouring factories. The deposit of sooty particles on all parts of the interior is very considerable, and it is to be feared that injury may be done to the Records by long exposure to these deposits.

Liability to dust and smoke.

39. In adopting the system of skeleton trays (which, when not made in iron, consist of light wooden frames, with a cross piece and movable laths kept in position by their elasticity) regard has been had to the expediency of reducing the quantity of wood employed to a *minimum*. Every shelf of the Rolls presses contains 4,312 cubic inches of inflammable material. A small tray to carry the same area of parchment contains only 176 cubic inches, so that, three trays being sufficient for the contents of an average shelf, the reduction in the amount of inflammable matter, supposing wooden trays to be employed, may be considered as in the proportion of seven parts in eight. The wood employed is sycamore, as combining strength with slowness of combustion in a high degree. Recourse has not been had to steeping or otherwise impregnating the wood in these fittings with anti-combustive solutions, by reason of the risk of producing rust on the galvanized iron bearers on which they slide; but in the basement story, to which the presses of the Rolls Record Room have been transferred, it has been deemed prudent to remove the old paint and to treat the outside of the presses with solution of silicate of potass followed by coats of limewash and distemper.

Steps taken to diminish employment of wood in fittings.

Presses of Rolls Record Room in Basement

40. In the arrangement of the Rolls presses in the basement story, care has been taken to separate them into isolated blocks, divided at their closest approximation by the thickness of a pier of masonry, and each set of three of them divided from the others by an interval of not less than five feet. This basement being separated from the Upper Treasury by solid vaulting, there seems no probability of danger to the principal repository from any fire originating there.

in isolated blocks.

41. In the Upper Treasury, however, although the original design was substantially to exclude the employment of wooden fittings, yet wooden shelving was introduced, and it now contains upwards of 5,000 cubic feet of timber disposed in a manner most favourable to combustion. As the tray system has dispensed with solid wooden shelving for all flat parchments and rolls, it is hoped that where extended surfaces of support are necessary, other means will be found by which shelving of this description may be gradually displaced, so as to place this repository on a par in point of security from fire with the great National Record Office of London.

Wooden shelving in Treasury hall

to be displaced as far as practicable.

Transfer from other Repositories proceeded with.

42. In order to facilitate the re-arrangement of offices, under the recent Chancery Act, it was deemed expedient, without waiting to make any further arrangement of the pieces already deposited, to proceed with the transfer of the Books and Documents of the Registrar's Office, the Affidavit Office, Crown and Hanaper Office, and Recognizance Office of Chancery, and with the Records of the Crown Office of the Court of Queen's Bench, these being the parts of the Four Courts Buildings in which the operations of the Board of Works were expected to commence.

Registrars' Office of Court of Chancery.

43. The Registrar's Office of the Court of Chancery, as will be seen by the *Précis*, contained a large and very important class of Records, consisting of Hearing Books, Decrees, Orders, Reports, Petitions, and a great variety of incidental proceedings. It was deposited in presses in three apartments in the eastern quadrangle of the Four Courts. The preparations for transfer were undertaken by Mr. La Touche, assisted by Mr. Mills, on the 28th of July, and the removal was completed on the 14th of October. For the particulars of this operation, next to that of the Rolls Record Room, the most onerous as yet undertaken, I beg leave to refer to the Report of Mr. La Touche.

Transfer commenced 28th July, 1868; completed 14th October, 1868. App. XXI.

Affidavit Office of Court of Chancery.

App. XXII.

44. Mr. La Touche also, assisted by Mr. M'Ghee, conducted the preparation for transfer, and the removal of the Documents in the Affidavit Office of the Court of Chancery. This operation began on the 14th of August, and was completed on the 26th of September; the particulars will more fully appear by Mr. La Touche's Report, to which I beg leave to refer.

Recognizance Office and Crown and Hanaper Office.

Appendix XXIII., XIV.

45. Mr. Overend, with the assistance of Mr. Berry, undertook the preparation for transfer and removal of the Records in the Recognizance Office and in the Crown and Hanaper Office of the Court of Chancery; for the particulars of these operations, beginning on the 16th and terminating on the 26th of October, I beg leave to refer to their Reports.

App. XXV.

46. On the 22nd of August, 1868, the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls issued his warrant authorizing the Deputy Keeper to take possession of the Records in the Crown Office of the Court of Queen's Bench.

Crown Office of Court of Queen's Bench.

47. Mr. M'Ghee and Mr. Moloney were intrusted with the preparation for transfer of this important collection. These Records were entered, docketed, and labelled, preparatory to their receiving their destinations and being removed; but, owing to the approach of Term, and the unlikelihood of the Board of Works requiring possession for some time, remained unremoved at the end of the year. Amongst them are 140 Rolls in broken series of the Civil Side of the Court, from 34th Elizabeth to A.D. 1657, the existence of which does not appear to have been previously known. The Report of Messrs. Moloney and M'Ghee, under whose superintendence the collection has since been removed to the Record Treasury, will appear in the Appendix to the next annual Report.

Petitions in Chancery assorted.

48. On the removal of the Records of the Registrars' Office of the Court of Chancery it was found necessary to re-assort the collection of Petitions and Reports. The Petitions being original Documents, bearing the orders in the autographs of the Chan-

cellors, of which there exist no copies or duplicates, are documents of great value, and frequent reference is had to them. From the carelessness of Solicitors who had been permitted to search them without the intervention of the officer, they had fallen into a state of great confusion. The re-arrangement of the whole collection was committed to Mr. Tucker, who commenced this laborious undertaking on the 18th of September, and by giving his Christmas vacation as overtime, had it accomplished on the 31st of December. The Documents which were folded and tied up in bundles have been separately opened out, distributed into their respective series, and made up in thicknesses suitable for reception in book-portfolios of a uniform size. A pattern of portfolio combining durability with facility of adjustment to contents of varying thickness, has been adopted. To facilitate the process of separate adjustment, it is proposed to make up these portfolios in the workshop of the Department with materials which are being supplied by the Stationery Office. Although still in uncased bundles, the entire collection is now in consultable order, but, after filling up numerous gaps in the several series, there still remains a hiatus of nine years, from 1800 to 1808 both inclusive, in letter N of the Petitions.

The subjoined table exhibits the general results of this operation. For details I beg leave to refer to the Report of Mr. Tucker in the Appendix. App. XXVI.

| Classes of Documents. | Number of Portfolios. | Average No. of Documents in each. | Estimated Total Number of Documents. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Petitions, | 350 | 300 | 105,000 |
| Reports, | 184 | 300 | 55,200 |
| Accounts, Receivers', | 135 | 250 | 33,750 |
| ,, Guardians', | 41 | 250 | 10,250 |
| Certificates, | 34 | 300 | 10,200 |
| Consents, | 49 | 300 | 14,700 |
| Submissions, Awards, and Releases, | 22 | 250 | 5,500 |
| Sequestrations and Injunctions, | 7 | 150 | 1,050 |
| Cases and Issues, | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| | | | 236,050 |

Arrangement of the Litton Collection commenced.

49. The papers and documents from the repositories of Master Litton and his predecessors in office (computed to contain the proceedings in upwards of 6,000 causes), which had been roughly assorted in the order of the first letter only, were, at the close of the year, in process of being indexed and arranged in dictionary order under the direction of Mr. Mills, whose report of the completion of this operation will be submitted in the next Annual Report.

Record Tower, Dublin Castle

50. In the Record Tower (Dublin Castle) Branch it has been found necessary to remove a part of the collection in order to make room for accessions of Records from the Office of the Chief Secretary. The part selected for removal consists of the transcripts, manuscript compilations, and stock of printed matter of the expired Irish Record Commission deposited in one of the

Irish Record Commission Collection transferred.

upper rooms of the Record Tower. Fittings specially adapted for the reception of other portions of the collection are now in progress, and it has been deemed advisable not to proceed further in the removal of the contents of the Record Tower for the present, more especially as, under the care of Sir J. Bernard Burke, Keeper of the State Papers, they have been arranged in excellent order, and are conveniently accessible.

App. XXVII.

I have the honour to refer your Excellency for the present state of the Records in the Record Tower Repository to the Report of Sir J. Bernard Burke, as Keeper of the State Papers, to the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, which will be found in the Appendix.

Calendar of Patent Rolls of James I.

51. Amongst the stock of unbound printed matter in the Record Commission Collection are sheets of the earlier portion of the Calendar of Patent Rolls of James I., by the aid of which the residue of about sixty imperfect copies of that valuable and now very rare work remaining in the Rolls Collection may be completed.

Recapitulation of Documents transferred.

52. The general nature and extent of the collection which, up to the close of the year 1868, had been removed to and placed in consultable order in the Record Treasury will appear from the following table. Owing to the very wide limits within which the number of documents in each piece ranges, and many of the pieces, such as sacks, being still unarranged, the average total of instruments is not included.

| Former Repository. | Classes of Documents. | Number of Pieces. |
|---|---|---|
| Rolls Record Room, | Fiants for Letters Patent, | 678 |
| | Rolls, Patent and Close, | 1,156 |
| | ,, Deed, | 32 |
| | ,, Statute, | 611 |
| | ,, Catholic, | 518 |
| | Transmisses, | 154 |
| | Pleadings in Chancery, Ancient, | 269 |
| | Bills and Answers, | 4,522 |
| | Decrees, | 357 |
| | Inquisitions, | 201 |
| | Court Palatine of Tipperary, Pleadings, | 143 |
| | Equity Exchequer Decrees, | 30 |
| | Inventions-Patents, | 215 |
| | Miscellaneous, | 257 |
| | Bill and Index Books, | 344 |
| Registrars' Office, Court of Chancery. | Pleadings and Appearances, | 63 |
| | Chancery Rolls, Motion and Hearing Books, | 489 |
| | Petitions, | 895 |
| | Reports, | 730 |
| | Order Books, | 532 |
| | Decrees, | 455 |

| Former Repository. | Classes of Documents. | Number of Pieces. |
|---|---|---|
| Registrars' Office, Court of Chancery—*con.* | Accounts and Account Books, | 249 |
| | Consents, | 408 |
| | Rule Books, Chancery, | 98 |
| | ,, Equity Exchequer, | 13 |
| | Appearance Books, | 45 |
| | Pleadings, | 19 |
| | Masters' Certificates, | 21 |
| | Perambulations and Awards, | 490 |
| | Depositions, | 662 |
| | Equity Exchequer Hearing and Docket Books, | 27 |
| | Miscellaneous, | 27 |
| Affidavit Office of Chancery. | Affidavits, | 6,118 |
| Hanaper Office, | (Details in Transfer Books), | 672 |
| Recognizance Office, | Recognizances, Rolls, and Orders, | 237 |
| Brooke Collection, | Deed Boxes, | 261 |
| | Cause Papers, &c., | 7,279 |
| Litton Collection, | Deed Boxes, | 352 |
| Usher of Court of Chancery. | (Details in Index), | 765 |
| Record Tower, Dublin Castle. | (Details in Transfer Book), | 514 |
| | Total, | 30,908 |

Indexing and Calendaring.

53. Excepting those of the Brooke Causes collection, each of the above-mentioned pieces is entered in the Transfer Books, and (save the Chancery Pleadings series) in the Delivery Sheets. These entries constitute particular Indexes, single or in duplicate, to the several portions of the collection. An Index *Raisonnée* of leading heads has been formed to the collective entries. A general detailed Index is in progress, commencing with the Rolls collection: it is completed up to page 222, and comprises the whole of the Pleadings series and Rolls. Each piece is referred to by its bay, shelf, and sub-number in columns headed "Temporary Position in Record Treasury," there being columns left in blank for final destinations.

Draft indexes have been prepared for the Brooke Causes Collection, the Brooke Deed Boxes, the Litton Deed Boxes, the Usher's of Chancery Collection, and the sealed Depositions.

A Calendar to the Enrolment of Deeds, under the Act for abolishing Fines and Recoveries, in continuation of that prepared by Mr. Hatchell, and printed for the Rolls Office, is in progress.

It comprises the necessary particulars of each enrolment in a more
App. XXVIII. succinct form than was previously adopted. A specimen page is given in the Appendix.

A manuscript index to the Calendar of Patent Rolls of James I. (left unindexed by the Irish Record Commission) which was prepared by Mr. L'Estrange, formerly of the Quit-rent Office, has, by the permission of that gentleman, been transcribed for the use of this department.

Present state of Record Treasury.

54. The progress made, as well in filling the receptacles provided in the finished part of the Treasury as in the erection of the new fittings, will appear from the subjoined tabular epitome, which may be regarded as representing a longitudinal section of the building.

It will be observed that the bulk of the collection, consisting almost altogether of Records of the Court of Chancery, is placed on the western side of the hall. The object of this arrangement is to provide a temporary place of deposit for the Pleadings, Rolls, and other documents requiring special fittings for their ultimate reception pending the completion of the eastern bays, shown in the table as in process of construction.

Progress in constructing new Bays.

55. The iron fittings necessary for this purpose were not delivered until the month of October, since which time the artisans employed under the Commissioners of Works have been actively engaged in the work of construction. The deflected lattice girders were made permanently secure; the joists and floors were laid, and progress made in preparing the standards and apparatus for carrying the trays before the close of the year. In these newly fitted up bays the central lattice partition and centre block of shelving are omitted, so as to leave the entire window space unobstructed, with a floor of six feet in width in the centre of each bay, the loss of space caused by the abolition of the central shelves being compensated by the increased depth of the receptacles at each side.

## State of Bays on East Side of Record Treasury, 31st December, 1868.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6 **A** In process of construction. | 6 **B** In process of construction. | 6 **C** In process of construction. | 6 **D** In process of construction. | 6 **E** Vacant. | 6 **F** Vacant. | 6 **G** Vacant. | 6 **H** Vacant. | 6 **I** Vacant. | 6 **K** Vacant. | |
| | 5 **A** Do. | 5 **B** Do. | 5 **C** Do. | 5 **D** Do. | 5 **E** Do. | 5 **F** Do. | 5 **G** Do. | 5 **H** Do. | 5 **I** Do. | 5 **K** Do. | |
| | 4 **A** Do. | 4 **B** Do. | 4 **C** Do. | 4 **D** Do. | 4 **E** Do. | 4 **F** Do. | 4 **G** Do. | 4 **H** Do. | 4 **I** Do. | 4 **K** Do. | |
| North. | 3 **A** Do. | 3 **B** Do. | 3 **C** Do. | 3 **D** Do. | 3 **E** Do. | 3 **F** Do. | 3 **G** Do. | 3 **H** Do. | 3 **I** Do. | 3 **K** Do. | South. |
| | 2 **A** Do. | 2 **B** Do. | 2 **C** Do. | 2 **D** Do. | 2 **E** Do. | 2 **F** Do. | 2 **G** Do. | 2 **H** Do. | 2 **I** Do. | 2 **K** Do. | |
| | 1 **A** Do. | 1 **B** Do. | 1 **C** Do. | 1 **D** Do. | 1 **E** Do. | 1 **F** Do. | 1 **G** Do. | 1 **H** Do. | 1 **I** Do. | 1 **K** Equity Exchequer. Books. | |
| Vaults | **A** Chancery. Deed Boxes. Brooke. | **B** Chancery. Cause Papers. Brooke. | **C** Chancery. Deed Boxes. Litton. | **D** Chancery. Deed Boxes. Litton. Usher of Court of Chancery. Depositions. | **E** Vacant. | **F** Vacant. | **G** Vacant. | **H** Vacant. | **I** Vacant. | **K** Vacant. | |

## STATE of BAYS on WEST SIDE of RECORD TREASURY, 31st DECEMBER, 1868.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6 L Vacant. | 6 M Vacant. | 6 N Vacant. | 6 O Vacant. | 6 P Vacant. | 6 Q Vacant. | | | | |
| | 5 L Vacant. | 5 M Vacant. | 5 N Vacant. | 5 O Vacant. | 5 P Chancery. Ancient Pleadings to A.D. 1624. | 5 Q Vacant. | | | | |
| | 4 L Chancery Rolls. Statute Transmisses. | 4 M Chancery. Ancient Pleadings. 1624 to 1655. Bills & Answers, 1655 to 1686. | 4 N Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1687 to 1716. | 4 O Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1716 to 1735. | 4 P Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1735 to 1750. | 4 Q Vacant. | The Bays in this portion of the Hall not yet constructed. | | | |
| SOUTH. | 3 L Chancery Rolls. Patent Deed Decrees. Statute. Catholic Convert. Recognizance. | 3 M Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1750 to 1765. | 3 N Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1765 to 1778. | 3 O Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1778 to 1790. | 3 P Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1790 to 1802. | 3 Q Chancery. Recognizances. | | | | NORTH. |
| | 2 L Chancery Rolls. Patent. Deed. Statute. | 2 M Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1802 to 1814. | 2 N Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1814 to 1826. | 2 O Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1826 to 1837. | 2 P Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1837 to 1850. | 2 Q Chancery. Inquisitions. Long Pleadings. Tipperary Pleadings Miscellaneous. | | | | |
| | 1 L Chancery. Fiants for Letters Patent. | 1 M Chancery. Registrars' Office. | 1 N Chancery. Registrars' Office. Affidavit Office. | 1 O Chancery. Affidavit Office. | 1 P Chancery. Inventions' Patents. | 1 Q Chancery. Commissions. Hanaper Office. | | | | |
| VAULTS. | L Vacant. | M Vacant. | N Vacant. | O Vacant. | P Vacant. | Q Vacant. | R Vacant. | S Vacant. | T Vacant. | U Vacant. |

56. The fees received in the Search and Transcribing Department of the Office here for the ten months during which the Record Office has been in effective operation, up to 31st December, 1868, amount to £131 17*s.* 6*d.*; the details of the work appear by the annexed table, the charges at 1*s.* per folio indicating the transcription of documents of dates prior to the reign of George III. Fees to 31st December, 1868.

FEES RECEIVED to 31st DECEMBER, 1868.

| — | Inspections. | Folios at 1*s.* | Folios at 6*d.* | — | — |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1868. | | | | £ *s.* *d.* | £ *s.* *d.* |
| February, . . | 3 | – | – | 0 3 0 | |
| | – | – | – | — | |
| | – | – | 220 | 5 10 0 | |
| | | | | | 5 13 0 |
| March, . . | 18 | – | – | 0 18 0 | |
| | – | 233 | – | 11 13 0 | |
| | – | – | 17 | 0 8 6 | |
| | | | | | 12 19 6 |
| April, . . | 18 | – | – | 0 18 0 | |
| | – | 24 | – | 1 4 0 | |
| | – | – | 233 | 5 16 6 | |
| | | | | | 7 18 6 |
| May, . . | 10 | – | – | 0 10 0 | |
| | – | 46 | – | 2 6 0 | |
| | – | – | 162 | 4 1 0 | |
| | | | | | 6 17 0 |
| June, . . | 5 | – | – | 0 5 0 | |
| | – | 124 | – | 6 4 0 | |
| | – | – | 128 | 3 4 0 | |
| | | | | | 9 13 0 |
| July, . . | 15 | – | – | 0 15 0 | |
| | – | 188 | – | 9 8 0 | |
| | – | – | 515 | 12 17 6 | |
| | | | | | 23 0 6 |
| August, . . | 22 | – | – | 1 2 0 | |
| | – | 18 | – | 0 18 0 | |
| | – | – | 22 | 0 11 0 | |
| | | | | | 2 11 0 |
| September, . | 12 | – | – | 0 12 0 | |
| | – | 222 | – | 11 2 0 | |
| | – | – | 12 | 0 6 0 | |
| | | | | | 12 0 0 |
| October, . . | 12 | – | – | 0 12 0 | |
| | – | 48 | – | 2 8 0 | |
| | – | – | 227 | 5 13 6 | |
| | | | | | 8 13 6 |
| November, . | 13 | – | – | 0 13 0 | |
| | – | 48 | – | 2 8 0 | |
| | – | – | 481 | 12 0 6 | |
| | | | | | 15 1 6 |
| December, . | 21 | – | – | 1 1 0 | |
| | – | 252 | – | 12 12 0 | |
| | – | – | 554 | 13 17 0 | |
| | | | | | 27 10 0 |
| | 149 | 1,203 | 2,571 | — | £131 17 6 |

Fees at Custom House Branch.

57. At the Custom House Branch, owing to the peculiar nature of the services there rendered, most of them being gratuitous, the fees from 10th October, 1867, to 31st December, 1868, amount only to £46 3*s.* 6*d.*

CUSTOM HOUSE BRANCH.—FEES up to 31st DECEMBER, 1868.

| Date. | Constats. | | | Searches. | | | Copies. | | | Traces. | | | — | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | £ | *s.* | *d.* | £ | *s.* | *d.* | £ | *s.* | *d.* | £ | *s.* | *d.* | £ | *s.* | *d.* |
| 10th October, 1867, to 29th February, 1868, | 8 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 13 | 2 | 6 |
| March, 1868, | 4 | 15 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 6 | 17 | 0 |
| April, „ | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | — | | | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| May, „ | 1 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | — | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| June, „ | 3 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 5 | 15 | 0 |
| July, „ | 5 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | — | | | 8 | 3 | 0 |
| August, „ | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | — | | | — | | | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| September, „ | — | | | 0 | 10 | 0 | — | | | — | | | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| October, „ | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| November, „ | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | — | | | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| December, „ | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | — | | | — | | | 1 | 18 | 0 |
| | | | | | | Total, | | | | | | £ | 46 | 3 | 6 |

Exceptional services at Custom House Branch.

58. The details of the gratuitous work performed at the Custom House Branch, and which up to the present has withdrawn two of the staff from the more immediate duties of this Office, appear by the following return furnished by Mr. Day:—

BUSINESS transacted at the CUSTOM HOUSE BRANCH of the PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE of IRELAND, for PUBLIC DEPARTMENTS, from 1st November, 1867, to 31st December, 1868.

| Month. | Reports. | Searches. | Maps exhibited for Tracings. | Discharging Rents from Rental. | Entering Patents and other Appointments. | Certificates in duplicate. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| November, 1867, | 9 | 7 | 5 | – | 3 | 6 |
| December, „ | 6 | 18 | 3 | 29 | 2 | 4 |
| January, 1868, | 8 | 8 | 12 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| February, „ | 8 | 17 | 16 | 2 | – | – |
| March, „ | 6 | 31 | 5 | 13 | – | – |
| April, „ | 13 | 8 | 8 | 13 | – | – |
| May, „ | 10 | 19 | 8 | 9 | – | – |
| June, „ | 6 | 60 | 11 | 5 | – | – |
| July, „ | 6 | 6 | 8 | 5 | – | – |
| August, „ | – | 1 | 3 | 5 | – | – |
| September, „ | 4 | 1 | 9 | 1 | – | – |
| October, „ | 5 | 5 | 4 | – | – | – |
| November, „ | 3 | 6 | 10 | – | – | – |
| December, „ | 8 | 166 | 5 | 34 | 7 | 14 |
| Total, | 92 | 353 | 107 | 119 | 13 | 26 |

It is chiefly in connexion with the requirements of the Quit-rent branch of the Department of Woods and Forests, and in continuation of the former practice of the Landed Estates Record

Office, that these services have been given. There being no provision in the Act for continuing the former practice after the removal of the Custom House collection, which will probably take place during the present year, I have communicated in reference to these services with the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, who has brought the subject under the consideration of the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury.

59. The provisions of the Act (s. 7) for making compensation to former Record keepers and persons officially deriving emolument from searching or copying Records have not added materially to the expenses incurred for the purposes of the Act. In one case an annual sum has been awarded; and in two other instances the receipt of the maximum salaries has been accelerated, under the proviso that account shall be taken of such compensation in any salary to which the compensated party may become entitled in virtue of any appointment in the Public Record Office. Other claims, under the seventh section of the Act will arise during the progress of the removal. Expenses under Compensation Section.

60. I have to acknowledge the following donations to the Department :— Donations.

From the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury—

Irish State Papers. Five volumes.
Transcripts of Carte Papers. Twenty-seven volumes. App. XXIV.
Fac-similes of National MSS. Three volumes. App. XXV.
The National MSS. of Scotland.
Chronicles of Picts and Scots. Edited by W. F. Skene, esq.
Ledger of Andrew Halyburton. Edited by C. Innes.

From Francis Morgan, esq., Law Agent to the Municipal Corporation of Dublin—

Rental of the Estates of the Corporation of Dublin.

From M. A. Vallet (de Viriville)—

L'Ecole des Chartes: Paris, 1867.

61. At the time of the delivery of the first portion of the Carte Transcripts the Establishment had not been fully formed. On the arrival of the second instalment, with the valuable and interesting collection of Irish State Papers from Philadelphia, it was considered proper, notwithstanding the serious drawbacks occasioned by want of room and pre-occupation of the officers in the more urgent work of transfer to open the department to literary searchers. No proper reading-room being as yet available, the amount of literary inquiry has hitherto been inconsiderable. Literary Searchers. App. XXXI.

62. The business of organizing the department and carrying on the weighty operations of transfer and construction has not yet admitted of any steps being taken under the provisions of the Act authorizing official Publications. 30 & 31 Vic. c. 70, ss. 21, 22.

63. I beg leave to express my satisfaction in the zeal and ability with which the officers and servants of the Department

have discharged their various duties, and to add my acknowledgment of the efficient assistance rendered to me in the great multiplicity of mechanical details involved in the year's operations by the Commissioners of Public Works, their Architect and Foreman.

I further desire to thank the Deputy Keeper and Officers of the Public Record Office, London, for frequent and valuable advice in the detail of official organization.

All which is humbly submitted to your Excellency.

Dated at the Public Record Office of
Ireland, Four Courts, Dublin, this
12th day of February, 1869.

SAMUEL FERGUSON,

*Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland.*

I humbly certify to your Excellency that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

JOHN E. WALSH, *M.R.*

# APPENDIX.

## Appendix No. 1.

Memorandum of delivery of possession of Record Building.

19th November, 1867.

Sir,—Pursuant to the provisions of the Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867, I herewith, on behalf of the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland, deliver up to the Right Honorable the Master of the Rolls in Ireland the building erected in the neighbourhood of the Four Courts in Dublin, for the purpose of serving as a Public Record Office.

(Signed,) James H. Owen.

To Samuel Ferguson, Esq., &c., &c.

---

19th November, 1867.

I accept possession on behalf of the Right Honorable the Master of the Rolls in Ireland.

(Signed,) Samuel Ferguson,
Deputy Keeper of the Records in Ireland.

Witness present—Robert G. Day.

---

## Appendix No. 2.

Contents of the several undermentioned Record Repositories of Ireland, as they existed in October, 1864.*

PRINTED AS INSTRUCTIONS TOWARDS THE REMOVAL OF THE RECORDS TO THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, NOVEMBER, 1867.

*The Rolls Office.*

The different series may be classed under seventeen heads:

1. The Chancery Enrolments, commonly known as the Patent and Close Rolls. The Patent Rolls commence in the reign of Edward I., and are continued down to the present time; there are, however, some chasms in the series, and during the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I., the Rolls themselves are very incomplete.

2. The Close Rolls commence in the twentieth year of the reign of Edward II., and end in the thirteenth of Charles I., but were never continued in regular succession. After the roll last mentioned the distinction between Patent and Close Rolls was wholly discontinued; indeed it does not appear to have been strictly observed in Ireland from the beginning, as Letters Patent were often enrolled on the Close Rolls, and, in numerous instances, Close Letters are recorded on the Patent Rolls.

* Abstracted from "Survey" of Messrs. T. Duffus Hardy and Brewer, prepared for use of Her Majesty's Treasury.

3. The Parliament Rolls, comprising both the public and the private Acts of the Irish Parliament, begin with the reign of Henry VI., and end in the year 1800, at the Union.

4. The Recognizance Rolls commence with the reign of Henry VIII., and end in the tenth year of the reign of Charles I.

5. Cromwell's Rolls extend from 1653 to 1659, and contain chiefly deeds and memoranda; there are, however, some charters and grants upon them, and, consequently, they are considered as a portion of the series of the Patent Rolls.

6. The pleadings, or bills and answers in the Court of Chancery, from the year 1568 to the present time. Those from the year 1568 to 1648 were brought to the Rolls Office from the dome of the Four Courts about the year 1819, by order of the Commissioners of Public Records for Ireland, and are not well arranged. Those from 1655 to 1760 have been tied up in bundles, and have been correctly arranged and indexed; but those from 1760 to 1848 are not arranged in bundles but placed on shelves in presses, in perfect order, with good indexes, and are easily referred to.

7. The decrees of the Court of Chancery commence in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of Henry VIII., and, with a chasm from 1643 to 1655, come down to 1775. From that time to the year 1843, they were engrossed on irregular skins of parchment; were written on both sides in a very indifferent, and often illegible, hand, and are full of clerical errors. From 1843 this objectionable mode of dealing with the decrees was remedied by confining the materials of the decree for enrolment to the mere decretal part, and the documents were fairly transcribed and bound in uniform volumes.

8. The Convert Rolls commence in 1703, and contain the enrolments of Bishops' and Ministers' Certificates to such persons as had conformed to the Protestant religion. The Bishops' Certificates end in 1782, and the Ministers' begin at this date, and continue in regular succession to the Roman Catholic Emancipation Act. There are also a number of bundles from 1709 to 1781, containing certificates from the Prothonotaries and other officers of the Superior Courts of Law, stating what persons had conformed to the Protestant religion, and taken the Sacrament within the prescribed time.

9. The Roman Catholic Rolls commence in 1778, and contain the qualifications of Roman Catholic. This series is very incomplete.

10. The Rolls of the Palatinate Court of Tipperary range from 1703 to 1714. The pleadings filed in that Court commence in 1662 and end in 1714. These documents were deposited in the Rolls Office, pursuant to statute 2 Geo. I.

11. Letters of Guardianship, &c., of Lunatics, which are kept in bundles, commence in 1796, and are continued in a regular series to the present time.

12. Warrants, commonly called "Fiants," from their commencing words: "Fiant litteræ domini Regis patentes," begin with the twenty-first year of the reign of Henry VIII., and are continued to the present time. These very important documents supply the deficiencies of the Patent Rolls, as we have already pointed out, and a calendar of them ought to be printed forthwith as a necessary supplement to the calendar of these Rolls.

13. The Inquisitions *post mortem* commence with the reign of Elizabeth (a few are found of an earlier date), and come down to the Restoration.

14. The Inquisitions on attainder begin with the reign of Elizabeth, and continue to that of William III.

15. Documents commonly known as "Strafford's Inquisitions," taken in 1635 and 1637, and finding the title of Charles I. to the province of Connaught.

16. Transmisses of public and private Acts of Parliament from the reign of Henry VII. to the Union. These records, which are very numerous, were transferred from the Parliamentary Office to the Rolls Office at the Union by the directions of Lord Chancellor Clare.

17. Under the head of "Miscellanea" are several original Records (which cannot be classed under any of the above-mentioned heads), consisting of Surveys, Charters, Rentals, and other instruments.

Besides the above, which may be termed Chancery Records, the following were transferred to the Rolls Office in 1851 :—

Exchequer Bills and Answers from 1674 to 1850 (about thirty of the documents fall within the years 1664 and 1674).
Exchequer Bill Books from 1674 to 1850.
Exchequer Decrees from 1624 to 1850.
Enrolments of Exchequer Decrees from 1835.

*The Registrars' Office of the Court of Chancery.*

In this department, which is in the Four Courts Buildings, the following series of Records are preserved :—

1. Order Books from 1583, irregular to 1636.
2. Books of Pleadings from 1664.
3. Books of Hearings and Motions from 1621 to 1729. Book of Hearings from 1729 to 18—.
4. Petitions from 1700, irregular to 1750.
5. Decrees from 1715.
6. Exceptions, Reports, Certificates, Accounts, Awards, and Attachments from 1728, irregular to 1750.
7. Commissions and Perambulations from 1704.
8. Consents from 1752.
9. Appearances from 1745.
10. Side Bar Chancery Books from 1827.
11. Exchequer Rule Books from 1822 to 1850.
12. Exchequer Petitions from 1844 to 1850.
13. Masters' Orders from 1850.

*The Hanaper and Crown Office of the Court of Chancery.*

This Office is on the ground-floor of the Western Quadrangle of the Four Courts, immediately under the Record Room of the Rolls Office. The Records in this Office consist of—

Registers, or Books of Entries of Documents which pass under the Great Seal,* such as the appointments of Public Officers, of Bishops, Deans, and the Clergy appointed to Crown livings.
Commissions of the Peace for counties, cities, and boroughs.
Commission of Assize and Gaol Delivery.
Special Commissions.
Commissions of Delegates of Review of Lunacy, and Admiralty, of Valuation, and Commissions appointing Masters Extraordinary.
Writs for the election of Peers Temporal to sit in Parliament pursuant to the Act of Union, and of Members of the House of Commons.
Inquisitions on Statute Staple, and Magistrates' Oaths.

* The Warrants called "Fiant," for making out Letters Patent and Commissions, are sent up to the Rolls Office.

*Masters in Chancery.*

There are four Masters in Chancery, each having his own records and papers, which are of a very miscellaneous character. Besides those properly appertaining to a Master in Chancery, each Master has under his charge numerous books and documents which formerly belonged to the abolished Office of the Equity side of the Court of Exchequer. The following list, combining the Chancery and Exchequer Records, will give some notion of the nature of these documents :—

1. Draft Conveyances to purchasers of lands sold by Chief Remembrancer of the Exchequer, pursuant to Decrees of Court, from 1757 to 1850.
2. Charges, Discharges, and Miscellaneous Papers, from 1745 to 1850.
3. Bundles of Interrogatories and Depositions unarranged.
4. Title Deeds lodged in the Remembrancer's Office, pursuant to orders of the Barons of the Exchequer.
5. Affidavits, very numerous, from 1690 to 1809.
6. Depositions from 1723.
7. Title Deeds; Books of Account.
8. Rule Books of the Chief and Second Remembrancer of the Exchequer from 1840 to 1850.
9. Summons Books.
10. Receivers' Books.
11. Letting Books.
12. Leases to Tenants under Order of Court.
13. Reports of Chief and Second Remembrancer of the Exchequer, from about 1760 to 1839.
14. Court Books containing particulars of Biddings at Sales, from 1725 to 1850.
15. Old Account Books; some of these appear to be mercantile, and were probably exhibits in various suits.
16. Miscellaneous Papers, which probably belonged to solicitors, and have been left in the offices from time to time.
17. Draft Reports.
18. Receivers' Accounts passed from 1800 to 1850.
19. Tenants' Proposals and Counterpart Draft Leases.
20. Replications and Rejoinders, from 1682 to 1832.
21. Writs of Attachment, Replevin, Scire Facias, &c., formerly belonging to the Filacer's Office.
22. Sheriffs' Accounts, Processes, &c. These Rolls and Papers formerly belonged to the abolished Office of Clerk of Estreats.
23. Accounts of County Treasurers, from 1837 to the present time. These are very numerous, and occupy considerable space.

Besides the foregoing, these offices contain cause petitions, orders, charges, discharges, draft reports, draft orders, and all papers lodged in the conduct of causes and matters which have passed through the Masters' Offices since August, 1850, to the present time (pursuant to the Chancery Registration Act), with the exception of the Receivers' accounts, Masters' reports and orders, which, when passed or signed, are transmitted to the Registrars' Office.

Besides the above, there is in each of the four Masters' Offices a large collection of deeds and valuable documents which have been deposited there for reference during the progress of different suits, to enable the

Master to take accounts and ascertain the rights of parties, and these have never been removed. These deeds are preserved in tin cases and wooden boxes. In 1858 there were about 1,000 of these boxes.

*The Cursitors of the Court of Chancery.*

The Cursitors' Office was abolished in the year , and the documents, consisting of—

Præcipes or instructions for the issuing of original writs and warrants of attorney, which were filed in that Office upon the issuing of writs;

Præcipes to Outlawry;

are at present deposited in the same building as the Equity Exchequer Records.

*The Chief Examiner's Office in Chancery.*

The Records in this Office consist of—

Interrogatories, which have been filed for the examination of witnesses in causes pending in the Court of Chancery.

Depositions taken to such Interrogatories, whether by the Examiner-in-chief in person or by Commissioners duly appointed for such purpose.

The earliest of these Records bears date in the year 1503. The books in relation to the Records commence in the year 1656. In the year 1850 the Equity side of the Exchequer was abolished, and the records of the then Senior Examiner on the Equity side, consisting of Interrogatories and Depositions, were transferred to this Office. Previously to that time it seems that these Records were lodged in the private houses of the Examiners. The earliest of these Exchequer Records bears date in 1803.

The books relating to these Records commence in 1803, and are continued regularly to 1850, when the office was abolished.

*The Affidavit Office.*

This Office contains all affidavits filed in the Court of Chancery from the year 1662, as well as those in the Equity side of the Exchequer when it was abolished in 1850, and the affidavits sent here. The earliest date of the Exchequer affidavits is not known.

*The Recognizance Office.*

This Office contains all the Recognizances entered into by parties in the Court of Chancery from the year 1690 to the present time. The indexes to these documents extend over the same period.

*Lunacy Office.*

This Office contains Petitions, Orders, Reports, Accounts, and Affidavits in Lunacy causes. They go back to the year 1745. Previous to the year 1843 all the documents are in bundles, since which time they are bound up in volumes. The Reports of Medical Inspectors begin in 1850.

We proceed to the Records of the Law Courts, the chief of which is—

*The Queen's Bench.*

The Records on the Civil side of this Court consist of the undermentioned series:—

1. Declaration, Ejectment, and Plaint Books, from 1707 to 1864.
2. Nil Dicit Judgment Books, from 1806 to 1850.
3. Affidavit Books, from 1813 to 1864.
4. Judgment Mortgage Books, from 1850 to 1864.
5. Defence to Ejectments Books, from 1823 to 1851.
6. Sheriffs' Returned Writ Books, from 1836 to 1864.
7. Consent Books, from 1834 to 1864.
8. Postea Books, from 1836 to 1864.
9. Titles of Declarations and Plaints, from 1850 to 1864.
10. „ Defences to same, from 1850 to 1864.
11. „ Posteas, from 1848 to 1864.
12. „ Ejectment Affidavits, from 1825 to 1864.
13. „ Motion Affidavits, from 1825 to 1864.
14. „ Judgment Mortgage Affidavits, from 1850 to 1864.
15. „ Scire Facias and Pleas, from 1848 to 1853.
16. „ Returned Writs from Sheriffs, from 1851 to 1864.
17. „ Consents (of Court and Nisi Prius), from 1848 to 1864.
18. „ Certificates of Costs, from 1848 to 1864.
19. „ Masters' Reports, from 1848 to 1864.
20. „ Judgment Pleadings, from 1850 to 1864.

In the Dome of the Four Courts Building the following series are deposited:—

21. Nil Dicit Pleadings, from 1715 to 1850.
22. Judgment in Trespass Cases and Ejectments, and Posteas, from 1672 to 1850.
23. Certificates of Costs, from 1705 to 1840.
24. Summons, from 1805 to 1833.
25. Writs from Sheriffs, from 1681 to 1850.
26. Rules to Plead, from 1735 to 1829.
27. Scire Facias, from 1760 to 1850.
28. Ejectment Affidavits, from 1720 to 1824.
29. Affidavits for Writs, from 1804 to 1833.
30. Affidavits to appoint Commissioners, from 1826 to 1834.
31. Case and Trespass Declarations, from 1741 to 1849.
32. Bail Pieces, from 1730 to 1822.
33. Pleas, from 1689 to 1850.
34. Ejectment Declarations, from 1720 to 1850.
35. Insolvent Papers, from letter A to Z.

All the above are placed in the "Pleadings Assistant's Office." There is also on the Civil side of this Court a large iron chest, containing Records of Outlawry for High Treason. The keys of the chest are deposited with the Lord Chief Justice of this Court for the time being.

In the "Record Assistant's" custody are the following:—

1. Rolls (in terms) of Judgments (case and debt), from 1661 to 1770, and to the present time, two sets separate.
2. Two sets of Final Judgment Books of Reference to the above, down to 1st of November, 1844; but from that year to the present only one set.

3. Rolls of Memorials of Assignment of Judgments, from 1736 to the present time.
4. Files of Original Memorials of the above.
5. Files of Warrants to satisfy Judgments, from 1762 to the present time.
6. Affidavits on which Judgments were redocketed, from 27th June, 1828, to 1st of November, 1844.
7. One set of Interlocutory Judgment Books, from 1812 to 1821.
8. Two sets of Interlocutory Judgment Books, from 1821 to 1844; and one set from 1844 to 1853.
9. Attorney Indenture and Admission Books, from 1815 to 1844.
10. Rolls of Attorneys and Qualification oaths, from 1691 to the present time.
11. Satisfaction Books, two sets, from 1821 to 1844.
12. One set of Satisfaction Entry Books, from 1844 to the present time.
13. One set of Books of Entries of Assignments, from 1844 to the present time.
14. Files of Cognovits, from 1702 to the present time.

The more ancient Rolls of this Court, viz., the Placita from Henry III. to Charles I. inclusive, are deposited in the Bermingham Tower.

*The Records of the Criminal Side of the Court of Queen's Bench preserved in the Crown Office.*

The Public Records, Rolls, Books and Papers in the custody of the Clerk of the Crown of the Court of Queen's Bench, are as follow:—

1. Enrolments of Indictments, Presentments, and Judgments, from the reign of James I. to the present time.
2. Indictments from 1762 to the present time.
3. Judgments on Writs of Error, Writs of Exigent.
4. Informations from 1720.
5. Writs of Mandamus from 9 William III.
6. Miscellaneous Records of the reigns of James I. and Charles I.
7. Files of Writs of Venire and Habeas Corpus.
8. Writs of Certiorari.
9. Copies of Informations, Grand Panels, Term Crown Lists, Special Jury Lists, and Bills of Costs.
10. Indictments and Pleadings in the Queen *v.* O'Connell and others.
11. Recognizances and Attorney-General's Consents.
12. Transport Orders for Soldiers.
13. Affidavits for grounding applications to the Court from 1711.
14. Rule Books from 1646.
15. Cash Books from 1806.
16. Interrogatories and Answers; Articles of Peace and Appeals from 1722.
17. City of Dublin Presentments from 1724.
18. City of Dublin Maps, Presentments, and Quere Books.
19. County of Dublin Presentment Books, Quere Books, Maps and Affidavits.
20. Old Indictments at Commission Courts and Pardons.

*The Court of Common Pleas.*

The Records here are kept in several rooms and passages belonging to this Court in the Four Courts Building, and date as far back as the year 1558. It must, however, be remarked that the ancient Placita of

this Court are at present, like those belonging to the Queen's Bench, already mentioned, deposited in the Bermingham Tower. The Records consist of Rolls containing Judgments, Deeds, and Recoveries, and are described in the Report of the late Record Commissioners for Ireland, vol. i., pp. 113–120. The following list of the documents in this Office has been kindly furnished us by the present Master of this Court:—

Rolls containing Judgments, Deeds, and Recoveries, 1591 to 1596, 33rd and 38th Elizabeth; imperfect.
1610, 1617, 1618, 16th and 17th James I.; imperfect.
1656, Oliver Cromwell.
1661 to 1684, Charles II., complete, except 1662.
1685 to 1689, James II., complete.
1690 to 1701, William and Mary, complete.
1702 to 1715, Queen Anne, complete.
1715 to 1727, George I., complete.
1727 to 1760, George II., complete.
1761 to 1820, George III., complete.
1820 to 1830, George IV., complete.
1831 to 1837, William IV., complete.
1837 to , Victoria.

To all the foregoing, the Books of Reference are complete.

Recoveries and Deeds from 1591 to 1834.
Indentures of Fines, together with Writs of Covenant and Concord, from 1648 to 1834.
Records of Fines and other Proceedings from the Palatinate Court of Tipperary, from 1663 to 1714. These documents were removed from Tipperary to this Office by Act of Parliament passed in the year 1715.
Memorials of Assignments.
Cognovits.
Affidavits.
Submissions to Arbitration and Awards.
Pleadings.
Warrants of Attorney.
Final Judgment Books.
Satisfaction Pieces.
Deeds of Acknowledgment by Married Women.
Rule Books.
Money Books.
Posteas.
Inquisitions.
Executions.
Miscellaneous Pleadings and Certificates.
Rolls of Attorneys, &c.
Indexes for reference.

There is also a large quantity of Records from the year 1612, packed in sacks, and carefully stowed away in the vaults of the Court, consisting of—

Writs and Pleadings.
Petitions and Indentures of Attorneys.
Copies of Negative Searches.
Interlocutory Judgments.
Affidavits.

Posteas.
Bail Bonds.
Processes to Outlawry.
Certificates of Costs.
Quare Impedits.

And a variety of other documents. These, like the former, are capable of reference.

*The Court of Exchequer.*

The Records of this Court are divided into three branches :—1, those belonging to the Law side; 2, the Equity side; and 3, to the Revenue.

In the first, or Law side, the public Records consist of the following series, made up into Rolls, one or more for each term, viz. :—

Judgments by Cognovit.
Judgments by Nil Dicit.
Judgments on Postea and Inquisition.
Judgments in Ejectment.
Judgments on Scire Facias.
Alphabetical Books referring to these Rolls.
Memorials of the Assignments of Judgments.
Warrants to acknowledge the Satisfaction of Judgments.
Books of various Rules, Orders, Judgments, and Proceedings of the Court.
Certificates of the amount of Plaintiffs' Debts.

All these Records are dispersed in various rooms belonging to the Master of the Court, in the Four Courts Building.

There are also in the custody of the Master all the Records which before the statute 7 & 8 Vic., cap. 107, were under the care of the late Clerk of the Pleas, consisting of—

Declarations.
Demurrers.
Replications.
Rejoinders and Pleadings of all kinds in actions on the Law side of the Exchequer (except Declarations and Pleas in Ejectment).
Certain Affidavits filed in the Plea Office.

Many portions of these Records were some years since partly destroyed by fire in a house in Fishamble-street, where the office was then kept; and other files were destroyed by an inundation of the Liffey after they had been removed to the Four Courts Building.

There are other Records connected with the Clerk of the Rules, the Clerk of the Alphabets, and Clerk and Signer of the Writs, Clerk of the Satisfactions, Examiners, &c.

The Judges of the Court ordered steps to be taken for reducing these Records into order, and Mr. James Ferguson was employed by the Treasury to classify and arrange them. So much of the work as he had time to perform before his untimely death was done in a most satisfactory manner. For instance, the Pleadings on the "Equity Side" were reduced into order, and made accessible to the public. The Records on the "Law Side" were cleansed, arranged in 103 sacks, and an inventory made of their contents: the Memoranda Rolls and other ancient Records in the Chief Remembrancer's Office were put in a clean and orderly state, and made easily accessible to the public, as were also the Communia Rolls from 1605 to 1714. The Rule and Order Books from

1604 to 1673, and many other useful volumes, and now most of the documents, can be found without much delay and trouble. The contents of three vaults only remain to be removed, but the documents in them have been sorted into classes, and tied up in sacks, as we have already stated.

*The Records on the Equity Side of the Exchequer.*

All the Records of this Court were, by the statute 13 and 14 Vict., cap. 51, section 13, transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls in Ireland. They were formerly in the custody of the Chief Remembrancer of the Exchequer, and consist of—

Memoranda Rolls from the reign of Edward the First.
Inquisitions *post mortem*.
Inquisitions on the surrender of Monasteries.
Estates of Attainted Persons, and the value of Ecclesiastical Benefices.
Rolls of Certificates granted to Adventurer Soldiers in the time of the usurpation.
Rolls of Decrees of Commissioners in favour of innocent Papists.
Rolls of the reducement of Quit-rents in 1670.
Rolls of Certificates of persons transplanted in Connaught in the time of the usurpation.
Rolls of the Decisions of the Commissioners under the Act of Settlement.
The Red Book of the Exchequer, "Valor Beneficiorum."
Books of Entries on Sales pursuant to decrees of the Court of Exchequer.
Charges and Discharges filed by Suitors, with the Officers' reports thereon, from the year 1680.
Informations filed by Attorney-General *ex officio*.
Bills, Answers, and other Pleadings.
Rules, Orders, and Decrees, &c.

The greater portion of the above-mentioned Records are well arranged and accessible. They are lodged in various rooms in the Four Courts Building. Upon the abolition of the Equity Side of the Exchequer (by stat. 13 & 14 Vict. cap. 51), all the records belonging to the various departments of the Equity side, such as those of the Registrar and Assistant Registrar, the Filacer, the Secondary, &c., were transferred to the Master of the Rolls in Ireland.

CUSTOM HOUSE COLLECTION.

*The Receipt and Revenue Side of the Exchequer.*

The Records and documents belonging to this branch of the Exchequer were formerly in the custody of the Auditor-General of the Court of Exchequer, and consist principally of—

Books or Registers of Patents from the reign of Henry VII. to the time when that office was abolished in 1822.
Patents passed under the Commission of Defective Titles, temp. Charles I.
Decrees of the Commissioners for executing the said Act.
Certificates of transplanted persons under the same Act.
Kings' letters from the reign of Henry VIII.
Assignments and Powers of Attorney.

Book of Indentures of Composition in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I.
Rent Roll of Queen Elizabeth.
Rent Roll of Monasteries, &c.
Rolls of the Civil and Military Establishments from the Reign of Elizabeth.
Surveys and Distributions of each county in Ireland, of the lands forfeited in 1641.
Surveys of lands not forfeited, &c.

These and several other very important Records, such as those of the late Clerk of the Pell and other officers of the Receipt of the Irish Exchequer, the Surveyor-General of Crown Lands and Honours in Ireland, the late Irish Treasury Board and the late Vice-Treasurer, and the Down Survey, were deposited, in the year 1832, in the south-western wing of the Custom House, having been brought from various offices in Dublin Castle and the Dome of the Four Courts Buildings. Some other documents of less importance, viz. :—

Population Returns,
Papers from the Excise Office,

have since been placed in the Custom House Repository.

*The Admiralty.*

The Records of the Court of Admiralty consist of—

Rule Books and Books of Orders of the Court in different suits from 1747 to the present time.
Stipulations on Bail Bonds from 1805 to 1809, signed by persons to obtain, *pendente lite*, the release of vessels or persons detained under process of Court.
Affidavits on which warrants have issued.
Warrants which have been executed.
Warrants of Attorney.
Warrants, called Fiats.
Appearances.
Notices.
Orders to act for suitors.
Allegations.
Petitions.
Libels.
Exceptions.
Monitions.
Sentences.
Rolls of Admission of Officers, &c.

*Court of Prerogative.*

The Records in the possession of the Deputy Registrar of the Court of Prerogative are—

Original Wills from about the year 1530.
Books of Entry or copies of such Wills from 1582.
Books of Entry of Administrations, and Marriage Licences.
Rule Books.
Pleadings and Depositions in Causes.
Books of Entries of Faculties granted to Clergymen to hold pluralities of livings, and to other persons for exercising the office of Public Notary.
Regal Visitation Books.

*The Record Tower, Dublin Castle.*

In this Tower are deposited—

1. The Records of the late Irish Parliament, extending from the year 1634 to 1800, and embracing the following subjects :—

Accounts of various kinds.
Addresses to the Sovereign, Royal Family, Lord Lieutenant, &c.
Appeals.
Appointments.
Associations.
Bills and Original Paper Copies of Public Statutes.
Rolls of the Irish Parliament.
Certificates.
Charters.
Commissions.
Committee Books and Papers.
Journals of the Houses of Lords and Commons.
Letters.
Maps.
Plans.
Papers relating to Members of the House of Commons.
Original Minute Books of the two Houses of Parliament.
Original Orders of the two Houses of Parliament.
Peerage Claims.
Peerage Patent Petitions.
Reports.
Returns.
Speeches on the Opening of Parliament.
Council Office Copies of Letters and other communications from the Government in England.
Original Public Statute Rolls of the Irish Parliament.
Original Private Acts of the Irish Parliament.
Private Papers, such as Deeds, Leases, &c.
Suffering Loyalists' Books, &c.

2. State Papers or Records of the Council Office, from 1651 to ; consisting of—

Books of Entries of Civil Affairs.
Civil Petitions.
County Letters.
Dockets and Fiants.
Kings' and Queens' Letters.
Warrants.
Ecclesiastical matters.
Military papers.
Miscellaneous matters, Proclamations, &c.

3. Plea Rolls of the Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Justices in Eyre, from 36 Henry III., an. 1252, to 45 Eliz., an. 1602, but not in sequence or in a perfect series; miscellaneous Plea Rolls, from Elizabeth to Charles II.; fragments of Plea Rolls, from Henry III. to Charles I.

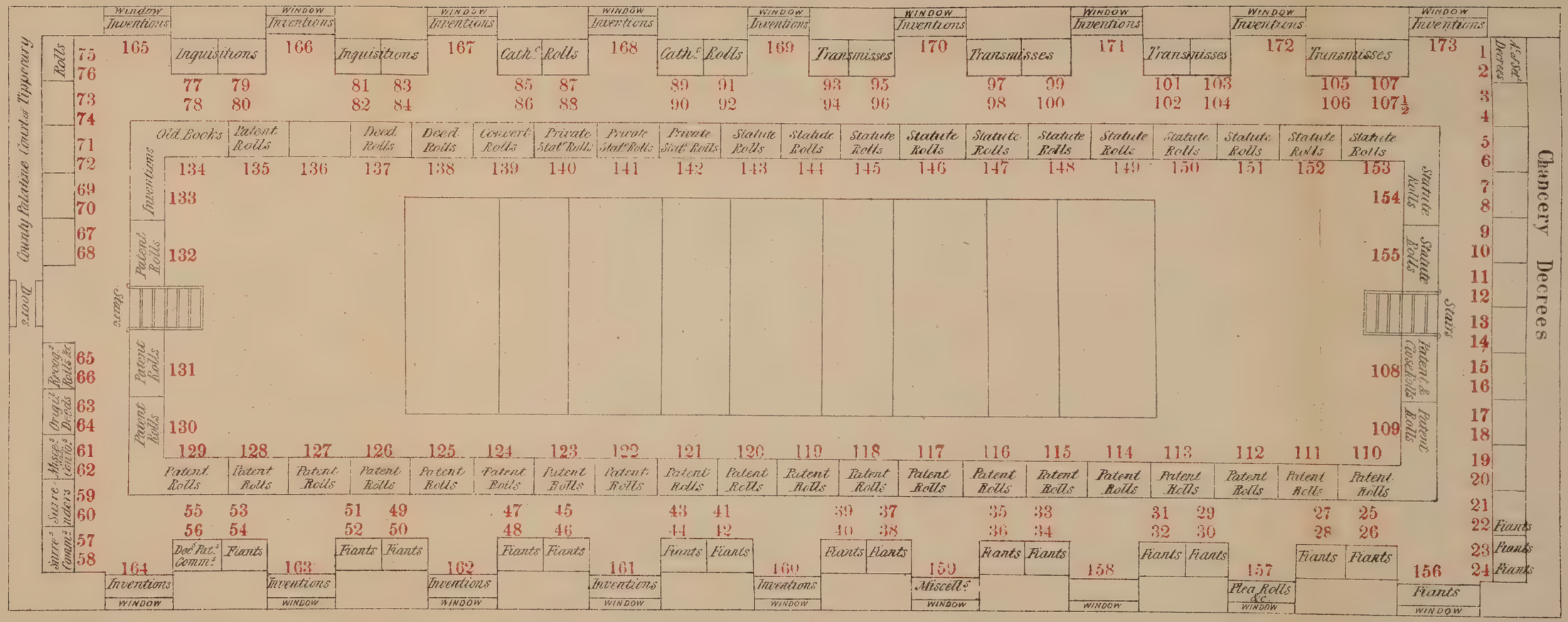
4. Pipe Rolls of the Irish Exchequer, from 13 Henry III., an. 1228, to 13 George II., an. 1739, but not in a continuance of years; miscellaneous Accounts of different reigns.

5. Sheriffs' Accounts, with Writs and Receipts for Forfeited Recognizances.

# Plan of the Upper Record Room Rolls Office,

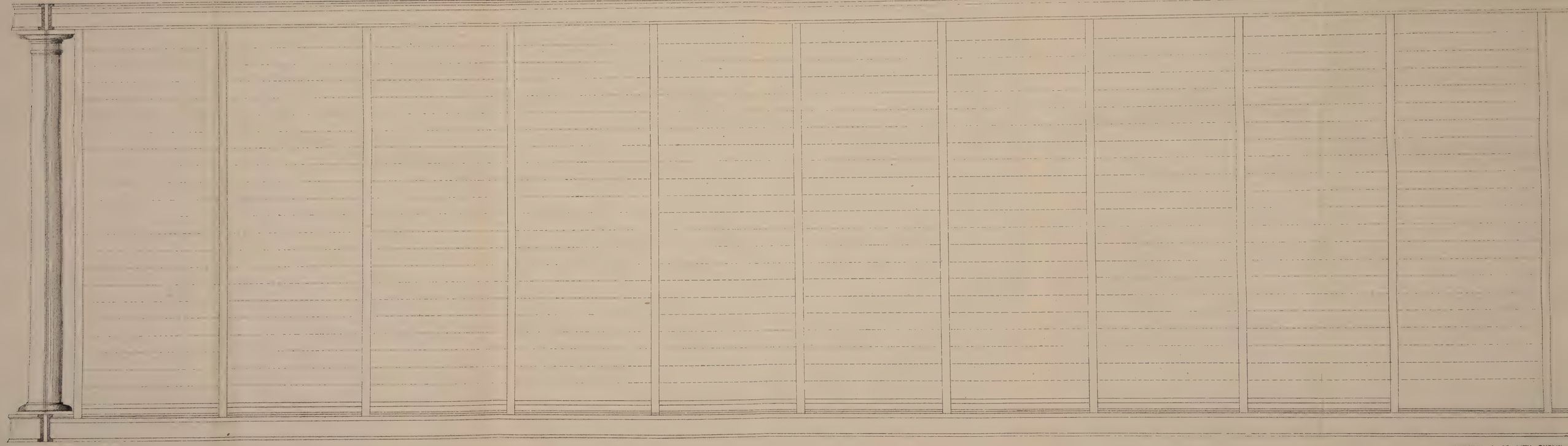
*Four Courts.*

*Appendix No. 20.*



PALL MALL

# RECORD TREASURY. BAY SIDE ELEVATION.

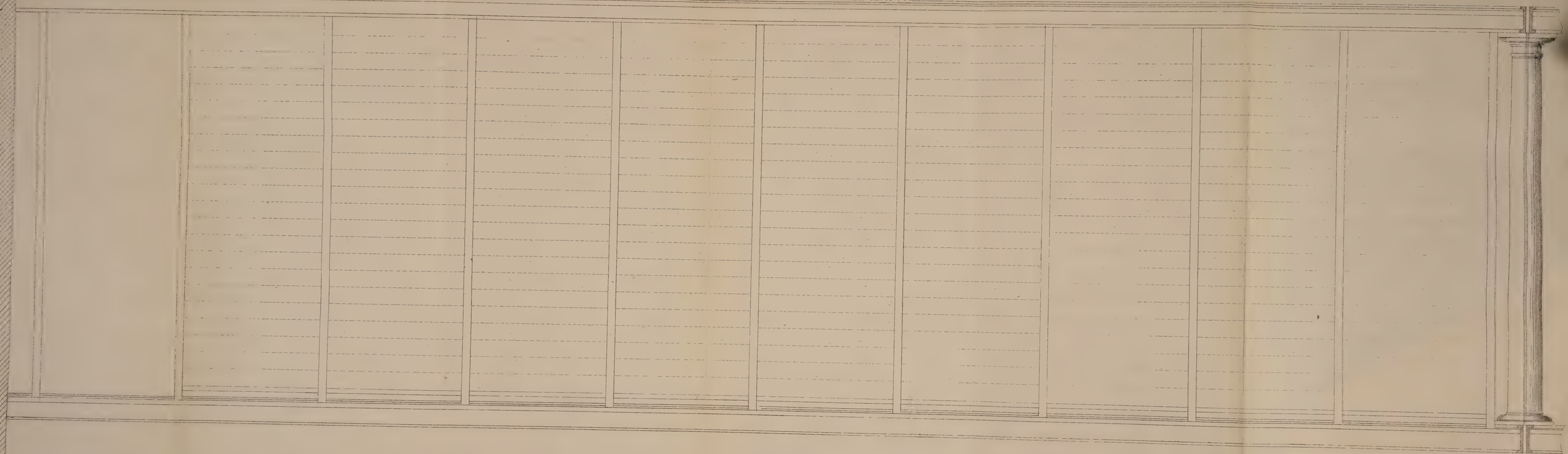


FORSTER & CO., LITH., DUBLIN

PALL MALL

RECORD TREASURY. BAY CENTRAL BLOCK. SIDE ELEVATION.



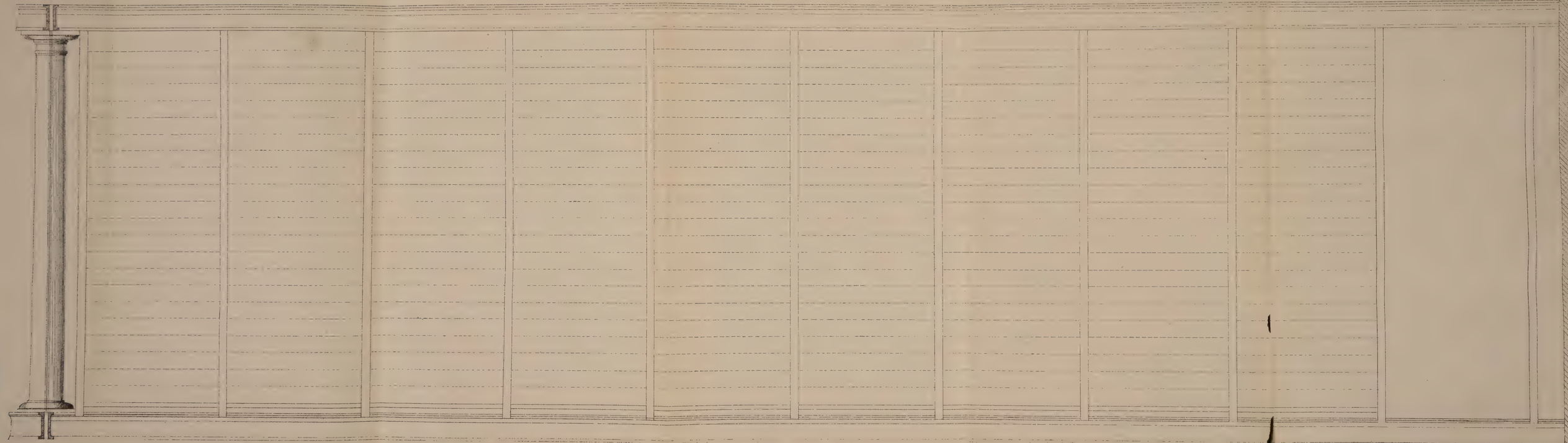


FORSTER & CO., LITH., DUBLIN.

PALL MALL



RECORD TREASURY. BAY CENTRAL BLOCK. SIDE ELEVATION.



FORSTER & CO. LITH., DUBLIN

6. Miscellaneous Rolls, from Edward I. to Charles II.
7. Books and Orders of the Court of Exchequer, from 1623 to 1683.

In addition to these, all of which are public documents, and many of them belong to the series of Records at the Rolls Office, Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, there are also preserved in the Bermingham Tower the following Manuscript Collections :—

1. Lodge's Manuscripts (containing abstracts of Records, chiefly from the Chancery Rolls), which were purchased by the Government from his Representatives in 1778, and kept as State Papers in the Chief Secretary's Office.
2. Population Returns of 1821.
3. The Transcripts and Manuscript compilations of the Irish Record Commission from 1810 to 1830, sent by the Irish Government to the Bermingham Tower, when that Commission became extinct.

## Appendix No. 3.

## Elevations of Treasury Bays.

## Appendix No. 4.

## Page of Transfer Book.*

### Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867.

Records to be removed from

| Room. | Press. | Shelf. | Description of Documents. | Dimensions. | | | Destination in Record Treasury. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Length. | Depth. | Height. | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | | | | | | |

## Appendix No. 5.

## Delivery Sheet.

For the Public Record Office of Ireland.

Sent from the day of 186 .

| | Load No. | Name of Bearer. | Description of Documents. | To be deposited in | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | | | |

Deposited the above

* For the principle of this very useful form of Schedule the Deputy Keeper is indebted to John J. Bond, esq., Assistant Keeper, Public Record Office, London.

## Appendix No. 6.

### Dublin.—Public Record Office, Custom House Buildings.

### Table of Fees.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. For every Surround traced from the Down Survey, Trustees' Survey, or other Map, of whatever area, but never to exceed in the whole 10*s.*, . . A Trace of each Parish is liable to a 10*s.* fee. | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 2. Searches in Down Survey, Trustees' Survey, or other Maps, per Map, . . . . . | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 3. Searches in First Fruits, or other Records, in any single document, . . . . . | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Searches in any number of same series, . . | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 4. Copies of Conveyances of Quit, Crown, and Composition Rents, and of Crown Lands, per 10 George IV., c. 50, section 73. For every seventy-two words, . | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 5. Copies of all other Records, per 15 Vic., c. 99, section 14. For every ninety words, . . . | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 6. For attendance of an Officer in Court, with any number of Records, per diem, in addition to travelling expenses incurred, . . . . . | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 7. For Re-comparison and Re-attestation, half original fees. | | | |

---

## Appendix No. 7.

### Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867.—Instructions by the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls in Ireland, as to the Duties to be performed by the Officers employed in the Public Record Office.

1. The Deputy Keeper will direct and organize the transfer of the Documents—their arrangement, classification, and calendaring; will examine and certify copies of Records in the absence of the Assistant Deputy; will submit his annual report for the approval of the Master of the Rolls, on the 1st of December in each year; and will superintend all persons employed in the Public Record Office, and the general business of the office, subject to such directions as he shall from time to time receive from the Master of the Rolls.

2. The Assistant Deputy Keeper will examine and certify copies of Records; will see the Records replaced and the keys delivered to the persons in charge, at the closing of the office daily; will, to applicants for searches and inspection of Records, give all convenient information and assistance, and will act for the Deputy Keeper in his absence.

3. The Secretary will, under the directions of the Deputy Keeper, conduct the correspondence of the department; check and control the accounts of the office; and perform such duties connected with the transfer and calendaring of the Records and Documents as shall from time to time be required by the Deputy Keeper.

4. The Senior and Junior First Clerks will assist the Deputy and Assistant Deputy Keeper in examining copies of Records; and will, to applicants for searches and inspection of Records, give all convenient information and assistance; and such one of them as shall from time to

time be appointed to that duty by the Deputy Keeper, will, in an Attendance Book, keep the accounts of the daily attendance and employment of the officers and servants, receive all cash for fees, and make all disbursements for wages of workmen, and other outgoings.

5. The Second Class Clerks and Junior Clerks will transcribe the Records of which copies may be required; and where any Record shall be of a difficult nature, requiring special knowledge, will obtain the assistance of the superior officers.

6. In the preparation for, and during, the transfer and arrangement of the Records, all the officers will perform such duties as shall from time to time be assigned to them by the Deputy Keeper.

*General Instructions.*

7. No officer or person employed in the Public Record Office shall act as a Record Agent for individuals.

8. No officer or person employed in the Public Record Office shall publish or make any use of any Record, or of knowledge acquired in the performance of his official duties, otherwise than for the discharge of those duties, except with the permission in writing of the Master of the Rolls.

9. Every officer when not engaged in the performance of the special duties above directed, will occupy himself under the directions of the Deputy Keeper; and the duties above prescribed will be liable to be altered from time to time, as the service of the department may require, and as may be directed by the Master of the Rolls.

---

## Appendix No. 8.

## Transfer Sheet.

### Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867.

Chancery.

Records to be transferred from Repositories of Master ——.

| Enumerator's Number. | Title of Cause or Matter. | Description of Box, Bundle, or Documents. | Dimensions. | | | Destination in Record Treasury. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | | | |
| | | | Inches. | Inches. | Inches. | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

[The dark lines above indicate the red and the lighter represent the blue in the forms in use.]

## Appendix No. 9.

### Instructions for preparing the Records in the Repositories of Master —— for Transfer to the Public Record Office.

For general description of contents see printed paper entitled "Contents of Record Repositories."

Mr. —— one of the chief clerks will conduct the preparation for transfer, with the assistance of ——, who will perform the manual labour of attaching labels, bundling documents, &c. Mr. —— will commence by labelling with the larger label, having the blank panel at the right hand side, in consecutive numerical order, the several boxes, placing the labels as nearly as the lettering on the boxes will admit, in the middle of the front, at the bottom, so that all the labels may appear in line when the boxes shall be placed on the shelves.

When all the boxes are labelled, Mr. —— will enter on the transfer sheets, in consecutive numerical order, the several matters (except "Destinations") indicated at head of the columns, copying the titles of the causes and matters from the lettering, in the following form, as nearly as may be, for example:—

Hart *v.* Dixson;
Williams and others *v.* Kane;
Sidney (Executors of) *v.* Sproule and others;
Cunningham Minors;

taking care that the leading capital letters be boldly and distinctly written. In the "Description" column the leading word descriptive of the Record will in all cases be placed first, as—

Deeds, Box.
Interrogatories, Bundles.
Papers (misc.), Bundle.

These entries will be written on the alternate lines coloured blue. As the transfer sheets are filled up, they will be cut into slips along the red lines. These slips will be distributed into separate heaps, alphabetically, according to the leading letters of the titles. When all the boxes shall have been thus labelled, and entered on the transfer sheets, the slips will be arranged in detailed dictionary order, and will then be pasted into the Transfer Book in such order. The Transfer Book will then be handed to the Deputy Keeper, who will fill up the column of "Destinations," and hand back the book to Mr. ——.

Mr. —— will then see the small labels corresponding to the destinations so given, pasted on the blank panel of each larger label, and the boxes will be ready for transfer. A warrant will then be procured authorizing the transfer of Master —— Records, and the transfer of the boxes will proceed according to further instructions, which will be given by the Deputy Keeper.

---

## Appendix No. 10.

### Warrant for the Removal to the Public Record Office of Ireland of the Records, Books, and Documents, deposited in the Record Repositories hereinafter mentioned, in the care of Edward Litton, Esq., one of the Masters in Ordinary of the Court of Chancery of Ireland.

Whereas the Records, Books, and Documents, now deposited in a certain muniment room on the north side of the basement story, and in certain presses in the Court and Examiner's Office of the said Master,

and in a certain muniment room adjoining said Examiner's Office on the east side thereof, on the first floor, and in two certain muniment rooms on the south side of the corridor of the second floor of that block of the new buildings, at the rere of the Four Courts, at present occupied by the Master in Ordinary and Taxing Masters of the Court of Chancery, under the care and charge of the said Edward Litton, esq., are by the "Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867," committed to the custody of the Master of the Rolls in Ireland for the time being, for the purposes of said Act. And whereas, it appears to me to be to the public advantage that the said Records, Books, and Documents, should be removed to the Public Record Office. Now I, the Right Honorable John Edward Walsh, Master of the Rolls in Ireland, do hereby, under and by virtue of the provisions of the "Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867," and of all other powers and authorities enabling me in this behalf, order and direct the said Edward Litton, esq., to allow all and every the Records, Books, and Documents, in the said rooms and repositories now being, and also all such Calendars, Indexes, Repertories, and keys thereof, as may be in his charge, to be removed by Samuel Ferguson, esq., the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland, and his assistants, from their said present places of custody, and deposited in the said Public Record Office, there to remain, under the charge of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland for the time being, until further order, provided that the said Edward Litton, esq., shall retain, and also shall be at liberty from time to time, to recall and keep for such time as may be requisite, and no longer, such of the said Records, Books, and Documents, as shall be necessary for the transacting of the current business of the Court and Office of the said Edward Litton, esq., and shall deliver and redeliver the same, from time to time, when and as they shall cease to be so necessary into the said Public Record Office as aforesaid.

Dated at the Rolls Office, Dublin, this 16th day of January, 1868.

(Signed), JOHN E. WALSH,
Master of the Rolls in Ireland.

---

## APPENDIX No. 11.

### WARRANT for the REMOVAL to the PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE of IRELAND of the RECORDS, BOOKS, and DOCUMENTS, deposited in the RECORD REPOSITORIES hereinafter mentioned, in the care of WILLIAM BROOKE, Esq., one of the Masters in Ordinary of the Court of Chancery of Ireland.

Whereas the Records, Books, and Documents, now deposited in a certain muniment room on the south side of the first-floor corridor, and also in a certain other muniment room on the south side of the second-floor corridor, and also in certain presses in the court of the said William Brooke, esq., in that block of the new buildings at the rere of the Four Courts, at present occupied by the Masters in Ordinary and Taxing Masters of the Court of Chancery, under the care and charge of the said William Brooke, esq., are by the "Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867," committed to the custody of the Master of the Rolls in Ireland, for the time being, for the purposes of the said

Act. And whereas, it appears to me that it will be to the public advantage that the said Records, Books, and Documents, should be removed to the Public Record Office. Now I, the Right Honorable John Edward Walsh, Master of the Rolls in Ireland, do hereby, under and by virtue of the provisions of the "Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867," and of all other powers and authorities enabling me in this behalf, order and direct the said William Brooke, esq., to allow all and every the Records, Books, and Documents, in the said rooms and repositories now being, and also all such Calendars, Indexes, Repertories, and keys thereof, as may be in his care, to be removed by Samuel Ferguson, esq., the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland, and his assistants, from their said present places of custody, and deposited in the said Public Record Office, there to remain under the charge of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland, for the time being, until further order, provided that the said William Brooke, esq., shall retain, and also shall be at liberty from time to time, to recall and keep for such time as may be requisite, and no longer, such of the said Records, Books, and Documents, as shall be necessary for the transacting of the current business of the Court and Office of the said William Brooke, esq., and shall deliver and redeliver the same, from time to time, when and as they shall cease to be so necessary, into the said Public Record Office as aforesaid.

Dated at the Rolls Office, Dublin, this 16th day of January, 1868.

(Signed), JOHN E. WALSH,

Master of the Rolls in Ireland.

## Appendix No. 12.

### Form of Recall and Redelivery Docket.

PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND) ACT, 1867.

RECALLED

To Repositories of Master
of 18

| Number. | Description. | Place in Record Treasury. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | |

Redelivered into Public Record Office,

of 18

PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND) ACT, 1867.

FOR REDELIVERY

From Repositories of Master
into Public Record Office.

| Number. | Description. | Place in Record Treasury. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | |

Not being now necessary for the current business of Master ordered to be delivered into the Public Record Office until further order.

Dated of 18

Received,
of 18

PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND) ACT, 1867.

FOR RECALL

To Repositories of Master
of 18

| Number. | Description. | Place in Record Treasury. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | |

Being necessary for the current business of Master ordered to be retained until further order.

Received,

of 18

## APPENDIX No. 13.

### FORM of RETAINER and DELIVERY DOCKET.

PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND) ACT, 1867.

RETAINED

In Repositories of Master
of 18

| Number. | Description. | Destination in Record Treasury. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | |

Delivered into Public Record Office,

of 18

PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND) ACT, 1867.

FOR DELIVERY

From Repositories of Master
into Public Record Office.

| Number. | Description. | Destination in Record Treasury. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | |

Not being now necessary for the current business of Master ordered to be delivered into the Public Record Office until further order.

Dated of 18

Received,
of 18

PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND) ACT, 1867.

RETAINED

In Repositories of Master
of 18

| Number | Description. | Destination in Record Treasury. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bay. | Shelf. | Sub-Number. |
| | | | | |

Being necessary for the current business of Master ordered to be retained until further order.

Dated of 18

## Appendix No. 14.

### Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867.—Table of Fees chargeable at the Public Record Office.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| For authenticated copies, per folio of 72 words— | | | |
| Documents to the end of the reign of George II., . | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Documents after the reign of George II., . . | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| For inspecting any Document, Book, or Roll, . . | 0 | 1 | 0 |

(No charge for inspecting Index Books in Search Room.)

When applications are made for copies or inspections by any public department, the fees on which, if paid, would be a charge on the public, the foregoing fees are not to be charged.

The Deputy Keeper of the Records may, at his discretion, permit inspections to be made without charge, on a certificate that such inspections are for an exclusively literary purpose.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| For attendance in any Court with a Record, . . | 2 | 2 | 0 |

The officer to be paid his reasonable expenses.

No record to be taken out of the Public Record Office without the written permission of the Master of the Rolls.

The Fees chargeable at late Landed Estates Record Office, Custom House, continue as heretofore until further order.

(Signed,) John E. Walsh, *M.R.*

---

## Appendix No. 15.

### Letter from the Deputy Keeper to the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls.

Public Record Office,
22nd Nov., 1867.

Sir,—I beg leave to report for your Honor's information that, on the 19th inst., I, on your Honor's behalf, received from the Commissioners of Public Works, through their architect, Mr. Owen, possession of the Public Record Office Building.

Your Honor is aware that part of the Record House has been temporarily allocated as a Court and offices for the Vice-Chancellor of Ireland; and that the large apartment designed for the Public Room of the Record Office has been fitted up as his Lordship's Court, and is now so occupied.

Your Honor is also aware that, so soon as the Records now deposited in the Rolls Record Room shall have been transferred to the Record Treasury here, the Rolls Record Room is to be converted permanently into a court and offices for the Vice-Chancellor, so as to leave the whole of this building applicable to the purposes for which it has been erected.

The Rolls Record Room contains 1,408 shelves of Bills and Answers, each shelf containing several stones weight of parchment. There are, in other parts of the Rolls Office, and in the Equity Exchequer Repositories, 1,007 shelves of the same class of documents, all of which ought to be arranged in one uniform classification in the new Record Treasury.

The internal fittings of the Record Treasury are completed only along portion of each side of the hall. They have been designed for mutual support from end to end of the building. The incomplete condition in which they now are leaves them without abutment at their unfinished ends. There exists nothing to support the lateral pressure save a light iron lattice, unsupported by any continuation of joists or longitudinal bearers. One of these end lattices has already, from the weight of the floors and fittings on the finished side, sprung in the opposite direction, to the extent of an inch and a-half; and, if this deflection were increased by another inch, the floors would necessarily come down. I estimate the weight of the Bills and Answers at about 100 tons. I would not take the responsibility of placing so great a weight on the fittings in their present state. Independently of this objection to the building in its present state, there exist other considerations, with which your Honor has been already acquainted, and which I do not here detail, making it inexpedient to proceed with the transfer of the Bills and Answers till further preparation shall be made for their reception. The obvious remedy for all these inconveniences is to complete the fittings. Their completion would, by distributing the pressure from wall to wall, ensure the stability of the whole, and would afford the opportunity of making adjustments for special classes of the Records requiring particular conditions of space and light.

It is eminently desirable that these fittings should be completed before the process of transfer begins, as the presence of workmen in the hall at a future period would be extremely inconvenient. Until the difficulties above indicated are removed, I cannot transfer the Bills and Answers so as to place the Rolls Record Room at the disposal of the Board of Works. Until that room shall be converted into a court and offices for the Vice-Chancellor, the public must necessarily be debarred from the enjoyment of the Reading Room intended to be provided for them in this building, and searches must continue to be made, as heretofore, in different localities.

I would therefore respectfully request your Honor to apply to the Commissioners of Public Works to proceed with the completion of the internal fittings of the Record Treasury, with such modifications as may be approved of by their Architect and the Deputy Keeper.

I have the honour to be, sir, your very obedient servant,

(Signed,) Samuel Ferguson, Deputy Keeper.

To the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls.

---

## Appendix No. 16.

### Letter from the Deputy Keeper to the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls.

Public Record Office, Dublin,
7th April, 1868.

Sir,—In reference to my conversation with your Honor yesterday on the necessity of removing the contents of the Rolls Record Repository, so as to make room for the construction of a Court for the Vice-Chancellor, and thereby place the apartment now used as Vice-Chancellor's Court at the disposal of this office for the purposes contemplated by the Act, I beg leave to state—

I am able, and would undertake, with the present staff and fittings, to transfer the Rolls collection to a place of temporary deposit on the

existing shelves in the Treasury here, with safety to the Records and means of reference and access to them, by the month of August next.

But as the measure of safety in point of removal from combustible matter would not much exceed that of their present place of deposit, and in point of non-contact with injurious substances would not equal it, and as the means of reference and access would be very much inferior to the existing facilities, and such as could not be continued with credit to the Department, I would not wish to enter on such a transfer without a distinct assurance that it will not be regarded by the Executive authorities as other than a temporary measure to meet the exigencies of a particular and pressing public necessity.

Until the structure at the right-hand side of the Treasury Hall is stayed, as mentioned in a former letter to your Honor on that subject,* I would not take the responsibility of loading it, either temporarily or permanently, with the Rolls collection, but would place the collection in the nearer bays on the left-hand side, to be removed, as soon as conveniently can be, to its permanent place of deposit on the curial side of the Hall, as I shall be able to get the fittings on that side adjusted for its satisfactory reception.

In these adjustments I contemplate reducing the quantity of inflammable matter to a minimum, and giving special accommodation to that class of documents the exceptional size of which prevents their convenient reception in the present shelves.

I would, therefore, request your Honor to take such steps as may be necessary to insure the department against being hereafter held to the temporary arrangement now contemplated; for which purpose I would humbly suggest to your Honor that, if this communication meet your Honor's approval, it might with advantage be communicated to the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury.

I am, sir, your very obedient servant,

(Signed,) SAMUEL FERGUSON,
Deputy Keeper of the Records.

To the Right Hon. the Master
of the Rolls.

---

## APPENDIX No. 17.

### LETTER from SECRETARY of TREASURY to the Right Hon. the MASTER of the ROLLS, dated 13th May, 1868.

(Copy.)

Treasury Chambers, 13th May, 1868.

SIR,—With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, transmitting a communication from the Deputy Keeper of the Records relative to the necessity of removing the contents of the Rolls Record Repository, I am desired by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to state that they approve of the removal of the Records referred to as a temporary measure until they can be finally arranged in a suitable manner.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

(Signed,) GEO. A. HAMILTON.

The Master of the Rolls, Ireland.

* 22nd November, 1867.

Appendix No. 18.

Plan of Presses in Lower Rolls Record Room.

---

Appendix No. 19.

Plan of Mezzanine Presses in Lower Rolls Record Room.

---

Appendix No. 20.

Plan of Upper Rolls Record Room.

## APPENDIX No. 21.

EXTRACT from REPORT of J. J. DIGGES LA TOUCHE, Esq., Assistant Deputy Keeper, dated 30th November, 1868, of Proceedings in preparation for TRANSFER and REMOVAL of RECORDS of REGISTRARS' OFFICE, CHANCERY.

This collection was kept in 128 lock-up presses in three rooms called Mr. Buchanan's Room, Mr. Smith's Room, and the Writing-Clerks' Office, situated in the east wing of the east quadrangle of the Four Courts, and was in very fair condition and almost uninjured by damp. I have separated these Records in this Report for greater convenience of detail into the two great classes into which, from their nature, they may be said to divide themselves, viz., "Entry Books" (which I shall treat first of), and "Original Documents," both bound and unbound.

### *Entry Books.*

I shall divide these into Court Books and Office Books according as they were kept in Court or in the office of the Registrar, although in earlier times the distinction between the two was not very strictly adhered to.

The Court Books consist of the following series, viz.:—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Motions Hearings, | from 1669 | to 1730, | in | 56 | vols. |
| Motion, | ,, 1730 | ,, 1848, | ,, | 279 | ,, |
| Chancery Motions, | ,, 1835 | ,, 1850, | ,, | 4 | ,, |
| Chancery Hearings, | ,, 1729 | ,, 1848, | ,, | 99 | ,, |
| Rolls Hearings, | ,, 1802 | ,, 1848, | ,, | 19 | ,, |
| Chancery Petition Hearings, | ,, 1843 | ,, 1850, | ,, | 3 | ,, |
| Rolls Petition Hearings, | ,, 1835 | ,, 1848, | ,, | 25 | ,, |

I purpose now to go through the above list *seriatim*, stating any particulars that may be useful for the purpose hereafter of more easy reference thereto, and the better understanding its details. These books are all, without exception, in very good condition, and their different series are very perfect; they were all kept and written in Court from day to day, being rough minutes from which several of the "Office" books were made up.

### *Motions Hearings*

commence on 6th June, 1669, and end, for Hearings, on 28th April, 1729, and for Motions on 16th May, 1730, from which dates respectively this series is carried on in the two separate series of "Hearing Books" and "Motion Books," and contains the Court Minutes of Motions and Hearings in both Chancery and Rolls Courts. Volume (No. 15) 1681–1682, is missing. Each volume has an Alphabetical Index to the names of causes. (*Vide* also the "Order Books.")

### *Motion Books*

commence (*vide infra*) on 16th May, 1730, and contain the Court Minutes of Interlocutory Motions before the Chancellor and Master of the Rolls up to 12th January, 1835, from which date this series contains the Rolls Court Minutes alone; a separate book being kept for the Chancery Minutes, called the Chancery Motion Books, indexed as above.

### *Chancery Motion Books*

commence 12th January, 1835, and contain Minutes of Motions in the Court of Chancery, indexed as above.

*Chancery Hearing Books*

contain Court Minutes of Hearings in the Court of Chancery from 28th April, 1729, indexed as above.

*Rolls Hearing Books*

commence 2nd July, 1802, at which time by 41st George III., cap. 25, the Master of the Rolls was first made a Judicial Officer, and contain the Rolls Court Minutes of Hearings on Decrees; previous to this Act the Master of the Rolls only heard Decrees *pro confesso*, and on demurrers and exceptions. Indexed as above.

*Chancery Petition Hearing Books*

contain the Court Minutes on Hearings of Petitions in Chancery and only commence 19th April, 1843, although the 9th General Order of 29th November, 1834, ordered that a Hearing Book in each Court be specially kept for Petitions. This series seems to have been continued from the Chancery Motion Books. Indexed as above.

*Rolls Petition Hearing Books*

commence 12th January, 1835, being kept in pursuance of the above-mentioned General Order for the Petition hearings in the Rolls Court. Indexed as above. The Office Books consist of the following series, viz.:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Order or Full Entry Books, | from | 1588 | to | 1848 | in 529 vols. |
| Rule Books, | „ | 1827 | „ | 1848 | „ 41 „ |
| Petition Rule Books, | „ | 1823 | „ | 1837 | „ 59 „ |
| Pleadings Books (quarto), | „ | 1717 | „ | 1808 | „ 15 „ |
| Pleadings Books (folio), | „ | 1639 | „ | 1835 | „ 64 „ |
| Appearances, | „ | 1745 | „ | 1845 | „ 47 „ |
| Attachment Books, | „ | 1739 | „ | 1847 | „ 39 „ |
| Draft Books, | „ | 1833 | „ | 1851 | „ 16 „ |
| Day (Cash) Books, | „ | 1829 | „ | 1834 | „ 12 „ |
| Docket Books for Side Bar Rules, | „ | 1837 | „ | 1850 | „ 91 „ |
| Bespeak Books, | „ | 1843 | „ | 1850 | „ 40 „ |

*Order or Full Entry Books*

commence on 20th October, 1588, and the first volume ends on 7th January, 1589; then there is a gap to the year 1602; then to 1609; then to 1620; and from thence the gaps appear comparatively few. From 1699, in which year the numbering of the volumes consecutively first commences, volumes 15 (circa 1712), 103 (circa 1746), 122 (circa 1755), and 417 (circa 1847), are alone missing. This series of books contains the Orders of the Court of Chancery made out *in extenso* in the Registrars' Office from the minutes taken in Court; unfortunately instead of being thus made out in the order in which they were originally made, the practice was not to make the full entries until such time as the party bespoke a copy of the order, so that an order of 1750 may appear in any Order or Full Entry Book of any year subsequent, which makes searching the books a very tedious and unsatisfactory process, although each volume from 1638 has an alphabetical index to the titles of the causes in which the orders are made. Of late years it has been the practice to enter in the margin of the minute of the order in the Motions, Hearings, or Petition Motions or Hearings Book a memorandum stating the number of the Order or Full Entry Book in which the order

in question is made out *in extenso*, a practice which I need scarcely say facilitates searching. The shortest way to search for an order to which you have not a correct full reference, is to search first the Court Book, in which the original minute was made, and thence refer to the Full Entry Book. Up to 1628, as also certain volumes of 1628–30, 1629, 1630–31, and 1634–36, are not strictly "Order or Full Entry Books" in the modern sense of the term, being both Court and Office Books in one, as they contain entries of Appearances, Pleadings, Motions, and Rules as well as Orders, and up to the year 1623 they contain, in addition, the returns of Writs in the Court of Chancery. The original title to volume 1609 best expresses their contents: "A Register Booke of the Actes and Entries in His Mãties High Courte of Chauncerie, as alsoe of the returne of Writtes in the saide Courte."

It would thus seem that the earliest Pleadings Books are a continuation of the earlier so-called Order Books, and that it was the habit in the latter portion of the sixteenth and earlier portion of the seventeenth centuries, certainly from about 1588 to 1636, to enter appearances and pleadings with the Registrar in the one general book, along with the Court Minutes; after which they were entered in a book by themselves, the earlier Pleadings Books containing appearances also. The practice of entering appearances with the Registrar seems to have been given up about 1671, and to have been renewed in the year 1745, as the General Order of 9th July, 1745, states, "according to the ancient practice of the Court."

The Side Bar Orders were kept in a separate book, but in the same series with the other orders, from 1846 (volume 394).

### *Rule Books*

commence on 13th November, 1827, and contain the Minutes of Rules on motions moved by the Six Clerks, and since 1836 by solicitors in both the Rolls and Chancery Courts, and included Side Bar Rules. They were before 1827 entered daily in the Motion Books, after the other ordinary motions of the day. There is an Index in each volume to the titles of the causes.

### *Petition Rule Books*

commence 5th November, 1823, and contain the Orders and Fiats on Petitions in both Chancery and Rolls Courts, the original Fiats being in all cases written on the original Petitions. Indexed as above.

### *Pleadings Books (Quarto).*

This series, or rather the volumes of it that are now in existence, range from 1717 to 1808, and even between these dates there are many gaps. It is likely that these books were not very carefully preserved, as they were merely rough list books of the Pleadings under a Bill which were entered with the Registrar, and sent from day to day to the Rolls Office to be filed, where the lists were signed; corresponding books to these were kept in the Rolls Office, styled "Answer Books."

### *Pleadings Books*

contain the entries of Pleadings under a Bill entered with the Registrar, with the Six Clerk's name, and title of the cause, and run from 23rd January, 1639, to 1835, in which latter year, by 34th General Order of

November, 1834, pleadings were no longer to be entered with the Registrar. Some of the earlier volumes contain appearances, viz. ;—the volumes of 1639–1644, 1665–67, and 1670–71 ; and attachments, viz. the vols. 1665 to 1683. Amongst the earlier so-called "Order Books" are entries both of pleadings and appearances (*vide* "Order Books"). Prior to 1718 there seem to be several gaps, and from that date to 1835 the volumes are consecutively numbered, and vol. No. 37 (1806–7) is alone wanting. From 1670 each volume has an Alphabetical Index to the names of causes therein.

*Appearance Books*

are the record of appearances entered with the Registrar in pursuance of Rule, 9th July, 1745—"That all appearances be entered with the Register, according to the ancient practice of the Court" (*vide* Order and Pleading Books). These books are the duplicates of the Appearance Books kept in the Six Clerks' Offices up to 20th October, 1836, and after that date by the 10th General Order, 10th October, 1836, under the Act 6th & 7th William IV., cap. 74, transferred to the Writ and Appearance Office, and appearances entered by solicitors instead of the Six Clerks. The practice of entering appearances with the Registrar was discontinued on 11th January, 1845, pursuant to the 5th General Order, 3rd January, 1845. Indexed as above.

Two small quarto volumes, from 17th May, 1794, to 9th February, 1809, contain parliamentary appearances, pursuant to Act 7th George II., cap. 14, which appearances are afterwards entered along with the other appearances.

*Attachment Books*

commence 9th June, 1739, and contain entries of attachments issued, with the title of the cause, against whom they are issued, the reason why, and the Six Clerk's or solicitor's name. They are indexed in the title of the cause. Volume 29 (*circa* 1828) is missing. Attachments are entered in the Pleading Books from 1665 to 1683, but I cannot find where the Attachment Books between 1683 and 1739 are ; perhaps, as with appearances, the practice of entering them died out until 1739 ; but there is no statement to that effect, and the first Attachment Book appears to be merely the continuation of a series, although it is numbered Volume I.

*Draft Books.*
*Day (Cash) Books.*
*Docket Books for Side Bar Rules.*
*Bespeak Books.*

These last four series come under the head of Private Office Books, the Draft Books containing a daily list of the drafts signed by the Registrar, and the Day Books being the journals of the cash received for fees. The Side Bar Docket Books are the Bespeak Books for Side Bar Orders, and the Bespeak Books contain the orders for copies bespoke by solicitors.

All the foregoing series of books have been placed in Bay 1 M of the Record Treasury, in the chronological order of their different series, and are so entered in the Transfer Books, which thus form a complete index thereto.

*Original Documents (both bound and unbound),*

form the other class into which, for the purposes of my Report, I have divided this collection, and contain the following :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lords' Orders (1st May, 1809, to 2nd Nov., 1848), | | 1 vol. |
| Decrees, . . | 1715 to 1834, . | 364 „ |
| Decrees, . . | 1835 „ 1848 (2nd series), | 76 „ |
| Petitions, . . | 1700 „ 1843, . | 1,001 bundles. |
| Petitions, . . | 1843 „ 1848, . | 55 vols. |
| Reports, . . | 1715 „ 1843, . | 668 bundles. |
| Reports, . . | 1843 „ 1848, . | 58 vols. |
| Accounts, . . | 1831 „ 1843, . | 154 bundles. |
| Accounts, . . | 1843 „ 1848, . | 95 vols. |
| Consents, &c. . | 1740 „ 1843, . | 345 bundles. |
| Consents, &c. . | 1843 „ 1848, . | 23 vols. |
| Masters' Certificates, | 1843 „ 1848, . | 11 „ |
| Exceptions, . | 1777 „ 1843, . | 22 bundles. |
| Exceptions, . | 1843 „ 1848, . | 3 vols. |
| Writs of Attachment, &c. | 1748 (?) 1848, . | 4 „ |
| Commissions of Perambulation and Award, | 1682 „ 1848. | |
| Depositions, . | 1681 „ 1848. | |
| Exhibits. | | |

The unbound portion of the above runs from the earliest times to the 19th April, 1843, when all classes of Records were bound by order of the Lord Chancellor, Sir E. Sugden (the present Lord St. Leonards). These Records are in general written upon paper, doubled up twice, and tied in bundles, according to their year and the initial letter of their cause. Prior to 1750 the different series are very irregular (many gaps occurring), but from that date they may be said to be very fairly regular; and I have no doubt that, when they are all carefully gone through and collated, many chasms that at present seem to exist will disappear. The different series are now being cleaned, flattened out, pressed, and put into portfolios, which will defend them from dust, and enable them to be preserved in the same manner as those which are bound.

Binding would have been much more expensive, and as some of these Records were written up to the very edge of the paper, it would have encroached upon the writing. Some of the earlier ones, also, were in too tender and friable a condition to bear binding, while they will be preserved perfectly in portfolios. In this Report they are treated of exactly as they came from the Registrars' office, as it will be some months yet before the collating, &c., can be completed. Prior to 1843 (Decrees excepted) there are no Indices. All the bound portion of this class has been placed in Bay 1 M, and the rest, with the exception of the Petitions, down to the end of letter I (1843) in Bay 1 N. In entering these unbound Records in the Transfer Books, care has been taken to enter the several bundles in chronological order under their initial letters, so that they may prove practical Indices for office use.

*Lords' Orders.*

This volume is entitled "Lords' Original Orders," and contains the Orders of the House of Lords in Irish Chancery Appeal cases, signed by the Clerk of Parliament. The volume is indexed under the titles of the causes.

*Decrees*

are bound in two series, the first running from about the year 1750 (there being but a few Decrees prior to that date—the earliest, of 1715) to 12th January, 1835. Each volume contains Decrees under the one initial letter in chronological order, and has an Index to the titles of Decrees it contains: the volumes under each initial letter are numbered consecutively in a separate series. These Decrees are made up according to the old practice, when the Pleadings, &c., in the cause were set out at full length or nearly so. There are three (and I think there ought to be four) volumes of Decrees belonging to this series, under various letters and of various dates, which, I presume, were omitted when the rest were bound. I give their titles here—D, G, J, K, O, Vol. I., 1829–32; Q, Y, Vol. I., 1757–1829; and P, R, S, W, Vol. II., 1827–34. I presume there must have been a Vol. I. unless "Vol. II." is a mistake in the lettering. The second series commences on 12th January, 1835, and the Decrees in it contain, in pursuance of the 132nd General Order of November, 1834, merely a short statement of the case, with the dates of the Pleadings, &c., in addition to the curial or ordering part of the Decree, and are bound in chronological order according to the dates on which the Decrees were signed. An Alphabetical Index to the titles is attached to each volume. To both series there is a separate general Index to the titles of the Decrees. It may be mentioned here that these Decrees are all enrolled amongst the Records of the Rolls Office, and that the enrolments go back as far as the 28th Henry VIII., to which enrolments there is a Repertory made by the late Record Commissioners, and a perfect Index both of the names and places mentioned therein.

*Petitions.*

The earliest bundles of these are—1696–1717, letter L; 1700–4, C; and 1700–42, Q, V, and Y—but the earliest of some letters is in the year 1750. It will be impossible to state with certainty whether even the above dates are the earliest that exist until all the bundles of Records from the Registrars' Office shall be opened and collated. The original fiat of the Chancery Judge is written in all cases on the Petitions themselves, so that they are in a double sense Records. Some of the earlier bundles have suffered much at one end from damp, as if they had stood on their ends in water (the mark of which can be plainly traced thereon) and suffered to dry, and the damp has eaten away a part completely, and rendered portion of the rest very friable; but laying them flat in portfolios will, I have no doubt, prove the best way of preserving them from further decay. From the year 1840 there is a daily list, kept alphabetically, of the Petitions filed. Prior to the time (19th April, 1843) when these documents were bound, if you require to see a Petition, you must search the bundle of its particular initial letter and year.

Under this system of keeping Records in bundles, under their initial letter and year, it must be borne in mind that there not being a bundle for any particular year and letter may only arise from no document having been filed in that year in that particular initial letter. This remark applies equally to all the Records of the Registrars' Office thus kept in bundles.

*Reports*

are written on all sizes of paper, and contain amongst them all the Ac-

counts prior to 1831, except two bundles, viz., B 1774 and M 1821, together with the following various documents :—

Masters' Certificates.
Accountant-General's Certificates.
Consents.
Submissions.
Awards.
Releases (from Recognizances).
Cases (sent from Chancery for the opinion of the Common Law Courts).
Writs of Injunction, Sequestration, and Attachment.
Masters' Returns.
Articles of Impeachment of the Credibility of Witnesses.
Articles in support of Credibility of Witnesses.
Judges' Certificates.
Opinions of Six Clerks on points submitted to them.
Petitions.

It would thus seem that along with the Reports are mixed many documents that one would not expect to find under that head, and *that* to a much greater extent than would be accounted for by their going astray, though that may account for some ; and I believe it was the practice in the Registrars' Office to put all heterogeneous documents that were not sufficiently numerous to form a class by themselves amongst the Reports. (*Vide* "Consents" on this point.)

There are only three bundles of Reports prior to 1750, viz., A, 1746–61 ; B, 1715–49 ; and C, 1737–49 ; from which date they seem to be almost without a gap. There is a daily alphabetical list of them from November, 1844.

*Accounts.*

The series under this head commences in 1831, there being two bundles prior to that date, and the rest being kept along with the Reports (*vide supra*). From January, 1835, there is a daily list of the Accounts filed and the balances due thereon, with an Alphabetical Index.

*Consents, Submissions, and Awards.*

These three are kept under the one head of "Consents," and are in bundles under their initial letters, from 1740 to 1843; prior to 1800 they are very irregular, and contain, like the Reports, several documents beside the three usually included, viz. :—

Commissions for Minors to elect Guardians.
Masters' Certificates.
Orders for Reference.
Petitions.
Writs of Sequestration.

There is a daily Alphabetical List of them from November, 1844.

*Masters' Certificates.*

Prior to April, 1843, there is no separate series of them, but I think they will be found preserved among the Reports and Consents.

*Exceptions,*

of which there are very few, run from 1777, which is the earliest date I have been able to find; some of them are written on parchment.

*Note.*—The last six classes of documents, from 19th April, 1843, are bound in volumes according to the sequence of their dates, each volume having an Alphabetical Index to the titles of the causes. Among the series of bound Consents, there is a volume lettered "Miscellaneous," which contains various documents, of various dates subsequent to April, 1843, namely, Consents, Reports, Petitions, Awards, Masters' Certificates, Accounts, Commissions to examine married women, and Exceptions. This volume is indexed like the rest, and appears to contain such documents as were overlooked when the different series were being bound.

*Writs of Attachment, &c.*

Under this head, I have included all manner of Writs that were returned to this Office, such as Writs of Attachment, Injunction, Sequestration, &c., all which are written on parchment, and with the exception of the four volumes mentioned below, are utterly unarranged, both as regards date and title, and are contained in three sacks; it would, I submit, be a waste of time to arrange them, as they can be of no practical use. Neither their title, nature, or date, can be ascertained without reading them through. It must be borne in mind that the only Writs in this Office are those on which a return has been made. The first date amongst those which are bound, is 28th June, 1748, but there are really only a few bound prior to April, 1843. The volumes are indexed, and the Writs arranged in the order of their respective dates.

*Commissions of Perambulation and Award, and the Returns thereto.*

These are written for the most part on parchment, and include, in many cases, Maps. The earliest appears to be in 1682; there is a complete Alphabetical Index to them kept irrespective of dates.

*Commissions to examine, and the Depositions thereon.*

Of these there is a great number, a large proportion of which seem not to have been opened further than was necessary to ascertain the title and date.

The Commissions and Depositions, written on parchment, are generally tied together, and annexed to the Commission are the Commissioner's and Clerk's oaths. The earliest that at present exists is dated in 1681; these I have had arranged in alphabetical order, and a complete Index made to their titles, irrespective of their dates.

*Exhibits.*

Under this head, I have included various documents, books, and other matters that have been used in Court, and deposited from time to time with the Registrar, and never returned to the parties to whom they belonged. They are not, correctly speaking "Records," as they are private property. In addition to the above, there are Rule Books, Hearing Books, and Petitions of the Equity Exchequer, of which, as there is only a portion in this collection, I shall treat in my Report of the Equity Exchequer Records at a future date. It would, I consider,

only lead to confusion to report on the Records of that Court bit by bit, as we get portions of it into this office from the various offices to which, on the merging of that Court in the Court of Chancery in the year 1850, they were transferred, and which offices, as a rule, generally bestowed less attention on these Records than on those more peculiarly their own. In many instances, from the want of room, some of these Exchequer Records were only nominally transferred, and not actually.

---

## Appendix No. 22.

Extract from the Report of J. J. Digges La Touche, Esq., Assistant Deputy Keeper, dated the 25th September, 1868, of Proceedings in the preparation for Transfer and Removal of the Records in the Affidavit Office, Chancery.

This collection was contained in two rooms, called Mr. Brady's room and the Affidavit Office room.

It consists entirely of Affidavits filed in Chancery suits from the year 1668 to 1848, and of Affidavits in Lunacy Matters up to the year 1786, and is in very perfect order and arrangement. It may be divided into three portions, viz., one from 1678 to 1799, another from 1799 to April, 1843, and a third from April, 1843 to 1848.

The first portion is arranged, under the initial letters of the suits in which the several Affidavits are filed, in chronological order, being tied in small bundles, containing each generally a year's Affidavits, and labelled with the initial letters and years.

The second portion is arranged, year by year, under initial letters, and is also tied in bundles, labelled with the month or months, year, and initial letter.

The third portion is bound in volumes, with an Alphabetical Index at the commencement of each.

There are 6,496 bundles of Affidavits, from 1668 to April, 1843, all which have been carefully dusted, and tied in 789 parcels, covered with brown paper, and labelled on the outside, the old labels and order being still preserved.

The Affidavits bound in volumes consist altogether of 181 books, and were so bound in accordance with a general order of Lord St. Leonards (then Sir E. Sugden), dated in 1843.

To these Affidavits there are no indices, unless a diurnal list, arranged under the letters of the alphabet, giving the name of the cause, the deponent, the date of swearing, the date of filing of each Affidavit, from 1836 to April, 1843, can be so called.

*Arrangement in Record Treasury.*

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Affidavits from | A | 1668 | to | W | 1711, | in Bay | 1 N, | shelves 131 to 137. |
| „ | „ | W | 1711 | „ | 1843, | „ | 1 O, | „ 1 „ 13. |
| Affidavits bound | | 1843 | „ | | 1848, | „ | 1 O, | „ 15 and 16. |

N.B.—The greater portion of the Affidavits of the Equity side of the Exchequer belong to this office, and will be treated of in a future report.

## APPENDIX No. 23.

EXTRACT from the REPORT of HENRY F. BERRY, Esq., dated 11th December, 1868, of Proceedings in preparation for TRANSFER and REMOVAL of RECORDS in the RECOGNIZANCE OFFICE, CHANCERY.

These Records were contained in twelve presses, but no particular order had been observed in their arrangement; hence, in obedience to our instructions on the "Day Roll of Duties," "To enter in Transfer Book the original Recognizances in order of their numbers," we had the presses themselves numbered irregularly, so as to follow the sequence of the Recognizances. This proceeding, though running counter to the "Instructions for Transfer," was adopted at your own suggestion, and in this instance, proved of great utility, enabling us to arrange the Documents with greater ease.

The Records of the department consisted of the following, viz.:—

Original Recognizances,
Orders to Vacate,
Certified Copies of Recognizances,
Requisitions for Searches,
Recognizance Rolls,
Index Books,

and of each class I shall treat in the foregoing order.

*Original Recognizances.*

These were made up in yearly bundles, containing on an average 100 each, and were found to be in very fair condition, and in good order. In preparing them for transfer, we had, as a rule, three of the bundles tied up together, and then wrapped in brown paper, to protect them, putting on each parcel, so made up, a label, stating what it contained. After a slight calculation, I should say that there are very nearly 23,000 of these Recognizances now in the Treasury, any one of which can be found in a few moments by reference to the Transfer Book.

*Orders to Vacate.*

were found on the tops of the presses, made up also in bundles, but from exposure to dust in that open position, they were all more or less injured, the outer ones being torn and very often illegible; the earliest belongs to the year 1754, and their series extends in very regular order from that time to 1848. These we treated in the same manner as the Recognizances, and had them made up in brown paper, each parcel of which contains four or five bundles.

*Certified Copies of Recognizances*

are very few in number, being contained in four small parcels, and I can only account for their presence by supposing that they were ordered by parties who never called for them.

*Requisitions for Searches*

were found on the press-tops with the Orders to Vacate; they are simply small dockets on files, bearing the name of the party against whom the search is made, and some few particulars of the case necessary for the search, being in most cases signed by the person making the search.

*Recognizance Rolls.*

These contain the enrolments of the original Recognizances lodged in the office, and like them, extend from the year 1691 to 1848; they are numbered from Roll 1, part 1, to Roll 33, part 4, there being in all ninety-one distinct Rolls. Many separate sheets, however, were found which had never been made up, and these principally belong to Rolls 22–26 inclusive, which would be from about 1800 to 1814. As an explanation of this, I find the following in the reply of Mr. Porter, Clerk of the Recognizances, to the Record Commissioners (Reports 1810–1815). "The same (*i.e.*, Recognizances) are enrolled, with the exception of an interval from 17th March, 1802, to 7th November, 1812, save such as were vacated within the said period, for the cause of which omission I cannot account, having only been in said office three months or thereabouts." From this it would seem that those Recognizances only were put upon the Roll which were vacated from time to time; as an additional explanation, I refer to the memorandum for 23rd October, 1868, in the Deputy Keeper's Diary. "At Recognizance Office, find considerable quantities of loose sheets of parchment, bearing enrolments, —some having vacates entered—some not. These irregularities appear to have arisen prior to and in the time of Mr. Walker's predecessor in the office; it seems that it had been the practice for some time during his charge of the office, not to enrol in the first instance, but on the coming in of a vacate order, to make out an enrolment *pro re nata*, and enter the vacate on it; that afterwards Mr. Porter proceeded a certain length in preparing to remedy this defect in the Rolls, by transcribing, for the purpose of being made up into a Roll, the omitted Recognizances but after some time gave up the attempt. It appears also that during some part of the same period, the practice had been to return the original Recognizances on entering Vacates, whence it has happened that hiatuses exist both in the bundles of original Recognizances and in the enrolments; I direct Mr. Tucker to make up these exceptional enrolments in bundles by themselves, intending to have them "gathered" and introduced into their proper Rolls after transfer."

I find that as yet Mr. Tucker has been unable to carry out these instructions, in consequence of his being obliged to direct the collation and arrangement of the unbound documents from the Chancery Registrars' Office, but as soon as that task is completed, he will proceed to make up and arrange the bundles of separate sheets. The Rolls in this office having been selected by you for trying experimentally a new mode of arrangement and preservation, it became necessary to mount them respectively on wooden axes or mandrels, prepared for that purpose. The insertion of their fittings necessitated the unrolling of each, and occupied Mr. Overend and myself, with two workmen, about three days; this enabled us to see what state all were in, and, as a rule, they are in good condition, especially the older ones, which are models of clear writing and careful making up. Some of the later ones seemed much torn and carelessly put together, though an exception must be made in the case of the most modern, from Roll 27 to Roll 33.

In the clearing and arranging the Records of the late Rolls Office some Recognizance Rolls were found; they are thirty in number, and include three of Henry VIII., with some of each of the kings and queens, his successors, down to the time of Charles I. From this it will be seen that our collection of Recognizance Rolls extends from the reign of Henry VIII. to the year 1848, with the exception of a gap between the time of Charles I., when those found in the Rolls Office ends, and the year 1691, when the series in the Recognizance Office begins; this gap, however, we may hope to see filled up.

*Index Books*

include the following twenty volumes :—

Two Indexes to Rolls from 1691, which show the years to which each Roll belongs, and the numbers included on each Roll.

Four Cause Books, or books indexed merely with the titles of causes in which Recognizances were entered into, and showing also the Roll in which such title appears, with its sub-number.

Vol. 1 extends from 1691 to 1798.
„ 2 „ 1799 „ 1800.
„ 3 „ 1800 „ 1835.
„ 4 „ 1836 „ 1846.

Vol. 5, which includes the years 1846–1853, has been removed to the Record and Writ Office, where the Recognizances from 1848 to the present time are to be found.

Eight Name Books, in which the names of persons entering in Recognizances, are alphabetically indexed, together with the Roll and sub-number for each name.

Vol. 1 includes Rolls 1 to 10.
„ 2 „ „ 11 „ 14.
„ 3 „ years 1691–1786.
„ 4 „ „ 1786–1800.
„ 5 „ Rolls 22 to 23.
„ 6 „ „ 22 „ 26.
„ 7 „ years 1822–1842.
„ 8 is a duplicate of one of the preceding.

(In both Cause and Name Books the word "vacated" is written in the margin, beside the name or case, whenever a Recognizance has been vacated.)

Six Name and Cause Books, for the six years 1809–1814. These, as their title indicates, contain both Names and Causes, but as they cover such a very short period, they are almost practically useless.

With regard to those of the above volumes that have been placed in the Search Room, Mr. Hennessy, who considers them unsatisfactory for reference, has made the following memorandum :—

"The indexes to the Recognizance Rolls of Chancery deposited in the Search Room consist of eight volumes, viz. :—Three volumes of Cause Indexes, extending from 1691 to 1842; four volumes of Name Indexes, from 1691 to 1842, and one volume, containing a List of the Recognizance Rolls, chronologically arranged, *i.e.*, showing the number of Rolls corresponding to each year."

"The form in which these Indexes have been compiled is rather inconvenient. Thus, if it be necessary to consult a Recognizance, the Searcher must look for the name of A. B. in the Name Book, where he may find several similar names, with the numbers of the Rolls in which they appear attached to each. Then he must examine the Cause Index Books, in order to find a cause title corresponding to his cause, and to the number of the Roll in which the name occurs. Having satisfied himself on these points, he must then refer to the Chronological List of Rolls, to ascertain the year in which the Recognizance was entered into. Although, as will have been observed, the working of these Indexes involves some loss of time, it would be very desirable nevertheless that they were brought down to the year 1848, pending the compilation of a more perfect and comprehensive system."

Mr. Overend and I completed the preparatory work in this office on October 24th, and the following day was spent in transferring its Records to the Treasury here, where they were temporarily placed in Bay 1 Q. The necessary preparations in Bay 3 Q, which is to be their final destination, are now almost complete, and all the Recognizance Rolls mentioned in this Report have been placed in the new fittings, with the exception of the bundles that remain to be made up.

In the inner room are four presses, filled with documents belonging to the Court of Admiralty. These have been tied up, labelled, and entered in the Transfer Book, but not yet removed.

---

## Appendix No. 24.

Extract from Report of John O. Overend, Esq., dated October, 1868, of Proceedings in preparation for Transfer and Removal of Records of Crown and Hanaper Office, Chancery.

The collection occupied two rooms—No. 1, containing twenty-six, and No. 2, seventeen presses.

The Records were generally in a dry and sound condition, but in want of arrangement, Presses 3 and 4 contained some Writs and Inquisitions, the earliest being of James I. (1603). These were tied in bundles without regard to order.

I will now proceed to give a general list of the documents contained in both rooms, all of which I have had dusted, retied, and arranged when possible, in alphabetical and chronological order, so as to be easy of reference.

1. Writs of Election and Returns of Members of Parliament. These were arranged in counties during Anne's reign. This plan continued till the year 1800. From that period to the present they were placed under separate heads, viz. :—General Elections and Bye Elections.

2. Writs and Returns electing Temporal Peers from the time of the Union (1801). There was also a book containing a list of votes recorded by Peers since 1800, which has been retained by Clerk of Crown and Hanaper.

3. Commissions of Lunacy, Idiocy, &c., and Returns. These commence in Queen Anne's reign. A few of the Commissions in George II. and III.'s reign, as well as an Index, have also been retained by the Clerk of the Crown and Hanaper for the present requirements of his office.

4. Writs of Ad quod Damnum. These writs authorize the issue of patents granting fairs and markets throughout Ireland. There is no index. The earlier portion were placed on files, but from the reign of George I. they were classed in reigns.

5. Commissions of Inquiry, and Inquisitions thereunder. There are only a few of these, the earliest bearing date 1740.

6. Writs to elect Coroners, and Returns. These were in a very imperfect condition, there being often no return attached, and date from 1714.

7. Significavit and Warrants for Writs of Excommunicate Capiendo from James I. (1603). These were in very good order, but not indexed.

8. Apostles and Warrants for Commissions of Delegates from George I. (1714). These I found in good condition, but unindexed, as they are never referred to after commission passes the Great Seal.

9. Dedimuses to swear in Justices of the Peace, and a number of Six-Clerk dockets, mixed together in various presses, and which, being of no use and devoid of interest, I have had placed in sacks.

10. A number of Fiants in fair condition.

11. Proclamations from Queen Anne's reign, and Warrants for sealing them.
12. A few Commissions of Valuation.
13. Warrants for Pardons.
14. Commissions to examine Witnesses before Lords Deputy and Council.
15. Writs of Ease.
16. Sheriffs' Patents. These have ceased to exist since the year 1838.
17. Warrants for superseding Magistrates.
18. Warrants of Appointment to the office of Custos Rotulorum.
19. Warrants appointing Masters Extraordinary.
20. Commissions of Array.
21. Commissions of Perambulation relating to ecclesiastical matters.
22. Commissions of Assize and Association.
23. Writs of Summons to Parliament (Irish).
24. Rolls of Allegiance from William and Mary's reign.
25. Roll of Oaths of Roman Catholic and Assistant Barristers, in good chronological order.
26. Writs of Scire Facias.

There were also a number of Special Commissions of Oyer and Terminer, Patents granting leave of absence to Lords Lieutenant and Lord Chancellors, Commissions of the Peace, &c., which the Clerk of the Crown and Hanaper has retained, supposing them to be the private property of the parties to whom they were directed.

All the aforesaid Records have been deposited in Bay 1 Q, occupying from Shelf 56 to 112, with the exception of the documents put in sacks, which are placed in Bay L press-tops, from No. 1 to 15.

---

## Appendix No. 25.

### Warrant for Receipt and Charge of Records in the Crown Office of the Court of Queen's Bench.

To Samuel Ferguson, esq., Q.C., LL.D., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland:—

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls in Ireland, by the statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the thirtieth and thirty-first years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, Queen Victoria, entitled "The Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867," I, the Right Honorable John Edward Walsh, Master of the Rolls in Ireland, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honorable Abraham Brewster, Lord High Chancellor of Ireland (testified by his countersigning these presents), appoint you, Samuel Ferguson, esq., to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Decrees, Bills, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of twenty years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and for so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant. Given under my hand, this 22nd day of August, 1868,

(Signed), John E. Walsh, *M.R.*

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed), A. Brewster, *C.*

*Schedule to which the above Warrant refers.*

In the offices of the Clerk of the Crown of the Court of Queen's Bench in Ireland, the Enrolments of Indictments, Presentments, Convictions, Mandamus Writs, Writs of Error, Attachments, Habeas Corpus, Quo Warranto, Courts Martial proceedings, and the Records of Courts of Commission of Oyer and Terminer for County and County of the City of Dublin, from 1729 to 1794, and Affidavits, and all other Records, Books, Papers, and public Documents, prior in date to the year 1848, of the said Court of Queen's Bench in Ireland, now contained in the Offices of the Clerk of the Crown of the said Queen's Bench, and all Indices, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

---

## Appendix No. 26.

### Extract from the Report of Mr. Richard Tucker, dated 3rd February, 1869, of operations in sorting and re-arranging Collection from Offices of Registrars of Court of Chancery.

Having received instructions from Mr. La Touche in the month of September last, I proceeded with the arranging and classifying of the papers transferred from the Chancery Registrars' Office. I commenced with the Petitions. This collection was made up in small bundles, written on a small-size foolscap paper up to about the year 1800, and from that date up to 1843 they were generally written on post size. These I found were folded up briefwise; I caused them to be opened out in the flat, pressed, and made up in their respective letters and years, into bundles of about five inches in thickness, to suit portfolios provided for their reception. In the course of my proceeding with this collection, I met with a great impediment, inasmuch as I found in the course of their removal from the Chancery Registrars' Office, some of their earliest dates were in many instances in the shelves of various presses quite full, and in a very great state of confusion, letters and years indiscriminately mixed up together without any regard to order, and a great portion of them so much decayed by damp and mildew that I found it almost impossible to handle them, and in many cases the indorsement of title and dates had entirely disappeared. These by careful examination of the interior portion left of them, I was partly able to arrange satisfactorily, by arranging them in their respective letters and years, and interpolating them into the bundles already made up. I found with the above collection Writs of Sequestration, which I caused to be separated and placed with their own class. From the year 1677, which occurs in the letter A, down to the year 1843, there amounts in all 352 portfolios, containing about 300 petitions each, making as near as could be ascertained at a rough calculation, 105,600 Petitions.

On completing the above collection, I next proceeded with the Chancery Reports: these were also transferred from the Chancery Registrars' Office, and were treated in the same manner as the Petitions, but I found them much more difficult to deal with, as they were written on all sizes of paper from foolscap to royal, and contained many documents of various kinds. It seemed as if under the head of Reports had been kept several classes of Records, and more especially the Reports prior to the year 1831; and although from that date there was a separate class for the Accounts, yet I found many Accounts amongst the Reports

later than 1831. I give you here a list of the various Documents I found amongst and mixed up with the Reports:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Petitions. | Submissions. |
| Receivers' Accounts. | Injunctions. |
| Guardians' Accounts. | Sequestrations. |
| Certificates. | Affidavits. |
| Awards. | Decrees. |
| Releases. | Cases for opinion of Court. |

Each class of these I kept by themselves and had arranged according to their years and letters. The above mentioned collection, under the head of Chancery Reports, the earliest date of which begins also in the year 1677, which occurs in the letter A, down to the year 1843, I caused to be carefully sorted, taking all the other papers in the foregoing list from amongst them, and had them tied up in bundles of about 300 in each, and pressed to about five inches in thickness to suit portfolios in progress of making for their reception. These amount, for reports alone, to 184 bundles, which, according to a rough calculation, contain 55,200 Chancery Reports unbound.

I next commenced the Receivers' Accounts, treating them in the same manner as the Petitions and Reports. The collection already in the Treasury commenced in the year 1831, as appears by the Transfer Book, and ended in the year 1834; and I was enabled to fill up many of the series of gaps which occurred in it by interpolating the accounts for those years found amongst the Reports. The earliest date I find in the remaining mass of Receivers' Accounts is in the year 1744, which occurs in the letter C, and continues down to the year 1843, amounting in all to 135 bundles, averaging about 250 in each bundle. These were also pressed to suit portfolios in progress, making about 33,750 Receivers' Accounts. I next proceeded with the Guardians' Accounts, which I found with the Receivers' Accounts and Reports. These I thought it advisable to separate from the Receivers', with the view of being enabled to find them with greater facility. This collection I also treated in the same manner as the former papers; they are tied up in bundles of about 250 in each, and the same thickness as the Receivers'. There is in all 41 bundles, the earliest date of which begins in the year 1731, and occurs in the letter N. These are also made up to suit portfolios in progress of making, and contain about 10,250 Guardians' Accounts.

The Certificates, which I also found amongst the Receivers' Accounts and Reports, were treated in a similar manner as the former mentioned papers. In this collection there is to be found Masters' Certificates for sales, also Accountant-General's Certificates, beginning in the year 1723, and continuing up to 1843. They amount in all to 34 bundles, and are made up of about 300 in each; these are also ready for their portfolios.

I come now to the Consents. These also came from the Chancery Registrars' Office, and purported to be arranged from the year 1000 down to 1843, under the head of Consents; but, on treating them in a similar manner as the other papers, I found mixed up with them several other classes of papers, viz., Petitions, Submissions, Awards, Releases, Returns, and Rolls Certificates. The latter I thought it advisable to leave with the Consents; the other papers found amongst them I caused to be separated and classed by themselves, each in their own letters and years. The Consents found amongst the Reports I interpolated into their proper places. This collection contains forty-nine bundles, with about 300 in each, the earliest date of which is 1713, and occurs

in the letter I. These are also ready for their portfolios, and comprise about 14,700 Consents and Rolls Certificates. The Awards, Releases, and Submissions I caused to be made up in bundles, selecting them and placing them in their letters and years, as above mentioned. This collection contains in all twenty-two bundles, which are ready for portfolios. In arranging this enormous mass of papers I found a great many gaps, whole years in some cases being wanting; and in the Petitions, in one instance, in the letter N, from the year 1800 to 1808, both inclusive, are missing. In the event of their turning up, I have made provision for them as regards space. In many instances of papers found in the different classes of documents not in their proper places, I had to contend with great difficulties in having to re-open the bundles, already made up, and interpolating those papers. The frequent occurrence of finding different papers in each collection as I proceeded caused me a great delay, and I had to recommence the formation of the bundles again and again. I beg you will take into consideration that the persons I had employed to assist me in carrying out this work had never had any experience in anything of the kind before; and I have no doubt that, from time to time, there will turn up some mistakes, but I apprehend of so trifling a nature as I can easily remedy.

---

## Appendix No. 27.

### To the Right Honorable the Master of the Rolls.—The First Report of Sir John Bernard Burke, Ulster, Keeper of the State Papers in the Record Tower, Dublin Castle, dated 1st February, 1869.

I commence this my First Report from the date of the constitution of my present office of Keeper of the State Papers in the Record Tower, under the "Public Record (Ireland) Act, 1867."

The office so constituted comprises myself, as Keeper of the State Papers, and my two Clerks, Mr. George F. Barry and Mr. John Joseph Maginn.

At the date of my appointment under this Act, there were in my custody, as Keeper of the Records in the Record Tower, four distinct departments, viz. :—

I. The Bermingham Tower Record Room, being the depository of the Plea, Pipe, and other Rolls.

II. The Parliamentary Record Office, being the depository of the Records, Books, and Papers of the Irish Parliament.

III. The Record Commission Department, being the depository of the Books, Papers, and Proceedings of the Record Commission of 1810.

IV. The State Paper Department, being the depository of the Books, Papers, and Records of the Chief Secretary's Office and the Council Office.

Under the requirements of the "Public Records Act" my duties are to be threefold :—

1. To prepare finally, for transfer to the new Public Record Office, the contents of the three first named depositories, viz. :—The Bermingham Tower Record Room, the Parliamentary Record Office, and the Record Commission Department.

2. To receive the current papers and books of the Chief Secretary's and Council offices, and the accumulated arrears.
3. To arrange, classify, and index the Records in the State Paper Department for their gradual removal to the Public Record Building, subject to the reservation of the Act requiring that such Records and papers so to be transferred shall be of an age of fifty years from the making thereof.

1. With reference to the preparation for transfer to the Public Record Office of the contents of the three departments above specified, viz., the Bermingham Tower Record Room Department, the Parliamentary Record Room Department, and the Record Commission Department:—

The first two of these depositories I have now in such a prepared state that they can at any moment be labelled and in all respects rendered fit for transfer to the Public Record Office.

The third depository—the Record Commission collection—I have had arranged, papered, endorsed, labelled, numbered, adjusted to the spaces in the Record Treasury, and removed to the Public Record Office.

2. With reference to the removal from the Chief Secretary's Office to the Record Tower of the current State Papers, I have received a very considerable number of documents, amounting to more than 100,000, dating from the year 1821 to the year 1840, and also seventy MS. volumes of Country Letter Books, Treasury Minute Books, Applications to the Treasury, &c., &c. I have had these newly transferred documents partially arranged (sufficiently for temporary reference) and I have placed each bundle or parcel, carefully covered, endorsed, and numbered, in an appropriate press. As the current Office Indexes, attached to this collection do not include all the current documents, it has become necessary, for actual present use, to supply the omission; in furtherance of this I have caused an Index to be commenced of the omitted papers, beginning with the years 1839 and 1840. Eventually all the documents from the Chief Secretary's Office will be arranged, classified, and indexed for transfer.

3. With reference to the arrangement, classification, and indexing of the State Papers, I have commenced with the most ancient records of this department, for the purpose of having, in a proper state for transfer, the documents of the first twenty years. I shall thus be enabled, at an early period, to certify to the Lord Lieutenant and the Master of the Rolls, that the first portion of the State Papers is in a fit condition to be removed, in conformity with the Act.

The Church Miscellaneous Papers, being the letters, communications, and other documents connected with the Irish Church from the year 1662 to the year 1795, I have arranged, numbered, classified, and placed in cartons, and I have made a Calendar of the whole series; the Index to it is in a state of preparation.

The British Departmental Correspondence, being the communications and letters from the Official Departments in England to the Irish Government, beginning in 1683, and ending in 1758, I have arranged and placed, properly labelled, in cartons; a Calendar is in progress, and during the past year has been completed up to the end of 1718.

The Irish Departmental Correspondence, being the communications and letters from the Irish Government to the Official Departments in England, from 1685 to 1797, I have also arranged and placed in cartons.

The Irish Civil Miscellaneous Correspondence, being the communications and letters to the Government in Ireland from the year 1685 to the year 1796, have also been arranged in like manner and placed in cartons.

The collection of Law Reports and other papers connected therewith, from the year 1697 to 1793, has been similarly arranged and placed in cartons.

The series of Abstracts of Cash from the Revenue, Customs, Excise, and Treasury, from the year 1724 to 1810, inclusive, has been placed in tin boxes and calendared.

A collection of miscellaneous Accounts, part of the foregoing series (not included in the official Index), have also been calendared and placed in a tin box.

The mass of Church Papers, concerning the unions, divisions, and other modifications of parishes and glebes, and removals of sites of churches, in the various dioceses, commencing in 1697 and ending in 1814, have been arranged and placed in cartons; and of these documents I have prepared a Calendar.

(Signed), J. Bernard Burke, *Ulster.*

Record Tower, Dublin Castle.

---

## Appendix No. 28.

### Specimen Page from Calendar of Disentailing Deed Roll, No. 17, 1840.

24th December, 1839. Alexander Allen, of Ballyobikin, county Down, first part; Alexander Allen, the younger, his son, of the same place, second part; and James Allen, of Nuns' Quarter, county Down, the trustee, third part. Premises mentioned :—Ballyobeken, otherwise Ballyobikin, otherwise Ballydrumronnan, in the parish of St. Andrews; Ballyhayes, in the parish of Donaghadee; Ballyverter, in the parish of Donaghadee, called the Lamb Park and the Long Loan Park; all in the barony of Ards, and county Down. No. 836. Co. Down.

Enrolled 2nd January, 1840.

14th December, 1839. The Right Honorable Nathaniel, Earl of Leitrim, of Killadoon, county Kildare, and the Honorable William Sydney Clements, commonly called Lord Viscount Clements, of Lough Rynn, co. Leitrim, his eldest son, first part; the Poor Law Commissioners, second part. Premises mentioned :—Brukard's Hill, in the parish of Clonilare, Barony of Dromahair, Co. Leitrim. No. 837. Co. Leitrim.

Enrolled 3rd January, 1840.

28th December, 1839. Henry William Knox, of Netley Park, co. Mayo, first part; Edmond John Nolan, of Inns-quay, City of Dublin, solicitor, second part. Premises mentioned :—Rathnamagh, Letterbrick, Ballincloy, Shraghlaghy, Rathnamagh, and Cooneal, all in the barony of Tyrawley, co. Mayo. No. 838. Co. Mayo.

Enrolled 6th January, 1840.

---

## Appendix No. 29.

### Letter from Secretary of Public Record Office, London, relative to Irish State Papers from Philadelphia.

(Copy.)

4th September, 1868.

Sir,—With reference to a letter from the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, dated 14th November, 1867 (copy enclosed), I am directed to inform you that the five volumes of Irish State Papers therein mentioned have this day been transmitted

to your office by rail. You will perceive that their Lordships' sanction, on the recommendation of Lord Romilly, the volumes being delivered to the Public Record Office in Dublin, in order that they may be preserved in the archives of the country to the history of which they more especially relate.

Further particulars explanatory of the circumstances under which these volumes were restored to the British Government by the Library Company of Philadelphia will be found in the letter of the Master of the Rolls to the Treasury, dated 4th November, 1867 (copy enclosed), and in the Twenty-ninth printed Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, dated 25th February, 1868, pp. xiv.–xviii. I also transmit the covers in which four of the volumes were bound when received in England. The fifth volume has had its binding repaired, and is in its former cover.

With reference to my letter of the 28th January, transmitting certain volumes of Transcripts of Carte Papers in the Bodleian Library (as far as Vol. 24 [1]), I also send with the volumes from Philadelphia a continuation of the Carte Transcripts, viz., Vols. 24 (2), 25 (1 and 2), 26 (1 and 2), and 27 (1 and 2), to be placed with the preceding volumes.

I remain, sir, your obedient servant,

(Signed,) JOHN EDWARDS, Secretary.

J. T. Gilbert, esq., Secretary,
Public Record Office of Ireland.

---

## APPENDIX No. 30.

### LETTER from SECRETARY of PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON, relative to TRANSCRIPTS of CARTE PAPERS.

(Copy.)

28th January, 1868.

SIR,—In the year 1863, by desire of the Treasury, an examination of the Carte Papers in the Bodleian Library at Oxford was made, and a Report thereon printed, a copy of which I forward to you this day by the book post.

The formation of a Calendar of these papers not being considered expedient, the Treasury determined to have duplicate copies made of such Irish official documents as are among them—one copy to be placed in the Public Record Office, London, for the use of the public, and the other copy in such place in Dublin as might be afterwards selected.

These copies, as far as Vol. 24 (1), have been made, and the Treasury (25th January) have authorized the Master of the Rolls to transmit one set to the Public Record Office, Dublin.

I have, therefore, been directed to transmit one set of the Transcripts to you, and have accordingly sent them this day by the London and North-Western Railway.

I remain, sir, your obedient servant,

(Signed,) JOHN EDWARDS.

Samuel Ferguson, esq., Deputy Keeper
of the Public Records of Ireland.

Additional particulars respecting the Carte Transcripts will be found in the twenty-fifth, twenty-seventh, and twenty-eighth printed Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

## Appendix No. 31.

Printed Correspondence relative to Irish State Papers from Philadelphia, issued with notification of Public Record Office being accessible to Literary Inquirers.

Public Record Office of Ireland.

Dublin, September 17, 1868.

The five volumes of "Irish State Papers" referred to in the annexed correspondence, and also copies of the "Carte Papers" from the originals at Oxford, so far as yet transcribed, have been received at the Public Record Office, Dublin, where they are now accessible, under the regulations of the Department.

---

London, November 4, 1867.

Sir,—I have had occasion to address several letters to you relative to the five volumes of Irish State Papers which have been liberally presented to the British Government by the "Library Company of Philadelphia," and forwarded to me by the direction of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury. I think the time has now arrived for me to give their lordships a full account of those volumes, and of the steps I have taken respecting them. I must, however, first briefly recapitulate the circumstances which led to the spirited and generous surrender of these books on the part of the Library Company.

Mr. Hepworth Dixon, during his late tour in America, visited the Library of Philadelphia, and saw there five volumes of Irish State Papers which had been presented to that library in 1799. Mr. Dixon suggested to the Librarian that it would be a graceful act on the part of the authorities of the Library if they were to restore to the British Government the volumes in question, as they were evidently a part of the national archives of Great Britain.

The directors of the Library Company immediately and unanimously agreed "that there was an eminent propriety in the manuscripts being restored to the British Government as a portion of their public archives;" and a communication to that effect was made to me through the medium of Mr. Hepworth Dixon.

I immediately informed the Treasury of Mr. Hepworth Dixon's intimation, forwarding at the same time a letter on the subject from Mr. Lloyd Smith, the Librarian of Philadelphia; and I suggested that the Lords of the Treasury should make a suitable acknowledgment to the Library Company, and accompany their letter with a copy of all the Government works published by their authority under my direction, not as a recompense, but as a testimony of their high appreciation of a gift so honourably and disinterestedly made.

The Lords of the Treasury, by their Minute 10th January, 1867, having gratefully accepted the present of the Philadelphia Library Company, the five volumes in question were forwarded to England through our Minister at Washington, and duly received by me on the 26th April, 1867.

On that day I informed you of the safe arrival of these MSS., and I ventured to suggest to their lordships that it would be a courteous and munificent act on their part if they would direct me to deliver these volumes to the care of the Public Record Office in Dublin, as they relate more especially to the history of Ireland, and ought to be

preserved in the archives there. It appeared to me that by such a procedure their lordships would follow the liberal example already set by the Philadelphia Library Company, and restitution of these volumes would be made to the country to which they properly belong.

In the full persuasion that their lordships would comply with my suggestion, I gave orders to have four of the volumes copied *verbatim et literatim*, properly authenticated, and placed for general use in the Search-room of the Public Record Office. I have not deemed it necessary to have the fifth volume (the "Memoirs of the Marquess of Clanricarde") transcribed, as it has been already printed.

As these transcripts are now finished, and are ready for binding, I am prepared to give up the originals to their lordships whenever they call upon me to do so, in order that they may dispose of them in the way they may consider most beneficial to the public service.

Before they are sent away, I think they ought to be strongly bound, and a suitable inscription placed upon the volumes, commemorative of the circumstances under which they are restored to the British nation.

I ought, perhaps, to state in conclusion, that in conformity with my recommendation, a complete set of the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the Calendars of State Papers, as well as of the *fac-similes* in photozincography of Domesday Book, and the National MS. had been sent to the Philadelphia Library Company by the Lords of the Treasury, as a grateful acknowledgment of the feelings their lordships entertain of the honourable and disinterested spirit which prompted the gift.

The directors of the Library have not failed to return thanks through me to Her Majesty's Government, for what they term "their munificent gift."

On the following pages I have furnished their lordships with a brief account of each of the five volumes in question, and have the honour to remain,

Your obedient servant,

ROMILLY.

G. A. Hamilton, esq., &c., &c.

---

## ACCOUNT of the CONTENTS of VOLUMES received from PHILADELPHIA.

### I.

The documents contained in the volume lettered "Original Correspondence, Irish Government, I. 1603-1615," consist for the most part of letters and copies of letters from the Lords of the Council in England to the Lord Deputy, or the Lord Deputy and Council in Ireland. The dates of these documents range from 1592 to $160\frac{9}{10}$. They refer, in general, to petitions from individuals, or corporate bodies, to the King or the Council. In some few cases copies of the petitions are enclosed.

It is stated in indorsements on many of the letters, that they have been enrolled either in the Council Books, in the Office of Musters, in that of the Chief Remembrancer of the Exchequer, in the King's Bench in Ireland, or on the Rolls of the Chancery of Ireland. There are five of the latter class, four of which are printed in the "Patent and Close Rolls, Chancery, Ireland," Vol. III., and one in the "Calendar of the Irish Patent Rolls."

The volume exhibits marks of mutilation, and in two instances it is evident that a whole letter has been removed.

With regard to the subjects treated of, it would be almost impossible to describe them under a moderate number of heads. Among matters of public interest, however, may be specified: the payment and victualling of the army; papers relating to arms and munitions, military appointments, forts and fortifications; to the currency; to the settlement of customs; to the treatment of the fugitive Earls; to the punishment of priests, and restraint of the Popish religion; to the establishment of a learned ministry in Ireland, and the reformation of the clergy; to the apprehension and punishment of pirates; to fines for recusancy, &c.

There is a very interesting paper, entitled "Motives and Reasons to induce the City of London to undertake plantacõn in the North of Ireland;" and another, of earlier date, "Memorialls for Reformacõn of the Clergie." The letters on petitions from individuals are very numerous.

## II.

The documents in the volume lettered "MSS. Letters, K. James I., 1603 to 1615," consist of royal letters; warrants under the sign manual, and copies of warrants; granting lands, rents, and annuities, in Ireland, to various persons, either for services, or as personal favours; to the Church and military establishments; together with charges and commissions in several districts of the same country; to which are added, in three instances, lists of the royal army there.

They range from 1603 to 1612.

The bulk of the letters concerns the interests of individuals; but towards the close of the volume, the matters of the Church; the reduction of the army; the improvement of the customs, and the summoning of Parliament, form the principal points touched upon in a despatch to Sir Arthur Chichester, the Deputy in Ireland, in the year 1611.

More than half of the documents bear the indorsement that they are enrolled in the Rolls of the Chancery in Ireland; and of the first twenty so indorsed, all have been indentified with entries in the printed, but unpublished, volume of the "Patent and Close Rolls, Chancery, Ireland."

## III.

The documents contained in the volume of Irish State Papers, lettered "MSS. Orig. Correspondence, Irish Government, 1603–1615, II.," commence on the 10th of March, 1610, and come down to December 24, 1615. They consist for the most part of original letters, addressed by the Lords of the Council in England to the Lord Deputy of Ireland and the other members of the Council there. Besides these original official documents, there are various letters, petitions, and copies of petitions and memoranda, chiefly from private individuals, forwarded by the Lords of the Council as "enclosures" to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. This correspondence, though of a somewhat varied character, has reference, more or less directly, to the "Plantation of Ulster;" and it furnishes a considerable amount of information as to the means by which that design was carried into effect, the conditions under which the "undertakers," "the distributors of the land," the settlement of the Londoners in Coleraine and the Derry, &c.; but perhaps the most interesting of these documents, numbered "64," consists of a series of questions addressed by the Lord Deputy to the Lords of the Council in England, with the answers of the latter in parallel columns—the answers of which are full and minute, and evince the deep interest

which the Lords of the Council and the King himself took in the success of this enterprise. It also enables the reader to see at a glance the machinery that was put into operation for conducting the work of the "plantation."

Other papers relate to piracy, to the cutting and exportation of "the King's timber," the making of pipe-staves, &c., prohibited by an Order in Council. Others, again, relate to Church matters, "overtures for the advancement of true religion," the removal of recusants from their offices, &c. It appears from these documents that in the diocese of Waterford and Lismore, the cathedral church, parish churches, and the dwellings for the clergy were utterly dilapidated and untenantable; "the clergy do not reside—and if they did, there is no convenience of furniture for the performance of divine service." No less curious are the papers relating to "a certain scandalous act attempted" by the Bishop of Down, who is summoned to appear before the Privy Council in England to clear himself, if (as he protests) he can, of the crime laid to his charge, and the "dishonour which he has brought upon the Church." These documents are indorsed for the most part by the Lord Deputy, Sir Arthur Chichester. The volume appears to have been mutilated in several places; no less than ten letters have evidently been torn out. In some few instances signatures also have been removed. In other respects the volume is throughout in fair condition.

IV.

The documents contained in the volume lettered "MSS. Letters of K. James I., 1603–1615, II.," range from the year 1609 to the year 1615; or, more strictly, from 1612 to 1615, as there are only two documents for 1609 and 1610, and none for 1611. In all, there are about 150, while each of the other three volumes contains about 250.

At the beginning there is a brief calendar of the letters contained in the volume, but it is mutilated and imperfect.

These documents are similar to those in the preceding volume. They consist almost entirely of letters and warrants from King James I. to Sir Arthur Chichester, Lord Deputy in Ireland, concerning grants of escheated lands in Ulster to certain "undertakers," the plantation of that province, appointments to various Irish offices, the allowance of annuities, pensions, and rewards, commercial matters, the accusations made against the Lord Deputy, the dissensions in the House of Commons in Ireland, and many other matters of historical importance.

Most of them contain two indorsements: (1), one in Sir Arthur Chichester's own hand, indicating the date of the letter, its nature, and the time of its receipt by himself; (2), the other in the ordinary hand of the Patent and Close Rolls, to the effect that the warrant or letter was enrolled by James Newman, clerk to the Master of the Rolls, on the Rolls of the Chancery of Ireland.

V.

The fifth volume received from Philadelphia is the Diary of the Marquess of Clanricarde, which has been printed.

---

Treasury Chambers, November 14, 1867.

My Lord,—I have laid before the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury your lordship's letter of the 4th instant, further on the subject of the five volumes of Irish State Papers, presented to the British Government by the Library Company of Philadelphia, and submitting a short account of the contents of each of these volumes.

I am desired by their lordships to state that they approve of the recommendations made by your lordship with regard to these volumes —namely, that they should be strongly bound, and that a suitable inscription should be placed upon them commemorative of the circumstances under which they were restored to the British nation. When this shall have been done, my lords further sanction the volumes being delivered to the care of the Public Record Office in Dublin, in order that they may be preserved in the archives of the country to the history of which they more especially relate.

I am, my lord,

Your obedient servant,

GEORGE WARD HUNT.

The Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls.

Dublin: Printed by Alexander Thom, 87 & 88, Abbey-street,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.